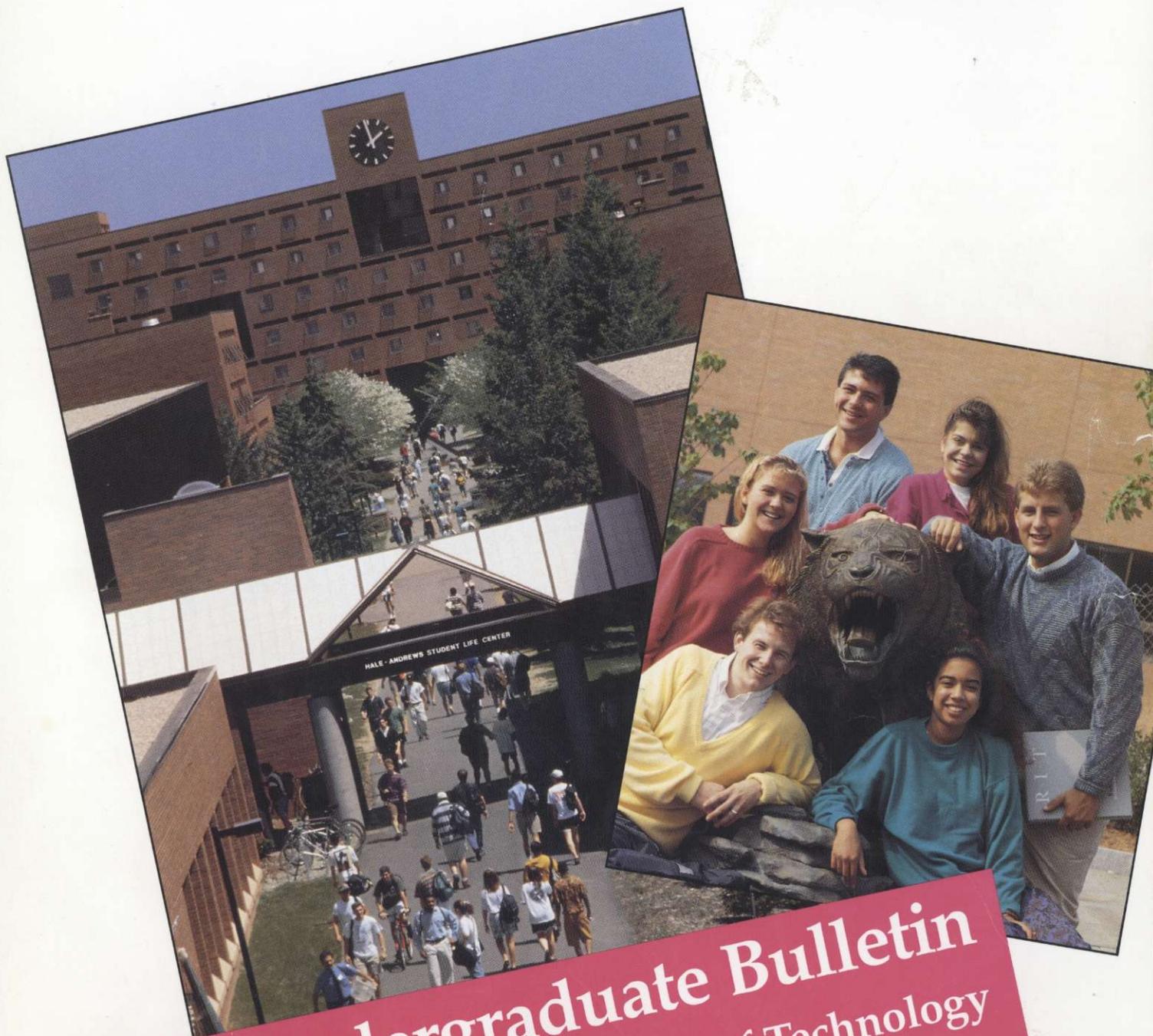


R·I·T

1995-96



Undergraduate Bulletin
Rochester Institute of Technology

Rochester Institute of Technology

1995-96 Institute Calendar

• FALL QUARTER (951)

September 3	Move-In Day for New Residents
September 4	Labor Day—No Classes
September 5	Move-In Day for Returning Students
September 6	Open Registration
September 6	Evening Classes Begin (5 p.m. or later)
September 7	Daytime Classes Begin
September 9	Saturday Classes Begin
September 14	Last Date to Drop/Add Courses
October 27	Last Date to Withdraw with a Grade of "W"
November 15	Last Daytime Class
November 16	Reading Day (No Day Classes)
November 17,18, 20,21	Final Exams—Day Classes
November 18	Last Saturday Class
November 21	Last Evening Class
November 22-December 3	Fall/Winter Break

• WINTER QUARTER (952)

December 4	Daytime Classes Begin
December 4	Evening Classes Begin (5 p.m. or later)
December 9	Saturday Classes Begin
December 11	Last Date to Drop/Add Courses
December 23	Last Date of Classes Before Break
January 3,1996	Daytime Classes Resume
January 3	Evening Classes Resume (5 p.m. or later)
February 2	Last Date to Withdraw with a Grade of "W"
February 20	Last Daytime Class
February 21	Reading Day (No Day Classes)
February 22, 23, 24,26	Final Exams—Day Classes
February 24	Last Saturday Class
February 27	Last Evening Class
February 28-March 8	Winter/Spring Break

• SPRING QUARTER (953)

March 9	Saturday Classes Begin
March 11	Daytime Classes Begin
March 11	Evening Classes Begin (5 p.m. or later)
March 18	Last Date to Drop/Add Courses
May 3	Last Date to Withdraw with a Grade of "W"
May 17	Last Daytime Class
May 18	Last Saturday Class
May 20, 21,23,24	Final Exams—Day Classes
May 22	Reading Day
May 24	Last Evening Class
May 25	COMMENCEMENT
May 26-June 2	Spring/Summer Break

• SUMMER QUARTER (954)

June 3	Daytime Classes Begin
June 3	Evening Classes Begin (5 p.m. or later)
June 8	Saturday Classes Begin
June 10	Last Date to Drop/Add for Summer Quarter Courses
July 4	HOLIDAY (No Classes)
July 26	Last Date to Withdraw with a Grade of "W"
August 9	Last Daytime Class
August 12,13,14	Final Exams—Day Classes
August 16	Last Evening Class
August 17	Last Saturday Class

This material was produced, in part, through an agreement between RIT and the U.S. Department of Education.

RIT will admit and hire men and women; veterans; persons with disabilities; individuals of any race, creed, religion, color, national or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, age or marital status in compliance with all appropriate legislation.

RIT

Rochester Institute of Technology

Undergraduate Bulletin
1995-1996



An Introduction to Rochester Institute of Technology

Respected internationally as a world leader in career-oriented and professional education, Rochester Institute of Technology has been setting an innovative pace since 1829, when Colonel Nathaniel Rochester became the first president of the Rochester Athenaeum. In 1891, the Athenaeum merged with Mechanics Institute, which had been founded by a group of businessmen to instruct in "drawing and such other branches of studies as are most important for industrial pursuits." In 1944, recognizing the increasingly specialized professional nature of its programs, the university adopted the name it holds today.

A private, coeducational university in upstate New York, RIT offers academic programs that combine outstanding teaching, a strong foundation in the liberal arts and sciences, modern classroom facilities and work experience gained through the university's cooperative education program.

More than 200 different programs—including such distinctive offerings as microelectronic engineering, imaging science, computer graphics, film/video, biotechnology, physician assistant, printing management, international business management, telecommunications, and the programs of RIT's School for American Crafts and National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID)—draw students from every state and more than 80 foreign countries.

Approximately 8,000 full-time undergraduate students, including 1,100 deaf students; 3,000 part-time undergraduate students; and 1,900 graduate students attend RIT. More than 70,000 RIT alumni, including 2,600 deaf graduates, can be found around the globe.

More than one-third of our undergraduates are transfer students from two-year colleges or other four-year institutions. About one-third are women, and adult students make up a significant proportion of the total enrollment. Deaf and hearing students often share the same dormitories and sometimes room together.

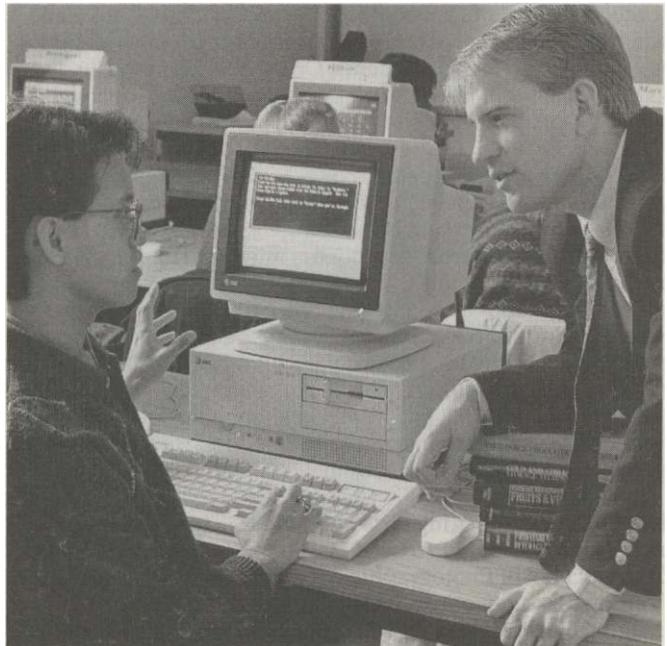
A nationally respected leader in professional and career-oriented education, RIT has been described as one of America's most imitated institutions. It has been recognized by *U.S. News & World Report* as one of the nation's leading universities and the number one comprehensive university in the East for its science and technology programs.

RIT's co-op program is the fourth oldest and one of the largest in the world. We place more than 2,600 students in co-op positions with approximately 1,400 employers every year. Each year, too, approximately 4,500 positions are listed with our Cooperative Education and Placement Office, and more than 450 companies visit RIT to conduct over 6,000 on-campus interviews.

Few universities provide RIT's variety of career-oriented studies. Its eight colleges offer outstanding programs in business, engineering, art and design, science and mathematics, liberal arts, photography, hotel management, computer science and other areas.

As a major university, RIT offers academic opportunities that extend far beyond science and technology, including more liberal arts courses and faculty than are found at most liberal arts colleges. With a strong foundation in the humanities and social sciences, RIT students understand both technological developments and the larger philosophical and ethical issues presented by technology.

RIT's encouragement of the appreciation of diversity is evidenced in liberal arts courses, campus events and special programs (including the annual International Banquet, Black History Month, Martin Luther King Jr. Celebration and Hispanic Heritage Week). Students are encouraged to take advantage of the many opportunities RIT provides, because the world in which they will live and work will be composed of people from many backgrounds, lifestyles and cultures.



Students in food marketing and distribution have access to PRONET, a computer network offering constant updates to the commodities market.

Colleges and Degrees

As a university, RIT is made up of separate colleges, each of which offers several academic programs. The paragraphs that follow provide an overview of each of the eight colleges and their programs.

The College of Applied Science and Technology (pages 15-44) includes the School of Computer Science and Information Technology; the School of Engineering Technology; the School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management; and the department of packaging science. All students participate in RIT's cooperative education program. The computer science program continues to be recognized as one of the best in the nation, and the manufacturing engineering technology program has been recognized as one of the top five in the nation in a survey sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers. Many new students enter this college as transfers from two-year schools to the college's BS degree programs. The associate, bachelor's and master's degrees are awarded.

The College of Business (pages 45-52) offers programs in accounting, finance, information systems, international business, management, marketing and photographic marketing management. Its commitment to total quality management has been recognized with national awards. It is one of few business colleges to offer a cooperative education program. The college awards the BS, MBA and MS degrees and has earned accreditation from the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).

The College of Continuing Education (pages 53-64) awards undergraduate and graduate degrees, diplomas and certificates for courses and programs that are offered during the day, at night, on Saturdays and via distance learning in the home. Its School of Professional Studies develops unique and innovative degree programs—including environmental management—for full-time students. Other college programs focus on the needs of the adult student who is looking for convenience, quality and practicality.

The College of Engineering (pages 65-74) offers BS degree programs in electrical, computer, industrial and manufacturing, mechanical, and microelectronic engineering. Degree options are also offered for students interested in aerospace, environmental air quality, ergonomics or software engineering specializations. A recent survey by the Semiconductor Research Corporation named RIT's microelectronic engineering program as the top program of its kind in the U.S. Starting in their third year, students in all programs participate in the cooperative education program. For those who need time to decide on a particular major, the college also offers an undeclared engineering program in the first year.

The College of Imaging Arts and Sciences (pages 75-94) includes the School of Art and Design, School for American Crafts, School of Photographic Arts and Sciences, School of Printing Management and Sciences, and the Center for Imaging Science. Specialized labs and darkrooms, studios, computer facilities, photo and graphic design archives, and a broad range of high-tech equipment are provided for students. Degrees include the associate, bachelor of science, master of science, bachelor of fine arts, master of science for teachers, master of fine arts and the nation's only doctoral program (Ph.D.) in imaging science. RIT is generally recognized as the top-ranked university in the nation for the study of photography.

The College of Liberal Arts (pages 95-102) provides a comprehensive program of liberal education that is the foundation for all RIT students' educational experience. The college also offers bachelor of science degrees in social work, criminal justice, economics, and professional and technical communication, as well as a master of science degree in school psychology. A one-year technical and liberal studies option is offered for students who are undecided about which RIT degree program to pursue.

The College of Science (pages 103-118) is career oriented, emphasizing the practical aspects of science and mathematics. The college offers a variety of degree programs in the sciences; mathematics and statistics; and allied health sciences, including a physician assistant program. In addition, an undeclared science option is popular with new students who want more time to decide on their major. For those who are considering a professional school of medicine, the premedical core is a set of courses required for admission to most medical, dental and veterinary schools in the U.S. The college awards AS, BS and MS degrees.

The National Technical Institute for the Deaf (pages 119-147) provides technical and professional programs for about 1,100 deaf students. NTID also provides extensive educational access services for deaf students who are taking courses in RIT's seven other colleges. Within NTID, students can choose from more than 30 programs, including applied accounting, applied art and computer graphics, applied computer technology, office technology, electronic publishing and printing technology, engineering technologies, ophthalmic optical finishing technology and photo/media technologies. Students can earn a certificate, diploma or associate degree through these programs.

Accreditation

RIT is chartered by the legislature of the State of New York and accredited by the Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association for Colleges and Schools. In addition to institutional accreditation, curricula in the colleges are accredited by appropriate professional accreditation bodies. Where applicable, specific mention of these is included in the college descriptions.

Research Activities

Sponsored research is a vital and integral component of RIT's research activity. Faculty and students undertake research for a variety of important reasons—to add to the body of knowledge, for professional development and to strengthen academic programs. Sponsored research, programs and projects enhance the Institute's academic programs, broaden its research resources, provide the opportunity for student participation in research, permit university/industrial partnerships and exchange of ideas, and serve the wider community in a variety of ways.

Moreover, grants and contracts provide a substantial revenue source for the university. External funding for research comes from federal and state agencies, private foundations and corporate sponsors. RIT's most active sponsors include the National Science Foundation (NSF), the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Department of Education, the Department of Defense, National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), IBM, Eastman Kodak Company and the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME).

Campus and Community

Home to nearly one million people, the greater Rochester area is a major technical and industrial center and is well-known for its rich cultural and intellectual opportunities. Rochester is the third largest city in New York State and the home of a number of major corporations. A strong technology-based economy has made Rochester one of the 10 largest exporting cities in the U.S.

The city provides a perfect setting for students seeking a dynamic and diverse environment, with a variety of opportunities for employment, entertainment and personal growth. Large enough to include numerous restaurants, plenty of live music, movie theaters, parks, beaches and shopping areas, Rochester is also small enough to explore and enjoy. A city bus line provides convenient local transportation from campus.

Within walking distance of one another in the downtown area are the Rochester Museum and Science Center, Strasenburgh Planetarium, the Memorial Art Gallery and the International Museum of Photography. A short distance from these are the Eastman Theatre, home of the city's nationally known philharmonic orchestra, and the Strong Museum's collection of turn-of-the-century memorabilia.

The nearby mountains, Lake Ontario and the Finger Lakes provide plentiful year-round recreational opportunities.

The Campus and Its Facilities

Conveniently located five miles from the Greater Rochester International Airport and five miles from the New York State Thruway (Interstate 90), the RIT campus is situated in a suburb only a few minutes from downtown Rochester.

The campus architecture has been described as "aesthetically flawless ... an almost indecent collection of perfect components," including "10 million Belden iron-spot bricks." A variety of outdoor sculpture and wall tapestries, a Japanese garden and masses of spring-flowering trees soften and add interest to the landscape.

Excellent facilities and up-to-date equipment add to the quality of academic life. RIT is a leader in academic computing, and students work with state-of-the-art computer equipment regardless of their major. RIT provides computing services on VAX/VMS and VAX/ULTRIX (UNIX) systems and various microcomputers. Central computer systems can be accessed via a network connecting our library, academic facilities, 15 computer centers and microcomputer labs, and several residence halls on campus.

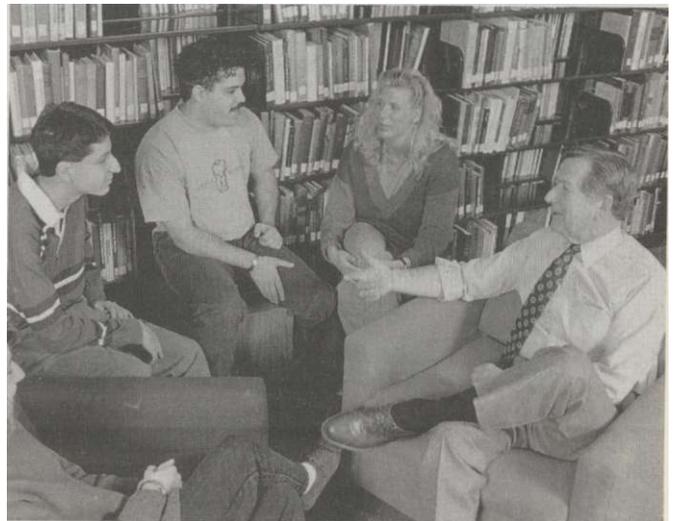
Wallace Library is a multimedia resource center with a collection of more than 760,000 items. Resource materials include 4,768 journal subscriptions; 392,000 microforms; 2,840 audio cassettes and recordings; 6,500 film and video titles; special collections on deafness and graphic arts; and more than 355,000 books.

Services include CD-ROM resources, interlibrary loans and computerized searching of commercial databases. An on-line catalog, Infonet, includes the library's holdings as well as access to materials in other collections. Individual carrels and small group rooms provide study spaces to more than 1,000 students.

A smaller library within Wallace Library—the Cary Library—contains more than 14,000 volumes of rare books illustrating fine printing and other materials detailing the history of printing, book design and illustration, papermaking and other aspects of the graphic arts.

During the year student art and photography is exhibited in display gallery areas. Outstanding student work is purchased and on permanent display.

RIT students also have access to a laser optics laboratory, an observatory, an animal care facility, more than 190 color and black-and-white darkrooms, computerized typesetting equipment, ceramic kilns, glass furnaces, a blacksmithing area, a student-operated restaurant, computer graphics and robotic labs, and some of the most up-to-date microelectronic and computer engineering facilities in the U.S.



Small group discussions led by faculty are an important part of the academic experience.

Housing and Recreational Facilities

Serving approximately 3,500 students, RIT's residence halls offer many living options to meet the diverse needs, interests and backgrounds of our students. Students may choose living arrangements according to their own lifestyles, including floor assignments by same gender, coeducational, wellness, nonsmoking, quiet study, over 21 years of age, upper-class, ASL and mainstream (hearing and deaf students living on the same floor). Living options in Greek fraternities and sororities and special interest houses such as Art House, Community Service Clubhouse, Computer Science House, Engineering House, International House, Photo House and Unity House are also available.

RIT's Apartment Life program features one of the nation's largest university-operated apartment systems, with approximately 2,800 students residing in nearly 1,000 individual townhouse and apartment units. Apartment housing is available to students in four apartment complexes.

Our Student Life Center opened its doors in 1992, providing recreational facilities that include a new gym, fitness center, racquetball courts and an indoor track. Other indoor facilities include two more gyms, a swimming pool, an ice arena, wrestling rooms and a weight training room. Outdoor facilities include lighted tennis courts, an all-weather track, playing fields and a fitness trail.



Campus Connections offers students everything from books to swimming goggles.

Graduation Requirements

To earn any academic credential from RIT, you must satisfy a number of requirements. Graduation requirements may vary slightly from program to program, and all students are strongly encouraged to seek out and use the academic advising resources within their colleges. In general, students should expect to satisfy the following requirements before they can graduate from RIT:

A. Completion of academic curricula

1. Satisfactorily complete all of the courses in your academic program. General education requirements and specific course requirements for each program are identified in the following pages. This bulletin *and careful consultation with your academic adviser* provide the best resources for planning your academic program at RIT.
2. Your program curricula may include several types of courses, including cooperative education, field experience, practicums, thesis and research, and physical education. Most RIT students will need to satisfy a physical education requirement, and many academic programs require one or more quarters of cooperative education.
3. The curriculum in effect at the time of your admission into a program will normally be the one you must complete in order to graduate. Occasionally, with faculty approval, course substitutions and other minor curricular modifications may occur. Although there is no time limit within which you must complete your course requirements, the curriculum under which you are certified to graduate must be no more than seven years old.

B. Grade point average standard

1. Successful candidates for an undergraduate degree, diploma or certificate must have a program cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0.*
2. Graduation honors are conferred on associate and bachelor's degree recipients who achieve a 3.40 or higher program cumulative GPA.

C. Residency and minimum earned hours

At least 45 of the credit hours used toward a degree program must be earned by successfully completing RIT courses. In addition, at least 30 of the final 45 hours of any program must be earned through RIT courses. Credit earned through transfer, credit by exam/experience, CLEP, advanced placement or audit are excluded from these residency calculations.

RIT academic programs vary as to the total number of credit hours required; however, under no circumstances will a student be allowed to graduate with a bachelor's degree with fewer than 180 cumulative earned hours (90 hours for associate degrees).

Cumulative earned hours include RIT courses, transfer credit, credit by exam/experience, CLEP and advanced placement credit.

D. Demonstration of writing skills

Students must demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the dean of their college, that they have the writing skills needed for successful entry into their chosen careers. The criteria and standards for evaluating abilities are determined by each academic department.

E. Full payment of all financial obligations to RIT



Wallace Library offers quiet study space to students at the heart of the academic centers on campus.

* The physician assistant program requires a program cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or better.

The Liberal Arts General Education Curriculum

The general education curriculum in the humanities and social sciences that all RIT students pursue may be best understood by examining the chart opposite. Students in associate and baccalaureate degree programs complete the entire liberal arts curriculum, or a modification of it, as a component of their particular degree programs. Academic advisers in the College of Liberal Arts and in other colleges help students interpret the liberal arts curriculum as it applies to their degree programs.

The basic curriculum consists of 14 courses (54 quarter credits) arranged in five groups:

1. English Composition
2. A core curriculum of six foundation courses in the humanities and social sciences (200- and 300-course numbers)
3. A disciplinary or interdisciplinary concentration of three advanced courses (400-course numbers)
4. Three advanced electives (400- and 500-course numbers)
5. The Liberal Arts Senior Seminar and Project

Specific required core curriculum courses are listed below (six must be selected):

Literature: one course required

Fine Arts: one required from Visual Arts, Musical Arts, Film Arts or Theatre Arts

History: one required from either Modern American or Modern European history

Philosophy: one required from Ethics, Critical Thinking or Selected Issues **or** one required from Science, Technology and Values

Social Sciences: two required from Principles of Economics I, American Politics or Political Decision Making, Introduction to Psychology, Foundations of Sociology or Cultural Anthropology

Concentration

A concentration is a group of closely related advanced courses from which a student will choose three.

A concentration is pursued in the third, fourth or fifth year of the baccalaureate programs and can take either of the following forms:

1. Disciplinary Concentration—three related courses in a single discipline leading to in-depth knowledge of the methods, problems and achievements of that mode of inquiry
2. Interdisciplinary Concentration—three related courses from different disciplines, each one of which speaks to some aspect of a common area, subject or topic

Senior seminar and project

The purposes of the Senior Seminar and Project are:

1. to give seniors the opportunity to prepare papers or projects that call for analysis and synthesis and for the application of their liberal arts experience to major issues that may affect their professional careers,
2. to provide seminars for all senior students on a general theme and
3. to provide an advanced experience of problem solving and value clarification.

The Senior Seminar is designed and implemented each year by a faculty committee. The seminar topic may change from one year to another.

Academic advising

Liberal arts requirements vary within the individual degree programs on campus. Therefore, it is important that students carefully plan their liberal arts program to meet their specific degree requirements. Staff are available every day in the College of Liberal Arts' Academic Advising Office, on the second floor of the Liberal Arts Building, to provide assistance in planning and selecting appropriate liberal arts courses.

Through this office, the college also provides a course-description handbook with specific information about all liberal arts courses and academic worksheets for each degree program to help students maintain records.

English Composition
4 credits

Core Requirements

6 foundation courses; 4 credits each
(200- and 300-course numbers)

HUMANITIES REQUIREMENTS

(4 courses)

Philosophy or Science, Technology and Values	History	Literature	Fine Arts
---	---------	------------	-----------

SOCIAL SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

(Each student will choose 2 of the 4 courses)

Psychology	Economics	Political Science	Sociology/ Anthropology
------------	-----------	----------------------	----------------------------

3-course concentration with prerequisites, 4 credits each

(400-course numbers)

concentration	concentration	concentration
---------------	---------------	---------------

The concentration may be in a disciplinary or interdisciplinary area

3 electives, 4 credits each

(400- and 500-course numbers)

elective	elective	elective
----------	----------	----------

Senior Seminar and Project 2 credits

The Mathematics and Science General Education Curriculum*

The general education curriculum in mathematics and science is a component of all RIT **bachelor of science degree** programs and is completed through one of the three options described below. These options offer a balance between mathematics and science. Students should consult with their individual program chairperson or academic adviser for specific course requirements and approved sequences.

Plan A: Balanced (Minimum 22 credits)

1. Mathematics—three mathematics courses amounting to a minimum of 10 credits
2. Science—three science/lecture courses with associated laboratories amounting to a minimum of 12 credits

Plan B: Emphasis on Science (Minimum 20 credits)

1. Mathematics—two mathematics courses amounting to a minimum of 6 credits
2. Science—two science/lecture courses with associated laboratories and two science electives for a minimum of 14 credits

Plan C: Emphasis on Mathematics (Minimum 22 credits)

1. Mathematics—four mathematics courses amounting to a minimum of 14 credits
2. Science—two science/lecture courses with associated laboratories amounting to a minimum of 8 credits

* The RIT Mathematics and Science General Education Curriculum requirement applies to all students pursuing the bachelor of science degree beginning with the entering class of 1993. Students in bachelor of fine arts programs need not complete this requirement.

Physical Education Requirements

RIT recognizes the need for physical fitness and recreation in today's society. To meet this demand, RIT offers an exceptional program of courses to help the student develop and maintain fitness, acquire physical skills in a variety of lifetime activities, and provide principles and elements for utilizing free time in an enjoyable and constructive manner.

The PE requirement is built on the premise that the attainment of good health and fitness are basic elements in the pursuit of excellence in many aspects of life. The learning experiences provided through the physical education curriculum are an integral part of the total educational experience at RIT.

Baccalaureate degree

All candidates for the baccalaureate degree must successfully complete two activity classes plus one of the following three wellness options: (1) Total Fitness; (2) Health: Mind-Body Connection; or (3) Sports Biology. This requirement is normally met during the first and second years at RIT, but may be completed at any time during succeeding academic years.

Associate degree

All candidates for the associate degree are required to successfully complete one wellness component and one activity course. This requirement is normally met during the first year at RIT but may be completed at any time during succeeding academic quarters.

Transferred activity

In general, physical education courses taken at other schools will be accepted in transfer at RIT. Students transferring to RIT as third-year students are required to successfully complete one wellness course and one activity course if they do not have sufficient physical education transfer credits. Decisions regarding college transfer of health, wellness or activity courses will be based on the course description of the college from which the student is transferring and reviewed for decision by the physical education director.

For the purpose of evaluating the transfer student's credits: one semester of a PE course equals one quarter of PE at RIT, two semesters equal three quarters at RIT.

Other forms of physical education experience may be evaluated by the Center for Physical Education and accepted in lieu of PE course work, as long as the experience was completed no more than one year before matriculation.

Permanent medical excuse

A medical excuse may exempt a student from participation in the required activities segment of the physical education requirement. This will be granted only by RIT's Student Health Center. One copy of the medical excuse should be filed with the Center for Physical Education and the other copy taken to the student's academic department. Medical excuses from a family physician will not be accepted.

Intercollegiate athletics

Students participating in the Institute's intercollegiate athletic programs will be granted physical education credit for the seasons of participation. The successful completion of one wellness component is required.

Veterans

Students who have completed six months or more of active military duty are not required to participate in the physical education program, but may voluntarily enroll in any course on a space-available basis.

Age

Students who are 25 or older at the date of matriculation are exempt from the physical education requirements but may enroll in any courses on a space-available basis.

Part-time status

Students enrolled in part-time or extended-day academic programs are exempt from the physical education requirement.

Cooperative Education Requirements

Many academic programs at RIT require that students participate in the university's cooperative education program. Other academic programs may offer co-op as an option or have no co-op requirements. Cooperative education involves alternating quarters of classroom study and paid employment in a position related to the student's academic program. Requirements are outlined under each program listing in this bulletin.



Programs of Study

The academic programs, course curricula, policies, and standards described in this *Undergraduate Bulletin* are in effect for students admitted to RIT during the 1995-96 academic year. The purpose of this bulletin is to

provide students with a solid base of information to use in planning their undergraduate education. Enrollment in other than registered or approved programs may jeopardize a student's eligibility for certain student aid awards.

Undergraduate Programs	College	Degree and HEGIS							Eve. Option	Page
		Cert.	Dipl.	AOS	AS	AAS	BFA	BS		
Applied Accounting	NTID		5002			5002				132
Applied Art & Computer Graphics	NTID		5012			5012				125
Applied Arts & Science	Continuing Education		5699			5699		4999	Y	55
Applied Computer Technology	NTID	5101	5101			5101				127
Architectural Drafting	NTID		5304							136
Architectural Technology	NTID					5304				136
Biology	Science				5604			0401		105
Biomedical Photographic Communications	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5299		1217		82
Biotechnology	Science				†			0499		106
Business Administration	Continuing Education					5001			Y	59
Accounting	Business, Continuing Education					5002		5020	Y	47
Finance	Business							0504	Y	48
Information Systems	Business							0599	Y	49
International Business	Business							0506	Y	51
Marketing	Business, Continuing Education					5004		0509	Y	50
Photo Marketing Management	Business							0509	Y	52
Business Occupations	NTID	5005								132
Business Technology	NTID			5004						133
Ceramics & Ceramic Sculpture	Imaging Arts and Sciences					5610	1009			80
Chemistry†	Science					5619		1905	Y	107
Civil Technology	NTID					5309				137
Communication, Technical										
Basic	Continuing Education	5008							Y	62
Advanced	Continuing Education	5008							Y	62
Communication, Professional & Technical	Liberal Arts							0601		101
Communications, Public Relations										
Graphic Communication	Continuing Education	5008							Y	62
Professional Writing	Continuing Education	5008							Y	62
Computer Scientist	Applied Science & Technology					5101		0701	Y	16
Computing, Biomedical	Science							1217		114
Craft Major, Double	Imaging Arts & Sciences						1009			80
Criminal Justice	Liberal Arts							2105		96
Deaf Studies	Continuing Education	5506							Y	63
Design										
Graphic	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5012	1009			78
Industrial	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5012	1009			77
Interior	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5012	1009			77
Diag. Med. Sonography (Ultrasound)	Science	5299				†		1299		117
Economics	Liberal Arts							2204		100
Educational Interpreting	NTID					5506				137
Electromechanical Technology	NTID					5311				140
Electronic Publishing & Printing Technology	NTID	5009	5009	5009		5009				138
Emergency Management	Continuing Education	5508								59
Engineering										
Computer Engineering‡	Engineering							0999		68
Electrical Engineering‡	Engineering							0909		69
Industrial Engineering	Engineering							0913		71
Mechanical Engineering†	Engineering							0910		72
Microelectronic Engineering	Engineering							0999		74
Engineering Science	Engineering				5609				Y	66

Continued on next page

14 Academic Programs of Study

Undergraduate Programs	College	Degree and HEGIS							Eve. Option	Page
		Cert.	Dipl.	AOS	AS	AAS	BFA	BS		
Engineering Technology										
Civil Engineering Technology	Applied Science & Technology							0925		21
Computer Engineering Technology	Applied Science & Technology					5399		0925	Y	26
Electrical Engineering Technology	Applied Science & Technology							0925	Y	23
Electrical Technology	Applied Science & Technology					5310			Y	24
Electromechanical Technology	Applied Science & Technology					5311			Y	29
Electrical/Mechanical Technology	Applied Science & Technology							0925	Y	20
Manufacturing Engineering Technology	Applied Science & Technology							0925	Y	31
Manufacturing Technology	Applied Science & Technology					5399			Y	32
Mechanical Engineering Technology	Applied Science & Technology							0925	Y	29
Mechanical Technology	Applied Science & Technology					5315			Y	29
Telecommunications Engineering Technology	Applied Science & Technology							0925		27
Environmental Management	CCE/Professional Studies							0420		64
Film & Video	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5008		1010		83
Fine & Applied Arts & Crafts	Continuing Education		5012						Y	63
Food Management	Applied Science & Technology				5404			1307		34
Food Marketing & Distribution	Applied Science & Technology							1307		35
General Education (AA Degree)	Continuing Education				5699				Y	61
General Management	Continuing Education					5004			Y	58
Glass	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5012	1009			80
Health Systems Administration	Continuing Education	5299							Y	57
Hotel and Resort Management	Applied Science & Technology					5010		0508		35
Illustration	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5610	1002			77
Imaging Science	Center for Imaging Science							1011		94
Imaging & Photographic Technology	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5007		1011		84
Imaging Systems Management	Imaging Arts & Sciences							0599		85
Industrial Drafting	NTID		5303							140
Industrial Drafting Technology	NTID			5303		5303				141
Information Technology	Applied Science & Technology					5101		0699	Y	18
Logistics & Transportation Mgmt.	Continuing Education					5004			Y	59
Basic Quality	Continuing Education	5399							Y	57
Quality Implementation	Continuing Education	5399							Y	57
Management Development	Continuing Education	5004	5004						Y	58
Manufacturing Processes	NTID		5312							142
Manufacturing Processes Technology	NTID			5312						142
Mathematics										
Applied Mathematicst	Science				5617			1703		111
Computational Mathematics):	Science							1703		112
Medical Illustration	Imaging Arts & Sciences						1299			77
Medical Laboratory Technology	NTID					5205				124
Medical Technology	Science				†			1223		115
Metalcrafts & Jewelry	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5012	1009			80
Newspaper Operations Management	Imaging Arts & Sciences							0699		91
Nuclear Medicine Technology	Science	5299			†			1299		116
Nutrition Management	Applied Science & Technology					5404		1306		37
Office Technologies	NTID		5005			5005				134
Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology	NTID	5212	5212	5212		5212				129
Packaging Science	Applied Science & Technology							4999		38
Painting, Printmaking	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5610	1002			77
Personnel Administration	Continuing Education					5004			Y	59
Photo/Media Technologies	NTID		5007	5007		5007				143
Photographic Illustration, Professional	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5007	1011			86
Advertising Photography	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5007	1011	1703		86
Fine Art Photography	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5007	1011	1703		87
Photojournalism	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5007	1011	1703		87
Physician Assistant	Science									115
Physics	Science				5619			1902		113
Polymer Chemistry	Science							1907		109
Printing Management	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5009		0699		88
Printing & Applied Computer Science	Imaging Arts & Sciences							0699		92
Printing Systems	Imaging Arts & Sciences							0699		90
Production Management	Continuing Education					5004			Y	59
Real Estate*	Continuing Education								Y	59
Social Work	Liberal Arts							2104		98
Statistics, Appliedt	Science							1702		111
Technology Marketing & Distribution	Applied Science & Technology							0599		40
Travel & Tourism Management	Applied Science & Technology					5011		0510		36
Weaving & Textile Design	Imaging Arts & Sciences					5012	1009			80
Woodworking & Furniture Design	Imaging Arts & Sciences			5317		5012	1009			80

* Higher Education General Information Survey

† Students in these programs may receive an AS in general science (HEGIS #5649) upon successful completion of the first two years.

‡ Dual degrees (BS/MS) option also available

" Courses offered for NYS licensing

College of Applied Science and Technology

Wiley R. McKinzie, Dean

The College of Applied Science and Technology (CAST) provides programs that stress the development, integration and implementation of technology in areas ranging from the manufacturing environment to a global service economy. Modern technology is a focal point in each CAST program. This technology is used to provide the productive manufacture and distribution of durable and consumable goods and the proper flow of many forms of information worldwide and to enhance customer satisfaction in the service sector.

The college units are engineering technology; computer science and information technology; food, hotel and travel management; and packaging science. The college has programs at the associate, baccalaureate and master's degree levels. The department of military science (Army ROTC) and the department of aerospace studies, ROTC, are also part of the college.

Resources

The experiential nature of all of the programs in the College of Applied Science and Technology requires excellent facilities and equipment. The Institute continually updates and adds equipment to maintain laboratories that contain state-of-the-art equipment. Engineering technology programs share facilities with the College of Engineering, with additional laboratories in CAD/CAM systems, robotics, controls, soils and telecommunications. CAD laboratories based on workstations support a number of courses. Extensive computer facilities are dedicated to academic support of undergraduate and graduate computer science and their related programs. The packaging science laboratories have some of the most advanced and sophisticated packaging testing equipment in the country.

Food product development laboratories allow students to create menu items designed to serve the growing foodservice industry. Information laboratories provide data that enables students to assess the supply and demand for food commodities throughout the world.

Acceptance of the associate degree

All units within CAST strongly encourage the transfer of students from two-year colleges. Most CAST programs give students with an appropriate associate degree full junior standing, and such students are eligible to graduate from RIT in two academic years, including the required co-op experience. Students with a less appropriate academic background may have to complete additional course work.

Faculty

Faculty members in CAST have had considerable experience in their respective industrial fields and/or teaching in two-year and four-year colleges and have completed graduate programs in their various specialties. All are committed to rigor and academic excellence. While teaching is their primary concern, they serve as active industrial consultants and researchers to maintain current knowledge in their fields. The faculty are committed to student growth and development.

Program planning

Each student in CAST is considered individually when his or her program is planned. The variety of subject backgrounds from the two-year colleges necessitates an almost tailor-made pattern of courses and knowledge to assure that associate degrees retain the integrity they deserve and to guarantee, as far as possible, that previously studied material will not be repeated.

Advising

The College of Applied Science and Technology provides advising services throughout a student's academic career. The faculty adviser, the co-op adviser and the departmental offices each provide a part of that advising. In the departmental offices, all students are assured of the administrative support to effectively deal with registration, records and scheduling. A faculty adviser, who is uniquely prepared to offer career counseling in the major field of study, is assigned to each student. The Office of Cooperative Education and Placement assigns each co-op student an adviser, who assists in the placement process. With a prearranged appointment, part-time students will find advisers available during the evening. Each of these advisers will also help to identify appropriate RIT support services for specific student needs.



Computer Science professor Stanislaw Radziszowski (right) solved a decades-old mathematical riddle that had stumped academicians worldwide. Creating a new computer search method that can be applied to other computational research projects, Radziszowski and professional colleague Brendan McKay (left) of the Australian National University proved that the classical Ramsey graph number $R(4\mathbb{E})=25$. Got that?

School of Computer Science and Information Technology

Walter A. Wolf, Chair, Department of Computer Science

Edith A. Lawson, Chair, Department of Information Technology

The School of Computer Science and Information Technology offers programs leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees in two fields.

The school's nationally accredited BS degree in computer science is designed to meet continuing demands for computer scientists in industry, government and education. The BS degree in information technology is a premier program nationally that prepares computing professionals skilled in designing and developing highly interactive multimedia systems. At the undergraduate level, both programs are offered to high school and two-year college graduates, as first-year and upper-division students, respectively, and to part-time students in an evening format.

The demands of industry and government require college graduates to have a mastery of both the fundamentals and the applied aspects of their profession. To meet this requirement, two applied educational experiences are woven into both the computer science and information technology programs. First, each requires that the student successfully complete a well-defined cooperative education experience. Second, each program requires the student to complete an extensive set of "hands-on" laboratory experiences. The laboratories that support these experiences are unique to each program and are carefully crafted to meet the student's particular and varied academic needs.

Facilities dedicated exclusively to the support of undergraduate computer science (in addition to those provided by Information Services and Computing, listed in the Counseling and Academic Services section of this catalog) include:

- **Three teaching laboratories**, each with 15 SUN workstations to support formal, closed laboratory instruction, emphasized in the first two years of the curriculum.
- **Open computing laboratory** with seven SUN and 12 SGI Indy workstations to support open computing and occasional formal, closed laboratory instruction for large groups.
- **Networking and distributed systems laboratory** focusing on the study of data communications and networking strategies utilizing SUN workstations and a file server as networking tools.
- **Digital logic laboratory** offering a hands-on opportunity for students to appreciate and understand the computer equipment they work with throughout the program. This lab is designed for non-electrical-engineering students.
- **CS learning laboratory**, an area in the computer science laboratory space for students and faculty to meet informally for help sessions and other discussions.

Undergraduate computer science has focused on the use of the UNIX operating system because of its applicability to software development. All of the above facilities support UNIX.

Three facilities available to undergraduate information technology students include:

- **The information technology lab**, with 17 Macintosh II computers and 23 IBM PC/486 class computers, all connected to the campus-wide computing network. This laboratory is the principal computing lab for the program and includes animation and digitizing equipment.

- **The InfoTech instructional lab**, with 10 additional color Macintosh II computers, used in classroom situations to impart skills and techniques to students in the program. This lab is scheduled by instructors to provide a hands-on component to their classes as they deem appropriate. The computers in this lab are also connected to the campus-wide computing network.
- **The information technology computer-integrated manufacturing laboratory**, with three Hewlett-Packard UNIX workstations, two IBM RS6000s and an Adept robot. The computers in this lab are also connected to the campus-wide computing network.

All computer science and information technology facilities are connected by a high-speed Ethernet network through which students also access off-campus networks such as NYSERNET, USENET and BITNET. There are 77 dial-in modem connections, more than 20 printers and Apple Macintosh microcomputers available for student use.

Computer Science

Walter A. Wolf, Chair

The bachelor of science program, which is fully accredited by the Computer Science Accreditation Board (CSAB), attracts students who are interested in both the mathematical theory and technical applications of computer science. Most employers look for students who not only are good computer scientists, but also understand the tools and techniques of mathematics, science and industry and are able to communicate effectively. The BS program, then, is for the mathematically adept student who wishes to become a computing professional with knowledge of relevant applications areas. The program also is attractive to students transferring to RIT with an associate degree in computer science backed up by significant course work in mathematics and science.

Computer science covers a wide spectrum of the field of computing. A computer scientist can specialize in areas such as data communications and networking, software engineering, parallel computation, digital systems design and computer architecture, systems software, programming languages, computing theory, computer graphics and artificial intelligence. It is important to note that programming is a necessary tool, but is only a part of the vast field of computer science.

An undergraduate computer science student is required to take a core of computer science courses, which provides a solid foundation for advanced work. Building on this base, students can explore a variety of specializations in their junior and senior years, choosing one of eight concentration sequences. In addition, students have the opportunity to develop a broad appreciation of computer applications and the effects of computers on society via computer science electives, liberal arts courses and a non-computer-science concentration in a second discipline.

Cooperative education

All students in undergraduate computer science are required to obtain credit for one year (four quarters) of cooperative education prior to graduation. To help ensure that the goals of integrated academic and experiential education are attained, students must attend classes at RIT for at least one quarter after their final co-op block.

Combined BS/MS degree program

Computer science also offers a combined BS/MS program, which gives students the opportunity to receive both degrees in six years, including a year of co-op. A student accepted into this program will be able to take three graduate courses (12 credits) and apply them to both the BS and MS, reducing

the total course work required for the two degrees. To be accepted into this program a student must be actively pursuing a BS degree in computer science at RIT, be eligible for co-op and have a grade point average of at least 3.3, overall and in the major.

Evening programs

The AS and BS programs may be taken on a part-time basis during the evening hours by those who are employed full time and desire a degree. The typical evening student requires approximately 13 quarters to complete all the course requirements for an associate-level degree and approximately 25 quarters for a BS degree (this assumes no previous course work).

Students with a strong associate degree in computer science can complete the BS degree requirements in 13 quarters.

Computer Science, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit Hours
Freshman Seminar 0603-101		1
Computer Science 1,2,3 0603-231,232,233		12
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253		12
University Physics I, II & Lab 1017-311,312,375, 376 or Chemical Principles I, II & Lab 1011-211,212,205,206		8-10
English Composition 0502-220		4
Liberal Arts Mil		12-20
Physical Education Electives †		0
Second Year		
Computer Science 4 0603-334		4
Software Engineering 0603-361		4
Intro, to Digital Design 0603-351		3
Computer Organization 0603-352		3
Professional Communication for CS and SE 0603-341		4
University Physics III & Lab 1017-313,377 or Organic Chemistry & Lab 1011-213,207 or General Biology & Lab 1001-201,202,203,205,206,207		4-12
Discrete Mathematics I, II 1016-265, 266		4
Probability & Statistics 1016-351		4
Liberal Arts * [31]		0-8
Free Elective		4
Physical Education Electives †		0
Third, Fourth, Fifth Years		
Introduction to Computer Science Theory 0603-380		4
Operating Systems 0603-440		4
Data Communication Systems 0603-420		4
Programming Language Concepts 0601-450		4
Computer Science Concentration [2]		8-12
Computer Science Electives [3]		12-16
Non-CS Concentration [4]		16
Liberal Arts *		26
Science Electives		8
Free Elective [5]		4
Cooperative Education (4 quarters required)		Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours		193-196

(1) Students electing physics or chemistry should take 12 credits of liberal arts the first year and 8 the second. Those choosing biology should take 20 credits of liberal arts the first year and none the second year.

(2) The computer science concentration consists of one of the following course sequences:

- Software Engineering
 - Software Specification & Design 0603-510
 - Software Testing & Quality Assurance 0603-511
 - Software Engineering Project Laboratory 0603-555
- Networking and Distributed Systems
 - Operating Systems Laboratory 0603-540
 - Introduction to Computer Networks 0603-541
 - Distributed Systems Laboratory 0603-542
- Parallel Computing
 - Introduction to Parallel Computing 0603-531
 - Parallel Algorithms & Program Design 0603-532
- Computer Graphics
 - Introduction to Computer Graphics 0603-570
 - Computer Graphics Laboratory 0603-571
- Artificial Intelligence
 - Artificial Intelligence 0603-455
 - Expert Systems 0603-456
- Digital Systems Design
 - Digital System Design 0306-561
 - Computer Architecture 0603-520
 - Intro, to VLSI Design 0306-630
- Computer Science Theory
 - Formal Languages 0603-480
 - Analysis of Algorithms 0603-515
- Systems Software
 - Computer Architecture 0603-520
 - Operating Systems Laboratory 0603-540
 - Language Processors 0603-580

[31] Computer science courses may be taken as computer science electives except as noted in the Course Descriptions portion of this bulletin.

141 A non-CS concentration consists of a set of coherent courses giving the student significant expertise in an area other than computer science. Typical concentrations include mathematics, engineering technology and business.

[51] Any course open to computer science majors may be taken as a free elective.

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Computer Science, AS degree, evening program, typical course work

COMPUTER SCIENCE	Quarter	Credit Hours
Computer Science 1,2,3,4 0603-231,232,233,334		16
Software Engineering 0603-361		4
Intro, to Digital Design 0603-351		3
Computer Organization 0603-352		3
MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE		
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253		12
Probability 1016-351		
or		
Statistics 1016-314		4
Discrete Mathematics 1016-265,266		8
Physics I, II, III 1017-311,312,313,375,376,377		15
or		
Chemistry I, II, III 1011-211,212,213,205,206,207		12
or		
Biology I, II, III 1001-201, 202,203,205,206,207		12
LIBERAL ARTS		
Communications 0236-220		4
Introduction to Literature 0236-260		4
Humanities Electives		12
Social Science Electives		8
Total Quarter Credit Hours		90-93

Computer Science, BS degree, evening program, typical course work

COMPUTER SCIENCE	Quarter	Credit Hours
Computer Science 1,2,3,4 0603-231,232,233,334		16
Software Engineering 0603-361		4
Intro, to Digital Design 0603-351		3
Computer Organization 0603-352		3
Intro, to CS Theory 0603-380		4
Programming Language Concepts 0601-450		4
Data Communications 0603-420		4
Operating Systems 0603-440		4
Computer Science Concentration		8-12
Computer Science Electives		12-16
LIBERAL ARTS		
Communications 0236-220		4
Introduction to Literature 0235-260		4
Humanities Electives		12
Social Science Electives		8
Liberal Arts Electives *		12
Liberal Arts Concentration *		12
Senior Seminar *		2
MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE		
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253		12
Probability 1016-351		
or		
Statistics 1016-314		4
Discrete Mathematics 1016-265,266		8
Science Electives		8
Physics I, II, III 1017-311,312,313,375,376,377		15
or		
Chemistry I, II, III 1011-211,212,213,205,206,207		12
or		
Biology I, II, III 1001-201,202,203,205,206,207		12
OTHER		
Professional Communication for CS & SE 0603-341		4
Free Electives		8
Non-CS Concentration		16
Co-op Work Experience (4 quarters)		Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours		193-196

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Information Technology

Edith A. Lawson, Chair

We are in the Information Age, but the supply of technically competent professionals is not currently meeting the demand. In addition, strong computing skills for all individuals are increasingly important. Individuals are devoting more time to familiarizing themselves with the wide variety of computing hardware and software available in today's marketplace. As a result, they spend less time working in application areas and more time developing computing environments—a frustrating experience for both the individual and the corporation.

To effectively address this situation, a new professional has emerged—the information technologist, whose primary responsibility is to "fit" the right computing needs to the environments within an enterprise. The objective of the information technology baccalaureate program is to provide the foundations for a well-educated professional in this field.

Students study a wide variety of computing areas, from elementary programming to data communications to electronic imaging. Through courses in communication, technology transfer and needs assessment, the student acquires the interpersonal communication skills necessary to confer with less technical professionals in order to assess and facilitate their needs. A cooperative education requirement enhances the academic requirements with real-world experiences.

Program overview

The program of study in information technology consists of a core of computing courses, followed by advanced study in a concentration area chosen by the student. The concentration is intended to educate the student in the area in which he or she intends to work. For example, a student who wants to work in the graphic arts industry might take a sequence of courses from the College of Imaging Arts and Sciences, whereas a student interested in manufacturing could take a sequence of courses in computer integrated manufacturing. A number of concentration areas have been identified, but individually constructed concentrations are also possible.

All of the components in this program, including cooperative education, are uniquely designed to produce an individual of value to industry in the Information Age.

Cooperative education

The BS in information technology requires that students complete three quarters of cooperative education prior to graduation. Students may schedule cooperative education after completion of second year academic requirements.

A typical schedule might include cooperative education in the Summer Quarter following the second year and in Spring and Summer quarters of the third year.

Part-time study

There are two degrees available on a part-time basis in the information technology department—the AAS and the BS in information technology.

Courses in these programs are available both during the day and in the evening to accommodate those who work, regardless of their work schedules. The typical evening student requires approximately 12 quarters to complete all the course requirements for an associate-level degree and approximately 23 quarters for a BS degree (this assumes no previous course work). Students with a strong associate degree may be able to complete the BS degree requirements in 12 quarters.

Information Technology, BS degree, full time, typical course sequence

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>	
Freshman Seminar 0602-201	1
Computing Tools & Env. 0602-202	4
Algebra 1016-204	4
Software Scripting 0602-203	4
Calculus I, II 1019-420,421	8
Electronic Imaging 0602-320	4
General Education Electives	12
Liberal Arts *	12
<i>Second Year</i>	
Intro, to Programming 0602-208	4
Computer Concepts & Software Systems 0602-410	4
Statistics 1016-309	4
Program Design & Validation 0602-210	4
Data Communications 0602-411	4
Abstractions in Programming 0602-212	4
Database Management 0602-483	4
Liberal Arts *	20
<i>Third Year</i>	
Local Area Networks 0609-476	4
Human Factors 0602-425	4
Interface Design 0602-310	4
Technology Transfer 0602-350	4
Liberal Arts *	8
Science Electives	8
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
A1 Expert Systems 0602-420	4
Senior Seminar 0602-595	1
Needs Assessment 0602-455	4
Concentration Courses †	12
Professional Electives	16
Liberal Arts *	14
<u>Cooperative Education (3 quarters required after year 2)</u>	<u>Co-op</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† Concentrations are available in telecommunications, training and human performance, interactive media design, microcomputer application development and system integration, or an individual concentration may be designed with the guidance of an adviser.

Information Technology, AAS degree

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
<i>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</i>	
Software Tools 0602-202	4
Software Scripting 0602-203	4
Introduction to Programming 0602-208	4
Program Design & Validation 0602-210	4
Interface Design 0602-310	4
Electronic Imaging 0602-320	4
Technology Transfer 0602-350	4
Computer Concepts 0602-410	4
Data Communication 0602-411	4
Human Factors 0602-425	4
Applied Database Management 0602-483	4
<i>MATHEMATICS and SCIENCE</i>	
Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204	4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420	4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421	4
Science Elective	4
Science Elective	4
<i>LIBERAL ARTS *</i>	
Communications 0602-411	4
Literature 0602-425	4
Social Science Electives 0510/0511/0513/0514/0515	8
Fine Arts 0505	4
History 0507	4
<u>Philosophy 0508/0509</u>	<u>4</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	92

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

School of Engineering Technology

RIT is a leader in the development of baccalaureate programs in engineering technology. The bachelor of science degree in engineering technology meets the growing need of business and industry for engineering technologists at the baccalaureate level.

Degree programs

The School of Engineering Technology offers five-year cooperative education programs leading to the bachelor of science (BS) degree in:

- civil engineering technology
- computer engineering technology
- electrical engineering technology
- mechanical engineering technology
- manufacturing engineering technology
- telecommunications engineering technology

The upper division of these programs is designed to accept graduates of associate degree programs in similar engineering technology fields and to provide continued study in the student's specialization. Each program consists of a balance of professional studies, liberal education, mathematics and on-the-job experience. Through the selection of technical electives, students can build and tailor their program based on previous knowledge and co-op experience to launch a career that best meets their needs and aspirations.

Students in the computer engineering technology program have the option of receiving an associate in applied science (AAS) degree after two years of study.

Upper-division evening programs

The following upper-division (junior-senior) programs are offered during the evening hours for part-time students:

- electrical engineering technology
- manufacturing engineering technology
- mechanical engineering technology
- telecommunications engineering technology
- electrical/mechanical technology

These programs allow students with full-time jobs to obtain a BS degree on a part-time basis.

With the exception of the cooperative education and physical education requirements, requirements for the evening program and graduation are the same as for the full-time day program.

Lower-division evening programs

The School of Engineering Technology offers the following lower-division evening programs:

- electrical technology
- electromechanical technology
- mechanical technology
- manufacturing technology

These programs allow students with full-time jobs to obtain an AAS degree on a part-time basis.

Certificate programs are also available during the evening and award certificates to students who complete a sequence of courses in a single discipline and who do not desire to complete a degree. Further details on these certificates can be found in the RIT Part-time Studies Guide.

Additional part-time program information is provided in individual program descriptions on the following pages. Persons wishing further information on part-time evening studies should contact the School of Engineering Technology at 716-475-5190.

Accreditation

The following baccalaureate programs are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET): civil engineering technology, computer engineering technology, electrical engineering technology, manufacturing engineering technology, mechanical engineering technology and telecommunications engineering technology. The School of Engineering Technology is a member institution of the American Society for Engineering Education and the Council of Engineering Technology in New York State.

Careers

The bachelor's degree graduate—an engineering technologist—is a distinct type of professional whose main concern and interest is with existing operation, maintenance and management of products and processes. As such, the graduate qualifies for positions to fulfill a role within the broad engineering requirements of business, industry and government. Graduates find increasing acceptance in positions formerly filled by engineers in such fields as sales engineering, manufacturing engineering, field service engineering, process engineering and product engineering.

The associate degree graduate—an engineering technician—works closely with engineers and technologists and is prepared for positions requiring skills in fabricating and producing equipment as well as maintaining and operating apparatus and systems.



Like other RIT students, mechanical engineering technology students have the opportunity to learn on the job through cooperative education.

Cooperative education plan

An integral and significant part of each School of Engineering Technology program is on-the-job experience through the school's cooperative education plan. This involves alternate periods of study and related industrial employment.

The co-op plan provides opportunity for students to learn and become familiar with direct application of techniques, skills and the latest developments in their fields. Students are encouraged to explore and test the wide range of opportunities available. Such things as the specific type of work, the size of the company, the location and familiarization with the industrial community and environment can and do affect an individual's decision on the direction of his or her career. Co-op can provide a suitable trial ground.

Co-op can also provide a significant income during work periods, which helps defray a major portion of one's educational expenses.

Each student is helped to find work related to specific career goals. However, as is the case in any employment situation, the major impetus must come from the individual. The typical co-op schedule for engineering technology students is shown in the chart below.

Cooperative Education Plan— School of Engineering Technology

Year	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
1 and 2	RIT	RIT	RIT	-
3	RIT	RIT	Co-op	Co-op
4*	RIT	Co-op	RIT	Co-op
5	Co-op	RIT	RIT	-

* Students in computer engineering technology will co-op in the Fall Quarter and attend classes in Winter Quarter in Year 4.

Undeclared Engineering Technology Option

James F. Scudder, Coordinator

Students interested in engineering technology but who have difficulty selecting a specific major should consider this option. It allows students to spend up to a year earning credits applicable to all programs while exploring the various options available at RIT. During the first quarter, students take basic technical skills courses in both electrical and mechanical disciplines. They also participate in an Engineering Technology Seminar in which they explore the unique characteristics of each discipline offered within the school. After the first quarter, students are expected to select a specific major or to focus on either the electrical (computer, electrical, telecommunications) or mechanical (civil, manufacturing, mechanical) disciplines. During the Spring Quarter, they are required to select a specific major. In their first two years, students take some courses at different times than students who entered a specific program. In most cases, however, students who spend a full year in the undeclared option are able to start their junior year on track with other students in the same program.

Undeclared Engineering Technology, freshman year course sequence

Fall Quarter	Quarter	Credit	Hours
English Composition 0502-220			4
Engineering Graphics 0608-210			4
Electrical Fabrication Techniques 0618-220			2
Schematic Capture 0618-225			2
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204			4
Engineering Technology Seminar 0606-101			2
<i>Winter Quarter</i>			
Electrical Students			
Literature 0504-332			4
CoUege Physics I 1017-211,271			4
Introduction to Programming 0602-208			4
DC Circuits 0609-201			4
Mechanical Students			
Literature 0504-332			4
College Physics I 1018-211,271			4
Introduction to CAD 0617-260			4
Computer Programming Elective			4
<i>Spring Quarter</i>			
Electrical Students			
Introduction to Statics 0610-302			4
AC Circuits 0609-202			4
Digital Fundamentals 0618-301			4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420			4
Mechanical Students			
Introduction to Statics 0610-302			4
Analytic Geometry 1016-288			4
College Physics II 1017-212,272			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			4
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			50

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Electrical/Mechanical Technology

James F. Scudder, Coordinator

Baccalaureate program

With both the increased complexity of product design and the merger of mechanical and electrical aspects of design, there is a growing need for professionals who have a strong foundation in electrical, mechanical and manufacturing disciplines. Graduates from the electrical/mechanical technology program are able to effectively bridge the gap between coworkers with more specialized backgrounds.

Objectives of the program

This part-time, upper-division evening program is designed primarily for the adult student who needs to expand his/her knowledge of basic engineering technology principles. The program is designed with the maximum amount of flexibility to allow students with various backgrounds and interests to obtain appropriate technical degrees, and to qualify for professional positions.

Curriculum

The program's requirements are based on an entire baccalaureate degree. Approximately half of the courses are in mathematics, physics, chemistry, communications and liberal arts. In addition to these general studies requirements, the core of the program consists of 67 credits of specified technical courses. These courses cover the disciplines of electricity, electronics, microprocessors, computer programming, mechanics, materials, thermal science, engineering graphics, manufacturing processes and economic analysis. Once a student completes the core, he/she may select a group of three courses in a particular discipline. The student may use this concentration to tailor the degree to meet specific employment objectives. The remaining 24 credits must be appropriate technical, mathematics or science courses. This portion of the curriculum accommodates the diverse backgrounds of students entering the program.

Transfer admission

Admission is open to students who possess associate degrees in engineering technology or engineering science. Students with baccalaureate degrees in nontechnical fields may also take this program, but need additional technical course work to meet the overall degree requirements. The minimum expected preparation for admission includes mathematics through introductory calculus, college physics, English composition and computer programming. Transfer credit is evaluated on a course-by-course basis, i.e., each course taken as part of a previous degree is compared to a specific program requirement. Any course that does not match a specific requirement is applied to either the general education or technical elective requirement. Transfer credit is not awarded for courses that could increase the number of elective credits beyond the program maximums.

Additional requirements

The following courses are required in addition to those in the accompanying "typical sequence" listing. If a student has not completed equivalent courses, he or she will need to take these:

College Algebra and Trigonometry
 College Physics I, II
 Engineering Graphics
 Manufacturing Processes
 Pneumatics and Hydraulics
 Computer Programming (BASIC, FORTRAN or C)
 English Composition
 Three courses in humanities and/or social science
 24 credits in technical electives

Sample technical concentrations

After completing the core, a student selects, with adviser approval, a concentration sequence of three upper-division technical courses. This may be one of the following, or it may be tailored to meet the student's specific needs.

Electrical Systems (select 3 courses)

Power Systems I
 Electrical and Optical Devices
 Advanced Circuit Theory
 Advanced Electronics
 Control Systems

Mechanical Design

Dynamics of Machinery
 Machine Design I
 Machine Design II

Manufacturing Management

Production Control
 Statistical Process Control

Special Topics in Computer-Integrated Manufacturing

Electrical/Mechanical Technology, BS degree,
 upper-division evening program, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421			4
Electrical Principles for Design I 0609-411 †			4
Solution of Engineering Problems 1019-422			4
Electrical Principles for Design II 0609-412 †			4
Second Year			
Applied Mechanics I 0610-408 †			4
Engineering Economics 0617-436			4
Machines & Transformers 0609-337			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			4
Applied Mechanics II 0610-410			4
Applied Microprocessors 0609-413 †			4
Third Year			
Data Communications & Computer Networks 0602-411			4
MET Lab I 0610-407			2
Computers in MET 0610-432			2
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403			4
Basic Chemistry I 1011-271			3
Chemistry Lab 1011-205			1
Basic Chemistry II 1011-273			3
Chemistry Lab 1011-277			1
Metallurgy & Materials Testing 0610-211,304			4
Fourth Year			
Controls for Industrial Automation 0617-470			3
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			4
Elementary Statistics 1016-309			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			4
Materials Technology 0610-416			4
MET Lab II 0610-409			2
Fifth Year			
Technical Concentration			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			4
Technical Concentration			4
Senior Seminar 0520-501 *			2
Value Analysis 0617-437			3
Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer 0610-441			4
Sixth Year			
Technical Concentration			4
Total Quarter Credit Hours (including transfer credit)			192

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† These courses present materials normally covered in associate degree programs, depending on the specific major. Students should consult an adviser to determine which of these courses should be taken, and which lower-division courses should also be taken.

Civil Engineering Technology

Robert H. Easton, Chair, Civil Engineering Technology
 Baccalaureate Program

Background

The civil engineering profession requires the services of many individuals with a wide range of backgrounds and interests: technicians, technologists and engineers.

The technologist translates the innovative concepts of the engineer into functioning systems and structures, using the language of codes, working drawings and specifications.

Students may choose one of five elective paths that meet their specific interests. Combined with a broad-based civil engineering core curriculum, this approach provides a good entry-level foundation in the industry. Graduates have found extensive employment opportunities.

The program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET) and is operated as a cooperative education program.

22 Applied Science and Technology

Transfer admission

The admission of transfer students at the third-year level is open to all students who have already received an appropriate associate degree, which should include:

Technical math (2 semesters of college-level math with an introduction to calculus)

Drafting (to include CAD)

Technical physics (2 semesters)

Soil mechanics

Plan surveying

Route surveying

Statics (mechanics)

Strength of material

Methods and materials of construction

Students lacking these courses are still admitted but are required to take the missing courses concurrently within the program or in addition to the program requirements.

Normally, an associate degree in science is acceptable from an engineering transfer program, with students taking courses they lack concurrently in the program. Typically these students graduate in the same six academic quarters as an engineering technology transfer student.

Cooperative education plan

Work experience gained while completing alternate work and study quarters is especially valuable. A typical co-op job at an engineering consulting firm might include assisting engineers in design drafting; feasibility and preliminary report writing; and inspecting, surveying or investigating in the field. Other co-op students work in water and wastewater treatment plants, checking control panels, operating systems, pumps and other equipment. Students in the construction field typically work a wide range of duties, from craft supervision to assisting project superintendents, doing change orders, estimating, drafting and surveying.

The scope of work accomplished varies with the interests of each student and increases in complexity with each succeeding job. Construction companies, facility departments of large corporations, engineering consultants, testing agencies and all branches of government employ our students. Some students work all their co-op quarters with the same firm, while others choose from various work experiences. All are expected to use their education on the job and bring back innovative, new and unusually successful technologies to share with classmates.

Graduates

Bachelor's degree graduates are employed by consulting engineers; construction companies and industries; and federal, state and local government agencies. They are scattered from coast to coast and from New England to Texas. Their initial job titles range from assistant project superintendent, assistant project manager, structural designer or junior engineer to construction inspector and environmentalist. Several graduates have completed master's degrees, and a large number have gained registration in several states as professional engineers.

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Water Resources	
Hydrology 0608-482	4
Hydraulic Structures 0608-485	4
Groundwater Hydraulics 0608-480	4
Environmental Controls	
Design of Water Treatment Facilities 0608-510	2
Land Planning 0608-514	4
Design of Wastewater Treatment Facilities 0608-520	4
Hazardous Waste 0608-525	4
Construction Management	
Labor Relations 0608-500	2
Cost Estimating 0608-509	2
Construction Project Management I 0608-560	4
Contracts and Specifications 0608-544	2
Structures	
Timber Design 0608-470	4
Reinforced Concrete Design 0608-496	4
Structural Steel Design 0608-497	4
Building and Heavy Construction	
Construction Equipment 0608-460	4
Construction Practices 0608-550	4
Construction Safety 0608-505	2
Pavement Design 0608-535	4
Mechanical Equipment 0608-444	2
Other Electives	
Elementary Statistics 1016-309	4
Applied Thermodynamics 0610-440	4
Applied Dynamics 0610-405	4



Civil engineering technology students' career options include not only the construction industry and water delivery systems design, but also environmental and architectural restoration.

Civil Engineering Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Introduction to CET, Freshman 0608-198	1
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204	4
Engineering Graphics 0608-210	4
Materials of Construction 0608-330	4
Survey of Computer Science 0602-200	4
Analytic Geometry 1016-228	4
College Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271	4
English Composition 0502-220	4
Introduction to CAD 0617-261	4
Introduction to Statics 0610-302	4
College Physics II & Lab 1017-212,272	4
Civil Engineering Graphics 0608-220	4
Literature 0504-322	4
Physical Education *	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
College Physics III & Lab 1017-213,273	4
Plane Surveying 0608-320	4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403	4
Strength of Materials 0610-303	4
Elementary Soil Mechanics 0608-360	4
Elements of Building Construction 0608-422	4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420	4
Route Surveying 0608-340	4
Elementary Structures 0608-380	4
General Ed. Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Core) †	8
Physical Education *	0
(Or completion of an appropriate associate degree or equivalent)	
<i>Third Year</i>	
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421	4
Introduction to CET, Transfer 0608-199	1
Hydraulics & Lab (or Technical Elective) 0608-420,421	4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403	4
Computer Techniques 0602-205	4
Solution of Engineering Problems 1019-422	4
Applied Mechanics of Materials 0608-404	4
Computer Techniques in CET 0608-513	2
Basic Chemistry I 1011-271	3
Chemistry I Lab 1011-205	1
Liberal Arts (Core) †	4
Co-op Preparation 0606-099	0
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Water & Wastewater Transport Systems 0608-432	2
Structural Analysis 0608-490	4
Chemistry of Water & Wastewater & Lab 1011-272,276	4
Technical Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Core) †	4
Principles of Treatment of Water & Sewage 0608-438	4
Structural Design 0608-496 or 0608-497	4
Soil Mechanics & Foundations & Lab 0608-527,528	4
Professional Principles & Practices 0608-546	1
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †	4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	Co-op
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Transportation Engineering 0608-530	4
Elements of Building Construction 0608-422	4
Technical Elective	4
Technical Elective	2
Basic Electrical Principles 0609-414	4
Engineering Economics 0617-436	4
Intro, to Dynamics in CET 0608-570	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †	2
<u>Cooperative Education (1 quarter)</u>	<u>Co-op</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	201

* See page 11 for policy on physical education,
† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Electrical Engineering Technology

Carol Richardson, Chair

Charles L. Swain, Coordinator, Electrical Engineering
Technology Baccalaureate Program

This professional program is designed to meet the growing needs for engineering technologists in a rapidly changing society.

The five-year bachelor of science program in electrical engineering technology includes more than a year of cooperative work experience for full-time students. The program also accepts transfer students (see **Transfer admission**, below). The upper-division feature of the program provides a viable option for students who have completed their associate degree and desire to continue their education in technology.

The bachelor of science degree program in electrical engineering technology is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET).

A typical BS program is shown in the chart on the next page. The first two years provide basic courses in electricity, analog and digital electronics, physics, technical calculus and liberal arts. The third and fourth years of the program expand on basic courses with upper-level courses in applied differential equations, liberal arts, transformed circuits, control systems, analog and digital electronics, and mechanical engineering technology. The program is completed with a choice of technical and professional electives. Professional elective sequences are available in electric power systems, electronic communications, digital computer design and microelectronics. Several electives also are available from other technical disciplines, and the student's academic adviser will help to determine the best choices.

Students begin their cooperative work experience in the third year of the program and are required to complete five quarters of such experience. A co-op counselor is assigned to each student.

Transfer admission

Transfer admission is open to graduates of two-year associate degree electrical or electronic engineering technology programs. Students currently enrolled in engineering science associate degree programs also may apply and be assigned to a slightly different series of courses. Students from associate degree programs closely related to electrical technology and who have appropriate circuits and electronics course levels are also accepted, but may be required to complete some lower-level courses before starting the third year of the program.

Professional elective sequences

Computer Design

Digital Computer Design II 0618-539
 Digital Computer Design III 0618-540

Power Systems

Power Systems I 0609-550
 Power Systems II 0609-552

Electronic Communications

Analog Communications 0609-534
 Telecommunications Systems 0609-535
 Digital Processing of Signals 0609-547

Other Electives

Senior Project 0609-580
 Statistical Quality Control 0617-424
 Robots in Manufacturing 0617-485
 Value Analysis 0617-437
 Robust Design 0610-570
 Telecommunications Fundamentals 0609-271
 Voice Communications 0609-474
 Telecommunications Concepts 0609-472
 Local Area Network Administration 0609-476

Evening program

The upper-division portion of this program may be taken on a part-time basis during the evening hours by those who are employed full time and desire to receive a TAC/ABET-accredited baccalaureate degree. The typical evening student requires approximately 13 quarters to complete the upper-division course requirements. In the early quarters the fundamentals of mathematics, circuit theory and power concepts are emphasized to provide the background for later courses in control systems and microprocessors.

Technical electives that are available and appropriate for the evening program are the same as those listed for the full-time program.

Note: Some electives are offered only every other year. Please check with an adviser while planning your technical and professional elective content.

Electrical technology, associate program

This part-time evening program is designed to prepare technicians for employment in the electrical and electronics fields. It also prepares graduates for continuing their studies toward a baccalaureate degree in engineering technology. The program begins with courses in mathematics, physics and basic electricity. The latter portion of the technical program covers topics in electronics, electrical power, microprocessors and design automation. Courses in composition, communication, social science and humanities round out the program.

Electrical Engineering Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter Credit	Hours
DC Circuits 0609-201		4
Electronic Fabrication Techniques 0618-220		2
Schematic Capture 0618-225		2
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204		4
First Year Orientation 0609-207		1
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
AC Circuits 0609-202		4
C Programming 0602-207		4
Calculus for Technologists I, II 1019-420,421		8
Electronics I 0609-203		4
Digital Fundamentals 0618-301		4
Physical Education †		0
Second Year		
College Physics I 017-211,271		4
College Physics II 1017-212, 272		4
College Physics III 017-213,273		4
Electronics II, III 0609-361,362		8
Solution of Engineering Problems 1019-422		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		8
Machines & Transformers 0609-337		4
Electronics IV 0609-363		4
Microcomputers 0618-303		4
Principles of Electronic Design Automation 0618-320		4
Physical Education †		0
(Or completion of an appropriate associate degree or equivalent)		
Third Year		
Digital Systems Design I 0618-438		4
Technical Electives		8
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4
Co-op Preparation 0606-099		0
Linear Math for Engineering Technology 1019-423		4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4
Microcontrollers 0609-439		4
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403		4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op
Fourth Year		
Statistics 1016-309		4
Technical Electives		8
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4
Advanced Circuit Theory 0609-403		4
Applied Mechanics I 0610-408		4
Advanced Electronics 0609-442		4
Transmission Lines 0609-408		4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op
Fifth Year		
Control Systems 0609-404		4
Engineering Economics 0617-436		4
Senior Seminar		2
Professional Electives		8
Free Elective		4
General Education Elective		4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)		Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours		191

The program shown is that which would be taken by those who start at RIT as freshmen. Each transfer student will be given a program tailored to his or her particular needs upon acceptance. Graduates will have to meet a minimum of 36 quarter credit hours of mathematics and science (including credits transferred) and include mathematics 1019-422 or equivalent.

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Electrical Engineering Technology, BS degree,
typical evening course sequence, upper division only

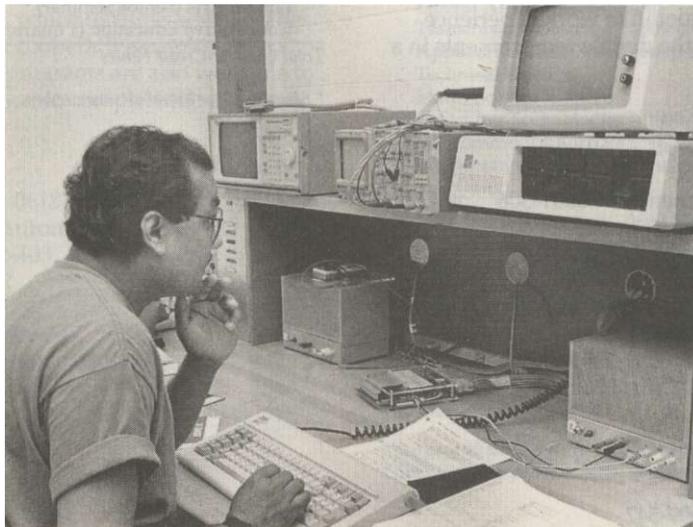
First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421 *			4
Liberal Arts (Core) †			4
Solution of Engineering Problems 1019-422 *			4
Schematic Capture 0618-225			2
Machines & Transformers 0609-337			4
Advanced Circuit Theory 0609-403			4
Principles of Electrical Design Automation 0618-320			4
Second Year			
Introduction to Strength of Materials 0610-408			
or			
Technical Elective			4
Liberal Arts (Core) †			4
Advanced Electronics 0609-442			4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403			
or			
General Education			4
Control Systems I 0609-404			4
Linear Math for Technologists 1019-423			4
Third Year			
Transmission Lines 0609-408			4
General Education Elective			4
Digital Systems Design I 0618-438			4
Statistics 1016-309			4
Microcontrollers 0618-439			4
C Programming 0602-207			
or			
Technical Elective			4
Fourth Year			
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †			4
Engineering Economics 0617-436			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †			4
Professional Elective			8
Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer 0610-441			
or			
Technical Elective			4
Fifth Year			
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †			4
Senior Seminar †			4
Total	Quarter	Credit	Hours
			102

* This sequence is based on students who have had the equivalent of 1019-420 as a part of their associate degree. If a student has not had this course, the recommended sequence for the first year for these courses is: Fall, 1019-420; Winter, 1019-421; Spring, 1019A22.
† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Electrical Technology, AAS degree,
typical evening sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204 *			4
Liberal Arts (Core) †			8
DC Circuits 0609-201			4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420 *			4
AC Circuits 0609-202			4
Second Year			
Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271			4
Electronics I 0609-203			4
Physics II & Lab 1017-212, 272			4
Schematic Capture 0618-225			2
Electronic Fabrication Techniques 0618-220			2
Physics III & Lab 1017-213, 273			4
Liberal Arts Core †			4
Third Year			
C Programming 0602-207			4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403			4
Electronics II 0609-361			4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421			4
Electronics III 0609-362			4
Liberal Arts Core †			4
Fourth Year			
Electronics IV 0609-363			4
Digital Fundamentals 0618-301			4
Machines & Transformers 0609-337			4
Introduction to Microprocessors 0618-303			4
General Education ‡			4
<u>Principles of Electronic Design Auto. 0618-320</u>			4
Total	Quarter	Credit	Hours
			96

* Alternate sequence based on pretest is 1016-201,1016-202 and 1019-420.
† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.
‡ General education requirements are: 1 social science (sociology, psychology, economics, political science); 1 humanities (literature, history, fine arts, philosophy)



Practical, real-world problems highlight laboratory experiences in engineering technology.

Computer Engineering Technology

George Zion, Coordinator

There is an increasing need for graduates possessing both computer programming skills and a sound knowledge of computer (digital) electronic hardware. This is true for both technicians with an AAS degree and for technologists with the bachelor of science degree.

Based on a foundation in physics and applied mathematics, the computer engineering technology program is designed to develop hardware and software skills necessary for the design and development of systems involving computers. The upper division of the program includes a required co-op work/study component, giving the student valid work experience before graduation.

Students completing the first two years of the program will be eligible to receive the AAS degree and enter the employment field as computer technicians.

Computer-aided design plays a significant role in the curriculum. Students learn to work in a design automation environment on computer workstations running state-of-the-art design software. The skills developed both in system operation and design creativity enhance preparation for both co-op and permanent job opportunities.

Electives are available in the upper division and may be taken from computer science or electrical engineering technology courses. Other courses are available on approval by an adviser.

The program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET).

Transfer admission

Transfer admission is open to graduates of closely allied associate degree programs. Transfer students from such programs may normally expect to complete the requirements for the BS degree in three years, which includes six academic quarters and five quarters of cooperative work experience. Because no single program of study can effectively integrate all AAS transfer students into the curriculum, each qualified transfer student is evaluated on a course-by-course basis and is given a specific program of study that best meets his or her career goals, provides a meaningful cooperative work experience and permits the student to fulfill the degree requirements in a reasonable period of time.

Technical electives

- A. Programming Language Concepts 0601-450
Language Processors 0603-580
- B. Systems Programming Fundamentals 0601-306
Operating Systems Lab 0603-540
- C. Introduction to Computer Networks 0603-541
Introduction to Computer Graphics 0603-570
- D. Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields 0609-520
Analog Communications 0609-534
Telecommunications Systems 0609-535
- E. Microelectronics I 0609-560
Microelectronics II 0609-561

Other electives might be:

- Engineering Economics 0617-436
- Digital Processing of Signals 0609-547
- Telecommunications Fundamentals 0609-271

Computer Engineering Technology, BS degree,
typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Freshman Seminar 0618-101			1
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204			4
Calculus for Technologists I, II 1019-420,421			8
Introduction to Programming 0602-208			4
DC Circuits 0609-201			4
AC Circuits 0609-202			4
Electronics I 0609-203			4
Electronic Fabrication 0618-220			2
Schematic Capture 0618-225			2
Digital Fundamentals 0618-301			4
Liberal Arts *			12
<i>Second Year</i>			
College Physics I, II, III & Lab 1017-211,271,212,272,213, 273			12
Electronics II, III 0609-361,362			8
Program Design & Validation 0602-210			4
Abstractions in Programming 0602-212			4
Microcomputers 0618-303			4
Principles of Electronic Design Automation 0618-320			4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403			4
Liberal Arts *			8
(Or completion of an appropriate associate degree or equivalent)			
<i>Third Year</i>			
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422			4
Co-op Preparation 0606-099			0
Linear Math for Technicians 1019-423			4
Computer Science for Transfer Students 0603-263			4
Software Engineering 0603-361			4
Digital Systems Design I 0618-438			4
Advanced Circuit Theory 0618-403			4
Liberal Arts *			8
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Discrete Math I, II 1016-265,266			8
Operating Systems 0603-440			4
'C' Programming Seminar 0601-309			1
Digital Systems Design II 0618-539			4
Advanced Electronics 0618-429			4
Control Theory 0609-404			4
Liberal Arts *			8
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Math/Science Elective			4
Data Communications 0603-420			4
Digital Systems Design III 0618-540			4
Topics in Computer Engineering Technology 0618-571			4
Technical Electives			8
Semiconductor Device Physics 1017-300			4
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)			Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours			192~

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Telecommunications Engineering Technology

Mark Indelicato, Coordinator

This program is designed to meet the ever increasing need of the telecommunications industry for state-of-the-art principles, applications, equipment and regulatory policies. Telephone companies, equipment manufacturers and telecommunications users all need a cadre of those capable of utilizing equipment to its fullest, both from a technical and from a management perspective. The five-year BS program in telecommunications engineering technology includes over a year of cooperative work experience for full-time students.

Two options are available to fulfill the needs of specific employers. The technical option is designed for the person whose interests lie in the applications of equipment, while the management option is designed for the individual who wants to move into the management of telecommunications resources. The two options differ at the junior and senior levels by six courses, allowing students to choose after they have been introduced to the fundamentals of telecommunications, electronics, mathematics, science and the liberal arts.

The technical option emphasizes the applications and equipment used on specific job sites. Technical electives are available in telecommunications and other areas of electrical and computer engineering technology.

The management option emphasizes resource management of an overall telecommunications installation. Business courses in accounting, finance, marketing and organizational behavior are included.

Students begin their cooperative work experience in the third year of the program and are required to complete five quarters of co-op. A cooperative education counselor is assigned to each student.

The program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET).

Transfer admission

Transfer admission is open to graduates of two-year associate degree programs on a course-by-course evaluation. Students from closely related programs, such as telecommunications technology or electrical/electronics technology, can normally expect to graduate in three years, which includes seven academic quarters and four quarters of cooperative employment. Graduates of less closely related programs are also welcome to apply but may expect to take longer to complete the program.

Technical electives

Microcontrollers 0609-439
 Digital Systems Design I, II, III 0618-438,539,540
 Principles of Electronic Design Automation 0618-320
 Advanced Circuit Theory 0609-403
 Advanced Electronics 0609-442
 Control Systems 0609-404
 Digital Processing of Signals 0609-547
 Local Area Network Administration 0609-476
 Analog Communications 0609-534

Evening program

The upper division of this program may be taken evenings. A special schedule is available through the department office.

Also, courses have been identified that can be taken for the equivalent of the lower division of this program. Please contact the department for an appointment with an adviser to discuss this option.

Telecommunications Engineering Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
DC Circuits 0609-201			4
Electronic Fabrication Techniques 0618-220			2
Schematic Capture 0610-225			2
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204			4
First Year Orientation—Telecommunications 0609-209			1
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
AC Circuits 0609-202			4
Telecommunications Fundamentals 0609-271			4
Calculus for Technologists I, II 1019-420,421			8
Electronics I 0609-203			4
Digital Fundamentals 0618-301			4
Physical Education †			0
Second Year			
College Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271			4
College Physics II & Lab 1017-212, 272			4
College Physics III & Lab 1017-213,273			4
Electronics II, III, IV 0609-361,362,363			12
Solution of Engineering Problems 1019-422			4
Introduction to Programming 0602-208			4
Program Design & Validation 0602-210			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education †			0
(Or completion of an appropriate associate degree or equivalent)			

Technical Option, upper division

Third Year			
Telecommunications Concepts 0609-472			4
Microcomputers 0618-303			4
Statistics 1016-309			4
Co-op Preparation 0606-099			0
Linear Math 1019-423			4
Voice Communications 0609-474			4
Technical Electives			8
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
Fourth Year			
Networking Technologies 0609-477			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			4
Transmission Systems 0609-473			4
Applied Database Management 0602-483			4
Technical Elective			4
Math/Science Elective			4
Switching Technologies 0609-475			4
Telecommunications Policy 0609-480			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
Fifth Year			
Network Engineering 0609-571			4
Network Management 0609-572			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			8
Senior Seminar			2
Technical Electives			8
Engineering Economics 0617-436			4
Network Planning & Design 0609-574			4
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)			Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours			195

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Management Option, upper division

<i>Third Year</i>	
Telecommunications Concepts 0609-472	4
Financial Accounting 0101-301	4
General Education Elective	4
Statistics 1016-309	4
Co-op Preparation Course	0
Math/Science Elective	4
Voice Communications 0609-472	4
Managerial Accounting 0101-302	4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Networking Technologies 0609-477	4
Applied Database Management 0602-483	4
Transmission Systems 0609-473	4
Principles of Economics I 0511-301	4
Principles of Marketing 0105-463	4
Organizational Behavior 0102-430	4
Switching Technologies 0609-475	4
Telecommunications Policy 0609-480	4
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Network Engineering 0609-571	4
Network Management 0609-572	4
Technical Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
Senior Seminar	2
Corporate Finance 0102-441	4
Network Planning & Design 0609-574	4
Total Quarter Credit Hours	98

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Telecommunications Engineering Technology—
Management Option, BS degree, typical evening course
sequence, upper division

	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>			
Telecommunications Fundamentals 0609-271		4	4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420		4	4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421		4	4
Telecommunications Concepts 0609-472		4	4
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422		4	4
Voice Communications 0609-474		4	4
<i>Second Year</i>			
Networking Technologies 0609-477		4	4
Financial Accounting 0201-201		4	4
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403		4	4
Managerial Accounting 0201-203		4	4
Principles of Economics I 0237-221		4	4
Technical Elective		4	4
<i>Third Year</i>			
Transmission Systems 0609-473		4	4
Principles of Marketing 0105-463		4	4
Network Engineering 0609-571		4	4
Statistics 1016-309		4	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	4
Switching Technologies 0609-475		4	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Intro, to Telecommunications Policy 0609-480		4	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4	4
Organizational Behavior 0102-430		4	4
Network Management 0609-572		4	4
Corporate Finance 0104-441		4	4
Network Planning & Design 0609-574		4	4
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Math/Science Elective		4	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8	8
Applied Database Management 0602-483		4	4
Senior Seminar *		2	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		114	

* See page 10 for Liberal Arts requirements.

Telecommunications Engineering Technology—
Technical Option, BS degree, typical evening course
sequence, upper division

	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>			
Telecommunications Fundamentals 0609-271		4	4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420		4	4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421		4	4
Telecommunications Concepts 0609-472		4	4
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422		4	4
Voice Communications 0609-474		4	4
<i>Second Year</i>			
Networking Technologies 0609-477		4	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	4
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403		4	4
Technical Elective		4	4
Linear Math for Technology 1019-423		4	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	4
<i>Third Year</i>			
Transmission Lines 0609-473		4	4
Applied Database Management 0602-483		4	4
Network Engineering 0609-571		4	4
Statistics 1016-309		4	4
Switching Technologies 0609-475		4	4
Math/Science Elective		4	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Intro, to Telecommunications Policy 0609-480		4	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8	8
Network Management 0609-572		4	4
Engineering Economics 0617-436		4	4
Network Planning & Design 0609-574		4	4
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Technical Electives		12	12
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4	4
Senior Seminar *		2	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		106-114	

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.



Telecommunications engineering technology majors may select from a technical option—focusing on equipment—or a management option, preparing them to work for companies that use telecommunications equipment and services.

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Robert Merrill, Chair

Baccalaureate program

Mechanical engineering technology involves understanding how products and machinery work and how to design, make or use them. From water wheels and steam engines to high-performance automobiles, air-conditioned environments and jet aircraft, mechanical engineering technology has changed society for the better.

As a mechanical engineering technology student, you will study the foundations of mechanics, materials and energy. You will learn technical skills such as drafting and CAD and how to make parts and use computers. You will learn to apply these principles and skills to the various fields of mechanical engineering technology—such as product and machine design, power generation, utilities and manufacturing—through assigned design projects.

The program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET) and is operated on the cooperative education plan.

Program objectives

The program objectives are to prepare graduates to hold professional positions in machine design; manufacturing; test engineering; field service engineering; technical sales; thermal analysis; product design; utilities operations; heating, ventilating and air conditioning; and plant operations. The program emphasizes the development of a design methodology, and this is reinforced through the use of project-oriented assignments.

Curriculum

In the early quarters, students develop their skills in the fundamentals of mechanics, mathematics, materials technology and computer-aided design. In later quarters, courses focus both on mechanical design and applied thermofluid engineering. Individuals may specialize by taking technical electives in such areas as product design, air conditioning, thermal power, plastics processing and manufacturing.

A substantial amount of laboratory work is required, including the preparation of quality reports. Use of the computer is emphasized throughout the curriculum.

Transfer admission

Transfer students enter this program at the third-year level, having received an appropriate associate degree in mechanical technology, design-drafting technology, air conditioning technology, engineering science or an acceptable equivalent. It is expected that these associate degree programs will have provided the student with background in the following:

- Mathematics through Introductory Calculus
- Physics
- Mechanical Drafting
- Computer Drafting
- Manufacturing Processes
- Statics and Elementary Strength of Materials
- Computer Use
- Metallurgy
- Electric Circuits

Elective concentrations in mechanical engineering technology

In the last three quarters of students' programs, they may elect to take a concentration in one of the following areas: product design; heat, power and HVAC; or plastics processing.

Custom sequences can be developed with departmental approval.

Evening program

The upper division of this program may be taken on a part-time basis during evening hours by those who are employed full time and desire to receive a TAC/ABET-accredited baccalaureate degree.

The typical evening student requires approximately 13 quarters to complete the upper-division course requirements.

Students also may elect certain courses from the manufacturing engineering technology and electrical engineering technology programs with department approvals.

Note: Some electives are offered only every other year. Please check with an adviser when planning your program technical electives.

Mechanical technology, associate program

This part-time evening program is designed to prepare technicians for employment in the mechanical design and manufacturing fields. Since it is identical to the lower division of the day school BS degree program, with the exception of Freshman and Sophomore Seminar, it prepares graduates for continuing their studies toward a baccalaureate degree in engineering technology. The program begins with courses in mathematics, physics, mechanical drafting, computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing processes. The advanced portion of the technical program covers topics in mechanics, hydraulics, materials and machine design. Courses in composition, communication, social science and humanities round out the program.

Mechanical Engineering Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0610-101		1	
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204		4	
English Composition 0502-220		4	
Intro, to Graphics 0608-210		4	
Manufacturing Processes I 0617-220		4	
Analytic Geometry 1016-228		4	
College Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271		4	
Mechanical Design Drawing 0610-220		4	
Introduction to Materials Technology 0610-211		3	
Materials Testing 0610-304		1	
College Physics II & Lab 1017-212,272		4	
Introduction to CAD 0617-260		4	
Introduction to Statics 0610-302		4	
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	
Physical Education †		0	
<i>Second Year</i>			
College Physics III & Lab 1017-213,273		4	
Metrology 0610-212		2	
Strength of Materials 0610-303		4	
Report Writing 0236-315		2	
Literature 0504-332		4	
Electrical Principles for Design I 0610-411		4	
Principles of Mechanical Design I 0610-315		4	
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	
Sophomore Seminar 0610-102		1	
Technical Electives ‡		8	
Pneumatic & Hydraulic Systems 0610-305		4	
Computational Methods 0610-330		4	
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420		4	
Physical Education †		0	
Or completion of an appropriate associate degree or equivalent			
<i>Third Year</i>			
<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>	
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421		4	
Computers in MET 0610-432		2	
Applied Mechanics of Materials 0610-404		4	
Basic Chemistry I 1011-271		3	
Chemistry I Lab 1011-205		1	
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403		4	
Co-op Preparation 0606-099		0	
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422		4	
Applied Dynamics 0610-405		4	
MET Lab I 0610-407		2	
Basic Chemistry II & Lab 011-273,277		4	
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op	
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Materials Technology 0610-416		4	
MET Laboratory II 0610-409		2	
Applied Thermodynamics 0610-440		4	
Data Analysis 1016-319		4	
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	
Applied Fluid Mechanics 0610-460		4	
Machine Design I 0610-506		4	
Technical Elective ‡		4	
Liberal Arts (Concentration)		4	
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op	
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Thermofluid Lab 0610-465		3	
Electrical Elective		4	
Technical Elective ‡		8	
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8	
General Education Elective		4	
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2	
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)		Co-op	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		197	

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.
 † See page 11 for polio/ on physical education.
 ‡ Technical electives must be approved by student's adviser.

Mechanical Engineering Technology, BS degree, upper-division evening program, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Liberal Arts (Core) *		8	
Effective Technical Communication 0535-403		4	
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421		4	
Applied Mechanics of Materials 0610-404		4	
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422		4	
<i>Second Year</i>			
Applied Dynamics 0610-405		4	
MET Lab I 0610-407		2	
Computers in MET 0610-432		2	
Basic Chemistry I & Lab 1011-271,205		4	
Basic Chemistry II & Lab 1011-273,277		3	
Applied Thermodynamics 0610-508		4	
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4	
<i>Third Year</i>			
Electrical Elective		4	
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8	
Applied Fluid Mechanics 0610-460		4	
Data Analysis 016-319		4	
Materials Technology 0610-416		4	
MET Lab II 0610-409		2	
Senior Seminar *		2	
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Machine Design I 0610-506		4	
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4	
Technical Elective †		12	
Thermofluid Laboratory 0610-465		3	
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
General Education Elective		4	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		99	

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,
 † Technical electives must be approved by student's adviser.

Mechanical Technology, AAS degree, evening program typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204		4	
Communications 0236-220		4	
Manufacturing Processes I 0617-220		4	
Introduction to Engineering Graphics 0608-210		4	
Mechanical Design Drawing 0610-220		4	
Analytic Geometry 1016-228		4	
<i>Second Year</i>			
Introduction to CAD 0617-260		4	
Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271		4	
Physics II & Lab 1017-212,272		4	
Report Writing 0236-315		2	
Metrology 0610-212		2	
Physics III & Lab 1017-213,273		4	
Literature 0504-332		4	
<i>Third Year</i>			
Introduction to Statics 0610-302		4	
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420		4	
Strength of Materials 0610-303		4	
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	
Introduction to Materials Technology 0610-211		3	
Materials Testing 0610-304		1	
Pneumatic & Hydraulic Systems 0610-305		4	
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Computational Methods 0610-330		4	
Principles of Mechanical Design I 0610-315		4	
Technical Elective †		4	
Liberal Arts (Core) *		4	
Electrical Principles for Design I 0609-411		4	
Technical Elective †		4	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		96	

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.
 † Technical electives must be approved by student's adviser.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Louis Gennaro, Acting Chair

Leaders in the manufacturing engineering profession estimate that the present shortage of qualified manufacturing engineers and technologists is between 50,000 and 100,000 people—and the need is increasing. They also estimate that between 20,000 and 30,000 new jobs are created in manufacturing engineering every year. The two principal factors generating this demand are industrial productivity and technological innovations. The rate of increase of productivity in American industry is lagging behind most industrial nations.

Realizing that competitive positions in world and domestic markets are tied to the productivity of manufacturing units, there is considerable effort by industrial organizations to improve productivity. This nationwide effort is causing organizational and planning changes in many corporations, which now recognize the manufacturing unit as the key to profits; for example, many corporations have placed manufacturing engineers in charge of new product design functions in an effort to insure product *manufacturability*.

Efforts to improve productivity have led to the rapid introduction of new processes, equipment and increased levels of automation. This has created a demand for personnel well-versed in the new manufacturing technologies: computer-aided design, computer numerical control, microprocessor controls, robotics, computer-aided manufacturing, flexible manufacturing systems, assembly automation, computer-integrated manufacturing and electronics manufacturing.

The manufacturing engineering technology program is designed to meet industry demands. The program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET) and is operated on the cooperative education plan.

Program objectives

The primary objective of the manufacturing engineering technology program is to prepare individuals for professional employment in the manufacturing field. This program is designed to provide the skills necessary for applying both today's and tomorrow's manufacturing technologies. These skills are enhanced by a full co-op program in manufacturing industries. Throughout the academic program, a large measure of hands-on laboratory experiences related to manufacturing technology is provided.

Curriculum

The curriculum has been designed with the aid and consultation of professionals in the field. The program's major emphasis is on computer-integrated manufacturing. Subjects covered include traditional and nontraditional manufacturing processes, fundamentals of electronics and microprocessors, computer-aided design, computer numerical control, robotics, group technology, computer-aided process planning, materials requirements planning, surface-mount electronics design and assembly, flexible manufacturing systems, quality control, engineering economics, value analysis and plastics.

Transfer admission

Transfer students from two-year colleges should have an AAS degree or equivalent in one of the following majors: manufacturing technology, mechanical technology, management engineering technology, engineering science, electrical technology, computer technology, quality control technology, design and drafting technology or electromechanical technology. Students with other backgrounds may have to take additional courses to meet the entrance requirements.

Evening program

The upper division of this program may be taken on a part-time basis during the evening by those who are employed full time and desire to receive a TAC/ABET-accredited baccalaureate degree.

The typical evening student requires approximately 13 quarters to complete the upper-division course requirements. In the early quarters, the fundamentals of mathematics, electronics and processes are emphasized to provide the background for later courses in computer integrated manufacturing and technical electives. Students also may elect certain courses from other programs.

Note: Some technical electives are offered only every other year. Please check with an adviser when planning your program technical elective content.

Manufacturing technology, associate program

This part-time evening program is designed to prepare technicians for employment in the manufacturing field. It also prepares graduates for continuing their studies toward a baccalaureate degree in engineering technology. The program begins with courses in mathematics, physics, mechanical drafting, CAD and manufacturing processes. The latter portion of the technical program covers topics in mechanics, materials, tool design, CNC and computer integrated manufacturing. Courses in composition, communication, social science and humanities round out the program.

**Manufacturing Engineering Technology, BS degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0617-101	1
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204	4
English Composition 0502-220	4
Introduction to Engineering Graphics 0608-210	4
Manufacturing Process I 0617-220	4
Analytical Geometry 1016-228	4
College Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271	4
Mechanical Design Drawing 0610-220	4
Introduction to Materials Technology 0610-211	3
Materials Testing 0610-304	1
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420	4
College Physics II & Lab 1017-212,272	4
Introduction to CAD 0617-260	4
Introduction to Statics 0610-302	4
Physical Education †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421	4
College Physics III & Lab 1017-213, 273	4
Strength of Materials 0610-303	4
Metrology 0610-212	2
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422	4
Computer Techniques—C Programming 0602-207	4
Technical Electives	8
Basic Chemistry I & Lab 1011-271,205	4
Statistics 1016-309	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Physical Education †	0
(Or completion of an appropriate associate degree or equivalent)	
<i>Third Year</i>	
Co-op Preparation 0606-099	0
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403	4
Computer-Aided Design 0617-460	4
Introduction to Electronics Manufacturing 0617-455	3
Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes 0617-502	4
Computer Numerical Control 0617-471	4
Electrical Principles for Design I 0609-411	4
Computers in Manufacturing 0617-410	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	Co-op
Physical Education †	0
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Controls for Mfg. Automation 0617-470	3
Production & Operations Management I 0617-440	4
Integrated Electronics Design 0609-445	3
Tool Engineering 0617-472	3
Robots in Manufacturing 0617-485	4
Production & Operations Management II 0617-441	4
Electronics Manufacturing with SMT 0617-456	3
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	8
Engineering Economics	4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	Co-op
Physical Education †	0
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Computer-Aided Manufacturing 0617-475	4
Technical Elective	3
Process Design 0617-510	3
Technical Electives	10
Liberal Arts *	4
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)	Co-op
Physical Education †	0
Total Quarter Credit Hours	190

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

**Manufacturing Engineering Technology, BS degree,
upper-division evening program, typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes 0617-502	4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421	4
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403	4
Solutions of Engineering Problems 1019-422	4
Computer-Aided Design 0617-460	4
Statistics 1016-309	4
<i>Second Year</i>	
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Computer Numerical Control 0617-471	4
Electrical Principles for Design I 0609-411	4
Computers in Manufacturing Eng. Tech. 0617-410	4
<i>Third Year</i>	
Basic Chemistry I 1011-271	3
Chemistry I Lab 1011-205	1
Controls for Mfg. Automation 0617-470	3
Statistical Quality Control II 0617-425	3
Value Analysis 0617-437	3
Engineering Economics 0617-436	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Robots in Manufacturing 0617-485	4
General Studies Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	4
Computer-Aided Manufacturing 0617-475	4
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	8
Tool Engineering 0617-472	3
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	4
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
Process Design 0617-510	4
Total Quarter Credit Hours	98

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements

**Manufacturing Technology, AAS degree, evening program,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204	4
Manufacturing Processes 0617-220	4
Introduction to Engineering Graphics 0608-210	4
Mechanical Design Drafting 0610-220	4
Analytic Geometry 1016-228	4
<i>Second Year</i>	
Introduction to CAD 0617-260	4
Communications 0236-220	4
Physics I & Lab 1017-211,271	4
Physics II & Lab 1017-212,272	4
Report Writing 0236-315	2
Metrology 0610-212	2
Basic Chemistry I 1011-271	3
Chemistry I Lab 1011-205	1
Technical Elective	4
<i>Third Year</i>	
Introduction to Statics 0610-302	4
Computer Techniques—C Programming 0602-207	4
Strength of Materials 0610-303	4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420	4
Introduction to CAM 0617-375	4
CAD Applications to Tool Design 0617-372	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Introduction to Materials Technology 0610-211	3
Materials Testing 0610-304	1
Introduction to Literature 0235-260	4
Introduction to CIM 0617-330	4
Technical Elective	8
General Education	4
Total Quarter Credit Hours	96

School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management

The School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management offers five programs: hotel and resort management, travel management, food management, nutrition management, and food marketing and distribution.

The school prepares students for a wide variety of career choices that include, but are not limited to, food management; hotel/resort management; health care; corporate travel management; and food marketing, sales and distribution. A career in the hospitality industries has become highly specialized in today's business world, and RIT graduates are in demand.

The five programs provide a broadly based view of service management, hospitality, travel and client care through a common core of courses. This approach promotes an understanding of the interrelationships among the food, lodging and travel service industries, based on the underlying concept of quality service management, and allows students to retain the flexibility to switch majors or jobs if their career goals change.

These diverse and specialized fields require a common set of abilities: creative problem solving, technical knowledge, communication skills and leadership. The first priority is to equip students with these skills and qualities.

Now in its 103rd year, the School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management has one of the nation's leading hospitality-travel management programs and has been recognized by *Forbes*, *Travel Weekly*, *Nation's Restaurant News* and *Corporate Travel* magazines. Programs are accredited by the Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institution Education and by the American Dietetics Association.

The curriculum is integrated, encompassing a broad base of competencies defined in partnership with faculty, students and industry. Students take courses that contribute to building a strong concept of the total industry by studying accounting, marketing, finance, economics, computer science, business management, behavioral science, service management, nutrition, food preparation, food and beverage service principles, hotel operations, travel and other topics.

The goal is to offer students a rigorous, challenging and interdisciplinary program of study in order to develop their talents. It provides them with the opportunity to develop their full potential in a managerial environment. Small classes promote a dynamic learning interaction among faculty, students and industry professionals.

Undeclared food, hotel and travel management option

Freshman students not sure of a career field can apply for an undeclared major within the school. Prior to fall enrollment of the sophomore year, a student must decide upon a major. This option allows the student to experience courses in all fields within the hospitality industry before selecting a specific major.

Objectives

It is the mission of the school to prepare students to excel in their chosen profession by developing:

1. Theoretical and technical knowledge essential to successful attainment of professional, executive-level management
2. The ability to apply knowledge and original thinking to solving management problems
3. The skills and techniques of leadership and teamwork
4. An awareness of and desire for a lifetime of learning
5. An intellectual spirit for constructive thought and action in building a good life and effective citizenship

Cooperative education

The School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management requires each student to combine 1,600 hours of practical co-op experience with classroom theory in order to graduate.

Cooperative education (co-op) is one of the many ways students are introduced to hands-on learning and employment in the hospitality and travel industries. Co-op is usually taken in the summer following the freshman and sophomore years and during any quarter in the junior and senior years, except the final quarter of senior year, when students are required to be in residence on campus. Co-op is planned, monitored and evaluated by the student, the co-op counselor, the faculty adviser and the employing firm.

Many students find that their career goals take shape and become refined as they progress through co-op experiences. In general, co-op provides students with the opportunity to apply the theory of classroom instruction to an actual work setting.

Faculty

Faculty members have outstanding academic credentials and industry experience. They serve in professional and trade associations at the national level, are frequent guest speakers, and consult in the fields of their expertise: travel, marketing, hospitality operations, nutrition and health care, to name a few.

Advisory Council

National industry leaders compose the National Advisory Board, contributing professional and technical expertise to the school's undergraduate programs and strengthening the development of the school.

Two-year transfer program for foodservice management, hotel and resort management, and travel management

Students who have earned an appropriate associate degree or its equivalent before enrolling at RIT may normally expect to complete the requirements for the BS degree in two years, including six academic quarters and cooperative education.

Transfer students must complete a minimum of 85-90 quarter credit hours with an earned minimum grade point average of 2.0 and two quarters of approved cooperative education assignments.

Transfer students with less than two years of college or from other educational backgrounds can also be accommodated. The amount of transfer credit is determined by evaluating the individual's transcript.

In every instance it is the policy of the college to recognize as fully as possible the past academic accomplishments of each student.

Two-year transfer program for nutrition management RIT makes every effort to facilitate transfer credit. Due to specific areas of study required by the American Dietetic Association and RIT, the amount of transferable credit and estimated time to complete work for the BS degree must be determined by evaluation of each individual's transcript.

Facilities

State-of-the-art equipment and laboratories are available to enhance the educational experience of all students. Henry's, a full-service, licensed restaurant, provides an excellent training environment for students, who manage special luncheons and dinners with the help of computerized beverage and point-of-sale systems. The food lab is commercially equipped for developing, testing and evaluating new food products and evaluating equipment.

Information management is a critical element within food, hospitality and travel industries. The school is fortunate to have for instruction the American Airlines SABRE computerized reservation and accounting systems in the live mode. Two computer laboratories and the training studio allow students to prepare for the technology they will encounter on the job. Database, spreadsheet and numerous other software applications are used in conjunction with classroom activities. PRONET, a real-time, worldwide agricultural commodities network, and other market information networks are also available for use.

Approximately 40-50 healthcare, corporate and community-based facilities are used for practicum experience for nutrition management students.

Spanish proficiency

Prior to graduation, students must demonstrate proficiency in communicating in the Spanish language with a specialization in terminologies common to their field of study; i.e., hotel, travel, food management; food marketing and distribution; or nutrition management. This proficiency can be met through high school or previous college education, residence abroad or enrollment in Spanish language courses at RIT. This demonstrated proficiency must be jointly approved by the student's adviser and the school director.

Food Management

The foodservice industry employs more people than any other industry in the nation and will continue to do so as the public demands more services. Foodservice offers an array of work places located far and wide: restaurants from full service to cafeteria; fast-food and special chain operations; hotel fine dining and catering; clubs; contract services for manufacturing; business firms; recreation and sports centers; education, health and life institutions; retail stores; governmental agencies; and food vending.

Students in foodservice management experience a sampling of these foodservice sectors during cooperative education. By graduation students will have accumulated more hours of work experience than in any other four-year hospitality management program in the country. It is because of this depth of exposure that RIT students are in demand by food and beverage operations.

The program prepares students for management through lab experience in Henry's, the school's full-service, beverage-licensed restaurant. In addition, students develop competencies in problem solving and decision making through individual and team-based class projects, computerized exercises and industry-related activities.

Students learn essential principles and procedures for quality in food production and presentation, sanitation, nutrition, menu planning and merchandising, purchasing, product development, cost control and service management. The program requires several management topic courses, including accounting, computer science, statistics, leadership management, technology in service systems and assessment of service quality. These professional and business courses are balanced by a strong component of liberal arts and science.

The first student chapter chartered by a state restaurant association is available to foodservice management students. The New York State Restaurant Association's goal is to foster interchange of ideas between industry and students and professional growth in organizational and social skills. Juniors are encouraged to attend the annual National Restaurant Association show in Chicago.

Food Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

	Quarter Credit	Hours
<i>First Year</i>		
Contemporary Nutrition 0620-213		4
Service Management Careers in Hospitality Ind. 0619-220		2
Principles of Food Production 0621-225		4
Quantity Food Production 0621-330		4
Orientation to Computers in Hospitality 0622-221		2
FHTM Elective		4
Financial Accounting 0101-301		4
Managerial Accounting 0101-302		4
Algebra for Management Sciences 1016-225		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		16
Physical Education (3 quarters) †		0
Cooperative Education 0621-499		Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>		
Menu Planning & Merchandising 0621-321		2
Restaurant Operations 0621-331		6
Financial Management Hospitality Industry 0622-355		4
FHTM Electives		8
Intro. Statistics Methods I & Lab 1016-301,311		4
Intro. Statistics Methods II & Lab 1016-302,312		4
Intro. Statistics Methods III & Lab 1016-303, 313		4
Science Electives with Lab		8
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Physical Education (3 quarters) †		0
Cooperative Education 0621-499		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>		
Assessment of Service Quality 0619-410		4
Technology in Service Systems 0619-426		4
Food & Labor Cost Control 0621-424		4
FHTM Electives		18
Principles of Economics I 0511-301		4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363		4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		12
Cooperative Education 0621-499		Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Leadership Management in Service Cultures 0619-470		4
Senior Project 0619-490		4
Product Development 0621-416		6
Free Elective		4
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Liberal Arts (Upper-division electives) *		12
Cooperative Education 0621-499		Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours		182

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Food Marketing and Distribution

This program prepares graduates for industry positions in food marketing, sales, and distribution and logistics. Graduates are uniquely qualified for positions in an array of food marketing and distribution industries worldwide. In particular, they understand a variety of issues—foodservice operations and food marketing, logistics, distribution and packaging.

Many of the normal food management course requirements remain in this option. Other curriculum topics include commodity analysis; food marketing, processing, packaging, distribution; national and global logistics; and quality assurance.

Specific course content is defined in the Course Descriptions portion of this bulletin. An outline of required courses is provided in the chart below.

Food Marketing and Distribution, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Principles of Packaging 0607-201			4
Service Management Careers in Hospitality Ind. 0619-220			2
Principles of Food Production 0621-225			4
Quantity Food Production 0621-330			4
Orientation to Computers in Hospitality 0622-221			2
Distribution Systems 0623-206			4
Financial Accounting 0101-301			4
Managerial Accounting 0101-302			4
Algebra for Management Science 1016-225			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			16
Physical Education (3 quarters) †			0
Cooperative Education 0621-499			Co-op
Second Year			
Commodity Market Analysis 0621-310			4
Restaurant Operations 0621-331			6
FHTM Elective			4
Intro Statistics Methods I & Lab 1016-301,311			4
Intro Statistics Methods II & Lab 1016-302,312			4
Intro Statistics Methods III & Lab 1016-303,313			4
Science Electives with Lab			8
Principles of Economics I 0511-301			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education (3 quarters) †			0
Cooperative Education 0621-499			Co-op
Third Year			
Packaging for Distribution 0607-432			4
Packaging for Marketing 0607-433			4
Assessment of Service Quality 0619410			4
Technology in Service Systems 0619-426			4
Food Service Marketing 0621-315			4
Product Development 0621-416			6
FHTM Electives			14
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Cooperative Education 0621499			Co-op
Fourth Year			
Leadership Management in Service Cultures 0619470			4
Senior Project 0619-490			4
Food Processing/Quality Assurance 0621410			4
FHTM Elective			4
Free Elective			4
Liberal Arts (Upper-division elective) *			12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
<u>Cooperative Education 0621499</u>			<u>Co-op</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours			184

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Hotel and Resort Management

This is a professionally oriented curriculum for students interested in careers involving the management and operation of hotel, resort, leisure time and related enterprises. A composite of discipline areas allows students to understand the physical characteristics of the properties and to gain the business expertise necessary to manage and market them.

The program builds student skills with a balanced academic program of the basic principles of hotel and restaurant operations, tourism, resort development and management, business and financial management, and liberal arts, together with paid work experience (co-op) for four quarters, hands-on class projects, laboratories and school activities. Specialized courses include data analysis, hotel engineering and maintenance, financial management for hotels, hotel marketing and sales, personnel and executive development, and negotiation and conflict management. Industry professionals regularly offer their expertise in all of the program courses.

Students develop communication skills through participation in the student chapters of organizations and are encouraged to attend the annual International Hotel/Motel and Restaurant shows in New York City and Chicago.

Hotel and Resort Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Service Management Careers in Hospitality Ind. 0619-220			2
Hotel Operations 0621-200			4
Hospitality Industry Real Estate 0622-205			4
Hotel Marketing & Sales 0622-210			4
Orientation to Computers in Hospitality 0622-221			2
Algebra for Management Science 1016-225			4
Financial Accounting 0101-301			4
Managerial Accounting 0101-302			4
Principles of Economics I 0511-301			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			16
Physical Education (3 quarters) †			0
Cooperative Education 0621499			Co-op
Second Year			
Quantity Food Production 0621-330			4
Resort Development & Management 0622-310			4
Hotel Engineering & Maintenance 0622-315			4
Financial Management for Hospitality Industry 0622-355			4
Intro. Statistics Methods I & Lab 1016-301,311			4
Intro. Statistics Methods II & Lab 1016-302,312			4
Intro. Statistics Methods III & Lab 1016-303,313			4
Science Elective with Lab			8
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education (3 quarters) †			0
Cooperative Education 0621499			Co-op
Third Year			
Principles of Marketing 0105-363			4
Assessment Service Quality 0619-410			4
Restaurant Operations 0621-331			6
Food & Labor Cost Control 0621424			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration & upper-division electives) *			16
FHTM Electives			14
Free Elective			4
Cooperative Education 0621499			Co-op
Fourth Year			
Technology in Service Systems 0619426			4
Leadership Management in Service Cultures 0619-470			4
Senior Project 0619-490			4
FHTM Electives			12
Liberal Arts (Upper-division electives) *			8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
<u>Cooperative Education 0621-499</u>			<u>Co-op</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours			182

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Travel and Tourism Management

The growth of modern travel has created many technical problems for the movement of individuals and groups in a global corporate environment and, with that, the need to consult highly qualified experts to plan, arrange and coordinate travel. Today, more than ever before, travelers are faced with many alternatives for transportation, accommodations and other travel services and rely increasingly on the travel professional to guide them wisely and honestly. Travel agencies and corporate travel consultants have an important impact on the hospitality-travel economies, including foodservice, lodging and leisure, travel and transportation, meetings and technology industries.

Travel management combines a study of specialized courses in travel management with a sound general education that includes courses in accounting, management principles, marketing, business law, foreign languages and computer science. The program is structured to provide students with a balance of hands-on experience and management theory. This is necessary to further their understanding of why the travel industry operates as it does in its business environment. This career orientation provides both the four-year and transfer student with a balance of theoretical classroom instruction and experiential opportunities that are furnished by cooperative education.

Equipped with this program, students in travel management prepare for careers in corporate travel, consulting and professional meeting management. Employment opportunities are also excellent with airlines, hotels, resorts, retail travel agencies and other businesses.

American Airlines SABRE Systems

Available to students in the School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management in live mode are the automated reservation and accounting systems designed by American Airlines to allow corporate travel planners and meeting managers to serve the client faster while handling the complex details of their business more efficiently. The reservation system, SABRE, enables travel professionals to give their clients immediate confirmation for flights operated by airlines worldwide.

Students work at SABRE reservation sets, with video screens and keyboards, which are linked directly to American's worldwide travel information system. This provides access to accommodations at hotels—domestic and international—major car rental firms and wholesale tour operators who design tours to such destinations as Hawaii, the Caribbean, Mexico, Canada and the U.S. mainland.

SABRE provides the student with a view of a worldwide market distribution system. The system also performs fare quotations; currency conversions; and, with the aid of the Telenet printers, prepares a printed ticket, a comprehensive invoice and a passenger itinerary.

Students are also versed in the use of SABRE's special file designed for the frequent business traveler. Known as STARS (Special Travelers Account Record System), the file contains not only addresses and telephone numbers, but individual preferences in flight times, aircraft, seating, menus, etc. It will also automatically "remember" the traveler's customary requests with regard to hotel reservations, car rentals and billing procedures.

Travel and Tourism Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
<i>First Year</i>			
Service Management Careers in Hospitality	0619-220		2
Orientation to Computers in Hospitality	0622-221		2
Distribution Systems	0623-206		4
Introduction to AA SABRE	0623-210		4
Algebra for Management Science	1016-225		4
Financial Accounting	0101-301		4
Managerial Accounting	0101-302		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			24
Physical Education (3 quarters) †			0
Cooperative Education	0621-499		Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>			
Resort Development & Management	0622-310		4
Financial Management Hospitality Industry	0622-355		4
Travel Reservation Procedures	0623-312		2
Salesmanship Techniques in Travel	0623-314		2
FHTM Electives			8
Intro. Statistics Methods I & Lab	1016-301, 311		4
Intro. Statistics Methods II & Lab	1016-302,312		4
Intro. Statistics Methods III & Lab	1016-303,313		4
Science Elective with Lab			8
Principles of Economics I	0511-301		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			4
Physical Education (3 quarters) †			0
Cooperative Education	0621-499		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>			
Principles of Marketing	0105-363		4
Assessment of Service Quality	0619-410		4
Technology in Service Systems	0619-426		4
Corporate Travel Marketing & Sales	0623-413		4
Corporate Travel Planning	0623-420		4
FHTM Electives			18
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Cooperative Education	0621-499		Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Leadership Management in Service Cultures	0619-470		4
Senior Project	0619-490		4
Meeting Management	0623-410		4
Free Elective			4
FHTM Electives			6
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Liberal Arts (Upper-division elective) *			12
Cooperative Education	0621-499		Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours			182

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Nutrition Management

People are increasingly interested in nutrition requirements for good health and long life. They are concerned about balanced menus away from home and about the availability of special diet menus for those with serious ailments. Physical fitness centers seek educated advice about meal planning.

Dietitians are involved with people of all ages, cultures and economic means. They enjoy people and learn to understand them as individuals, thereby helping to solve their nutritional needs. Dietitians are health professionals who apply the science and art of human nutrition.

The nutrition management program offers a challenging curriculum that prepares students for diverse career opportunities. From their base of knowledge about nutrition, registered dietitians practice in many settings. Possible career paths may be developed in private practice; community nutrition and public health, wellness and fitness programs for sports; education and corporations; clinical dietetics or food management in hospitals and long-term care facilities; research for clinical, educational or food manufacturing operations; nutrition education; restaurant consulting; and writing.

Nutrition management program options

All nutrition management students are enrolled in the didactic program in nutrition management during the first two years. Upon completion of the necessary preprofessional (first and second year) courses, students may apply for admission into the coordinated program in nutrition management. Applications for this program must be submitted by February 15 to be considered for admission into the professional phase the following September.

Didactic program option

The didactic program leads to a BS degree that meets the education requirements of the American Dietetic Association (ADA). Four-year students must complete three quarters of approved cooperative work experience. To become credentialed as a registered dietitian (RD), students also need to complete an ADA-approved or accredited, supervised practice and pass the National Registration Examination for Dietitians.

Coordinated program option

This option combines the undergraduate curriculum and planned supervised practice to meet the academic and performance requirements established by the American Dietetic Association for eligibility as a registered dietitian (RD).

This option is planned to integrate formal teaching and more than 900 hours of planned, supervised practice in hospitals, long-term care facilities, school and corporate food services, and community health agencies. Academic and supervised practice phases are taught together to reinforce each other. Learning experience involves team teaching by RIT faculty and industry instructors, each contributing his or her expertise in the profession.

Co-op is required of students in the coordinated program. In addition, the supervised practice hours in the junior and senior years establish their eligibility to take the National Registration Examination for Dietitians upon graduation.

Completion of this option leads to a bachelor of science degree plus eligibility to take the national examination.



Today dietitians use hand-held "nutrition computers" to analyze a person's body composition and food-intake needs.

Nutrition Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Service Management Careers in Hospitality Ind.	0619-220	2
Contemporary Nutrition	0620-213	4
Principles of Food Production	0621-225	4
Orientation to Computers in Hospitality	0622-221	2
Survey of General Chemistry & Lab	1011-201,205	4
Survey of Organic Chemistry & Lab	1011-202,207	4
Biochemistry I	1011-203	4
Algebra for Management Science	1016-225	4
Financial Accounting	0101-301	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Principles of Economics I	0511-301	4
Physical Education (3 quarters) †		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Menu Planning & Merchandising	0621-321	2
Quantity Foods Production	0621-330	4
Microbiology	1004-210	4
Human Biology I & Lab	1004-211,231	4
Human Biology II & Lab	1004-212,232	4
Biochemistry II	1011-204	4
Intro. Statistics Methods I & Lab	1016-301,311	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		16
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		4
Free Elective		4
Physical Education (3 quarters) †		0
Cooperative Education	0621-499	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>		
Assessment of Service Quality	0619-410	4
Technology in Service Systems	0619-426	4
Product Development	0621-416	6
Food & Labor Cost Control	0621-424	4
Design & Layout of Food Operations	0621-512	2
Nutrition in Life Cycle	0621-554	5
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	0621-499	Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Principles & Methods Diet. Education	0602-519	4
Leadership Management in Service Culture	0619-470	4
Senior Project	0619-490	4
Advanced Nutrition/Diet Therapy I	0620-525	5
Advanced Nutrition/Diet Therapy II	0620-526	4
Community Nutrition	0620-550	8
Free Electives		8
Liberal Arts (Upper-division elective) *		12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		182

Coordinated Program Option

<i>Third Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Principles & Methods of Dietetic Education	0602-519	4
Assessment of Service Quality	0619-410	4
Technology in Service Systems	0619-426	4
Dietetic Environment	0620-402	4
Design & Layout of Food Operations	0620-512	2
Food Systems Management II	0620-551	8
Nutrition in Life Cycle	0620-554	5
Product Development	0621-416	6
Food & Labor Cost Control	0621-424	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Leadership Management in Service Cultures	0619-470	4
Senior Project	0619-490	4
Community Nutrition	0620-550	8
Clinical Dietetics I	0620-560	4
Clinical Dietetics II	0620-561	4
Clinical Dietetics III	0620-562	4
Clinical Dietetics IV	0620-563	8
Liberal Arts (Upper-division elective) *		12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		197

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Packaging Science

Daniel L. Goodwin, Chair

The interdisciplinary packaging science program, leading to the bachelor of science degree, provides educational opportunities for men and women seeking careers in the multifaceted packaging industry. Graduates are prepared for initial employment in such areas as package engineering, development, sales, purchasing, structural design, production, research and marketing.

The program was developed because of a close and long-established relationship between the packaging industry and RIT. The multibillion-dollar industry exhibits dynamic growth and provides employment for many thousands of men and women with wide-ranging skills and expertise.

Packaging is increasingly related to total marketing concepts; it has even greater dependence on new developments in materials and processes. Therefore, the industry requires management personnel with creativity and strong backgrounds in business, engineering and science.

Program characteristics

The program is:

1. **Career oriented**—graduates are ready to enter directly into a position of responsibility.
2. **Interdisciplinary**—students become familiar with the many facets of packaging through courses in several RIT colleges.
3. **Flexible**—offering three options (management, technical and printing) with ample opportunity for electives according to interest.
4. **Representative of industry needs**—content developed with the assistance of the Rochester Area Packaging Association, consultants from the industry and educational specialists.
5. **Adaptable to a modified cooperative plan**—scheduled at the student's convenience, following development of appropriate skills.

Transfer admission

Transferring into the program with advanced standing is particularly advantageous, since RIT has had many years of experience in assimilating graduates of two-year colleges into its programs and moving them directly into a chosen career field. Some candidates now in four-year colleges will find in the packaging science program a career opportunity with outstanding potential. Courses for associate degree holders (AA, AS, AAS) are arranged to meet program requirements and to correct deficiencies resulting from work taken at other institutions not offering the courses required for graduation. With a selective choice of electives, graduates of two-year colleges find it possible to complete the packaging science curriculum in two additional years at RIT.

Packaging Science—Technical Option, BS degree,
typical course sequence

		<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>		
Principles of Packaging 0607-201		4
Engineering Design Graphics 0607-301		3
Packaging Materials I 0607-311		4
Modern Algebra 1016-204		4
Introduction to Calculus 1016-214, 215		6
College Chemistry 1011-208,273		8
Effective Speaking 0502-501		4
Liberal Arts (Foundation) *		16
Physical Education †		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Packaging Materials II 0607-312		4
Methods of Evaluation 0607-313		3
Rigid Containers 0607-321		4
Flexible Containers 0607-322		4
Computer Applications 0607-341		4
Data Analysis 1016-319		4
Organic Chemistry 1013-231,232		6
Organic Chemistry Lab 1013-235,236		2
Liberal Arts (Foundation) *		12
Free Electives		6
Physical Education †		0
Cooperative Education 0607-499		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>		
Career Seminar 0607-401		1
Technical Communication 0607-420		4
Packaging Production Systems 0607-431		4
Packaging for Distribution 0607-432		4
Packaging for Marketing 0607-433		4
Shock and Vibration 0607-485		4
College Physics 1017-211,212,213		6
College Physics Lab 1017-271,272, 273		3
Foundations of Scientific Thinking 1017-341		2
Introduction to Printing 2081-254		3
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		12
Cooperative Education 0607-499		Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Packaging Regulations 0607-462		3
Professional (Packaging) Electives		12
Principles of Marketing 0105-363		4
Organizational Behavior 0102-430		4
Liberal Arts (Electives & Senior Seminar) *		14
<u>Free Electives</u>		<u>7</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>		192
* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements, † See page 11 for policy on physical education.		

First Year

Principles of Packaging 0607-201	4
Engineering Design Graphics 0607-301	3
Packaging Materials I 0607-311	4
Computer Applications 0607-341	4
College Physics & Lab 1017-211,271	4
Algebra for Management Science 1016-225	4
Calculus for Management Science 1016-226	4
Principles of Economics I, II 0511-301,302	8
Liberal Arts (Foundation) *	12
Physical Education †	0

*Quarter Credit Hours**Second Year*

Packaging Materials II 0607-312	4
Methods of Evaluation 0607-313	3
Rigid Containers 0607-321	4
Flexible Containers 0607-322	4
Survey of General Chemistry & Lab 1011-201,221	4
Survey of Organic Chemistry & Lab 1011-202,222	4
Foundations of Scientific Thinking 1017-341	2
Data Analysis 1016-319	4
Introduction to Printing 2081-254	3
Financial Accounting 0101-301	4
Liberal Arts (Foundation) *	16
Physical Education †	0
Cooperative Education 0607-499	Co-op

Third Year

Career Seminar 0607-401	1
Technical Communication 0607-420	4
Packaging Production Systems 0607-431	4
Packaging for Distribution 0607-432	4
Packaging for Marketing 0607-433	4
Shock & Vibration 0607-485	4
Organizational Behavior 0102-430	4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363	4
Effective Speaking 0502-501	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
Free Elective	3
Cooperative Education 0607-499	Co-op

Fourth Year

Packaging Regulations 0607-462	3
Professional (Packaging) Electives	12
Liberal Arts (Electives & Senior Seminar) *	14
Management Electives	8
Free Electives	8

Total Quarter Credit Hours **192**

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

**Packaging Science—Printing Option, BS degree,
typical course sequence**

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
<i>First Year</i>			
Principles of Packaging 0607-201			4
Engineering Design Graphics 0607-301			3
Packaging Materials I 0607-311			4
Packaging Materials II 0607-312			4
Algebra for Management Science 1016-225			4
Calculus for Management Science 1016-226			4
Data Analysis 1016-319			4
College Physics & Lab 1017-211,271			4
Foundations of Scientific Thinking 1017-341			2
Liberal Arts (Foundation) *			16
Physical Education †			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Methods of Evaluation 0607-313			3
Rigid Containers 0607-321			4
Flexible Containers 0607-322			4
Computer Applications 0607-341			4
Technical Communication 0607-420			4
Survey of General Chemistry & Lab 1011-201,221			4
Survey of Organic Chemistry & Lab 1011-202,222			4
Introduction to Printing 2081-254			3
Principles of Copy Preparation 2081-256			3
Gravure Process 2081-386			3
Properties of Paper 2081-378			3
Liberal Arts (Foundation) *			12
Physical Education †			0
Cooperative Education 0607-499			Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>			
Career Seminar 0607-401			1
Packaging Production Systems 0607-431			4
Packaging for Distribution 0607-432			4
Packaging for Marketing 0607-433			4
Packaging Regulations 0607-462			3
Principles of Shock & Vibration 0607-485			4
Lithographic Process 2081-367			3
Flexographic Process 2081-364			3
Organizational Behavior 0105-430			4
Principles of Economics I, II 0511-301,302			8
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Cooperative Education 0607-499			Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Professional (Packaging) Electives			12
Effective Speaking 0502-501			4
Image Capture & Conversion 2081-401			3
Liberal Arts (Electives & Senior Seminar) *			14
<u>Free Electives</u>			<u>9</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			192

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.



President Simone (center) joined packaging science chair Daniel Goodwin (left) and dean Wiley McKinzie for a vibration table simulation of an 18-wheeler, recorded from an actual vehicle and played back through a computer. Students use the table to determine how to best package products for shipping. (Photo simulation modified in darkroom)

Technology Marketing and Distribution

Duane Beck, Program Coordinator

The technology marketing and distribution program (TM&D) is a full-time bachelor of science degree program, approved by the New York State Education Department in 1992.

TM&D offers professional study in business and technology that prepares graduates for careers in marketing technical products and commodities. This is "big business"—40,000 businesses serve this market, employing five million people sharing an annual payroll of \$140 billion.

Students will learn how to apply technology to solve customers' inquiries in such diverse fields as high-tech synthetic materials, robotics or even genetically engineered biological products—while at the same time studying economics, business and quality dynamics. TM&D is an ideal program for entrepreneurial and people-oriented individuals seeking careers that require skill in both the technical and business fields.

The TM&D program offers students the opportunity to integrate classroom study with practical field experience. This is accomplished by alternating periods of study with periods of employment in a wide variety of manufacturing and industrial settings. Students can work directly for a manufacturer or in a sales/marketing firm that independently distributes a manufacturer's products. With appropriate experience, a graduate could become a self-employed entrepreneur in a technical sales area.

Technology Marketing and Distribution, BS degree,
typical course sequence

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
<i>First Year</i>			
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
First-Year Seminar 0607-200			1
College Algebra & Trigonometry 1016-204			4
Engineering Graphics 0608-210			4
Financial Accounting 0101-301			4
Calculus for Technologists I 1019-420			4
College Physics I 1017-211			3
College Physics Lab I 1017-271			1
Management Accounting 0101-302			4
Calculus for Technologists II 1019-421			4
College Physics II 1017-212			3
College Physics Lab II 1017-272			1
TM&D Skills Seminar 0607-210			2
Physical Education †			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Liberal Arts (Core) *			8
Elementary Statistics 1016-309			4
Principles of Economics I 0511-301			4
Principles of Economics II 0511-302			4
Survey of General Chemistry 1011-201			3
Chemistry Lab 1011-221			1
Survey of Organic Chemistry 1011-202			3
Organic Chemistry Lab 1011-222			1
or			
General Biology 1001-201			3
Biology Lab 1001-205			1
General Biology 1001-202			3
Biology Lab 1001-206			1
Electrical Principles for Design I 0609-411			4
Effective Technical Communications 0535-403			4
Electrical Principles for Design II 0609-412			4
Introduction to Strength of Materials 0610-408			4
Materials in Manufacturing 0617-405			4
Physical Education †			0
<i>Third Year</i>			
Liberal Arts (Core) *			4
Liberal Arts (Elective) *			4
Organizational Behavior 0102-430			4
Corporate Finance 0104-441			4
Manufacturing Processes II 0617-420			4
Computer Application 0607-341			4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363			4
Minor/Free Elective			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters) 0607-499		Co-op	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Liberal Arts Electives *			12
Professional Selling 0105-559			4
Minor/Free Electives			16
Technical Skills for Professional Sales 0607-575			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters) 0607-499		Co-op	4
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Liberal Arts (Elective) *			12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Business Marketing 0105-570			4
Quality Planning & Improvement 0106-416			4
Industrial Structure & Technology 0287-555			4
Total Quarter Credit Hours			189

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for physical education requirements.

Department of Military Science- Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC)

MAJ William Weber, Professor of Military Science

RIT offers full-time students from all degree fields the opportunity to enroll in the Army ROTC program. Participation in the program includes classroom instruction and leadership plus physical and tactical training.

Those who join the Reserve Officers' Training Corps become cadets in a dynamic and challenging program. Army cadets participate in the fall student orientation, demonstrations of military training throughout the academic year, special events geared toward fostering community relations, and fund raising for worthy charities. Army ROTC extracurricular activities include color guard, pistol/rifle team, rappelling, Ranger Challenge Competition and numerous field events throughout the year. Annual social events include a formal Dining-In in the Winter Quarter and a Spring Quarter Military Ball.

The department of military science and Army ROTC offer an educational experience unavailable from any other source. Students receive hands-on training with Army weapons and equipment. Additionally, they gain practical on-campus leadership experience and may choose further leadership development at Army posts statewide and overseas, in preparation for leading the men and women of today's Army.

The program is divided into two parts: the basic course (freshman and sophomore years) and the advanced course (junior and senior years).

Scholarship opportunities

Our program offers students the opportunity to compete for two- and three-year scholarships during the freshman and sophomore years. These scholarships pay \$12,000, \$8,000 or \$5,000 per year toward tuition, depending on the award level; \$450 per year for books; and an approximate \$1,400 yearly cash stipend. They are based on academic achievement and leadership potential. Both enrolled cadets and nonenrolled students may apply for a scholarship. Enrolled and nonenrolled sophomores can attend summer basic camp, where they may compete for additional scholarship opportunities.

Financial benefits

A subsistence allowance of \$150 per month is provided, tax free, directly to each contracted ROTC cadet throughout the school year. This, plus pay for Advanced Camp attendance, amounts to over \$3,000 for the last two years of college.

RIT provides room scholarships and tuition supplement to cadets who are recipients of four-year or three-year advance ROTC scholarships. To receive RIT's room scholarship and tuition supplement, students must file a Financial Aid Form by March 1. Contact the Financial Aid Office for further information.

Basic course

During the basic course, nonscholarship students have absolutely no military service obligation. The flexible curriculum develops self-confidence and leadership abilities and tests responsibility. Freshmen and sophomores participate approximately three hours per week. A student may sample ROTC at any time within his or her first two years. Cadets enrolled in military science study basic military organization, tactics and history and take a master student course on college preparation. Completion of the basic course qualifies a cadet for enrollment in the advanced course, scholarships, airborne training, air assault training and many other opportunities to gain valuable on-the-job experiences.

Summer camp program

A two-year program is offered to all qualified students with two academic years remaining who did not previously participate in the Basic Course. Students in this program attend the six-week Basic Summer Camp between their sophomore and junior years. Upon successful completion of the camp, the student may be enrolled in the Advanced Course for the last two years. It should be noted that two-year scholarships are available on a competitive basis during the Basic Summer Camp. Interested students should begin processing applications for this program early in the Winter Quarter of their sophomore year.

Veterans

Students with prior military service and members of the Army National Guard and Army Reserve are eligible for entry into the Advanced Course once they have completed one year of college.

Advanced course

The Advanced Course is conducted during the last two years (three years if you co-op) and includes attendance at the ROTC Advanced Camp, normally between your junior and senior years. Military science department classes during the Advanced Course serve as a prelude to subsequent instruction at specific Army Service Schools. Advanced Course ROTC cadets perform in leadership positions with a cadet company and may participate in and/or lead various training activities.



Pictured above are members of RIT's Army ROTC Ranger Challenge Team, which competes yearly in national competition at Fort Dix, N.J.

The program includes an annual trip to Fort Drum, N.Y. Usually scheduled during September, this exercise is conducted in preparation for the Advanced Camp at Fort Bragg, N.C., which trains and evaluates thousands of cadets annually from all schools on the eastern seaboard. The six-week Advanced Camp gives each participant an opportunity to plan, organize and lead his or her peers through a vigorous and challenging training program. Attendees are paid travel expenses and a salary for this intellectually and physically rewarding experience.

After Advanced Camp, selected cadets have the opportunity to participate in the Cadet Troop Leader Training Program for an additional two or three weeks in active Army units in leadership positions through the U.S. and overseas.

Airborne (parachute) and air assault (helicopter) training also are available on a competitive basis to cadets in the upper division of ROTC. RIT cadets may earn their badges as parachutists or air assaultists and become fully qualified to be assigned duties in these activities after commissioning.

Professional military education

In addition to the military science curriculum and the Fort Bragg Advanced Camp, each cadet must complete a course in the following fields of study:

1. Written communication
2. Military history
3. Human behavior
4. Computer literacy
5. Math reasoning
6. Foreign language (scholarship cadets only)

Graduate school opportunities

Commissioned officers may have an opportunity to pursue graduate work in their chosen discipline. Normally the cost of a graduate degree or attendance at a professional school is at the individual's expense. Certain specialties may be paid for by the U.S. Army.

Technological enrichment program

Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in high-technology areas can compete for a full graduate school scholarship through the Army in their senior year.

For additional information

To learn more about broadening your career options through Army ROTC, visit or call the department of military science on the third floor of the George Eastman Building (475-2881 or -2882).

Department of Military Science Four-Year Program, typical course sequence

First Year, MS I	Quarter	Credit Hours
Introduction to Military Science 0640-201 *		2
Applied Military Dynamics 0640-202 *		2
Military Heritage 0640-203 *		2
Second Year, MS II		
Military Geography 0640-301 †		2
Psychology & Leadership 0640-302 †		2
The Military & American Society 0640-303 †		2
Third Year, MS III		
Military Tactics 0640-401 †		3
Military Communications 0640-402 †		3
Military Operations 0640-403 †		3
Fourth Year, MS IV		
Combined Arms Operations 0640-501 †		3
Military Administration & Logistic Management 0640-502 †		3
Military Ethics 0640-503 †		3
Total Quarter Credit Hours		30

* Completion meets physical education requirements.

† A Leadership Lab, which is conducted on a weekly basis for one hour, is an integral part of each course offered throughout the year. Class 1, Lab 1 = Credit 2, or Class 2, Lab 1 = Credit 3.

**Department of Military Science Two-Year Program,
Basic Camp/Adv. Placement/Summer Compression,
typical course sequence**

<i>Third Year, MS III</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Military Tactics 0640-401 †			3
Military Communications 0640-402 †			3
Military Operations 0640-403 †			3
<i>Fourth Year, MS IV</i>			
Combined Arms Operations 0640-501 †			3
Military Administration & Logistic Management 0640-502 †			3
Military Ethics 0640-503 †			3
Total Quarter Credit Hours			18

† A Leadership Lab, which is conducted on a weekly basis for one hour, is an integral part of each course offered throughout the year. Class 1, Lab 1 = Credit 2, or Class 2, Lab 1 = Credit 3.

Department of Aerospace Studies—Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC)

Lt. Col. Steven L. Slough, Professor of Aerospace Studies

Background

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) opened at RIT in September 1985. Since 1947 AFROTC has afforded graduating college students an appointment as commissioned officers in the United States Air Force. There are three methods to obtain a commission: through the Air Force Academy, the Air Force Officer Training School and our Air Force ROTC program. Participation in ROTC allows college students a firsthand view of the Air Force while attending the college of their choice. Activities are extremely varied and enriching, encompassing classroom instruction, leadership experiences, visits to Air Force bases, summer field training, physical fitness and more.

Characteristics

The department of aerospace studies at RIT has designed an approach to its curriculum totally compatible with the normal four-year curriculum in some RIT colleges and with the five-year cooperative education program in a larger number of colleges within the Institute. RIT and the department of aerospace studies believe the program will develop very well-rounded individuals fully prepared to enter into their chosen career fields and become future leaders in our society.

Four-year program

This program has three distinct parts: the General Military Course (GMC), the Professional Officer Course (POC) and the Summer Field Training.

Cadets normally enter the four-year program directly from high school. The GMC is taken by freshmen and sophomores. Cadets entering this curriculum incur no military commitment. Air Doctrine, Air Force Mission Structure, Organization, the Nature of Conflict, Air Power Development, National Security, the Evolution of Air Power and more are studied. Successful completion of the GMC requirements and the four-week field training exercise qualifies a student to apply for entry into the POC.

The POC is the advanced Aerospace Studies curriculum and is conducted during the junior and senior years at RIT. The curriculum prepares cadets for entry into the Air Force as commissioned second lieutenants. Fundamentals of leadership and management, ethics, staffing, planning, coordinating, the need for national security, policy direction and implementation, and actual leadership case studies are examined.

Additionally, in both the GMC and POC curricula, several instructional blocks on written and oral communication skills are taught. Every cadet must complete a Summer Field Training encampment, normally between the sophomore and junior years. In the four-year program, the summer exercise is four weeks long. The curriculum and activities at summer field training educate and evaluate a student's leadership potential and qualify the cadet for entry into the POC. The training program includes leadership evaluation exercises, orientation, survival training, officer training, confidence courses, aircraft and aircrew orientation, physical training and more.

Leadership and management experience is gained in the Air Force ROTC curriculum through a series of Leadership Laboratories, conducted in the Fall, Winter and Spring quarters throughout the four- and five-year college curricula. The lab is managed by the cadet corps staff with a detachment officer overseeing all activities. Practical command and staff leadership experience, drill and ceremonies, customs and courtesies and career decision making are all part of the Leadership Laboratory.

The four-year program is very comprehensive. Spirited and well-rounded Air Force officers are the result.

Two-year program

This program allows students to join the cadet corps with as little as two years remaining at college. The General Military Course (GMC) material and leadership laboratories are obviously not taught, but instead cadets receive all GMC curriculum and laboratory experience in a six-week summer field training exercise, usually conducted between their sophomore and junior years. Successful completion of the summer camp qualifies cadets for entry into the Professional Officer Course (see "Four-year program"). Cadets then complete their remaining AFROTC requirements as members of the Professional Officer Corps.

Other programs

Several other programs and activities are afforded to cadets in both the two- and four-year Air Force ROTC programs. They are offered to highly competitive cadets to further develop the officer "whole person" concept. These programs include airborne training with the U.S. Army, Advanced Training Program (an on-the-job training program at selected air bases), base visitations and Arnold Air Society.

Physical education graduation requirements

Physical education activity requirements can be satisfied by completion of the department of aerospace studies leadership laboratories. Students must be enrolled in Air Force ROTC (the two- or four-year program) to enroll in the leadership laboratories.

Qualifications and selection procedure

To become a member of the Air Force ROTC requires many different and varied qualifications. Some are very simply met; others are more complex, involving Air Force Officer Qualifying Testing, physicals, interviews and selection boards. Please contact the Air Force ROTC office for complete details and learn how you may qualify. The phone number is 716-475-5196.

Scholarships

Air Force ROTC offers a variety of scholarships to qualified students in many academic disciplines. Four-year, three-year, and two-year scholarships are available in technical, non-technical, pilot, navigator and missile career fields. The needs of the Air Force dictate which scholarships will be offered on a yearly basis. Competition is very keen. High-school students must complete their applications for a four-year scholarship very early in the senior year. Any student awarded a scholarship is entitled to numerous benefits. Most scholarships pay the majority of tuition and textbook expenses. Also, contract cadets receive a nontaxable allowance of \$100 per month during the school year.

Air Force ROTC specialized programs

The AFROTC also has several specialized career programs, pre-health being the most widely known. In addition a number of graduate study programs are available. Certain specialties may be paid in full; the requirements are extremely varied, and contact with the AFROTC detachment at RIT is imperative.

Financial assistance

Every scholarship cadet and all POC cadets receive a \$100 monthly allowance. RIT offers room scholarships and tuition supplement to cadets who are recipients of four-year and three-year, Type I and Type II ROTC scholarships through the College Scholarship Program. In order to receive RIT's room scholarship and tuition supplement, students must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid form by March 1. Contact the Financial Aid Office for further information. In addition, during field training, transportation and room and board are paid, and a salary of \$16 per day is provided. Other student loan programs are available to cadets from both the Air Force and RIT.

Commissioning

The commissioning of cadets as second lieutenants takes place close to graduation day ceremonies. Prior to commissioning, each cadet must perform the following:

1. Complete all degree requirements
2. Complete the aerospace studies curriculum
3. Complete the applicable summer training
4. Complete one quarter of English composition (scholarship recipients only)
5. Complete one quarter of college mathematics
6. Complete one year of a foreign language (scholarship recipients only). Two years of a foreign language in high school fulfills this requirement.

For more AFROTC information

Call the department at 716-475-5196 or visit us on campus, 3211 Eastman Building.

Department of Aerospace Studies—AFROTC, typical course sequence *

Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
First Year	Air Force Today I, II, III	0650-210,211,212	3
	Leadership Lab I	0650-201, 202, 203	3
Second Year	History of Air Power I, II, III	0519-201, 202,203	4
	Leadership Lab II	0650-301,302,303	3
Third Year	Air Force Leadership & Mgmt. I, II	0102-310,311	10
	Leadership Lab III	0650-401,402,403	3
Fourth Year	National Security Forces I, II	0513-401,402	9
	Leadership Lab IV	0650-404,405,406	3
Fifth Year	Leadership Lab V	0650-501, 502,503	3
Total Quarter Credit Hours			41

* NOTE:

1. This is a typical flow. Certain degree programs may desire the Air Force junior- and senior-level courses to be taken in any one of the following combinations: years 3 and 5, years 4 and 5, or as printed in years 3 and 4.
2. While students are enrolled at RIT but not taking Air Force junior- or senior-level courses, they must be enrolled in a Leadership Lab.
3. Although the number of credit hours seem less than required, the contact hours actually meet or exceed those required by AFROTC/Hdqtrs.

College of Business

Richard N. Rosett, Dean

In an era of increasing global competitiveness and an emphasis on quality management, the environment that graduates of the College of Business will enter is both complex and rapidly changing. A well-educated and prepared manager must have a broad foundation of knowledge not only in business but also in the social sciences, humanities and science in order to be professionally competitive. In addition, specialization is necessary if one hopes to make immediate contributions to an organization following graduation.

Plan of education

To achieve the educational aims described above, the College of Business has prepared a program that has four components: the liberal arts, the business core, the major and the cooperative work experience.

The liberal arts/science component of the business student's program is found in 50 percent of the total program. It is based in humanities, math, science and social science. Within this component, the student is expected to display proficiency in both oral and written forms of communication and to choose a humanities or social science concentration. The capstone course of the liberal arts program is a senior seminar in which a subject is explored in depth.

Integrated throughout the business core are themes of global competitiveness, quality management, customer satisfaction, ethics, diversity and problem solving. Courses in economics, mathematics, data analysis, computers and organizational behavior provide the fundamental knowledge and interpersonal analytical skills necessary for the pursuit of advanced study in a major. They also provide the foundation to consider career alternatives.

In the third component, the major, students concentrate their study in a specific business career field.

Majors offered by the college are as follows:

Accounting

Public accounting option
Management accounting option

Finance

Information Systems

International Business

(Dual major, offered daytime only)

Management

Marketing

Photographic Marketing Management

(Major offered daytime only)

Undeclared business option (first two years)

By building on the liberal arts and business core components, the major will provide mastery of marketable skills.

The final component, cooperative work experience, offers the chance to apply and question what has been learned in the classroom. These hands-on, paid work opportunities occur in the last two years so that a student will have prerequisite academic preparation to contribute to the workplace.

The exciting and challenging programs in the college provide a unique level of competence as well as a foundation for continuous intellectual and career growth.

Typical Cooperative Education Plan—College of Business *

Year	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
1	RIT	RIT	RIT	-
2	RIT	RIT	RIT	-
3	RIT	RIT	RIT	Co-op
4	Co-op	RIT	RIT	-

* Co-op quarters may vary depending on major.

Cooperative education

Cooperative education is an integral part of the program. Students obtain practical work experience in an area related to their chosen field of interest. This work experience is part of the student's career exploration and provides not only practical experience that can be related to course work but also an opportunity to observe and perform work directly related to the student's major. This experience should help the student develop a greater insight into his or her chosen field and provide a record of practical experience that may increase the student's opportunities for placement and more rapid career advancement upon graduation.

All College of Business students are required to complete two successful cooperative work experiences. These "work blocks" take place during the junior or senior year. While RIT and the College of Business cannot guarantee anyone cooperative employment, RIT's Office of Cooperative Education and Placement is available to assist students in their job search efforts.



The courtyard of the Max Loiventhal Building is a popular meeting place for students.

Advising

The College of Business is committed to providing advising services throughout a student's academic program. In its Student Services Office, all students are assured administrative support to effectively deal with registration, records and scheduling. In addition, the administrative staff is prepared to provide students with information about other support areas within RIT such as career and personal counseling. Students are also assigned an individual faculty adviser in their major area of study once the major is declared. Faculty advisers are an integral part of the student's advising network and are available for questions about courses and scheduling, as well as for cooperative education assessment and placement advising.

Transfer programs

The College of Business has, for many years, integrated transfer students into its baccalaureate degree programs. All transfer students, upon entry, are offered a course that introduces them to the concepts of Total Quality Management. Students who have earned an associate degree in a business program prior to enrollment at RIT may normally expect to complete the requirements for the BS degree in two years, which includes six academic quarters and two required quarters of cooperative work experience.

In every instance, it is the policy of the college to recognize as fully as possible the past academic accomplishments of each student.

Part-time studies

The college offers evening classes for students who wish to pursue a baccalaureate degree in accounting, marketing, finance, information systems and management. These upper-level programs are designed for students who have earned an associate degree.

RIT's College of Continuing Education offers lower-division business courses for those students who are just beginning their college studies and who are interested in pursuing an associate degree. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students may transfer to the College of Business.

Students who wish to pursue part-time studies during the day have the option of selecting one of the following baccalaureate degree programs: accounting, finance, information systems, international business, marketing, management and photographic marketing management.

Resources

The College of Business is housed in the Max Lowenthal Building. In addition to modern classrooms, facilities include time-sharing terminals on line with RIT's extensive computer systems and excellent software support. The college has a state-of-the-art IBM personal computer lab that serves as an instructional lab and as a lab for student use.

Business students especially benefit from RIT's library and its extensive collection of business texts, periodicals and references.

Accreditation

RIT is accredited by the nationally recognized Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools and by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB), a professional accreditation held by approximately 300 of the 1,200 undergraduate business programs in the United States.

Professional affiliations

The public accounting curriculum of the College of Business is registered with the New York State Education Department, and graduates meet the educational requirements for candidacy for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) examination.

The college's Center for Production and Inventory Management is affiliated with the American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS) and operates an international information service for APICS.

Membership in professional organizations contributes to the quality of the college's programs.

Graduate programs

The College of Business offers a master's degree program in business administration and a master of science program in finance and international business. Both programs are available on a full-time or part-time basis. The programs are professional in nature and prepare the student in all aspects of business management as well as offering a concentration in a field of specialization. Undergraduate business students may want to consider the 4:1 program, which allows completion of both a BS and MBA or a BS and MS in five years. Details are contained in the Graduate Bulletin, available from the Admissions Office.

The Core Curriculum

All students in the College of Business are required to take the business core courses described below (and later displayed in the sample four-year program charts). These courses provide the skills specific to functional competencies in accounting, finance, and marketing and serve as a foundation for advanced study in a specific area of interest.

Business core courses *

Effective Communications
 Quality Concepts
 Quality Applications I, II
 Algebra for Management Science
 Calculus for Management Science
 Business Computer Applications
 Economics I (Macro)
 Economics II (Micro)
 Financial Accounting
 Managerial Accounting
 Legal Environment of Business
 Data Analysis
 Management Science
 Survey of International Business
 Principles of Marketing
 Organizational Behavior
 Corporate Finance/Valuation of Real and Financial Assets
 Operations Management
 Business, Government and Society
 Strategy and Policy

* Core varies by major. See program outlines on following pages.

Additional requirements

2 laboratory science courses
 7 lower-division liberal arts courses
 3 upper-division liberal arts electives
 3 upper-division liberal arts concentration courses
 Senior Seminar
 2 quarters cooperative education

Accounting

The accounting major provides fundamental theory and practice in the required accounting core. Beyond this core, students choose an option that best fits their career interests.

Students wishing to become certified public accountants must choose the public accounting option and complete each course prescribed in this program. The program is registered by the New York State Board for Public Accountancy, which means that the prescribed course work satisfies the state's CPA examination educational requirements. Candidates must have earned at least a "C" grade point average in their accounting courses to be admitted to the CPA exam.

The management accounting option allows more flexibility in choice of courses. This flexibility permits students to tailor their program to meet the diverse opportunities for accounting graduates in industrial, commercial and municipal organizations. Of particular interest for both students and employers in the current environment is the opportunity to take advanced courses in computer and information sciences. Completion of studies in this program prepares students to sit for the Certified Management Accountant examination, administered by the Institute of Management Accountants. Students should consult with an adviser before choosing electives in this option.

Accounting, BS degree, typical course sequence (CPA option)

First Year	Quarter	Credit Hours
Freshman Seminar 0102-011		0
Effective Communications 0102-225		2
Quality Concepts 0102-231		2
Quality Applications I 0102-232		2
Principles of Economics I, II 0511-301,302		8
Calculus for Management Science 1016-226		4
Data Analysis I 1016-319		4
Legal Environment of Business 0101-319		4
Liberal Arts (lower level core) *		16
Laboratory Science		8
Physical Education †		0
Second Year		
Quality Applications II 0102-233		2
Data Analysis II 1016-320		4
Data Analysis II Lab 1016-380		2
Financial Accounting 0101-301		4
Business Law 0101-320		4
Business Computer Applications 0106-320		4
Survey of International Business 0102-360		4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363		4
Management Science 0106-334		4
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *		12
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration & elective) *		8
Physical Education †		0
Completion of College Writing Competency Requirement		
Third Year		
Organizational Behavior 0102-430		4
Financial Reporting & Analysis I, II 0101-408,409		8
Cost and Managerial Accounting 0101-431		4
Tax Accounting I, II 0101-522,523		8
Valuation of Real & Financial Assets 0104-451		4
Managing Corporate Assets & Liabilities 0104-452		4
Operations Management 0106-401		4
Quality Concepts for Transfers 0102-235		2
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *		12
Cooperative Education (2 quarters required; must complete within third and fourth years)		
Fourth Year		
Strategy & Policy 0102-551		4
Auditing 0101-530		4
Accounting for Complex Organizations 0101-539		2
Analytical Skills in Accounting 0101-541		2
Financial Accounting & Reporting Issues 0101-550		4
Not-for-Profit & Government Accounting 0101-560		2
Free Electives ‡		6
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *		4
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		180~

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ 4 credits of free electives must be taken in the College of Liberal Arts or the College of Science.

Accounting Core

Financial Reporting and Analysis I, II

Cost and Managerial Accounting

Business Law

Accounting for Complex Organizations

Analytical Skills in Accounting

Financial Accounting and Reporting Issues

Valuation of Real and Financial Assets

Managing Corporate Assets and Liabilities

Management Accounting Option

Taxes for Decision Making

Advanced Cost Accounting

Free Electives, 16 credits

Public Accounting Option

Tax Accounting I, II

Auditing

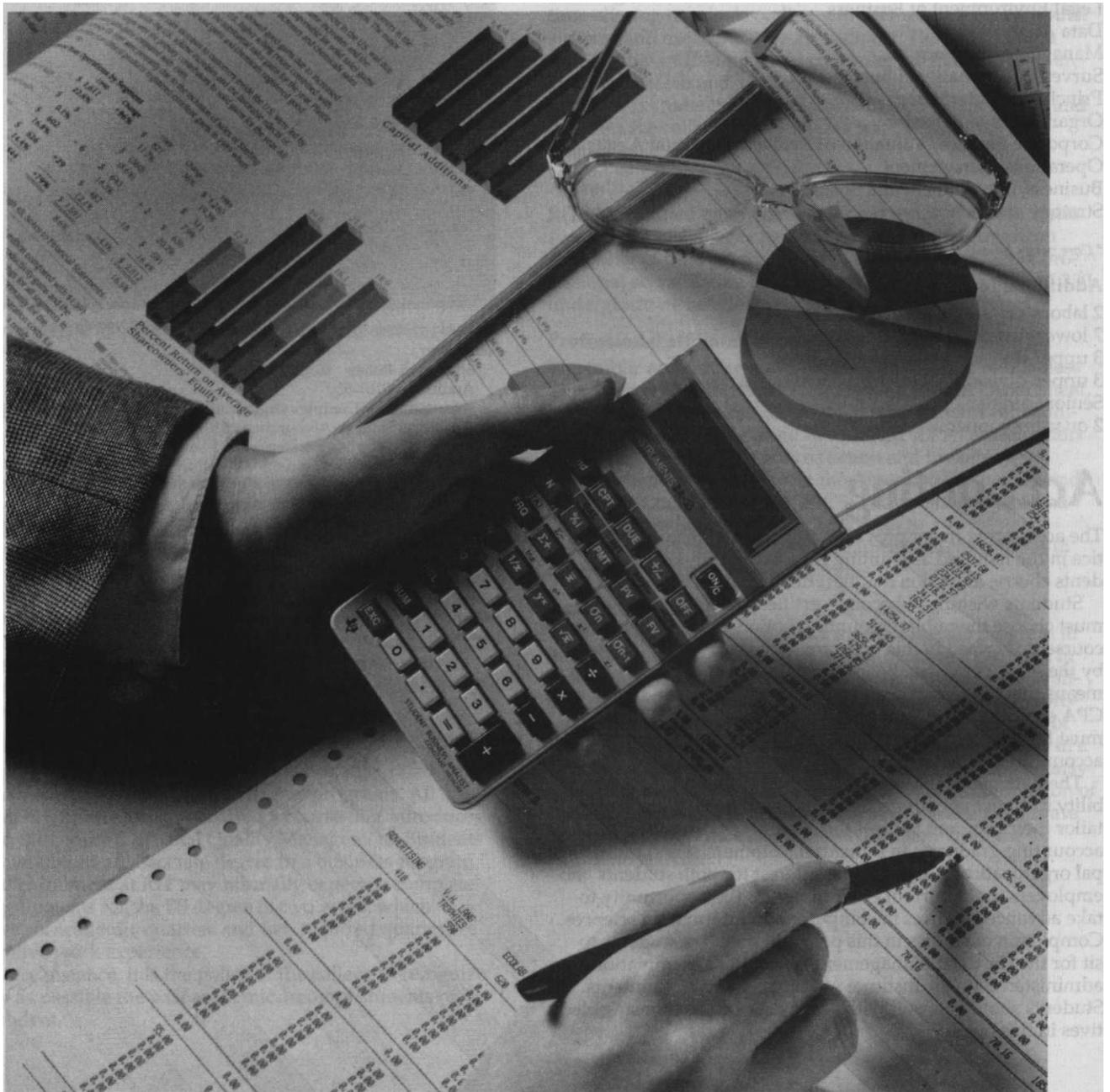
Not-for-Profit and Government Accounting

Free Electives, 6 credits

Finance

The finance major will prepare students for financial management positions in financial, commercial, industrial and governmental organizations. Students are taught the principles of financial decision making and given an understanding of the economic, legal and financial environment in which they must operate.

Finance major graduates could pursue management positions in commercial, industrial or governmental organizations. The finance student interested in security analysis will usually find positions in asset and securities management with financial institutions such as banks, brokerage houses, insurance companies or real estate firms.



All business students become familiar with accounting concepts.

Finance, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0102-011	0
Effective Communications 0102-225	2
Quality Concepts 0102-231	2
Quality Applications I 0102-232	2
Principles of Economics I & II 0511-301,302	8
Calculus for Management Science 1016-226	4
Data Analysis I 1016-319	4
Legal Environment of Business 0101-319	4
Liberal Arts (lower-level core) *	16
Laboratory Science	8
Physical Education †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Quality Applications II 0102-233	2
Data Analysis II 1016-320	4
Data Analysis II Lab 1016-380	2
Financial & Managerial Accounting 0101-301,302	8
Business Computer Applications 0106-320	4
Survey of International Business 0102-360	4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363	4
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *	12
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *	8
Physical Education †	0
Completion of College Writing Competency Requirement	
<i>Third Year</i>	
Organizational Behavior 0102-430	4
Valuation of Real & Financial Assets 0104-451	4
Managing Corporate Assets & Liabilities 0104-452	4
Intermediate Investment 0104-453	4
Finance Elective	4
Operations Management 0106-401	4
Quality Concepts for Transfers 0102-235	2
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *	8
Free Electives ‡	12
Cooperative Education (2 quarters required; must complete within third and fourth years)	
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Business Elective	4
Strategy & Policy 0102-551	4
Finance Electives	8
Free Electives	12
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours	180

Information Systems

The information systems major will prepare students for careers involving the development and management of information systems. The curriculum provides students with a thorough understanding of data processing fundamentals, including the ability to write properly documented programs. Students are introduced to the tools available for the analysis, design and implementation of computer-based and manual information systems. As a result, they are able to design practical, cost-effective systems that will satisfy an organization's needs. Major career directions for graduates of this program include applications programming, systems analysis and information systems management.

Information Systems, BS degree, typical course sequence

Management

The management major is designed for students who wish to pursue management positions in a business organization. Careers may develop in areas as diverse as sales or production or various levels of management, including the potential to rise to the executive level.

This major emphasizes Total Quality Management and customer satisfaction.

Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0102-011			0
Effective Communications 0102-225			2
Quality Concepts 0102-231			2
Quality Applications I 0102-232			2
Principles of Economics I & II 0511-301,302			8
Algebra, Calculus for Management Science 1016-225,226			8
Data Analysis I 1016-319			4
Data Analysis I Lab 1016-379			2
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			16
Laboratory Science			8
Physical Education †			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Quality Applications II 0102-233			2
Financial & Managerial Accounting 0101-301,302			8
Business Computer Applications 0106-320			4
Survey of International Business 0102-360			4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363			4
Management Science 0106-334			4
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			12
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *			8
Physical Education †			0
Completion of College Writing Competency Requirement			
<i>Third Year</i>			
Organizational Behavior 0102-430			4
Human Resources Management 0102-455			4
Operations Management 0106-401			4
Corporate Finance 0104-441			4
Management & Leadership 0102-460			4
Seminar in Total Quality Management 0102-520			4
Quality Concepts for Transfers 0102-235			2
Management Electives			8
Free Electives ‡			16
Cooperative Education (2 quarters required; must complete within third and fourth years)			
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Free Electives			8
Business, Government & Society 0102-507			4
Strategy & Policy 0102-551			4
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *			16
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ 4 credits of free electives must be taken in the College of Liberal Arts or the College of Science.

Marketing

The marketing major prepares students for entry-level marketing management positions. As marketing majors, students acquire knowledge of markets, marketing and consumer behavior through a combination of academic education and cooperative field education. The combination provides an understanding of problems related to a number of marketing areas: e.g., advertising, sales management, retailing, marketing research and product planning.

For the student interested in a business career with an objective to explore, experience and experiment, the marketing major is an ideal option. With a marketing background, the student will find a wide variety of employment opportunities that center on customer satisfaction and customer understanding and analysis, the major focus of any business. To develop this focus, the marketing curriculum provides an understanding of business in general, and specific marketing operations with emphasis on customer motivation, quality management and business problem solving.

Marketing, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0102-011			0
Effective Communications 0102-225			2
Quality Concepts 0102-231			2
Quality Applications I 0102-232			2
Principles of Economics I & II 0511-301,302			8
Algebra, Calculus for Management Science 1016-225,226			8
Data Analysis I 1016-319			4
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			16
Laboratory Science			8
Physical Education †			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Quality Applications II 0102-233			2
Data Analysis I Lab 1016-379			2
Financial & Managerial Accounting 0101-301,302			8
Business Computer Applications 0106-320			4
Survey of International Business 0102-360			4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363			4
Management Science 0106-334			4
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			12
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *			8
Free Elective ‡			4
Physical Education †			0
Completion of College Writing Competency Requirement			
<i>Third Year</i>			
Organizational Behavior 0102-430			4
Buyer Behavior & Satisfaction 0105-505			4
Operations Management 0106-401			4
Corporate Finance 0104-441			4
Professional Selling 0105-559			4
Quality Concepts for Transfers 0102-235			2
Marketing Electives			8
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *			16
Free Electives			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters required; must complete within third and fourth years)			
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Business, Government & Society 0102-507			4
Strategy & Policy 0102-551			4
Marketing Research 0105-551			4
Marketing Management Problems 0105-550			4
Free Electives ‡			12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ 4 credits of free electives must be taken in the College of Liberal Arts or the College of Science.

International Business

The international business major is offered by the College of Business in cooperation with the College of Liberal Arts. Designed to meet the growing interest of American business in global markets, the international business major has a dual major in finance, marketing, management, accounting or information systems.

Students in international business develop the business and liberal arts foundations necessary to understand business, political and cultural diversity. Proficiency in a foreign language is an integral part of the program. Students are required to complete a college level I-VI of one chosen language. Students with proficiency at the college level may start the sequence where appropriate. In most cases, three of the six courses will be used to fulfill part of the upper-level liberal arts requirement. In some cases, program credits will exceed the minimum required amount. The cooperative education requirement for the international business student may be satisfied through foreign work experience, international experience within a domestic corporation or study abroad.

Upon graduation, international business students are prepared to step into entry-level positions in several aspects of international trade. They can assume positions such as assistant international product managers, assistant export-import managers, international financial analysts, sales representatives or regional analysts.



Extensive courses in business, foreign language skills, and an international co-op position or study abroad are hallmarks of the international business program.

International Business, BS degree, typical course sequence*

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Freshman Seminar	0102-011		0
Effective Communications	0102-225		2
Quality Concepts	0102-231		2
Quality Applications I	0102-232		2
Principles of Economics I, II	0511-301,302		8
Algebra, Calculus for Management Science	1016-225,226		8
Data Analysis I	1016-319		4
Data Analysis I Lab	1016-379		2
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			8
Laboratory Science			8
Language Levels I, II, III †			12
Physical Education ‡			0
Second Year			
Quality Applications II	0102-233		2
Financial & Managerial Accounting	0101-301,302		8
Business Computer Applications	0106-320		4
Survey of International Business	0102-360		4
Management Science	0106-334		4
Legal Environment of Business	0101-319		4
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			12
Language Levels IV, V, VI			12
Physical Education ‡			0
Completion of College Writing Competency Requirement			
Third Year			
Organizational Behavior	0102-430		4
Principles of Marketing	0105-363		4
Operations Management	0106-401		4
Corporate Finance	0104-441		
or			
Valuation of Real & Financial Assets	0104-451 §		4
Quality Concepts for Transfers	0102-235		2
International Business Co-Major			8
Functional Business Area			8
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *			8
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters required; must fall within third and fourth years)			
Fourth Year			
Strategy & Policy	0102-551		4
International Business Co-Major			8
Functional Business Area			8
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *			8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			180~

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† Language credit may be used as liberal arts upper-division credit.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

§0104-451 is required for accounting and finance functional areas.

International Business Co-Major

(Choose 4)

International Marketing
 International Finance
 International Management
 International Accounting
 Multinational Business Operations and Strategy
 International Seminar

Functional Business Area

Four required courses in one of the following areas:
 Marketing, Management, Finance, Accounting or
 Information Systems

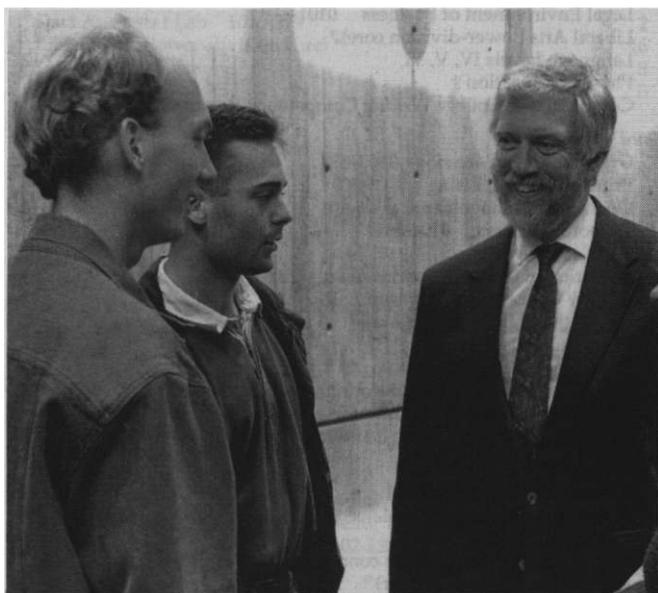
Language Courses through Level VI

Foreign language courses offered by College of Liberal Arts

Photographic Marketing Management

The photographic marketing management major is a joint degree program offered by the College of Business and the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences. This program is designed to provide students with a thorough knowledge of the photographic process and a solid background in business administration and marketing management. The combination of course work in these two disciplines prepares students for management careers in the photographic industry.

Opportunities for positions include those in customer service aspects of photofinishing and professional color laboratories and management positions with photographic manufacturers and retailers.



Business professors often meet with students outside class to answer questions or just enjoy a conversation.

Photographic Marketing Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>		
Freshman Seminar 0102-011		0
Effective Communications 0102-225		2
Quality Concepts 0102-231		2
Quality Applications I 0102-232		2
Principles of Economics I & II 0511-301,302		8
Algebra, Calculus for Management Science 1016-225,226		8
Data Analysis I 1016-319		4
Data Analysis Lab I 1016-379		2
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *		16
Laboratory Science		8
Physical Education †		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Quality Applications II 0102-233		2
Financial & Managerial Accounting 0101-301,302		8
Business Computer Applications 0106-320		4
Survey of International Business 0102-360		4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363		4
Management Science 0106-334		4
Basic Photography Lab I—III 2068-441,442,443		12
Liberal Arts (lower-division core) *		12
Physical Education †		0
Completion of College Writing Competency Requirement		
<i>Third Year</i>		
Materials & Processes of Photography 2076-211,212,213		9
Organizational Behavior 0102-430		4
Buyer Behavior & Satisfaction 0105-505		4
Professional Selling 0105-559		4
Operations Management 0106-401		4
Corporate Finance 0104-441		4
Quality Concepts for Transfers 0102-235		2
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *		20
Special Topics 2068-551		3
Cooperative Education (2 quarters required; must fall within third and fourth years)		
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Business, Government & Society 0102-507		4
Strategy & Policy 0102-551		4
Marketing Research 0105-551		4
Marketing Management Problems 0105-550		4
Marketing/Management Elective		4
Liberal Arts (upper-division concentration or elective) *		4
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,
† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

College of Continuing Education

Dr. Raymond Santirocco, Interim Dean

Traditional college programs and schedules are not always the answer. For the adult student juggling work, family and social obligations; for the young adult seeking to upgrade basic skills for college or the job market; for the employee who wants to learn new skills in noncredit workshops and seminars; for the traditional college student who wants a nontraditional degree, the College of Continuing Education may be the answer. Students can earn degrees, diplomas and certificates through a number of CCE programs in a variety of ways.

CCE courses and programs are offered during the day, at night, on Saturdays, through Weekend College and even via distance learning courses that students can take at home.

CCE is on the forefront of developing new degree programs such as environmental management. Its precollegiate programs help underserved and other young adults decide what they want to study and what they want to do, as well as master the skills necessary to do them. CCE also offers diverse noncredit courses in areas ranging from Total Quality Management and computing to printing and the graphic arts.

The CCE academic division offers numerous options in areas such as management, fine and applied arts, technical communication, business administration, health systems administration, emergency management and public relations.

The popular applied arts and science degree is now available through distance learning technologies to students who cannot attend classes at RIT. For more information, call 716-475-5027.

The School of Professional Studies (SPS) develops and delivers innovative and interdisciplinary bachelor's degrees for new and emerging careers. The SPS bachelor of science in environmental management provides in-depth knowledge of solid waste management science and technology, plus training in related disciplines, including politics and policy, economics, budgeting and finance, environmental regulatory law, public relations, and communications. It is the first program of its kind and has attracted the attention of students and employers both locally and across the country. For more information, call 716-475-7213.

CCE's division of human resources brings together two graduate programs covering the spectrum of human resource development, instructional design and development, and performance technology. The career and human resource development program offers a master of science degree for the fields of human resource development and human resource management. The instructional technology program offers a master of science degree for instructional design and training development. Both programs are rooted in the behavioral sciences and train students in techniques that will improve the work-related performance of organizations and individuals. They are open to full and part-time students. The accelerated summer executive leader programs enable experienced professionals to complete a degree with minimum

residence requirements. Call 716-475-5069 for additional information about CHRD; 716-475-2893 for information about instructional technology.

The health systems administration department has a unique master of science in health systems administration, which complements the undergraduate certificate program. The master's program is available in an executive distance learning format. Students do most of the work at home without interrupting their careers. The master's program meets the needs of professionals wishing to expand their knowledge of quantitative and qualitative methods and issues pertinent to the health-care environment. Interested individuals should contact William W. Walence, Ph.D., at 716-475-7359 or on the Internet at WWWCAD@RIT.EDU, or Kelly Outermans in the Office of Graduate Studies, 716-475-6768 or KBOGSD@RIT.EDU.

As part of its dedication to the local community, CCE is committed to developing new programs for minority and other underserved populations. Its university program is designed to enable students to build the qualifications for admission to an RIT degree program. The Center for Science Communication and Technology is a summer program of career exploration. CCE is also the home of the School Science, Challenger Center Project. Call 716-475-7056 for further information.

CCE's division of training and professional development serves business, industrial and community audiences with seminars, workshops and custom training programs. TPD offers noncredit programming in Total Quality Management, manufacturing and engineering, computer software and applications, food and hospitality and real estate—to name a few. TPD's Technical and Education Center of the Graphic Arts provides training and consulting for all aspects of the graphic arts industry. For information on noncredit programs, call 716-475-5000.

CCE's open enrollment policy allows a student to take any course or pursue any part-time degree for which he or she has sufficient background. Many courses have prerequisites that students are expected to have met before enrolling. Prerequisites are listed in the course descriptions. Academic advisers are available throughout the year to answer questions regarding course or program choices.

Students who wish to enroll in a CCE math or communication course are asked to take diagnostic tests that will assist in their placement in appropriate courses. Distance learning students may be tested off-campus. Call 716-475-2234 to arrange to take either on- or off-campus diagnostic exams. Students in Dynamic Communication II (0236-205) and Communication 220 (0236-220) are required to take an exit examination. Those who do not pass may work out a program with their instructors for mastering needed skills and may retake the exit test later. When they pass the test, students receive the grade they earned in the course.

In support of and in compliance with RIT's policy of assuring competency in written communication, all students matriculated in a CCE BS degree program must satisfy CCE's communication competency requirement. Information about this requirement and the various methods for satisfying it is available at the CCE office; it may also be obtained from a CCE adviser or from the communication chair, 716-475-4936.

Students matriculated in CCE bachelor's degree programs are normally expected to complete their degrees within seven years.

Specially trained financial aid counselors can provide students with information about some of the grants and loans available for part-time students. In addition to federal, state and private programs, RIT has special financial aid funds for part-time students that can cut tuition costs by as much as 50 percent. Many companies have employer education benefits that will pay for some or all tuition costs; active U.S. Army Reserve and National Guard members are eligible for benefits that pay up to 90 percent of tuition. Call 716-475-2958 for more information on financial aid.

For more information on any of the programs offered by CCE, call 716-475-2234.

Academic advising

The CCE Office of Student Services provides academic advising regarding educational and career goals. This service is available at no charge to all undergraduate students who are matriculated in CCE degree, diploma and certificate programs and to all students who are enrolled in CCE courses. In addition, CCE is the designated service college for the RIT nonmatriculated student body.

Advisers are experienced and trained across academic disciplines. An adviser will help match educational and career goals with an appropriate program of study. The advising process ensures that the courses will lead to a certificate, diploma or degree in the quickest, most direct manner. Call 716-475-2078 to schedule an advising session. The office is in room 2200 of the Eastman Building.

Transfer credit

Degree programs in CCE are structured to permit transfer of credit from other accredited institutions. When a student matriculates into a specific program, a complete evaluation is made of prior academic work. The student will know immediately how much transfer credit is awarded and what courses will be needed to earn a specific degree.

Transfer credit may also be awarded for courses included in the New York State Education Department Publication *Guide to Educational Programs in Non-Collegiate Organizations*. Call 716-475-2218 for more information.

Faculty

Most credit and noncredit courses in the College of Continuing Education are conducted by instructors who teach what they do professionally. Our faculty are selected for their professional competence, academic background and teaching ability.

Course scheduling options

In addition to our weekly evening and Saturday schedules, we also offer courses in distance learning and Weekend College formats.

Distance learning offers quality programming that students can take at home. Courses combine videotape lectures sent to the student or aired on cable and public broadcast television with textbook readings, audio and computer conferencing, assignments, exams and a limited number of class meetings. Students have access to instructors by mail, computer, telephone or individual appointment. These electronic delivery systems allow students to learn at times and places

convenient to them. For more information, call 716-475-5089; for advising, call 716-475-2078.

Weekend College courses meet on Saturdays (leaving the rest of your weekend free), usually every other weekend, and a full course may be completed in five weekends. Students enjoy the schedule and the seminar-like environment.

Through Weekend College, you can earn credits toward a degree or complete a certificate or diploma program. For more information, call Joyce Clayton at 716-475-5511.

Academic Division

Lynda Rummel, Associate Dean and Director

Nancy Kunkler, Barbara Warth, Academic Program Assistants

The **academic division** of CCE provides credit-bearing courses and programs specifically designed with the adult, part-time student in mind. Each program of study is designed to meet the interests of students and Rochester's expanding business, artistic and industrial complex.

The academic division also houses the **School of Professional Studies**, through which new full-time bachelor's degrees are developed and launched. The school currently offers a BS program in environmental management.

The academic division offers the following academic programs and courses:

- A wide variety of courses and course combinations of special interest, including some of the general education courses (liberal arts, science, mathematics, computer literacy and communication) required in all RIT undergraduate degree programs.
- Certificates of achievement in:
 - Small business management
 - International business
 - Customer and consumer service
 - Environmental management with options in solid waste management science, technology, and implementation
 - Business and career communication
- Certificates for the following New York State Education Department registered programs:
 - Quality management—basic quality and quality implementation
 - Health systems administration
 - Emergency management
 - Management development
 - Technical communication—basic and advanced
 - Public Relations Communications—professional writing and graphic communication
 - Deaf studies
- Diplomas in:
 - Management development, with concentrations in seven areas
 - Fine and applied arts, with crafts and design options
- Associate degrees in:
 - AAS degrees in accounting, business administration, marketing, personnel administration, production/industrial management, and logistics and transportation;
 - AA degree in general education (with career options)
- Diploma, AAS, and BS degrees in applied arts and science (individualized multidisciplinary study)
- Bachelor of science degree in environmental management (through the School of Professional Studies)
- MS in health systems administration

Applied Arts and Science Degrees

Lynda Rummel, Chairperson

Adult students returning to college on a part-time basis need high-quality degree programs in a variety of fields that are both flexible and recognize an adult's prior college-level learning. The College of Continuing Education offers the opportunity to tailor an individualized program of technical and professional study through its applied arts and science program. There are three levels:

Diploma

36 credits; 1 area of concentration

Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree

52 core credits in general education plus 38 credits in 1-2 areas of concentration

Bachelor of Science (BS) degree

90 core credits in general education plus 90 credits in 2-4 areas of concentration

Individualized Concentrations

The associate and bachelor's degrees allow you to study several different professional and technical areas, selected specifically to meet your unique career and personal goals. The diploma focuses on one concentration. For your professional concentrations, you can draw on a wealth of educational resources from across RIT colleges and departments, including: quality management, information technology, engineering technologies, sciences, computing, photography, printing, business and management, liberal arts, physical and social sciences, mathematics, fine arts, technical communication

and public relations. Concentrations in health systems administration, management, applied computing, telecommunications, emergency management and solid waste management technology are now available through distance delivery.

No two Applied Arts and Science programs will be exactly alike because each takes into account the student's previous learning and brings together a special combination of courses that are right for his or her career and professional development. For example, one individualized program might lead to a bachelor's degree with concentrations in information technology, graphic arts and management, while another could lead to a bachelor's degree that combines fields of technical communication and health systems administration.

As their career plans evolve and the demands of their technical and professional fields change, students meet regularly with advisers to review and update plans of study.

Common features

Every applied arts and science degree has certain features in common:

1. An approved program of study developed with an individual adviser and the degree committee
2. General education courses in mathematics, computer literacy, science and liberal arts (52 credits for the AAS; 90 for the BS)
3. One or more professional concentrations that provide each student with the opportunity to develop an interdisciplinary program tailored to specific career and personal objectives
4. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

Course requirements, AAS and BS degrees in applied arts and science

	Math/Computer/Science	Qtr. Cr.	Liberal Arts	Qtr. Cr.	Concentration(s) * 1 or 2	Qtr. Cr.
0 H ff sc 5 1 3 e.	Math Technical Mathematics 0240-201, 202 or Math for Business 0208-201,202 or Math Thought/Processes and Modern Math Methods 0240-205 0240-206	8	Communication † 0236-220 Literature 0504-332 Communication Elective Humanities Electives Behavioral Science Electives	4 4 4 8 8	To be developed by student with adviser	38
	Computer Intro to Computers/Prog, or Intro to Computer Science or Information Resources and Network Tools	4		0250-200 0602-270 0203-321		
	Science College Physics/Lab 1017-211 212,213 or 271,272,273	12				
	Contemporary Science 0246-221, 222,223,224,289 (3 of 5 courses)					
Phase 3 & 4 - BS 180 Hrs. Total	Math/Science Math or Science Electives ‡	8	Liberal Arts General Education Liberal Arts Concentration Liberal Arts Electives § Senior Seminar	4 12 16 2	Concentration(s) * 2 or 3 To be developed by student with adviser	48

* A concentration = 20 (or more) quarter hours in one subject area (e.g., Applied Computing, Communication, Business).

† The communication courses require pretest; call 716-475-2234 for information. Students completing BS degree must also pass a communications competency test.

‡ Cannot be in the same area as professional concentration.

§ Students choosing a liberal arts area for a professional concentration must choose their "liberal arts concentration" and "liberal arts electives" in other disciplines or interdisciplinary areas in the College of Liberal Arts.

Recognition for prior college-level learning

Each program begins by taking account of what the student already knows and has accomplished. For example, college credits earned at RIT or other accredited institutions may be reviewed to see how they might be applied to the program of study; professional certifications and experiences will be evaluated for the possibility of receiving credit; and credits may be earned (by examination, portfolio reviews or other documentation) for college-level learning that was gained on the job or through other educational experiences. For information, contact Bette Anne Winston, coordinator, at 716-475-2218.

Business and Management Studies

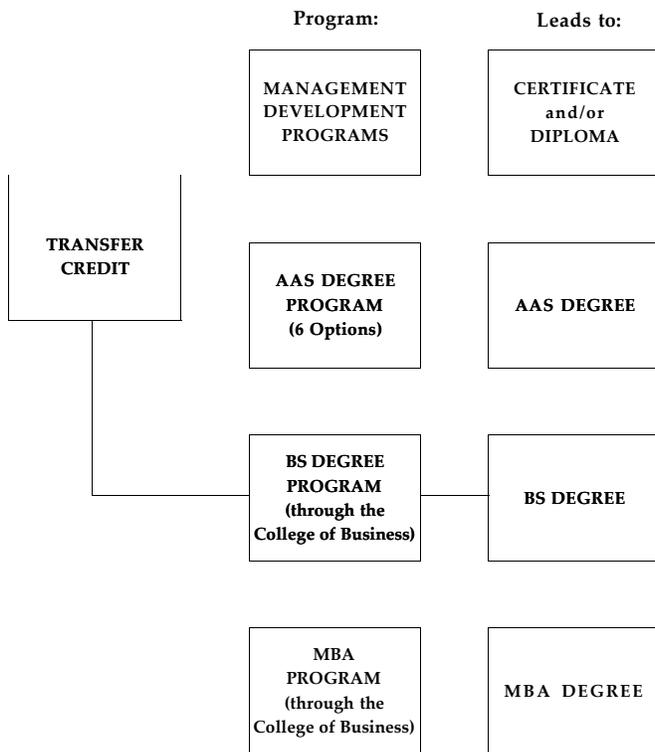
Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

Approximately 50 credit-bearing courses in business and management subjects are available through CCE. Courses leading to an AAS degree and transferable to appropriate baccalaureate degree programs in RIT's College of Business and other schools are available in business administration, accounting, marketing, personnel administration, production management, and traffic and transportation.

For those interested in a short-term concentration in one of these fields, CCE also offers a management development program leading to a management certificate and management diploma, a small business management program and a program in customer and consumer service. Courses also may be taken individually.

General requirements for an AAS degree, diploma or certificate in business or management are:

- Completing the necessary quarter credits
- Following the program outline when selecting courses
- Achieving a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified



Small Business Management

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

The certificate of achievement program in small business management is designed for enterprising individuals who want to launch a new venture or improve an existing small business. It is especially appropriate for entrepreneurs, members of family-owned businesses, and key employees in companies with sales under \$2 million.

The three courses in the program are tightly integrated, to provide a solid foundation in managing, marketing, and financing small businesses. The faculty include academically qualified entrepreneurs who have managed their own small companies. Courses may count as business electives in degree programs, may serve as foundation courses for the management diploma, and do not have to be taken in sequence. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

Like most courses in CCE, small business management courses may be taken on an audit basis (non-credit, without exams), at a reduced rate. For more information, call Daniel Smialek at 716-475-5023.

Courses	Quarter	Credit	Hours
New Venture Development, 0205-221			4
Small Business Management & Finance, 0205-222			4
Small Business Marketing & Planning, 0205-223			4
<i>Certificate Total</i>			12

International Business

Linda Tolan, Chairperson

Rochester-area export sales in 1993 totaled approximately \$11 billion, and 59 percent of the local firms responding to a Chamber of Commerce survey increased exports in 1993. Companies in the upstate New York area are actively pursuing opportunities in the expanding global marketplace. Any firm that does business internationally needs knowledgeable employees throughout the company—those involved both directly and indirectly in international projects—who know and understand the issues, challenges and processes of international business. CCE's international business certificate of achievement can help prepare employees to be a part of this exciting field and is an excellent complement to a wide variety of career fields.

Developed in association with the International Business Council of the Greater Rochester Metro Chamber of Commerce and other prominent international business leaders from upstate New York, the courses in this program focus on the knowledge and skills required for transacting business and trade across international borders. They are taught by faculty who are not only academically qualified, but who also work on a daily basis in the international business community. They bring a wealth of direct international business experience to the classroom. Designed to provide a keen understanding of the values, structures and systems of the international marketplace, the certificate or courses can enhance your credentials in a wide range of positions.

The flexible curriculum allows students to customize the requirements to their needs and interests. General courses provide fundamental information on business practices, cultural differences and international economic factors. The specialty courses allow students to focus on specific content areas and geographic regions. Credit may be applied to professional concentrations in the applied arts and sciences degree or taken individually for professional development. Students must achieve a program GPA of 2.0 or higher in order to be certified. For further information, contact Linda Tolan at 716-475-5078.

General Courses (select one; 4 cr. hrs. req.)	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Doing Business in International Markets 0218-410	4
Communicating Across Cultures 0218-430	4
International Economic Policies & Principles 0218-450	4
Specialty Courses (select two; 8 cr. hrs. req.)	
International Trade: Importing & Exporting 0218-452	4
International Advertising & Public Relations 0218-454	4
International Manufacturing for a Worldwide Economy 0218-456	4
Doing Business in the European Economic Community 0218-411	4
Doing Business in Mexico & Latin America 0218-412	4
Doing Business in Japan & the Pacific Rim 0218-413	4
Doing Business in Russia & Eastern Europe 0218-414	4
Select one additional 4-credit general or specialty course	4
<i>Certificate Total</i>	16

Customer and Consumer Service

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

In today's competitive and growing service economy, the key to success is customer satisfaction, which comes from delivering quality products and services that are strongly shaped by thorough attention to customer needs.

The customer and consumer service certificate of achievement program focuses on customer satisfaction as the sustainable competitive advantage for both manufacturing and service industries (e.g., health care, communications, banking and finance, transportation, retailing). Special attention is paid to developing an orientation toward customer satisfaction throughout organizations and to the relationship between customer satisfaction and customer service. This program is designed for:

- managers and potential managers who want to implement customer satisfaction principles and practices throughout their organizations
- current and future managers, supervisors and personnel in sales, customer service, customer relations, quality management and human resource management

The program consists of 16 credits—10 in required core courses and an additional six selected from an array of specialized electives. Individual courses and/or the certificate may be applied to appropriate undergraduate degree programs. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. The program may also be acquired as a post-baccalaureate credential. For more details, call 716-475-5023.

Core Courses	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
The New Service Economy 0237-227	2
Introduction to Quality 0220-230	4
Customer Service Technology 0205-306	4
Electives (select any 6 credits)	
Marketing Practices for the Service Economy 0207-362	2
Recruiting, Training & Supervising Service Industry Personnel 0209-225	2
Leadership Skills for Quality 0220-330	4
Interpersonal Communication for <u>Customer Service 0236-340</u>	<u>4</u>
<i>Certificate Total</i>	16

Quality Management

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

Poor quality in manufacturing and service can cost companies as much as 20 percent of revenue in rework, scrap, brand switching and loss of goodwill. Organizations have begun to understand that prevention saves more time and money than discovery of flaws after the fact.

CCE's management-oriented certificate programs focus on quality as a priority. Developed in cooperation with industry, the courses can help you develop a Total Quality Management environment to combine the theory and practice of statistical quality control with leadership, teamwork and problem-solving concepts and skills.

The certificate in basic quality teaches the "nuts and bolts" of a quality organization and prepares you to introduce quality concepts to your organization. The certificate in quality implementation teaches you how to put quality principles to work for you. Together, the certificate package can prepare you to work as a quality trainer, facilitator, team leader or manager at various levels of an organization. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. For more information, contact Daniel Smialek at 716-475-5023.

Certificate in Basic Quality	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Introduction to Quality 0220-230	4
Basic SQC Techniques 0220-231	4
<u>Leadership Skills for Quality 0220-330</u>	<u>4[^]</u>
<i>Certificate Total</i>	12

Certificate in Quality Implementation	
Statistics for Total Quality 0220-340	4
Costing for Quality 0220-410	4
<u>Implementing Total Quality 0220-430</u>	<u>4</u>
<i>Certificate Total</i>	12

Health Systems Administration

William Walence, Chairperson

The health care industry has been transformed in recent years by advances in technology, new modalities of care, changes in financing and organization, greater demand for accountability and a general expansion as the population ages. These developments have led to increasing demand for administrators at all levels.

CCE's concentration of courses in health systems administration is designed to equip students with the skills necessary to obtain entry-level positions in health administration. Such students are typically those with a clinical background in nursing or an allied profession desiring to change their professional emphasis. However, certain courses may also be of interest to administrators desiring to upgrade their skills in special areas.

The sequence of six courses consists of three survey courses (a systems overview, administration in the health care setting, and finance and budgeting), followed by three specialized courses (legal aspects of health care, quality assurance, and program planning and development). These courses are offered in the distance learning format.

Health Systems Administration Certificate

This is an upper-level concentration generally requiring previous course work or experience and permission of the chair for enrollment. Students may earn the certificate and/or apply the courses to the professional concentration requirements for the degree in applied arts and science. The program has been developed with the assistance of Rochester-area health care administrators and subject matter experts, and courses are taught by experienced professionals. Students must achieve a program GPA or at least 2.0 in order to be certified. For further information regarding course content and admissions requirements, contact William Walence at 716-475-7359.

Courses	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Survey of Health Care Systems	0206-310		4
Health Care Administration	0206-320		4
Health Care Economics & Finance	0206-351		4
Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration	0206-421		4
Health Care Quality Assurance	0206-431		4
Health Planning & Program Development	0206-441		4
Certificate Total			24~

The Management Development Program

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

The management development program has two components: the management certificate and the management diploma. By successfully completing The Management Process (0205-200,201,202), a 12-credit course in practical supervision, management and communication skills, students may earn the management certificate. To receive a management diploma, students must complete 16 additional credits in one of seven business/management concentrations.

The program is structured to provide a broad foundation in applied general management and focused study in a specialized field. It is specifically designed for new supervisors, emerging managers, those seeking supervisory and management positions, and for new and re-entering students. *Both parts of the program are also appropriate for individuals with degrees in the liberal arts, sciences or technologies who wish to acquire new professional skills and expand their career opportunities.*

Students may take one or both parts of the program, and both may be completed in one academic year. Credits earned in the program can be applied to various degree programs. Management certificate and diploma courses are typically offered as part of our Weekend College and our regular schedule. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. For further information, call Daniel Smialek at 716-475-5023.

Management Certificate

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

The management certificate is earned by successfully completing CCE's unique three-quarter, 12-credit course, The Management Process. The course focuses on:

- practical applications of management theory
- management problems, solutions and ideas
- personal development as an effective manager

The Management Process offers a comprehensive, integrated study of supervisory management. Topics covered include effective motivation, decision making, team building, conflict resolution, problem solving, time and stress management, communication techniques and strategies, planning, organizing, staffing, performance appraisal and leadership.

In this program students associate with others who have similar career aspirations, job responsibilities and challenging problems on the job. Through case studies, role plays, simulations and other instructional methods, students learn effective supervisory and management practices. Instruction is usually guided by a team of management specialists, rather than by a single instructor. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. For further information, call Daniel Smialek at 716-475-5023.

Management Certificate	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Management Process I	0205-200		4
Management Process II	0205-201		4
Management Process III	0205-202		4
Certificate Total			12

Management Diploma

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

In the management diploma program, students concentrate their studies in one of seven specific areas of business and management (such as accounting or marketing) that may be immediately relevant on the job.

A management diploma is earned by completing 16 quarter credits in addition to, typically, a management certificate. However, one of the following options may be substituted for the management certificate:

- the small business management certificate
- three core courses and one elective course from the customer and consumer service certificate program
- three foundation courses (Organization and Management 0205-203; Communication, 0236-204 or 205 or 220; and one additional business elective)
- or approved equivalents

Courses applied toward a management diploma may also be counted as professional courses in appropriate degree programs. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. For further information, call Daniel Smialek at 716-475-5023.

Accounting	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Management Process	0205-200,201,202		
or approved alternative			12
Financial Accounting	0201-201		4
Managerial Accounting	0201-203		4
Intermediate Accounting I	0201-308		4
Intermediate Accounting II	0201-309		4
Diploma Total			28~

General Management	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Management Process	0205-200,201,202		
or approved alternative			12
Financial Accounting	0201-201		4
Managerial Accounting	0201-203		4
Information Resources & Network Tools	0203-321		4
Marketing	0207-361		4
or			
Business Elective			
Diploma Total			28

Marketing	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Management Process	0205-200,201,202		
or approved alternative			12
Marketing	0207-361		4
Effective Selling	0207-210		4
Advertising Principles	0207-213		4
Business Elective			4
Diploma Total			28

Personnel Administration	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Management Process 0205-200,201,202 or approved alternative		12
Personnel Administration 0209-229		4
Interviewing Techniques 0209-224		4
Business Law I 0202-301		4
Business Elective		4
<i>Diploma Total</i>		28~

Production/Industrial Management	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Management Process 0205-200,201,202 or approved alternative		12
Production Management 0210-209		4
Fundamentals of Industrial Engineering 0210-305		4
Industrial Engineering Economy 0210-306		4
Information Resources & Network Tools 0203-321		4
<i>Diploma Total</i>		28

Logistics & Transportation Management	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Management Process 0205-200,201,202 or approved alternative		12
Intro, to Logistics & Transportation 0212-234		4
Traffic & Transportation Law, Rates, Accounting & Control 0212-239		4
International Logistics & Transportation 0212-241		4
<u>Marketing 0207-361</u>		
<i>Diploma Total</i>		28~

Real Estate Management	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Management Process 0205-200,201,202 or approved alternative		12
Basic Real Estate Principles,* 0213-201		4
Advanced Real Estate Principles,* 0213-202		4
Real Estate Investment & Finance, 0213-203		4
Business Elective		4
<i>Diploma Total</i>		28~

*These courses provide an excellent foundation for a real estate career and are approved by the New York State Division of Licenses as preparation for the salesperson's and broker's license examinations in real estate.

Business and Management AAS Degree Programs

Daniel Smialek, Chairperson

Programs leading to an AAS degree in business administration are available in accounting and business administration. These programs are fully transferable to baccalaureate degree programs in RIT's College of Business.

Programs leading to an AAS degree in management are offered in marketing, personnel administration, production management, logistics and transportation. Management programs are also transferable to a BS degree program in RIT's College of Business.

All business and management degree programs include a core group of business courses in organization and management, accounting, data processing and business law. Approximately half of the credits in degree programs are earned through these professional courses, which may count in management diploma programs, as well as in AAS degrees. In addition, all business and management degree programs include a broad spectrum of courses in communication, behavioral/social sciences, humanities, math and science. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

For more information, call Daniel Smialek at 716-475-5023.

Professional concentration requirements, business and management AAS programs	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Accounting		
Intermediate Accounting I 0201-308		4
Intermediate Accounting II 0201-309		4
Business Law I 0202-301		4
Business Law II 0202-302		4
History or Fine Arts Elective		4
<i>Concentration Total</i>		20

Business Administration	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
History or Fine Arts Elective		4
Legal Environment of Business 0202-310		4
3 Business Electives		12
<i>Concentration Total</i>		20

Marketing	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Effective Selling 0207-210		4
Advertising Principles 0207-213		4
Business Law I 0202-301		4
2 Business Electives		8
<i>Concentration Total</i>		20

Personnel Administration	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Personnel Administration 0209-229		4
Interviewing Techniques 0209-224		4
Business Law I 0202-301		4
2 Business Electives		8
<i>Concentration Total</i>		20

Production/Industrial Management	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Production Management 0210-209		4
Fundamentals of Industrial Engineering 0210-305		4
Industrial Engineering Economy 0210-306		4
Business Law I 0202-301		4
Elective		4
<i>Concentration Total</i>		20

Logistics & Transportation Management	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Intro, to Logistics & Transportation 0212-234		4
Traffic & Transportation Law, Rates, Accounting & Control 0212-239		4
International Logistics & Transportation 0212-241		4
Business Law I 0202-301		4
Elective		4
<i>Concentration Total</i>		20

Emergency Management

John Morelli, Chairperson

Heightened public and governmental awareness of the hazards associated with high technology has led to stringent new federal and state laws requiring communities to plan comprehensively for toxic chemical or radiation emergencies. In addition, there has always been a need to protect the public during natural emergencies such as floods, earthquakes and tornadoes.

Emergency management practitioner organizations and the federal government are working to develop national standards for the accreditation of emergency managers. CCE's certificate in emergency management is intended to upgrade the skills of existing emergency managers in police, fire and ambulance work; public safety planners; and emergency officials in industry and to provide a strong foundation for emergency response personnel desiring to develop a new career specialty. Possession of this certificate is expected to bear significantly on graduates' ability to qualify for national accreditation.

Core Requirements, All Business and Management AAS Programs

Below are the core requirements for all business and management degree programs. Professional program requirements are added to these core requirements.

	Professional Courses	Qtr. Cr.	General Education	Qtr. Cr.	Math, Statistics & Science	Qtr. Cr.
Required Courses 92 Credits	Financial Accounting 0201-201	4	Communication * 0236-220		Science Electives †	8
	Managerial Accounting 0201-203	4	and		Math for Business 0208-201,202	8
	Organization & Mgmt. (1) 0205-203	4	Literature 0504-332	8	Statistics 0208-351,352	8
	Information Resources & Network Tools 0203-321	4	or			
	Principles of Marketing 0207-361	4	Dyn. Comm. I * 0236-204			
	Management Science 0205-353	4	Dyn. Comm. II 0236-205	8		
	Professional Concentration Courses (see above)	20	Economics 0511-301,302	8		
			Psychology 0514-210	4		
			Sociology 0515-210	4		
	Total		44	Total	24	Total

In sequentially numbered courses, the lower-number course is prerequisite.

(1) The Management Process (0205-200,201,202) may be substituted for the following:

Dynamic Communication I 0236-204	4
Organization & Management 0205-203	4
1 Business elective	4

* These communication courses require pretest; call 716-475-2234 for information. Students who take 0236-204 should also take 0236-205. Students who take 0236-220 should also take 0504-332.

+ Science electives may include any of the following:

- Contemporary Science/Biology 0246-221
- Contemporary Science/Chemistry 0246-222
- Contemporary Science/Physics 0246-223
- Contemporary Science/Oceanus 0246-224
- Contemporary Science/Mechanical Universe 0246-289
- College Physics 1017-211,212,213

The five-course sequence is designed to provide students with knowledge of the physical phenomena underlying emergency situations, such as elementary meteorology, earthquake phenomena, toxic chemicals and radiation; the legal aspect of emergency planning and operations; the theory and methodology of emergency planning, including evacuation planning and management; and the theory and practice of operations at a disaster scene. Up to four credits may be awarded to emergency response agency personnel for appropriate training or experience.

Courses are scheduled so that the certificate may be completed in as little as one year. The courses may also be applied toward professional requirements for the BS degree in applied arts and science. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. These courses are offered in the distance learning format.

Certificate courses were developed with the assistance of local and state professionals in emergency management and are taught by such professionals. For advising and further information about this program, call John Morelli, 716-475-7213.

Emergency Management	Quarter Credit	Hours
Earth Science for the Emergency Manager 0285-201	4	
Man-made Hazards 0285-202	4	
Emergency Preparedness Laws & Regulations 0285-301	4	
Emergency Planning & Methodology 0285-302	4	
Emergency Operations 0285-381	4	
Certificate Total	20~	

Solid Waste Management

John Morelli, Chairperson

The increased cost of waste disposal and concern over related liability have forced both municipal governments and industry to create positions of professional responsibility for waste management. Since no comprehensive solid waste management education existed before the fall of 1991, solid waste managers typically have had little or no formal training in the core topics of their solid waste responsibilities. As related technical and regulatory issues have become more and more

complex, the demand for employees with environmental training has increased dramatically. To respond to these inquiries and provide the information and skills to keep pace in this rapidly expanding field, CCE has established a certificate package in solid waste management consisting of three programs. Since courses are typically scheduled in the late afternoon, or are available through distance learning, students may pursue these programs on a part-time basis.

Solid Waste Management Science Certificate

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Environmental Monitoring & Measurement 0286-360,362			4
Environmental Geology 0286-370,372			4
<u>Intro, to Hydrology 0286-380,382</u>			
Certificate Total			12

Prerequisites: College Algebra & Trigonometry, General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, College Physics I

Solid Waste Management Technology Certificate

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Principles of Environmental Management 0286-201			4
Recycling 0286-301			4
Waste Reduction 0286-311			4
Land Disposal & Treatment 0286-401			4
Energy Recovery 0286-411			4
<u>Special & Hazardous Wastes 0286-475</u>			
Certificate Total			24

Prerequisites: College Algebra & Trigonometry, General Chemistry, Geology

Solid Waste Management Implementation Certificate

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Intro, to Public Relations 0236-360			2
Financial Accounting 0101-301			4
Corporate Environmental Finance 0104-442			4
Environmental Regulatory Law I 0286-480			4
Senior Project Planning 0286-509			4
<u>Senior Project Paper 0286-511</u>			4
Certificate Total			22~

Prerequisites: Students must have completed certificate program in solid waste management technology (or equivalent).

All the courses offered under these certificate programs can be applied to professional concentrations in the BS degree in applied arts and science. Part-time tuition rates are charged for students who are matriculated in the applied arts and science program. Courses may also be applied toward the bachelor of science in environmental management by students who matriculate in that full-time program. For more information regarding these certificates, contact John Morelli at 716-475-7213 or an applied arts and science adviser. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

The Liberal Arts Degree Program

Linda Tolan, Chairperson

The associate in arts (AA) is the only liberal arts degree program offered by the College of Continuing Education. Students will sample literature, arts, philosophy, history and the other disciplines that have traditionally been at the core of a college education. At the same time, they will consider the relationship of these studies to 20th century technology and business.

After fulfilling the basic course requirements, students finish the degree by choosing one of two options: to deepen understanding of the liberal arts by adding courses in the humanities, communication and social sciences; or to take advantage of RIT's extensive opportunities in career training by including 20 credits of study in a specific career skill.

Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. Examples of career study include:

- Accounting
- Advertising Design
- Communication
- Deaf Studies
- Fine Arts
- General Management and Supervision
- Industrial Management
- Marketing
- Personnel Management
- Public Relations Communications
- Real Estate
- Small Business Management
- Technical Communication

For more information in the career skills option, contact Linda Tolan, 716-475-5078.

Public Relations Communications

Public relations communications are vital to virtually every human endeavor. Almost every organization employs individuals, either in house or by contract through public relations agencies, who can prepare press releases, brochures, newsletters, annual reports, point-of-purchase promotions and other persuasive, informative materials in a variety of media.

Underlying successful public relations communications are skills in two key areas: writing and graphic communication. CCE offers a certificate program in each of these specialties. Both programs share a core of courses that provides an introduction to public relations and teaches widely used principles and techniques of advertising, project management and persuasion. The professional writing program provides specialized instruction in writing marketing materials, inbound and outbound publications, corporate-level communications, and speeches and scripts. The graphic communication program (designed specifically for nonartists) focuses on understanding the components of the advertising process, the use of effective design principles in the preparation of layouts, and the combining of creative and technical skills to achieve design success.

These programs are intended for individuals who wish to enter the field of public relations or take on PR responsibilities; who have been working in a particular aspect of public relations and wish to upgrade or broaden their skills; or who have been performing PR tasks for which they have had little formal preparation.

Up to four credits may be awarded by examination or for courses taken at another college. Prerequisite for the core courses is demonstration (by examination, portfolio or transcript) of a command of standard written English.

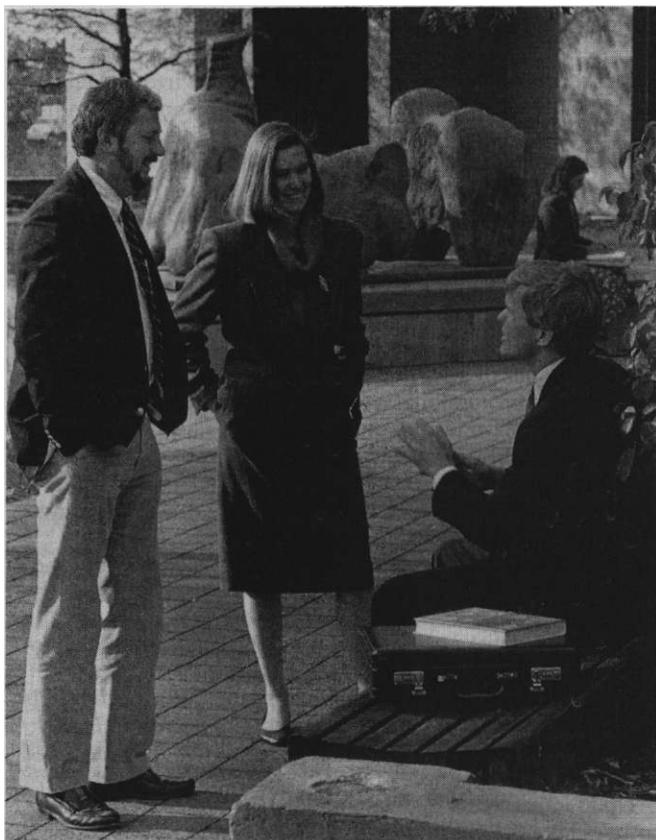
Courses are scheduled so that the core and one or both of the certificate options may be completed in four quarters of part-time study. Students may earn one or both certificates, and students not wishing to take an entire certificate program may take specific individual courses. Courses may be applied toward appropriate diploma, AAS and BS degree programs. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified. For advising and further information about these courses, transfer credit, credit for college-level learning and financial assistance, call 716-475-4936.

Core Courses	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Introduction to Public Relations	0236-360		2
Psychology of Persuasion	0237-320		2
Advertising Evaluation & Techniques	0207-214		4
Managing the Project	0236-332		2
Core Total			10

Course requirements, General Education, AA Degree

Required Courses 92 Credits			Qtr.	Cr.			Qtr.	Cr.
	Humanities	0235-201,202,203	12		Economics	0511-301	4	
Introduction to Literature	0504-332	4		Psychology	0514-210	4		
Fine Arts: Visual Arts	0505-213	4		Philosophy	0509-210	4		
Fine Arts: Musical Arts	0505-214	4		Electives *		20		
History: Modern European	0507-302			Career Skills Area		20		
or		4						
History: Modern American	0507-301							
Political Decision Making	0513-215	4						
Contemporary Science Elective		4						
Science, Technology & Humanity Elective		4						

* Students may petition the chairperson of liberal arts to apply courses outside the area generally regarded as general education electives. This must be a written request.



Adult students take advantage of CCE's flexible degree options, including part-time study and courses offered through distance learning technology.

Professional Writing	Quarter Credit Hours
Core Courses	10
Writing for the Organization I 0236-365	2
Writing for the Organization II 0236-366	2
Promotional Writing 0236-331	2
Scripting for AV & Video Presentations 0236-368	2
Speechwriting 0236-369	2
Certificate Total	20

Graphic Communication	Quarter Credit Hours
Core Courses	10
Graphic Communication for the Non-Artist I 0223-270	3
Graphic Communication for the Non-Artist II 0223-271	3
Art for Reproduction 0223-220	3
Certificate Total	19

Technical Communication

In this age of rapidly expanding technologies, technical communication is an essential, challenging and lucrative profession, one that can be practiced within an organization or outside, through independent contracting.

As the technologies grow, so does the need for communicators skilled in conveying many kinds of information in many different forms to many diverse audiences. Industrial, business, scientific, medical and nonprofit sectors have recognized the importance of communication to their successes. The ability to present information effectively—in forms such as manuals, brochures, data sheets, promotional materials, systems documentation, reports, trade and professional journals, and videos, among others—is a highly valued asset in the work place today.

The following sequence of courses, designed to be completed in two consecutive quarters of part-time study, provides a strong, practical foundation in technical communication skills for those wanting to work in the profession or those whose advancement in other careers is directly related to their ability to communicate clearly, correctly and concisely.

Basic Technical Communication	Quarter Credit Hours
Phase I	
Technical Writing & Editing 0236-323	4
Research Techniques 0236-324	2
Phase II	
Instructional Design Principles 0236-325	2
Document Design Principles 0236-326	2
Practicum: Designing Manuals 0236-327	2
Certificate Total	12

Up to four credits may be awarded by examination or for courses taken at another college. Prerequisite for the basic sequence is demonstration (by examination, portfolio or transcript) of a command of standard written English. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

For those interested in further professional development and instruction in more specialized topics, the following sequence of courses, designed to be completed in two quarters of study, is offered.

Advanced Technical Communication	Quarter Credit Hours
Phase I	
Oral Skills for Technical Communication 0236-329	2
Writing Software User Documentation 0236-330	2
Promotional Writing 0236-331	2
Phase II	
Writing in the Sciences 0236-328	2
Managing the Project 0236-332	2
Managing Media Presentations 0236-333	2
Certificate Total	12

Up to four credits may be awarded by examination or for courses taken at another college. (With chairperson's permission, up to four credits from a list of approved courses may be substituted for courses in the above sequence.) Prerequisite for the advanced sequence is completion of the basic sequence or the equivalent. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

Courses in these sequences were developed with the assistance of working technical communicators and are taught by experienced professionals. For advising and further information about these courses, transfer credit and financial assistance, call 716-475-4936.

Business and Career Communication

Business leaders say that a key to success is the ability to communicate successfully. A CCE certificate of achievement in business and career communication may be earned by completing three four-credit courses designed to provide competency in those written and oral skills demanded in business and industry. Courses may be taken separately and may be used as elective or professional concentration courses in appropriate CCE degrees. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

Courses	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Professional Presentations 0236-301	4
Discussion Skills & Leadership 0236-302	4
Communicating in Business 0236-307	4
<i>Certificate Total</i>	12-

For advising or further information about this program, call 716-475-4936.

Deaf Studies

William Walence, Chairperson

The deaf studies certificate is intended primarily to achieve two purposes: first, to permit employees and volunteers in the private and public sectors to prepare themselves to communicate more effectively with deaf clientele, students, fellow professionals or employees in business, industries, schools, colleges and hospitals; and, second, to provide a stimulating foundation for those who wish to pursue further education in the fields of interpreting for the deaf or deaf education.

Rochester has the second highest population per capita of deaf and hard-of-hearing individuals in the United States, a fact that has led to extensive community and educational resources for them.

The 16-credit curriculum is composed of the seven courses listed below. Although a primary emphasis in the curriculum is learning both Basic Sign Language and American Sign Language, students will also deepen their understanding of the phenomenon of deafness through courses related to the physical, psychological, social and linguistic aspects of deafness.

Although substitution of one course for another will not generally be permitted, students will be able to challenge course content in any of the courses listed. Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

The courses have been designed and are largely taught by the faculty of the National Technical Institute for the Deaf at RIT.

Courses	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Sign Language & Manual	
Communication Systems I, II, III 0234-211,212,213	6
American Sign Language I, II 0234-311,312	4
<u>Aspects & Issues of Deafness I, II 0234-241,242</u>	<u>6</u>
<i>Certificate Total</i>	16

For advising or further information about this program, call William Walence at 716-475-4986.

Fine and Applied Arts and Crafts

Eric Bellmann, Chairperson

Fine and applied arts courses are designed to contribute to the student's personal growth and cultural enrichment. Individual courses are offered, or a diploma may be earned by following a program of study in crafts, fine and applied arts, advertising design or interior design.

Options begin with introductory courses to provide students with a basic exploration of the creative process and to help them develop visual organization skills. After taking these courses, the student will be able to earn a fine and applied arts diploma by completing the requirements in any of four areas. Some courses are offered only in alternate years.

Students should consult with a CCE adviser to plan their course of study and to clarify goals. The chairperson can be consulted regarding course substitution.

Students must achieve a program GPA of at least 2.0 in order to be certified.

For more information, call Eric Bellmann at 716-475-4977.

Core Requirements	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Basic Drawing & Media 0224-201,202,203	6
Basic Design 0223-201,202,203	6
<u>Fine Arts: Visual Arts 0505-213</u>	<u>4</u>
<i>Core Total</i>	16

Program Requirements:

Craft	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Core requirements *	16
Major craft courses	18
Minor craft courses	6
Third craft choice	2
Electives with adviser's approval	6
<i>Diploma Total</i>	48

In addition to the core requirements, each student must become familiar with three of four areas.

Fine Arts

Core requirements *	16
Advanced Drawing (3 quarters) 0224-306	6
Basic Figure Drawing 0224-207	2
Figure Drawing (2 quarters) 0224-307	4
Electives with adviser's approval	20
<i>Diploma Total</i>	48

Advertising Design

Core requirements *	16
Display Design 0223-211,212,213	6
Advanced Design & Typography 0223-261,262,263	6
Graphic Design 0223-311,312,313	6
Advertising Design 0223-315,316,317	6
Basic Figure Drawing 0224-207	2
Electives with adviser's approval	6
<i>Diploma Total</i>	48

Interior Design

Core requirements *	16
Display Design 0223-211,212,213	6
Marketing 0207-361	4
Interior Design 0223-224,225	4
History of Interior Design 0223-226	2
Environmental Design, 0223-251,252,253	6
Electives with adviser's approval	10
<i>Diploma Total</i>	48

* Core requirements are prerequisite for all diploma programs.

School of Professional Studies

Through its School of Professional Studies, the academic division offers bachelor's degree programs for full-time students. These programs are designed to meet the educational needs and professional work requirements of the 21st century and typically focus on emerging professions that are multidisciplinary in nature. The curricula are intended to provide a balance of breadth and depth in several fields. This balance equips graduates with a range of knowledge and skills that will allow them to work and advance in a wide variety of professional occupations and settings. Because these curricula typically bring several specialties together, the academic division works closely with other RIT colleges to develop and sponsor them.

Environmental Management

John Morelli, Chairperson

Compliance with environmental regulation may be the first order of business for the environmental manager, but it is not the only level at which the game is played. Indeed, for some organizations, environmental compliance represents no more than *table stakes* in a much broader and more interesting intrigue. Such organizations may "... recognize environmental management as among the highest corporate priorities and as a key determinant to sustainable development..."

Generally, there are three levels of environmental commitment that determine the type of environmental activities most likely to be performed by an environmental manager: (1) compliance with environmental regulations; (2) development and attainment of corporate environmental goals and policies; and (3) integration of environmental management strategies across the organization. Each level incorporates the substance of the subordinate levels. Depending upon the level of commitment and the environmental manager's level of responsibility, he or she may participate in activities at any or all levels.

RIT prepares its students for a full range of environmental management responsibilities in this exciting and rapidly expanding field. Graduates enter the work force with both in-depth scientific and technical expertise and essential familiarity with environmental law, policy, finance and public relations.

Environmental management students are proud of their commitment and have a strong sense of camaraderie. During the freshman and sophomore years, course sections are scheduled so that they can take many of their classes together. This provides better opportunities for our students to meet, get to know one another and form study groups that will help them succeed during their years at RIT and lasting friendships that will benefit them throughout their careers.

Electives

The ample allowance for electives in the curriculum permits students to pursue various competency areas in greater depth and facilitates the acceptance of transfer credits from other institutions.

Cooperative Work Study

As noted in a recent handbook on environmental careers, "Hands-on training is practically a must." RIT's cooperative work experience program is one of the best in the country. Beginning in the spring of the third year, environmental management students alternate between full-time employment and academic study. Graduates leave with a full year of professional employment under their belts—and on their resumes. Co-op job descriptions and locations range from field research to office work and from government agencies to industrial manufacturing plants. Typically they're located in the Rochester area or in the hometown of the student's family (to simplify living accommodations), but some more adventurous individuals seek jobs across the continent or overseas.

BS Degree in Environmental Management

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
<i>First Year</i>			
Chemistry Principles I/Lab	1011-211/205		4
Chemistry Principles II/Lab	1011-212/206		4
Algebra & Trigonometry	1016-204		4
General Biology/Lab	1001-201/205		4
Environmental Mgmt. Seminar	0286-200		2
Software Tools	0602-202		
or			
Survey of Computer Science	0602-200 †		4
Intro, to Organic Chemistry/Lab	1011-213/207		4
Elementary Statistics	1016-309		
or			
Data Analysis	1016-319		4
Technical Report Writing	0236-308		4
Introduction to Public Relations	0236-360		2
Liberal Arts Core			16
Physical Education			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Data Analysis II	1016-320		4
Applied Microbiology	1004-210		4
Teams & Team Development	0220-450		4
Physics for Environmental Management	0286-220		4
Principles of MSW Management	0286-201		4
Environmental Geology/Lab	0286-370/372		4
Financial Accounting	0101-301		4
Liberal Arts Core			20
Physical Education			0
<i>Third Year</i>			
Environmental Health & Safety	0286-450		4
Waste Reduction	0286-311		
or			
Air Emissions Management	0286-354 *		4
Intro, to Hydrology/Lab	0286-380/382		4
Recycling	0286-301		
or			
Solid & Hazardous Waste	0286-350 *		4
Business, Public Policy & the Environment	0286-455		4
Environmental Monitoring & Measurement/Lab	0286-360/362		4
Corporate Environmental Finance	0104-442		4
Professional Electives			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			0
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Environmental Law I & II	0286-480/481		8
Land Disposal & Treatment	0286-401		
or			
Industrial Wastewater Management	0286-352 *		4
Special & Hazardous Waste	0286-475		
or			
Corporate Environmental Management	0286-515 *		4
Energy Recovery	0286-411		
or			
Remedial Investigation & Corrective Action	0286-444 *		4
Project Management	0286-490		4
Liberal Arts Elective			4
Professional Elective			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			0
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Senior Project Planning	0286-509		1
Professional Elective			4
Senior Project	0286-511		4
Professional Elective			
or			
Environmental Permitting	0286-440 *		4
Liberal Arts Senior Seminar	0520-501		2
Liberal Arts Elective			12
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)			0
Total Quarter Credit Hours			191

* Required for students who choose industrial environmental management concentration

† With approval of adviser

¹ Global Environmental Management Institute (GEMI), excerpt from the "First Principle for Environmental Management," International Chamber of Commerce Business Charter for Sustainable Development, as presented in GEMI's Environmental Self-Assessment Program, Washington, D.C.

College of Engineering

Paul E. Petersen, Dean

The programs offered by the College of Engineering prepare students for careers in industry or for graduate study in specialized fields. The curricula emphasize fundamentals and, in the fourth and fifth years, provide courses that allow students to specialize in their chosen fields of study. To help ready students for life in the larger community, a balance among humanistic-social subjects, the physical sciences and professional studies is maintained.

Resources

The departments of computer, electrical, industrial and manufacturing, mechanical, and microelectronic engineering occupy the James E. Gleason Building and the Center for Microelectronic and Computer Engineering, an adjoining building that has over 10,000 square feet of laboratory space for the fabrication of integrated circuits plus an integrated circuit design center. All five departments have laboratories with excellent facilities that include state-of-the-art computer workstations for discipline-specific engineering design. In addition, two general-purpose computer user centers housed in the engineering buildings are available to all engineering students. The laboratories are used for both instruction and research and are available to students at all levels of the program. The faculty pride themselves on having integrated real-life engineering practice into the academic program. The overall program incorporates classroom and laboratory instruction, engineering research projects and special student projects to prepare students for their industrial work assignments or for advanced study in graduate school.

Five-year programs

The college offers five five-year cooperative education programs leading to the bachelor of science degree with majors in electrical, computer, industrial and manufacturing, mechanical, and microelectronic engineering.

Transfer programs

The college admits graduates from two-year community colleges in engineering science and engineering technology. Significant numbers of transfer students join the regular undergraduate program and give RIT's engineering programs a unique academic atmosphere.

The AS graduate in engineering science with above average scholastic achievement can usually enter one of the five BS programs as a regular third-year student. It may be necessary to adjust a few courses to accommodate program differences in the first two years. Transfer credits are granted on the basis of course-by-course evaluation.

The AAS graduate in technology who has demonstrated outstanding achievement should consider transfer to a BS program in engineering as one alternative for continuing formal education. The exact number of transfer credits for which he or she may qualify varies widely, and the student should contact the department head of his or her chosen discipline for transfer credit evaluation.

The cooperative education plan

All students participating in the five-year cooperative programs attend classes during the fall, winter and spring quarters of their first and second years. Before beginning the third year, students are assigned to co-op block A or B. In any given quarter, students in one block are on their co-op assignments, while those in the other block attend classes.

Employment arrangements are made by each student through his or her co-op coordinator in the Office of Cooperative Education and Placement.

Cooperative Education Plan—College of Engineering

Year		Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
land 2		RIT	RIT	RIT	–
3 and 4	A	RIT	Co-op	RIT	Co-op
	B	Co-op	RIT	Co-op	RIT
5	A	RIT	Co-op	RIT	–
	B	Co-op	RIT	RIT	–

Academic advising

Upon entry into the college, each student is assigned an adviser. The adviser is available for both academic advising and career counseling.

Orientation

The engineering programs are strongly oriented toward mathematics and the physical sciences. Emphasis is placed on these subjects in the first two years to provide a foundation for the applied sciences and engineering subjects that follow later in the programs.

Careers

Graduates qualify for professional work in many aspects of engineering design and product development, systems engineering, research and development, supervision of technical projects and managerial positions in industry. In addition, an engineering education can provide a foundation for continued study in business, law, medicine, etc. Increasing numbers of graduates continue their education for the master of science or the doctor of philosophy degrees.

Entrance requirements (BS)

Applicants for the engineering program must be high-school graduates and must have completed elementary and intermediate algebra, plane geometry, trigonometry, and both physics and chemistry in high school. Advanced algebra, solid geometry and calculus, while not required, are highly desirable. The applicant should demonstrate proficiency in the required entrance subjects since these provide the basis for the more advanced courses in engineering and science.

All applicants are required to take entrance examinations as described in the admission section of this bulletin.

Accreditation

All of the college's programs of study leading to the bachelor of science degree are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). The college is a member of the American Society for Engineering Education. All graduating seniors are eligible and encouraged to sit for the intern engineer portion of the New York State Professional Engineering examination during their final quarter.

Graduate degrees

Programs leading to the master of science degree are offered in computer, electrical and mechanical engineering and applied and mathematical statistics. The programs may be pursued part time or full time, since most courses are offered in the late afternoon and early evening.

In addition the college offers post-baccalaureate professional programs leading to the master of engineering degree. Study may be pursued in such areas as manufacturing, industrial and mechanical engineering; engineering management; microelectronic manufacturing engineering; and systems engineering. The program is unique in that it extends the undergraduate cooperative work concept to the graduate level in an industrial internship for which academic credit is granted.

Designed as a full-time program, the master of engineering degree may also be pursued on a part-time basis by engineers employed locally.

The College of Engineering offers jointly with the College of Science a program leading to the master of science degree in materials science and engineering.

Engineering science and part-time study

An increasing number of students desire to pursue engineering degrees part time while maintaining full-time employment. In response to their needs, the college offers several options. Those lacking the normal mathematics and science background to meet engineering program admission requirements are encouraged to seek additional preparation through the College of Continuing Education. For those meeting the normal requirements, an associate degree in engineering science (AS) may be earned entirely through part-time evening study. The mathematics, science, liberal arts and core engineering science courses included in this program prepare graduates for transfer into most ABET-accredited engineering programs at the third-year level.

Engineering science graduates with appropriate professional elective courses will be accepted as third-year students in either the mechanical or electrical engineering departments at RIT. All upper-division electrical engineering courses are offered in the late afternoon or evening. Mechanical engineering majors will generally be required to take upper-division courses during the normal day schedule. For transfer to other engineering departments, students are advised to contact the respective department head and arrange the appropriate course schedule before they complete 45 credits of the engineering science program.

As with full-time students, part-time students are required to complete the equivalent of five quarters of approved cooperative work experience. Arrangements can be made for part-time students to use approved portions of their regular employment to satisfy some or all of the co-op requirements. Those wishing further information on part-time study in engineering should contact the Dean's Office at 716-475-2145.

Engineering Science, AS degree, typical course work *

<i>Liberal Arts</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Dynamic Comm. I, II 0236-204,205			4
or			
Communications 0236-220			4
Literature 0504-332			8
Two of four social sciences choices:			
Introduction to Psychology 0514-210			8
Principles of Economics I 0511-301			
American Politics 0513-211			
or			
Political Decision Making 0513-215			
Foundations of Sociology 0515-210			
or			
Cultural Anthropology 0510-210			
One humanities course: i.e., History; Fine Arts; Philosophy;			4
or Science, Technology and Society			
<i>Math and Science, Electrical Option</i>			
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253			12
Calculus IV 1016-305			4
Differential Equations 1016-306			4
Matrix Algebra 1016-331			4
College Chemistry 1011-208			4
<i>Math and Science, Mechanical Option</i>			
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253			12
Calculus IV 1016-305			4
Differential Equations 1016-306			4
Boundary Value Problems 1016-318			4
Chemical Principles I 1011-211			3
Chemistry I Lab 1011-205			1
Chemistry of Materials 1011-273			3
Chemistry of Materials Lab 1011-277			1
<i>Physics, Electrical Option</i>			
Physics I, II, III 1017-311,312,313			12
Physics Lab I, II, III 1017-375, 376,377			3
Modern Physics 1017-314			4
<i>Physics, Mechanical Option</i>			
Physics I, II, III 1017-311, 312,313			12
Physics Lab I, II, III 1017-375,376, 377			3
Science Elective			4
<i>Professional, Electrical Option</i>			
Statics 0304-336			4
Dynamics 0304-359			5
Introduction to Digital Systems 0301-240			4
Numerical Methods 0301-310			3
C Programming 0301-345			4
Introduction to Microcomputers 0301-365			4
Circuit Analysis 0301-351			4
Electrical Engineering Lab I 0301-380			1
<i>Professional, Mechanical Option</i>			
Statics 0304-336			4
Dynamics 0305-359			5
Introduction to Graphics 0304-211			3
Problem Solving with Computers 0304-342			3
Mechanics of Materials 0304-347			4
Mechanics of Materials Laboratory 0304-348			1
Circuit Analysis 0301-351			4
Electrical Engineering Lab I 0301-380			1
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			96

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.

Undeclared Engineering

The undeclared engineering program is a one-year option for students who prefer additional time in which to decide their major in engineering. Students may choose a major at the end of fall, winter or spring quarter of their first year.

During their first year students take the foundation courses required by all the engineering disciplines. Course work taken as an undeclared engineering student will transfer into all engineering programs without any loss of time toward graduation.

During the fall quarter, undeclared engineering students take a one-credit course, Introduction to Engineering, which provides an overview of all five programs, the chance to learn about the course of study in each program and an introduction to the faculty of each program.

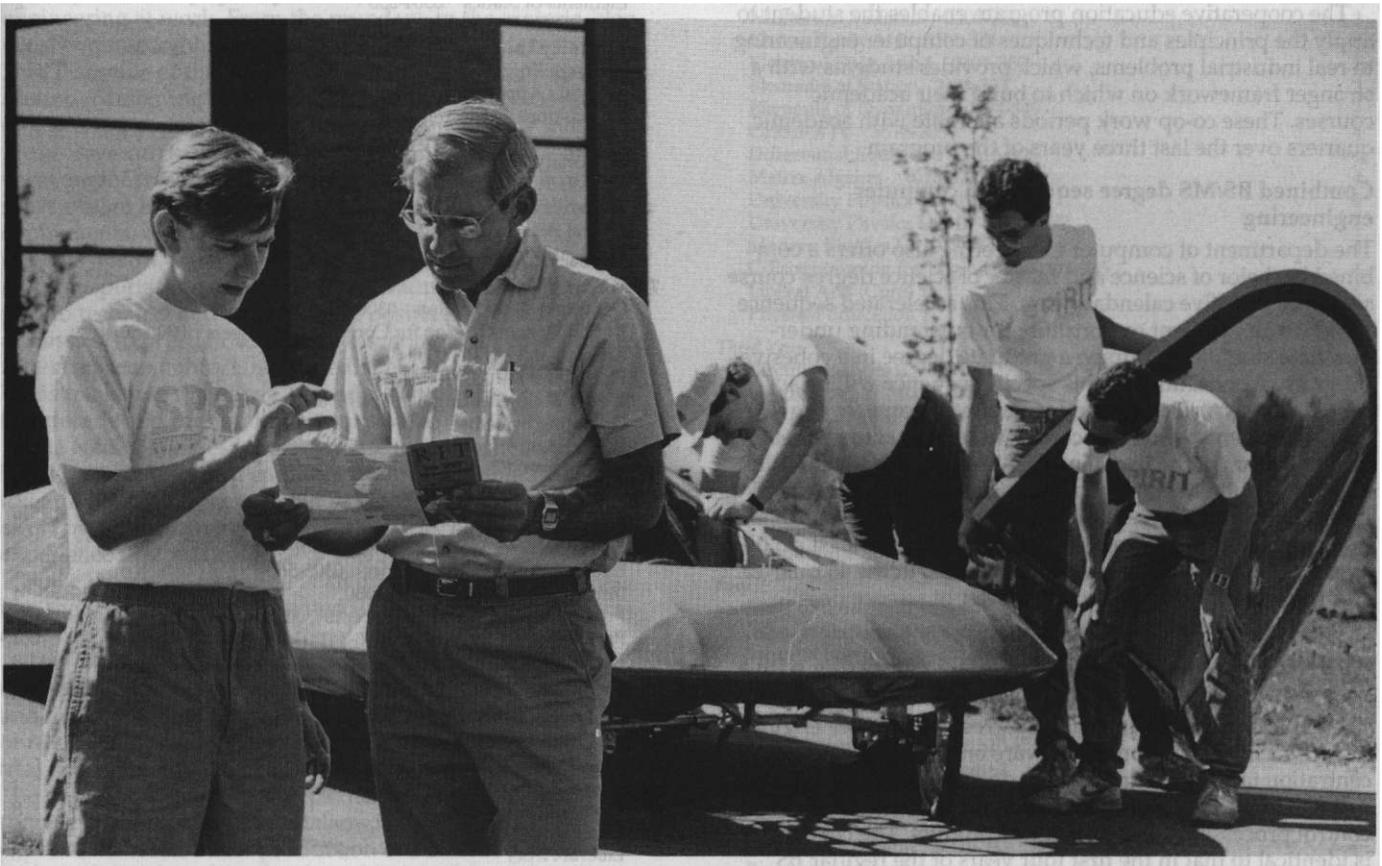
Undeclared Engineering Program, typical first-year schedule *

	Quarter	Credit Hours
<i>Fall</i>		
Calculus I	1016-251	4
Chemical Principles I	1011-211	3
Chemical Principles Lab I	1011-205	1
Computing for Engineers	0302-215	4
Introduction to Engineering	0302-210	1
Liberal Arts †		4
Physical Education ‡		0
<i>Winter</i>		
Calculus II	1016-252	4
Chemical Principles II	1011-212	3
Chemical Principles Lab II	1011-206	1
University Physics I	1017-311	4
University Physics Lab I	1017-375	1
Liberal Arts †		4
Physical Education ‡		0
<i>Spring</i>		
Calculus III	1016-253	4
Calculus IV	1016-305	4
University Physics II	1017-312	4
University Physics Lab II	1017-376	1
Liberal Arts		4
Physical Education ‡		0
Total Quarter Credit Hours		51

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser,

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.



Students in the Society for Automotive Engineers have spent the past few years designing and refining SPIRIT (Solar Powered Innovation at RIT), a car that runs entirely on solar cells. The car has raced and placed well in several long-distance solar-powered vehicle races.

Computer Engineering

Roy S. Czernikowski, Head

The computer engineering program focuses on the design and development of computer systems and computer-integrated digital systems, with due consideration to such engineering factors as function, performance, cost, reliability and maintainability. The goal of the computer engineer is to build computer systems or computer-integrated systems to meet application requirements with attention to the hardware/software interaction and all the aspects mentioned above.

The program prepares graduates to design and implement various engineering products with embedded computers and to undertake graduate study, where sophisticated computer system design can be addressed.

It strives to interweave and span the topics from formal specifications to heuristic algorithm development, from system architecture to computer design, from interface electronics to real-time applications, and from interprocess communications management to VLSI implementation.

As an engineering discipline, this program emphasizes the careful adoption of design methodology and the application of sophisticated engineering tools. The intensive laboratory requirements ensure the graduate of significant experience with modern facilities and up-to-date design tools.

The cooperative education program enables the student to apply the principles and techniques of computer engineering to real industrial problems, which provides students with a stronger framework on which to build their academic courses. These co-op work periods alternate with academic quarters over the last three years of the program.

Combined BS/MS degree sequence in computer engineering

The department of computer engineering also offers a combined bachelor of science and master of science degree course sequence over five calendar years. This accelerated sequence provides an excellent opportunity for outstanding undergraduate students to pursue a graduate degree in a cohesive program. Applications to this special sequence will be accepted from matriculated undergraduate computer engineering students who have completed all the courses in the first two years of the baccalaureate program with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.4 out of 4.0. At least 55 of these credits must have been earned at RIT. Continuance in this program also requires the maintenance of at least a 3.0 overall grade point average and at least 3.0 in the 45 quarter credits directly applicable to the master of science degree portion.

Bachelor of science degree in computer engineering with a concentration in software engineering

The department also offers a BS degree in computer engineering with a concentration in software engineering. This concentration targets the graduate to develop complex software systems, especially embedded systems, where at least one control processor is designed into a product. The curriculum is identical to that in the first four years of the regular BS degree program in computer engineering. In the fifth year, a cohesive pair of specified professional electives in software engineering (0306-661 and 0306-662) complement the material already presented to round out this concentration within the umbrella of an ABET-accredited computer engineering degree program.

Principal field of study

For students matriculated in the interdisciplinary computer engineering program, the principal field of study is defined to be all courses taken in the College of Engineering and the School of Computer Science and Information Technology. Matriculated students not maintaining a 2.0 cumulative grade point average in their principal field of study are subject to academic probation and suspension according to Institute policy.

Computer Engineering, BS degree, typical course sequence *

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Introduction to Computer Engineering	0306-200		1
Computer Science I	0603-231		4
Computer Science II	0603-232		4
Computer Science III	0603-233		4
College Chemistry I	1011-208		4
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253		12
Calculus IV	1016-305		4
University Physics I, II	1017-311,312		8
University Physics Lab I, II	1017-375,376		2
Liberal Arts †			8
Physical Education ‡			0
Second Year			
Intro, to Digital Systems for Computer Engineers	0306-341		4
Modeling of Linear Systems	0306-361		4
Circuit Analysis I	0301-351		4
Electrical Engineering Lab I	0301-380		1
Elements of Statics	0304-335		2
Elements of Dynamics	0304-349		3
Assembly Language for Computer Engineering	0306-250		4
Software Engineering	0603-361		4
Scientific Applications Programming	0601-319		4
Foundations of Discrete Math	1016-265		4
Differential Equations	1016-306		4
University Physics III	1017-313		4
University Physics Lab III	1017-377		1
Modern Physics	1017-314		4
Liberal Arts †			4
Physical Education ‡			0
Third Year			
Computer Organization	0306-550		4
Digital Systems Design for Computer Engineers	0306-561		4
Circuit Analysis II	0301-352		3
Electronics I, II	0301-441,442		6
Electrical Engineering Lab II, III	0301-390,395		2
Operating Systems	0603-440		4
Liberal Arts †			8
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
Fourth Year			
Linear Control Systems	0306-452		4
Digital Control Systems Design	0306-553		4
Interface & Digital Electronics	0306-560		4
Intro, to VLSI Design	0306-630		4
Programming Language Concepts	0601-450		4
Probability & Statistics I	1016-351		4
Liberal Arts †			8
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
Fifth Year			
Computer Architecture	0306-551		4
Projects in Computer Engineering	0306-655		4
Data & Computer Communications	0306-694		4
Professional Electives §			8
Free Elective			4
Liberal Arts †			8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar)			2
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)			Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours			199

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

§ Professional electives must have at least a 25 percent engineering design component.

Professional electives (partial list)

Design Automation of Digital Systems	0306-620
Advanced VLSI Design	0306-631
Engineering Design of Software Concurrent and Embedded Software Design	0306-661
Document Image Processing	0306-662
Independent Study	0306-683
Digital Filters and Signal Processing	0306-699
Systems Specification, Design and Implementation	0301-677
Artificial Intelligence	0603-435
Database Concepts	0603-455
Analysis of Algorithms	0603-485
Operating Systems Laboratory	0603-515
Compiler Construction Laboratory	0603-540
Introduction to Computer Graphics	0603-560
	0603-570

Electrical Engineering

R. Unnikrishnan, Head

Every time you turn on a TV, open a refrigerator, make a phone call, play a computer game, or gaze at the images of Venus and Jupiter sent by space probes, you are witnessing electrical engineering at work. From the mundane to the esoteric, electrical engineering has tremendously affected modern living.

RIT has one of the finest electrical engineering programs around, combining the rigor of theory with the flexibility of engineering practice. Electrical engineering has the most comprehensive curriculum of all engineering programs—an electrical engineer synthesizes science, technology and common-sense design into things such as consumer products, electronic components, microchips, computers, signal processing, power systems, microwaves, telecommunications, robotics and transportation, to name a few. Graduates carry the passport to technical and management positions in industry, admission to prestigious graduate schools and opportunities for entrepreneurship. Undoubtedly, electrical engineering holds the key to a challenging and most fulfilling career in this decade and the coming century.

The faculty stresses laboratory use to strengthen students' knowledge of electrical engineering, and the laboratory is an integral part of a large number of courses. There is continual effort by the faculty to keep the laboratory equipment and experience up-to-date.

Since the ability to design is an important part of engineering, the student also is presented with challenging problems of design in a number of courses.

The co-op requirement enhances student knowledge acquired in the classroom and the laboratory. The exposure and experience gained by the student in industry make him or her keenly aware of the constraints imposed by the industrial environment on the solution of engineering problems. The co-op experience also helps the student decide which career path would be most challenging and rewarding. Co-op experience results in the production of a mature graduate with well-developed academic and industrial perspectives.

In modern society, engineering decisions are rarely made without considering the ethical and socio-economic impact. The ability to communicate clearly and effectively with others is also an indispensable tool for the engineer. A significant portion of the curriculum is devoted to the study of liberal arts throughout the five years of the program. These courses are aimed at making students more sensitive to the factors that normally surround any decision-making situation, improving their ability to communicate with others and making their professional life more meaningful and rewarding.

The first two years of the curriculum are devoted to the mastery of laws of mathematics and principles of science essential to the study of electrical engineering. Some technical courses directly involving electrical engineering principles are also offered. The third and fourth years build on the foundation laid in the first two years by focusing on the subjects that form the core of electrical engineering. Courses in circuits, electronics, linear systems, electromagnetic fields, physics of semiconductor devices, communication systems, control systems and energy conversion are taught in these two years. The fifth and final year allows the student to specialize in an area of his or her professional interest. Professional elective courses are generally taken from the electrical engineering department, while the free elective does not have that restriction.

Electrical Engineering, BS degree, typical course sequence *

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
EE Freshman Seminar	0301-203		1
Intro, to Digital Systems	0301-240		4
Intro, to Microcomputers	0301-365		4
College Chemistry I	1011-208		4
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253		12
University Physics I, II	1017-311,312		8
Univ. Phys. Lab. I, II	1017-375,376		2
Liberal Arts (Core) †			16
Physical Education ‡			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Numerical Methods	0301-310		3
Circuit Analysis I	0301-351		4
Electrical Engr. Lab I	0301-380		1
Elements of Statics	0304-335		2
Elements of Dynamics	0304-349		3
Calculus IV	1016-305		4
Differential Equations	1016-306		4
Matrix Algebra	1016-331		4
University Physics III	1017-313		4
University Physics Lab III	1017-377		1
Modern Physics I	1017-314		4
C-Programming for Engineers	0301-345		4
Liberal Arts (Core) †			8
Physical Education ‡			0
<i>Third Year</i>			
Circuit Analysis II	0301-352		3
Electronics I, II	0301-441,442		6
Electrical Engineering Lab II, III	0301-390, 395		2
Linear Systems I	0301-453		4
Electromagnetic Fields I	0301-471		4
Vector Calculus	1016-324		3
Probability	1016-351		4
Complex Variables	1016-420		4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Intro, to Automatic Controls	0301-513		4
Intro, to Communication Systems	0301-534		4
Introduction to Photonics	0301-521		4
Semiconductor Electronics	0301-544		4
Digital Electronics	0301-545		4
Linear Systems II	0301-554		4
Electromagnetic Fields	0301-472		4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)			Co-op
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Energy Conversion	0301-531		4
Professional Electives			16
Free Elective			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †			8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †			2
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)			Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours			193

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Each of the listed professional electives includes significant design emphasis. Students must enroll in 0301-650, Design of Digital Systems, as a design elective and three of the following courses. For convenience they have been grouped by interest areas. Some courses apply to more than one area.

Professional electives

Electromagnetic Fields and Optics

Microwave Engineering	0301-621
Antenna Design	0301-622
Optical Devices and Systems	0301-672
Fiber Optics: Theory and Applications	0301-674
Electro-Optics	0301-776

Control Systems

Design of Digital Control Systems	0301-614
Robotic Vision	0301-605
Power Electronics	0301-646
Design of Digital Systems	0301-650
Microcomputer-Based System Design	0301-665

Communications

Communication Networks	0301-692
Digital Data Communications	0301-693
Information Theory and Coding	0301-694
Design of Systems	0301-650

Signal Processing

Digital Filters and Signal Processing	0301-677
Analog Filter Design	0301-679
Robotic Vision	0301-605
Digital Image Processing	0301-779

Computers

Design of Digital Systems	0301-650
ASIC Design	0301-651
Object-Oriented Programming with C++	0301-655
Microcomputer-Based System Design	0301-665
32-Bit Microcomputers	0301-666

Microelectronics

Introduction to Microelectronics	0301-670
Design of Digital Systems	0301-650
Analog Electronic Design	0301-610
Semiconductor Physics	0301-723
Analog IC Circuits	0301-726
Senior Design Project	0301-699

(may be undertaken in an interest area)

Extended day schedule (for part-time evening students)

In order to permit a person working full time in industry to earn a BS degree in electrical engineering (accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology), courses also are scheduled in the late afternoons and evenings. These courses are offered and taught by the faculty of the department of electrical engineering and meet the same standards as those taught during regular hours. Students entering these programs must be employed full time in a technical position. Applicants to the extended day schedule will be evaluated in the same manner as those transferring to the full-time day schedule of the program. A student must plan to take two courses in each academic quarter.

Combined five-year BS/MS degree program

In addition to the bachelor of science and master of science degree programs, a combined BS/MS degree program is also available for the electrical engineering student. Enrollment in this program requires successful completion of at least 234 quarter credit hours. After completing this requirement, the student is awarded the BS and MS degrees simultaneously. A student may apply to this program in the second quarter of his or her third year, providing that a minimum grade point average of 3.4 has been obtained at the end of the previous (first) quarter. Although admission requirements are stricter for this program, overall requirements for graduation remain the same (a minimum GPA of 2.0 for BSEE and 3.0 for MSEE). The work period between the second and third years is credited as co-op for BS/MS students.

Transfer students are also considered for admission to this program after completion of two quarters at RIT with a grade point average of 3.4. All other requirements are the same.

The first three years of the program are identical for the BSEE and the combined BS/MS program. Further information can be obtained from the department of electrical engineering at 716-475-2165. A typical fourth- and fifth-year program sequence follows.

Electrical Engineering, combined BS/MS degree, typical course sequence *

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Same as BSEE		51
<i>Second Year</i>		
Same as BSEE		46
<i>Third Year</i>		
Same as BSEE		30
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Device Physics 0301-544		4
Energy Conversion 0301-531		4
E & M Fields II 0301-472		4
Liberal Arts †		8
Intro, to Communications 0301-534		4
Analytical Techniques II 0301-554		4
Linear Systems II 0301-554		4
Intro, to Controls 0301-513		4
Photonics 0301-521		4
Digital Electronics 0301-545		4
Graduate Course		4
Thesis		1
<i>Fifth Year</i>		
Analytical Techniques III 0301-765		4
Graduate Courses		20
Professional Electives		16
Liberal Arts †		4
Thesis		8
Senior Seminar		2
<hr/> <i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>		<hr/> 230

Note: Two of the professional electives will be counted twice—once toward the BS and once toward the MS. The free elective will be replaced by a graduate course for the BSEE.

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.
+ See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering

Jasper E. Shealy, Head

Industrial engineering differs from other branches of the engineering program in at least two ways. First, industrial engineering education is relevant to most types of industry and commercial activity. Second, it is that major branch of engineering concerned not only with machines, but also with people.

Specifically, industrial engineering is concerned with the design, improvement and installation of integrated systems of people, materials and equipment. It draws upon specialized knowledge and skills in the mathematical and physical sciences, together with the principles and methods of engineering analysis and design.

Because of the flexible nature of the program, the IME student can build a strong concentration in any area of industrial engineering—robotics, automation, design for manufacturing, NC programming, safety, etc. Students may choose one free and four professional electives for this purpose.

In addition, there are two new specific degree options within the department—one in manufacturing, the other in ergonomics. These options are based on selected professional electives, co-op assignments, and senior design projects in the concentration areas. A joint program exists between the



Senior engineering students worked with the Mary Cariola Center in Rochester to improve a "sensory arch" used by physically handicapped children to improve motor skills and muscle control in the neck and arms.

IME department and the Center for Quality and Applied Statistics (CQAS) that allows for a combined BSIE/MS degree in safety and reliability in five years plus one additional academic quarter. For more information on the options or the combined BSIE/MS, contact the IME department at 475-2598.

The industrial engineering curriculum covers the principal concepts of human performance, mathematical modeling, computer programming and applications, management systems and manufacturing processes. The curriculum stresses the application of computers in solving the engineering problems of today. For example:

1. The undergraduate industrial engineering student at RIT uses computer graphics to design the layout of manufacturing plants and to develop dynamic, animated computer simulation models.
2. He or she also uses computers to control flexible manufacturing systems involving robots, machines and conveyors.
3. The industrial engineering student uses the computer in conjunction with cognitive, physiological, biomechanical, and anthropometric modeling of human performance in the analysis and design of man/machine systems.

Careers

Some of the activities of industrial engineers include work measurement, operations research, applied statistics, human factors, plant layout, materials handling, production planning and control, manufacturing and management consulting.

Balance, rather than specialization, has allowed our graduates to pursue varied paths. Examples of the diversity, along with the roles in which an industrial engineer might function, are reflected in the following partial listing of industrial engineering co-op assignments:

1. Hospitals
 - a. improve efficiency of a patient therapy department
 - b. design optimal patient scheduling for physicians
 - c. establish staffing levels for outpatient clinics
2. Manufacturing industries
 - a. perform product life studies
 - b. lay out new and existing work areas
 - c. design and implement an information system
 - d. investigate production processes involved in cleaning carbide dies
 - e. investigate and analyze the costs of purchasing new vs. repairing existing equipment
 - f. investigate waiting lines in connection with a product line
 - g. investigate delivery service, including scheduling, route modification and material handling
 - h. assist in setting up a production control monitoring board
 - i. create computer programs for pricing policies, blending problems and truck scheduling
 - j. perform downtime studies of various operations using time study and work sampling
 - k. develop and computerize a forecasting model
 1. perform ergonomic studies and evaluations of workstations and product designs
3. Service industries
 - a. evaluate the ergonomics of workstation designs
 - b. design information systems
 - c. monitor safety and health programs
 - d. manage hazardous and toxic materials storage and disposal programs
 - e. do cost analyses of procedures
 - f. schedule operations, information flow
 - g. design supply-ordering systems

Industrial Engineering, BS degree, typical course sequence *

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Introduction to Industrial Engineering	0303-201		4
Computer Tools for Increased Productivity	0303-204		2
Freshman Seminar	0303-203		1
Chemistry I	1011-208		4
Chemistry of Materials, Lab	1011-273,277		4
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253		12
University Physics I, II	1017-311,312		8
University Physics Lab I, II	1017-375,376		2
Liberal Arts (Core) †			12
Physical Education ‡			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Mechanics I	0304-331		4
Mechanics II	0304-332		4
Calculus IV	1016-305		4
Computing for Industrial Engineers	0303-302		4
Differential Equations	1016-306		4
Engineering Mathematics	1016-331		4
University Physics III	1017-313		4
University Physics Lab III	1017-377		1
Materials Processing	0304-343		4
Materials Science	0304-344		4
Science Elective			4
Liberal Arts (Core) †			12
Physical Education ‡			0
<i>Third Year</i>			
Work Measurement & Analysis I	0303-420		4
Engineering Economics	0303-520		4
Introduction to Operations Research I	0303-401		4
Probability	1016-351		4
Applied Statistics I	1016-352		4
Human Factors	0303-415		4
Management Theory & Practice	0303-481		4
Systems & Facilities Planning	0303-422		4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op	
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Applied Statistics I, II	0303-510,511		8
Introduction to Operations Research II	0303-402		4
Simulation	0303-503		4
Human Factors II	0303-516		4
Computer-Aided Manufacturing	0303-630		4
Engineering Design	0303-530		4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †			4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op	
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Project Design	0303-560		4
Professional Electives **			16
Liberal Arts (Concentration)			8
Free Elective			3
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar)			2
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)		Co-op	
Total	Quarter	Credit	Hours
			199

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

"Professional electives (partial list)

Applied Human Factors	
Design of Experiments	0303-450
Production Control I, II	0303-482,483
Operations Research III	0303-504
Simulation Modeling Techniques	0303-505
Reliability	0303-512
Operations Research IV	0303-540
Mathematical Techniques of Systems	
Engineering	0303-545
Safety Engineering	0303-550
Concepts in Manufacturing	0303-625
Seminar in Computer-Integrated	
Manufacturing	0303-690

Mechanical Engineering

Charles W. Haines, Head

Mechanical engineering is perhaps the most comprehensive of the engineering disciplines, and the mechanical engineer's interests encompass the design of such diverse systems as missiles, power plants, robots and machine tools. The spectrum of professional activity for the mechanical engineering graduate runs from research through design and development to manufacturing and sales. Because of their comprehensive training and education in the areas of production and economics, mechanical engineers are often called upon to assume management positions.

The mechanical engineering department is staffed to offer professional courses in the areas of thermal systems, applied mechanics, manufacturing, materials science, environmental air quality, systems analysis, computer-aided graphics and design, robotics and aerospace engineering. The department's laboratories are equipped to provide extensive experimentation in these areas. For instance, they include a laser doppler anemometer for measuring fluid velocities, a sting balance for measuring drag and lift, dynamic system simulators, a spectrum analyzer, a modal analysis system and a stereolithography machine for rapidly building prototype models of computer-aided designs.

Students have an opportunity to participate in design competitions, such as those for the solar-powered car, the Formula SAE car and the SAE Aerodesign, which are entered in regional and national competitions. They are also encouraged to participate in the student chapters of professional societies such as ASME, SWE and SAE.

The 197-quarter-credit program provides students with a broad base of academic and practical experience. Students devote the first two years to the study of mathematics, physics, chemistry and mechanics, while the third and fourth years emphasize engineering science fundamentals in solid body mechanics, thermal fluid sciences and electrical engineering. A student may then specialize by choosing technical and free electives in his or her area of interest. Each of the listed technical electives includes one significant design project.

The aerospace engineering option

The mechanical engineering department offers a concentration in aerospace engineering for students majoring in mechanical engineering. This option is offered to extend aerospace career opportunities to our graduates.

The aerospace engineering option allows for specialized study in the upper-level undergraduate curriculum focusing on engineering aspects of air- and space-borne vehicles. Building on the fundamental courses completed by all mechanical engineering students, a balanced exposure to the aerospace area is gained through a sequence of five specialized courses in four broad areas: aerodynamics, aerospace structures, propulsion, and flight dynamics. In addition, students choosing this option are expected to work on an aerospace engineering design project in Senior Design I and II, capstone design courses taken by all mechanical engineering students in the fifth year of study.

Environmental air quality option

The mechanical engineering department offers an environmental air quality option for students majoring in mechanical engineering. This option is intended to increase the opportunities for students to enter the growing air quality analysis and control industry.

The option builds upon course work all mechanical engineering students take in fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, numerical modeling, and mechanics by offering a series of specialized technical and free elective courses during the third, fourth and fifth program years. These specialized courses provide a broad introduction to the major areas related to air quality analysis and control. The sequence starts in the third year with an introductory course acquainting the student with the general field of environmental engineering. This is followed in the fourth and fifth years with advanced technical electives in internal combustion engine emissions and control, stationary source emissions and control, and air pollutant dispersion modeling. In addition, all students choosing this concentration are expected to work on an environmentally related design project in the Senior Design I and II capstone design courses in the fifth year of the program.

Combined five-year BS/MS degree program

In addition to the bachelor of science and master of science degree programs, a combined BS/MS degree program is also available for the mechanical engineering student. A student enrolled in this program is required to successfully complete at least 230 quarter credit hours, after which he or she is awarded the BS and MS degrees simultaneously. A student may apply for admission to this program in the winter quarter of his or her sophomore year. A transfer student may apply after completing one quarter at RIT. Admission is based on the student's cumulative grade point average, which must be at least 3.0; three letters of recommendation from the faculty; and a personal interview with the program coordinator. All students in the program are required to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0.

Writing competency

The writing policy of the mechanical engineering department requires that during the third year all students take the Test of Standard Written English (TSWE). Those receiving a scaled score of 50 or above will be certified as having satisfied the program's writing competency requirements. Those whose score is below 50 must take and pass the College of Liberal Arts course, College Writing I (0502-302), in order to satisfy competency requirements. This course is defined as an overload.

Mechanical Engineering, BS degree, typical course sequence *

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>	
Freshman Seminar 0304-203	2
Calculus I, H, III 1016-251,252,253	12
Chemistry I 1011-208	4
Chemistry of Materials, Lab 1011-273,277	4
Intro, to Graphics 0304-211	3
Materials Processing 0304-343	4
University Physics I 1017-311	4
University Physics Lab I 1017-375	1
Statics 0304-336	4
Problem Solving with Computers 0304-342	3
Liberal Arts (Core) 1,2 †	8
Physical Education ‡	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Differential Equations 1016-306	4
Matrices & Boundary Value Problems 1016-318	4
University Physics II, III 1017-312,313	8
University Physics Lab n, III 1017-376,377	2
Statistics 1016-314	4
Mechanics of Materials 0304-347	4
Mechanics of Materials Lab 0304-348	1
Materials Science 0304-344	4
Computer-Aided Design 0304-311	3
Dynamics 0304-359	5
Liberal Arts (Core) 3,4 †	8
Physical Education ‡	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Machine Design 0304-437	4
Numerical Methods 0304-440	4
Thermodynamics 0304-413	4
Science Elective	4
Fluid Mechanics 0304-415	4
Thermal Fluid Sci. & Energy Lab I 0304-416	1
Adv. Computational Techniques 0304-518	4
Intro, to Electrical Engineering 0301-362	4
Liberal Arts (Core) 5 †	4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Heat Transfer 0304-514	4
Systems Dynamics 0304-543	4
Systems Dynamics Lab 0304-545	1
Transport Phenomena 0304-550	4
Liberal Arts (Core) 6 †	4
Thermal Fluid Sci. & Energy Lab II 0304-551	1
Technical Elective 1,2	8
Design for Manufacture 0304-464	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) 1	4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)	Co-op
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Senior Design Project I 0304-630	4
Senior Design Project II 0304-631	4
Technical Elective 3	4
Free Elective 1,2	8
Liberal Arts (Concentration) 2,3 †	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †	2
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)	Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours	197

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Technical elective courses

Solid Body Mechanics Courses

Dynamics of Machinery	0304-672
Stress Analysis	0304-694
Engineering Vibrations	0304-658
Robotics	0304-615
Optimal Design	0304-620
Control Systems	0304-643
Computer-Aided Engineering	0304-618

Thermal Fluid Science Courses

Heat Transfer II	0304-635
Turbomachinery	0304-652
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	0304-660
Applications in Fluid Mechanics	0304-605

Aerospace Courses

Aerospace Structures	0304-671
Aerodynamics	0304-675
Propulsion	0304-678
Flight Dynamics	0304-682

Environmental Courses

Internal Combustion Engines and Air Quality	0304-640
Stationary Source Emissions and Controls	0304-641
Air Pollution Dispersion Modeling	0304-642

Free Elective Courses

Introduction to Environmental Engineering	0304-460
Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	0304-560
Laser Engineering	0304-637
Advanced Strength of Materials	0304-685
Engineering Economy	0304-687

Microelectronic Engineering

Lynn F. Fuller, Head

The College of Engineering is proud to offer an undergraduate degree program in microelectronic engineering. This is the only program of its type in the United States that leads to the bachelor of science degree. Offered in conjunction with RIT's College of Imaging Arts and Sciences and the College of Science, the ABET-accredited, five-year program provides the broad interdisciplinary background in optics, chemistry, device physics, computer science, electrical engineering, photographic science and statistics necessary for entry into the semiconductor industry.

Students participate in the required co-op portion of the program after completion of their second year of school. Microelectronic engineering co-op students work for all of the major manufacturers of integrated circuits across the United States. Upon graduation students are well-prepared to enter the industry immediately or to go on to advanced work in graduate school.

Students have hands-on experience in the design and manufacture of integrated circuits, the vital component in almost every advanced electronic product manufactured today. The undergraduate microelectronic engineering laboratories at RIT are the best in the nation.

As the worldwide semiconductor industry continues to grow at an astounding pace, RIT graduates will continue to be a valuable resource to the industry. For the students, this program offers an unparalleled opportunity to prepare for professional challenge and success in one of the leading areas of engineering of our time.

Microelectronic Engineering, BS degree, typical course sequence *

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Intro, to Microelectronics	0305-201	4
Intro, to Microlithography	0305-221	4
Chemical Principles I, II	1011-211,212	6
Chem. Principles I, II Lab	1011-205, 206	2
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253	12
University Physics I, II	1017-311,312	8
Physics Lab I	1017-375,376	2
Liberal Arts (Core) †		12
Physical Education ‡		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Circuit Analysis I	0301-351	4
Electrical Engineering Lab I	0301-380	1
Intro, to Digital Systems	0301-240	4
I.C. Technology	0305-350	4
C Language Programming	0602-207	4
Calculus IV	1016-305	4
Differential Equations	1016-306	4
Engineering Mathematics	1016-328	4
Statistics	1016-314	4
University Physics III	1017-313	4
Physics Lab III	1017-377	1
Modern Physics	1017-314	4
Liberal Arts (Core) †		8
Physical Education ‡		0
<i>Third Year</i>		
Circuit Analysis II	0301-352	3
Electronics I, II	0301-441,442	6
Electrical Engineering Lab II, III	0301-390,395	2
Linear Systems	0301-455	4
Semiconductor Devices I	0305-460	4
EM Fields I, II	0305-530,540	8
Liberal Arts (Core) †		4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Design of Experiments	0305-514	4
VLSI Design	0305-520	4
Semiconductor Devices II	0305-560	4
Microlithography I	0305-563	3
Microelectronic Engineering	0305-632	4
Microlithography I Lab	0305-573	1
Thin Film Processes	0305-643	4
Optics for Microelectronics	2051-525	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †		4
Cooperative Education (2 quarters)		Co-op
<i>Fifth Year</i>		
Microelectronics Manufacturing	0305-645	4
I.C. Processing Lab	0305-650	4
Seminar/Research	0305-660	4
Microlithography II	0305-665	3
Advanced Microlithography	0305-670	4
Microlithography II Lab	0305-675	1
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †		8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †		2
Professional Elective		4
Cooperative Education (1 quarter)		Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours		197

* For suggested quarterly schedule, consult with your academic adviser.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

College of Imaging Arts and Sciences

Margaret O. Lucas, Ph.D., Dean

The College of Imaging Arts and Sciences encompasses the School of Art and Design, the School for American Crafts, the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences, the School of Printing Management and Sciences and the Center for Imaging Science. Students from nearly every state and many foreign countries are enrolled in the five schools.

Visits to the campus and the college are encouraged. Please contact the Admissions Office.

The School of Art and Design

The School of Art and Design enrolls approximately 850 students in programs leading to the following degrees.

Associate (AAS): graphic design, illustration, interior design, painting, printmaking, industrial design

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA): graphic design, illustration, industrial design, interior design, medical illustration, painting, printmaking

Master of Science for Teachers (MST): art education, graphic design, industrial design, interior design, painting, printmaking

Master of Fine Arts (MFA): computer graphics design, graphic design, industrial design, interior design, medical illustration, painting, printmaking

The School for American Crafts

The School for American Crafts offers crafts programs leading to the following degrees.

Associate (AAS): ceramics and ceramic sculpture, glass, metalcrafts and jewelry, weaving and textile design, woodworking and furniture design

Associate in Occupational Studies (AOS): woodworking and furniture design

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA): ceramics and ceramic sculpture, glass, metalcrafts and jewelry, weaving and textile design, woodworking and furniture design

Master of Science for Teachers (MST): ceramics and ceramic sculpture, glass, metalcrafts and jewelry, weaving and textile design, woodworking and furniture design

Master of Fine Arts (MFA): ceramics and ceramic sculpture, glass, metalcrafts and jewelry, weaving and textile design, woodworking and furniture design

The School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

More than 800 students are enrolled in the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences, which offers programs leading to the following degrees.

Bachelor of Science (BS): biomedical photographic communications, imaging systems management, imaging and photographic technology, photographic marketing management (joint program with the College of Business)

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA): professional photographic illustration with major options in advertising photography, photojournalism, fine art photography and film/video

Master of Fine Arts (MFA): imaging arts with concentrations in photography, computer animation and museum studies

The School of Printing Management and Sciences

The School of Printing Management and Sciences has approximately 350 students, enrolled in the following degree programs.

Bachelor of Science (BS): printing management, newspaper operations management, printing systems, printing and applied computer science

Master of Science (MS): printing technology, graphic arts systems, graphic arts publishing

The Center for Imaging Science

RIT offers the only imaging science program in the country. Students learn the application of physics, computer science, chemistry and mathematics to the formation, recording, manipulation and perception of images. Degrees offered include the following.

Bachelor of Science (BS): imaging science

Master of Science (MS): imaging science, color science

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.): imaging science



Design students made community involvement their goal as they designed logos and other pieces for nonprofit agencies, from the Hochstein Music School to the 19th Ward Community Association.

Resources

The college's specialized laboratories, studios, advanced computer facilities and wide range of equipment make it one of the most complete of any degree-granting institution in the fields of photography, printing, imaging science, art and design, and crafts.

Photographic archives and a comprehensive art library are available for reference; instructional films and other aids are utilized. Exhibitions regularly feature the work of contemporary painters, designers, photographers, illustrators and graphic artists, as well as faculty and student work. Opening receptions provide students with the opportunity to meet the artists and photographers.

Major resources available to students include:

- 160 fully ventilated darkrooms
- 50 studios
- More than \$33 million worth of printing and publishing equipment in 15 laboratories
- New \$8.5 million imaging science building, which houses research facilities and laboratories for photographic chemistry, digital imaging, holography, emulsion coating, optics, remote sensing and color science
- Wallace Library, rich in photography; graphic arts publications; and contemporary periodicals in design, arts and crafts for study and research
- Cooperative efforts with the International Museum of Photography at the George Eastman House
- Library of the Kodak Research Laboratories
- The Melbert B. Cary Jr. Graphic Arts Collection, which contains more than 14,000 volumes of rare books illustrating fine printing and other materials detailing the history of printing, book design and illustrations, paper-making, binding and other aspects of the graphic art
- Free student membership at the Rochester Memorial Art Gallery
- Graphic design archives

Cooperative education

Students in the college participate in cooperative education experiences or internships. Part of the student's career exploration, this work experience provides an opportunity to observe and perform work directly related to the student's major. There is no co-op in art and design or crafts.

Co-op is required in the School of Printing Management and Sciences and is encouraged in the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences and the Center for Imaging Science. Students are responsible for finding their co-op positions and for performing productively. Co-op students have the opportunity to evaluate career goals before making employment decisions, develop insight into their chosen fields, gain professional experience for their resumes and increase their potential for placement and rapid career advancement after graduation.

Policy regarding student work

RIT assumes the right to make a record of student work for use in the classroom or for promotion. This may entail photography, slides or a variety of electronic imaging/recording.

Accreditation

The programs offered in the college are fully accredited and approved by the New York State Department of Education and the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. In addition the School of Art and Design and the School for American Crafts are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

Attendance regulations

Some of the programs in the college utilize experiential learning as an essential part of the educational program. Therefore, it is imperative that the student regularly attend all classes unless specifically excused for special projects or activities by the instructor. Failure to attend classes or to complete assignments will be taken into consideration in grading.

Portfolio guidelines

Acceptance into the School of Art and Design and School for American Crafts requires a combination of academic and artistic skills. Both schools require the submission of a portfolio. Faculty will review the work to gauge general artistic skill and preparation as well as potential for likely success in the major of choice. The following guidelines should be used in submitting freshman and undergraduate transfer portfolios:

1. Portfolio work is normally submitted as 35 mm slides. Original work will be reviewed preliminarily at Open Houses and select Portfolio Days. For dates and locations, contact the secretary to the chairs at 716-475-6114.
2. Submit 10-20 slides of your best work in an 8½" x 11" pocketed protector page. There should be a minimum of five samples of drawings made from direct observations (not "fantasy" and not copied from photographs or comics). Other work could include painting, photography, computer images, sculpture, two-dimensional design, and models or mechanical drawings.
3. Portfolios will be evaluated on the basis of drawing and design ability, original ideas and craftsmanship. The clarity of the slide images is of utmost importance.
4. *Medical illustration* applicants should include at least six samples of natural forms, such as shells, figures or animals rendered in a single medium.
5. School for American Crafts applicants are encouraged, where possible, to include samples of work done in the medium of their intended major.
6. *Transfer students* should clearly represent their basic foundation training, as well as any more advanced or "applied" work. Students considering transfer should notify RIT at the earliest possible moment. Contact the chair of the department at 716-475-6114 to discuss our curriculum and possible transfer credits.
7. Each slide should be numbered in order on a separate 8½" x 11" page. These numbers should correspond to a clear description of each slide: title, size, media, assignment/theme, if any, and any exhibition/award notations. All slides and documents should be clearly labeled.
8. Slides can be returned only if proper postage is included with the application.
9. While every precaution is taken to ensure proper handling, the Institute assumes no responsibility for loss of or damage to slides.
10. Personal interviews and tours of the school are encouraged. Occasionally portfolio reviews will be granted, as well. Contact the secretary for the chairperson at 716-475-6614.

Send portfolio and application to:

Rochester Institute of Technology
Office of Admissions
Bausch & Lomb Center
60 Lomb Memorial Drive
Rochester, N.Y. 14623-5604
716-475-6631

School of Art and Design

The mission of the School of Art and Design, through its nationally recognized programs, is to educate students to be artists and designers who contribute to their professions, communicate effectively within their disciplines, have a life-long attitude of inquiry and make a positive impact on society. To this end, we promote an innovative educational community that balances expression, imaginative problem-solving, aesthetic understanding and creativity.

The educational objectives of the School of Art and Design are to encourage imagination, creative ability and a sense of artistic discrimination; to develop the skills essential to professional competence; to relate the various arts and to help students find the means to enjoy them; and to cooperate with the College of Liberal Arts in helping all RIT students grow culturally and socially and inspiring them to make their maximum contributions as creative artists and citizens. Aesthetic and applied concepts are brought together.

Programs

Major concentrations are offered in graphic design, industrial design, interior design, painting, printmaking, illustration and medical illustration. Electives may be pursued, beginning in the second year, in painting, printmaking, illustration, scientific illustration, industrial design, interior design, graphic design and the crafts. The first year forms the foundation preparation for the major concentration, with courses required in drawing, two- and three-dimensional design, and creative sources.

Graphic design deals with systematic thinking, strong visual fundamentals, aesthetic/informational requirements, problem solving and methodology. New communication technologies such as computer graphics are utilized.

The industrial design program prepares students for careers in the expanding product design fields. Artistic talent and analytic thought are applied to the design process.

Interior design students study three-dimensional concepts as they relate to space, function, and aesthetic resolution. Practical design projects develop aesthetic understanding, technical abilities, sensitivity to human needs, and awareness of the social consequences of the designer's effort.

Illustration majors solve communication problems by translating concepts and ideas into images. They study traditional and electronic media and design to prepare themselves for their professional goals.

Painting and printmaking serve the student who is interested in careers in the fine arts. These two majors are complemented by fine arts course work in drawing, electronic imaging and sculpture.

Medical illustration students learn to provide visual support for communications and instruction in medicine and allied health sciences. Graduating students rely on their course work in biology, anatomy and art in their professional roles (see course chart, page 79).

Medical illustration students will be taught Human Gross Anatomy through the University of Rochester during the winter and spring quarters of the junior year. A tuition surcharge will be in effect those quarters.

The credit requirements for students admitted in September 1995 in the School of Art and Design (graphic design, interior design, industrial design, illustration, painting and printmaking) programs are as follows:

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Required Major	87
Required Professional Electives	18
Open Electives	9
Liberal Arts	50
Art History	18
<u>Creative Sources</u>	
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	188

Freshman Kit is suggested for art and design students and is approximately \$325. Students are generally responsible for the additional cost of supplies.

Electives *

Graphic Design	2010-411,412,413
Illustration Electives	2019-411,412,413
Graphic Visualization	2035-320
Industrial Design Elective	2035-411,412,413
Color	2021-320
Painting Elective	2021-411,412,413
Printmaking Elective	2022-411,412,413
Drawing II	2021-450
Sculpture	2021-411,412,413
Ceramics Elective	2040-251,252,253
Glass Elective	2041-251,252,253
Metalcrafts Elective	2042-251,252,253
Textiles Elective	2043-251,252,253
Woodworking Elective	2044-251,252,253
Introduction to	
Filmmaking	2065-243,244
Still Photography I, II, III	2060-257,258,259
Typographical	2081-202,203
Composition	

Art History (select two)

History of Design	2039-300
History of Crafts	2039-310
History of Art Criticism	2039-320
Philosophy in Art	2039-330
Symbols and	
Symbol Making	2039-340
Asian Art	2039-350
18th and 19th Century Art	2039-360
20th Century Art	2039-370
Native American Art	2039-390
American Art	2039-420
Dada and Surrealism	2039-430
Conceptual Art	2039-440
Pop Art and Pop Culture	2039-450
Media, Advertising and	
Consciousness	2039-460

* *Electives prerequisite: Completion of foundation program or by permission of instructor*

Graphic Design, Interior Design, Industrial Design, Illustration, Painting or Printmaking, BFA degree, typical course sequences

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Two-Dimensional Design 2013-231,232,233			9
Three-Dimensional Design 2013-241,242,243			9
Creative Sources 2013-205, 206,207			6
Drawing 2013-211,212,213			12
Liberal Arts *			12
Physical Education Elective †			0
Second Year ‡			
Art and Civilization 2039-225,226,227			9
Liberal Arts *			12
Physical Education Elective †			0
Electives (must have two studios each quarter—one of which must be the core in which you are going to major) §			
Introduction to Graphic Design 2010-301, 302, 303 #			12
Interior design majors must take each of these courses to complete sophomore year (prerequisite: completion of foundation studies):			
Architectural Drafting 2015-305			3
Perspective Rendering 2015-306			3
Introduction to Interior Design 2015-307			3
Computer-Aided Design Applications 2015-308			1
Interior Design Model Building 2015-309			1
Human Dimension Applications 2015-310			1
Industrial design majors must take each of these courses to complete sophomore year (prerequisite: completion of foundation studies):			
Layout Systems 2035-305			3
Technical Drawing 2035-306			3
Graphic Visualization 2035-307			3
Soft Model Making 2035-308			1
Hard Model Making 2035-309			1
Computer-Aided Design Application 2035-310			1
Fine arts majors must take each of these courses to complete sophomore year:			
Introduction to Painting 2021-305			3
Introduction to Printmaking 2021-307			3
Introduction to Sculpture 2021-412			3
Fine Arts Drawing 2021-306,308,309			3
Illustration majors must take each of these courses to complete sophomore year:			
Anatomical Figure Drawing 2019-304			3
Heads, Hands, Facial Expression 2019-306			3
The Figure in the Environment 2019-308			3
Desktop Illustration I 2019-305			1
Reference Photography 2019-307			1
Desktop Illustration II 2019-309			1
Third Year			
Contemporary Art 2039-380 (one quarter required)			3
Art History Electives (select two) 1			6
Liberal Arts *			12
Major (one)			
Illustration majors must take nine of these courses, for a total of 27 credits, to complete junior year:			
The Figure in Advertising 2019-405			3
The Graphic Elements of Illustration 2019-406			3
Illustration Source: Creating the Scene 2019-407			3
Publishing Your Illustrations 2019-408			3
Symbolism in Editorial Illustration 2019-409			3
The Illustrator & the Editorial Statement 2019-410			3
Computer Applications in Book Illustration 2019-415			3
Printmaking 2022-401,402,403			18
Graphic design majors must take each of these courses to complete junior year:			
Typography in Graphic Design 2010-401			3
Imagery in Graphic Design 2010-402			3
Symbols in Graphic Design 2010-403			3
Graphic Design for Publications 2010-404			3
Information Graphics 2010-405			3
Packaging & Environmental Graphics 2010-406			3
Painting II 2021-401,402,403			18
Industrial design majors must take each of these courses to complete junior year (prerequisite: completion of sophomore industrial design):			
Materials & Processes Applications 2035-405			3
Consumer Product Design I 2035-406			3
Human Factors Applications 2035-407			3
Equipment Design 2035-408			3
Product Style 2035-409			3
Consumer Product Design II 2035-410			3

Interior design majors must take each of these courses to complete junior year (prerequisite: completion of sophomore industrial design):

Hospitality Design 2015-404	3
Applications of Color & Light 2015-405	3
Retail Design 2015-406	3
Materials & Processes for Interior Design 2015-407	3
Office Design & Planning 2015-408	3
Interior Specifications 2015-409	3
Art Electives (one per quarter) 1	9

Fourth Year

Open Electives (one per quarter) §	9
Liberal Arts *	14
Major (one)	

Illustration majors must take six of these courses, for a total of 18 credits, to complete senior year:

The Illustrator as Journalist 2019-501	3
A Contemporary History of Illustration 2019-505	3
Beginning Computer Techniques for Illustration 2019-506	3
Illustration for Books 2019-507	3
Illustration as a Promotional Tool 2019-508	3
Computer Illustration 2019-509 (Required)	3
Personal Focus in Illustration 2019-510	3
Alternative Materials & Media 2019-511	3
Contemporary Computer Issues 2019-512	3
Dimensional Illustration 2019-551	3
Printmaking III 2022-501,502,503	27

Graphic design majors must take nine of these five senior-level courses:

Career Skills & Professional Practices 2010-501	3
Corporate Design 2010-502	3
Graphic Systems 2010-504	3
Senior Project 2010-513	3
Advertising Design 2010-505	3
Concept & Symbolism 2010-506	3
Design Marketing Relationships 2010-507	3
Photography in Graphic Design 2010-508	3
Design Specifications 2010-509	3
Advanced Information Design 2010-511	3
Interactive Media 2010-512	3
Illustration for Designers 2010-532	3
Public & Social Service Design 2010-552	3
Painting 2021-501,502,503	27

Industrial design majors must take each of these courses to complete senior year (prerequisite: senior standing in industrial design):

20th Century Designers 2035-505	3
Design Collaborative 2035-506	3
Advanced Product Design 2035-507	3
Furniture Design 2035-508	3
Furniture Research & Development 2035-509	3
Professional Practice 2035-510	3
Product Development 2035-511	3
Advanced Product Design 2035-512	3
Professional Practice II 2035-513	3

Interior design majors must take each of these courses to complete senior year (prerequisite: senior standing in interior design):

Multipurpose, Multistorage Design 2015-504	3
Codes & Regulations 2015-505	3
Environmental Control Applications 2015-506	3
Health Care Design 2015-507	3
Interior Design Business Practices 2015-508	3
Career Planning 2015-509	3
Working Drawings 2015-510	3
Special Projects 2015-511	3
20th Century Interior Design 2015-512	3

Total Quarter Credit Hours

188-191

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Upon completion of the second year, the associate in applied science degree is awarded.

§ Additional intercollegiate studio courses are available by recommendation of the academic adviser and administrator. Electives are registered on a space-available basis and subject to change without prior notice. Consult the adviser when planning programs.

Core—introductory courses that are prerequisite to the respective third-year major. See listing for required courses.

J Art electives listed on previous page.

** Total of 18 quarter credits of art history: Art & Civilization and Contemporary Art required.

Medical Illustration option, BFA degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
(Art and design portfolio and additional six drawings of natural forms, to be presented as slides, are required for admission.)	
Two-Dimensional Design 2013-231,232,233	9
Three-Dimensional Design 2013-241,242,243	9
Creative Sources 2013-205,206,207	6
Drawing 2013-211,212,213	12
Liberal Arts *	12
Physical Education Elective †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Art & Civilization 2039-225,226,227	9
Liberal Arts *	12
Physical Education Elective †	0
Medical illustration majors must take each of these courses to complete sophomore year:	
Anatomical Figure Drawing 2019-304	3
Heads, Hands, Facial Expression 2019-306	3
The Figure in the Environment 2019-308	3
Desktop Illustration I 2019-305	1
Reference Photography 2019-307	1
Desktop Illustration II 2019-309	1
General Biology 1001-205	4
Human Biology 1001-231,232	8
Art Elective (one per quarter) §	9
<i>Third Year</i>	
Liberal Arts *	12
Medical illustration majors must take each of these courses to complete junior year:	
Medical Illustration Application 2020-401	3
Anatomic Drawing I 2020-406	3
Anatomic Illustration: Wet Media 2020-407	3
Computer Applications in Anatomic Illustration 2020-408	2
Anatomic Drawing II 2020-409	2
Anatomic Illustration: Mixed Media 2020-410	3
Scientific Illustration 2020-551-01	3
Computer Applications in Scientific Illustration 2020-551-02	2
Gross Anatomy (U of R) ‡	7
Art Electives §	6
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Liberal Arts *	14
Medical illustration majors must take each of these courses to complete senior year:	
Advanced Medical Illustration 2020-501	3
Computer Animation for Medical Instruction 2020-551	3
Marketing & Business Practices in Med. Illus. 2020-507-01	3
Medical Illustration Portfolio 2020-508-01	3
Surgical Drawing & Illustration 2020-505	6
Open Elective (one per quarter) §	9
Total Quarter Credit Hours	189

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

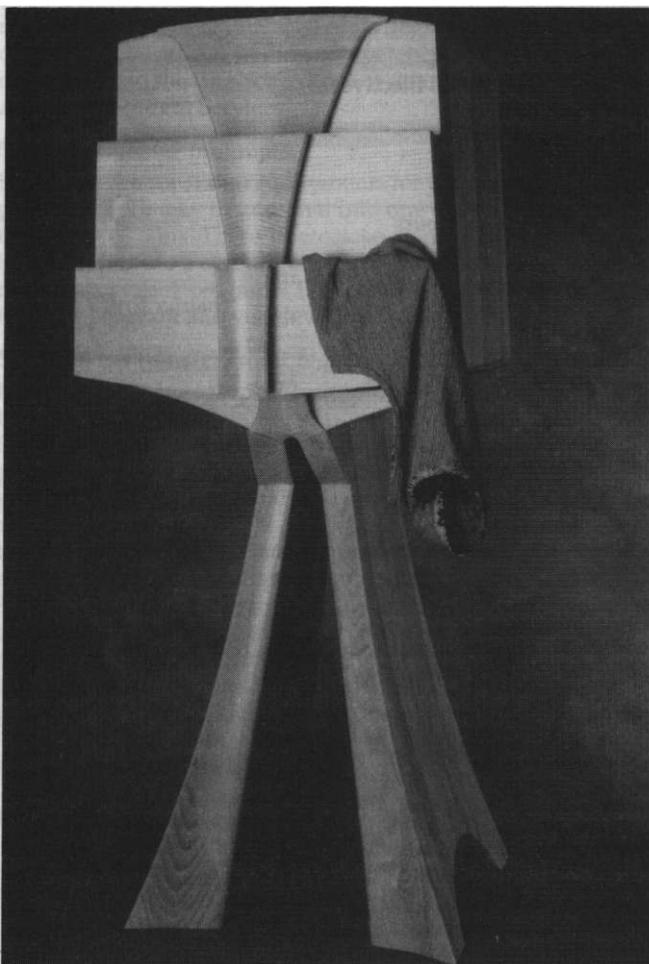
‡ A tuition surcharge will be applied in Spring Quarter.

§ Art electives listed on page 77.

School for American Crafts

As an internationally recognized school that merges art with craft, the mission of the School for American Crafts is to educate, inspire and motivate students while preparing them for professions in the creative and technical understanding of wood, metal, fiber, clay and glass. Through a balance of aesthetic and technical education, the School for American Crafts provides diverse experiences to promote the development of innovative self-expression and problem solving in the creation and appreciation of sculpture and functional objects.

In order to achieve the desired occupational goals, the educational objectives seek to stimulate creative imagination and technical invention, develop knowledge of process and command of skills, and foster appreciation, not only of the crafts, but also the related arts. The programs strive to inspire the student to seek continual improvement through analysis and self-evaluation, and the AAS and BFA programs cooperate with the College of Liberal Arts in assisting students to develop personally and socially.



This student-designed chest of drawers is both functional and artistic.

Student responsibilities

Students are responsible for the care and cleanliness of their shops and for the care and maintenance of the tools and machines with which they work. No student may use any machine until instruction in its proper use has been given, and responsibility for observing safety precautions is assumed by each student upon entering the school. Some unique supplies are provided for convenience and choice, but financial obligations must be met for successful completion of courses. Fees for kiln firings, supplies and furnace use are student responsibilities.

Programs of study

The School for American Crafts offers a full-time program of study with opportunity for concentration in one of five craft fields: ceramics and ceramic sculpture, metalcrafts and jewelry, weaving and textile design, woodworking and furniture design, and glass. After satisfactory completion of two years of study, the associate in applied science is granted. Those with the aptitude and interest for further study may continue for two additional years. After successful completion of the four-year program, the bachelor of fine arts is awarded.

A double crafts major with study for two years in each of two craft areas is also available. A bachelor of fine arts is awarded after four years of study.

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Required Craft Major	96
Required Professional Electives	12
Open Electives	6
Liberal Arts	50
Art History	18
<u>Creative Sources</u>	<u>6</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	<i>188</i>

Double crafts credit requirements are:

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Required Crafts (2) Major	93
Required Professional Electives	12
Open Electives	6
Liberal Arts	50
Art History	18
<u>Creative Sources</u>	<u>6</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	<i>185</i>

A two-year associate in occupational studies is offered in woodworking and furniture and design. The credit requirements are:

Woodworking and Furniture Design, AOS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Materials & Processes 2044-220	15
Creative Sources 2013-205,206,207	6
Crafts Drawing 2013-261,262,263	9
Two-Dimensional Design 2013-231,232,233	9
Technical Drawing 2044-231,232,233	9
Physical Education Elective *	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Materials & Processes 2044-320	21
Three-Dimensional Design 2013-241,242,243	9
Furniture History 2044-331,332,333	9
<u>Wood Professional Practices 2044-341, 342, 343</u>	<u>8</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	<i>90</i>

* See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Course descriptions

For a complete outline of courses offered at RIT, please refer to the course description section of this bulletin.

Craft Majors, Double Crafts Majors,* BFA degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Two-Dimensional Design 2013-231,232,233			9
Creative Sources 2013-205,206, 207			6
Drawing Crafts 2013-261,262,263			9
Liberal Arts †			12
Materials & Processes (one):			
Ceramics & Ceramic Sculpture 2040-200			15
Glass 2041-200			15
Metalcrafts & Jewelry 2042-200			15
Weaving & Textile Design 2043-200			15
Woodworking & Furniture Design 2044-200			15
Physical Education Elective ‡			0
<i>Second Year §</i>			
Art & Civilization 2039-225,226,227			9
Three-Dimensional Design 2013-241,242,243			9
Liberal Arts †			12
Materials & Processes (one):			
Ceramics & Ceramic Sculpture 2040-300			15
Glass 2041-300			15
Metalcrafts & Jewelry 2042-300			15
Weaving & Textile Design 2043-300			15
Woodworking & Furniture Design 2044-300			15
Physical Education Elective ‡			0
<i>Third Year</i>			
Contemporary Art 2039-380			
(one quarter required)			3
Art History Electives (select two) #			6
Liberal Arts †			12
Materials & Processes (one):			
Ceramics & Ceramic Sculpture 2040-400			15
Glass 2041-400			15
Metalcrafts & Jewelry 2042-400			15
Weaving & Textile Design 2043-400			15
Woodworking & Furniture Design 2044-400			15
Art Electives (one per quarter) 1			9
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Liberal Arts †			14
Techniques & Thesis (one):			
Ceramics & Ceramic Sculpture 2040-500			24
Glass 2041-500			24
Metalcrafts & Jewelry 2042-500			24
Weaving & Textile Design 2043-500			24
Woodworking & Furniture Design 2044-500			24
Art Elective H			3
<u>Open Electives</u>			<u>6</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			<i>188</i>

* Double crafts major: The first two years are the same as a crafts major: third year 204-300 (5 cr.), 204-400 (5 cr.); fourth year 204-400 (5 cr.), 204-500 (8 cr.)

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

§ Upon successful completion of the second year, the associate in applied science degree is awarded.

Total of 18 quarter credits of art history: Art and Civilization and Contemporary Art are required.

1 Additional intercollege studio courses are available by recommendation of the academic adviser and administrator. Electives are registered on a space-available basis and are subject to change without prior notice. Consult the adviser when planning programs. Craft students elect in studio other than their major concentrations.

School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

Elaine O'Neil, Director

The programs of the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences are designed to prepare students for a wide range of careers in photographic and other imaging fields. Studies in photographic arts involve both technical and creative experiences for visual problem solving. The science and technology division of the school emphasizes the physical principles of imaging through studies in image evaluation, unconventional imaging applications and computer applications, as well as other high-technology areas. All first-year BFA students in photography and students in biomedical photographic communications and technical photography are required to have their own handheld small- or medium-format camera and a professional light meter.

Students have the opportunity to supplement their course work with participation in internships, field trips, presentations by guest speakers, departmental student organizations and related activities.

We urge our students to take advantage of our school's location. Reflecting Rochester's historic connection with photography, a comprehensive schedule of programs, including exhibitions, lectures and seminars—is offered by the city's array of cultural institutions every year.

Degrees offered

Department of applied photography: BFA degree in professional photographic illustration (advertising photography and photojournalism)—Willie Osterman, chair

Department of biomedical photographic communications: BS degree in biomedical photographic communications—Michael Peres, chair

Department of film/video: BFA degree in film/video—Howard Lester, chair

Department of fine art photography: BFA degree in professional photographic illustration, fine art photography option; MFA degree in imaging arts—E. Kenly White, chair

Department of imaging and photographic technology: BS degree in imaging and photographic technology—Andrew Davidhazy, chair

Department of imaging systems management—BS degree in imaging systems management—William DuBois, chair

Graduate programs

The School of Photographic Arts and Sciences offers the MFA in imaging arts with two areas of concentration: photography and computer animation. We also offer graduate-level courses of study in photographic preservation and archival practice. The MFA degree is described in the Graduate Bulletin, available from the Admissions Office.

Summer session

The School of Photographic Arts and Sciences offers a wide selection of photographic courses in the Summer Session. These range from beginning photography courses to those requiring a substantial photographic background. For detailed information, write the associate director of the school.

Internet address

Additional information can be requested through the Internet. Use the word "info" in the Subject line and send to the following address: ritphoto@rit.edu.

Memberships

The school maintains memberships in a number of professional organizations: American Management Association, American Society of Training and Development, Association of Professional Color Laboratories, College Art Association, Biological Photographic Association, National Microfilm Association, Ophthalmic Photographic Society, Professional Photographers of America, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers, Society for Photographic Education, University Film Association.

Transfer admission

Transfer credits from accredited institutions are evaluated on a course-by-course basis. Transfer credits for photography courses are awarded on the basis of a portfolio in addition to course work with a grade of C or better. The portfolio will be reviewed by the department chair. (Portfolio guidelines are available from the Office of Admissions.)

Articulation agreements, which specify the number of transfer credits that are acceptable from another institution, are in effect with approximately 20 colleges and universities.

Writing Policy

The School of Photographic Arts and Sciences has a minimum requirement within each of its degree programs. A copy of the school's official writing competency policy may be obtained from the director's office or from the Office of Academic Student Services.

Summer transfer programs

Students who meet the requirements for course work and portfolio work may be accepted into one of several summer transfer programs. These 10-week sessions of intensive study bring students to a second- or third-year technical level in their photography programs. Descriptions of the requirements for each program and year level are indicated below.

Second-year transfer credit requirements

Imaging and photographic technology—To become a fall transfer into the sophomore year, candidates must complete a Summer Transfer Program and should have previously completed the following college-level course work: at least one year of mathematics, including an introductory calculus course; at least four liberal arts courses; and three courses in B&W photography. Additional photography courses may exempt a student from Photography I, a requirement in the Summer Transfer Program. Credit for this is evaluated by transcript and submission of a portfolio. Other credits earned may also be accepted for transfer to upper years. This includes college physics, liberal arts, technical writing, computer programming, chemistry and additional mathematics.

Transfer with other than background suggested above is possible in exceptional circumstances.

Biomedical photographic communications—Normally a minimum of 32 credit hours in which there are 12 credit hours of liberal arts, 8 of science and 12 of photography. Students must also complete the 10-week intensive summer courses Photography I and Materials and Processes of Photography.

Applicants may submit a transcript of college courses completed and request a transfer credit audit. Transfer credit for Photography I is based on acceptable comprehensive portfolio review, satisfactory completion of an appropriate college photography course and/or evidence of appropriate work experience.

Advertising photography or photojournalism—Normally a minimum of 30 quarter credits, of which there are 9 credits in design; 12 in liberal arts; and 15 in photography, photography and studio art, or an accepted equivalent. The student may be required to complete the 10-week intensive summer courses Photography I, Creative Problems and Introduction to Color Photography.

Third-year transfer credit requirements

Imaging/photo systems management—to enter the program as a junior, the student must have 60 semester credits or 90 quarter credits, including math, science, English composition, and computer literacy and 20 semester (15 quarter) credits in liberal arts lower-core courses. Applicants from other than a business or photography program should consider entering the summer transfer program, which consists of 18 credit hours in Basic Photo Lab Operations and Materials and Processes of Photography.

Fine art photography—After successfully completing one year in RIT's BFA photography program or at an accredited college with an acceptable portfolio (RIT summer transfer courses may be required), the student may major in fine art photography in the second, third and fourth years if a strong portfolio of photography work is submitted along with evidence, in transcript, of good scholarship. Make-up courses may be required, and an interview with the department chairperson is highly recommended.

Advertising photography or photojournalism—Normally an applicant must have completed an associate degree or equivalent of two years of college with a major in photography (a minimum of 25 quarter credits of photography) plus studio art courses for a minimum of 9 quarter credits, liberal arts for 24 quarter credits, and art history for 9 quarter credits. The student must also complete the 10-week intensive summer course BFA Photography and must make up the courses Materials and Processes of Photography and History and Aesthetics of Photography. Portfolio required.

Entry into advertising photography or photojournalism requires a portfolio review as well as evaluation of transfer credit.

If a student has completed two or more years of intensive study in photography at an accredited school, he or she may submit a portfolio for evaluation by the BFA faculty. A list of the requirements for submission of the portfolio may be obtained from the Office of Admissions, Bausch & Lomb Center, 60 Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, N.Y. 14623-5604.

Biomedical Photographic Communications

Michael Peres, Chair

The program prepares students for a photographic career in hospitals and other medical settings, such as ophthalmic clinics and veterinary or research centers, as well as in other life science situations. The biomedical photographer can be involved in all areas of still imagery—electronic and silver—as well as film and video.

The first-year courses introduce basic principles and theories plus practical experience with photographic equipment and processes. Medical and biological subject matter is included in these first-year practical experiences.

The second year continues to prepare the student with courses in photomacrography, photomicrography, ophthalmic photography and other studies required for this career. In addition to the traditional film-based activities,

second-year students explore computers—their applications in electronic imaging, desktop publishing and graphics. The courses prepare the student for a summer co-op in a medical or scientific facility. Completion of the co-op is required for the associate degree in biomedical photography.

The junior and senior years may include electives in advanced photomacrography, ophthalmic photography, photomicrography, computer graphics, television, advanced color printing and many others selected in consultation with the adviser. Flexibility is provided to allow students to explore many career-oriented areas of photography. The professional concentration courses in the senior year also encourage students to research a photographic area specific to their career direction.

The Biological Photographic Association, one of the certifying and registering professional organizations in the field, has cooperated in the preparation of criteria and in program development. Thus the RIT program can provide the educational background to start work to become a registered biomedical photographer (RBP) after the student enters the profession. The curriculum is also organized to assist students in preparing for the certified retinal angiographer (CRA) exam, given by the Ophthalmic Photographers' Society.

Biomedical Photographic Communications, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Freshman Seminar 2061-001			0
Biomedical Photography I 2061-201,202,203			18
Materials & Processes of Photography 2076-211,212,213			9
Survey of Biomedical Photography 2061-213			1
Human Biology 1004-211,212			8
Survey of Computer Science 0602-200			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education †			0
Second Year			
Biomedical Photography II 2061-301,302,303			15
Color Photography/Design 2076-311			4
Color Printing/Theory 2076-312			4
Preparation of Biomedical Visuals 2061-312,313			6
Medical Terminology 1026-301			3
Liberal Arts (Core) *			16
Physical Education †			0
Summer Quarter Internship <10 weeks in a medical setting> ‡			
Third Year			
AV Production I 2061-401			4
Advanced Photography in Bio. Comm. 2061-402,403			8
Professional Electives §			9-12
Science Electives #			5-8
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Summer Internship (Optional)			
Mathematics			8
Fourth Year			
Photographic Concentration 2061-501,502, 503			12
Business Electives			8
Professional Electives §			9-12
Liberal Arts (Elective) *			12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			188-197

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Associate degree awarded upon successful completion of second year and the internship.

§ Possible professional electives:

Ophthalmic photography

Portable video

Holography

Selected professional courses may be substituted for 4, 8 or 12 credits with written permission of adviser.

Options include:

Electron microscopy

Medical terminology

Computer courses

Advanced courses in the biological sciences

Film/Video

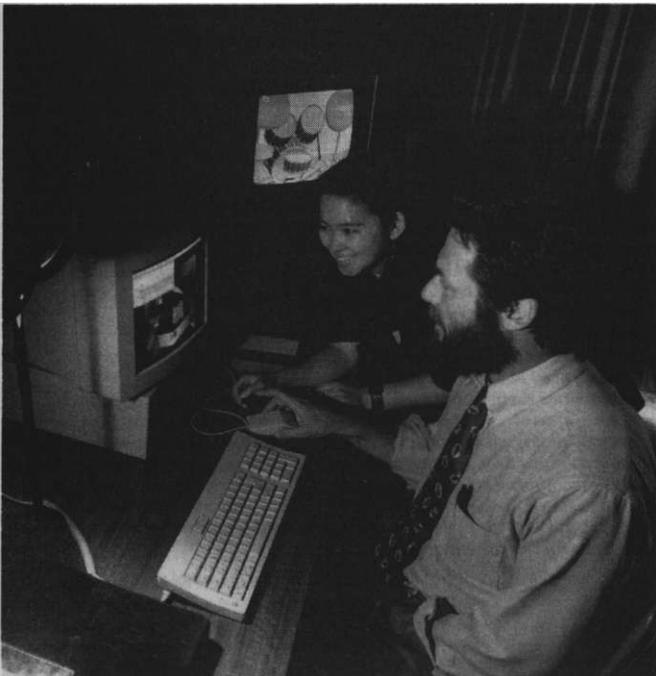
Howard Lester, Chair

The degree program in film, video and animation is for students who recognize the moving image as an expressive force uniquely important to modern life. It will acquaint students with film, video and animation as creative media and develop their production skills.

The curriculum emphasizes production. Freshmen begin working in 16mm film their very first quarter, continue with actual production every quarter until they graduate and may specialize in motion pictures, video, or traditional or computer animation. Our goal is to empower all our graduates to be able to produce, creatively and practically, their own independent work or to fulfill any production responsibility in any medium suitable to their interests and abilities.

Through lectures and laboratories students develop individual skills in moving-image communications and learn the aesthetic principles governing the art. Technology and technique are never taught as an end in themselves but in terms of learning to use the tools necessary to achieve a creative goal in relation to the audience. The curriculum also recognizes the increasing interrelationship between the technologies of film, video, animation and computers. Other RIT students with a basic knowledge of photography may enroll with the permission of the instructor.

Students typically produce several short films or videos, working through all phases of production: scripting, production planning, budgeting, shooting, sound editing and working with a laboratory. Students combine their learning of visual and sound artistry through hands-on experience with camera and sound equipment. Because film, video and animation projects are often designed by individual students, a wide variety of styles and intentions are expressed in the department's work.



Film/video students work in all areas of film and video production, including both traditional and computer animation.

Film/Video, BFA degree, typical course sequence

First Year

Film/Video Freshman Seminar	2065-101	2
Film/Video Production I, II, III	2065-201,202,203	15
Materials & Processes of the Moving Image	2065-221	2
Film Language	2065-222	2
Creative Processes	2065-223	2
Writing for Film/Video I	2065-342	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *		16
Physical Education †		0
Survey of Computer Science	0602-200	4

Second Year

Video Tools & Technology	2065-311	
or		
Intro, to 16mm Sync. Sound	2065-431	5
Film/Video History & Aesthetics *		12
Introduction to Animation	2065-311	4
Production Emphasis		
Film/Video Production Workshop		4
Writing for Film/Video II	2065-343	3
Film/Video Electives †		6-8
Animation Emphasis		
Art/Design Electives †		8
Advanced Animation Tools	2065-332	4
Animation Production	2065-333	4
Liberal Arts Core *		12
Physical Education †		0

Third Year

Film/Video History & Aesthetics		6-8
Senior Project Seminar	2065-413	1
Production Emphasis		
Video Tools & Technology	2065-311	
or		
Intro, to 16mm Sync. Sound	2065-431	5
Film/Video Production Workshop		8
Film/Video Electives †		9-12
Animation Emphasis		
Intro, to Computer Animation	2065-427	5
Intro, to Color Animation	2021-320	3
Advanced Animation Workshop I	2065-437	
or		
Experimental Animation Workshop	2065-447	4
Advanced Animation Workshop II	2065-438	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		12
Film/Video Electives †		6-8

Fourth Year

Senior Project I, II, III	2065-507,508,509	12
Senior Forum I, II	2065-511,512	6
Film/Video Electives †		12
Film/Video History & Aesthetics		6-8
Liberal Arts (Electives) *		12
Liberal Arts Seminar *		2

Total Quarter Credit Hours 181-191

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.
 † See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Imaging and Photographic Technology

Andrew Davidhazy, Chair

The curriculum blends a traditional professional photography program with specialized education in technical, industrial and scientific imaging applications.

It prepares students for entry into any of a variety of picture-making and nonpicture-making positions by providing them with a broad background adaptable to a variety of fields. Students' technical skills are complemented by traditional course work in mathematics, computers, science and liberal arts, including technical writing.

At the same time, however, students develop expertise in a professional or technical field of their choice by taking at least six courses in any one of several available areas of concentration.

The picture-making aspects of photography are included in all four years of the program, with a transition from a comprehensive course in black-and-white photography through color photography and color printing, audiovisual presentations and television production. The required technical courses include Photographic Sensitometry, Optics and Chemistry, Color Measurement and High-Speed Photography. Also available are a variety of technical and photographic electives such as Holography, Digital Image Processing, Architectural Photography, Nature Photography and Photoinstrumentation Applications.

In their last two years, students may choose a field of concentration (see footnote). While every student's core program is similar, each graduate's background varies with his or her choice of concentration area.

Another unique feature of the program is that graduates complete at least two required cooperative education work blocks before graduation. Co-op is a definite asset to graduates of any program.

An employment survey conducted by the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences shows the need for graduates with photographic technology backgrounds. Recent graduates of this program are employed as photographic technicians, technologists or research associates in various industrial, scientific, or business enterprises; as photographic engineers or junior engineers in a number of imaging-related disciplines; as technical and sales representatives; technical illustrators; high-speed photographers; and as corporate, industrial, advertising and commercial photographers. The department chairperson has a comprehensive list of graduates' careers.

The Technical Photography Student Association promotes professionalism among students and interaction with the imaging and photographic technology industry. The association regularly invites professionals to campus for lectures and demonstrations.

If you would like specific information, a personal interview, tour or an opportunity to visit classes and talk with some of our students, call the program chair, Andrew Davidhazy, at 716-475-2592.

Imaging and Photographic Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Photographic Technology I	
Photography I 2076-201,202,203	12
Materials & Processes of Photography 2076-211,212,213	9
Intro, to Programming 0602-208	4
Program Design & Validation 0602-210	4
System Design/Graphic Presentations 2076-401	3
Introductory Calculus 1016-214,215 *	6
Liberal Arts (Core) †	12
Physical Education ‡	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Photographic Technology II	
Photographic Sensitometry 2076-301	3
Technical Photographic Chemistry 2076-302	3
Photographic Optics 2076-303	3
Color Photographic Systems	
Color Printing Theory 2076-312	4
Color Measurement 2076-313	4
College Physics 1017-211,212,213 §	9
College Physics Lab 1017-271,272, 273	3
Liberal Arts (Core) †	16
Physical Education ‡	0
Cooperative Education (Summer) #	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Concentration Electives 1	12
Photographic Technology III	
Color Photo/Design 2076-311	4
Intro, to Photo for Publications 2076-381	4
Intro, to Digital Image Processing 2076-491	4
Applied Computing for Photo Technology 2076-321	3
M & P of the Moving Image II 2065-321	2
Intro, to Portable Video 2065-243	4
Technical Writing 0502-444	4
Liberal Arts †	12
Cooperative Education (Summer) #	Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Concentration Electives 1	12
Photographic Technology IV	
High-Speed/Time-Lapse 2076-511	3
Introduction to Research 2076-501	3
Senior Project 2076-502	4
Survey of Nonconventional Imaging 2076-503	3
Organizational Behavior 0102-430	4
Managing Quality in GA & Photo 2076-562	3
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Elective) †	12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours	188"

* Can substitute Engineering Calculus. Consult adviser.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

§ Students may substitute University Physics for College Physics. Consult adviser.

Co-op experiences may be scheduled during the school year as well, but this may disrupt normal course schedule.

f Concentration course credits may vary from 3 to 5, but should total approximately 24. A minimum of 188 quarter credit hours are required for the BS degree. Any deficiency must be made up with elective credits.

Concentration electives (third and fourth years): Students may pursue one of the following areas of concentration: photographic instrumentation, multimedia, business, graphic arts, photo systems management, digital and electronic imaging, still photography and color printing, science and engineering, desktop publishing, etc.

Other concentration areas may be designed by individual students in consultation with an adviser. Concentration lists are provided by advisers and are intended as planning guides. At least three courses from any one concentration are suggested to constitute a major concentration area.

NOTE: Some courses are offered more than once during the school year.

Photographic Marketing Management

Offered jointly by the College of Business and the College of Imaging Arts and Sciences, RIT's program in photographic marketing is the only one of its kind in the country.

This rigorous program is designed to provide students with a thorough knowledge of the photographic process and a solid background in business administration with courses in economic, finance and marketing principles. The combination of work in these two disciplines prepares students for a multifaceted management-level career in the photographic business. Employment opportunities include customer service positions in photofinishing and professional color laboratories and management training opportunities with photographic manufacturers and retailers. For further information, including transfer requirements, contact the College of Business or the College of Imaging Arts and Sciences.

Photographic Marketing Management, BS degree,
typical course sequence

Imaging Systems Management

William W. DuBois, Chair

The imaging industry is dependent upon professionals to process film, output digital files, make prints of all sizes, transform film-captured images to digital forms and to perform a multitude of other services. These functions are accomplished through photo finishers, electronic imaging service bureaus and mini-labs. This program prepares students to play a significant role in these operations.

Students who are challenged by working in a leadership position, enjoy making business decisions and want to be involved in all aspects of imaging are finding success in the imaging systems management program. Created with the support of the photographic industry, the program offers students career opportunities as technical sales representatives for the photo/imaging industry, as directors of corporate photofinishing laboratories and as managers in all types of photographic and electronic imaging laboratories.

Experience in the day-to-day operation of a lab is gained in the fully equipped photo lab and the electronic imaging service bureau. The educational laboratory is a showcase for cutting-edge technology in electronics and traditional photographic processing. Experience with electronic imaging production, mini-lab operations, custom laboratory functions and high-speed photofinishing are all available in the facility. Up-to-date equipment, including the Kodak Photo CD workstation, become educational tools.

Production and supervisory skills are an integral part of the curriculum. An internship in the industry is a requirement allowing the student to gain further experience in his or her selected area of specialization.

Transfer students with all types of previous experience receive intensive course work in photography, materials and processes, and photo lab operations as well as hands-on management. The graduates become managers of technology, people and the constant change of the imaging industry.

Graduates of the imaging systems management program have the photographic, business, electronic and computer skills necessary to meet the demands of this fast-growing and changing industry.

Third-year transfer requirements

Imaging systems management—Transfer credits from photography, business, computer science and liberal arts programs will be accepted toward bachelor's degree requirements. A summer transfer program is available to allow students to accelerate into the program. Please contact the department to discuss your transfer credits and the best time to enter course work.

**Imaging Systems Management, BS degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>Third Year</i>	
Basic Photo Lab Oper. I, II, III 2068-401,402,403	12
Electronics I, II 0609-310,311	8
Technical Writing 2080-312,313	4
Financial Accounting 0101-301	4
Managerial Accounting 0101-302	4
Principles of Marketing 0105-463	5
or	
Materials & Processes of Photography 2076-211,212,213	(9)
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
Professional Electives	4
Internship (Summer)	
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Advanced Photo Lab Oper. I, II 2068-501,502	8
Photo Lab Materials 2068-511	2
Statistical Quality Control 2068-423	3
Organizational Behavior 0102-430	8
Photo Process Control 2068-421	4
Finishing & Lab Operations Management 2068-513	4
Professional Electives	8
Liberal Arts (Electives) *	12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours	180"

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

NOTE: This program is designed for the transfer student. Applicants should have 60 semester credit hours or 90 quarter credit hours prior to starting the third year. A summer transfer program is available and is recommended for those students without previous photographic or business courses. For those students who desire a four-year program, the first two years of the imaging and photographic technology program are an excellent foundation. For further information, contact the chairperson.



Working with technology found in industry gives students in the imaging systems management program an opportunity to achieve perfection in image reproduction.

Applied Photography

Willie Osterman, Chair

Advertising Photography

RIT's program in advertising photography prepares students to express their creativity in the challenging world of a commercial studio, an advertising agency or a corporate setting. Whether the subject is a fashion model or a new automobile, RIT students have both the technical and artistic background to create the desired picture. Graduates receive a bachelor of fine arts degree in professional photographic illustration.

The advertising photography program is flexible enough to provide for each student's particular needs. After the second year, advertising students plan programs that will fulfill their career objectives. With an adviser, a tentative two-year program is planned for available courses that will meet the professional BFA requirements.

**Professional Photographic Illustration, BFA degree,
Advertising Photography Option, BFA degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>		<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Applied Photo I 2067-201,202		10
Creative Problems 2067-206,207		6
Intro, to Color 2067-208		5
2-D Design 2013-231,232,233		9
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Survey of Computer Science 0602-200		4
Physical Education †		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Applied Photo II 2067-301,302		10
Intro, to Electronic Imaging		4
History & Aesthetics of Photo 2060-301,302,303		9
Materials & Processes of Photography 2076-211,212,213		9
Colloquia 2067-311		1
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Physical Education †		0
<i>Third Year</i>		
Advertising Photography 2067-411		5
Advertising Core		10
Photo Electives		10
Spring Option 2067		4-5
Prof. Operations Management 2067-422		4
Art & Civilization 2039-225,226,227		9
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		12
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Advertising Core		10
Spring Option 2067		4-5
Photo Electives ‡		10
Liberal Arts (Electives) *		12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		183-185

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ 18 total photo elective credits required: may be any CIAS course (photo, art, printing, etc.)

Photojournalism

World events today are often etched not by words, but by photographs. RIT's photojournalism program, which leads to a bachelor of fine arts degree in professional photographic illustration, provides the education in both photographic techniques and the artistry of capturing events on film for magazines, newspapers and independent projects. RIT graduates of this program are well-respected: alumni have won eight Pulitzer Prizes in photojournalism since 1980. Students have the opportunity to explore related disciplines, such as electronic printing, newspaper production and other related topics within the College of Imaging Arts and Sciences.

Please note: The curriculum for the photojournalism program is being revised, and some of the courses listed will be changed. Final information was unavailable at the time of this printing. Please call the department chair for updated information at 716-475-2762.

Professional Photographic Illustration, BFA degree,
Photojournalism Option, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Applied Photo I	2067-201,202		10
Spring Option	2067		4-5
Creative Problems	2067-206,207		6
Intro, to Color	2067-208		5
2-D Design	2013-231,232,233		9
Survey of Computer Science	0602-200		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education †			0
Second Year			
Applied Photo II	2067-301,302		10
Spring Option	2067		4-5
History & Aesthetics of Photo	2060-301,302,303		9
Design for Photo II	2013-321,322,323		6
Materials & Processes of Photography	2076-211,212,213		9
Colloquia	2067-311		1
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education †			0
Third Year			
Photojournalism I	2067-401,402		10
Spring Option	2067		4-5
Photo Electives ‡			10
Prof. Operations Management	2067-422		4
Art & Civilization	2039-225,226,227		9
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Fourth Year			
Photojournalism II	2067-501,502		10
Spring Option	2067		4-5
Photo Electives ‡			10
Liberal Arts (Electives) *			12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			184-186

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Minimum of 18 total photo elective credits required; may be any CIAS course (photo, art, printing, etc.)

Fine Art Photography

Ken White, Chair

If your interests are in art and photography, you should consider fine art photography as your major. This program is designed to encourage and facilitate your artistic development, sensitivity and uniqueness as a visual artist. The department's objective is not to train you for a specific job in photography, but rather to provide you with a rich potential for growth and change and for a lifetime of interesting and challenging work in creative imaging and related fields. Students majoring in fine art photography receive the BFA degree in professional photographic illustration.

Career opportunities

Graduates of the program find careers in a variety of areas: exhibiting artists, teachers, picture editors, art directors, photographer's representatives, photographic archivists, museum and gallery staff, audiovisual specialists, self-employed photographers, custom color printers, and film/video artists or animators. Some students choose to pursue graduate work and earn an MFA degree in the arts.

Transfer students

College students who wish to transfer to the program can do so if they are studying photography or related imaging arts areas such as painting, graphic design, communication arts, audiovisual, film and television.

If you would like specific information, a personal interview, tour or an opportunity to visit classes and talk with some of our students, call the program chairperson, Ken White, at 716-475-2616.

Professional Photographic Illustration, BFA degree,
Fine Art Photography Option, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Applied Photo I	2067-201,202		10
Creative Problems	2067-206,207		6
Intro, to Color	2067-208		5
2-D Design	2013-231,232,233		9
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Survey of Computer Science	0602-200		4
Physical Education †			0
Second Year			
Introduction to Fine Art Photography	2060-311,312,313		12
History & Aesthetics of Photography	2060-301,302,303		9
Photo Media Survey	2060-324		3
Computer Imaging	2060-334		4
Visual Imaging Electives ‡ (or Materials & Processes)			9-11
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education †			0
Third Year			
Photography as a Fine Art I	2060-401,402,403		12
Art & Civilization	2039-225,226,227		9
Contemporary Issues	2060-411,412,413		6
Visual Imaging Electives ‡			9-12
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Fourth Year			
Photography as a Fine Art II	2060-501,502,503		16
Contemporary Art	2039-380		3
Visual Imaging Electives ‡			11-12
Liberal Arts (Electives) *			12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			187-193

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Visual imaging electives may be any CIAS course (photo, art, printing, etc.)

School of Printing Management and Sciences

C. Harold Gaffin, Director

The School of Printing Management and Sciences offers a complete array of programs based on the concepts needed in all printing industry jobs and encourages customized study in other courses to develop individual talents and interests. The completeness of a student's professional education in the School of Printing Management and Sciences differentiates RIT's programs from those at other colleges.

The school's facilities are unsurpassed: students learn from more than \$33 million worth of up-to-date equipment in 15 laboratories and 44,000 square feet of facilities.

Scholarships and financial aid

Our large number of successful graduates testifies to the value of RIT's printing programs. No student interested in attending the School of Printing Management and Sciences should turn away without first discussing financial questions with an expert in either RIT's Financial Aid or Admissions offices.

The school enjoys substantial scholarship support from alumni and industry. More than 55 scholarships are available to School of Printing Management and Sciences students through the Financial Aid Office, and the school itself administers a number of other scholarships that are awarded to entering freshmen and upperclassmen on the basis of previous performance.

The Education Council of the Graphic Arts Industry also offers scholarships. Application should be made by high school students early in their senior year, because the scholarships involve competitive exams. If information is not available from the high school, candidates may write to:

Education Council of the Graphic Arts Industry
3515 Forbes Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Students who have completed high school should also contact the council. Many types of scholarships are available for students pursuing an education in graphic arts.

In addition to scholarships and other financial aid, students frequently find part-time employment in various positions on campus. The school employs students as laboratory assistants. These positions are filled on the basis of merit, but many of them are restricted to students needing financial aid. Also, part-time work may be available in the Rochester area in private printing firms and in such RIT-affiliated organizations as the Technical and Education Center of the Graphic Arts and the Research Corporation. Finally, in addition to its educational benefits, cooperative education gives some students the ability to pay part of their college costs with money earned at work.

Cooperative education

The cooperative work/study program (co-op) is an important educational feature required in all programs for at least two quarters. Co-op work/study enlarges and improves a college education by combining formal classroom learning with practical work experience. Its main purpose is educational, but in many cases students also use it to help pay the cost of college. The Office of Cooperative Education and Placement helps students find co-op and permanent placements with a large number of firms.

A wide range of opportunities is available. Students have been employed by federal agencies, industrial organizations, commercial printers, the publishing industry and service industries for the printing trade in all areas of production, customer service and plant operations. There are no restrictions on geographic location as long as the position is related to the graphic arts area and approved by the school. Students have been employed all over the United States and in foreign countries. Three students each quarter currently co-op as printing specialists on the *Queen Elizabeth II* cruise ship.

Transfer credits

RIT encourages transfer students from other colleges and programs by granting the maximum possible transfer credit. Call the school at 716-475-2712 for up-to-date information, transfer recommendations, and other details about transfer credit.

Printing Management

Prospective students should look at all four of the school's degree programs before making a choice. The school offers three other programs to meet important and specific industry needs (described on succeeding page), but the printing management program attracts 80 percent or more of students enrolled in the School of Printing Management and Sciences. It allows students the greatest flexibility in customizing their programs for the careers they seek.

This program is based on a solid foundation in technical areas important to the printing industry as well as course work in relevant management disciplines. In addition, it makes available many electives from the management or technical subject areas which can be chosen according to the individual's career goals.

Program of study

The curriculum includes a broad base of core concepts courses in the first two years followed by maximum flexibility through electives in the last two years.

First-year printing courses cover the areas of aesthetics, imaging and press. These are supplemented by three mathematics courses that cover material needed in later management and technology courses, two courses in chemistry and four in liberal arts. The math and chemistry courses specified in the curriculum are minimum requirements. Students with good backgrounds in these subjects are encouraged to take higher-level courses to enhance their overall education. The liberal arts program is described in greater detail on page 10.

The technology base begun in the first year is extended by concept courses in printing materials, print finishing and distribution, and electronic communications. A management foundation is provided by concept Courses in financial controls, management planning (marketing and estimating) and leadership (production and human factors). Skills courses are required in graphic arts computer software, technical writing and group communication. All students are required to take three courses in liberal arts and two courses in college physics. They may choose a third course in either physics or economics according to their interests.

The third and fourth years involve many elective courses. However, seven liberal arts courses and a data communications course are required. Students also are required to select a printing concentration that will consume 33-45 percent of their professional elective credits.

Professional electives and printing concentrations

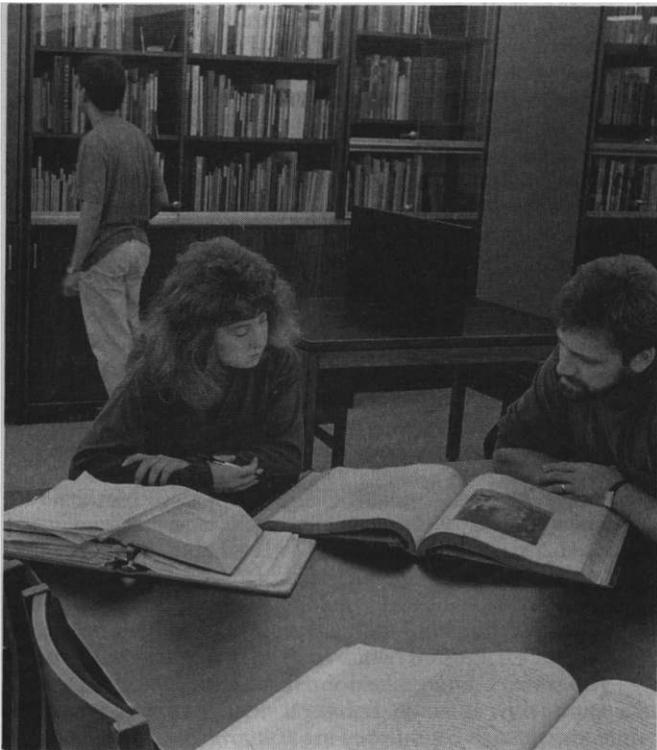
During the third and fourth years of the printing management program, each student must complete 62 credits of professional electives. To meet this requirement, the student completes a specialized printing concentration and additional

electives selected from the advanced printing management and technology courses. The remaining electives may be used to expand a student's area of interest or sample many other available areas. With department permission, students take courses from other RIT colleges either as part of their concentration or as electives. The School of Printing Management and Sciences, however, offers more than 70 courses in the fields of printing management, aesthetics and technology.

The concentration requirement in the printing degree builds a body of in-depth knowledge, a kind of expertise. Each printing concentration consists of seven related courses and allows a student to focus on a specialized career path. In addition, with faculty approval, customized concentrations may be developed. Students work closely with faculty concentration advisers. Following is a partial list of printing concentrations.

Printing Concentrations

- Color Reproduction
- Composition Systems
- Magazine Publishing Production Management
- Packaging Printing
- Print-Finishing Management
- Printing Design and Typography
- Printing Supervision
- Production Management
- Publishing Arts
- Quality Control
- Sales/Marketing
- Screen Process
- Small Business Entrepreneurship



The Melbert B. Cary Jr. Library offers an outstanding collection on the history of the graphic arts.

Printing, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Student Seminar 2080-001	0
Printing Processes Concepts 2081-201	4
Concepts of Design & Typography 2081-202	4
Prepress Imaging Concepts 2081-203	4
Algebra for Management Sciences 1016-225	4
Calculus for Management Sciences 1016-226	4
Data Analysis 1016-319	4
Fundamentals of Trigonometry 1016-220 *	1
Chemical Foundations I, II 1011-281,282	8
Liberal Arts (Core) †	16
Physical Education ‡	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Printing Financial Controls 2080-301	
or	
Financial Accounting 0101-301	4
Printing Planning Concepts 2080-302	
or	
Principles of Marketing 0105-363 §	4
Principles of Managerial Leadership 0102-350	4
Standard Software Packages 2080-311	2
Ink & Substrates 2081-316	3
Technical Writing I, II 2080-312,313 #	4
Print Finishing & Distribution 2081-317	3
Electronic Communications in Prtg./Publishing 2080-319	4
College Physics I, III & Labs 1017-211/271,213/273	8
College Physics II & Lab 1017-212/272	
or	
Principles of Economics I or II 0511-301 or 302	4
Liberal Arts (Core) †	12
Physical Education ‡	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Dynamics of Personal Leadership 2080-404	3
Printing Concentration & Professional Electives 1	32
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †	12
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Printing Concentration & Professional Electives 1	30
Liberal Arts (Elective) †	12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours	192~

* Required only for those students lacking trigonometry.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

§ SPMS students must be junior status or above to enroll in this course. See your adviser for scheduling of courses.

Students must satisfy the Writing Competency requirement prior to graduation, either by a grade of B or higher in Technical Writing II or by passing the Writing Competency test given each quarter.

1 Each student must complete at least one printing concentration. A printing concentration consists of seven prescribed courses totaling 21-28 credits. The credit hours earned in printing concentration and professional and free electives must total at least 62 quarter credit hours.

Printing Systems

William H. Birkett, Coordinator

Students interested in engineering should consider the printing systems program. Printing systems combines engineering course work with a rigorous preparation for management careers in one of America's largest high-tech industries. These careers involve a mixture of high technology and human factors that many people find rewarding and exciting.

Graphic communication reproduction has experienced more changes in technology during the last two decades than during the previous two centuries. Electronics and computers have become important, while the importance of chemistry and mechanics has not diminished. Computers are used in both production and management.

Few industries use the variety of processes and alternative techniques that graphic communication reproduction does. Almost every printing operation can be done by hand-craft methods, machine assistance or full automation. Each technique has advantages, and effective managers need to understand both how and why a particular technological option fits their needs. The printing systems program educates young men and women to meet those challenges and become the shapers of the graphic reproduction industries in the coming decades.

Two quarters of cooperative education are required to fulfill school requirements, but most students in this program find it feasible and desirable to take four or more quarters. Therefore, the course list illustrates completion of the program in five years.

Applicants must meet the admission requirements of both RIT's College of Engineering and the School of Printing Management and Sciences.

Transfer into this program from two-year college engineering science programs, math/science transfer programs or comparable majors is encouraged.

Program of study

The printing systems curriculum features strong courses in printing, industrial or electrical engineering, mathematics, science and liberal arts. Printing courses provide depth and breadth in technology as well as important studies in managing and working with people. During the second year, students begin either industrial engineering or electrical engineering courses.

The industrial engineering courses deal with design and installation of integrated systems of people, materials and equipment. Through these courses, printing systems students become expert in understanding and using computers in both manufacturing and management: for example, in plant layout, process development and control of manufacturing systems with robots and conveyors.

The electrical engineering sequence provides a sound education in the electronics of printing equipment and transmission systems. Printing equipment manufacturers and very large printing companies are interested in graduates with this electrical engineering background.

Printing Systems, BS degree, typical course sequence

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
<i>First Year</i>			
Student Seminar	2080-001		0
Professional Electives			12
Calculus	1016-251,252,253		12
College Chemistry	1011-208,209		8
Liberal Arts (Core) *			16
Physical Education †			0
<i>Second Year</i>			
Financial Controls	2080-301		4
Printing Planning Concepts	2080-302		4
Professional Engineering Specialty ‡			8
Calculus	10167305		4
Probability	1016-351		4
University Physics	1017-311,312,313		12
University Physics Lab	1017-375,376,377		3
Liberal Arts (Core) *			8
Physical Education †			0
<i>Third Year</i>			
Professional Engineering Specialty ‡			20
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Elective) *			12
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>			
Professional Engineering Specialty ‡			8
Professional Electives §			12
Technical Writing I, II #			4
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Elective) *			8
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Fifth Year</i>			
Professional Engineering Specialty ‡			4
Professional Electives §			17
Liberal Arts (Elective) *			8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			190-

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Professional engineering specialty courses

§ Professional electives must include one course in each of these areas: aesthetics, printing materials, printing processes, imaging, print finishing.

Students must satisfy the Writing Competency requirement prior to graduation, either by a grade of B or higher in Technical Writing II or by passing the Writing Competency test given each quarter.

Industrial Engineering

Second Year

Applied Statistics I 1016-352

Computing for Ind. Eng.
0303-202

Third Year

Operations Research I 0303-401

Human Factors I 0303-415

Work Measurement 0303-420

Systems & Facilities 0303-422

Safety Engineering 0303-550

Fourth Year

Simulation 0303-503

Regression Analysis 0303-511

Fifth Year

Production Control 0303-482

Electrical Engineering

Second Year

Differential Equations 1016-306

C Programming for Engineers
0301-345

Third Year

Numerical Methods 0301-310

Circuits I 0301-351

Circuits II 0301-352

Engineering Mathematics
1016-328

Complex Variables 1016-420

Fourth Year

Signals & Systems 0301-453

Intro, to Communication
0301-534

Fifth Year

Digital Signal Processing
0301-554

Newspaper Operations Management

Robert Hacker, Coordinator

The printing and publishing industries are undergoing dynamic technological changes. Within the newspaper industry, changes are particularly drastic, completely altering how things are accomplished. In addition, advances in technology and market penetration of related information-handling systems result in greater competition in the areas of reader interest and advertising appeal. These advances have made it imperative to alter not only the way in which a newspaper is printed and distributed but also the very method by which the information is prepared and processed—perhaps even what will be produced. The earlier distinctions among editorial, advertising and production blur as production becomes a function of advertising and editorial preparation, a direction enveloping previously distinct functions as well. These trends will result in the integration of these departments into a single entity utilizing a computer system to handle, transmit and process information and then to control production and delivery.

This new approach requires new abilities and expertise of the people who would guide this changing industry. Graduates of the newspaper operations management program will have to compete with the existing pools of talent and expertise as the functions of production merge with those of other departments.

They must be prepared in both the new technology and the ability to guide existing manpower and management systems through potentially stormy change to a useful and profitable position in the marketplace. The revolution in this industry points to the need for new people to deal with the technological and managerial problems of such change. This program is intended to fulfill the industry need for such people. As its name implies, the program concentrates on those courses that have been most helpful to graduates, particularly those interested in careers in newspaper operations management.

The graduate with a BS degree in newspaper management has numerous career choices within the newspaper industry. Many young people find entry positions as production assistants, assistant business managers, technical specialists with suppliers and computer specialists. These can lead to positions of production director, director of data processing, operations director, business manager, quality control manager and publisher. All of these positions present a distinct challenge in an industry undergoing vast technological change.

Program of study

The newspaper operations management program is a four-year course of study leading to a bachelor of science degree. The program stresses management, engineering, sciences, and computer printing technology, as well as liberal arts.

Each student must take mathematics, chemistry and physics. Placement will be determined through testing and a review of the student's academic background. Preparatory math courses are available if needed. Students with strong science and math backgrounds are encouraged to complete high-level courses in these areas to enhance their overall education.

Professional electives

Students elect courses to suit their individual interests and objectives and to meet the credit requirements of the program. Selection is subject to prerequisite requirements and availability of courses. Twenty-four elective credits are required.

Newspaper Operations Management, BS degree, typical course sequence

	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>		
Student Seminar 2080-001		0
Printing Processes Concepts 2081-201		4
Concepts of Design & Typography 2080-202		4
Prepress Imaging Concepts 2080-203		4
Newspaper Seminar 2080-211,212,213		3
Algebra for Management Science 1016-225		4
Calculus for Management Science 1016-226		4
Data Analysis 1016-319		4
Fundamentals of Trigonometry 1016-220 *		1
Chemical Foundations I, II 1011-281,282		8
Liberal Arts (Core) †		16
Physical Education ‡		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Printing Financial Controls 2080-301		4
or		4
Financial Accounting 0101-301		4
Printing Planning Concepts 2080-302		4
or		4
Principles of Marketing 0105-363 §		4
Principles of Managerial Leadership 0102-350		4
Standard Software Packages 2080-311		2
Newspaper Design 2081-306		3
Technical Writing I, II 2080-312,313 #		4
Newspaper Production I 2081-307		3
Adv. Concepts of Newspaper Production Systems 2081-308		3
College Physics I, HI 1017-211/271,213/273		8
College Physics II 1017-212/272		4
or		4
Principles of Economics 0511-301 or 302		12
Liberal Arts (Core) †		0
Physical Education ‡		0
<i>Third Year</i>		
Ink & Substrates 2081-316		3
Circulation & Mailroom 2081-411		3
Dynamics of Personal Leadership 2080-404		3
Electronic Communications/Printing & Publishing I 2080-319		4
Image Capture & Analysis 2081-401		3
Color Separation Systems 2081-409		3
Labor Relations 2080-421		4
Newspaper Presses 2081-408		3
Professional Electives		13
Liberal Arts (Concentration) †		12
Cooperative Education		Co-op
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Legal Problems in Printing & Publishing 2080-501		4
Systems Planning 2080-502		4
Newspaper Management 2080-503		4
Professional Elective		14
Liberal Arts (Elective) †		12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) †		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		194

* Required only for those students lacking trigonometry.

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

§ SPMS student must be junior status or above to enroll in this course. See your adviser for scheduling.

Students must satisfy the Writing Competency requirement prior to graduation, either by a grade of B or higher in Technical Writing II or by passing the Writing Competency test given each quarter.

Printing and Applied Computer Science

Frank Cost, Coordinator

In recent years computers have become widely used in most areas of the graphic arts industry. From typesetting to management information and from inking systems to automated bindery operations, computers in the graphic arts have created a need for personnel with an in-depth knowledge of both printing and computer science. Recognizing this need, the School of Printing Management and Sciences, in cooperation with the department of computer science, established the printing and applied computer science program for students who want to combine both fields.

A survey of employers in the graphic arts industry indicates the strong need for trained printing/computer specialists. As more and more graphic firms adopt computer technology, the need will grow for personnel who can develop and utilize equipment, interpret the graphic arts industry to the computer industry, apply computers to printing processes, manage computer systems and work with vendors.

Many career opportunities are open to graduates with a BS degree in printing and applied computer science. These include data processing supervisor; computer systems analyst; customer training, marketing support and sales for computer-based printing equipment manufacturers; and custom software design and development. These positions can lead to management responsibilities as production manager, director of computer technology and operations manager—all stepping stones to top management opportunities.

Two quarters of cooperative education are required to fulfill school requirements, but most students in this program find it feasible and desirable to take four or more quarters. Therefore, the accompanying chart illustrates completion of the program in five years.

Requirements for admission are given in the general information section of this bulletin. Students must meet the requirements of RIT's School of Computer Science and Information Technology.

Students may transfer into this program from two-year college computer science, computer science transfer, math/science transfer programs or other comparable programs. Transfer students find that many of their two-year college credits are applicable toward the four-year degree.

Program of study

The School of Printing Management and Sciences offers a four-year course leading to a bachelor of science degree in printing and applied computer science.

Approximately 20 percent of the course work is in computer science, 30 percent in printing technology and management, 25 percent in math and science, and 25 percent in liberal arts.

The first-year curricula of this program and the printing systems program are practically the same. Therefore, a student may transfer between the programs at that time with no loss of credit.

Professional electives

Students may elect professional courses in printing or computer science and technology to complete their elective course requirement.

Printing and Applied Computer Science, BS degree, typical course sequence

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
<i>First Year</i>	
Student Seminar 2080-001	0
Printing Processes Concepts 2081-201	4
Concepts of Design & Typography 2081-202	4
Prepress Imaging Concepts 2081-203	4
Computer Science I, II, III 0603-231,232,233	12
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253	12
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Physical Education †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Printing Financial Control 2080-301	4
Printing Planning Concepts 2080-302	4
Principles of Managerial Leadership 0102-350	4
Intro, to Software Engineering 0603-312	4
Data Organization and Management 0603-325	4
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Discrete Math 1016-265	4
Probability & Statistics 1016-351	4
University Physics I, II & Lab 1017-311,312	10
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Physical Education †	0
<i>Third-Fifth Years</i>	
Technical Writing I, II 2080-312,313 ‡	4
Data Communications Systems 0603-420	4
Digital Computer Organization 0603-315	4
Probability & Statistics 1016-352	4
Ink & Substrates 2081-316	3
Applied Database Management 0602-483	4
Print Finishing & Distribution 2081-317	3
Electronic Communications in Prtg./Publg. I 2080-319	4
Quality Control in Graphic Arts 2081-416	3
Human Factors 0602-425	4
Intro, to Computer Graphics 0603-570	4
Web Offset 2081-414	3
Professional Electives	19
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
Liberal Arts (Elective) *	12
<u>Cooperative Education (2 quarters required)</u>	<u>Co-op</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	195

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Students must satisfy the writing competency requirement prior to graduation, either by a grade of B or higher in Technical Writing II or by passing the writing competency test given each quarter.

Certificate of Achievement Programs

The School of Printing Management and Sciences offers two certificate programs for part-time students. Designed to provide course work in specific areas for those with a graphic arts interest, these certificate programs can be completed in two to two-and-a-half years of evening study. The certificates can stand alone or be used as an area of concentration in the College of Continuing Education's applied arts and sciences associate and bachelor's degree programs.

In addition, full-time undergraduate students in nonprinting programs at RIT are encouraged to investigate the ways these courses could complement their degree program.

Whether you are a full- or part-time student, graphic arts courses provide unique tracks that combine well with graphic design, liberal arts and communications, computer science and photography.

For additional information and advising, contact Archie Provan at 716-475-2052.

Desktop Design and Publication

This sequence of courses is designed for individuals new to the desktop environment as well as for those who have experimented with publication production using personal computers. The program provides students with a solid foundation in design and typographic principles. Advanced courses enable students to apply those principles using desktop tools and to expand their individual design abilities. Additional courses focus on the production, finishing and distribution of the images created.

Quarter Credit Hours

Design & Typography Fundamentals	2081-225	3
Principles of Copy Preparation	2081-256	3
Print Finishing & Distribution	2081-317	3
Applications of Printing Design	2081-382	3
Image Capture & Analysis	2081-401	3
Desktop Prepress Systems	2081-561	3
<u>Elective *</u>		<u>3-4</u>
Certificate Total		21-22

* Usually chosen from 2081 courses: courses such as *Color Separation Systems* and *Lithographic Process*, or other courses from the electronic color imaging certificate program, are recommended. See adviser for other choices.

Electronic Color Imaging

This program acquaints students with both conventional and emerging digital imaging systems. The courses help prepare students for positions in the color printing market in occupations such as prepress manager, color reproduction specialist, technical service or customer service representative, and other technical and managerial functions in the graphic arts industry.

Quarter Credit Hours

Introduction to Printing	2081-254	3
Image Capture & Analysis	2081-401	3
Color Separations Systems	2081-409	4
Techniques of Image Assembly	2081-366	3
Lithographic Process	2081-367	3
Electronic Color Imaging & Color Controls	2081-572	3
<u>Elective *</u>		<u>3</u>
Certificate Total		22

* Usually chosen from 2081 courses: courses such as *Desktop Prepress Systems* and *Lithographic Press Problems*, or other courses from the desktop design and publication certificate are recommended. See adviser for other choices.



This spread from the student-produced E.s.p.r.i.t. magazine illustrates the merging of disciplines in the college. Created entirely by computer and using electronic photography, E.s.p.r.i.t. uses the talents of students in printing, photography and design.

Center for Imaging Science

Edwin Przybylowicz, Director

Students in RIT's imaging science program study the applications of physics, computer science, chemistry and mathematics to the formation, recording, manipulation and perception of images. Design of imaging systems; evaluation of the images they produce; and the application of those systems to a broad range of careers in industry, business and government are all part of the imaging science curriculum. Concentrations include digital image processing, remote sensing, photographic chemistry and optics. In addition, a concentration in color science is offered in the Munsell Color Science Laboratory within the Center for Imaging Science. Both theoretical studies and practical application of technologies are integral parts of the program.

Imaging science is grounded in the physical and mathematical sciences. Built on this background are advanced studies in imaging principles, chemistry, optics and optical instrumentation, color science and technology, photometry and radiometry, image microstructure, analysis and evaluation of imaging systems, digital image processing and remote sensing.

Career opportunities exist around the country in areas such as aerospace technology, office information systems, information handling, microelectronics, scientific and optical instrumentation, graphic arts, and photographic materials and systems. Graduates are employed in industrial and governmental research, marketing and technical representation.

The imaging science faculty are deeply committed professionals who divide their time between teaching and the pursuit of scientific advances.

The center provides research support and performs contract work for industry and government. This research ensures that students are exposed to the latest developments in a rapidly expanding field.

The Center for Imaging Science offers four programs leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees: a four-year bachelor of science degree and two master of science programs for students with a bachelor's degree in science or engineering. In addition to the MS degree in imaging science, the center also offers an MS degree in color science and a Ph.D. in imaging science.

A transfer program is available for the BS program in imaging science. Students with satisfactory credits in mathematics, chemistry and physics may transfer into the program beginning with the second year by taking an optional transfer program during summer quarter.

Second-year entry transfer credit requirements

Normally a minimum of 42 quarter credit hours are required to transfer into the imaging science BS program at this level. These should include: 8 credits of general chemistry (including lab), 4 credits of introductory organic chemistry, 12 credits in differential and integral calculus, 6 credits in physics and 12 credits in liberal arts. The student may be advised to complete a summer course, Principles of Imaging Science, 2051-200, with a grade of C or better.

Four-year program: Bachelor of science in imaging science

The course content in this program is typical of science and engineering programs. The first two years contain fundamental courses in mathematics, chemistry, and physics. The student simultaneously applies these fundamentals to studies in imaging science. The imaging science core program then continues with courses in radiometry; the structure of images, color and vision; and methods for analyzing imaging systems. Third- and fourth-year students select professional elective courses, and in the fourth year a research project is required.

Imaging Science, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit Hours
Survey of Imaging Science 2051-201		3
Intro, to Imaging Systems 2051-202		2
Introduction to Imaging Science 2051-203		2
C Programming 2051-241		3
Chemical Principles I, II 1011-211,212		6
Chemical Principles I, II Lab 1011-205,206		2
Intro, to Organic Chemistry 1011-213		3
Intro, to Organic Chemistry Lab 1011-207		1
University Physics 1017-311,312		8
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253		12
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Physical Education †		0
Second Year ‡		
Geometrical Optics 2051-302		4
Physical Optics 2051-303		4
Interaction Between Light & Matter 2051-313		4
Instrumental Methods of Analysis 1008-318		3
Instrumental Methods of Analysis Lab 1008-311		1
Calculus IV 1016-305		4
Differential Equations 1016-306		4
Matrix Algebra 1016-331		4
University Physics 1017-313		4
Introduction to Modern Physics 1017-314		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Physical Education †		0
Third Year		
Radiometry 2051-401		4
Vision, Color & Psychophysics 2051-402		4
Macroscopic Properties of Imaging Systems 2051-403		3
Statistics I, II 2051-412,413		8
Electronics 1017-431		4
Professional Electives		9-12
Liberal Arts (Core/Concentration) *		16
Fourth Year		
Research Practices & Technical Communications 2051-501		3
Sr. Project 2051-502,503		6
Imaging Systems Analysis 2051-511		3
Advanced Imaging Systems Analysis 2051-512		3
Quantum Limitations of Imaging Processes 2051-513		3
Professional Electives		credit varies
Liberal Arts (Electives) *		12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		194"

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Upon successful completion of the second year, the AS in general sciences may be awarded.

College of Liberal Arts

Dr. William I. Daniels, Dean

While the College of Liberal Arts offers degree programs in criminal justice, economics, social work, professional and technical communication, as well as the technical and liberal studies option (all described in the following pages), it plays another role at RIT that affects the education of every student.

The courses that all students take in the College of Liberal Arts provide a comprehensive education that develops their potential as intellectually aware and responsible human beings. Liberal arts courses form the foundation for students' entire educational experience. Liberal education is distinguishable from professional education in that its purpose is not to nurture specifically professional knowledge or skills, but rather to increase and enhance each student's capabilities as a thinking, creating and socially responsible person.

The program aims to:

- Develop the ability to think rationally, read critically, and speak and write cogently and clearly;
- Develop the ability to analyze issues, question assumptions, investigate problems and seek solutions;
- Develop understanding of aesthetic values and their relevance;
- Expand intellectual horizons by acquaintance with the western heritage;
- Develop awareness of how the past inevitably affects the present and future;
- Promote understanding of our society and how it interrelates with and is indebted to other cultures, thereby liberating the student from narrow provincialism;
- Acquaint students with knowledge of the basic principles and dynamics of individual and group behavior in the many areas of human interaction;
- Develop understanding of the nature of ethical values;
- Develop awareness of the social, ecological and ethical consequences of technology and foster a sense of responsibility to self and society;
- Develop the ability to bring together varied insights and methods of analysis for the purpose of better understanding complex human and social problems.

These goals are fostered throughout a student's education at RIT by the liberal arts curriculum, which offers each student the opportunity to acquire these abilities and understandings through courses in the humanities and social sciences. (See page 10 for specific requirements.) In addition to regular courses a student may engage in independent studies. These are planned by both student and instructor and provide an opportunity for the student to develop initiative and imagination in a flexible program of study.

The college and its faculty are active outside the classroom, sponsoring musical events and symposia to provide a wide range of cultural and academic experiences for the entire RIT community.

Included in the college are undergraduate degree programs in criminal justice, social work, economics, professional and technical communication, and the technical and liberal studies option, which are described later in this bulletin. The close involvement of these programs with instruction in the liberal arts is an example of what the college endeavors to do throughout the curriculum; that is, to demonstrate the interrelation of all fields of learning.

The college also offers the master of science degree in school psychology.

Faculty

The faculty of the college is selected nationally from candidates with advanced study in the social sciences and humanities. These men and women are dedicated teachers, who have chosen as their professional goals the provision of rich and meaningful teaching and learning experiences for students and continuing growth in their scholarly fields.

Liberal arts program advising

The College of Liberal Arts is committed to providing faculty academic advisers for students in criminal justice, professional and technical communication, social work and economics throughout their academic program. Upon arrival at RIT, each student is assigned a faculty adviser, who helps formulate career goals and the related field of study and who offers support in dealing with registration and scheduling. In addition the administrative staff of the college can provide referrals to other support areas within RIT.

Liberal education advising

The Office of Academic Advising within the College of Liberal Arts offers support to all RIT students in the selection of the liberal education courses required for their degrees. The office, located in room 2102 in the Liberal Arts Building, provides advising that is consistent with the general education policies of the College of Liberal Arts (see page 10). Students are served on a walk-in basis during open advising hours, which are posted on the office door and on bulletin boards in all academic departments. The office also evaluates liberal arts courses for transfer credits for all RIT students.

Part-time students and evening programs and courses

The College of Liberal Arts offers in the evening many of the upper-division humanities and social science courses, as well as the core courses, required in the baccalaureate programs of part-time evening students. These courses are part of the liberal arts curriculum expected of all RIT students pursuing a bachelor's degree.

Courses are scheduled one or two nights a week, Monday through Thursday, or on Saturday mornings. Each course is four academic quarter credits, except the Senior Seminar, which is two credits. Part-time students are welcome to register for liberal arts courses offered during daytime hours if their schedules permit. Diploma or certificate courses will not normally be used toward completion of liberal arts requirements.

It is not necessary to be enrolled in an RIT degree program to register for liberal arts courses on a part-time basis. Part-time and evening students are strongly encouraged to contact either the Liberal Arts Academic Advising Office (716-475-6987) or Scheduling Office (716-475-5267) for assistance in selecting and registering for courses. Both offices are located on the second floor of the College of Liberal Arts.

Summer

The College of Liberal Arts offers a number of courses each summer in language and literature, science and humanities, and social science, as well as degree program courses in criminal justice, social work, economics and communication.

Information concerning summer courses can be obtained by contacting the college scheduling officer or by requesting the Summer Bulletin from the Office of Part-time Enrollment Services (716-475-2229), located in the Bausch & Lomb Center on campus.

Criminal Justice

Richard B. Lewis, Department Chairperson

The bachelor of science degree program in criminal justice offers students a broad education with a curriculum designed to prepare them for a wide range of careers in criminal justice, to provide continuing education for those professionals already employed in criminal justice and to offer a strong academic foundation for graduate school.

RIT's approach to the study of criminal justice combines theoretical perspectives with practical experience. As students study in the areas of crime, criminal behavior, social control mechanisms, administration, planning and management, the emphasis is on problem-solving techniques based on the rapidly growing body of research in the field, as well as students' own guided research.

The program is unique in its broad core curriculum, the scope of professional course offerings and an intensive field experience, where students blend knowledge gained in required and elective courses with a career-oriented internship.

Career planning

Upon acceptance into the criminal justice program, each student is assigned a faculty adviser who assists in formulating career goals and planning a field of study in accordance with those goals.

Through core courses, students are exposed to the widest possible range of perspectives from which to view crime and the nature of criminal justice administration, thus broadening their career options.

During the junior and senior years, with faculty guidance, students select professional electives in a specific area of interest from courses offered within the program, within the college or in any of RIT's other seven colleges. Criminal justice faculty offer concentrations in criminology, law enforcement, law corrections and security. Other concentrations, planned according to individual career goals, may include courses in computer science, management, photography, liberal studies and social work.

Career opportunities

Program alumni have entered a variety of careers in the criminal justice system directly following graduation or after completing graduate studies. Many graduates are engaged in law enforcement careers in agencies at all levels of government. A substantial number are employed by the Rochester Police Department, the Monroe County Sheriff's Department and suburban departments throughout the area. At the state and federal level, graduates are pursuing careers in such agencies as the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Secret Service, Marshall's Service, Naval Intelligence Service, Customs, Border Patrol, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Centers for Disease Control, Department of the Interior, and National Park Service, among others. A number have advanced in rank to positions of command, including several chiefs and deputy chiefs.

Other alumni work as correctional officers, counselors, probation officers and parole officers, and some have advanced to administrative positions. A significant number have completed law school and entered the legal profession as prosecutors, public defenders, in private practice, or in the state or the U.S. attorney generals' offices. Others serve the legal profession as investigators or paralegals.

Consistent with the liberal arts/social science nature of the program, some graduates have attained advanced degrees in related areas and entered teaching careers at the secondary and college levels. Others have become psychologists, social workers, drug and alcoholism counselors, youth service specialists, and victim assistance and rape crisis counselors. Some have completed advanced degrees in business, public policy, public administration, criminology and criminal justice.

Prelaw study

The criminal justice curriculum prepares students for law school by combining a broad liberal arts background with intensive study in criminal justice. Students work closely with a faculty adviser in selecting appropriate professional and liberal arts electives. During their senior year, prelaw students spend 10 weeks, 30 hours per week, as interns working with attorneys in the office of the district attorney, public defender or state attorney general; private law firms; or in any number of public or private organizations dealing with litigation. The Prelaw Association, comprising interested RIT students, publishes student research papers each year in *Legal Research at RIT*.

Field experience

During the senior year, students have the opportunity to choose an internship from a number of agencies and organizations in the areas of law, law enforcement, institutional and noninstitutional corrections, courts, juvenile advocacy and counseling programs, and security. For one quarter (10 weeks), 30 hours per week, students work under an agency field supervisor and, at the same time, attend a field seminar and a class in planning and change with peers who are doing field placements in other agencies. Placements are individualized to fit a student's career objectives.

Cooperative education

Students have the opportunity to participate in co-op as part of their undergraduate program. In general, they may apply for co-op employment after three quarters of full-time study in criminal justice at RIT. Cooperative education provides a working experience in a criminal justice-related field, but does not carry academic credit hours.

The faculty

The seven full-time faculty in the criminal justice program hold advanced degrees, have had professional experience in criminal justice, have proven teaching ability and are committed to continuing professional growth in their areas of expertise. Their offices are conveniently located, and they spend many nonteaching hours in their offices with an open-door policy in order to assist students with academic or personal concerns and questions.

Professional elective options

One of the strengths of the program is that students may elect to take professional electives from other designated colleges in the Institute and are thus able to develop a concentration in a professional area related to their career goals.

The following professional electives illustrate those offered periodically within the program. A student selects professional elective courses with the advice of his or her faculty adviser.

Corrections

- Constitutional Law
- Legal Rights of Convicted Offenders
- Correctional Administration
- Social Control of Deviant Behavior
- Counseling in the Criminal Justice System
- Alternatives to Incarceration
- Sentencing Process

Criminology

- Organized Crime
- Social Control of Deviant Behavior
- White-Collar Crime
- Victimless Crime
- Computer Crime
- Women and Crime

Law

- Introduction to Para-Legal
- Constitutional Law
- Legal Rights of Convicted Offenders
- Social Control of Deviant Behavior
- Evidence
- Court Administration
- Comparative Criminal Law
- Sentencing Process
- Victimless Crime
- Seminar in Law

Law Enforcement

- Administrative Concepts of Law Enforcement
- Organized Crime
- Investigative Techniques
- Constitutional Law
- Civil Disobedience and Criminal Justice
- White-Collar Crime
- Evidence
- Police Community Relations
- Victimless Crime
- Hostage Taking and Terrorism
- Substance Abuse
- Stress

- Forensic Photographic Evidence
- Management in Criminal Justice
- Computer Crime

Security

- Organized Crime
- Investigative Techniques
- White-Collar Crime
- Physical Security and Safety
- Retail Security
- Computer Crime
- Security Management
- Seminar in Security

Related professional areas

With the approval of the faculty adviser, a student may select an additional professional elective concentration from courses offered within the College of Liberal Arts or in any of the other colleges of the Institute. Many students develop special concentrations in accounting, computer science, management or social work.

Criminal Justice, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Criminal Justice System 0501-201	4
English Composition 0502-220	4
Criminology 0501-203	4
Liberal Arts Core *	12
Computer Applications in Criminal Justice 0501-406	4
Corrections 0501-207	4
Law Enforcement in Society 0501-303	4
Mathematics/Science ‡	12
Physical Education †	0
Cooperative Education (Optional)	
<i>Second Year</i>	
Juvenile Justice 0501-309	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Liberal Arts: Social Science)	4
Public Administration 0501-204	4
Concepts in Criminal Law 0501-301	4
Judicial Process 0501-304	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Investigative Techniques)	4
Liberal Arts Core *	12
Mathematics/Science ‡	12
Physical Education †	0
Cooperative Education (Optional)	
<i>Third Year</i>	
Seminar in Law Enforcement 0501-526	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Forensic Photographic Evidence)	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Hostage Taking & Terrorism)	4
Liberal Arts Electives/Concentrations *	12
Seminar in Corrections 0501-411	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Constitutional Law)	4
Scientific Methodology 0501-401	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Investigative Techniques)	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Evidence or Substance Abuse)	4
Professional Electives (e.g., Management in Criminal Justice)	4
Cooperative Education (Optional)	
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Field Experience (See C. J. Handbook) 0501-403	4
Field Seminar (See C. J. Handbook) 0501-404	4
Planning & Change in C. J. System 0501-514	4
Liberal Arts Senior Seminar 0520-501 *	2
Etiology of Crime 0501-528	4
Research Methods in Criminal Justice 0501-541	4
Liberal Arts Electives/Concentrations *	12
Professional Elective (e.g., Seminar in Law)	4
Professional Elective (e.g., Computer-Related Crime)	4
Total Quarter Credit Hours	186

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ See page 11 for mathematics/science requirements.



Required internships in professional settings offer social work students valuable, practical experience.

Social Work

Helen Wadsworth, Department Chairperson

RIT's social work program, established in 1971, provides excellent educational and practical preparation for professional social work practice at one of the most technologically current educational institutions in the country, with a state-of-the-art computer network available to all students.

Accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the baccalaureate social work program prepares students for entry into beginning-level social work practice in public and private settings offering assistance to individuals, families, groups and communities.

The social work profession is dedicated to the improvement of the human condition. Thus, course work is organized in five basic areas: understanding of human behavior and interaction within the social environment; knowledge of social programs, policy processes and the profession; professional practice methodology and skills; professionally supervised internship in a social agency; and research and evaluation of practice.

RIT's social work program is known for an unusually wide selection of professional courses and a full-time intensive field instruction internship. Each social work student is assigned a faculty adviser to assist with academic planning and career guidance throughout the course of study.

We believe that social workers have a dual role in the process of social change: they directly serve the needs of individuals, families, groups and communities, and they work on behalf of clients to effect change in policies, legislation and society.

Personal growth

The social work curriculum encourages personal growth as an essential aspect of professional growth. In various courses students learn to increase their own self-awareness, to define their values, to understand and respect the values of others, and to develop the personal and professional strengths necessary for social work practice.

Curriculum

The social work curriculum aims to develop an understanding of society and people's needs. Students learn how the institutions of society contribute toward resolving problems and may sometimes aggravate them.

Students become well grounded in human behavior and the social environment from psychological, sociological and biological perspectives. This gives them an understanding, on which they can base their social work practice, of how people develop and interact with their environments.

Students take a sequence of courses that introduces them to the concepts of social work practice and teaches fundamental skills needed to work successfully with individuals, families, groups and the community to solve problems and resolve conflict. RIT's program has a strong focus on research skills and the appropriate use of computers in analyzing data from social work practice.

Social work program and deafness: a unique opportunity

The National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) at RIT provides a special opportunity for students and faculty in the social work program. Because of the close relationship with NTID, RIT's social work program offers an unsurpassed education in working with the deaf community; preparing deaf students for social work careers; increasing sensitization and responsiveness of future professionals, hearing and deaf, to the needs of disabled persons; and offering deaf and hearing students the opportunity to study the applications of social work to the needs of deaf persons.

Professional electives

Elective courses offer social work students knowledge about and preparation for work in the areas of family violence; services for children, families, deaf individuals and the elderly; alcoholism and substance abuse; mental health; and legal aspects of social work.

Career and placement focus

Like all programs at RIT, our focus is on careers. We prepare students to enter directly into meaningful and rewarding positions in governmental and voluntary social agencies.

Graduates of the social work program receive advanced standing at most graduate schools of social work in the country. This means they can complete a two-year MSW program in only one year.

Graduates have found their RIT field placement experiences to be extremely helpful in making career decisions and in obtaining jobs. In addition, the resources of RIT's Office of Cooperative Education and Placement are available to all of our students.

Transfer students

Transfer students are evaluated and given credit for previous education wherever it is most appropriate. Transfer students with two-year degrees in human services or related programs are given credit for their studies and can expect to complete the social work program in two years.

Field instruction

Field instruction is an important part of the program. During the senior year, students complete an internship in a social agency. Supervised by a professional social worker and supported with integrated academic courses, they learn to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom.

During two academic quarters, students spend 30 hours per week in a social agency or program.

RIT social work students have an opportunity to provide direct services to clients during their field placements. Some have become involved in family support counseling, advising pregnant adolescents, helping children with emotional problems, intervening on behalf of clients in Family Court and in the attorney general's office, and working with people who abuse alcohol and other substances.

As an alternative some students have preferred to work in the planning and funding of social programs, evaluating program effectiveness and measuring the quality of services, organizing communities to bring about change in local problems, educating the public on a broad social issue or researching a carefully coordinated social work effort.

In field placement, each student is taught by a social worker in the agency and is supervised by a faculty member. Each week students in field placement meet on campus to evaluate experiences and assess development of their professional skills.

Bilingual opportunities

The social work curriculum offers students the flexibility of acquiring skills in a second language, if they choose. The most popular and easiest to acquire is sign language with deaf individuals, since students participate in the living laboratory of integrated education during the entire time they are at RIT. Spanish is increasingly valuable as a second language for social workers. Students can acquire proficiency in Spanish through an appropriate liberal arts concentration or electives.



If you take the Small Group Communication class, you may find yourself at the Red Barn on the edge of campus, involved in a teamwork exercise that demonstrates creative problem solving.

Social work, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Self-Awareness in the Helping Role	0516-212		4
The Professional Social Work Role	0516-210		4
Computer Literacy for Social Work	0516-218		2
History of Social Welfare	0516-302		4
Liberal Arts Core *			24
History of Social Discrimination	0507-493		4
Liberal Arts Core: English Composition	0502-220 *		4
One Liberal Arts Elective *			4
Physical Education †			0
Second Year			
Structure & Function of Social Welfare	0516-305		4
One Professional Elective			4
Cultural Diversity	0510-505		4
Two Science Requirements			8
Human Behavior & the Social Environment I	0516-354		8
Human Behavior & the Social Environment II	0516-355		4
Mental Health & Mental Illness	0516-357		4
College Mathematics			4
Two Liberal Arts Electives *			8
One Liberal Arts Concentration Course *			4
Physical Education †			0
Third Year			
The Family from a Social Work Perspective	0516-405		4
Computer Applications to SW Research	0516-435		4
Group Theory in Social Work	0516-456		4
Assessing Community Needs	0516-465		4
Interviewing & the Helping Relationship	0516-475		4
Policy & Planning Processes	0516-595		4
One Professional Elective			4
Introduction to Statistical Methods	1016-301, 302, 303		9
Statistical Methods Laboratory	1016-311, 312, 313		3
Two Liberal Arts Concentration Courses *			8
Fourth Year			
Assessment & Problem Solving	0516-505		4
Field Instruction I	0516-506		4
Field Seminar I	0516-527		3
Advanced Social Work Research	0516-535		2
Social Intervention	0516-550		4
Field Instruction II	0516-551		4
Field Seminar II	0516-560		3
Evaluation of Practice	0516-540		2
Professional Seminar	0516-598		4
Two Professional Electives			8
Liberal Arts Senior Seminar	0520-501 *		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			186

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Economics

Dr. Michael Vernarelli, Department Chairperson

The BS in economics emphasizes the quantitative analytical approach to dealing with economic problems in both the public and private sectors. This emphasis provides students with marketable skills and the intellectual foundation for career growth. The main feature that distinguishes RIT's BS in economics from traditional economics degrees is that our curriculum prepares students for the world of work by developing communication, computer and management skills in addition to economic reasoning and quantitative abilities. Students in the program are involved in a wide variety of management and analytical positions both in co-op and after graduation.

Curriculum

Students take rigorous and challenging required courses specifically designed to develop the ability to apply economic analysis to real world problems. Required communication courses enhance the student's oral and written communication skills. Business courses include accounting, finance and management science. Quantitative analytical skills are developed by a course sequence that includes computer science, mathematics and statistics.

Professional electives allow students to pursue advanced study in their individual areas of interest. Along with finance, marketing, mathematics, statistics or computer science are many other possibilities, limited only by the student's creativity in designing a personalized program of study.

Study environment

The economics faculty serve as mentors and are readily available to enhance students' personal and professional growth. Students have the opportunity to work as research assistants for the faculty, learning about research techniques using a hands-on approach and receiving a stipend for their work.

Professional option

The economics program allows the student to develop a professional option consisting of six courses. This option may be in mathematics, prelaw, or business or can be specially designed by the student. The faculty adviser helps the student develop professional options that will assist him or her in attaining career goals.

Cooperative education

Students in the economics program have the option of participating in co-op at RIT and may be placed with financial and brokerage institutions, government offices and large corporations. Co-op can be taken during any quarter after the sophomore year, including summer.

Opportunities for graduates

Graduates with a BS degree in economics are prepared for a wide variety of entry-level positions in management and quantitative analysis. Students are further prepared for graduate study in economics, business or law.

Economics, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Principles of Economics I, II	0511-301,302		8
Managerial Economics	0530-310		4
Algebra & Calculus for Management Science	1016-225,226		
or			
Calculus I, II	1016-251,252		8
Financial & Managerial Accounting	0101-301,302		8
Survey of Computer Science	0602-200		4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			16
Physical Education †			0
Second Year			
Monetary Analysis and Policy	0530-501		4
Applied Econometrics I	0530-410		4
Applied Econometrics II	0530-411		4
Introduction to Data Analysis	0106-330		4
Free Elective			4
Professional Option			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Science Requirement			8
Physical Education †			0
Third Year			
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	0530-505		4
Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	0530-506		4
Mathematical Methods for Economics	0530-460		4
Corporate Finance	0104-441		4
Professional Option			8
Free Electives			12
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *			12
Fourth Year			
International Trade & Finance	0530-510		4
Industrial Organization	0530-520		4
Seminar in Applied Economics	0530-550		8
Professional Option			8
Free Elective			4
Liberal Arts (Electives & Senior Seminar) *			14
Total Quarter Credit Hours			182

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.
 † See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Professional and Technical Communication

Dr. David Neumann, Department Chairperson

The BS in professional and technical communication combines education in the theory and practice of spoken, written and visual communication with extensive instruction in one of RIT's professional or technical programs. Students in this program develop practical communication skills grounded in sound theoretical knowledge, along with a working familiarity with the central concepts and processes of a particular professional/technical field.

Numerous surveys and studies highlight the importance of effective communication in the technical and specialized world of business and industry. Today employees use communication skills more than any others in their jobs, and use of these skills becomes more frequent and more important with increasingly responsible positions. As knowledge becomes more technical and specialized, there is a growing need to communicate this knowledge to wide and diverse audiences. As communication media make the world more interdependent, college graduates need to be not only skilled in communication, but also equipped with an understanding of communication principles and the changing contexts in which they are applied.

Graduates of the program are qualified for a number of different functions as communication specialists within a specific professional area. Their career opportunities are numerous and varied. The degree also prepares them for graduate work in communication and related fields.

Curriculum

The following curriculum description displays the course distribution by academic area. The chart indicates the sequence for the required courses.

Required communication courses

- (56 total credit hours)
- Foundations of Communication
- Interpersonal Communication
- Effective Speaking
- Written Argument
- Mass Communications
- Small Group Communication
- Persuasion
- Theories of Communication
- Visual Communication
- Technical Writing
- Professional Writing
- Qualitative Research
- Quantitative Research
- Senior Thesis in Communication

Other required courses

(48 total credit hours)

	Credit Hours
Professional Core	24
Science	8
Math	8
Computer Science	4
Statistics or Math or Science	4
Communication electives	24
Liberal arts	54

Communication electives

Students are required to take six communication electives, including at least one writing elective, from the following:

Interviewing	0535-324
News Writing	0502-517
Creative Writing—Poetry	0502-516
Creative Writing—Prose Fiction	0502-518
Organizational Communication	0535-415
Advanced Public Speaking	0535-420
Teleconferencing	
Communication Management	0535-425
History of English Language	0502-445
Public Relations	0535-421
Advanced Creative Writing	0502-519
Uses and Effects of Mass Media	0535-452
Communication and	
Documentary Film	0502-524
Persuasion and Social Change	0535-490
Intercultural Communication	0535-520
Special Topics in Communication	
(e.g., Conflict Negotiation, Listening, History of Public Address, Propaganda, International Media, Crisis Management)	0535-525
Advanced Technical Writing	0502-446
Film and Society	0535-550

The professional core

Students are required to take one of five available professional core options as part of their degree requirements. Each option is composed of several courses, for a total of 24 credit hours. These credit hours may be taken as a professional core from the School of Computer Science and Information Technology, School of Photographic Arts and Sciences, or the College of Business.

With approval from the academic adviser and the program chairperson, an additional option—the individually designed professional core—is available to students with special study and career interests.

Cooperative education

The program includes two quarters of cooperative education, which give students an opportunity to apply classroom knowledge to a work situation. RIT's considerable experience with cooperative education indicates that it deepens students' knowledge of their fields, allows them to determine their suitability for a particular position and increases chances for an advantageous placement after graduation.

Professional and Technical Communication, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Foundations of Communication 0535-200		4
English Composition 0502-220		4
Survey of Computer Science		4
Math: Algebra for Management Science		4
Interpersonal Communication 0535-210		4
Liberal Arts: Core *		16
Written Argument 0535-230		4
Math: Calculus for Management Science		4
Effective Speaking 0535-501		4
Physical Education †		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Persuasion 0535-481		4
Small Group Communication 0535-483		4
Qualitative Research 0535-316		4
Communication Electives		8
Professional Core		8
Science: Human Biology I and Lab		4
Liberal Arts: Core *		8
Quantitative Research 0535-315		4
Science: Human Biology II and Lab		4
Mass Communications 0535-482		4
Physical Education †		0
<i>Third Year</i>		
Theories of Communication 0535-445		4
Technical Writing 0502-444		4
Liberal Arts Concentration *		8
Professional Core		8
Visual Communication 0535-450		4
Communication Writing Elective		4
Cooperative Education	Co-op	
<i>Fourth Year</i>		
Liberal Arts Electives *		12
Communication Electives		12
Liberal Arts Concentration *		4
Professional Core		8
Professional Writing 0535-532		4
Math or Science or Statistics		4
Senior Seminar *		2
Senior Thesis in Communication 0535-595		4
Cooperative Education	Co-op	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		182

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,
† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

The Technical and Liberal Studies Option

Dr. Katherine Mayberry, Program Chairperson

Students often are attracted to RIT because of the opportunity to specialize in a career-oriented or technical program beginning with their first year of college. Many freshmen and transfer students have chosen a career area by the time they have been accepted for admission. Others, however, want an opportunity to explore different fields before making a decision. The technical and liberal studies option (TLSO) gives this group of students a chance to formulate an educational and career plan during their first year at RIT.

In addition to sampling introductory and foundation courses in one or more of RIT's departments, full-time TLSO students enroll for liberal arts courses in the humanities and social sciences and in mathematics, science and computer science courses. They also take a one-credit seminar, Academic Fields of Study, in which they explore both their own abilities and inclinations and the array of programs offered at RIT.

As students identify a major suitable to their backgrounds, abilities and interests, they may also take introductory courses in that area to ensure that the major is appropriate for them. They may take courses in any major area represented by RIT departments, although possibilities for exploration in art, crafts and photography are somewhat limited due to heavy enrollment in those areas. Upon definitely identifying a major (sometime during their first year), TLSO students apply for a transfer to the new department.

Students who select the technical and liberal studies option must, of course, meet the standards and requirements of the RIT schools and colleges to which they eventually apply. Occasionally, some additional time may be necessary to complete degree requirements because the TLSO student has spent time in preliminary exploration.

Of the 12 courses that a student would take during three quarters in TLSO, however, at least nine would be required in any RIT baccalaureate degree program. Therefore, the maximum loss of time, no matter what the student's program choice, will be minimal.

Each student is assisted by a faculty academic adviser. The dean of the college also will work directly with any student who has special difficulties in selecting a career path and degree program.

After one to four quarters in TLSO, each student may reasonably anticipate:

- A clearer basis for making a decision regarding long-range career plans
- Credit for courses that would most likely apply to RIT degree programs or to programs at other colleges
- Assistance in matriculating in the curriculum of the student's choice at RIT, provided that relevant standards and requirements are met and that space in the program is available.

By special permission, a student may enroll for portions of this program on a part-time basis.

College of Science

Dr. Robert A. Clark, Interim Dean

Undergraduates in the College of Science receive a unique education, one that emphasizes the applications of science and mathematics in the professional world while providing a comprehensive liberal arts education in the humanities and social sciences. The College of Science curricula, under the direction of our faculty members, reflect modern trends in the application of science and mathematics while preparing students for graduate study, as well as immediate employment in business, industry and the allied health professions.

Our emphasis is on the practical aspects of science and mathematics as found in science and computer laboratories; we are career oriented. At the same time we recognize the value of the social sciences, English composition, literature, history, philosophy and fine arts for the intellectual enrichment of our students. In addition to technical competence, many of the skills acquired through the study of these liberal arts subjects are required by employers for promotion and career advancement.

Faculty and research

The College of Science has an ideal size and philosophy to provide a quality education. We have nearly 90 faculty members in the sciences, health professions and mathematics. All are committed to the education of undergraduate students; most hold the Ph.D. degree. They provide a variety of faculty expertise, so a student is likely to find a faculty member with similar interests to act as mentor and friend.

Our faculty members are dedicated teachers who also practice their professions outside of the classroom in research and other professional activities. Our undergraduates are encouraged to work with faculty members as they pursue their research. Many joint student-faculty research projects have resulted in publication in professional literature.

Facilities and resources

The College of Science was built in 1968. In addition to an auditorium and nine classrooms, there are 22 teaching laboratories and 16 research laboratories that provide space for laboratory course work and student research projects. Some of the facilities within the building have specialized purposes. For example, we have a laser-optics laboratory, an animal care facility, a diagnostic medical imaging laboratory, a plasma etching laboratory, three greenhouses, an electronics laboratory, a nuclear magnetic resonance laboratory and an electron microscope center. All of these facilities are used by undergraduate students.

State-of-the-art computer facilities are available in the college as well as in labs throughout the Institute. Such facilities are a valuable resource for College of Science programs that use the computer as a tool in the applications of mathematics, health-related work and science.

Academic advising

Each College of Science student is assigned an academic adviser who provides counsel on course selection, advice about careers and information about RIT services. It is common for a science major to have several friends among the faculty, who help with academic, career and personal questions.

Our graduates

The best way to evaluate college programs is to look at the success of the graduates. In recent surveys of our graduates, more than 90 percent responded that they are employed in a field related to their degree, and the same percentage expressed satisfaction with their work.

Employers report that our graduates have good preparation for employment in business and industry and, because of their work experience, immediately fit into their jobs with a high degree of initiative and purpose.

About one-fourth of our graduates enter graduate or professional school directly after graduation. More will return for further education at the graduate level as part of their career development. We have found that they do exceedingly well. Many find that, because of their laboratory and co-op experience, they can move into their graduate research projects more easily than their classmates.

The cooperative plan

In our cooperative education plan (co-op), a student alternates quarters of paid work with quarters on campus in academic study for two to four years. Co-op employment experience in a student's field of study has many advantages.

Through co-op, students often gain insights that help them with classroom work. Co-op gives them a chance to find out what working in their field is really like, and acquiring practical experience that is valuable in getting a job or into graduate school is another benefit. Income from this work-study program enables students to obtain a high-quality education at a cost often comparable to that of a public education.

Although co-op is not required in any of our programs, many students elect this five-year plan, which works as follows: RIT's school year is divided into four 11-week quarters: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer. Students in the five-year co-op programs in biology, biotechnology, applied mathematics, applied statistics, computational mathematics, biomedical computing and physics attend classes during the fall, winter and spring of their first two years. During the last half of the second year, they work with the Office of Cooperative Education and Placement to obtain a co-op position. At the beginning of the third year, students begin alternating quarters of work and study, as shown in the charts on the following page. Some students are on the A-block schedule and others on the B-block. Students in the five-year chemistry, biochemistry and polymer chemistry co-op plans follow the same kind of schedule, except that their co-op experience could start as early as the summer of the first year.

Cooperative Schedule for Five-Year Program in Biology, Biotechnology, Computational, Applied Mathematics, Applied Statistics, Biomedical Computing and Physics*

Year		Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
land 2		RIT	RIT	RIT	Vacation
3 and 4	A	RIT	Work	RIT	Work
	B	Work	RIT	Work	RIT
5	A	RIT	Work	RIT	–
	B	Work	RIT	RIT	–

* Physics majors ordinarily are all on A-block.

Cooperative Schedule for Five-Year Chemistry and Polymer Chemistry Programs

Year		Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
land 2		RIT	RIT	RIT	Vac/Work
2,3 and 4	A	RIT	Work/RIT	RIT	Work
	B	Work	RIT	Work	RIT
5	A	RIT	Work	RIT	–
	B	Work	RIT	RIT	–

The internship plan

Students in the medical technology, nuclear medicine technology, diagnostic medical sonography (ultrasound) and physician assistant programs do not participate in co-op. Instead these students spend three years on campus in academic work and then gain invaluable clinical experience during the fourth year at a clinical training site.

The transfer plan

Students with associate degrees in a comparable program from other educational institutions normally can expect to transfer at the third-year level. Transfer credit is granted for studies that parallel Institute courses in the curriculum for which admission is sought.

Graduate degrees

The College of Science offers master of science degrees in chemistry and clinical chemistry and industrial and applied mathematics. A master of science in materials science and engineering is offered jointly by the College of Science and the College of Engineering.

Premedical Studies

A student interested in entering a professional school of medicine, dentistry, optometry or veterinary science after completing a baccalaureate degree may enroll in any BS program in the College of Science and combine that program's course requirements with what we call the premedical core (see chart). The premedical core is a set of courses required for admission to most medical, dental, veterinary and optometry schools in the United States. These courses should be completed by the end of the third year or before the student expects to take the MCAT, DAT, GRE or other admission tests required for entrance to a professional school.

The way in which program requirements are combined with the premedical core courses varies according to the program in which a student is enrolled. Our biology and chemistry (biochemistry option) program requirements already include the premedical core courses. Biotechnology, chemistry, polymer chemistry, biomedical computing, medical technology, nuclear medicine technology, diagnostic medical sonography and physician assistant programs contain some of the premedical core courses, and the remainder can be elected within the program with careful scheduling. The programs in the mathematics and statistics and in the physics departments do not contain as many of the premedical core courses. A student in applied mathematics, computational mathematics, applied statistics or physics may need to take course credits beyond the number required for a degree. This can be accomplished by taking courses during one or two summers. Advanced placement credit from high school may reduce the additional time needed. Careful scheduling and early planning will reduce the difficulties.

Each student who is interested in premedical studies is assigned an academic adviser who helps the student select and schedule course work. In addition, our premedical advisory committee provides counsel and guidance on how to apply to a professional school and coordinates the application process. Graduates of the college have been accepted and admitted to prestigious schools of medicine; dentistry; veterinary, osteopathic and podiatric medicine; and optometry. However, all students considering premedical studies should remember that acceptance at a professional school is highly competitive and is entirely the decision of that school.

Premedical students are encouraged to participate in an exclusive co-op in clinical medicine. Under the sponsorship of a local hospital, students who have completed one year of study at RIT are trained as NYS certified nursing assistants and hired to provide medical care to patients.

We believe very strongly that all students in our program should commit themselves to developing the greatest competency possible in the discipline in which they are enrolled. It is important, therefore, that students interested in premedical studies realize that, while their career objectives may include a professional school after graduation, they should select a program to which they are prepared to make a sincere and major commitment as an undergraduate. This approach will increase their career options after graduation.



With a strong advising component, the premed program offers students an opportunity to prepare for professional schools in medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine.

Premedical Core

Biology	1 year	With laboratory
Chemistry	2 years	General Chemistry, 1 year Organic Chemistry, 1 year (both years with laboratory)
Physics	1 year	With laboratory
English	1 year	

Note: In addition to these courses, which are required by virtually all medical schools, additional courses in mathematics, psychology/behavioral sciences or biology may be required by specific schools. The admissions requirements of each medical school are published and may be obtained from the premedical advising committee.

Combining Your Program's Requirements with the Premedical Core Courses*

If you major in:	You will need to take the courses required for your major, plus:
Applied Mathematics	†
Applied Statistics	†
Biology	None
Biomedical Computing	Select one year of organic chemistry
Biotechnology	Select one year of physics
Chemistry	Select one year of biology
Chemistry (Biochemistry Option)	None
Computational Mathematics	†
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	Select one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry
Medical Technology	One quarter organic chemistry lab
Nuclear Medicine Technology	Select one year of organic chemistry
Physician Assistant	Select one year of physics
Physics	†
Polymer Chemistry	Select one year of biology

* Some rearrangement of the typical pattern of course work within a program may be necessary.

† Course credits beyond the usual 12 quarters needed to complete degree requirements are necessary.

Call the College of Science, 716-475-7105, for more information.

Undeclared Science

Many high school students do not know which major they prefer. We encourage such students to come to RIT if they have a strong interest in science and mathematics or allied health.

A student may apply to the college as an undeclared science major without designating a specific major. The undeclared science option allows a student to postpone definite commitment to a particular major in science, mathematics or allied health without any loss of time toward a degree. This option has been attractive to quite a few first-year students.

Below is a typical distribution of courses for the undeclared science option. The program covers a number of introductory college-level courses in science and mathematics and can be tailored to meet a student's interests. An academic team of advisers assist the student in selecting courses and identifying a major field of interest in which to enroll.

Before the end of the first year, the student should decide upon a specific major. Most students find the decision is easily made after only a quarter or two of course work.

Undeclared Science Option, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
General Biology Lecture	1001-201,202,203 *		9
General Biology Lab	1001-205,206,207		3
General Chemistry Lecture I, II	1011-251,252		8
General Chemistry I Lab	1011-255		1
Quantitative Analysis Lecture	1008-263		4
Quantitative Analysis Lab I, II	1008-265,266		3
Calculus I, II, III			12
University Physics Lecture I, II	1017-311,312*		8
University Physics Lab I, II	1017-371, 372		2
Freshman Seminar for Undeclared Science	1018-210		1
Liberal Arts (Core) †			12
Physical Education Electives ‡			0

An average of 16-18 credits per quarter is taken

* Any two of these in a given quarter

† See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

‡ See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Biology

Tom Frederick, Ph.D., Head

The department of biology offers programs leading to the AS and BS degrees in biology. Graduates receiving the BS degree find rewarding positions in occupations related to the life sciences, including:

biomedical research (e.g., human genetics, new vaccines and therapeutic drugs, diagnosis and treatment of cancer, transplantation)

ecology and environmental science

marine biology

pharmaceuticals

marketing divisions of major science companies

forensic science

scientific journalism

agriculture and new energy resources

The program also includes all of the course work and support services to prepare students to enter schools of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, podiatry and chiropractic medicine.

Graduates are also well-prepared to pursue a master's or Ph.D. in a wide variety of fields in the life sciences.

Requirements of the BS degree in biology

The student must meet the minimum graduation requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 of this bulletin. In addition, the program requires successful completion of all of the courses listed in the typical course schedule.

Co-op program

The biology degree curriculum provides opportunities for students to participate in our optional cooperative education program. More than 65 organizations in private industry, government and academia employ our students in short-term (10-20 weeks) full-time, *paid* positions directly related to the students' academic areas of interest. Co-op positions can be held during the summer and/or during the regular academic year. No tuition is charged for any co-op participation. If a student elects to hold a co-op position during the regular academic year, he or she will take the same number of academic class terms, but may need to extend the date of graduation beyond the normal four years.

Biology, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter Credit	Hours
Biology Symposium 1001-200		1
General Biology Lecture 1001-201,202,203		9
General Biology Lab 1001-205,206,207		3
General & Analytical Chemistry Lecture 1011-215,216,217		10
Chemical Principles Lab 1011-205,206		2
General & Analytical Chemistry Laboratory 1011-227		2
Survey of Computer Science 0602-200		4
Introduction to Calculus 1016-214,215		6
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Physical Education Electives †		0
Second Year		
Botany 1001-304		4
General Ecology 1001-340		4
Organic Chemistry Lecture 1013-231,232,233		9
Organic Chemistry Lab 1013-235,236,237		3
Elementary Statistics 1016-309		4
Biology Electives		8
Liberal Arts (Core) *		16
Physical Education Electives †		0
Third/Fourth Years ‡		
Molecular Biology 1001-350		4
Biological Writing 1001-370		2
Introductory Microbiology 1001-404		5
Genetics 1001-421		4
Biology Seminar 1001-550		2
College Physics Lecture 1017-211,212,213		9
College Physics Laboratory 1017-271,272,273		3
Zoology Course		4
Physiology Course		4
Biology Elective Courses		14
Liberal Arts Concentration Courses *		12
Liberal Arts Advanced Elective Courses *		12
Liberal Arts Senior Seminar *		2
Institute-wide Electives		6
<u>Cooperative Education (Optional)</u>		
Total Quarter Credit Hours		180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ If a student elects to participate in our optional co-op program, she or he may be scheduling courses in a fifth year, but will still only be using the same number of academic quarters of classes to complete the degree.



Extended field trips to the Galapagos Islands, where Charles Darwin conducted his studies on evolution, offer students a rare opportunity to see an ecological paradise. Because the islands are isolated, rare species of animals are found there, turning Galapagos into a national laboratory setting.

Biotechnology

Tom Frederick, Ph.D., Head

The department of biology's program leading to the BS in biotechnology is the leading four-year college degree program in genetic engineering in the United States.

A graduate who earns this degree is prepared to immediately assume challenging positions in research, development and marketing activities in:

human genetics
human gene therapy
cancer research
autoimmune diseases
vaccine development
agriculture
food products
pharmaceuticals
environment and energy

The advanced nature of the senior-year courses and the opportunity to participate in faculty-sponsored undergraduate research during the entire four years also give a very sound foundation to those graduates wishing to pursue a master's or Ph.D. degree.

The program can also be designed to include the education necessary for the pursuit of a career in a medical field.

Specialized areas of emphasis include recombinant DNA, genetic engineering, mammalian and plant tissue culture, monoclonal antibody production and purification, large-scale fermentation techniques (bacterial and mammalian cell), and methods for characterization and separation of proteins and nucleic acids.

Requirements for the BS degree in biotechnology

The student must meet the minimum graduation requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 of this bulletin. In addition, the program requires successful completion of all of the courses listed in the typical course schedule on the next Page-

Co-op program

The biotechnology degree provides opportunities for students to participate in our optional cooperative education program. More than 65 organizations in private industry, government and academia employ our students in short-term (10-20 weeks) full-time, *paid* positions directly related to the students' academic areas of interest. Co-op positions can be held during the summer and/or during the regular academic year. No tuition is charged for any co-op participation. If a student elects to hold a co-op position during the regular academic year, he or she will take the same number of academic class terms, but may need to extend the *date* of graduation beyond the normal four years.



Biotechnology, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Biology Symposium 1001-200	1
General Biology Lecture 1001-201,202,203	9
General Biology Laboratory 1001-205,206,207	3
General & Analytical Chemistry Lecture 1011-215,216,217	10
Chemistry Principles Laboratory 1011-205,206	2
General & Analytical Chemistry Laboratory 1011-227	2
Survey of Computer Science 0602-200	4
Introduction to Calculus 1016-214,215	6
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Cell Biology 1001-311	4
Immunology 1001-402	3
Tissue Culture 1001-445	4
Hybridoma Techniques 1001-442	2
Organic Chemistry Lecture 1013-231,232,233	9
Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1013-235,236,237	3
Analytical Chemistry—Separations Lecture 1008-312	3
Analytical Chemistry—Separations Laboratory 1008-319	1
Statistics 1016-309	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	16
Physical Education Electives †	0
Scheduling by quarter of the following courses is variable and will depend on each student's academic interest and optional participation in co-op.	
<i>Third/Fourth/Fifth Years ‡</i>	
Plant Physiology 1001-310	4
Molecular Biology 1001-350	4
Biological Writing 1001-370	2
Cell Physiology 1001-403	4
Introductory Microbiology 1001-404	5
Microbial & Viral Genetics 1001-407	4
Industrial Microbiology 1001-417	4
Genetics 1001-421	4
Plant Tissue & Cell Culture 1001-446	4
Genetic Engineering 1001-450	5
Biology Seminar 1001-550	2
Biochemistry 1009-334	4
Biochemistry 1009-702	3
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
Liberal Arts Advanced Electives *	12
Liberal Arts Senior Seminar *	2
Institute-wide Electives	7
<u>Cooperative Education (Optional)</u>	
Total Quarter Credit Hours	180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,
 † See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ If a student elects to participate in our optional co-op program, she or he may be scheduling courses in a fifth year, but will still only be using the same number of academic quarters of classes to complete the degree.

Chemistry

Gerald A. Takacs, Ph.D., Head

The department of chemistry offers programs leading to the AS and BS degrees in chemistry, the BS degree in chemistry (biochemistry option), the BS degree in polymer chemistry, the MS degree in chemistry, a five-year combined BS chemistry/MS chemistry program and a five-year BS polymer chemistry/MS chemistry program.

Requirements for the BS degree

The student must meet the minimum graduation requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 and in addition must complete particular program requirements, or the equivalent, as determined and approved by the department of chemistry.

To meet the requirements leading to the BS degrees in chemistry and polymer chemistry approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society, the student must take specifically designated courses in chemistry and related sciences and must complete a minimum of 180 quarter credit hours.

All students must meet the requirements for the Institute's writing policy, as specified by the department of chemistry.

Extended-day and part-time studies in chemistry

All BS degree options in chemistry and polymer chemistry are designed to accommodate part-time students, beyond the associate degree, during day or evening (extended day) hours. Academic advising is available throughout, and the American Chemical Society-approved chemistry degrees are offered at extended-day hours. This option is especially designed for transfer students who work full time, but it is flexible enough to meet the needs of any part-time student.

Five-year combined BS chemistry/MS chemistry and BS polymer chemistry/MS chemistry degree programs

These programs combine the existing BS and MS programs, allowing undergraduate chemistry and polymer chemistry majors to acquire both degrees in a total of five years. Undergraduate students with both an overall and professional field-of-study GPA of 3.0 or above may apply to the chemistry graduate committee for entry into the program as early as the third year. Students in the combined programs will be advised to complete only three quarters of cooperative education and to take graduate-level chemistry elective courses, including two summers of full-time chemistry research and thesis guidance (1010-879) during the fourth and fifth years. Students will complete a total of 225 quarter credit hours: 180 toward the BS chemistry or BS polymer chemistry degree and 45 toward the MS chemistry degree.

Chemistry

The BS chemistry degree, which has been approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society, may be completed in four or five years depending on the amount of cooperative (co-op) experience the student elects. Co-op may begin as early as the summer of the first year. The five-year course schedule shown assumes that the student will co-op a total of eight academic quarters. Students may elect to complete the BS degree requirements in a traditional (non-cooperative) four-year program.

The program prepares graduates for positions in several fields of chemistry, including professional industrial work in processing and laboratory operations, research and experimental work, supervision of technical projects and managerial positions. A substantial fraction of graduates continue their education for advanced degrees in chemistry or pursue careers in pharmacy, medicine and dentistry.

The chemistry program allows for flexibility in the type and number of chemistry and Institute-wide elective courses taken by the student. For example, it is highly recommended that students take the undergraduate chemistry research courses as Institute-wide electives. The program also provides students with the option of planning an elective concentration in complementary fields such as imaging science, business, graphic arts, audio visual communications, biology, criminal justice, engineering, environmental science, packaging science, printing, computer science, physics or mathematics.

**Chemistry (ACS certified), BS degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Chemical Safety 1010-200	1
Intro, to Co-op Seminar 1010-230	1
General Chemistry I, II 1010-251,252	8
General Chemistry I Lab 1010-255	1
Quantitative Analysis 1008-253	4
Quantitative Analysis Lab I, II 1008-265,266	3
Calculus I, H, III 1016-251,252,253	12
Computer Techniques (FORTRAN) 0602-205	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *	16
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499 (Optional, summer)	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Instrumental Analysis 1008-311	3
Instrumental Analysis Lab 1008-318	1
Separations Techniques 1008-312	3
Separations Techniques Lab 1008-319	1
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Organic Chemistry I 1013-431	3
Preparative Organic Chemistry I Lab 1013-435	1
University Physics 1017-311,312	8
University Physics Lab 1017-375,376	2
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499 (Optional)	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Intro, to Physical Chemistry 1014-340	3
Differential Equations 1016-306	4
University Physics 1017-313	4
University Physics Lab 1017-377	1
Organic Chemistry II, III 1013-432,433	6
Preparative Organic Chemistry II Lab 1013-436	1
Systematic ID of Organic Compounds III Lab 1013-437	2
Chemical Thermodynamics 1014-441	3
Chemical Thermodynamics Lab 1014-445	1
Liberal Arts (Core/Concentration/Electives) *§	8
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education IOIO-499-OK(Optional)	0
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Quantum Chemistry 1014-442	3
Quantum Chemistry Lab 1014-446	1
Chemical Kinetics 1014-443	3
Chemical Kinetics Lab 1014-447	1
Chemical Literature 1010-401	2
Matrix Algebra 1016-331	4
Inorganic Chemistry I 1012-762 #	3
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Elective) *§	16
Institute-wide Elective ‡	‡
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional)	‡
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Inorganic Chemistry II, III 1012-763, 764 #	6
Advanced Instrumental Analysis 1008-711	3
Advanced Instrumental Analysis Lab 1008-720	2
Chemistry Electives	6
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *§	4
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
Institute-wide Electives ‡	‡
<u>Cooperative Education 1010-499 (Optional)</u>	<u>‡</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	180

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ 1010-541, -542, -543, Chemistry Research may be used as Institute-wide electives and are highly recommended. Electives are necessary to bring the total quarter credit hours to ISO for graduation. Twelve quarter credit hours are necessary for full-time status.

§ ACS (American Chemical Society) requirements include two quarters of a language (preferably German) unless a student had three years of one language in high school.

For students beginning Fall 1993 or later, Inorganic Chemistry I and II, 1012-762 and 1012-763, will be taken in the fourth year for 8 credits, and Preparative Inorganic Chemistry, 1012-765, will be taken in the fifth year for 2 credits.

**Chemistry, combined BS/MS degree,
typical course sequence (BS is ACS certified)**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Chemical Safety 1010-200	1
Intro, to Co-op Seminar 1010-230	1
General Chemistry I, II 1010-251,252	8
General Chemistry I Lab 1010-255	1
Quantitative Analysis 1008-253	4
Quantitative Analysis Lab I, II 1008-265,266	3
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253	12
Computer Techniques (FORTRAN) 0602-205	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *	20
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Instrumental Analysis 1008-311	3
Instrumental Analysis Lab 1008-318	1
Separations Techniques 1008-312	3
Separations Techniques Lab 1008-319	1
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Differential Equations 1016-306	4
Organic Chemistry I 1013-431	3
Preparative Organic Chemistry I Lab 1013-435	1
University Physics 1017-311,312,313	12
University Physics Lab 1017-375,376,377	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Liberal Arts Concentration *‡	8
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Intro, to Physical Chemistry 1014-340	3
Chemical Literature 1010-401	2
Organic Chemistry II, III 1013-432,433	6
Preparative Organic Chemistry II Lab 1013-436	2
Systematic ID of Organic Compounds III Lab 1013-437	2
Chemical Thermodynamics 1014-441	3
Chemical Thermodynamics Lab 1014-445	1
Matrix Algebra 1010-331	4
Liberal Arts Concentration *‡	8
Liberal Arts (Electives) *	12
Chemistry Electives §	§
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	§
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Quantum Chemistry 1014-442	3
Quantum Chemistry Lab 1014-446	1
Chemical Kinetics 1014-443	3
Chemical Kinetics Lab 1014-447	1
Advanced Instrumental Analysis 1008-711	3
Advanced Instrumental Analysis Lab 1008-720	2
Matrix Algebra 1016-331	4
Inorganic Chemistry I, II, III 1012-762, 763, 764 #	9
Senior Seminar *	2
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
Chemistry Electives §	§
Research and Thesis Guidance 1010-879 H	3
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Chemistry Seminar 1012-870	2
Research and Thesis Guidance 1010-879 I	6-13
Course work in this year will be determined by the Graduate Committee and will need to fulfill the requirement of 225 total credit hours §	§
Total Quarter Credit Hours	225

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ ACS requirements include two quarters of a language (preferably German) unless a student had three years of one language in high school.

§ A minimum of 36 hours of 700-level or higher chemistry courses is required to graduate with both a BS and MS degree in chemistry.

1A student will normally have 9-16 credit hours of Research and Thesis Guidance.

For students beginning Fall 1993 or later, Inorganic Chemistry I and II, 1012-762 and 1012-763, will be taken in the fourth year for 8 credits, and Preparative Inorganic Chemistry, 1012-765, will be taken in the fifth year for 2 credits.

Biochemistry Option

The biochemistry option is an exciting variation of the BS chemistry program and may be completed in four or five years, depending on the amount of cooperative education. Co-op may begin as early as the summer of the first year. Students who enroll in the option often have an interest in combining the life and health sciences with a chemistry degree. Students pursuing this option take a year of general biology in addition to a typical chemistry curriculum during the first two or three years. During the upper-level years, students in the biochemistry option take a substantial core of biochemistry courses, physical chemistry, chemical literature, liberal arts and elective courses in biology, biotechnology and clinical sciences.

Employment opportunities for chemistry graduates with the biochemistry option exist in the chemical, pharmaceutical, agricultural, forensic and rapidly expanding biotechnological fields. Graduates also are well-prepared to enter advanced degree programs in biochemistry, medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine.

Chemistry, BS degree (Biochemistry option),
typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Chemical Safety 1010-200	1
Intro, to Co-op Seminar 1010-230	1
General Chemistry I, II 1010-251,252	8
General Chemistry I Lab 1010-255	1
Quantitative Analysis 1008-253	4
Quantitative Analysis Lab I, II 1008-265,266	3
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253	12
General Biology 1001-201,202,203	9
General Biology Lab 1001-205,206,207	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Instrumental Analysis 1008-311	3
Instrumental Analysis Lab 1008-318	1
Separations Techniques 1008-312	3
Separations Techniques Lab 1008-319	1
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Organic Chemistry I 1013-431	3
Preparative Organic Chemistry I Lab 1013-435	1
Physics 1017-311,312 (or 1017-211,212)	8(6)
Physics Lab 1017-375,376 (or 1017-271,272)	2
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional)	
 <i>Third Year</i>	
Intro, to Physical Chemistry 1014-340	3
Differential Equations 1016-306	4
Physics 1017-313 (or 1017-213)	4 (3)
University Physics Lab 1017-377 (or 1017-273)	1
Organic Chemistry II, III 1013-432,433	6
Preparative Organic Chemistry II Lab. 1013-436	1
Systematic ID of Organic Compounds III Lab 1013-437	2
Chemical Thermodynamics 1014-441	3
Chemical Thermodynamics Lab 1014-445	1
Liberal Arts (Core) *	4
Physical Education Electives †	0
Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional)	
 <i>Fourth Year</i>	
Quantum Chemistry 1014-442	3
Quantum Chemistry Lab 1014-446	1
Chemical Kinetics 1014-443	3
Chemical Kinetics Lab 1014-447	1
Chemical Literature 1010-401	2
Biochemistry 1009-502	3
Biochemistry-Nucleic Acids 1009-504	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	8
Computer Techniques (FORTRAN) 0602-205	3-4
Cooperative Education 1010499-01 (Optional)	

Fifth Year

Biochemistry-Metabolism 1009-503	3
Biochemistry—Experimental Techniques 1009-505	3
Science Electives ‡	†
Liberal Arts (Electives) *	12
Senior Seminar 0520-501	2
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	4
<u>Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional)</u>	
Total Quarter Credit Hours	180

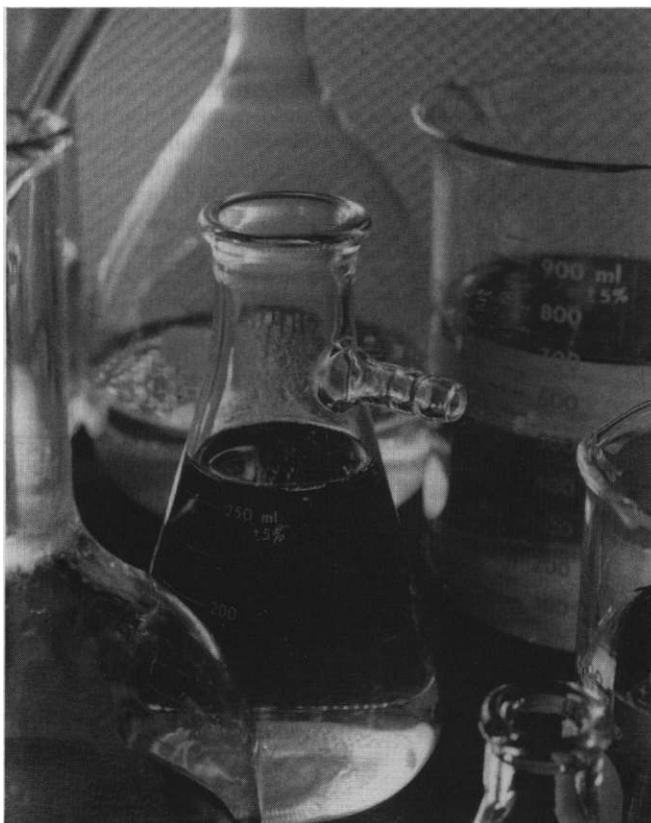
* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ 1009-541,542,543, Biochemistry Research, may be used as science electives and are highly recommended. Electives are necessary to bring the total quarter credit hours to 180 for graduation. Twelve quarter credit hours are necessary for full-time status.

Polymer Chemistry

Polymer science is one of the increasingly important areas of modern science. The polymer chemistry program has been approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society. The program is one of a handful in the nation and provides students with a solid background in the traditional areas of chemistry (general, analytical, organic, physical and inorganic) supplemented with advanced courses and intensive laboratory experiences in polymer science. The polymer program may be completed in four or five years, depending on the amount of cooperative education, which may begin as early as the summer of the first year. It is highly recommended that students take the undergraduate chemistry research courses as Institute-wide electives in this program. Because two-thirds of all chemists work with polymers during their professional lives, this program provides the background important for success in many industrial research areas and also enables graduates to pursue further education in chemistry, polymer chemistry or materials science and engineering.



The College of Science's department of chemistry offers a biochemistry option and a degree in polymer chemistry in addition to the traditional chemistry degree.

Polymer Chemistry, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit Hours
Chemical Safety	1010-200	1
Intro, to Co-op Seminar	1010-230	1
General Chemistry I, II	1010-251,252	8
General Chemistry I Lab	1010-255	1
Quantitative Analysis I	1008-253	4
Quantitative Analysis Lab I, II	1008-265,266	3
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253	12
Computer Techniques (FORTRAN)	0602-205	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *		20
Physical Education Electives †		0
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	
Second Year		
Instrumental Analysis	1008-311	3
Instrumental Analysis Lab	1008-318	1
Separations Techniques	1008-312	3
Separations Techniques Lab	1008-319	1
Calculus IV	1016-305	4
Organic Chemistry I	1013-431	3
Preparative Organic Chemistry I Lab	1013-435	1
University Physics	1017-311,312	8
University Physics Lab	1017-375,376	2
Liberal Arts (Core) *		8
Physical Education Electives †		0
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional)	
Third Year		
Intro, to Polymer Technology	1014-301	2
Intro, to Physical Chemistry	1014-340	3
Differential Equations	1016-306	4
University Physics	1017-313	4
University Physics Lab	1017-377	1
Organic Chemistry II, III	1013-432,433	6
Preparative Organic Chemistry II Lab	1013-436	1
Chemical Thermodynamics	1014-441	3
Chemical Literature	1010-401	2
Chemical Thermodynamics Lab	1014-445	1
Liberal Arts (Core/Concentration) *‡		4
Physical Education Electives †		0
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional)	
Fourth Year		
Quantum Chemistry	1014-442	3
Quantum Chemistry Lab	1014-446	1
Chemical Kinetics	1014-443	3
Chemical Kinetics Lab	1014-447	1
Organic Chemistry of Polymers	1013-601	4
Synthesis of High Polymers Lab	1014-605	2
Inorganic Chemistry I	1012-762 §	3
Physical Chemistry of Polymers	1014-602	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		8
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional)	
Fifth Year		
Struc./Prop. Relationships-Polymers	1014-603	4
Characterization of High Polymers Lab	1014-604	2
Chemistry Electives		6
Liberal Arts (Electives) *‡		12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *		2
Institute-wide Electives #		
<u>Cooperative Education 1010-499-01 (Optional)</u>		
Total Quarter Credit Hours		180

* See page 30 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ ACS requirements include two quarters of a language (preferably German) unless a student had three years of one language in high school.

§ Inorganic Chemistry I will be 4 credits as of 1997-98.

1010-541,542,543, Chemistry Research, may be used as Institute-wide electives and are highly recommended. Electives are necessary to bring the total quarter credit hours to 180 for graduation. Twelve credits are necessary for full-time status.

Polymer Chemistry, combined BS/MS degree, typical course sequence (BS degree is ACS certified)

First Year	Quarter	Credit Hours
Chemical Safety	1010-200	1
Intro, to Co-op Seminar	1010-230	1
General Chemistry I, II	1010-251,252	8
General Chemistry I Lab	1010-255	1
Quantitative Analysis	1008-253	4
Quantitative Analysis Lab I, II	1008-265,266	3
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253	12
Computer Techniques (FORTRAN)	0602-205	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *		20
Physical Education Electives †		0
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	
Second Year		
Instrumental Analysis	1008-311	3
Instrumental Analysis Lab	1008-318	1
Separations Techniques	1008-312	3
Separations Techniques Lab	1008-319	1
Calculus TV	1016-305	4
Differential Equations	1016-306	4
Organic Chemistry 11013-431		3
Preparative Organic Chemistry I Lab	1013-435	1
University Physics	1017-311,312,313	12
University Physics Lab	1017-375,376, 377	3
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Liberal Arts Concentration ‡		8
Physical Education Electives †		0
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	
Third Year		
Intro, to Polymer Technology	1014-301	1
Intro, to Physical Chemistry	1014-340	3
Chemical Literature	1010-401	2
Organic Chemistry II, III	1013-432,433	6
Preparative Organic Chemistry II Lab	1013-436	1
Chemical Thermodynamics	1014-441	3
Chemical Thermodynamics Lab	1014-445	1
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *‡		8
Liberal Arts Electives *‡		12
Chemistry Electives §		§
Cooperative Education	1010-499-01 (Optional, summer)	
Fourth Year		
Quantum Chemistry	1014-442	3
Quantum Chemistry Lab	1014-446	1
Organic Chemistry of Polymers	1013-601	4
Physical Chemistry of Polymers	1014-602	4
Characterization of High Polymers Lab	1014-604	2
Synthesis of High Polymers Lab	1014-605	2
Chemical Kinetics	1014-443	3
Chemical Kinetics Lab	1014-447	1
Advanced Instrumental Analysis	1008-711	3
Advanced Instrumental Analysis Lab	1008-720	2
Inorganic Chemistry I	1012-762 #	3
Senior Seminar *		2
Chemistry Electives §		§
Research & Thesis Guidance	1010-879 f	3
Fifth Year		
Struc./Prop. Relationships-Polymers	1014-603	4
Chemistry Seminar	1010-870	2
Research & Thesis Guidance	1010-879 1	6-13
Course work in this year will be determined by the Graduate Committee and will need to fulfill the requirement of 225 total credit hours. §		§
Total Quarter Credit Hours		225

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ ACS requirements include two quarters of a language (preferably German) unless a student had three years of one language in high school.

§ A minimum of 36 hours of 700-level or higher chemistry courses is required to graduate with both a BS and MS degree in chemistry.

Inorganic Chemistry I will be 4 credits as of 1997-98.

1A student will normally have 9-16 credit hours of Research and Thesis Guidance.

Mathematics and Statistics

Rebecca Hill, Professor, Head

Over the past several years a growing demand has developed for mathematicians and statisticians with broad-based quantitative backgrounds and extensive computer skills. Indeed, mathematical and statistical theory is the basis for many fields of practical application, and employers need people whose education merges mathematics with another field of study: computer science, statistics, chemistry, physics, engineering, or business, to name a few.

The department of mathematics and statistics has established three BS degree programs in response to these long-term industry needs: applied mathematics, computational mathematics and applied statistics. Each has been carefully designed to meet the needs of both students and their potential employers. Constant feedback from industry has enabled the department to continuously update its courses, programs and equipment in order to make sure students are well-trained in current techniques, equipment and applications. Students utilize symbolic computation software in many of their courses. Our innovative "smart classroom" and new symbolic computation lab lend support to all of our programs. Industrial needs and trends are carefully discussed with employers in order to update the curricula, and graduates find that their RIT backgrounds seem tailor-made for their professional careers.

Many exciting career opportunities exist for mathematics majors. Students typically become involved in research, consulting, or using computers for statistical analyses or to analyze complex mathematically modeled physical problems.

Examples of co-op and permanent jobs typically obtained by department of mathematics and statistics majors include the following:

*actuary
analyst for mathematical modeling
statistician
mathematical statistician
demographics analyst
software designer
scientific programmer
systems analyst
cryptographic mathematician
manufacturing engineering consultant
biological systems analyst
computer modeling consultant
graphic modeling consultant
simulations programmer
reliability analyst
statistical forecaster
robotics software specialist
database programmer
data analyst
telecommunications analyst
software engineer
marketing analyst
aerospace systems analyst*

Students in all three programs enjoy small classes and frequently get to know their teachers outside the classroom. Job opportunities for graduates are plentiful, and the department is proud of its outstanding record in placing students in both co-op and permanent jobs.

Actuarial studies

A sequence of courses has been designed to assist students seeking a career in the actuarial sciences. The courses 1016-541 through 1016-545 not only provide a foundation for students who will work as actuaries, but also prepare students to take the first five actuarial exams. These courses may count for credit in any of the three major programs in the department of mathematics and statistics or may be taken independently.

BS/MS Programs

Each of the three BS degree programs has a complementary master's degree program that can be completed in one additional year. Students in all three BS programs will also be eligible to go directly into the department of mathematics and statistics' recently approved master of science program in industrial and applied mathematics.

Transfer programs

Transfer programs are arranged on an individual basis.

Requirements for the BS degree

The student must meet the minimum requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11. In addition he or she must complete the requirements contained in one of the particular programs listed here, or its equivalent, as determined and approved by the department of mathematics and statistics. In conjunction with a faculty adviser, individual student programs will be established to meet particular needs, interests and goals.

Applied Mathematics

The applied mathematics program focuses upon the study and solution of problems that can be mathematically analyzed. Industry has a great need for individuals with this type of education. Students choose a sequence of courses from one of more than 20 application areas that provide them with the knowledge and skills to collaborate on complex problems with scientists, engineers, computer specialists or other analysts. Some application minors are applied statistics; biology; business; economics; chemistry; electrical, industrial or mechanical engineering; operations research; and imaging science.

Graduates typically are employed in scientific, engineering and business environments, applying their mathematics background to the analysis and solution of real-world problems.

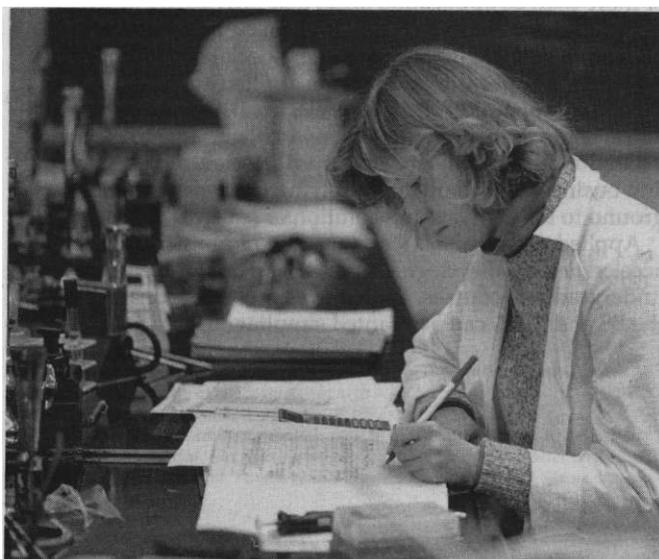
Applied mathematics students who minor in business can accelerate the MBA degree from RIT through careful choice of undergraduate courses. With one year of additional study, the BS and MBA can be granted simultaneously.

Applied Mathematics, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>		<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar	1016-210,211			2
Calculus I, H, III	1016-251,252,253			12
Calculus IV	1016-305			4
Introduction to Programming	0602-208			4
Program Design & Validation	0601-210			4
Computer Techniques—Fortran	0602-205			4
Science Electives				12
Liberal Arts (Core) *				8
Physical Education Electives †				0
<i>Second Year</i>				
Differential Equations I	1016-306			4
Probability & Statistics I	1016-351			4
Probability & Statistics II	1016-352			4
Co-op Seminar	1016-399			0
Foundations of Discrete Mathematics	1016-265			4
Differential Equations II	1016-307 or			4
Matrices & Boundary Value Problems	1016-318 or			
Applied Statistics	1016-353			
Matrix Algebra	1016-331			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *				16
Institute-wide Electives				8
Physical Education Electives †				0
<i>Third Year</i>				
Computer Methods in Applied Math	1016-437			4
Linear Algebra	1016-432			4
Mathematical Modeling	1016-461			4
Mathematics Elective				12
Liberal Arts (Core/Concentration) *				8
Cooperative Education (Optional)				
<i>Fourth Year</i>				
Real Variables I, II	1016-411,412			8
Mathematics Electives				8
Applications Minor				4
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Electives) *				12
Cooperative Education (Optional)				
<i>Fifth Year</i>				
Abstract Algebra I, II	1016-531,532			8
Applications Minor				8
Liberal Arts (Electives) *				8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *				2
Cooperative Education (Optional)				
Total Quarter Credit Hours				184

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.



At RIT, research opportunities are open to undergraduate as well as graduate students.

Computational Mathematics

Computational mathematics prepares students for a mathematical career that incorporates extensive computer science skills. In this program, much emphasis is given to use of the computer as a tool to solve mathematically modeled physical problems. Graduates of the program often choose positions as mathematical analysts, scientific programmers, software engineers or systems analysts. Job opportunities in private industry and government literally abound in this field.

The BS in computational mathematics can be joined with the MS in computer science. An accelerated program of study allows students who choose this option to receive both the BS and MS degrees following one year of graduate study.

Computational Mathematics, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>		<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar	1016-210,211			2
Calculus I, II, III	1016-251,252,253			12
Calculus IV	1016-305			4
Computer Science 1	0603-231			4
Computer Science 2	0603-232			4
Computer Science 3	0603-233			4
Science Electives				12
Liberal Arts (Core) *				8
Physical Education Electives †				0
<i>Second Year</i>				
Differential Equations I	1016-306			4
Probability & Statistics I	1016-351			4
Probability & Statistics II	1016-352			4
Foundations of Discrete Mathematics	1016-265			4
Co-op Seminar	1016-399			0
Matrix Algebra	1016-331			4
Computer Science 4	0603-334			4
Intro, to Digital Design	0603-351			4
Computer Organization	0603-352			4
Institute-wide Elective				4
Liberal Arts (Core) *				12
Physical Education Electives †				0
<i>Third Year</i>				
Linear Algebra	1016-432			4
Theory of Graphs & Networks	1016-467			4
Mathematical Modeling	1016-461			4
Software Engineering	0603-361			4
Mathematics Elective				4
Computer Science Elective				4
Liberal Arts (Core) *				8
Cooperative Education (Optional)				
<i>Fourth Year</i>				
Real Variables I	1016-411			4
Numerical Analysis I, II	1016-511,512			8
Mathematics Electives				4
Institute-wide Elective				3
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *				12
Cooperative Education (Optional)				
<i>Fifth Year</i>				
Abstract Algebra I, II	1016-531,532			8
Mathematics Elective				4
Computer Science Elective				4
Liberal Arts (Electives) *				12
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *				2
Cooperative Education (Optional)				
Total Quarter Credit Hours				189

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ The following sequence may be substituted: Introduction to Programming, 0602-208; Program Design & Validation, 0602-210; and Fundamentals of Computer Science for Transfer Students, 0603-360.

Applied Statistics

The applied statistics program provides the student with a solid foundation in mathematical and statistical principles, experience in the application of statistics, thorough knowledge of computers and statistical software, and the skills to communicate the results of a statistical analysis. The demand for graduates with this type of preparation is precipitated from the recognition by business, industry and government that a large number of problems can be effectively analyzed and solved using statistical methodology.

Graduates of the program collaborate with specialists in both scientific as well as nontechnical areas to design, experiment and interpret the results. Application areas include product designs, quality control, marketing, customer satisfaction and actuarial sciences.

The BS in applied statistics may be combined with an MS in applied and mathematical statistics. An accelerated program of study allows the student who chooses this option to receive both the BS and MS degrees following one year of graduate study.

Applied Statistics, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 1016-210,211	2
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253	12
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Introduction to Programming 0602-208	4
Program Design & Validation 0602-210	4
Computer Techniques—Fortran 0602-205	4
Science Electives	12
Liberal Arts (Core) *	8
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Differential Equations 1016-306	4
Probability & Statistics I, II 1016-351, 352	8
Foundations of Discrete Mathematics 1016-265	4
Co-op Seminar 1016-399	0
Applied Statistics 1016-353	4
Matrix Algebra 1016-331	4
Statistical Quality Control 1016-358	4
Institute-wide Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	16
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Linear Algebra 1016-432	4
Regression Analysis 1016-354	4
Design of Experiments 1016-355	4
Mathematics Elective ‡	4
Institute-wide Electives	8
Liberal Arts (Core/Concentration) *	8
Cooperative Education (Optional)	0
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Nonparametric Statistics 1016-454	8
Mathematics Electives ‡	12
Institute-wide Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Electives) *	12
Cooperative Education (Optional)	0
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Mathematical Statistics I, II 1016-451,452	8
Statistics Seminar 1016-555	4
Mathematics Elective ‡	4
Liberal Arts (Electives) *	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
<u>Cooperative Education (Optional)</u>	0
Total Quarter Credit Hours	188

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Up to 16 quarter credits of mathematics electives may be chosen from the applied mathematics minor courses.

Physics

Arthur Z. Kovacs, Ph.D., Head

The department of physics offers programs leading to the AS and BS degrees in physics. The BS degree in physics is a five-year program with cooperative work experience. Graduates with this degree find employment opportunities with industrial, academic and governmental agencies, or continue their education in MS or Ph.D. programs in physics or physics-related areas, such as biophysics, geophysics, atmospheric science, imaging science and engineering.

Requirements for the BS degree in physics

The student must meet the minimum requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11. In addition, he or she must complete the requirements contained in the program shown here or its equivalent as determined and approved by the department of physics. In conjunction with a faculty adviser, individual student programs will be established to meet particular needs, interests and goals. A planned elective concentration in another field such as biology, chemistry, mathematics, computer science, business or imaging science is possible.

For additional information on AS and BS degree requirements, contact the head of the department of physics.

Physics, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Physics Orientation 1017-200	1
University Physics I, II 1017-311,312	8
University Physics Lab I, II 1017-371,372	2
Calculus I, II, III 1016-251,252,253	12
Chemical Principles I, II 1011-211,212	6
Chemistry Lab I, II 1011-205,206	2
Computational Physics with FORTRAN Applications 1017-317	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	16
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
University Physics III 1017-313	4
University Physics Lab III 1017-373	1
Introduction to Modern Physics 1017-314	4
Introduction to Semiconductor Physics 1017-315	4
Introduction to Laboratory Techniques 1017-321	4
Modern Physics Lab 1017-374	1
Sophomore Physics Seminar 1017-350	1
Calculus IV 1016-305	4
Differential Equations I 1016-306	4
Free Elective or Electronic Measurements 1017-431‡	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Physical Education Electives †	0
(Free Elective, optional)	(6-8)
<i>Third Year</i>	
Intermediate Mechanics 1017-401,402	8
Thermal Physics 1017-415	4
Electronic Measurements 1017-431 (or Free Elective:)	4
Theoretical Physics I, II 1017-480,481	8
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	8
Cooperative Education (Optional)	0
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Electricity and Magnetism 1017-411,412	8
Experimental Physics I 1017-421	3
Optical Physics 1017-455	4
Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 1017-522	4
Physics Elective (400-500-level)	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration)	4
Liberal Arts (Elective) *	4
Cooperative Education (Optional)	0

Continued next page

Fifth Year

Solid State Physics 1017-531	4
Physics Seminar 1017-550	1
Technical Elective	3
Free Elective	8
Liberal Arts (Electives) *	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) * (Free Electives, optional)	2 (3-4)
<u>Cooperative Education (Optional)</u>	
Total Quarter Credit Hours	183

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Permission of adviser required

Allied Health Sciences

John M. Waud, Ph.D., Head

The department of allied health sciences includes programs of study in biomedical computing, medical technology, physician assistant and two medical imaging technologies: diagnostic medical sonography (ultrasound) and nuclear medicine technology. Each is designed to prepare students for entry into careers in the health sciences. Graduates find employment opportunities in hospitals and clinics, in research facilities, in industry and with many governmental agencies. Some continue their education in graduate and professional schools.

All of the BS programs offered by the department of allied health sciences can serve as preprofessional programs for schools of medicine, veterinary medicine or dentistry.

In addition to the BS programs, the department of allied health sciences offers a certificate option in diagnostic medical sonography and nuclear medicine technology as well as an MS degree program in clinical chemistry.

Biomedical Computing

Nicolas A. Thireos, MS, Program Director

RIT's BS degree curriculum in biomedical computing is one of only a few similar programs in the United States. It was developed by the College of Science and the School of Computer Science because of the increasing use of computers in every aspect of health care as well as biomedical research and education. Students receive training in the basic sciences, medical sciences and computer science with emphasis on clinical and laboratory applications. This array of courses provides graduates with the ability to communicate with medical personnel and trains them to develop computer applications for the solution of clinical problems, laboratory analyses, medical information systems, medical research and education.

Students are strongly encouraged to obtain experiential biomedical computing education by participation in the cooperative education program (co-op). Co-op allows them to alternate quarters in school with quarters in paid employment, starting with the summer at the end of the second year. It also provides the opportunity to practice new skills in real-life situations and to test their chosen field before making a lifelong commitment. The experiences students acquire not only make their education more relevant, but also make them more valuable to prospective employers.

Students consult with faculty advisers in order to tailor their academic programs to individual career goals. Upper-level electives are used to prepare graduates for specialized employment opportunities within biomedical computing, for graduate school in the sciences or computer science, or for post-graduate professional school.

Requirements for the BS in biomedical computing

The student must meet the minimum requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 and, in addition, must complete the requirements contained in this program or its equivalent, as determined and approved by the department of allied health sciences. Transfer students may be required to take additional course work, depending on the program they attended at their previous school. Specific requirements will be determined for each transfer student by the department.

For more information on AS and BS degree requirements, contact the head of the department of allied health sciences.

Biomedical Computing, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
General Biology 1001-201,202,203	9
General Biology Lab 1001-205,206,207	3
General & Analytical Chemistry Lec. 1011-215,216,217	10
General & Analytical Chemistry Lab 1011-205,206,227	4
Computers in Medicine 1026-230	4
Calculus I, II 1016-251,252	8
or	
Intro, to Calculus I, II 1016-214,215	(6)
Freshman Seminar 1026-203	1
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Computer Science 1 0601-231	4
Computer Science 2 0601-232	4
M Programming 1027-305	4
Medical Terminology 1026-301	3
Discrete Mathematics I 1016-265	4
Intro, to Digital Design 0603-351	3
Intro. Biomedical Computing Seminar 1027-201	1
Physiology & Anatomy I, II 1001-305, 306	10
Program Elective	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Computer Science 3 0603-233	4
Computer Science Elective	4
Clinical Lab Instrumentation 1024-432	4
Data Analysis I 1016-319	4
University Physics I, II 1017-311,312	8
University Physics Lab I, II 1017-375,376	2
or	
College Physics I, II 1017-211,212	(6)
College Physics I, II Lab 1017-271,272	(2)
Liberal Arts (Core/Concentration) *	8
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Computer Organization 0603-352	3
Computer Science 4 0603-334	4
Chemistry Elective	6
Electricity & Electronics 1017-331	4
Liberal Arts (Concentration/Elective) *	12
<i>Fifth Year</i>	
Program Electives	16
Liberal Arts (Electives) *	8
Liberal Arts (Senior Seminar) *	2
Total Quarter Credit Hours Required	185"

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

NOTE: Although cooperative education (co-op) can be any quarter beginning with the summer at the end of the second year, this "typical" course schedule includes it in winter quarter of the third and fourth years.

Medical Technology

James C. Aumer, MS, C(ASCP), Program Director

The medical technology program prepares students for employment in hospital laboratories; industrial, medical or research laboratories; and pharmaceutical companies. As medical technologists, they will perform analyses that aid in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. They must be able to carry out complex test determinations, operate sophisticated instrumentation, and detect and correct errors. The program leads to a bachelor of science degree and meets all requirements of the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).

Students attend classes at RIT during the fall, winter and spring quarters for three years. During the third year, they take a concentration of clinically oriented courses that prepare them for their hospital experience. In the fall quarter of their third year, they apply to hospital schools of medical technology that are approved by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS). They will then spend their fourth academic year at the hospital that accepts them as an intern for clinical training in medical technology. While at the hospital, students receive additional course work as well as practical experience in each of the laboratory areas: hematology, microbiology, chemistry and immunohematology.

The medical technology program is affiliated with Rochester General Hospital and St. Mary's Hospital in Rochester, Daemen College in Buffalo, the Boston Veterans' Administration Medical Center and the Albany Medical Center Hospital. Students may, however, seek admission to any approved hospital for their clinical experience.

Upon successful completion of the hospital experience, the bachelor of science degree is awarded. The student is then eligible to take a national registry examination for certification as a medical technologist.

Requirements for the BS degree in medical technology

The student must meet the minimum requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 and, in addition, must complete the requirements contained in this program or its equivalent, as determined and approved by the department of allied health sciences. Transfer students will be required to complete a minimum of 45 quarter credit hours on campus and to complete all program requirements before beginning the clinical training experience. Specific requirements will be determined for each transfer student by the program director.

For more information on AS and BS degree requirements, contact the head of the department of allied health sciences.

Medical Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter Credit	Hours
General Biology 1001-201,202,203		9
General Biology Lab. 1001-205,206, 207		3
General & Analytical Chemistry 1011-215,216,217		10
Chemistry I, II Lab 1011-205,206		2
General & Analytical Chemistry Lab 1011-227		2
Allied Health Sciences Freshman Seminar 1026-203		1
Computers in Medicine 1026-230		4
Intro, to Calculus I, II 1016-214,215		6
or		
Calculus I, II 1016-251,252		(8)
Liberal Arts (Core) *		12
Physical Education Electives †		0
Second Year		
Medical Technology Seminar 1024-210		1
Physiology & Anatomy 1001-305,306		10
Organic Chemistry Lec. 1013-231,232,233		9
Organic Chemistry Lab 1013-235,236		2
CoUege Physics 1017-211,212,213		9
College Physics Lab 1017-271,272,273		3
Medical Genetics 1004-315		2
Liberal Arts (Core) ⁴		16
Physical Education Electives †		0
Third Year		
Special Topics in Med. Tech. 1024-351,352,353		3
Hematology/Immunohematology 1024-401		4
Microbiology 1001-404		5
Biochemistry 1009-334		4
Clinical Lab Instruments; Clinical Chemistry 1024-432,433		8
Data Analysis I 1016-319		4
Immunology 1001-402		3
Diag. Bacteriology and Mycology 1024-405		4
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *		12
Elective		4
Fourth year taken at an approved hospital for training medical technologists.		
Total Quarter Credit Hours		150-152

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Physician Assistant

Heidi Miller, PA-C, BS, Program Director

Nancy Valentage, PA-C, BS, Clinical Coordinator

The RIT physician assistant program is a four-year curriculum focusing on primary care and awarding a bachelor of science (BS) degree upon completion. The first two years involve core courses in basic sciences, mathematics and liberal arts. The third and fourth years, considered the upper division of the program, encompass 21 months. (Students participate in the program during the summer between these last two years.) This includes nine months of clinical course work and 12 months of clinical rotations. Qualified transfer students are accepted into any one of the first three years of the program.

Physician assistants provide diagnostic and therapeutic health care in conjunction with a supervising physician. They perform tasks that have, in the past, been performed by physicians, such as:

- Eliciting medical histories
- Conducting physical examinations
- Ordering laboratory and radiological testing
- Diagnosing common illnesses
- Determining treatment
- Giving medical advice
- Counseling and educating patients
- Promoting "wellness" and disease prevention
- Assisting in surgery
- Casting and suturing

Physician assistants' duties vary depending on the state and the specialty in which they practice. In most states, PAs also prescribe medications. Specialties include internal medicine, emergency medicine, geriatrics, pediatrics, obstetrics/gynecology, general surgery, orthopedic surgery, neurosurgery, neonatology, etc. The clinical rotations during the upper division provide the student with an opportunity to explore these specialty areas.

In addition to RIT's general admission procedures (see page 313), the physician assistant program requires completion of a supplemental data packet, application and successful completion of an admission interview (by invitation). For details of the admission procedure utilized by the physician assistant program, please contact the RIT Office of Admissions (716-475-6631). It is also important to note that the minimum grade point average for acceptance into the physician assistant program is 3.0 (on the basis of a 4.0 maximum) for high school students and 2.8 (on the basis of a 4.0 maximum) for transfer students. In order to graduate from the program, a GPA of 2.8 or better must be maintained.

Physician Assistant, BS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Allied Health Sciences Freshman Seminar	1026-203		1
General Biology Lec.	1001-201,202, 203		9
General Biology Lab.	1001-205,206, 207		3
Calculus for Management Science	1016-226		4
General & Analytical Chemistry Lec.	1011-215,216,217		10
General & Analytical Chemistry Lab	1011-205,206,227		4
Computers in Medicine	1026-230		4
Behavioral Medicine	1032-200		2
Liberal Arts (Core) *			12
Physical Education Electives †			0
Second Year			
Physiology & Anatomy	1001-305,306		10
Organic Chemistry Lec.	1013-231,232,233		9
Organic Chemistry Lab	1013-235,236, 237		3
Data Analysis I	1016-319		4
Physician Assistant Seminar	1032-210		1
Program Elective			4
Liberal Arts (Core) *			20
Physical Education Electives †			0
Third Year			
Medical Microbiology	1032-406		4
Medical Pathophysiology	1026-415		4
Medical Lab Testing	1024-450		4
Patient History and Physical Exam I, II, III	1032-401,402, 403		4
Clinical Skills	1032-410		1
Clinical Pharmacology I, II, III	1032-420,421,422		8
Clinical Diagnostic Imaging	1032-430		1
Clinical Medicine I, II, III	1032-440,441,442		15
Clinical Rotation I	1032-490 ‡		12
Liberal Arts (Core) *			8
Fourth year taken at an approved hospital for training physician assistants			
Clinical Rotation II, III, IV	1032-491,492,493		36
Total Quarter Credit Hours			197

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements,

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Mandatory rotations are in fields of general clinical practice that build a solid basic understanding and groundwork. These required rotations are Internal Medicine (in-patient and out-patient), Family Practice, Emergency Medicine, OB/Gyn, Pediatrics, General Surgery and Psychiatry. Students also will be provided with two elective rotations. These latter rotations allow students to individualize their experiences according to their own areas of interest.

Medical Imaging Technologies

Nuclear Medicine Technology

Kristen M. Waterstram-Rich, BS, CNMT, Program Director

Nancy H. McKee, BS, CNMT, Clinical Coordinator

The program leading to a BS degree in nuclear medicine technology spans four years, the first three of which are spent on campus. The fourth year consists of clinical education at one or more approved hospitals in addition to classes at RIT that reinforce the clinical education.

Clinical training

Students who complete all required courses of the first three years of the program with a minimum overall and principal field of study GPA of 2.0 are eligible to begin clinical training in August of their fourth year. The first three weeks of training are an intensive introduction to the theory and practice of nuclear medicine technology. Classes during this time are held on the RIT campus, and laboratory sessions may take place at affiliated hospitals. Before students are allowed to begin their clinical education, they must be certified in community CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation).

Most of the clinical education is provided in nuclear medicine departments of the program's hospital affiliates. Each student is assigned (subject to the hospital's approval) a particular combination of three hospitals and trains approximately three months in each. The teaching is done primarily by physicians and technologists on the hospital staffs. Student progress and performance are monitored by the RIT nuclear medicine technology clinical coordinator, who makes periodic visits to the hospital departments.

The RIT nuclear medicine technology program has affiliations with hospitals in the Syracuse, Rochester, Buffalo, Binghamton and Elmira areas of upstate New York.

Requirements for the BS degree

The student must meet the minimum requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 and, in addition, must complete the requirements contained in this program or its equivalent, as determined and approved by the department of allied health sciences. In conjunction with a faculty adviser, individual student programs will be established to meet particular needs, interests and goals. A planned elective concentration in another field such as biology, chemistry, mathematics, computer science, business or general medical imaging is possible.

For further information on degree requirements, contact the program director or the head of the department of allied health sciences.

Requirements for the certificate program

The student must meet the Institute requirements and prerequisite course requirements. The certificate in nuclear medicine technology is available to associate and baccalaureate degree graduates and licensed or certified allied health practitioners with equivalent education and experience.

Accreditation

The nuclear medicine technology program is accredited through the American Medical Association sponsored Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation.

Nuclear Medicine Technology, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
General Biology 1001-201,202,203	9
General Biology Lab 1001-205,206,207	3
General & Analytical Chemistry 1011-215,216,217	10
Chemistry I, II Lab 1011-205,206	2
General & Analytical Chemistry Lab 1011-227	2
Allied Health Sciences Freshman Seminar 1026-203	1
Intro, to Calculus I, II 1016-214,215	6
Computers in Medicine 1026-230	4
or	
Survey of Computer Science 0602-200	12
Liberal Arts (Core) *	0
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Intro, to Diagnostic Medical Imaging 1026-205	9
College Physics 1017-211,212,213	3
College Physics Lab 1017-271,272,273	3
Survey of Organic Chemistry 1011-202	1
Survey of Organic Chemistry Lab 1011-207	4
Biochemistry I 1011-203	10
Physiology & Anatomy 1001-305,306	16
Liberal Arts (Core) *	0
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Medical Terminology 1026-301	15
Radiation Physics 1017-351, 352, 353	4
Radiation Biology 1001-430	4
Data Analysis I 1016-319	12
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	10
Program Electives	4
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Introduction to Clinical Nuclear Medicine 1025-401 ‡	1
Nuclear Medicine Procedures—Central Nervous System 1025-402	1
NM Procedures—Skeletal System 1025-502	1
NM Procedures—Respiratory System 1025-503	1
NM Procedures—Urinary System 1025-510	2
NM Procedures—Endocrine System 1025-511	2
NM Procedures—Cardiovascular System 1025-512	2
NM Procedures—Digestive System 1025-513	1
NM Procedures—Special Studies 1025-514	1
NM Procedures—Hematological & In Vitro Studies 1025-515	2
Instrumentation & Computers in Nuclear Medicine 1025-516	1
Radiochemistry & Radiopharmacology 1025-517	1
Radionuclide Therapy 1025-518	2
Radiation Health Safety 1025-519	4
Radioassay 1025-520	2
Review in Nuclear Medicine 1025-521	7
Clinical Nuclear Medicine I 1025-522 §	7
Clinical Nuclear Medicine II 1025-523 §	7
<u>Clinical Nuclear Medicine III 1025-524 §</u>	<u>7</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	196

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

‡ Students should be certified in CPR before this course is taken.

§ Clinical internships—affiliated hospitals

Nuclear Medicine Technology, certificate program, typical course sequence

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Intro, to Diagnostic Medical Imaging 1026-205	4
Data Analysis I 1016-319	2
Radiation & the Human Body 1025-310	6
Nuclear Medicine Physics & Instrumentation 1017-358	4
Intro, to Nuclear Medicine 1025-401	1
Nuclear Medicine Procedures—Central Nervous System 1025-402	1
NM Procedures—Skeletal System 1025-502	1
NM Procedures—Respiratory System 1025-503	1
NM Procedures—Urinary System 1025-510	2
NM Procedures—Endocrine System 1025-511	2
NM Procedures—Cardiovascular System 1025-512	2
NM Procedures—Digestive System 1025-513	1
NM Procedures—Special Studies 1025-514	1
NM Procedures—Hematological & In Vitro Studies 1025-515	2
Instrumentation & Computers in Nuclear Medicine 1025-516	2
Radiochemistry & Radiopharmacology 1025-517	1
Radionuclide Therapy 1025-518	2
Radiation Health Safety 1025-519	4
Radioassay 1025-520	2
Review in Nuclear Medicine 1025-521	7
Clinical Nuclear Medicine I 1025-522 *	7
Clinical Nuclear Medicine II 1025-523 *	7
<u>Clinical Nuclear Medicine III 1025-524 *</u>	<u>7</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	64

* Clinical internships—affiliated hospitals

Diagnostic Medical Sonography (Ultrasound)

Hamad Ghazle, MS, RDMS, Program Director

Roxanne Schon, BA, CNMT, RDMS, Clinical Coordinator

The program offers two options: a bachelor of science degree or a certificate. The program is designed to prepare sonography professionals who will become leaders in the field. All options prepare the candidate to sit for the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers examination in abdominal and OB-Gyn specialties. Each candidate is also introduced to vascular examination. Depending on previous education and experience, program graduates may find positions in administration, teaching, industry or research, in addition to the more traditional clinical positions. Some graduates decide to work freelance or attend graduate school.

Requirements for the BS degree

The student must meet the minimum requirements of the Institute as described on pages 9-11 and, in addition, must complete the curriculum requirements listed here or the equivalent, as determined and approved by the department of allied health sciences. The BS degree is typically a four-year program unless the student has transfer credit from another institution. Associate degree holders may be able to complete a BS degree in two years; additional course work may be required. Contact the program director for further information on BS degree requirements.

Requirements for the certificate option

The student must meet the Institute requirements as well as the specific requirements listed here. The certificate option is a one-year course of study that includes lectures integrated with the clinical internship. Certain prerequisite courses must be completed before entering the certificate option. Contact the program director for further information on prerequisite course work. The certificate option is available to all registered allied health practitioners, as well as to those holding a bachelor's degree in a relevant discipline.

Clinical internship

The clinical internship provides hands-on experience in two or more medical facilities in upstate New York. All students begin the internship by attending an intensive three-week experience on the RIT campus. During this time, they learn basic pathology and how to perform complete sonographic examinations and recognize anatomy. They also become familiar with typical hospital department operations. Lectures and case reviews are a large component of the preclinical session. After completing the requirements, candidates are assigned to a medical facility for clinical experience. Each month, they return to campus for three days of lectures, presentations, projects and testing.

Accreditation

The program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography of the American Medical Association.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography, BS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
General Biology 1001-201,202,203	9
General Biology Lab 1001-205,206,207	3
General & Analytical Chemistry 1011-215,216,217	10
General & Analytical Chem. Lab 1011-205,206,227	4
Allied Health Sciences Freshman Seminar 1026-203	1
Computers in Medicine 1026-230	4
Intro, to Calculus I, II 1016-214,215	6
Liberal Arts (Core) *	12
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
College Physics 1017-211,212,213	9
College Physics Lab 1017-271,272,273	3
Intro, to Diagnostic Medical Imaging 1026-205	2
Medical Terminology 1026-301	3
Physiology & Anatomy 1001-305,306	10
Data Analysis I 1016-319	4
Liberal Arts (Core) *	16
Physical Education Electives †	0
<i>Third Year</i>	
Cross-Sectional Anatomy 1030-412	4
Ultrasound Instrumentation 1030-413	4
Pathophysiology 1026-415	4
Medical Genetics 1004-315	2
Ultrasonic Physics 1017-361	5
Program Electives	16
Liberal Arts (Concentration) *	12
<i>Fourth Year</i>	
Intro, to Obstetrical Ultrasound 1030-552	3
Gynecologic Ultrasound 1030-553	3
Abdominal Ultrasound I 1030-556	3
Clinical Ultrasound I 1030-570	7
Advanced Obstetrical Ultrasound 1030-554	4
Abdominal Ultrasound II 1030-557	3
Ultrasound Seminar 1030-560	2
Clinical Ultrasound II 1030-571	7
Small Parts Ultrasound 1030-558	3
General Vascular Evaluation 1030-414	4
Research Seminar 1030-561	2
<u>Clinical Ultrasound III 1030-572</u>	<u>7</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	191

* See page 10 for liberal arts requirements.

† See page 11 for policy on physical education.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography, certificate program, typical course sequence

<i>Must be completed before entering certificate program *</i>	
Intro, to Diagnostic Medical Imaging 1026-205	2
Cross-Sectional Anatomy 1030-412	4
Ultrasound Instrumentation 1030-413	4
Pathophysiology 1026-415	4
<i>Internship</i>	
Intro, to Obstetrical Ultrasound 1030-552	3
Gynecologic Ultrasound 1030-553	3
Abdominal Ultrasound I 1030-556	3
Clinical Ultrasound I 1030-570	7
Advanced Obstetrical Ultrasound 1030-554	4
Abdominal Ultrasound II 1030-557	3
Ultrasound Seminar 1030-560	2
Clinical Ultrasound II 1030-571	7
Small Parts Ultrasound 1030-558	3
General Vascular Evaluation 1030-414	4
Research Seminar 1030-561	2
<u>Clinical Ultrasound III 1030-572</u>	<u>7</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	62

* Other prerequisites may apply.

National Technical Institute for the Deaf

Dr. James J. DeCaro, Dean

The National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID), one of RIT's eight colleges, provides deaf students with educational programs that lead to meaningful employment in business, industry, government and education. NTID represents the world's first effort to educate large numbers of deaf students within a college campus planned principally for hearing students. NTID's location benefits both deaf and hearing students' academic, personal, social and communication development.

Nearly 1,100 deaf students from across the United States as well as from several U.S. territories and other countries study and reside at RIT.

NTID provides RIT's deaf students with technical and professional training in more than 30 programs. An NTID education prepares students for technical careers in areas such as applied accounting, applied art and computer graphics, applied computer technology, electronic publishing and printing technology, manufacturing processes technology, office technologies, industrial technologies, construction technologies, ophthalmic optical finishing technology and photo/media technologies.

Traditionally, 95 percent of NTID graduates who enter the work force find employment in their fields of study.

Deaf students who take courses or matriculate into one of RIT's seven other colleges may request educational access services, which may include sign language interpreting in classrooms and laboratories and notetaking. Students also may request educational support services such as tutoring, personal and career counseling and academic advising.

For hearing students, NTID offers an associate degree in educational interpreting.



Paula Grcevic, an associate professor who in 1992 won an RIT award for outstanding teaching, enjoys helping students discover ways to improve their work.

NTID's centers

To serve its students, NTID is organized into seven operational units, or centers. Each center has a major programmatic focus. Through collaboration across the centers, a rich, coherent set of educational experiences is made available to students.

Center for Technical Studies This center is a comprehensive student-oriented academic area that serves students with declared majors and offers a variety of certificate, diploma and associate degree programs and courses in more than 30 technical areas, including applied accounting, applied art and computer graphics, applied computer technology, business occupations, electronic publishing and printing technology, manufacturing processes technology, office technologies, industrial technologies, construction technologies, ophthalmic optical finishing technology and photo/media technologies.

Center for Arts and Sciences This center is a comprehensive student-oriented academic area that offers an array of arts and science courses to a broad-based population of NTID students, including those who have matriculated into a program or are prebaccalaureate, underprepared or undecided. In addition, the center offers an associate degree in educational interpreting and provides a comprehensive sign language education program for students and faculty and staff members.

Center for Baccalaureate and Graduate Studies This center is a student-oriented academic and service area that provides comprehensive programs in support of students enrolled in more than 80 baccalaureate or graduate programs in RIT's seven other colleges. The educational support and access services available include academic advising, tutoring, notetaking and sign language interpreting. The center also offers prebaccalaureate discipline-related courses. In addition, the center provides access services through the department of interpreting services for deaf faculty, staff and students to be able to participate in all aspects of the RIT community.

Center for Research, Teaching and Learning Activities within this center focus on understanding and enhancing the educational, social and communication opportunities for deaf individuals. The center provides services and programs that enhance teaching and learning within the NTID community and beyond via broad-based research activities, program and curriculum development, instructional design and evaluation, instructional media services, and faculty and staff professional development.

Center for Student Resources This center offers services that enhance learning as well as personal, social and career growth for a broad-based population of matriculated students. In conjunction with other centers, the Center for Student Resources offers such services as career development counseling and advising; personal and social counseling; learning centers; and a range of audiological, speech/language and psychological services. In addition, the center provides support for student life and athletic programs.

Center for Outreach This center establishes and maintains programs and linkages with external audiences, including prospective students, alumni, employers, vocational rehabilitation counselors, school personnel, and media, in order to enhance opportunities for students and alumni as well as support the college in fulfilling its mission. Departments within this center include Alumni Relations, Educational Outreach, Center on Employment, Marketing Communications, and Recruitment and Admissions.

Center for Institutional Services All NTID administrative services are provided through this center, which coordinates comprehensive support services necessary for ensuring that access to computing and information resources meets the needs of students, faculty and staff members, and administrators. In addition, the center provides facilities management, including capital project management, space allocation, and classroom and meeting room scheduling.

Admission requirements

To qualify for admission to RIT through NTID, students must meet standards agreed upon by RIT and the U.S. Department of Education, which include:

- **Hearing Loss** Students must have a hearing loss in the better ear (unaided) of 70 decibels (ANSI, 1969) or greater across the 500 and 2,000 Hertz range.
- **Educational Access Services Needs** Students must have a hearing loss that without educational access services seriously limits their chances for success in a regular college program.
- **Educational Background** Admitted students should have an average eighth-grade achievement level or higher on a standardized achievement test that includes reading, math and language.
- **Secondary Schooling** Although most students have completed a secondary school program, some may be eligible for admission without certification if their school authorities so recommend. Age and personal/social maturity are given special consideration in such situations.

Degrees offered through NTID

The academic programs offered through NTID lead to certificates, diplomas, associate in occupational studies degrees and associate in applied science degrees from RIT.

Certificate: Certification at this level requires 45-60 credit hours of technical instruction. These programs allow students to acquire a minimum level of technical skill before entering the work force. In addition to satisfactorily completing technical courses, students are required to complete a specific number of credit hours, determined by the program of study, in general education and communication courses.

Diploma: Certification at this level requires 40-75 credit hours of technical instruction. Students attain a maximum level of technical competency for entry-level positions and minimum exposure in the general education field. In addition to satisfactorily completing technical courses, students must complete a specific number of credit hours—determined by the program of study—in general education, communication and mathematics.

Associate in Occupational Studies Degree (AOS): Certification at this level requires 60-75 credit hours of technical instruction. These programs permit students, upon completion, to enter their careers directly. In addition to satisfactorily completing technical courses, students must complete a specific number of credit hours—determined by the program of study—in English, communication, general education and mathematics.

Associate in Applied Science Degree (AAS): Certification at this level requires 115-118 credit hours of technical instruction. These programs permit students, upon completion, to enter their careers directly, or, in certain cases, to transfer to upper-division programs at a college of their choice. In addition to satisfactorily completing technical courses, students must complete 20 credit hours in liberal arts courses, nine credit hours in required general education courses and approximately 32 credit hours in communication and English courses.

Deaf students enrolled in other RIT colleges

In addition to NTID's programs, qualified deaf students also may take classes in another RIT college or may enroll in one of the more than 250 professional programs offered through RIT's other seven colleges: Applied Science and Technology, Business, Continuing Education, Engineering, Imaging Arts and Sciences, Liberal Arts and Science. This process is called cross registration.

Each RIT college has an affiliated NTID support department that provides services for deaf students. These services may include sign language interpreting, notetaking, tutoring and advising. The policies and procedures for requesting support services are outlined in "The Student Handbook: Your Guide to Support Services at RIT through NTID."

Students may choose to enroll in courses taught through the other seven colleges of RIT for several reasons: They may take selected courses at another RIT college as part of the elective requirements in their NTID programs; complete their programs of study at NTID, then continue their education at another RIT college; enter a program of another RIT college directly from high school; or transfer directly into a program in one of RIT's colleges from another postsecondary program.

Deaf students who wish to enroll in a program in another RIT college must meet its admission standards. Furthermore, deaf students supported by NTID also must meet NTID admission requirements listed on this page and complete both the NTID Supplemental Admission Application and standard RIT admission forms. (For admission information, see page 122.)

General education

Learning at NTID and the other colleges of RIT means more than gaining technical skills. NTID's general education programs provide students with a range of courses and experiences that help them become independent thinkers, develop personal and social skills, and better understand themselves and their places in the world. General education courses also help students develop a better understanding of their personal values and how they influence attitudes and behaviors; increase their ability for self-direction, lifelong learning and personal fulfillment; and enhance their skills in all modes of communication.

General education programs offer a variety of courses in the social sciences, humanities and performing arts that provide a sound general education experience for students completing certificates, diplomas and AOS degrees through NTID. The curriculum also provides preparatory courses for AAS and baccalaureate degree students completing their liberal arts requirements through RIT's College of Liberal Arts.

In addition, an array of educational programs in areas such as wellness, Deaf culture and cross-cultural interactions; freshman year experiences; and minority student programming are sponsored.

Required courses

All deaf students enrolled in NTID's certificate, diploma and associate degree programs are required to take three general education courses:

- Freshman Seminar helps students explore the academic and personal challenges of college life.
- The Job Search Process teaches students many skills they will need to find a job.
- Contemporary Life Issues *or* Contemporary Social Issues helps students broaden their understanding of themselves and current social issues.

Students pursuing an AOS degree are required to take one general education elective and Human Experience I: An Individual Life; Human Experience II: The Individual and Society; and Human Experience III: The Individual and Technology. These courses explore individual development and how the individual and society influence each other.

Writing program

The College of Liberal Arts, through the NTID Department of Liberal Arts Support, offers a two-course writing sequence preparatory to English Composition for students who meet the NTID English requirements for entry into College of Liberal Arts courses. Written Communication I and II provide additional experience with writing techniques needed for success in English Composition. Eligible students must meet with NTID's writing coordinator before registering for these courses.

Liberal arts requirements

Deaf students enrolled in AAS or baccalaureate degree programs take required courses in language and literature, behavioral and social sciences, and science and humanities through the College of Liberal Arts. Students can choose between course sections taught by either NTID or College of Liberal Arts faculty members.

Liberal arts courses taught by NTID faculty members are designed especially for deaf students. Instructors use simultaneous communication and provide students with additional study guides and materials so that interpreters and notetakers are not needed.

Liberal arts courses taught by College of Liberal Arts faculty members include both deaf and hearing students. Educational access services, such as sign language interpreting and notetaking, may be requested by students. Students may also request educational support services such as tutoring and academic advising.

Deaf students are advised to earn a passing grade in English Composition before taking any additional liberal arts courses. Students studying in colleges other than NTID should consult with their program departments about required liberal arts courses.

Placement in English Composition is based on the NTID Liberal Arts Placement Test (LAPT). Before registering for English Composition, students must first satisfactorily complete Written Communication II.

Students seeking an AAS degree also are required to take courses in behavioral science, social science, and science and humanities.

Liberal Arts courses taught by NTID faculty members include:

Language, Literature and Communication
 English Composition
 Literature
Criminal Justice
 Criminal Justice System
 Criminology
Social Work
 Role of the Social Worker

Communication skills

Communication skills are critical for success in college, on the job and in the community. NTID faculty members recognize the need for efficient, effective communication and therefore have established course offerings covering a range of communication styles.

Deaf students are required to take up to 12 credit hours in communication courses, including American Sign Language, audiology, sign/simultaneous communication and speech as well as up to 20 credit hours in English. Students may demonstrate English proficiency by achieving certain test scores or completing certain courses with passing grades. These courses are designed for students who demonstrate need for additional work in English in order to achieve their degree goals.

Pretechnical programs

Students who show talent and interest in certain technical programs, but do not have all the necessary skills to begin the program of study, are required to complete a pretechnical year. Pretechnical programs help students build basic skills in English, general education, mathematics and science before beginning their technical courses. Programs that do not have pretechnical years build basic mathematics, science and technical skills into their regular curricula.

Special topics courses

Students may explore topics of special interest in areas not offered through existing courses. One to five credit hours may be assigned for special topics courses.

Career exploration

Students who are not ready to select a program following the summer orientation program may participate in Career Exploration. Students who choose Career Exploration are allowed up to three quarters to decide on a program; they must write a plan explaining what they will do each quarter.

The program includes personal counseling; decision-making classes; field trips; sampling of various programs; and interpretation of interest, aptitude and achievement testing. Career Exploration students also take courses in communication, English, general education and mathematics.

Costs of attending RIT through NTID

The total cost of attending RIT under NTID sponsorship includes tuition, room, board and fees. Charges to NTID-sponsored students are updated each year. Fixed charges for 1995-96 are listed on the following page.

Required laboratory fees, books and supplies will have an impact on students' costs. NTID costs for laboratory fees vary according to students' fields of study. Per-quarter laboratory fees for the 1995-96 academic year (Fall, Winter and Spring quarters) range from \$70-\$195.

The cost of books and supplies is students' responsibility. These costs also vary depending on the program of study. Annual costs for books and supplies for the 1995-96 academic year range from \$60-\$2,200.

New students accepted to the Summer Vestibule Program will be charged according to the fee schedule on the next page.

Students on co-op are not charged tuition or fees for that particular quarter and are charged room and board and residence hall fees only if they live on campus while they work.

All students are required to carry accident and sickness insurance. Students may choose coverage through RIT at a cost of \$224 for the 1995-96 year, or they may waive this coverage if they provide evidence of other coverage. Waiver cards will be sent to all accepted students during the summer and will be available at registration.

Transfer from another postsecondary school

Students enrolled in other postsecondary educational programs or colleges are encouraged to apply for admission to RIT through NTID if:

- they need educational access services such as interpreters and notetakers to aid them in their college studies, and these services are not available at the schools in which they are or were enrolled
- they decide to change their program of study to one that is not offered at the college they currently attend, but is offered by NTID or another RIT college
- they have completed a postsecondary program and have decided they want or need additional training; students may pursue advanced degrees by matriculating into any of RIT's other colleges.

For information about transfer credits, see page 314.

Applying to NTID

All applications for admission to RIT's National Technical Institute for the Deaf are reviewed, and admissions notification is sent out two weeks after all application materials have been provided to NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions. There is no Early Decision Plan for admission to NTID.

Students applying to RIT through NTID must complete both the standard RIT and the NTID Supplemental Application forms available from NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions. If deaf students want to enroll directly in one of RIT's other seven colleges, they still must complete both applications. In addition to meeting NTID requirements, students also must fulfill requirements for admission to the selected college.

NTID students should submit their applications in the fall of the year before they wish to attend. The date of application is the date the Application for Undergraduate Admission has been received by NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions. The NTID admission year is October 1-June 30. NTID requires a \$100 deposit from accepted candidates.

FIXED CHARGES FOR NTID-SPONSORED STUDENTS

	Summer Vestibule Program	Fall Quarter	All Other Quarters (per quarter)
Tuition	\$595	\$1,586	\$1,586
Room	384	1,063	1,063
Board	308	903	903
Student Fees [^]		150	150
Orientation Fee [^]		40	
SVP Accident/Sickness Insurance	18		
Accident/Sickness Insurance		224	
Total	\$1,305	\$3,966	\$3,702

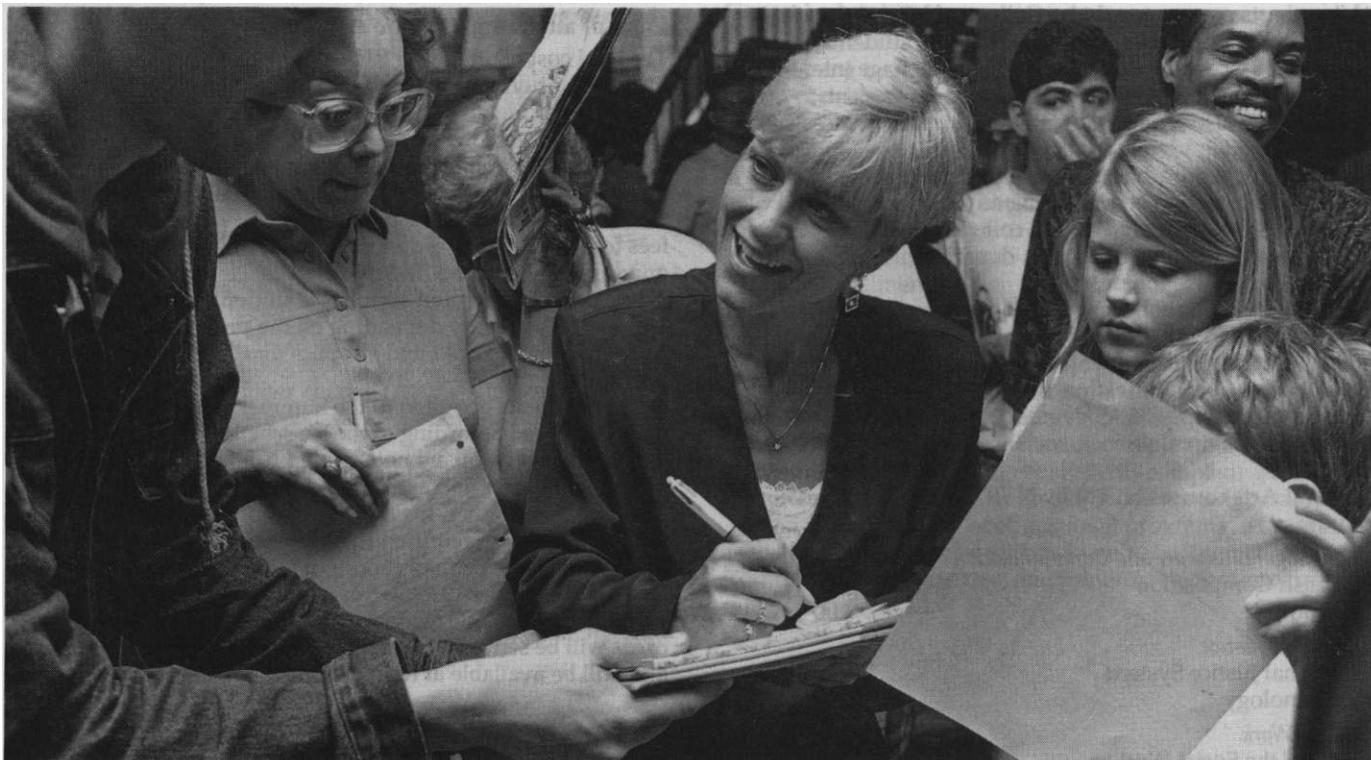
[^] Student fees are required of all full-time students and include: Student Health (\$49); Student Activities (\$40); Athletic (\$5); Student Alumni Union (\$54); and NTID Activities (\$2).

² Charge to cover cost of Fall Orientation Program for new students.

Application requirements

In order to complete the application process, you need to submit the following:

1. a fully completed application for admission (includes RIT Part 1, Part 2 and any NTID supplemental forms)
2. a nonrefundable \$40 application fee
3. NTID applicants should submit results from the Stanford Achievement Test-Advanced Level-Form J. Official Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT) results for freshmen applicants also are accepted.
4. an official high school transcript for all freshmen and for transfers with fewer than 30 semester hours or 45 quarter hours
5. official transcripts of all completed college course work and a listing of any courses in progress (and not on the transcript) or courses to be completed before enrolling at RIT.



NTID's Special Speaker Series brings people like 1992 Olympic speedskating gold and silver medalist Cathy Turner to campus.

Transfer credit

Deaf students may transfer into an NTID program, or they may qualify for transfer directly into a program in another RIT college with NTID sponsorship. Deaf students accepted to the Summer Vestibule Program will have their transfer credit evaluated in the fall when they are accepted into a special program.

Campus visits

Deaf students who wish to enter NTID or another RIT college may write to NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions, Lyndon Baines Johnson Building, 52 Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, NY 14623-5604, or call 716-475-6700 (voice or TTY).

Deaf students may take regularly scheduled tours offered at NTID and arrange personal interviews. Both of these are optional and are not required for admission.

Facilities

A modern academic/residence building complex on the RIT campus is designed to meet the specific needs of deaf students. The Lyndon Baines Johnson Building, NTID's main academic facility, houses laboratories, offices, speech and hearing areas, classrooms and a 500-seat theater with closed-circuit television. All classrooms are designed to reduce distractions—these rooms have no windows; colors are soft; seats are arranged in a semicircle to allow for good vision from all parts of the room; and projection equipment is located outside the classroom to reduce unnecessary noise.

Visual emergency warning systems are present in academic buildings as well as residence halls. Rooms in Mark Ellingson Hall, Peter N. Peterson Hall and Alexander Graham Bell Hall, as well as some apartment units, also are equipped with strobe light signals.

Television, a basic part of the college's communication network, is used for both education and entertainment. NTID's television system has four viewing channels, and TV monitors are located throughout the Lyndon Baines Johnson Building. Two well-equipped studios produce class and self-instruction videotapes as well as captioning for use within the Institute and at other organizations.

Telecommunications

Deaf, hard-of hearing and speech-impaired students can access telephone services through the New York Relay Service provided by AT&T. The relay service operates 24 hours every day, seven days a week, and can be used to make and receive campus, local, long-distance and international calls.

Hearing aid shop

The NTID Hearing Aid Shop provides students with services related to hearing and amplification. Students may access the shop to schedule clinical appointments, obtain earmolds and other hearing aid supplies as well as hearing aid repairs, and receive information concerning hearing loss and various aspects of amplification use. The shop is located in room 3130 in the Lyndon Baines Johnson Building and can be contacted by calling 716-475-6473 (voice/TTY).

Academic counseling/support services

Many services are offered to all RIT students, but NTID offers deaf students additional counseling services. Career development counselors assist students in getting along better with others, adjusting to college life, gaining self-confidence, and choosing a program of study. The Career Resource and Testing Center offers educational planning and career decision-making assistance, including career assessment and computer-based guidance.

NTID also has English, mathematics and physics learning centers that provide specialized academic support. For more information about academic counseling services, see page 303.

Personal/psychological counseling

NTID's Psychological Services Department is part of a continuum of personal and social counseling services at RIT. Mental-health emergency services and crisis intervention are provided by psychological services faculty on a 24-hour basis in collaboration with other campus service providers.

Psychological Services faculty members also provide psychodiagnostic assessments for students and collaborate with other counselors and faculty members to interpret results of these assessments and implement strategies for more effective psychosocial functioning and academic performance.

Direct counseling and psychotherapy are provided for students on a walk-in or referral basis. Examples of concerns students may need help with include depression, anxiety, family conflicts, interpersonal and intimate relationships, and personal identity.

Psychological Services also provides consultations with and outside the RIT community and shares expertise about mental health and deafness on campus, locally, nationally and internationally.

Cooperative work experience

A feature of most RIT academic programs, including those offered through NTID, is cooperative (co-op) work education that stresses "learning by doing." Most NTID programs require a co-op work experience, which introduces students to the world of work. Co-op experiences usually occur during the summer so that students' courses of study are uninterrupted during the school year. The number of co-ops required varies from program to program within NTID.

Placement

Employment of RIT's deaf graduates is a high priority. To help ensure that graduates obtain program-related employment, NTID's Center on Employment (NCE) assigns to each new student an adviser experienced in employment assistance in the different academic concentrations. To help prepare students for obtaining cooperative work experiences and permanent employment, NCE has developed a required course, **The Job Search Process**.

NCE employment advisers are in contact daily by telephone with potential employers throughout the United States. Such services have contributed to the high employment rate of deaf RIT graduates. Last year, 97 percent of graduates entering the labor force found jobs. Seventy percent of these graduates are employed in business and industry, two percent in government and 10 percent in education.

Research

NTID faculty members conduct research to understand and help improve the education as well as communication and social skills of deaf students on campus and elsewhere. Students are invited to help in research efforts; this can mean taking tests and being part of research studies and conducting research themselves in collaboration with NTID professionals. Researchers sometimes contact graduates to see how well their education has prepared them for work and other aspects of their lives.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS OF NTID
(Leading to certificate, diploma or associate degrees)

RELATED PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS OF OTHER RIT COLLEGES
(Leading to associate, bachelor's or master's degrees through cross registration into other RIT colleges; students may request educational access services such as sign language interpreting and notetaking.)

NTID Programs	Other RIT Colleges	Other RIT Programs	
Applied Art and Computer Graphics	College of Imaging Arts and Sciences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Art Education • Ceramics/Ceramic Sculpture • Computer Graphics Design • Fine Arts (Painting, Printmaking, Medical Illustration) • Glass 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Graphic Design • Industrial and Interior Design • Metalcrafts and Jewelry • Weaving and Textile Design • Woodworking and Furniture Design
Applied Computer Technology	College of Applied Science and Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer Engineering Technology • Computer Science • Information Technology 	
	College of Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Administration—Information Systems 	
Applied Science/Allied Health	College of Imaging Arts and Sciences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biomedical Photographic Communication 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical Laboratory Technology * • Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology 	College of Science	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biology • Biomedical Computing • Biotechnology • Chemistry 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clinical Chemistry • Diagnostic Medical Sonography • Medical Technology • Nuclear Medicine Technology
Business Occupations	College of Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Administration—Accounting • Business Administration—Finance • Business Administration—Marketing • Business Administration—Management 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applied Accounting • Business Technology • Office Technologies 			
Construction Technologies	College of Applied Science and Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Civil Engineering Technology 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Architectural Drafting • Architectural Technology • Civil Technology 	College of Imaging Arts and Sciences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industrial and Interior Design 	
Educational Interpreting			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Educational Interpreting 			
Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology	College of Imaging Arts and Sciences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Newspaper Production Management • Printing • Printing and Applied Computer Science 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Printing Systems • Printing Technology
General Education (Programs available through cross registration into the College of Liberal Arts)	College of Liberal Arts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Criminal Justice • Economics • Social Work 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional and Technical Communication • School Psychology
Industrial Technologies	College of Applied Science and Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer Engineering Technology • Electrical Engineering Technology • Manufacturing Engineering Technology 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanical Engineering Technology • Packaging Science • Telecommunications Technology
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electromechanical Technology • Industrial Drafting • Industrial Drafting Technology 	College of Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electrical Engineering—AAS Transfer Program • Industrial Engineering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanical Engineering • Microelectronic Engineering
Manufacturing Processes Technology	College of Applied Science and Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturing Engineering Technology 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturing Processes • Manufacturing Processes Technology 	College of Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industrial Engineering • Mechanical Engineering 	
Photo/Media Technologies	College of Imaging Arts and Sciences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biomedical Photographic Communication • Film and Video • Imaging and Photographic Technology • Imaging Arts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Imaging Science • Photographic Processing and Finishing Management • Professional Photographic Illustration
Prebaccalaureate Studies (Available as a bridge to students accepted by NTID and interested in enrolling in another RIT college, but not yet ready to enter into a baccalaureate-level program.)	College of Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All College of Engineering programs 	
	College of Liberal Arts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Criminal Justice • Social Work 	
	College of Science	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All College of Science Programs 	

* This program has been recommended for discontinuance by the college's strategic plan. If program discontinuance is approved by Institute governing bodies, the technical courses of this program will be discontinued at the end of the 1994r-95 academic year. New students will not be accepted for the 1995-96 academic year.

Applied Art and Computer Graphics

Dr. John W. Cox, Chairperson

Becoming a professional artist requires various kinds of computer-based and traditional art skills. The applied art and computer graphics department offers programs for students who wish to develop these skills and enter the field directly or continue on for further studies.

Pretechnical courses

Some students who want to enter the applied art and computer graphics program may require additional prerequisite course work before entering the major. Students can usually complete this prerequisite work and take first-year courses in the major at the same time.

First-year courses

Major courses in the first year provide basic skills in both computer-based and traditional media. These courses prepare the student for either advanced courses in applied art and computer graphics or continued study toward a bachelor's degree in the School of Art and Design or the School for American Crafts within the College of Imaging Arts and Sciences.



RIT President Albert Simone takes sign language instruction at (yawn) 7:00 each morning from NTID sign communication specialist Sam Holcomb.

Work experience

All NTID applied art and computer graphics students gain experience with the real world of applied art in a work setting, which is part of their third-year course work.

Diploma and AAS Degree Programs

NTID applied art and computer graphics programs prepare students for technical careers in the art field. Students may choose from diploma or AAS degree programs.

Students who qualify for the AAS degree program may select a concentration in electronic publishing and imaging, which includes related technology courses from NTID's printing production technology and photo/media technologies departments.

On-the-job responsibilities

Use computer-based and traditional methods to produce drawings, layouts and mechanical art for advertising, sales promotion, public relations and corporate communications; create visual materials for brochures, pamphlets, instructional media, magazines, newspapers, newsletters and posters; prepare artwork for printing; use computer hardware and software and other applied art studio equipment.

Places of employment

Advertising agencies; art studios; computer graphics studios; newspapers; large department stores; manufacturing, printing and publishing firms; educational institutions; and government agencies

Positions for which graduates qualify

Computer graphics artist, desktop publishing artist, layout artist and mechanical artist

Prerequisites

Successful completion of a sampling experience in art, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or the Career Exploration course offered through the department during the academic year

Students must demonstrate basic skills in the following areas: two-dimensional design, computer graphics, freehand drawing, technical media, measurement, mathematics and program/career information. Skills are demonstrated by completing a series of projects. Students' work is assessed by faculty members who use a checklist of specific requirements provided by the department.

Approximate time

Nine quarters

**Applied Art and Computer Graphics, diploma,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Basic Design I, II, III 0849-111,112,113	6
Basic Drawing I, II, III 0849-121,122,123	9
Career Seminar I, II, III 0849-141,142,143 *	3
Computer Graphic Systems I, II 0849-151,152	4
Media & Processes I, II, III 0849-161,162,163	6
Applied Art Elective	2
Communication	4
English	12
<i>Second Year</i>	
Introduction to Typography I, II, III 0849-231,232,233	6
Art Survey I, II, III 0849-241,242,243	6
Traditional/Electronic Layout I, II, III 0849-261,262,263	9
Production Methods I, II, III 0849-271,272,273	6
Computer Illustration Methods 0849-280	2
Communication	4
English	8
<i>Third Year</i>	
Graphic Applications I, II 0849-311,312	10
Employment Seminar I, II, III 0849-321,322,323 *	9
Graphic Applications/Portfolio Review 0849-330	5
Applied Art Elective	8
<u>Communication</u>	<u>4</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	123

* Career Seminar I, II, III and Employment Seminar I, II, III are substitutes for Freshman Seminar, Job Search Process and Contemporary Life Issues.

**Applied Art and Computer Graphics, AAS Degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Basic Design I, II, III 0849-111,112,113	6
Basic Drawing I, II, III 0849-121,122,123	9
Career Seminar I, II, III 0849-141,142,143 *	3
Computer Graphic Systems I, II 0849-151,152	4
Media & Processes I, II, III 0849-161,162,163	6
Applied Art Elective	2
Communication	4
English	12
Physical Education	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Introduction to Typography I, II, III 0849-231,232,233	6
Art Survey I, II, III 0849-241,242,243	6
Traditional/Electronic Layout I, II, III 0849-261,262,263	9
Production Methods I, II, III 0849-271,272,273	6
Computer Illustration Methods 0849-280	2
Applied Art Elective	4
Communication	4
English	8
Liberal Arts	4
<i>Third Year</i>	
Graphic Applications I, II 0849-311,312	10
Employment Seminar I, II, III 0849-321,322,323 *	9
Graphic Applications/Portfolio Review 0849-330	5
Applied Art Elective	4
Communication	4
Liberal Arts	16
<u>Physical Education</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	143

* Career Seminar I, II, III and Employment Seminar I, II, III are substitutes for Freshman Seminar, Job Search Process and Contemporary Life Issues.



RIT housing offers the opportunity for deaf and hearing roommates and floormates to learn about each other's cultures.

Applied Computer Technology

Dr. Bruce O. Peterson, Chairperson

Careers that involve work with computers increase daily. Computers are an important part of business, industry and other parts of the economy. Computer careers involve operating computers, writing programs that direct computers to solve problems and networking computers so that they can communicate with one another.

Students may choose from certificate, diploma or AAS degree programs in applied computer technology.

On-the-job responsibilities

Certificate and diploma: Work in either the computer operations area controlling computers, in a variety of operations-related support areas or in hardware and networking.

AAS degree: Operate mainframe computer systems or remote computers or program at the entry level. Major concentration is possible in either large mainframe computer operations or networking personal computers.

Places of employment

Banks, insurance companies, large stores, manufacturing companies, public utilities, government agencies and other data processing centers

Prerequisite

Grade of C or better in all required technical courses

Certificate Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

Computer operations support positions such as data control, librarian or peripheral equipment operator

Prerequisites

Successful completion of a sampling experience in the applied computer technology area, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

Students with Michigan Test scores lower than 55 or with low mathematics skills may have difficulty in this program.

Approximate time

Five quarters, including one cooperative work experience

Diploma Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

Computer operator trainee and peripheral equipment operator

Prerequisites

Successful completion of a sampling experience in the applied computer technology area, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

Students with Michigan Test scores lower than 55 or with low mathematics skills may have difficulty in this program.

Approximate time

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience

Applied Computer Technology, certificate, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Beginning Computer Operations 0802-157			2
Beginning Computer Operations Lab 0802-158			1
Utilities/JCL for Computers 0802-170			2
Utilities/JCL Lab 0802-172			1
Applications Software 0802-213			3
Computer Hardware I 0802-220			3
Multiprogramming/Spooling for Operations 0802-250			2
Multiprogramming/Spooling Lab 0802-251			1
Orientation to Business 0804-101			3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-140,141,142			9
Freshman Seminar 0847-100			2
Job Search Process 0847-101			1
Communication			4
English			12
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Second Year			
Introduction to Business Programming 0802-101			4
Software & Operating Systems I 0802-222			3
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102			2
Business Elective			3
Communication			2
English			4
Total Quarter Credit Hours			64

Applied Computer Technology, diploma, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Beginning Computer Operations 0802-157			2
Beginning Computer Operations Lab 0802-158			1
Utilities/JCL for Computers 0802-170			2
Utilities/JCL Lab 0802-172			1
Applications Software 0802-213			3
Computer Hardware I 0802-220			3
Multiprogramming/Spooling for Operations 0802-250			2
Multiprogramming/Spooling Lab 0802-251			1
Orientation to Business 0804-101			3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-140,141,142			9
Freshman Seminar 0847-100			2
Job Search Process 0847-101			1
Communication			6
English			12
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Second Year			
Logic & Problem Solving 0802-100			3
Introduction to Business Programming 0802-101			4
Software & Operating Systems I 0802-222			3
Networking I 0802-224			3
System Generation 0802-260			2
System Generation Lab 0802-261			1
or			
Computer Hardware II 0802-221			(3)
Advanced Operating Systems 0802-262			2
Advanced Operating Systems Lab 0802-263			1
or			
Spreadsheet Software 0802-214			(3)
Integrated Mathematics I, II 0817-150,151			6
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102			2
Business Elective			9
Communication			4
English			8
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours			96

Credits shown in parentheses () are substitutes for those above without parentheses.

AAS Degree Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

Computer operator and entry-level business programmer trainee or network and personal computer specialist

Prerequisites

Successful completion of a sampling experience in the applied computer technology area, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

Students with Michigan Test scores lower than 55 or with low mathematics skills may have difficulty meeting liberal arts requirements and third-year technical course requirements.

Approximate time

Eleven quarters, including two cooperative work experiences

Applied Computer Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Beginning Computer Operations 0802-157	2
Beginning Computer Operations Lab 0802-158	1
Utilities/JCL for Computers 0802-170	2
Utilities/JCL Lab 0802-172	1
Applications Software 0802-213	3
Computer Hardware I 0802-220	3
Multiprogramming/Spooling for Operations 0802-250	2
Multiprogramming/Spooling Lab 0802-251	1
Orientation to Business 0804-101	3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-140,141,142	9
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	6
English	12
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
Logic & Problem Solving 0802-100	3
Introduction to Business Programming 0802-101	4
Software & Operating Systems I 0802-222	3
Networking I 0802-224	3
System Generation 0802-260	2
System Generation Lab 0802-261	1
or	
Computer Hardware II 0802-221	(3)
Advanced Operating Systems 0802-262	2
Advanced Operating Systems Lab 0802-263	1
or	
Spreadsheet Software 0802-214	(3)
Integrated Mathematics I, II 0817-150,151	6
Data Processing Mathematics 0817-163	3
Business Elective	3
Communication	6
English	8
Liberal Arts	4
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year •</i>	
COBOL I or RPG I 0802-230 or 0802-232	3
COBOL II or RPG II 0802-231 or 0802-233	3
Contemporary Social Issues 0847-202	2
Business Elective	6
Technical Elective	6 (3 *)
Liberal Arts	16
Total Quarter Credit Hours	133-136

Credits shown in parentheses () are substitutes for those above without parentheses.

* Optional

Applied Science/ Allied Health

Frederic R. Hamil, Chairperson

Students interested in science and helping people can combine both interests in an applied science/allied health career. These careers prepare students for employment in medical or health service settings or in research.

Students may choose programs in medical laboratory technology or ophthalmic optical finishing technology.

Medical Laboratory Technology *

Beverly J. Price, MT (ASCP), Education Coordinator

This AAS degree program prepares students for careers as medical laboratory technicians.

AAS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Perform routine medical laboratory procedures in hematology, urinalysis, microbiology, histology, clinical chemistry, bloodbanking, serology and parasitology

Clinical experience

The program includes a 12-week clinical co-op experience during the summer quarter between the first and second years of the program and another affiliated experience during the winter and spring quarters of the second year. Students are responsible for their own transportation to clinical experience sites.

To participate in the required clinical experience sessions, students are required to take a physical examination. This may be performed by a family physician or RIT's Student Health Center, where examinations can be performed for a small fee.

Places of employment

Clinical laboratories of hospitals, private clinics, physicians' offices, industrial clinical laboratories, municipal laboratories and research clinical laboratories

Positions for which graduates qualify

Medical laboratory technician, clinical chemistry assistant, microbiology assistant and hematology assistant

Approximate time

Ten quarters, including pretechnical program and one cooperative clinical experience

Seven quarters, including one cooperative clinical experience, but without pretechnical program

* This program has been recommended for discontinuance by the college's strategic plan. If program discontinuance is approved by Institute governing bodies, the technical courses of this program will be discontinued at the end of the 1994-95 academic year. New students will not be accepted for the 1995-96 academic year.

Medical Laboratory Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Anatomy/Physiology and Disease I, II 0816-101,102		8
Basic Histology 0816-111		6
Urinalysis 0816-121		2
Hematology, Advanced Hematology 0816-122,123		9
Microbiology I 0816-131		5
Immunology 0816-132		3
Blood Bank Procedures 0816-133		3
Pre Co-op Seminar 0816-200		1
Mathematics 0817-170 MLT		3
Job Search Process 0847-101		1
Communication		2
English		4
English or Liberal Arts		8
Physical Education		0
Cooperative Education	Co-op	
<i>Second Year</i>		
Medical Parasitology 0816-105		2
Electrocardiography 0816-115		2
Clinical Chemistry I, II, III 0816-201,202,203		16
Laboratory Simulation 0816-224		3
Microbiology I, II 0816-232,233		11
Contemporary Social Issues 0847-202		2
Communication		6
Liberal Arts		12
Physical Education		0
Total Quarter Credit Hours		109

Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology

Douglas Wachter, Director

An ophthalmic optical finishing technologist makes eyeglasses prescribed by physicians and optometrists. Technologists refine lenses to prescription specifications as ordered by vision care specialists.

Students may choose from certificate, diploma, AOS and AAS degree programs.

The ophthalmic optical finishing technology programs include an optical laboratory affiliation in Rochester during one of the academic quarters. A cooperative work experience is taken in students' home areas during the Summer Quarter between the first and second years in the program. Students are responsible for obtaining their own transportation to these practice sites.

Pretechnical program

More than 90 percent of those applying for the ophthalmic optical finishing technology programs need to enroll in a pretechnical program. The program generally is three quarters long and provides course work in communication, English, mathematics and physical education.

Accreditation

Ophthalmic optical finishing technology programs are accredited by the Commission on Opticianry Accreditation. This accreditation recognizes the high standards of program quality provided to NTID students.

Certificate Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Follow vision care specialists' instructions as written on prescriptions, perform procedures requested by laboratory supervisors to prepare eyeglasses for use, and maintain laboratory and equipment according to industry (American National Standards Institute [ANSI]) standards.

Places of employment

Wholesale and retail optical laboratories and offices of ophthalmologists, optometrists and dispensing opticians

Graduates qualify for positions requiring these skills

Vertometric evaluation, single vision layout, automatic edging, hand beveling, lens heat treatment

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics

Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology I, II, III

Successful completion of a sampling experience in ophthalmic optical finishing technology, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

Approximate time

Seven quarters, including pretechnical program and one cooperative work experience

Four quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without pretechnical program

Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology, certificate, typical course sequence

<i>Pretechnical Requirements</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Basic Mathematics 0817-120	3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II 0817-140,141	6
Introduction to OFT I, II, III 0827-105,106,107	6
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	6
English	12
General Education	2
<i>First Year</i>	
OFT Mathematics I, II 0827-111,112	6
Prescription Analysis 0827-115,116	6
Optical Finishing Techniques I, II, III 0827-121,122,123	16
Optical Finishing Terminology I, II, III 0827-161,162,163	9
Independent Study Surfacing 0827-399	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	1
Communication	4
English	8
Cooperative Education	Co-op
Total Quarter Credit Hours	91

Diploma Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Follow vision care specialists' instructions as written on prescriptions, perform procedures requested by laboratory supervisors to prepare eyeglasses for use and maintain laboratory and equipment according to industry (ANSI) standards.

Places of employment

Wholesale and retail optical laboratories and offices of ophthalmologists, optometrists and dispensing opticians

Graduates qualify for positions requiring these skills

Vertometric evaluation, single vision/multifocal layout, lens blocking, automatic edging, hand beveling, lens heat treatment, rimless/notching/drilling, lens dyeing, final inspection and evaluation

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II

Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology, I, II, III

Successful completion of a sampling experience in ophthalmic optical finishing technology, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

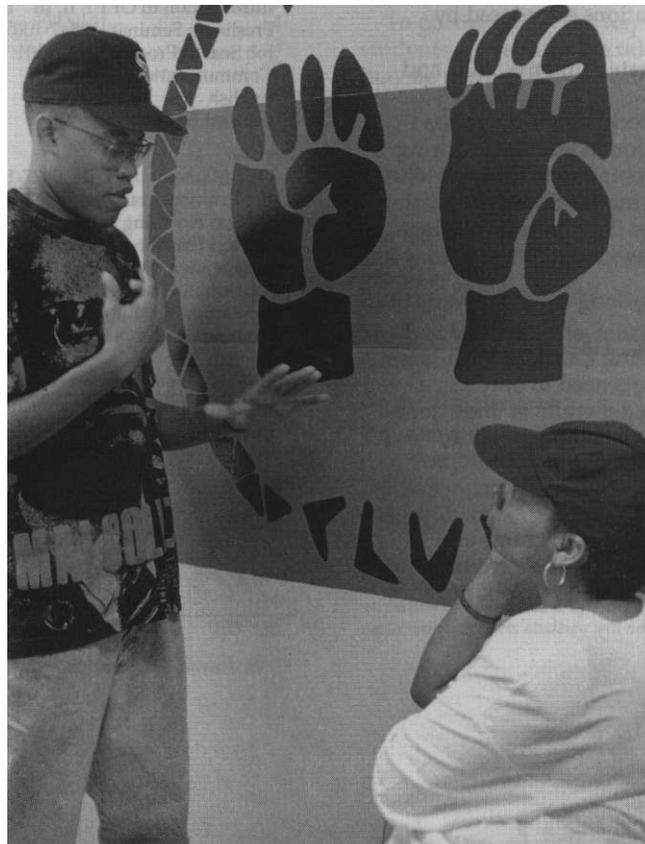
Approximate time

Ten quarters, including pretechnical program and one cooperative work experience

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without pretechnical program

Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology, diploma, typical course sequence

<i>Pretechnical Requirements</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Basic Mathematics 0817-120	3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II 0817-140,141	6
Introduction to OFT I, II, III 0827-105,106,107	6
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Communication	6
English	12
General Education	4
<i>First Year</i>	
OFT Mathematics I, II 0827-111,112	6
Prescription Analysis I, II 0827-115,116	6
Lens Design 0827-117	3
Optical Finishing Techniques I, II, III 0827-121,122,123	16
Optical Finishing Terminology I, II, III 0827-161,162,163	9
Independent Study Surfacing 0827-399	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	2
English	4
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
Optical Finishing Techniques IV 0827-224	5
Lab Simulation I, II 0827-225,226	10
Management of Optical Stockroom Procedures 0827-241	4
Optical Finishing Inspection/Correction 0827-243	3
Optical Finishing Technology Seminar 0827-251	2
Optical Finishing Technology Physics 0818-168	3
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	2
Communication	4
English	4
General Education	2
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	127



NTID's Ebony Club members meet weekly to discuss shared concerns as well as to serve as a support system for one another.

AOS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Follow vision care specialists' instructions as written on prescriptions, perform procedures requested by laboratory supervisors to prepare eyeglasses for use and maintain laboratory equipment according to industry (ANSI) standards.

Places of employment

Wholesale and retail optical laboratories and offices of ophthalmologists, optometrists and dispensing opticians

Graduates qualify for positions requiring these skills

Vertometric evaluation, single vision/multifocal layout, lens blocking, automatic edging, hand beveling, lens heat treatment, rimless/notching/drilling, lens dyeing, final inspection and evaluation

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II

Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology I, II, III

Successful completion of a sampling experience in ophthalmic optical finishing technology, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

Completion of NTID English course requirements, California Reading Test score higher than 7.0, and Michigan Test score higher than 55

Approximate time

Ten quarters, including pretechnical program and one cooperative work experience

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without pretechnical program

Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology, AOS degree, typical course sequence

<i>Pretechnical Requirements</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Basic Mathematics 0817-120		3	
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II 0817-140,141		6	
Introduction to OFT I, II, III 0827-105,106,107		6	
Freshman Seminar 0847-100		2	
Communication		6	
English		12	
General Education		4	
Physical Education		0	
<i>Second Year</i>			
OFT Mathematics I, II 0827-111,112		6	
Prescription Analysis I, II 0827-115,116		6	
Lens Design 0827-117		3	
Optical Finishing Techniques I, II, III 0827-121,122,123		16	
Optical Finishing Terminology I, II, III 0827-161,162,163		9	
Independent Study Surfacing 0827-399		2	
Job Search Process 0847-101		1	
Communication		2	
English		8	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>			
Optical Finishing Techniques IV 0827-224		5	
Lab Simulation I, II 0827-225,226		10	
Management of Optical Stockroom Procedures 0827-241		4	
Optical Finishing Inspection/Correction 0827-243		3	
Optical Finishing Technology Seminar 0827-251		2	
Optical Finishing Technology Physics 0818-168		3	
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102		2	
Human Experience I, II, III 0847-166,167,168		12	
Communication		4	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		137	

AAS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Follow vision care specialists' instructions as written on prescriptions, perform procedures requested by laboratory supervisors to prepare eyeglasses for use and maintain laboratory equipment according to industry (ANSI) standards.

Places of employment

Wholesale and retail optical laboratories and offices of ophthalmologists, optometrists and dispensing opticians

Graduates qualify for positions requiring these skills

Vertometric evaluation, single vision/multifocal layout, lens blocking, automatic edging, hand beveling, lens heat treatment, rimless/notching/drilling, lens dyeing, final inspection and evaluation

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II

Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology I, II, III

Successful completion of a sampling experience in ophthalmic optical finishing technology, either through the Summer Vestibule Program or a departmental sampling program

Completion of NTID English course requirements, California Reading Test score higher than 7.0, and Michigan Test score higher than 55

Approximate time

Ten quarters, including pretechnical program and one cooperative work experience

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without pretechnical program

Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>Pretechnical Requirements</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Basic Mathematics 0817-120		3	
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II 0817-140,141		6	
Introduction to OFT I, II, III 0827-105,106,107		6	
Freshman Seminar 0847-100		2	
Communication		6	
English		12	
General Education		4	
Physical Education		0	
<i>First Year</i>			
OFT Mathematics I, II 0827-111,112		6	
Prescription Analysis I, II 0827-115,116		6	
Lens Design 0827-117		3	
Optical Finishing Techniques I, II, III 0827-121,122,123		16	
Optical Finishing Terminology 0827-161,162,163		9	
Individual Study Surfacing 0827-399		2	
Job Search Process 0847-101		1	
Communication		2	
English or Liberal Arts		8	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>			
Optical Finishing Techniques IV 0827-224		5	
Lab Simulation I, II 0827-225,226		10	
Management of Stockroom Procedures 0827-241		4	
Optical Finishing Inspection/Correction 0827-243		3	
Optical Finishing Technology Seminar 0827-251		2	
Optical Finishing Technology Physics 0818-168		3	
Contemporary Social Issues 0847-202		2	
Communication		4	
Liberal Arts		12	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		137	

Business Occupations

Dr. William J. Rudnicki, Chairperson

Employment opportunities in business and industry increase daily. Business occupations programs respond to industry's need for people skilled in operating office equipment, keeping financial records, performing clerical duties and using computers.

Students may choose a certificate program in business occupations and an AOS program in business technology as well as diploma and AAS degree programs in applied accounting and office technologies.

Pretechnical program

None

Applied Accounting

This program offers a diploma and an AAS degree and provides graduates with a basic knowledge of office technologies and general and cost accounting systems. Job experience projects familiarize students with computer applications as they relate to management decisions.

On-the-job responsibilities

Use computers to maintain and reconcile various financial records, verify business records, and perform other clerical and administrative duties.

Places of employment

Business, industry, government and self-employment

Diploma Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

Accounts receivable/payable clerk, payroll clerk, general office clerk, file clerk, recordkeeping clerk and data-entry clerk

Prerequisite

Successful completion of certificate in business occupations

Approximate time

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience

AAS Degree Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

Junior accounting technician, cost accounting clerk, accounts receivable/payable clerk, payroll clerk, general accounting clerk and microcomputer accounting clerk

Prerequisite

Successful completion of diploma in applied accounting

Approximate time

Eleven quarters, including two cooperative work experiences

Applied Accounting, diploma, typical course sequence

<i>First year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
General Accounting I, II	0801-201,202		6
Orientation to Business	0804-101		3
Business English	0804-110		3
Keyboarding	0804-111		2
OAS Formatting	0804-112		2
OAS Document Production I	0804-113		2
Records Management/Business Calculations	0804-211		3
Payroll/Spreadsheet Applications	0804-212		3
Basic Mathematics	0817-120		3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II	0817-140,141		6
Freshman Seminar	0847-100		2
Job Search Process	0847-101		1
Communication			4
English			12
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>			
Applied Accounting I, II	0801-251,252		8
Data Processing for Business Occupations	0802-210		3
OAS Document Production II	0804-221		3
Fundamentals of Management	0804-284		3
Fundamentals of Marketing	0804-286		3
Contemporary Life Issues	0847-102		2
Law and Society	0847-147		2
Communication			8
English			8
English Elective			4
General Education (optional)			2 (2)
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			98-100

Applied Accounting, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
General Accounting I, II	0801-201,202		6
Orientation to Business	0804-101		3
Business English	0804-110		3
Keyboarding	0804-111		2
OAS Formatting	0804-112		2
OAS Document Production I	0804-113		2
Records Management/Business Calculations	0804-211		3
Payroll/Spreadsheet Applications	0804-212		3
Basic Mathematics	0817-120		3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II	0817-140,141		6
Freshman Seminar	0847-100		2
Job Search Process	0847-101		1
Communication			6
English			12
Physical Education			0
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>			
Applied Accounting I, II, III	0801-251,252,253		12
Data Processing for Business Occupations	0802-210		3
OAS Document Production II	0804-221		3
Fundamentals of Management	0804-284		3
Fundamentals of Marketing	0804-286		3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics III	0817-142		3
Communication			6
English			8
Liberal Arts			4
Physical Education			0
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Third year</i>			
Economics I, II	0801-231,232		6
Applied Accounting IV	0801-254		4
Applied Accounting Techniques	0801-260		2
Law & Society	0847-147		2
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202		2
General Education Elective			4
Liberal Arts			16
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			135

Business Occupations

Certificate Program

This certificate program combines basic business office skills with an introduction to data-entry concepts.

Places of employment

Business, industry, government and schools

On-the-job responsibilities

Type business communications, operate electronic calculators, maintain files, keep basic payroll records, enter and retrieve data on computer terminals, and use electronic mail and basic word processing skills on a personal computer.

Positions for which graduates qualify

General office clerk, records management clerk, data-entry clerk and payroll records clerk

Approximate time

Six quarters, including one cooperative work experience

Business Occupations, certificate, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Orientation to Business 0804-101			3
Business English 0804-110			3
Keyboarding 0804-111			2
OAS Formatting 0804-112			2
OAS Document Production I 0804-113			2
Records Management/Business Calculations 0804-211			3
Payroll/Spreadsheet Applications 0804-212			3
Basic Mathematics 0817-120			3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100			2
Job Search Process 0847-101			1
Communication			6
English			12
General Education Elective			2
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>			
OAS Document Production II 0804-221			3
Applied Business Techniques 0804-291			3
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102			2
Law & Society 0847-147			2
Communication			4
English			8
General Education			2
Business Elective			3
Total Quarter Credit Hours			71

Business Technology

AOS Degree Program

This AOS degree program includes technical course work in accounting, computers, payroll, general office skills and word processing/information processing skills.

This is a nontransfer occupational program with primary emphasis on preparation for immediate employment.

Places of employment

Business, industry, government and schools

On-the-job responsibilities

Input, manipulate and retrieve data; use interactive software, electronic mail and information processing skills; and use computers to maintain and reconcile various financial records

Positions for which graduates qualify

General office clerk, accounts receivable/payable clerk, payroll records clerk, word processing technician, cost accounting clerk and microcomputer accounting clerk

Prerequisite

Appropriate English language ability as defined by AOS guidelines

Approximate time

Eight quarters, including two cooperative work experiences

Business Technology, AOS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
General Accounting I, II 0801-201, 202			6
Orientation to Business 0804-101			3
Business English 0804-110			3
Keyboarding 0804-111			2
OAS Formatting 0804-112			2
OAS Document Production I 0804-113			2
Records Management/Business Calculations 0804-211			3
Payroll/Spreadsheet Applications 0804-212			3
Basic Mathematics 0817-120			3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100			2
Job Search Process 0847-101			1
Communication			6
English			12
Physical Education			0
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>			
Applied Accounting I, II, III 0801-251,252,253			12
OAS Document Production II 0804-221			3
Fundamentals of Management 0804-284			3
Fundamentals of Marketing 0804-286			3
Word Processing I, II 0804-301,302			8
Clear Thinking & Writing 0862-144			6
Professional/Practical Writing 0862-189			3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II 0817-140,141			6
Human Experience I 0847-166			4
Communication			2
English			4
Physical Education			0
Cooperative Education			Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>			
Applied Accounting Techniques 0801-260			2
Data Processing for Business Occupations 0802-210			3
Applied Business Techniques 0804-291			2
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102			2
Law & Society 0847-147			2
The Human Experience II, III 0847-167,168			8
Communication			4
General Education Elective			2
Total Quarter Credit Hours			127"

Office Technologies

This program offers a diploma and an AAS degree. It provides students with opportunities for developing keyboarding skills and experience in producing documents found in typical business offices. The program focuses on up-to-date word processing procedures using a variety of computer hardware and software.

On-the-job responsibilities

Input, manipulate and retrieve data; use interactive software, electronic mail and information processing skills such as word processing, records processing and database; and perform other office duties.

Places of employment

Business, industry, government and schools

Diploma Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

General office clerk, accounts receivable/payable clerk, records management clerk and payroll records clerk

Prerequisite

Successful completion of certificate in Business Occupations

Approximate time

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience

AAS Degree Program

Positions for which graduates qualify

Word processing technician, accounts receivable/payable clerk, general office clerk, records management clerk and payroll records clerk

Prerequisite

Successful completion of diploma in office technologies

Approximate time

Eleven quarters, including two cooperative work experiences

Office Technologies, diploma, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Orientation to Business 0804-101	3
Business English 0804-110	3
Keyboarding 0804-111	2
OAS Formatting 0804-112	2
OAS Document Production I 0804-113	2
Records Management/Business Calculations 0804-211	3
Payroll/Spreadsheet Applications 0804-212	3
Basic Mathematics 0817-120	3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I 0817-140	3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	4
English	12
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
General Accounting I, II 0801-201,202	6
Data Processing for Business Occupations 0802-210	3
OAS Document Production II 0804-221	3
Office Technologies Seminar 0804-230	2
Fundamentals of Management 0804-284	3
Applied Business Techniques 0804-291	3
Word Processing I 0804-301	4
Fundamentals of Marketing 0804-286	3
or	
Law & Society 0847-147	(2)
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	2
Communication	6
English	8
General Education (optional)	(2)
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	86-90

Office Technologies, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Orientation to Business 0804-101	3
Business English 0804-110	3
Keyboarding 0804-111	2
OAS Formatting 0804-112	2
OAS Document Production I 0804-113	2
Records Management/Business Calculations 0804-211	3
Payroll/Spreadsheet Applications 0804-212	3
Basic Mathematics 0817-120	3
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I 0817-140	3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	4
English	12
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
General Accounting I, II 0801-201,202	6
Data Processing for Business Occupations 0802-210	3
OAS Document Production II 0804-221	3
Office Technologies Seminar 0804-230	2
Fundamentals of Management 0804-284	3
Word Processing I, II 0804-301,302	8
Communication	6
English	8
Liberal Arts	4
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Fundamentals of Marketing 0804-286	3
Applied Business Techniques 0804-291	2
Word Processing III, IV 0804-303,304	8
Desktop Publishing Concepts and Applications 0804-310	3
Contemporary Social Issues 0847-202	2
Law & Society 0847-147	2
General Education	4
Liberal Arts	16
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	126"

Construction Technologies

James D. Jensen, Chairperson

Construction technologies programs teach students the skills related to the design and construction of architectural (buildings) and civil (roads, bridges, etc.) projects.

Students may choose programs in architectural drafting (diploma), architectural technology (AAS) or civil technology (AAS)

Accreditation

The AAS programs in architectural technology and civil technology are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

C.O.R.E. year experience

Most students are required to enroll in the C.O.R.E. (Career Orientation and Exploration) year sequence. This lasts three quarters and includes an in-depth sampling of program offerings within architectural technology and civil technology, as well as course work in communication, English, general education and mathematics.

C.O.R.E. year experience, typical course sequence

	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Fundamentals of College			
Mathematics I, II, III 0817-140,141,142			9
Freshman Seminar 0847-100			2
Career Exploration *			3
Communication			6
Core Elective †			4
English ‡			12
General Education §			6
Total Quarter Credit Hours			42

* Students choose at least three of the following career exploration courses: 0808-100 (Architectural Technology), 0809-100 (Civil Technology), 0810-100 (Industrial Drafting Technology), 0811-100 (Electromechanical Technology) and 0813-100 (Manufacturing Processes). Students must sample a program to be admitted to it.

† Students are strongly encouraged to complete one core elective both winter and spring quarters. They may select these from the following courses: Introduction to Computer-Assisted Drafting (CAD), Basic Tool Skills, Basic Graphic Skills, Basic Science Skills and Basic Computer Skills.

‡ Students may be required to register for more than one English course per quarter, depending on their entry-level skills.

§ Students are encouraged to start Physics after completing Fundamentals of College Mathematics III. Students may register for Technical Physics I instead of General Education.



All NTID performing arts productions—such as this staging of *Steel Magnolias*—are performed by deaf and hearing students and faculty and staff members.

Architectural Drafting

Diploma Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Draw detailed plans of buildings and other structures working from architects' and designers' notes and sketches; operate a computer-aided drafting (CAD) system; do lettering; make models; and know construction methods and materials.

Places of employment

Architectural and engineering firms, building materials suppliers, construction companies and government agencies

Position for which graduates qualify

Architectural drafter, CAD operator

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics II

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Nine quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience

Six quarters without C.O.R.E. year experience

Architectural Drafting, diploma, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Construction Terminology	0808-110	4
Construction Drafting I, II, III	0808-111,112,113	6
Construction Methods I, II	0808-201,202	6
Fundamentals of College Mathematics III	0817-142	3
Integrated College Mathematics I, II	0817-150,151	8
Physics I	0818-201	4
Advanced Topics in Mechanics	0818-203	4
Freshman Seminar	0847-100	2
Communication		6
English		8
<i>Second Year</i>		
Architectural Materials I, II	0808-211,212	6
Principles of Structural Systems	0808-220	4
Architectural Design Drafting I, II, III	0808-221,222,223	12
Construction Computations	0808-224	2
Architectural History	0808-375	2
Building Estimating	0808-376	2
Building Equipment	0808-377	3
Architectural Technology Seminar	0808-390	2
Mapping I	0809-241	2
Physics II	0818-202	4
Job Search Process	0847-101	1
Contemporary Life Issues	0847-102	2
General Education		2
Total Quarter Credit Hours		95

Students who enter this program without the C.O.R.E. year experience will need to take additional English and communication courses.

Architectural Technology

AAS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Work with architects and engineers to plan construction and remodeling of buildings and other structures using CAD systems, preliminary drawings, design development drawings, working drawings, presentation graphics, model making, cost estimating, structural planning and knowledge of construction methods and materials.

Places of employment

Architectural, engineering and construction companies; government agencies and corporate design offices

Positions for which graduates qualify

Architectural drafter, architectural technician, CAD operator, construction engineering drafter and planning aide

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics III

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Thirteen quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and

one cooperative work experience

Ten quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without C.O.R.E. year experience

Architectural Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Construction Terminology	0808-110	4
Construction Drafting I, II, III	0808-111,112,113	6
Construction Methods I, II	0808-201,202	6
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III	0817-150,151,152	12
Physics I	0818-201	4
Advanced Topics in Mechanics	0818-203	4
Freshman Seminar	0847-100	2
Communication		6
English		8
Physical Education		0
<i>Second Year</i>		
Architectural Materials I, II	0808-211,212	6
Principles of Structural Systems	0808-220	4
Architectural Design Drafting I, II, III	0808-221,222,223	12
Architectural Technology Seminar	0808-390	3
Mapping I	0809-241	2
Advanced Mathematics I, II	0817-210,211	6
Physics II	0818-202	4
Job Search Process	0847-101	1
Liberal Arts		8
Physical Education		0
Cooperative Education		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>		
Planning Project	0808-340	5
Architectural Project I, II	0808-351,352	10
Architectural History	0808-375	2
Building Estimating	0808-376	2
Building Equipment	0808-377	3
Statics	0809-250	4
Strength of Materials	0809-260	4
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202	2
Liberal Arts		12
Technical Elective		1-3
Total Quarter Credit Hours		139-140

Students who enter this program without the C.O.R.E. year experience will need to take additional English and communication courses.

Civil Technology

AAS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Use a variety of skills such as drafting, CAD operation, surveying, materials testing and measuring, construction, inspection, report writing and knowledge of construction materials and methods.

Places of employment

Government agencies; construction companies; engineering, surveying and architectural firms; oil and steel industries; transportation agencies; and materials testing laboratories

Positions for which graduates qualify

Design assistant, materials laboratory technician, construction inspector, civil drafter, assistant surveyor, CAD operator and structural drafter

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics III

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Thirteen quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and one cooperative work experience

Ten quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without C.O.R.E. year experience

Civil Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Construction Terminology	0808-110	4	
Construction Drafting I, II, III	0808-111,112,113	6	
Construction Methods I, II	0808-201, 202	6	
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III	0817-150,151,152	12	
Physics I	0818-201	4	
Advanced Topics in Mechanics	0818-203	4	
Freshman Seminar	0847-100	2	
Communication		6	
English		8	
Physical Education		0	
Second Year			
Surveying & Mapping	0809-211	6	
Statics	0809-250	4	
Strength of Materials	0809-260	4	
Soil Mechanics	0809-283	4	
Engineering Materials	0809-284	4	
Civil Technology Seminar	0809-285	2	
Programming for Civil Technicians	0809-290	3	
Construction Seminar	0809-390	2	
Advanced Mathematics I, II	0818-210,211	6	
Physics II	0818-202	4	
Job Search Process	0847-101	1	
Liberal Arts		8	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Third Year			
Surveying Projects	0809-311	3	
Mapping & Site Design	0809-312	2	
Structural Design Drafting I, II, III	0809-321,322,323	12	
Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics	0809-340	4	
Highway Design & Construction	0809-350	4	
Principles of Environmental Technology	0809-385	4	
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202	2	
Liberal Arts		12	
Technical Elective		1-3	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		138-140	

Students who enter this program without the C.O.R.E. year experience will need to take additional English and communication courses.

Educational Interpreting

Gary E. Mowl, Chairperson

AAS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Work in educational and similar settings where deaf people can use interpreting and other support services such as tutoring and notetaking.

Places of employment

Elementary, secondary and postsecondary educational institutions; community service organizations; vocational rehabilitation agencies; business/industry; and government agencies

Special entrance requirements

Applicants are required to have at least a high school diploma. College experience with at least a 2.5 grade point average is highly desirable.

Applicants are required to take entrance examinations as described in the admissions section of this bulletin. They must have strong knowledge, skills and experience in English, as documented by high school and/or college transcripts.

Applicants also must have knowledge, skills and experience in American Sign Language. Candidates may be required to demonstrate solid performance during the pre-AAS program offered in the summer for six weeks before the fall quarter of entrance. The pre-AAS program consists of the following courses: Introduction to Sign Language, Sign Language I and II and Introduction to the Deaf Community.

Approximate time

Six quarters, may be taken over a three-year period

Educational Interpreting, AAS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
American Sign Language (ASL) I, II	0870-110,120	6	
Aspects & Issues of Deafness I, II	0870-112,122	6	
Intercultural Communication	0870-114	3	
Processing Skills	0870-123	3	
Introduction to Interpreting	0870-124	3	
Fingerspelling & Numbers	0870-131	3	
Interpreting I	0870-133	3	
Practical & Ethical Applications	0870-134	3	
Voice Interpreting I	0870-135	3	
English Composition		4	
Liberal Arts: Literature		4	
Mathematics		4	
Science		4	
Physical Education		0	
Second Year			
Principles & Practices of Tutoring & Notetaking	0870-127	3	
Professional Interpreter	0870-214	3	
Voice Interpreting II, III	0870-215,225	6	
Transliteration I, II	0870-216,226	6	
Oral Transliteration	0870-217	3	
Mainstreaming: Programs & Alternatives	0870-222	3	
Support Service Professional	0870-232	3	
Practicum I, II	0870-311,321	10	
Seminar I, II	0870-313,323	2	
Liberal Arts: Humanities		4	
Liberal Arts: Social Science		8	
Physical Education		0	
Total Quarter Credit Hours		100	

Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology

Kenneth F. Hoffmann, Chairperson

Printing offers a variety of challenging and rewarding career options. All people in the printing industry are part of a team and contribute to the production of magazines, books, brochures, catalogs, packages, newspapers, greeting cards and more. Because of the size and national impact of the printing industry—currently the fastest growing of all manufacturing industries in the country—printing graduates have excellent employment opportunities. Current and projected career opportunities include computer operator positions in electronic publishing and prepress, craft positions in conventional prepress and manufacturing positions in printing press operation.

Certificate, Diploma, AOS and AAS Degree Programs

Students may choose from certificate, diploma, AOS and AAS degree programs. All four degree options require students to complete basic courses in four areas of printing technology: computer publishing, photographic and digital image capture/editing, image assembly and platemaking, and offset press and finishing. Upon completion of the required fundamental courses, diploma, AOS and AAS students are expected to complete the advanced course sequence in at least one of the above four technical areas. Significant program flexibility is available for each student to elect courses based on career interest and aptitude. A 10-week cooperative work experience is required for students in the diploma, AOS and AAS degree programs.

Students who qualify for the AAS degree may select a concentration in electronic publishing and imaging, which also includes required related-technology courses from the applied art and computer graphics and photo/media technologies areas.

On-the-job responsibilities

Prepare documents for reproduction using desktop publishing systems, prepare illustrations and photographic single- and full-color images for reproduction by using electronic methods, operate imagesetters, operate process cameras, make contact films and proofs, operate film processors, assemble films for platemaking, image plates, operate offset presses, operate electronic document printing and publishing systems, operate simple bindery and finishing equipment

Places of employment

Commercial printing plants; prepress and color trade shop companies; in-plant printing departments; book and magazine printers; newspapers; local, state and national government printing facilities

Positions for which graduates qualify

Desktop publishing technician; electronic prepress technician; scanner operator; imagesetter operator; line and halftone photographer; film assembly technician; contact film, proof and platemaking technician; electronic printing and publishing system operator; offset process operator; small bindery/finishing technician

Prerequisite

Successful completion of an orientation/sampling experience offered during the Summer Vestibule Program and also during each academic quarter; the sampling activities provide opportunities for students to learn about the printing industry, identify career opportunities, and evaluate their interest and aptitude for the printing field.

Approximate time

Five quarters for the certificate. Eight quarters for the diploma, including one co-op work experience. Ten quarters for the AOS and AAS degrees, including one co-op work experience

Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology, certificate, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Keyboarding 0804-114		2
Introduction to Printing Processes 0822-101		2
Page Creation Methods 0822-110		2
Fundamentals of Reproduction Photography 0822-120		2
Film Contacting, Proofing & Platemaking 0822-125		2
Offset Duplicator Operation I 0822-140		2
Mathematics		3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100		2
Communication		8
English		12
<i>Second Year</i>		
Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing 0822-115		2
Fundamentals of Offset Film Assembly 0822-130		2
Offset Duplicator Operation II 0822-145		2
Production Procedures & Quality Control 0822-200		2
Job Search Process 0847-101		1
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102		2
Communication		4
English		8
<u>Printing Elective (200-level)</u>		<u>2</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>		62

Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology, diploma, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
Keyboarding 0804-114		2
Introduction to Printing Processes 0822-101		2
Page Creation Methods 0822-110		2
Fundamentals of Reproduction Photography 0822-120		2
Film Contacting, Proofing & Platemaking 0822-125		2
Offset Duplicator Operation I 0822-140		2
Mathematics		3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100		2
Communication		6
Elective		2
English		12
<i>Second Year</i>		
Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing 0822-115		2
Fundamentals of Offset Film Assembly 0822-130		2
Offset Duplicator Operation II 0822-145		2
Production Procedures & Quality Control 0822-200		2
Production Printing I 0822-241		2
Job Search Process 0847-101		1
Communication		6
Elective		2
English		8
Printing Elective (200-level)		10
Cooperative Education		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>		
Production Printing II, III 0822-242		2
Employment Seminar 0822-298		2
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102		2
<u>Printing Elective (200-level)</u>		<u>6</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>		86

Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology,
AOS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Keyboarding 0804-114	2
Introduction to Printing Processes 0822-101	2
Page Creation Methods 0822-110	2
Fundamentals of Reproduction Photography 0822-120	2
Film Contacting, Proofing & Platemaking 0822-125	2
Offset Duplicator Operation I 0822-140	2
Mathematics	3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Communication	6
Elective	2
English	12
Physical Education	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing 0822-115	2
Fundamentals of Offset Film Assembly 0822-130	2
Offset Duplicator Operation II 0822-145	2
Production Procedures & Quality Control 0822-200	2
Production Printing I 0822-241	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	6
Elective	4
English	8
Printing Elective (200-level)	8
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Production Printing II 0822-242	2
Production Printing III 0822-243	2
Production Printing IV 0822-244	2
Employment Seminar 0822-298	2
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	2
Human Life Experience I, II, III 0847-166,167,168	12
Elective	2
<u>Printing Elective (200-level)</u>	<u>12</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	110

Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology,
AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Keyboarding 0804-114	2
Introduction to Printing Processes 0822-101	2
Page Creation Methods 0822-110	2
Fundamentals of Reproduction Photography 0822-120	2
Film Contacting, Proofing & Platemaking 0822-125	2
Offset Duplicator Operation I 0822-140	2
Mathematics	3
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Communication	8
English	12
Physical Education	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing 0822-115	2
Fundamentals of Offset Film Assembly 0822-130	2
Offset Duplicator Operation II 0822-145	2
Production Procedures & Quality Control 0822-200	2
Production Printing I 0822-241	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	4
Elective	2
English	8
Liberal Arts	4
Printing Elective (200-level)	8
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Production Printing II, III, IV 0822-242,243,244	6
Employment Seminar 0822-298	2
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	2
Elective	2
Liberal Arts	16
<u>Printing Elective (200-level)</u>	<u>12</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	114

Industrial Technologies

Ronald Till, Interim Chairperson

Students may choose programs in electromechanical technology (AAS), industrial drafting (diploma) or industrial drafting technology (AOS, AAS).

Accreditation

The AAS programs in electromechanical technology and industrial drafting technology are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

C.O.R.E. year experience

Most students are required to enroll in the C.O.R.E. (Career Orientation and Exploration) year sequence. This lasts three quarters and includes an in-depth sampling of program offerings within electromechanical technology and industrial drafting technology, as well as course work in communication, English, general education and mathematics.

C.O.R.E. year experience, typical course sequence

	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
<i>Fundamentals of College</i>	
Mathematics I, II, III 0817-140,141,142	9
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Career Exploration *	3
Communication	6
Core Elective †	4
English ‡	12
General Education §	6
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	42-

* Students choose at least three of the following career exploration courses: 0808-100 (Architectural Technology), 0809-100 (Civil Technology), 0810-100 (Industrial Drafting Technology), 0811-100 (Electromechanical Technology) and 0813-100 (Manufacturing Processes). Students must sample a program to be admitted to it.

† Students are strongly encouraged to complete one core elective both winter and spring quarters. They may select these from the following courses: Introduction to Computer-Assisted Drafting (CAD), Basic Tool Skills, Basic Graphic Skills, Basic Science Skills and Basic Computer Skills.

‡ Students may be required to register for more than one English course per quarter, depending on their entry-level skills.

§ Students are encouraged to start Physics after completing Fundamentals of College Mathematics 111. Students may register for Technical Physics I instead of General Education.

Electromechanical Technology

A variety of career options are offered through the Electromechanical Technology Program. Graduates of this program work with systems and equipment used in many different industries throughout the country.

AAS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Construct and maintain equipment; apply knowledge of mechanical, electronic and computer principles; service test equipment; and test complex electromechanical equipment.

Places of employment

Engineering and manufacturing industries, government agencies and military laboratories

Positions for which graduates qualify

Research aide, engineering technician, quality control technician, service technician, engineering aide, automated equipment technician and field service representative

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics III

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Ten quarters, including cooperative work experience and assuming above prerequisites are satisfied at time of admission

Electromechanical Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Basic Drafting I 0811-101	2
Computer Techniques 0811-210	4
Mechanical Components 0811-211	4
DC Circuits 0811-213	5
Tool Skills 0811-241	2
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-150,151,152	12
Physics I, II 0818-201,202	8
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Communication	4
English	8
Physical Education	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Digital Systems 0811-171	4
AC Circuits 0811-304	5
Kinematics 0811-317	4
Fluid Power 0811-321	4
Electrical Power Systems 0811-322	4
Electronics I, II 0811-368,369	9
Advanced Mathematics I, II 0817-210,211	6
Concepts of Calculus 0817-212	3
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	2
Liberal Arts	8
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Technical Graphics 0811-209	2
Optical Systems 0811-234	4
Transducers 0811-324	4
Control Systems 0811-325	4
Microprocessor Control Systems I, II 0811-327,328	4
Electronics III 0811-370	4
Contemporary Social Issues 0847-202	2
Liberal Arts	12
<u>Technical Elective</u>	<u>8</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	145

Students who enter this program without the C.O.R.E. year experience will need to take additional English and communication courses.

Industrial Drafting

Diploma Program

On-the-job responsibilities

From sketches, drawings and specifications prepared by others, prepare detailed production drawings (manually and using computer-aided drafting equipment) for manufactured products

Places of employment

Manufacturing industries, engineering firms, metal-working industries, drafting shops, government agencies and engineering research firms

Positions for which graduates qualify

Mechanical, electrical and electromechanical drafter; detailer; and CAD operator

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics III

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Ten quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and one cooperative work experience

Seven quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without C.O.R.E. year experience

Industrial Drafting, diploma, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Manufacturing Processes I, II 0810-131,132	2
Basic Technical Drafting I, II, III 0810-141,142,143	9
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-150,151,152	12
Physics I, II 0818-201,202	8
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	6
English	-12
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
Materials & Processes I, II 0810-151,152	6
General Tolerancing I 0810-230	2
Geometric Tolerancing I, II 0810-231,232	4
Technical Mechanical Drafting I, II, III 0810-241,242, 243	9
Technical Electrical Drafting I, II, III 0810-251,252,253	9
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	2
Communication	4
<u>English</u>	<u>4</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	92

Industrial Drafting Technology

AOS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Handle normal drafting assignments using drafting standards and engineering terms; gather data and information for engineers; draw layouts of design concepts for new machines, products and for drafters' use in drawing parts; and use computer-aided drafting equipment

Places of employment

Manufacturing industries, engineering firms, drafting shops, government agencies, metal-working industries and engineering research firms

Positions for which graduates qualify

Mechanical, electrical and electromechanical drafter; mechanical designer; CAD operator; and electromechanical designer

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics III

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Fourteen quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and two cooperative work experiences

Eleven quarters, including two cooperative work experiences, but without C.O.R.E. year experience

Industrial Drafting Technology, AOS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Manufacturing Processes I, II 0810-131,132	2
Basic Technical Drafting I, II, III 0810-141,142,143	9
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-150,151,152	12
Physics I, II 0818-201,202	8
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	6
English	12
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
Materials and Processes I, II 0810-151,152	6
General Tolerancing 0810-230	2
Geometric Tolerancing I, II 0810-231,232	4
Technical Mechanical Drafting I, II, III 0810-241,242,243	9
Technical Electrical Drafting, I, II, III 0810-251,252,253	9
Advanced Mathematics I, II 0817-210,211	6
Concepts of Calculus 0817-212	3
Communication	6
English	4
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Technical Drafting IV, V, VI 0810-204,205,206	11
Statics 0810-213	5
Strength of Materials 0810-214	5
Mechanisms 0810-215	4
Machine Design I, II 0810-221,222	8
Contemporary Life Issues 0847-102	2
Human Experience I, II, III 0847-166,167,168	12
<u>Technical Elective (with department approval)</u>	<u>3</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	151

AAS Degree Program

An AAS degree prepares students for the same responsibilities as an AOS degree except that the required liberal arts courses prepare students to continue toward a bachelor's degree if they so desire.

On-the-job responsibilities

Handle normal drafting assignments using drafting standards and engineering terms; gather data and information for engineers; draw layouts of design concepts for new machines, products and for drafters' use in drawing parts; and use computer-aided drafting equipment

Places of employment

Manufacturing industries, engineering firms, metal-working industries, drafting shops, government agencies and engineering research firms

Positions for which graduates qualify

Mechanical, electrical and electromechanical drafter; mechanical or electromechanical designer; CAD operator

Prerequisites

Fundamentals of College Mathematics III

English level: Marginally qualified

Approximate time

Fourteen quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and two cooperative work experiences

Eleven quarters, including two cooperative work experiences, but without C.O.R.E. year experience

Industrial Drafting Technology, AAS degree, typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Manufacturing Processes I, II 0810-131,132	2
Basic Technical Drafting I, II, III 0810-141,142,143	9
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III 0817-150,151,152	12
Physics I, II 0818-201,202	8
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Job Search Process 0847-101	1
Communication	6
English	12
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Second Year</i>	
Materials & Processes I, II 0810-151,152	6
General Tolerancing 0810-230	2
Geometric Tolerancing I, II 0810-231,232	4
Technical Mechanical Drafting I, II, III 0810-241, 242,243	9
Technical Electrical Drafting I, II, III 0810-251,252,253	9
Advanced Mathematics I, II 0817-210,211	6
Concepts of Calculus 0817-212	3
Communication	2
English	4
Liberal Arts	8
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Technical Drafting IV, V, VI 0810-204,205,206	11
Statics 0810-213	5
Strength of Materials 0810-214	5
Mechanisms 0810-215	4
Machine Design I, II 0810-221, 222	8
Contemporary Social Issues 0847-202	2
Liberal Arts	12
<u>Technical Elective (with departmental approval)</u>	<u>3</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	155

Manufacturing Processes Technology

Frederic R. Hamil, Chairperson

Manufacturing processes technology (MPT) students prepare for employment in precision machining occupations. These include tool and die making, mold making, instrument making and computer-numerical-control machining. MPT graduates are successfully employed in both large manufacturing corporations and small contract manufacturing shops. In addition, MPT graduates can continue their education in manufacturing and engineering technology programs.

Manufacturing Processes

Diploma Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Set up and operate such machine tools as lathes and milling machines, shape metal into precision parts by conventional and nonconventional processes, follow blueprints and use special instruments to inspect work

Places of employment

Manufacturing industries, metal-working industries, engineering firms and engineering research firms

Positions for which graduates qualify

Entry-level and apprenticeship programs: tool and die maker, instrument maker, mold maker, pattern maker, model maker, machinist, CNC operator

Prerequisites

Complete Summer Vestibule Program sampling or equivalent Career Exploration course; demonstrate required English skills (Michigan Test score higher than 50, and California Reading Test score higher than 7.0); and be prepared for Fundamentals of College Mathematics I

Approximate time

Six quarters, including one cooperative work experience, but without the C.O.R.E. year experience

Ten quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and two cooperative work experiences

Manufacturing Processes, diploma, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Manufacturing Processes I, II, III	0813-131,132,133	12	
Blueprint Reading I, II	0813-139,140	4	
Precision Measurement	0813-154	2	
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II, III	0817-140,141,142	9	
Freshman Seminar	0847-100	2	
Job Search Process	0847-101	1	
Communication		6	
English		12	
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Second Year			
Introduction to Numerical Control	0812-150	2	
Basic Drafting I, II	0813-101,102	4	
Manufacturing Processes IV, V, VI	0813-134,135,136	12	
Industrial Materials	0813-151	3	
Manufacturing Analysis	0813-152	3	
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III	0817-150,151,152	12	
Contemporary Life Issues	0847-102	2	
Communication		6	
English		8	
Total Quarter Credit Hours			100

Manufacturing Processes Technology

AOS Degree Program

On-the-job responsibilities

Set up and operate such machine tools as lathes and milling machines, set up and operate computer-numerical-controlled machine tools, shape material into precision parts by conventional and nonconventional processes, follow blueprints and use advanced measuring techniques to inspect work

Places of employment

Manufacturing industries, metal-working industries, engineering firms and engineering research firms

Positions for which graduates qualify

Entry-level and apprenticeship programs: tool and die maker, instrument maker, mold maker, pattern maker, model maker, machinist, CNC operator and CNC programmer trainee

Prerequisites

Complete Summer Vestibule Program sampling or equivalent Career Exploration course; demonstrate required English skills (Michigan Test score higher than 50, and California Reading Test score higher than 7.0); and be prepared for Fundamentals of College Mathematics I

Approximate time

Nine quarters, including two cooperative work experiences, but without the C.O.R.E. year experience

Fourteen quarters, including C.O.R.E. year experience and two cooperative work experiences

Manufacturing Processes Technology, AOS degree, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Manufacturing Processes I, II, III	0813-131,132	12	
Blueprint Reading I, II	0813-139,140	4	
Precision Measurement	0813-154	2	
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II, III	0817-140,141,142	9	
Freshman Seminar	0847-100	2	
Job Search Process	0847-101	1	
Communication		6	
English		12	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Second Year			
Introduction to Numerical Control	0812-150	2	
Basic Drafting I, II	0813-101,102	4	
Manufacturing Processes IV, V, VI	0813-134,135,136	12	
Industrial Materials	0813-151	3	
Manufacturing Analysis	0813-152	3	
Integrated College Mathematics I, II, III	0817-150,151,152	12	
Contemporary Life Issues	0847-102	2	
Communication		6	
English		8	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education			Co-op
Third Year			
Numerical Control I, II, III	0812-151,152,153	12	
Welding I	0813-153	2	
Advanced Machining & Processes	0813-237	4	
Advanced Precision Measurement	0813-256	3	
Senior Seminar	0813-260	1	
Human Experience I, II, III	0847-166,167,168	12	
General Education Elective		3	
Technical Elective *		9	
Total Quarter Credit Hours			146~

*Technical electives with department approval; suggested areas include mathematics, physics, drafting and Welding II.

Photo/Media Technologies

Jean-Guy Naud, Chairperson

Numerous organizations in business, industry, education and government that use photography, television and computers as ways to communicate need support from custom photo lab services and media production services. Photo/media technologies involve jobs such as developing film, making prints and display materials, assisting in video production, making special-effects slides and preparing presentation graphics using computers.

Students may choose from diploma and AOS and AAS degree programs in photo/media technologies.

Pretechnical program

The photo/media technologies department does not have a pretechnical program at this time. Instead, it offers a common core of photo/media courses in each of the three program options (diploma, AOS and AAS degrees) that provides the necessary foundation for careers in the photo/media industry.

Diploma, AOS and AAS Degree Programs

Students may choose from diploma, AOS and AAS degree programs. All three program options require students to complete a common core of photo/media courses in basic photography, imaging labs, computer technology, image design and image manipulation in addition to presentation media. Upon completion of the required fundamental courses, students can graduate with a diploma or continue their studies toward AOS and AAS degrees. AOS and AAS students are expected to complete advanced courses in one or more technical areas such as multimedia and advanced imaging techniques. AAS students are offered the added flexibility to transfer to a BS program in photographic systems management in the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences or acquire additional skills in electronic publishing and imaging. Some of the required courses leading to the electronic publishing and imaging option are provided by NTID's applied art and computer graphics department as well as the electronic publishing and printing technology department. A 10-week cooperative work experience is required for students in the AOS and AAS degree programs.

On-the-job responsibilities

Prepare layouts and mechanical art work for projection and television; set type with imagesetting equipment; operate a variety of computer peripherals; produce presentation graphics with personal computers; operate a variety of 35mm copy stands in photo lab; produce special-effects slides and film-strips from flat art or transparencies; operate 35mm photo equipment in the studio and on location; process and print black-and-white and color film; work in video; operate ENG and studio cameras and U-Matic and VHS videocassette recorders; produce programs; dub 1/2-inch and 3/4-inch tape; operate 1/2-inch editing equipment; operate film and paper processors; produce color print (enlargers) and color copy work (slides and negatives); make internegatives, slide duplicates and use various display materials; monitor processing and printing using several computer-assisted systems

Places of employment

Custom or commercial photographic labs, in-house industrial photographic labs, industrial training or media departments, imaging production houses, school or university media centers

Positions for which graduates qualify

Advanced custom color printer technician, custom copy technician, custom color printer, custom color print inspector/evaluator, film processing technician, media production technician, photographic laboratory technician, presentation graphics technician, television production technician

Prerequisite

Successful completion of an orientation/sampling experience offered during the Summer Vestibule Program and also during Winter and Spring quarters. The sampling activities provide opportunities for students to learn about the photo/media industry, identify career opportunities and evaluate their interest in and aptitude for the photo/media field.

Approximate time

Six quarters for the diploma. Ten quarters for the AOS and AAS degrees, including one co-op work experience

Photo/Media Technologies, diploma,
typical course sequence

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media I, II, III	0872-101,102,103		3
Computers in Visual Communication	0872-121		2
Image Sources I	0872-122		3
Image Manipulation	0872-123		3
Imaging Lab I, II, III	0872-141,142,143		9
Basic Imaging Design	0872-181		2
Image Design	0872-182		2
Presentation Media I	0872-183		3
Introduction to College Mathematics	0817-120		3
Communications			6
English			12
<i>Second Year</i>			
Image Manipulation II, III	0872-224,225		6
Imaging Lab IV, V, VI	0872-244,245,246		9
Presentation Media II, III	0872-284,286		6
Image Sources II	0847-285		3
Technical Elective			2-4
Job Search Process	0847-101		1
Contemporary Life Issues	0847-102		2
Communications			6
English			8
Total Quarter Credit Hours			91-93

**Photo/Media Technologies, AOS degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media I, II, III	0872-101,102,103 3
Computers in Visual Communication	0872-121 2
Image Sources I	0872-122 3
Image Manipulation I	0872-123 3
Imaging Lab I, II, III	0872-141,142,143 9
Basic Imaging Design	0872-181 2
Image Design	0872-182 2
Presentation Media I	0872-183 3
Introduction to College Mathematics	0817-120 3
Communications	6
English	12
Physical Education	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Image Manipulation II, III	0872-224,225 6
Imaging Lab IV, V, VI	0872-244,245,246 9
Presentation Media II, III	0872-284,286 6
Image Sources II	0872-285 3
Technical Elective	2-4
Job Search Process	0847-101 1
Communications	6
English	8
Human Experience I	0847-166 4
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	0872-299 Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Display Imaging	0872-347 3
Composite Imaging	0872-348 3
Retouch/Restore	0872-349 3
Multimedia	0872-388 3
Presentation Media IV	0872-387 3
Multimedia Interactive	0872-389 3
Open Electives (3 credits from Gen Ed)	18
Contemporary Life Issues	0847-102 2
or	
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202 2
Human Experience II, III	0847-167,168 8
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	139-141

**Photo/Media Technologies, AAS degree,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media I, II, III	0872-101,102,103 3
Computers in Visual Communication	0872-121 2
Image Sources I	0872-122 3
Image Manipulation I	0872-123 3
Imaging Lab I, II, III	0872-141,142,143 9
Basic Imaging Design	0872-181 2
Image Design	0872-182 2
Presentation Media I	0872-183 3
Introduction to College Mathematics	0817-120 3
Communications	6
English	12
Physical Education	0
<i>Second Year</i>	
Image Manipulation II, III	0872-224,225 6
Imaging Lab IV, V, VI	0872-244,245,246 9
Presentation Media II, III	0872-284,286 6
Image Sources II	0847-285 3
Technical Elective	2-4
Job Search Process	0847-101 1
Communications	6
English	8
Liberal Arts	4
Physical Education	0
Cooperative Education	0872-299 Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>	
Presentation Media IV	0872-387 3
Multimedia	0872-388 3
Multimedia Interactive	0872-389 3
or	
Display Imaging	0872-347 3
Composite Imaging	0872-348 3
Retouch/Restore	0872-349 3
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202 2
Technical Electives	9-12
Open Electives (3 credits from Gen Ed)	9-12
Liberal Arts	16
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>	138-146



*NTID Special Speaker Ray Bentley (former member of the Buffalo Bills)—a children’s author as well as a football player—makes a stop at RIT’s Horton Child Care Program to read his *Darby the Dinosaur* books.*

**Photo/Media Technologies, AAS degree, concentration in
Electronic Publishing and Imaging, typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media I, II, III	0872-101,102,103	3	
Computers in Visual Communication	0872-121	2	
Image Sources I	0872-122	3	
Image Manipulation	0872-123	3	
Imaging Lab I, II, III	0872-141,142,143	9	
Basic Imaging Design	0872-181	2	
Image Design	0872-182	2	
Presentation Media I	0872-183	3	
Introduction to College Mathematics	0817-120	3	
Communications		6	
English		12	
Physical Education		0	
<i>Second Year</i>			
Image Manipulation II, III	0872-224,225	6	
Imaging Lab IV, V, VI	0872-244,245,246	9	
Presentation Media II, III	0872-284,286	6	
Image Sources II	0847-285	3	
Survey of Image Reproduction	0822-268	2	
Job Search Process	0847-101	1	
Communication		6	
English		8	
Liberal Arts		4	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education	0872-299		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>			
Presentation Media IV	0872-387	3	
Multimedia	0872-388	3	
Multimedia Interactive	0872-389	3	
Survey of Electronic Layout	0849-268	2	
Advanced Desktop Publishing	0822-215	2	
Output Devices & QC	0822-220	2	
Basic Design II	0849-112	2	
Elec. Halftone & III. Produc.	0822-225	2	
Color Separation Methods	0872-260	2	
Advanced Computer III. Techniques	0849-398	2	
Open Electives		4	
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202	2	
Liberal Arts		16	
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>		138~	

**Photo/Media Technologies, AAS degree, concentration
leading toward a BS in Photographic Systems Management
(SPAS), typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter</i>	<i>Credit</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media I, II, III	0872-101,102,103	3	
Computers in Visual Communication	0872-121	2	
Image Sources I	0872-122	3	
Image Manipulation	0872-123	3	
Imaging Lab I, II, III	0872-141,142,143	9	
Basic Imaging Design	0872-181	2	
Image Design	0872-182	2	
Presentation Media I	0872-183	3	
Introduction to College Mathematics	0817-120	3	
Communications		6	
English		12	
Physical Education		0	
<i>Second Year</i>			
Image Manipulation II, III	0872-224,225	6	
Imaging Lab IV, V, VI	8872-244,245,246	9	
Presentation Media II, III	0872-284,286	6	
Image Sources II	0872-285	3	
Algebra for Management Science	1016-225	4	
Job Search Process	0847-101	1	
Communications		6	
English		8	
Liberal Arts		4	
Physical Education		0	
Cooperative Education	0872-299		Co-op
<i>Third Year</i>			
Display Imaging	0872-347	3	
Composite Imaging	0872-348	3	
Retouch/Restore	0872-349	3	
Materials & Processes of Photography	2076-211,212,213	9	
Financial Accounting	0101-301	4	
Managerial Accounting	1010-302	4	
Technical Writing I, II	2080-262,263	4	
Contemporary Social Issues	0847-202	2	
Liberal Arts		16	
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			143"

Note that math/science requirements may necessitate additional course work while matriculated in SPAS.

Prebaccalaureate Studies

Criminal Justice, Engineering and Science, and Social Work

Dr. Linda Rubel, Chairperson, Department of Liberal Arts Support

Dr. Rosemary Saur, Chairperson, Science and Engineering Support

Dean Santos, Staff Chairperson, Social Work

Prebaccalaureate studies are available as a bridge to students accepted by NTID and interested in enrolling in another RIT college, but not yet ready to enter into a baccalaureate-level program. Students spend one year in these studies preparing for matriculation. Reasons for entering prebaccalaureate studies include the need to further develop either mathematics or English skills, indecision as to program of study or lack of space in the chosen baccalaureate program.



Michelle Sanders and her mother, Bonnie, say goodbye as Michelle starts her college career at NTID.

While in a prebaccalaureate studies program, students receive academic advising as well as personal and career counseling. The academic program is flexible and is set up individually for each student. Courses are chosen to address as closely as possible the strengths and needs of individual students. Regular NTID technical and developmental courses taught by support department faculty members are supplemented by courses in the colleges of Science, Engineering and Liberal Arts, including the social work and criminal justice courses indicated. This strategy enables students to develop needed skills while at the same time progressing in their chosen fields of study.

Students receive no degree in prebaccalaureate studies. Rather, at an appropriate time, they are advised to apply to the program of their choice and are assisted in doing so.

Entry requirements

Students entering NTID during the Summer Vestibule Program must complete the prescribed sampling experience in science, engineering or social work. Students may be accepted directly into prebaccalaureate studies if so recommended by the recruitment and admissions department or upon approval of the NTID department of liberal arts or department of science and engineering support. Students already matriculated in an NTID program may change to prebaccalaureate studies upon the recommendation of their current department and with the approval of a support department adviser and chairperson.

Prerequisites

Students interested in baccalaureate-level programs must have the appropriate high school background for their area of interest. They should consult appropriate sections of the catalog for individual program requirements. High school courses should be of a level comparable to New York State Regents or college preparatory. Ideally, grades should be at the "B" level or better.

Approximate time

Students generally take three to four quarters to matriculate into an associate or baccalaureate-level program of study.

Prebaccalaureate Studies in Criminal Justice, typical course sequence

First Year	Quarter	Credit	Hours
Freshman Seminar 0847-100			2
Written Communication I, II 0847-218,219			8
Fundamentals of College Mathematics I, II 0817-140,141			6
Communication			4
Criminal Justice System			4
Introduction to Paralegals			4
English Composition			4
General Education Elective			10-18
Mathematics			3-4
<u>Physical Education</u>			<u>0</u>
<i>Total Quarter Credit Hours</i>			45-54

**Prebaccalaureate Studies in Engineering,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0853-100	2
Learning Strategies 0853-105	3
Reading & Thinking in Science & Technology 0853-200 *	3
Written Communication I, II 0847-218,219 †	8
Calculus I, II, III	12
Chemistry	4
Communication	4
English Composition	4
Physical Education	0
University Physics I, II	6
<u>University Physics Lab I, II</u>	<u>2</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	48

* Chemistry 1011-209 may be included in students' schedules if they are deferred from Reading & Thinking in Science & Technology during the Spring Quarter,
 † Students judged as proficient—those having a Michigan Test score higher than 80 and a 10th grade California Achievement Test score—start the English Composition series assigned by the NTID Liberal Arts Placement Test (LAPT). Students judged as provisionally qualified take at least one quarter of NTID English.

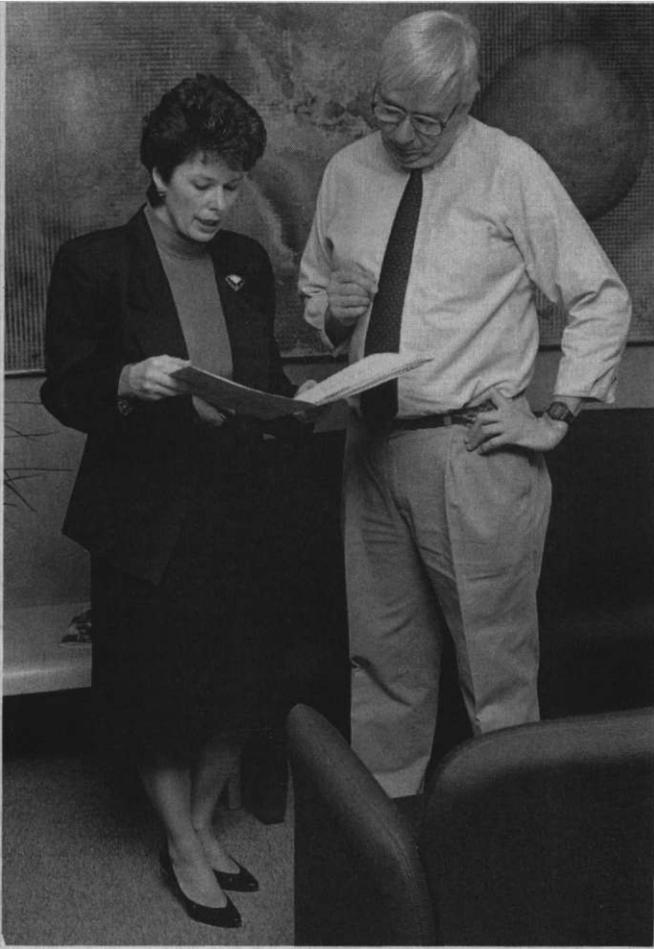
**Prebaccalaureate Studies in Science,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Freshman Seminar 0853-100	2
Learning Strategies 0853-105	3
Reading & Thinking in Science & Technology 0853-220	3
Integrated Mathematics I, II, III 0817-150,151,152	9
Written Communication I, II 0847-218,219 *	8
College Algebra & Trigonometry †	(4)
Introduction to Calculus I, II	(8)
or	
Calculus I, II, III	(12)
General Chemistry	9
or	
General Biology	(9)
and	
General Biology Lab	(3)
or	
Physics Orientation	(2)
University Physics I, II	(6)
and	
University Physics Lab I, II	(2)
Communication	4
English Composition	4
<u>Physical Education</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	42

* Students judged as proficient—those having a Michigan Test score higher than 80 and a 10th-grade California Achievement Test score—start the English Composition series assigned by the NTID Liberal Arts Placement Test (LAPT). Students judged as provisionally qualified take at least one quarter of NTID English,
 † Credits shown in parentheses () are substituted for those above without parentheses.

**Prebaccalaureate Studies in Social Work,
typical course sequence**

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Quarter Credit Hours</i>
Professional Social Work Role 0516-210	4
Self-Awareness in the Helping Role 0516-212	4
Fundamentals of College	
Mathematics I, II, III 0817-140,141,142	9
Freshman Seminar 0847-100	2
Written Communication I, II 0847-218,219	8
English Composition	4
Communication	4
General Education	2-3
General Education Bridging Course	6
Introduction to Psychology	4
<u>Physical Education</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Quarter Credit Hours	47-48



NTID's Center on Employment helps students find work after graduation by advising them about job seeking and helping companies interview applicants on campus.



Course Descriptions

Unless otherwise noted, the following courses are offered annually. Specific times and dates can be found in each quarter's course listing. Prerequisites and/or corequisites are noted in parentheses at the end of the course description.

RIT course numbering: Throughout this bulletin and in registration materials that are published quarterly, courses are generally referred to by their seven-digit registration number. The first two digits refer to the college offering the course. The third and fourth digits identify the discipline within the college. The final three digits are unique to each course and identify whether the course is noncredit (less than 099); lower division (100-300); upper division (400-699); or graduate level (700 and above). See page 359 for the index of college and discipline codes.

College of Applied Science and Technology

School of Computer Science and Information Technology

Computer Science and Information Technology courses are normally offered at least once annually.

Information Technology

Courses are offered in the department of information technology both for students enrolled in one of the programs in the department and for those who are enrolled in other programs at the Institute. Students are advised to take note of prerequisite requirements. Equivalent experience may be substituted for prerequisites upon approval by the department.

0602-200 Survey of Computer Science
Survey of computers and problem solving by using general purpose application software. Students use several general purpose software tools, such as a spreadsheet, database package, word processor and graphics software to complete a series of required projects. Emphasis is on using software for personal productivity and to enhance effectiveness and communication. Required projects utilize packages individually and in an integrated fashion. Class 4, Credit 4

0602-201 Freshman Seminar
An orientation seminar taken by first-year students in Information Technology. Topics covered include a curriculum overview, co-op and career alternatives in information technology, and orientation to RIT and college life.

0602-202 Computing Tools and Environments
An introduction to key computing environments in the information technology program. These environments vary in computing platform, user interface, and the collection of tools and applications available. Course objectives are: to build skills that will enhance success in later courses; to emphasize common computing paradigms at the operating system level; to teach students how to perform common operations on multiple platforms; to make the student a knowledgeable network citizen. Emphasis is placed on the use of the Internet as an information source. Each topic is taught on more than one computing platform, and topics are covered at an accelerated pace. (Computer literacy or 0602-200)

0602-203 Introduction to Scripting
An introduction to computer scripting and high-level programming languages. These "English-like" languages introduce students to programming concepts and enable them to design simple computer applications. Computer laboratory work is required. (0602-202 or permission of instructor)

0602-205 Computer Techniques—FORTRAN Language
Students are introduced to computer systems, learn problem solving techniques and learn to program in the FORTRAN language. Topics available for study include straight line programming, decision and repetition capabilities, input/output, data structuring and the use of subprograms. Programming projects are required. (Pre-calculus) Class 3, Credit 3

0602-207 Computer Techniques—C Language
Students are introduced to computer systems, learn problem solving techniques and learn to program in the C programming language. Topics available for study include straight line programming, decision and repetition capabilities, input/output, data structuring and the use of subprograms. Programming projects are required. (Pre-calculus) Class 3, Credit 3-4

0602-208 Introduction to Programming
A first course in programming using C++ in writing modular, well-documented programs. Topics include an overview of problem solving methods, C++ control structures and their uses, procedures and functions with parameters, elementary data types, arrays, records and modular programming. Weekly programming assignments stress features of structured programming and C++. (0602-200 or 0602-202) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0602-210 Program Design and Validation
A second course in programming and data structures, where students use C++ to implement moderately large programs. Topics include sorting, searching, arrays of records, text files, files of records, multidimensional arrays, recursion, pointers, classic data structures and their implementations (stacks, queues, linked lists, trees), and the application of these concepts to solve problems of intermediate complexity. The role of testing in the validation and acceptance of a program is stressed. Programming projects are required. (0602-208) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0602-211 Abstractions in Programming for Transfer Students
A course in program design and object-oriented programming in which the student studies methods of dealing with complexity of large software systems. Abstractions include structured programming, modularity and object-oriented systems. Emphasis is on team construction and reuse of components. Programming projects are required. For students who have had programming and data structures in a language other than C++, (equivalent of 0602-210) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-212 Abstractions in Programming
A third course in programming where the student studies methods of dealing with complexity of large software systems. Abstractions include structured programming, modularity and object-oriented systems. Software integration and interoperability is the major emphasis. Programming projects are required. (0602-210) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0602-300 Business Applications Using COBOL
A study of elementary COBOL programming, using structured design and programming concepts developed in 0601-210. Emphasizes the use of COBOL in solving common business, commercial and managerial problems. Topics include COBOL program organization, sequential file I/O, COBOL control structures, arithmetic operations and report editing, control break processing and table handling. Students write programs that adhere to specific programming and documentation standards. (0602-210) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-303 Advanced Business Applications
An advanced course developing more expertise in the application of COBOL to business and industrial problems. Topics include advanced COBOL constructs, direct and indexed sequential access methods, sorting and searching, and database system access using commands embedded in the COBOL source. Students write programs that adhere to specific programming and documentation standards. (0602-300) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-310 Computer-Human Interface Design
A rapidly expanding and evolving community of computer users has inspired exciting research into the design of computer-human interfaces. Students discuss technique and technology representing current practice plus explore new and experimental directions in the field. Interdisciplinary teams from a variety of backgrounds enhance the scope of this work. Class work includes the design, implementation and evaluation of interfaces. (0602-203,425) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-320 Electronic Imaging
The broad bandwidth capability of today's computer workstations makes it possible to store and display high-quality electronic images. Students use still video cameras to capture color images. The digitized images are then incorporated in electronic and paper documents. A variety of techniques are introduced for image enhancement, transformation and compositing. Current practice and experimental work in electronic imaging are discussed. Projects required. (0602-202) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-350 Technology Transfer
In spite of the fact that a technological innovation can be designed and produced, it has limited effectiveness if it is not used or is not used correctly. Technology transfer deals with these and other related problems. This course examines change strategies that can facilitate technology transfer. It gives students hands-on experience, through simulations and activities, with the events that can facilitate and hinder change. Students examine case studies to explore the intended and unintended effects that technological change has on systems and participants. Class 4, Credit 4

0602-410 Computer Concepts and Software Systems
An introduction to the overall organization of digital computers and operating systems for nonmajors. Topics include basic machine organization, an overview of machine and assembly language, properties of common I/O devices, synchronization and scheduling of processes, physical and virtual memory management techniques, resource allocation and protection, and user interface issues. (0602-202 or 0602-208) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-483 Applied Database Management
An introduction to issues in data management in organizations and the role of database management systems in addressing these issues. Topics include the uses and needs for data in organizations, review of simple data structures, the influence of computer architecture and I/O devices on the management of data, basic file organizations supporting data management (sequential, direct access, indexed sequential), logical data models and their physical implementation, database administration and DBMS selection. (0602-208 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-510 Fundamentals of Instructional Technology
One technology transfer strategy is to effectively train the end users to run the new technology. Information technologists need to design small to moderately sized instructional programs that can teach skills to end users. This course emphasizes an Instructional System Design (ISD) model of developing instruction. Students apply the model to a selected topic and develop and validate a unit of instruction for end users. Class 4, Credit 4

0602-512 Interactive Courseware
A specialized educational change strategy involves the design of microcomputer courseware (educational software for personal computers). This will be an area of expertise for information technologists who will likely work as part of a design team with instructional designers. Students develop branching computer tutorials, as well as simple instructional interactive video disk programs. The process of systematic instructional design is emphasized. Students are also encouraged to consider adaptive systems and the design benefits and constraints of nonhuman delivery systems. (0602-203,510) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-519 Principles of Education for Dietetics
Dietetics and nutrition professionals are expected to communicate effectively with people. That translates into the ability to give presentations—to instruct, to inform and to persuade. At the completion of this course, students should be able to create and effectively implement instructional, informational and persuasive presentations related to nutrition or dietetics, for a specified audience, using at least one medium. Additional topics include training, media design and message design.

0602-525 Performance Support System Design
The modern workplace requires workers to be the center of a large mass of information. Although the information is available, the worker needs to be able to access it quickly in a useful form. Performance support systems involve online job aids, expert systems, databases and tutorials integrated into a system that enables a worker to access specific information effectively. This capstone course in the Technology Transfer option integrates skills and knowledge gained in previous courses. It enables the learner to create, implement and evaluate an integrated performance support system that meets specific needs within an organization. (0602-203,510) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-532 Electronic Prototyping and Participatory Design
Participatory design involves the user of an application in the design process, from the initial visualization of a design to evaluation of the final product. Students apply techniques for rapid prototyping and evaluation to a problem requiring the design of an interactive interface. They interview users who are familiar with the task and proceed through an iterative process of prototyping and user evaluation to produce a fully functional interactive interface. Students are required to critique assignments and evaluate prototypes developed by other class members. (0602-202,203) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-534 Dynamic Graphics and Animation
The ability of today's workstations and microcomputers to represent animation in real time has provided users with an abundant vocabulary for visualization and an extended set of metaphors for interaction. This class surveys the use of dynamic graphics in user interfaces and animation in the simulation and visualization of information. Tools and techniques for the production of computer graphics and animation are introduced, and student projects are required. (0602-202,203) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-536

Electronic Media Management

The decreasing cost of high-quality computer graphics devices is changing the way people describe, store and transmit information. Scientists, educators and the business community are recognizing the power inherent in the graphic representation of information. This course presents fundamental topics in visual design for electronic media. Each topic is presented along with the underlying computer technology that supports it. Interactive media have made possible startling changes in how we think and communicate. New databases offer researchers electronic libraries of images, sounds and film. Collageability—electronic media's ability to build new images and metaphors through the compositing of existing media—encourages authors and designers to quote existing imagery to create multimedia presentation. (0602-203) Class 4, Credit 4

0602-570

Windows Programming

The theme is Windows 3.1 programming using C++. Students learn how to write stand-alone applications with Windows dialog boxes, radio buttons, menus and so on; how to use built-in Windows DLL (dynamic link libraries) such as USER, KERNEL and GDI; how to design custom DLLs; and how to use API (application program interface). They also experiment with DDE (dynamic data exchange) and OLE (object linking and embedding). Students are expected to design and implement several small applications. (0602-208, 210)

0602-572

Macintosh Programming

Students learn to create stand-alone applications for the Macintosh featuring dialog boxes; radio buttons; pull-down, pop-up and hierarchical menus; scroll bars; and other interface elements typical of the Macintosh environment. Topics include the Macintosh Toolbox (the library of routines that underlies the Macintosh graphical user interface), Resources (the data that a program uses to make library calls to routines within Tool box), and ResEdit (the editor that enables programmers to create, modify and delete resources within programs). Students are expected to design and implement several small applications. (0602-208,210)

0602-574

Advanced Applications Programming

In this capstone course, students build a substantial Windows, Macintosh or X-Windows application. They explore advanced topics in areas of interest and can expand upon concepts introduced in the earlier courses in the concentration. Additional topics include a comparative analysis of event-driven programming in the Windows and Macintosh environments, the limits of development tools such as Visual Basic and Hypertalk, porting applications between platforms and programming X-Windows. (0602-570,572)

0602-590

Seminar in Applied Computer Studies

Current topics and advances in applications of computer technology for undergraduate students. (Permission of instructor) Credit variable 2-4

0602-595

Senior Seminar in Information Technology

Capstone seminar to be taken by graduating students in the information technology curriculum. Topics include recent advances and future impacts in information technology. (Fourth-year standing) Class 1, Credit 1

Computer Science

Computer science courses may be taken as computer science electives except as noted.

0601-203

AP Pascal

This course is used only for the purpose of transferring in Advanced Placement (AP) Pascal credit. Amount of credit (either 4 or 8 quarter hours) depends on the student's score in the AP Pascal AB exam. Transfer credit of 4 quarter hours will be granted for scores representing mastery of the principles of the programming language Pascal. Topics include variables, expressions and assignment, control structures (sequencing, selection and repetition), modularity via modules, procedures and functions, parameter mechanisms, recursion, and one- and two-dimensional arrays. Transfer credit of 8 quarter hours will be granted for scores representing mastery of the above principles and basic data structures. These topics would include arrays, records, pointers, dynamic storage allocation, linked lists, stacks, queues and trees. May not be taken for credit. Class 0, Credit variable

0601-243

Programming III Design and Implementation

A first course on the design and implementation of moderately large software systems. Modern principles of design and testing are presented in class and reinforced by programming assignments. The importance of both internal and external program documentation are stressed. Topics include top-down design, stepwise refinement, test data selection, modularity measures (cohesion and coupling), common programming paradigms and advanced file I/O. Programming projects are required; one of these will be a team project. (0601-305) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0601-306

Systems Programming Fundamentals

A study of systems programming concepts and techniques. Topics include the roles of assembly languages, systems implementation languages, systems macros and supervisor calls, program linkage, reentrant and recursive subroutines, I/O programming at the device level, macros and conditional assembly. Programming projects are required. (0603-325) Class 4, Credit 4

0601-306

C Programming

Introduction to the C language for programmers already familiar with a high-level language and an assembly language. Topics include data types and data structures, control structures, I/O, pointers, program design and maintenance, programming techniques and interfacing with assembly language. (0601-305) Cannot be taken for credit if credit has been given for 0601-306. Class 1, Credit 1



Information technology associate professor John "AI" Biles is developing jazz improvisation software that will enable a computer to compose. He believes the project will lead to greater understanding of computer and artificial intelligence.

- 0603-361 Software Engineering**
An introductory course in software engineering, emphasizing the organizational aspects of software development and software design and implementation by individuals and small teams within a process/product framework. Topics include the software life cycle, software design, user interface issues, specification and implementation of components, assessing design quality, design reviews and code inspections, software testing, basic support tools, technical communication and system documentation, team-based development. Typically two moderate-size projects are required: one done by individuals, the other by small teams (2-4 persons). Projects are performed in C++ using specifications and existing systems provided by instructors. Oral presentations and written documentation are required. (0603-233) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0603-380 Introduction to Computer Science Theory**
A survey of important topic areas in theory of computer science. Topics may include regular expressions; deterministic and nondeterministic finite state machines; analysis of time and space complexity of algorithms; algorithm design paradigms, concept of NP-Hard and NP-Complete algorithms; introduction to formal correctness of programs; Turing machines; and the halting problem. (Corequisite 1016-266 or 1016-467; 1016-265) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-400 Logical Design**
An in-depth study of the logical design of digital circuits. Topics include combinatorial circuit design with emphasis on use of MSI and LSI circuits and CAD tools; sequential circuit synthesis, both synchronous and asynchronous; and an introduction to interfacing techniques. Additional topics covered include testing, CAD tools such as logic simulators and logic reduction programs, integrated circuit technologies and an introduction to VLSI design. Lab experiments required. (0601-315 and 1016-265 or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0603-420 Data Communication Systems**
An introduction to the concepts and principles of computer communication subsystems. Examines the effects of communications media and software protocols on network performance, cost and reliability. Covers the physical interconnection of machines, first-level software considerations of the hierarchical model for computer network design, and local-area networks. (1016-351 and third-year standing in computer science) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-430 Numerical Methods**
Topics include introductory error analysis, roots of an equation, solution of systems of linear and nonlinear equations, interpolation, power series calculation of functions, numerical integration, and first-order ordinary differential equations. The computational aspects, rather than mathematical development, are emphasized. Programming projects are required. (Either 1016-252 or 1016-215 and a high-level scientific programming language) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-435 Systems Specification, Design and Implementation**
An introduction to the basic concepts of systems analysis, specification, design and implementation, and project management. Topics include an introduction to methodologies and tools in system design, with an emphasis on structured design techniques. Tools include scheduling tools, structured English, structured flowcharts, decision trees, Jackson design method, Wamier-Orr diagrams, dataflow diagrams, hierarchical design of programming systems and cost estimation models. Online design tools may be used to prepare diagrams and specifications. (0603-325) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-440 Operating Systems**
A general survey of operating system concepts. Topics include process synchronization, interprocess communication, deadlock, multiprogramming and multiprocessing, processor scheduling and resource management, memory management, overlays, static and dynamic relocation, virtual memory, file systems, logical and physical I/O, device allocation, I/O processor scheduling, process and resource protection. (0603-315,325) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-455 Artificial Intelligence**
An introduction to the field of artificial intelligence, including both theory and applications. A programming language that allows effective symbolic manipulation (PROLOG, LISP) is used to demonstrate the capabilities and limitations of the material presented in class. Topics include search strategies and their implementation; logic; networks; frames and scripts; productions; symbolic manipulation and list processing; problem-solving methods; expert systems; natural language understanding; and selections from vision, robotics, planning and learning. Programming assignments are an integral part of the course. (0601450) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-456 Expert Systems**
An introduction to the issues and techniques employed in expert systems. Topics include a consideration of successful existing systems, control strategies, expert system building tools and environments, knowledge acquisition and uses of expert systems technology. Students participate in a group project involving both the creation of an expert system and explorations of ways to effectively use such systems. (0603-455) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-480 Formal Languages**
Formal language theory and principles. Topics include regular, context-free and context-sensitive grammars; finite automata, pushdown automata and Turing machines; and an introduction to unsolvability and computability. (0603-380) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-485 Database Concepts**
A broad introduction to database management systems (DBMS) and the design, implementation and applications of databases. Topics include an overview of DBMS architectures; concepts and implementations of the relational model; database design and modelling techniques; hierarchical and network approaches; and issues such as recovery, concurrency, physical implementation concerns, and performance and management aspects. Optional topics include distributed databases, database machines, and database interfaces and languages. A database programming project is required. (0603-325) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-499 Cooperative Education**
One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry. Credit 1
- 0603-510 Software Specification and Design**
An introduction to software specification methods and the transformation of specifications into modular designs suitable for implementation. Qualitative and quantitative measures of good design are coupled with discussions of specific design methodologies. The role of design in the larger software life cycle is stressed. Topics include a review of formal and informal specification techniques, key attributes of successful designs, design methodologies and techniques, transformation of specifications into data structures and algorithms comprising a design, and design documentation. Some programming to demonstrate design feasibility may be required. (0603-312,1016-266) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-511 Software Testing and Quality Assurance**
An introduction to software quality assurance and its relationship to testing, leading to the production of acceptable software products. Software inspections and testing techniques are discussed in detail, and their roles in software quality assurance are stressed. (0603-312) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-515 Analysis of Algorithms**
A course covering the techniques and mathematics needed to analyze the computational complexity of algorithms. Several classic algorithm paradigms are studied to determine their applicability and space/time efficiency. (0603-380) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-520 Computer Architecture**
An introduction to computer architecture. Includes a survey of computer architecture fundamentals exemplified in commercially available computer systems, including classical CPU and control unit design, register, primary memory organization and access, internal and external bus structures, and virtual memory schemes. Alternatives to classical machine architecture, such as the stack machine and the associative processor, are defined and compared. Parallel processors and distributed systems are also presented, along with an analysis of their performance relative to nonparallel machines. Programming projects are required. (0603-440) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0603-521 Introduction to Microprocessor Systems**
An examination of microcomputers and microcomputer applications, including the study of microprocessors and their use in the construction of microcomputers. Additional topics covered include microcomputer busses, parallel and serial interfaces, analog interfacing, interrupts, and real-time clocks. The use of microprocessors in real-world situations is emphasized. Single board microcomputer systems are used in laboratory projects to explore hardware and software design issues, as well as memory design and I/O interface techniques. Students who have taken 0603-545 cannot receive credit for this course. Programming projects are required. (0603-315) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0603-530 Fundamentals of Discrete Simulation
An introduction to discrete simulation modeling. Methods for the design of discrete simulation models are examined, and simulation models are designed and implemented using a general purpose discrete simulation language. Related topics such as the validity and appropriateness of general statistics for the model are covered. Both the theoretical and statistical aspects of modeling are examined. Programming projects are required. (1016-309 or 1016-352 and third-year standing in computer science) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-531 Introduction to Parallel Computing
A study of the hardware and software issues in parallel computing. Topics include an introduction to the basic concepts, parallel architectures, parallel algorithms, parallel languages, network topology, coarse- versus fine-grained parallelism, applications, parallel programming design and debugging. Programming projects are required. (0601-450,0603-440) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-532 Parallel Algorithms and Program Design
A study of the principal trends in parallel algorithm design through the analysis of algorithms used in various areas of application. Specific techniques that have gained widespread acceptance are highlighted. The course investigates the interplay between architecture and algorithmic structure and discusses the effect that these issues have on the complexity and efficiency of parallel algorithms. Each student is required to research an area of parallel program design and then implement a parallel computing project for an application within that area. Programming projects are required. (0603-380) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-540 Operating Systems Laboratory
Application of operating system concepts. Laboratory work includes development of a small multitasking operating system and a study of its functional characteristics; special topics include I/O programming, interrupt handling, resource allocation and scheduling methods. A significant programming project is an integral part of the course. (0601-306,0603-440) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-541 Introduction to Computer Networks
The concepts and principles of the higher-level protocols of the ISO reference model, as introduced in 0603-420 Data Communication Systems. Topics include the investigation of network topologies, delay analysis, routing techniques, interconnection of networks, security issues and user-level services. (0603-420) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-542 Distributed Systems Laboratory
This course builds on topics developed in 0603-420 Data Communication Systems and 0603-541 Introduction to Computer Networks in a lab setting. Students are required to design and implement a small computer network addressing issues such as routing strategies, virtual circuits vs. datagrams, data link protocols and user (presentation) level services. (0603-540, 541) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-545 Computer Architecture Laboratory
Application of hardware and software concepts learned from logic design, computer architecture, data communications and operating systems. Laboratory work includes the design, implementation, debugging and documentation of major hardware-software projects. Topics presented in the lecture include busses, interfacing, bit slice architectures, microprogramming, microprocessors, analog interfacing and real-time computing. Additional topics related to the specific laboratory projects also are covered. (0603-400,420 and 520) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0603-555 Software Engineering Project Laboratory
Practical experience in software engineering in a team project setting. Given the specifications for a substantial software system, student teams design, code and test the system, using modern software engineering methods and software quality assurance techniques. Computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools are emphasized, including design, testing and configuration management tools. Software inspections are emphasized as a means for achieving high-quality software. (0603-510,511) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-560 Compiler Construction Laboratory
A course in the design and implementation of high-level language compilers. Laboratory projects are assigned in the areas of parsing, code generation, code optimization and language design. (0603-580) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-565 Computer Systems Selection
A study of computer systems design, evaluation and selection methodology. The design aspect deals with the problem of specifying physical systems on the basis of logical design criteria and performance analysis of existing and proposed computer systems. The selection aspect covers vendor proposal requests, evaluation and validation of proposals, and procurement methods. (0603-315,325) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-570 Introduction to Computer Graphics
A study of the hardware and software principles of computer graphics. Topics include an introduction to the basic concepts: 2-D transformations, viewing transformations, display file structure, geometric models, picture structure, interactive and noninteractive techniques, raster graphics fundamentals, 3-D fundamentals, graphics packages and graphics systems. Students use and develop a graphics software system based on an accepted graphics standard. Programming projects are required. (Third-year standing in computer science) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-571 Computer Graphics Laboratory
This project-oriented course builds on topics developed in 0603-570. Expanded topics include standard graphics software, animation techniques, 3-D modeling methods, hidden surface and line algorithms, shading, anti-aliasing, color models and design of the user interface. Students are required to design and implement an interactive system for an application that incorporates several of the above areas. Programming projects are required. (0603-570) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-580 Language Processors
Exposes students to issues in the design of a variety of language processors and translators. The basic concepts are presented in conjunction with the design of several such programs (e.g., assemblers, compilers, linkage editors and processors). Programming projects are required. (CK601-450 and 0601-306 or 309) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-590 Seminar in Computer Science
Current advances in computer science (Prerequisites set by instructor) Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

0603-599 Independent Study
Faculty-directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Generally used to enable an individual to study particular computer science topics in greater depth. (Faculty and departmental approval are required prior to registration. A maximum of two independent study courses is allowed) Class 4, Credit 4

0603-690 Seminar in Computer Science
Current advances in computer science. Open to graduate students and fourth- and fifth-year undergraduates. (Prerequisites set by instructor) Class 1-4, Credit 1-4

Packaging Science

0607-201 Principles of Packaging
An overview of packaging: the historical development of packaging; the functions of packaging; and the materials, processes and technology employed to protect goods during handling, shipment and storage. A brief review of container types, package design and development, and research and testing are presented, along with information about economic importance, social implications and packaging as a profession. Class 4, Credit 4

0607-301 Engineering Design Graphics
A basic course in engineering drawing. Topics include, but are not limited to, lettering, line quality, use of instruments, free-hand sketching, orthographic projections, pictorials, sections, auxiliary views and dimensioning. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 3

0607-302 CAD Drawing
A course in computer-aided drafting (CAD). Students learn how drawing is accomplished using a CAD application package. Begins with basics and progresses to advanced CAD practices. Drawing assignments required, concentrating on packaging applications. (0607-301) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 3

0607-311 **Packaging Materials I**
The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of common packaging materials. Emphasis is on metals and plastics used in packaging and on adhesives, propellants and other component materials. (0607-201) Class 4, Credit 4

0607-312 **Packaging Materials II**
The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of common packaging materials. Emphasis is on paper, paperboard, wood and glass used in packaging applications. (0607-201) Class 4, Credit 4

0607-313 **Methods of Evaluation**
Information about recognized standard testing procedures is presented, and students gain practical experience in the operation of various commonly used testing instruments that determine physical properties of fibre, metal, plastic and glass packaging materials. (0607-201) Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3

0607-321 **Rigid Containers**
A detailed study of primary packages. History, manufacturing processes, characteristics and applications for containers in direct contact with the product. Structural design, chemical compatibility and suitability of container for intended use are analyzed for basic container types. Students practice structural design and testing of prototype containers. Primary emphasis is on rigid paperboard, glass, plastic and metal containers. (0607-301, 311, 312) Class 2, Recitation 1, Lab 2, Credit 4

0607-322 **Flexible Containers**
Corollary course for 0607-321. Primary emphasis is on flexible paper, foil, plastic and laminated materials and on selected processing techniques. (0607-301, 311, 312) Class 2, Recitation 1, Lab 2, Credit 4

0607-341 **Computer Applications**
Application of computer techniques and data processing for packaging. Review and analysis of current computer software packages for packaging, including optimum sizing, process control, simulation and specification preparation. Computer program development and coding projects associated with packaging are assigned. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0607-401 **Career Seminar**
Career opportunities in packaging science; methods and procedures used in obtaining co-op and entry-level positions. Career advancement within the corporate organization; job changes. Class 1, Credit 1

0607-420 **Technical Communication**
Introduction to the principles of effective written technical communication for the packaging professional. Topics include memos, business letters, summary activity reports, technical proposals and research papers. Open only to packaging majors and required as part of the writing skills certification process under the RIT policy. (0607-321, 322) Class 4, Credit 4

0607-431 **Packaging Production Systems**
A study of package forming and filling, closing, product/package identification, inspection and other machinery commonly used in packaging, plus consideration of handling and storage/retrieval systems. The characteristics of such equipment and maintenance programs are considered. Students gain practice in setting up complete production lines for packaging various products. (0607-321, 322) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0607-432 **Packaging for Distribution**
An exploration of different shipping, storage and use environments common to various products and packages. Structural design of shipping containers for product physical protection and methods for testing and predicting package performance are studied. (0607-301, 321, 322) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0607-433 **Packaging for Marketing**
The interrelationship between packaging and marketing, detailing how the retail consumer package can be used as a marketing tool. Concentrates on a systematic approach to developing an optimum package for a given product to meet the demands of the retail market. Advertising, marketing demographics and the impact of color upon packaging are considered. Students gain practice in the development of a complete package system. (0607-431, 432) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0607-462 **Packaging Regulations**
A detailed study of federal, state and local regulations that affect packaging. History of the development of packaging law; detailed study of recent packaging regulations, including the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act and the Poison Prevention Packaging Act; consideration of Food and Drug Administration regulation of packaging, including requirements for tamper-evident packaging; hazardous materials packaging regulations administered by the Department of Transportation; freight classifications, freight claims and the Interstate Commerce Act as it applies to shipment of goods in packages; weights and measures law; consumer product safety law; environmental law; and patent, trademark and copyright law as they apply to packaging. Class 3, Credit 3

0607-485 **Principles of Shock and Vibration**
A study of the factors involved in analyzing potential damage to packaged items resulting from impact or vibration forces. Students are expected to master basic mathematical and physical concepts and to use various pieces of testing equipment. (0607432) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0607499 **Packaging Co-op**
One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry. Two quarters of co-op experience are required. (0607-321, 322) Credit 0

0607-510 **Introduction to Electrostatics**
An introduction to the factors involved in understanding and controlling electrostatic phenomena and protecting sensitive devices from ESD and other waveforms. Evaluation and analysis of protective materials and performance standards are taught, as well as equipment operation and evaluation procedures. (0607-322, 1017-211; professional elective) Class 4, Credit 4

0607-520 **Packaging Management**
A study of packaging organization in the contemporary corporation and project management techniques available to the packaging manager. Organization theory is discussed and compared with typical industry practice. Other topics include PERT, value analysis and the impact of regulatory agendas upon packaging from a management standpoint. (Professional elective) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4

0607-524 **Packaging Economics**
A study of firm behavior with concentration on production costs and revenues. Market structures are analyzed in order to develop an understanding of how packaging fits into the general economy. Students are instructed in the use of basic economic reference materials for research purposes. A paper is required. (Professional elective) Class 4, Credit 4

0607-530 **Packaging and the Environment**
Consideration of packaging in a social context. Factors that enhance secondary use, recycling, recovery of resources and proper disposal are discussed. Package design in relation to solid waste disposal and materials and energy shortages is considered. Other topics of current social interest are discussed. Primarily a discussion class for senior students. Open to nonmajors. (Professional elective) Class 4, Credit 4

0607-531 **Packaging Process Control**
An advanced course designed to give packaging students instruction in design, process and quality control techniques for packaging applications. Topics include the concepts of zero defects, computer applications for control charts and acceptance sampling. (0607431, 1016-309; or equivalent; professional elective) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4

0607-536 **Medical Products Packaging**
Study of unique requirements for packaging materials and containers for sterilized medical devices. Current sterilization techniques, impacts on materials properties and distribution requirements are considered for this specialized product group. (0607433; professional elective) Class 2, Recitation 1, Lab 2, Credit 4

0607-555 **Military and Export Packaging**
Study of the particular forms and requirements for packaging for the military and export environments. Preservation techniques, military specifications, crates and large export containers, construction techniques, the export handling and transportation environment, and related topics. (0607432; professional elective) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

Applied Science and Technology 156

0607-568 Food Preservation and Packaging
Study of food products, common methods of processing and preservation, impact on quality and nutritional value of the product, and the relationships with common packaging methods and distribution practices. (0607-432; professional elective) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0607-570 Point of Purchase Displays
An interdisciplinary course considering the unique requirements for display packaging at the retail point of purchase. The retail store environment, display techniques, customer motivation, product tie-ins, construction techniques, production and distribution requirements, product promotion and point-of-purchase support materials and activities, design and printing of point-of-purchase displays. (An interdisciplinary, senior elective for students in packaging, packaging design, marketing, retailing and printing.) (Professional elective) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0607-577 Packaging Internship
This course number is used by students in the Packaging Science program for earning internship credits. The number of credits and the nature of on-location experience is determined by the student's adviser, subject to approval of the department. Credit variable 1-8

0607-590 Senior Thesis
An in-depth study—of a selected phase of packaging—that enables the student to make use of the knowledge and skills acquired during the course of the program. Arranged, Credit 4

0607-598,599 Independent Study
Independent study, in consultation with the instructor, on any packaging-related topic. (Independent study total credit allowed is limited to a maximum of 8 credits) Credit variable 1-4

School of Engineering Technology

Civil Engineering Technology

0608-198 Introduction to Civil Engineering Technology, Freshman
Introduces students to the CET program in order to ease the college transition. Information is provided on cooperative education, technical electives, liberal arts core and concentration courses, and preregistration procedures. Discussion of topics including P.E. registration and N.I.C.E.T. certification. Class 1, Credit 1

0608-199 Introduction to Civil Engineering Technology, Transfer
Introduces students to the CET program in order to ease the transition from their previous colleges. Information is provided on cooperative education, technical electives, liberal arts core and concentration courses, and preregistration procedures. Discussion of topics including P.E. registration and N.I.C.E.T. certification. Class 1, Credit 1

0608-201 Architectural Drawing I
Introduction to architecture, the role of architectural drawings in the construction process and basic drafting techniques used in architectural drawing, including pencil techniques, freehand sketching and lettering. Introduction to drawings required in the traditional construction drawing set. Credit 2

0608-202 Architectural Drawing II
Introduction to the techniques of the architectural design process including preliminary presentation drawings, isometrics and perspectives. Preparation of drawings required in the design and construction process of different building types. (0608-201) Credit 2

0608-203 Architectural Drawing III
Advanced study in the complete architectural process required in developing more complex building types. Preparation of design and schematic drawings of different building types with concentration on detail and construction drawings. (0608-202) Credit 2

0608-204,205,206 Architectural Drawing IV, V, VI
Design development, presentation and working drawing preparation, including plans, elevation, sections and details of different building types. Site planning, perspective presentation and related design skills. (0608-203) Credit 2

0608-207,208,209 Architectural Drawing VII, VIII, IX
Advanced design development, presentation and working drawing preparation including plans, elevation, sections and details of different building types. Site planning, perspective presentation and related design skills. (0608-206) Credit 2

0608-210 Engineering Graphics
An introduction to engineering graphics as a means of communication in the technological occupations of manufacturing and construction. The course is laboratory oriented and provides development of basic graphical communication skills using manual and computer-aided drafting (CAD) techniques. Designed for students with no knowledge of engineering drawing. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0608-220 Civil Engineering Graphics
Background information and actual work performance related to the preparation of plans and drawings for civil engineering works, as well as a basic exposure to the graphics of interfacing disciplines: architecture, mechanical and electrical engineering, and landscape architecture. Builds upon the fundamentals of graphics learned in 0608-210, Engineering Graphics, and focuses on the actual drawings and related documents used in building civil engineering works: for example, site development, structures, water and wastewater transport systems, water and wastewater treatment facilities, highways and bridges. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0608-311,312,313 Architectural Projects
Advanced work in architectural drafting to develop specialized skills in design development, contract documents, frame construction, shop drawings, site planning or other related areas. Program is planned individually to match the requirements of each student. (0608-206 or equivalent) Credit 2

0608-320 Plane Surveying
An introduction to plane surveying. Topics include note keeping, line and grade measurement, leveling, vertical and horizontal measurement, care of instruments and stadia. Exposes the student to all aspects of plane surveying in regard to civil engineering technology in a "hands-on" concept involving both office and field work. (Trigonometry) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0608-330 Materials of Construction
A study of the materials used in Portland cement and asphalt cement concrete. Laboratory work includes mix design and the testing of concrete mixes and materials by ASTM and AASHTO Standard Methods. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0608-340 Route Surveying
Introduction to route surveying and earth work. Topics include simple horizontal curves, reverse and compound curves, transitional spiral curves, vertical curves, plane and profile views, cross sections, volume computations and mass diagrams. Laboratory exercises include layout of curves in field. (Plane Surveying). Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0608-360 Elementary Soil Mechanics
Introduction to soil mechanics and its application to problems encountered in civil engineering. Major topics include soil classification, strength and compressibility analysis, and effect of water on soil characteristics. Laboratory tests commonly used to evaluate engineering properties of soils are performed. (0610-302,303 or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0608-380 Elementary Structures
Application of the principles of Statics and Strength of Materials to the design of basic structural elements such as beams, columns, trusses, slabs and footings. The emphasis is on structural steel (allowable stress design) and reinforced concrete (strength design), with some time spent on timber members (allowable stress design). There is also practice in the use of ASIC and ACI specifications. (0610-302,303) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-404 Applied Mechanics of Materials
Basic strength of materials and statics are reviewed. Advanced topics are covered to include stress and strain. Mohr's circle concept, transversely loaded members, statically indeterminate problems, Euler's equations, and column design principles; dynamic effects in analysis of material strength. (0610-302, 303) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-520 Design of Wastewater Treatment Facilities
Principles of wastewater treatment plant design, conceptual and hydraulic design of activated sludge and trickling filter plants are studied. Tertiary treatment facilities, such as nitrogen and phosphorous removal, are discussed. Processes, plant design and construction elements are stressed. (0608-438) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0608-525 Hazardous Waste Identification, classification and legal aspects of hazardous waste are studied. Topics include generator, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste with emphasis on chemical landfill and incineration of hazardous and toxic wastes. (0608-438) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-527 Soil Mechanics and Foundations
Study of physical, mechanical and engineering properties of soils; methods of determination of bearing capacity; stress distribution within soil mass and settlement; spread footing analysis and design; lateral earth pressure and retaining walls analysis and design; pile foundation analysis and design principles; slope stability; study of modern and traditional soil improvement technology. (0608-360, 404) (0608-528 Soil Mechanics Laboratory must be taken concurrently) Class 3, Credit 3

0608-528 Soil Mechanics Laboratory
The Soil Mechanics Laboratory is to be taken concurrently with 0608-527. Exercises include tests in internal friction by direct shear, unconfined compression, triaxial compression, consolidation and compaction. Lab 2, Credit 1

0608-530 Transportation Engineering
Exposes students to the fields of highway, airport and rail engineering. The areas of administration, planning, design, construction, maintenance and operation are covered. After the introductory material is presented, stress is put on specific skills needed in these fields, including highway, rail and airport standards; geometry and alignment; drainage; earthwork; safety standards; and structures. Ample field exposure to all elements is part of the formal structured program. (Route Surveying) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-535 Pavement Design
Expands on the background of the Transportation Engineering core course, providing additional detailed engineering knowledge on pavement design. Included with the theoretical knowledge are the development of, and practice in, the necessary design skills. Includes the design of new pavements and also addresses the very active programs in pavement recycling, bridge and pavement rehabilitation, and strengthening. Problems are attached in a practical manner, utilizing the expertise of national organizations and state highway departments involved in this work. (0608-330,530) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0608-544 Contracts and Specifications
Includes a fundamental overview of contract law, followed by the application of this material in the contracts for construction. Subsequently, the student is exposed to construction specifications. Substantial use is made of actual documents such as those of the New York State Department of Transportation, the Construction Specification Institute and trade standards such as ANSI, ASTM and others. Students are required to develop and assemble a mock-up set of contract documents. Class 2, Credit 2

0608-546 Professional Principles and Practices
A treatment of legal and ethical aspects of the profession; review of codes of ethics and current professional problems. Features several guest speakers representing different segments of the civil engineering field. Class 1, Credit 1

0608-550 Construction Practices
An introduction to basic construction management and organization with CPM scheduling, estimating, bidding, safety, labor, cost control and contracts. This is a survey course for nonconstruction students. Class 4, Credit 4

0608-556,557 Wastewater Treatment Plants Operation and Control I and II
A self-paced, audiovisual course. Emphasis on the functional aspects of wastewater treatment plant operation. Discussion of the significance of the results of laboratory analysis and interpretation and application to the control of treatment processes. (0608-438 and permission of instructor) Credit variable 1-4

0608-560 Construction Project Management
An introduction to basic construction management and organization. Topics include company and project organization, bonds, insurance, bidding, cost and financial accounting, and project planning and scheduling. (0608-509 and 0608-422 may be taken concurrently) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-561 Construction Project Management II
An overview of advanced applications in construction management through precedence modeling. Both CPM and PERT precedence models are used for scheduling, resource leveling and cost control. (0608-560) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-570 Principles of Dynamics in Civil Engineering Technology
Study of basic principles of dynamics and their application for the analysis of typical problems inherent in various fields of civil engineering technology such as water transportation systems, hydraulic engineering, structural systems and geotechnical engineering. Principle topics include kinematics of particles and rigid bodies, concepts of work and energy, force-impulse and momentum, introduction to vibration. Civil engineering technology application topics include wave propagation and hydraulic shocks, effects of moving loads, cycle loading and impacts, phenomenon of fatigue, earthquake effects and soil liquefaction conditions. (0608-420,490,527) Class 4, Credit 4

0608-580 Senior Construction Seminar
Special topics are offered in a seminar format. In the past, topics have included construction finance, cost engineering, quality and production control, special engineering subjects and value engineering. (Seniors only; permission of the instructor) Class 3, Credit 4

0608-599 Independent Study
A supervised investigation within a civil engineering technology area of student interest. Consent of the sponsor and departmental approval are required. Students are limited to a maximum of 4 quarter credit hours of independent study projects and 2 sections in any quarter, plus a maximum of 8 quarter credit hours of independent study credits earned toward degree requirements. Credit variable 1-4

Electrical Engineering Technology

0609-201 DC Circuits
An introduction to IX circuit analysis techniques. Topics include resistance, inductance, and capacitance, with circuit techniques of Ohm's Law; current-voltage division; simplification of series, parallel, bridge and ladder networks; Kirchhoff's Laws; Thevenin's and Norton's Theorem; Mesh and Nodal Analysis; and Superposition. (Corequisite 1016-204) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609-202 AC Circuits
AC circuits and devices with topics of phasor algebra, reactance, impedance, AC power and power factor, resonance, maximum power transfer, frequency, bandwidth, and three-phase circuits. Use of the computer to solve and simulate circuit problems. (0609-201; corequisite 1019420) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0609-203 Electronics I
An introduction to semiconductor theory covering the basics of semiconductor materials and the structure of P and N type semiconductors. Emphasis will be placed on diode and bipolar transistor characteristics, specifications, modeling and applications. (0609-202,1019420) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0609-207 EET First-Year Orientation
Introduction to electrical engineering technology. Topics include engineering technology versus engineering, registration system, learning styles, cooperative education, time organization and management, and electives in electrical engineering technology. Class 1, Credit 1

0609-231 Logic
Introduction to digital logic, number systems and codes, TTL gates, simplification of logic expressions, combination logic and sequential logic. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609-271 Telecommunication Fundamentals
A survey of and introduction to the structure and regulation of the telecommunications industry. The basics of data communications, telephony, switching systems, ISDN, multiplexing and networks are introduced. Data communication components, codes and techniques are identified. Methods for selecting, implementing and managing a computer network or telephone system are reviewed. Class 4, Credit 4

0609-337 **Electric Machines/Transformers**
 Topics include power concepts, magnetism, electro-magnetic force, fields, armature, commutators, rotors, stators, brushes, starters, controllers, DC motors, DC generators, AC motors, alternators, single-phase and three-phase dynamos, three-phase circuits, phasors and transformers-properties, isolation, efficiency and voltage regulation. Control of electric motors by solid state devices is introduced. (0609-201,202,203) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609-361 **Electronics II**
 A continuing course in the analysis and design of electronic circuits. Emphasis is on the characteristics, operation, and biasing of both junction and insulated gate field effect transistors and the use of small signal parameters. Included is an introduction to frequency response of circuits. (0609-203) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609-362 **Electronics III**
 A continuation of the analysis and design of electronic circuits for students who have completed the introductory course sequence in transistor amplifiers. Included are Class A and B power amplifiers and the differential amplifier. The operational amplifier is introduced, and a wide range of its applications is explored. (0609-361) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0609-363 **Electronics IV**
 The concepts of circuits and electronics as applied to basic communication circuits for amplitude and frequency modulation. Topics studied are AM and FM transmission and reception, phase-locked loops, synthesizers, oscillators and SSB communication systems (0609-362) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609-403 **Advanced Circuit Theory**
 An introduction to advanced circuit analysis techniques, including signal decomposition by Fourier Series and transient analysis using the LaPlace Transform. (1019-421) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

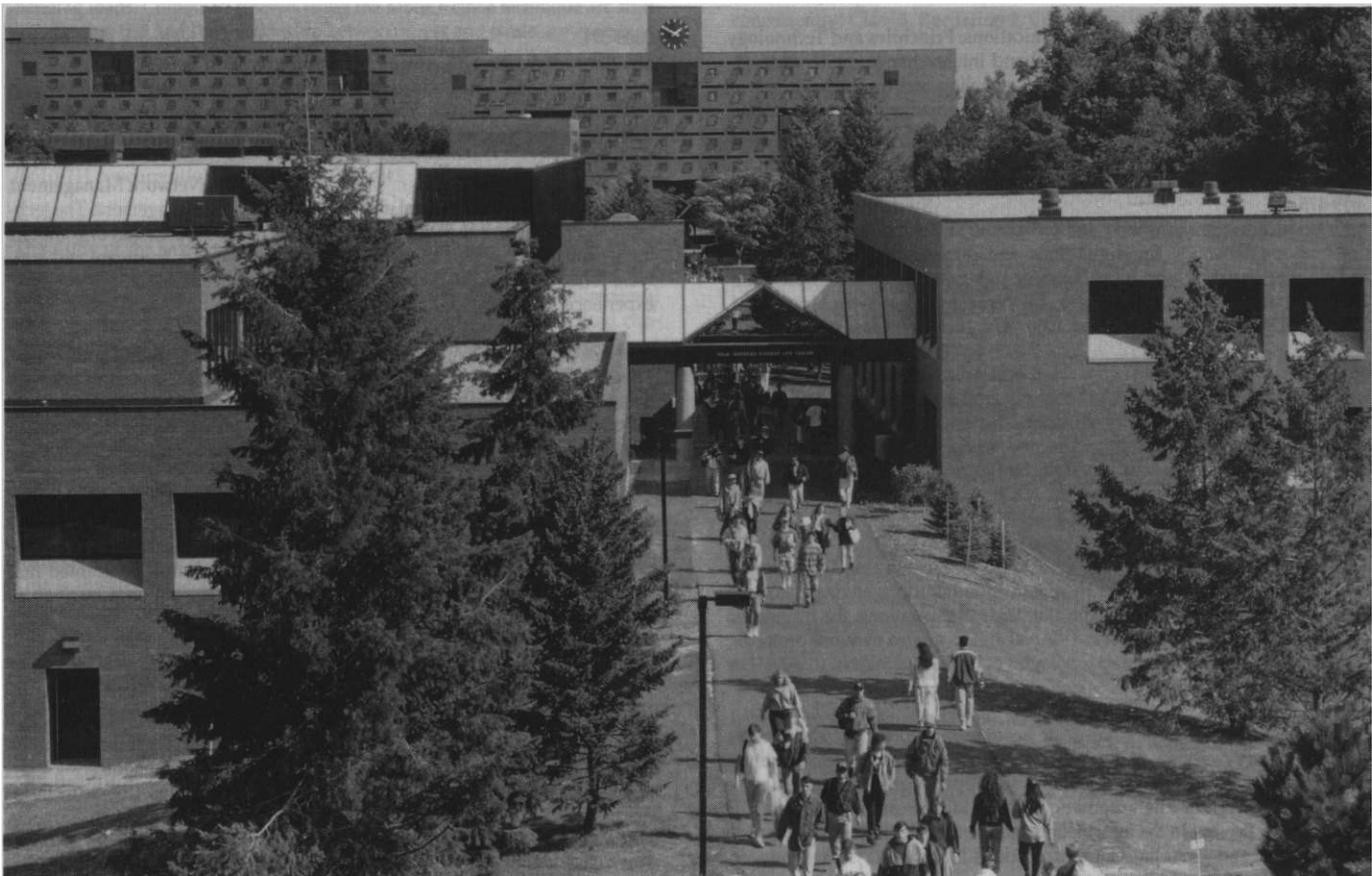
0609404 **Control Systems I**
 Closed-loop control systems are analyzed with respect to their stability, steady-state accuracy and transient response. The design of lead-lag compensation to improve system performance is included. (0609-403,1019-422) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609408 **Transmission Lines**
 Development and application of the general transmission line equation starting from the distributed lumped LC model. Topics include the propagation of electromagnetic waves in a coaxial line; voltage, current and impedance; graphical methods for analysis; transmission lines as circuit elements. (1019422, 0609-202) Lecture 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609411 **Electrical Principles for Design I**
 A service course offered to nonelectrical majors studying in the technical disciplines. Topics covered include basic electrical circuits, network theorems, power and energy concepts, P.E correction and basics of transformers. The laboratory is an integral part of the course, and the experiments complement lecture material. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609412 **Electrical Principles for Design II**
 An introductory survey course in the basics of analog and digital electronics. Analog topics include basic semiconductors, transistor circuits, operational amplifiers. Fundamental digital logic concepts include an introduction to microcomputers. (0609411) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0609413 **Applied Microprocessors**
 Applications of microprocessors for manufacturing engineering technology students. Application of the INTEL 8085 microprocessor, with emphasis on the interface to SDK-85 microcomputers. Microcomputers as applied to robotics and numerically controlled machinery. (0609-412) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4



View of the eastern side of campus

160 Applied Science and Technology

- 0609-414 **Basic Electrical Principles**
Basic study of important electrical concepts for both AC and DC circuits. Topics covered include AC/DC circuit theory, single- and three-phase power distribution, power factor, line losses, efficiency, AC motors and transformers, energy costs, wiring methods, instrumentation and circuit protection. (1019421) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609439 **Microcontrollers**
An advanced course in microprocessors emphasizing the 68HC11 Microcontroller. Topics include the architecture, the instruction set, input/output operations, timer operations, A/D conversion and serial communications. (0618-301 and 0618-303 or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 0609-442 **Advanced Electronics**
A review of basic operational amplifier circuits is supplemented by applications of special-purpose amplifiers. Use of op amps in signal generation, regulation and active filtering is examined. Use of discrete transistors to augment power capabilities of integrated devices is included. (0609403,0618-320) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609472 **Telecommunications Concepts**
Introduction to digital modulation, data communications and multiplexing. Time and frequency domains are studied in the laboratory with spectrum analyzers. Data communications and protocols are reviewed and examined in the laboratory with protocol analyzers. (0609-363,231 or 0618-301) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609473 **Transmission Systems**
Fundamentals of transmission systems are introduced. Different types of transmission systems such as coaxial, fiber optic, microwave and satellite systems are studied and compared. At the end of this course students should be able to choose the most efficient and cost effective transmission medium for communication circuits and be able to design the links based on the data to be transmitted and the environment. (0609-363) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609-474 **Voice Communications: Principles and Technology**
Provides an understanding of the local and interexchange carrier environments with respect to analog and digital signaling and transmission equipment. Private and public telephone systems are studied with respect to POTS, ISDN and digital loop technologies. (0609-271, 0602-200) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609475 **Switching Technologies**
An introduction to narrowband and broadband switching technologies used in telephone networks. The digital loop and carrier systems are reviewed, and queuing theory is introduced. Current and emerging switching technologies such as SS7 signaling system, ISDN, fast packet switching, ATM, SONET/SD4 and SMDS are studied. (0609474,1016-309) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0609476 **Local Area Network Administration**
Students use Novell NetWare, v3.12 to study local-area network (LAN) administration issues such as directory structures, drive mappings, security, printing, user environments, use of applications and services of network utilities. The material offered in Novells courses, NetWare 3.IX Administrator and Advanced Administrator, are covered. (DOS proficiency; 0618-303, 0602410 or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609-477 **Networking Technologies**
Provides a practical overview of the data communications environment and concepts; historical evolution of the standards organizations; the connection of mainframe, wide-area networks (WANs) and local-area network protocols; local area networks; services and topologies of LANs and WANs. (0602411 or 0609472) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0609480 **Telecommunications Policy and Issues**
An introductory overview of domestic and global information/telecommunications policy, standards and regulation. Topic highlights include the European Unification, the automatic number identification (ANI)/call ID (CID) debate, privacy in the information age, transborder flow of information and security, and Personal Communications Network (PCN) standards. (0609-271) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0609-499 **Cooperative Education**
One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry. (0606-099) Credit 0
- 0609-534 **Analog Communication Systems**
The Fourier Series is reviewed, and the Fourier Transfer is introduced. Circuit design and systems concepts for AM, DSB, SSB, VSB and FM of each type of modulation is determined. The noise figure, noise temperature and signal-to-noise ratio of a system is explained. (1019423) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609-535 **Telecommunication Systems**
Various types of digital and data communication systems and their components are studied. Digital communication modulation schemes and transmission techniques are introduced. Data communication concepts such as protocols, error control, transmission methods, coding and circuit configurations are explained. Microwave radio and satellite communication systems concepts are studied with software in the laboratory. (0609-534 or knowledge of basic electronic communication concepts such as AM/FM transmission, tuned circuit and filter concepts, and basic digital theory) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609-547 **Digital Processing of Signals**
Basic concepts of linear systems are covered, followed by an introduction to digital signal processing. Emphasis is placed on digital filter design and digital spectral analysis. (1019423) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0609-550 **Power Systems I**
Basic elements of a power system, energy sources, substation configuration, load cycles, balanced and unbalanced three-phase circuits, power factor correction, transmission line configurations and impedance, voltage regulation of transformers and the per unit system are studied. Load flow and economic operation are introduced. (0609-337,411 or 414) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0609-552 **Power Systems II**
The symmetrical component method of three-phase circuit analysis is used for fault analysis. Power system relay protection, supervisory control, power quality and system stability are introduced. (0609-550,411,414 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0609-571 **Network Engineering**
Standard approaches to solving telecommunication network design problems. The student is introduced to communication network simulation and learns to use a simulation program. Basic principals and motivations for designs are emphasized. (0609477,1019422,1016-309) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0609-572 **Network Management**
Provides an intensive practical experience in network management. The technical and management issues associated with the administration of complex, highly integrated networks are examined using various hardware and software tools. Case studies and lab-based assignments emphasize "real world" experience. (0609474,477) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0609-574 **Network Planning and Design**
This advanced course exposes the student to the practical aspects of network design. Network design, simulation and diagnostics form the laboratory experience for participants. The emphasis is on providing the student with hardware and software design skills applicable across a multivendor environment. (0609-571,572) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0609-580 **Senior Project**
Selected independent study of design project by electrical technology students with the approval of the department. Approval must be granted first week of Fall or Winter Quarter for Spring Quarter registration. Class/Lab as required, Credit 4

Mechanical Engineering Technology

- 0610-101 **Freshman Seminar**
A seminar course for incoming freshmen in the mechanical engineering technology and manufacturing engineering technology programs. Course includes discussions, presentations, field trips and student activities that help students become familiar with RIT resources, adjust to college and college-level course work, and identify career interests. Students practice communication skills, work in teams, and discuss issues such as values, diversity of cultures and stress. Class 1.5, Credit 1

- 0610-102 **Sophomore Seminar**
A seminar course for sophomores in the mechanical engineering technology and manufacturing engineering technology programs. Consists of panel discussions with professionals in career areas such as manufacturing, design, construction, facilities and technical sales. There are field trips and panel discussions with 5th-year students about co-op and career opportunities. Students become more familiar with career paths open to them and are able to visit potential work environments and develop co-op interests. Class 1.5, Credit 1
- 0610-211 **Introduction to Materials Technology**
A survey of engineering materials and how they are matched to the service requirements of the component. Emphasis is on metals—their structure, properties and applications. (0610-304 concurrently) Class 3, Credit 3
- 0610-212 **Metrology**
Deals with precision measurements as applied to the manufacturing processes. Gaging of dimensions, surfaces and contours by various techniques are among the topics covered. (0610-220) Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2
- 0610-220 **Mechanical Design Drawing**
Deals with the preparation of working drawings and their relation to actual production. Emphasis is on dimensioning and tolerancing, both conventional and geometric, along with sectional views and threads and fasteners. (0608-210) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 0610-302 **Introduction to Statics**
An introduction to statics covering forces, moments, vectors, equilibrium, friction, areas, volumes and masses. (1017-211) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-303 **Strength of Materials**
The study of strength of materials and the effect of external forces on the internal stresses and deformations are determined for axial, torsional and bending loads. Combined stresses using the Mohr's circle technique are studied. Tension test and the relationship between stress and strain are examined. (0610-302) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-304 **Materials Testing**
A laboratory course dealing with standard physical tests of various materials, instrumentation used in these tests and the preparation of laboratory reports. (0610-211 concurrently) Class 0, Lab 2, Credit 1
- 0610-305 **Pneumatic and Hydraulic Systems**
The study of the basics of fluid power. Areas of study are pressure, viscosity, turbulence, flow, thermal properties and displacement. Hydraulic/pneumatic components such as pumps, actuators, valves, accumulators, lines, directional controls, sealing devices, servomechanisms, hydraulic fluids and fluid containers are studied. (0610-302) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610-306 **CAD Applications in Mechanical Design I**
An applications course in CAD that uses the fundamental concepts and software studied in Introduction to CAD, CAD I and CAD II. Instruction is provided in geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. Laboratory exercises emphasize machine component design problems. (0617-260 or 261) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 0610-307 **CAD Applications in Mechanical Design II**
This is the second of a two-course sequence in CAD applications. Students have the opportunity to improve their CAD skills by solving more extensive problems. Instruction is provided in statistical tolerancing. Laboratory exercises emphasize machine design problems. (0610-306) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 0610-308 **Kinematics**
A study of basic kinematics, using analytical, graphical and computer-aided techniques. Kinematics analysis of mechanisms and machine components. The design of cams, gear trains, linkages, flexible machine elements, hydraulic mechanisms. Case studies of mechanisms. (0610-303) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610-315 **Principles of Mechanical Design I**
Mechanics of materials as applied to mechanical design. Principles of deflection, stress, bending and torsion in parts. Working stresses and failure in parts. Design of shafts, springs, screws. (0610-303) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-316 **Principles of Mechanical Design II**
Mechanical design of machine components—clutches, brakes, lubrication, ball and roller bearings, spur gears. (0610-315) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-330 **Computation Methods in MET**
Applications of computing methods to the solution of typical mechanical technology problems using RIT academic computing system and personal computers. Concepts of BASIC language are presented with student writing programs to solve specific technical problems. Topics consist of both fundamentals of programming and mechanical technology applications. (0610-303, 1017-212) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610-351 **Electro-Mechanical Systems Design**
Concepts, principles, and analysis of components used in the design of control systems. Includes electrical, mechanical, thermo and fluid system components. The analysis of control types and stability of various control systems are also presented. (0609-337,0610-303) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610-399 **Independent Study**
A supervised investigation within a mechanical technology area of student interest. Consent of the instructor and departmental approval are required. Credit 1-8
- 0610-404 **Applied Mechanics of Materials**
The basic concepts of strength of materials as applied to mechanical design are reviewed in depth. Includes the study of the concepts of stress and strain, the stress-strain relationship and combined stress. Fatigue and properties of materials and analysis of mechanical fatigue, theories of failure. Application of these concepts to the analysis of machine members. (0610-303,1019-420 concurrently) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-405 **Applied Dynamics**
The fundamentals of kinematics and kinetics of motion. Kinematics is the study of the geometry of motion. Kinetics relates the forces on objects to their resulting motion. Includes the study of Newton's Laws of Motion, energy methods, impulse and momentum. (0610-404,1019421 or concurrent) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610406 **Dynamics of Machinery**
A study of the kinematics and kinetics of machine elements. Applications in robotics mechanisms are studied. Both graphical and computer methods are used. (0610405 and 432) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610407 **Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory I**
A course in mechanical laboratory techniques and the preparation of laboratory reports; experimental work in strength of materials, experimental stress analysis and dynamics. Instruction in the preparation of laboratory reports. (0610-405 and 432 concurrently) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 2
- 0610408 **Applied Mechanics I**
Elements of statics and strength of materials. Topics include plane equilibrium, friction, stress, strain, torsion and the bending of beams. Offered as a service course to electrical engineering technology and electrical/mechanical technology students. (1017-211) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610409 **Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory II**
Laboratory techniques, the analysis of experimental results and the preparation of laboratory reports. Experimental work in materials science and plastics technology is conducted with special emphasis on plastics technology. (1011-273; 0610416 concurrently) Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

- 0610-410 Applied Mechanics II
The basic concepts of statics and strength of materials are briefly reviewed. Additional strength of materials topics are introduced with the view of developing basic analytical procedures for the preliminary design of engineering structures and machine components. Topics include combined stress, transformation of plane stress, principal stresses and maximum shear stress, Mohr's circle, thin-walled pressure vessels, columns and structure stability. The fundamentals and kinematics and kinetics of particle motion are developed, including the study of Newton's Laws of Motion, energy methods, and impulse and momentum. Rigid body analysis is previewed. Offered as a service course to electrical engineering technology and electrical/mechanical technology students. (0610-408,1016-421 concurrently) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-416 Materials Technology
Topical areas of study include corrosion reactions, corrosion prevention, properties and structure of plastics, an overview of plastics processing, the nature of adhesives and adhesive bonding, properties of composite systems, and ceramics properties and structure. (1011-273, 0610-211) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-432 Computers in Mechanical Technology
The use of computers to solve problems encountered in mechanical engineering technology is emphasized. Includes an introduction to the RIT academic computing system and introduction to the use of personal computers. Instruction is provided in word processing, spread sheet programming, plotting and other applications programs. Assignments are based on problems encountered in mechanics of materials, dynamics, materials testing, energy analysis, etc. (0610-330) Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2
- 0610-440 Applied Thermodynamics I
The first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications in mechanical engineering technology. Thermodynamic properties of fluids including ideal gasses and pure substances are studied. Thermodynamic processes and applications of thermodynamic principles to steam cycles and refrigeration cycles. (1019-421 or permission of adviser) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-441 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
The first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications. Thermodynamic properties of fluids, including ideal gases and pure substances, are studied. Introduction to heat transfer by conduction, radiation and convection. Selection of heat exchangers. (1019-421 or permission of adviser) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-442 Heat Transfer
The first course in heat transfer. The theory and application of the fundamentals of heat conduction, convection and radiation. The design and applications of heat-transfer apparatus. (0610-440, corequisite 0610-460) Class 3, Lab/Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-451 Vibration and Noise
A study of the basic concepts of vibration and noise. Designing equipment for survival in vibration and shock environments. Methods of reducing noise in machinery structures. Environmental tests for vibration and shock. Methods of vibration and noise analysis are demonstrated. (1019-422,0610-405) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-460 Applied Fluid Mechanics
A study of the fundamentals of fluid statics and dynamics. Principles and applications of fluid statics, fluid kinematics, fluid kinetics, the energy conservation principle, dimensional analysis and fluid momentum. Also covered are laminar and turbulent flow in pipes and products, fluid machinery, fluid meters and lifting vanes. (1019-422 or permission of adviser) Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-465 Thermofluid Laboratory
Laboratory experiments in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Special emphasis is placed on report preparation and computer-aided data reduction. (0610-440,460) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 0610-499 Cooperative Education
One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry. (0606-099) Credit 0
- 0610-506 Machine Design I
The study of static and fatigue failure of machine elements and the design and analysis of fasteners, springs and spur gears. (0610-405, 432) Class 3, Lab/Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-508 Machine Design II
The study of selected topics such as bearings, helical, bevel and worm gears, belts, chains, clutches and brakes. Computer applications are presented for many of the topics studied. (0610-506) Class 3, Lab/Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-509 Product Design
Integrates the product development and design process with materials, manufacturing methods, process planning, assembly, testing, reliability and quality assurance. Special emphasis is placed on part design and the assembly operation. Students learn how to reduce material costs, part costs, assembly time and the number of parts. (4th-year status) Class 3, Lab/Recitation 2, Credit 4
- 0610-512 Computer-Integrated Mechanical Design
The use of computers in solving mechanical design problems is emphasized. Includes introduction of data manipulation, plotting, graphics, applications programming and finite element analysis. (0610-432, 506) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610-515 Plastics Processing Technology
Various methods used to manufacture plastics products. Topics include compression molding, rotational molding, extrusion, injection molding, blow molding and thermoforming. (Fourth-year status) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-516 Plastics Product Design and Material Selection
The study of design guidelines for plastics products based on the interrelationships between product design, the material selected, the manufacturing process selected and the tooling to be used. (0610-515 or permission of the adviser) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-530 Instrumentation
The basic approach to the design and use of pressure, temperature, flow, humidity and liquid level measurement instrument transducers. Techniques of test, calibration and proper use are demonstrated. Principles of experimentation and computerized data reduction are examined. (0609-411, 0610-460, 1019-422) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4
- 0610-540 Applied Thermodynamics II
Application of thermodynamics to vapor power cycles, internal combustion engines, compressors, refrigeration, air conditioning, psychometrics and combustion processes. Field trips are taken to representative energy facilities. (0610-440,460) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-542 HVAC System Engineering
Principles and applications of refrigeration, air conditioning, comfort heating and ventilating. Thermodynamics of air conditioning, psychometrics, moisture calculations; also related heat-transfer topics. (0610-460 concurrently) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-543 Energy Management
Technical, management and cost aspects of energy conservation. Technical aspects of reducing energy consumption in utilities, processes, buildings, heating, air conditioning and ventilation systems. Special topics such as furnace efficiency, heat recovery, heat pumps, pumping and piping, and architectural considerations. (0610-542 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0610-545 Solar Thermal Applications
Study of analytical methods to model and predict the performance of solar energy systems. Emphasis is on the application and design of systems appropriate for the available technology. Additional areas of study include the economic feasibility and analysis of potential solar energy applications, selection of appropriate equipment based on the energy value and economic-based adjustment of system designs derived from technical performance optimizations. (0610-440) Class 4, Credit 4

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

0617-200 **Survey of Computer-Aided Design (CAD)**
Provides a broad survey of computer-aided design. Includes the role of design in manufacturing, automation of design functions, CAD systems, functions and components of CAD, integration of CAD with other manufacturing systems and a survey of CAD systems in the market. Class 2, Credit 2

0617-220 **Manufacturing Processes I**
Introduction to basic metal cutting machine tool operation, proper machining practices and cutting tool selection. Hands-on experience is emphasized through lathe, milling machine, drill press, band saw, grinder and precision layout work. Provides the student with the knowledge and the "how-to-do" skills of manufacturing. (0608-210) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0617-260 **Introduction to CAD**
This is a first course in CAD. It introduces the basic concepts in automated drafting and design and is taught with the help of PC workstations and CADKEY CAD system CADKEY. (0608-210) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-261 **Introduction to CAD-A**
This is a first course in CAD and introduces the basic concepts in automated drafting and design. It is taught with the help of PC workstations and AUTO-CAD CAD system. (0608-210) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-330 **Introduction to Computer Integrated Manufacturing**
An overview of the various technologies used to accomplish and integrate the manufacturing functions. Deals with such technologies as CAD, CNC, GT, MRP, JIT, SPC, PLCS, robotics, vision and others and how they are used to integrate the manufacturing functions in an organization. (0617-220, 260) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-331 **Programmable Logic Control Systems**
The principles and application of programmable logic controllers. Topics include PLC hardware, programming and application of PLCs. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-372 **CAD Applications to Tool Design**
The design of tools used in the manufacturing processes. Employs a CAD system for design purposes. (0617-260) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-375 **Introduction to Computer-Aided Manufacturing**
This is the first course in computer-aided manufacturing and deals with the concepts in distributed numerical control systems. It provides hands-on experience in the automatic fabrication of parts designed in a CAD System. (0617-260) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-403 **Machine Elements**
The basic principles that apply to the design and selection of such frequently used machine elements as bearings, shafts, fasteners, variable speed drives, gears, cams and springs. Emphasis on applications for manufacturing equipment. Class 2, Recitation 2, Credit 3

0617-405 **Materials in Manufacturing**
The materials used in modern manufacturing processes. Topics include metals, composite, plastics and the selection of manufacturing materials from the point of view of design and manufacture. Class 4, Credit 4

0617-410 **Computers in Manufacturing**
The use of computers in the manufacturing environment. Covers data acquisition and control and application of controls for manufacturing process integration. The course is taught using a high-level programming language. It also deals with the concepts of networking and distributed systems. (Any high-level language, such as Basic, Fortran or C) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-420 **Manufacturing Processes II**
A comprehensive course in metal manufacturing processes. Topics include metal solidification processes, bulk deformation processes, sheet-metal working processes, particulate processing, machining and joining processes. Addresses the processes from the point of view of "how," "why" and "under what conditions." Emphasis is on the laboratory projects. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0617-425 **Statistical Quality Control**
A study of total quality management to include control charts for variables, control charts for attributes, sampling plans and MIL-STDs. (1016-309) Class 3, Credit 3

0617-434 **Operations Management**
A study of modern manufacturing organization and how it is managed. Covers manufacturing systems design, analysis and control. Techniques of decision-making process, design of manufacturing process, materials handling, design of physical facilities and control of manufacturing operations are discussed. Credit 4, Class 4

0617-436 **Engineering Economics**
The techniques required to make economic decisions. Topics include cash-flow analysis, present worth analysis, annual worth comparisons, rate of return evaluations, benefit cost analysis, breakeven analysis, replacement evaluations, bonds and the effect of taxes on cash flows. Class 4, Credit 4

0617-437 **Value Analysis**
The techniques involved in analyzing products from the point of view of value and cost. A project-oriented course where students select and solve real-world problems. Techniques covered include team building, project selection, brainstorming, Gordon techniques, attribute listing, morphological analysis, functional analysis, value index, paired comparisons, magnitude estimation, criteria analysis and cost estimation. Also analyzes the role of VA in product design for manufacturing. Class 3, Credit 3

0617-440 **Production and Operations Management I**
Provides the student with knowledge of the basic, traditional analytical tools essential to analysis and decision making in the manufacturing environment. Topics include quality control and quality systems, work simplification and introduction to operations management. Class 4, Credit 4

0617-441 **Production and Operations Management II**
Provides the student with knowledge of the latest theories and practices of operations management employed by world-class manufacturing organizations. Topics include TQM, MRP, JIT, synchronous manufacturing and theory of constraints. The theories of Goldratt, Deming, Schonberger, Suzuki, Shingo, Black and other current authors are introduced. Class 4, Credit 4

0617-455 **Introduction to Electronics Manufacturing**
An overview of the technologies, equipment, design and manufacturing processes for surface-mounted electronics manufacturing. An introductory course, it provides the student with the foundation needed for advanced work on Surface-Mount Technology (SMT). Laboratory projects provide the student an orientation and familiarization with the manufacturing equipment and processes for printed circuit board assembly. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0617-456 **Electronics Manufacturing with Surface-Mount Technology**
An in-depth study of materials, analytical procedures and manufacturing processes related to surface-mount electronics manufacturing. The lecture topics include design and manufacturing standards, screen printing, component placement soldering, cleaning, testing, inspection, real-time process control and CAD/CAM integration. The laboratory projects for this course include analytical analysis of raw materials, solder joint reliability and substrate inspection, as well as a detailed process study of screen printing, component placement, soldering and post-solder inspection. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0617-460 **Computer-Aided Design**
An advanced drafting and design course that introduces the students to solid modeling techniques using Urographics CAD system. The students learn to create solids using primitives by extruding 2D profiles and by revolving 2D profiles about an axis. Boolean operations such as union, subtraction and intersection are dealt with in depth to provide a thorough understanding of constructive solid geometry (CSG) techniques. Students also learn how to extract the 2D drawings from the solid and dimension it. Emphasis is placed on laboratory work involving turn-key systems. (0617-260,261 or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-470 **Controls for Manufacturing Automation**
The principles and application of programmable logic controllers. Topics include PLC hardware, programming and application of PLCs in the manufacturing environment. (0609411) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0617-471

Computer Numerical Control

An advanced course in the application of computer numerical control. Emphasis is on manual and computer-assisted part programming for contour 3-axis machining. Concentration is on programming CNC machines with the aid of SMARTCAM tool path creation and verification. CAD/CAM integration is also introduced. (0617-220,260,261) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-472

Tool Engineering

An advanced course dealing with manufacturing tools. Examines concepts in tool design, tool specification and tool selection. Emphasis is on the design of dies. (0617-220,420) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0617-475

Computer-Aided Manufacturing

The process aspects of computer integrated manufacturing systems. Introduces the various elements of CIM and concentrates on the role of CAM in CIM. Deals with the concepts and application of group technology, computer-aided process planning and flexible manufacturing systems. Includes the relationships between CAD, CNC, robotics, MRP and CAM. Emphasis is on building mini CAM systems in the laboratory. (0617-410,470,471,485) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-481

Work Simplification and Measurement

Principles and application of basic methods for the improvement of productivity and production environment. Methods of measuring and analyzing work, motion studies, process analysis and productivity improvement are covered. Class 3, Credit 3

0617-485

Robots in Manufacturing

The technology and application of robotics. Included are the study of hardware and software of robots and the integration of robots with other elements of computer integrated manufacturing systems. The hardware aspects include the mechanical components, the power systems, the control units and the sensors. The software aspects cover the various methods of programming the robots and interfacing them with other components of CIM. The integration aspects include the potential areas of application of robots and their economics. (0617-410,470) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0617-491

Production Control

Fundamentals of production and inventory control concepts are presented. Major portion of the course is devoted to the principles and the application of MRP. Deals with the inventory control theories, forecasting, master production schedules, bill of materials, lead times, order points, gross to net procedures and production schedules. Class 4, Credit 4

0617-499

Manufacturing Technology Co-op

One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry. (0606-099) Credit 0

0617-502

Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes

A course dealing with precision machining using nontraditional processes. Includes such processes as electric discharge machining, electro-chemical machining, chemical milling, laser beam machining, electron beam machining, ultrasonic machining, water jet cutting, abrasive flow machining and plasma arc machining. Class 3, Credit 3

0617-510

Process Design

Project-oriented independent course. Presents an opportunity for the student to apply the knowledge gained in the program. The student is expected to design and build a system and demonstrate its operation. May include oral and written reports. (0617 core or instructor's consent) Class 1, Recitation 4, Credit variable 3-4

0617-530

Special Topics in Computer Integrated Manufacturing

An advanced course covering various problems faced by the industry in computer-integrated manufacturing. Topics include design for assembly, problems in design analysis, incompatible system components, hardware and software integration problems, universal standards, IGES, MAPS, hardware and software related problems in feedback devices and management and personnel problems. (0617-485 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3

0617-599

Independent Study

A supervised investigation within a manufacturing technology area of student interest. (Consent of the instructor and department approval) Credit variable 1-8

Computer Engineering Technology

0618-101

Freshman Seminar

A seminar course for incoming freshmen in the computer engineering technology program. Includes discussions, presentations, field trips and activities that help students become familiar with RIT resources, adjust to college and college-level course work and identify career interests. Students practice communication skills, work in teams and discuss issues such as values, diversity of cultures and stress. Class 1.5, Credit 1

0618-220

Electronic Fabrication Techniques

An introduction to the engineering technology field with emphasis on the skills that a student will need in a laboratory environment. The skills include electrical layout, prototyping, wirewrapping and soldering. The fundamentals of printed circuit board fabrication and assembly are discussed. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

0618-225

Schematic Capture

An introduction to the use of an automated drafting tool for both digital and analog circuits. Teaches the proper drawing techniques needed to prepare a schematic using a computer-aided drafting (CAD) tool. The GED Graphic Editor of Cadence Design System's Electronic Design Automation software package is used as the CAD tool. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

0618-301

Digital Fundamentals

A first course in digital fundamentals. Topics include binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra, logic gates, Karnaugh mapping and an introduction to sequential logic. (0618-201,220,225) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0618-303

Microcomputers

A first course involving the hardware and structure of a basic microprocessor-based microcomputer. Emphasis is on the hardware characteristics that dictate performance limitations, design considerations and interfacing principles. Culminates in a small system design. (0618-301, a formal programming course) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0618-320

Principles of Electronic Design Automation

An introductory course in design, capture and validation of digital and analog circuit designs. The automation process uses Cadence's EDA software package operating on a UNIX/SUN platform. (0618-225,301,0609-203) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 4

0618-438

Digital Systems Design I

An advanced course in the design techniques of complex combinational and sequential logic circuits and subsystems. Emphasis is on the use of systematic design procedures for implementing state machine designs. The internal structure and functions of various logic gates and families are analyzed. The problems of interfacing various logic families are discussed. (0618-303,310 or 203) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0618-499

Cooperative Education

One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry and third-year status in computer engineering technology. (0618-303,0601-305; 0606-099) Credit 0

0618-539

Digital Systems Design II

A study of the design of complete digital systems using combinational and sequential subsystem circuit design and microprocessors. Included is the hardware design used in digital communications systems. Laboratory work is based around the designing, building and modifying of a multifunction microcomputer from individual components. Included are the hardware ramifications of software and operating system design, and small system architecture problems. (0618-438) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0618-540

Digital Systems Design III

An introduction to the design of complete sampled data systems. Selection criteria for both A/D and D/A converters are covered. The design and implementation of both FIR and IIR digital filters is emphasized. (0609-405,0618442, 539) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

0618-571

Topics in Computer Engineering Technology

A course for majors in computer engineering technology, with topics as needed for updating technology. Anticipated offerings may include topics in new programming languages, advanced microprocessors and microcomputer systems, and computer communications systems and techniques. (Fifth-year status in computer engineering technology) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

0618-580 Senior Project
Selected independent study design project by computer engineering technology students with the approval of the department. Approval must be granted first week of the Fall or Winter Quarter for Spring Quarter registration. (Fifth-year status in computer engineering technology) Class/Lab as required, Credit 4

School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management

Hospitality Management

0619-220 Service Management Careers in Hospitality Industries
Seminar designed to define career opportunities in the food, hotel and travel industries. Students receive guidance in developing career objectives. Leading industry executives participate. Class 2, Credit 2

0619-410 Assessment of Service Quality
Excellence in customer service is the hallmark of success in service industries. But what exactly is service excellence? This course surveys the various issues related to measuring customer satisfaction. It examines those issues that cause service quality problems and what service organizations can do to solve these problems and improve service. Guidelines for developing questionnaires are discussed, with emphasis on issues of reliability and validity. The role and mechanisms associated with focus groups are addressed. Class 4, Credit 4

0619-426 Technology in Service Systems
A survey of the technologies used in the food, nutrition, hotel and travel service industries. Technologies explored include those associated with product quality, production, raw materials handling, measurement, distribution, information, marketing, waste reduction, security, customer interface and supplies interface. Tours and guest speakers enrich the classroom learning. Student teams chart product/service systems and identify technologies that could be applied to increase quality and/or decrease cost. Class 4, Credit 4

0619-480 Leadership Management in Service Cultures
A "hands-on" look at the leader/manager. Provides FHTM students with a variety of leadership and management principles, applications and exercises specifically designed for the hospitality industry. These new skills will enable them to progress more effectively in the hospitality industry and to begin to establish their own personal leadership and management styles. This course makes extensive use of lectures, laboratories and industry expertise. Class 4, Credit 4

0619-490 Senior Project
A capstone course that explores the integration of disciplines in addressing problems and issues facing the service/hospitality industries. Students have the opportunity to identify and investigate (as individual projects) challenges to these industries. Various modes of research, problem-solving techniques and presentation styles are utilized. Students also have the opportunity to select a faculty mentor. The class culminates with a presentation made by the student to peers and faculty. Class 4, Credit 4

Nutrition Management

0620-213 Contemporary Nutrition
The study of specific nutrients and their functions; physiological, psychological and sociological needs of humans for food; development of dietary standards and guides; application of nutritional principles in planning and analyzing menus for individuals of all ages; survey of current health nutrition problems and food misinformation. Class 4, Credit 4

0620-402 Dietetics Environment (Coordinated Program)
Introductory supervised practice course. Students interact with a representative sampling of personnel in all areas of food and nutrition. Supervised observations are planned in food management systems, health care facilities and community nutrition programs. Class 1, Credit 4, Practicum hours by arrangement

0620-525,526 Advanced Nutrition and Diet Therapy I and II
The applied study of metabolism and the interrelationships between nutrients and other biochemical substances in humans. Etiology, symptoms, treatment and prevention of nutritional diseases; evaluation of nutritional status; role of the diet in gastrointestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, cardiac, endocrine, surgical and other diseases. 0620-525 Class 5, Credit 5; 0620-526 Class 4, Credit 4

0620-550 Community Nutrition
Study of current nutrition problems and delivery of nutrition information and service in the community. Survey of facilities involved in giving nutrition information or nutritional care. Emphasis on acquiring skills necessary for delivering nutrition information and services in traditional and nontraditional markets. Independent practicums involving nutrition care in community facilities are required. Assignments are arranged by the instructor. Class 3, Credit 8, Practicum hours by arrangement

0620-551 Food Systems Management II
(Coordinated Program)
A supervised practice course providing practical learning experience in food systems management in a large health-care setting. Students observe, analyze and practice. The theoretical basis for practice has been provided in courses throughout the sophomore and junior years. Class 1, Credit 8, Practicum in hospital by arrangement

0620-554 Nutrition in Life Cycle
An applied course in nutritional needs throughout the life cycle. Emphasis is given to nutrition during pregnancy, infancy, early childhood, adolescence, young and middle adulthood, and the elderly. Practicum in facilities delivering nutrition services to these age groups is required. Class 4, Credit 5, Practicum hours by arrangement

0620-560,561 Clinical Dietetics I and II
(Coordinated Program)
An intensive integrated study and application of advanced nutrition and diet therapy theories and principles. Primarily structured to integrate class lectures with practicum experience in a hospital setting. 0620-560: Class 4, Credit 4; 0620-561: Credit 4, Practicum hours by arrangement

0620-562,563 Clinical Dietetics III and IV
(Coordinated Program)
A continuation of 0620-560,561 in the succeeding quarter, with the practicum experience being conducted primarily in the hospital. 0620-562: Class 4, Credit 4; 0620-563: Credit 8, Practicum hours by arrangement

Food Management

0621-225 Principles of Food Production
Introduction to the basic principles involved in the preparation of high quality food. Topics include composition, varieties, availability and function of foods and ingredients. Organization, management and techniques for efficient food production are stressed. Uniform and professional knife and pastry kits are required. (0621-222) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

0621-310 Commodity Market Analysis
An overview of the commodity futures and options markets. Special emphasis is placed on the fundamental economic factors affecting agricultural and energy-based futures prices. The economic principles and policies supporting hedging and speculating strategies are analyzed. Students are introduced to technical price analysis, basis analysis and the global economics of foodservice commodities. Class 4, Credit 4

0621-315 Foodservice Marketing
Provides students with a business-to-business perspective of the marketing of products to the foodservice industry. Also provides an understanding of distribution systems and foodservice marketing environments. Both macro and micro marketing environments and issues are explored. The class considers various marketing mix elements as they relate to segments of the foodservice industry. Case studies and readings are utilized to give students realistic opportunities to analyze and develop practical solutions. Class 4, Credit 4

- 0621-321 **Menu Planning and Merchandising**
The menu is the main focus of the foodservice operation, and its relationship to efficient operation, merchandising, theme and customer satisfaction is considered. "Truth in menu" issues, layout, copywriting, standardized recipes and pricing techniques are explored. A wide variety of menus are critiqued. The student plans and produces a menu for a theme restaurant and also creates a cycle or other menu for a specific customer and situation. (0621-222) Class 2, Credit 2
- 0621-330 **Quantity Food Production**
Principles of quantity food production, including equipment operation, holding techniques, use of standard recipes, conversion of small quantity recipes to large quantity, production techniques, forecasting, temperature control, cafeteria/buffet service, purchasing and inventory systems. Various sanitation and safety topics also are explored. A survey of micro-organisms that cause food spoilage and poisoning, with an emphasis on causes of spoilage and their prevention. (0621-225) Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-331 **Restaurant Operations**
Entry-level production and service skills for line positions currently used in the hospitality industry. Laboratory assignments are in the operation and maintenance of Henry's, a full-service restaurant modeled after industrial, hotel and restaurant operations. Students are assigned to defined job descriptions in production and service on a rotating basis. (0621-330) Class 3, Lab 10, Credit 6
- 0621-410 **Food Processing/Quality Assurance**
An introduction to traditional and contemporary food processing methods with emphasis on applications to foodservice operations. The effect of these technologies on the storage life and sensory qualities of the products is examined along with common modes of quality loss in foods. Students are introduced to industry-standard quality assurance measures. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-416 **Product Development**
Food experimentation; sensory and objective evaluation of food quality; interaction of food ingredients; recipe development, writing and presentation; problem solving; experimental design; written and oral communication of research. (0621-331) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 6
- 0621-424 **Food and Labor Cost Control**
Deals with industry-related problems. Combines classroom study of the fundamental principles of costs and controls, as applied by management, with on-location application of financial practices and specialized methods and techniques utilized in solving cost and management problems in the hotel/motel and food services industry. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-499 **Cooperative Education**
Career-related work experience. Employment within the food, hotel, travel industry monitored by the Center for Cooperative Education and Career Services and the School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management. Designed for the student to experience progressive training on the job as related to the academic option. Freshmen begin co-op in the summer following their first-year studies. Graduation requirement. Class 0
- 0621-501 **Wines of the World**
An introduction to wines: history, points of origin, production, handling techniques, flavor characteristics and commercial value. Includes guest speakers and sampling of products. Class 2, Credit 2
- 0621-502 **Decorative Techniques**
Introduction to techniques of food decoration, with emphasis on elementary and advanced pastry-bag work; design and color in the creation of special-occasion cakes; molding of gum paste, marzipan and pulled-sugar decorative items; and the art of molded and piped chocolate pieces. Students design and create four projects representing these skills. Lab 4, Credit 2
- 0621-503 **International Protocol and Cuisine**
Introduction to business etiquette, protocol and cuisine in major regions throughout the world. Each class combines lectures and a series of dining experiences replicating social and dining settings of a business nature. Class 2, Credit 2
- 0621-505 **Foodservice Market Segments and Analysis**
Provides students with a strategic and tactical foundation for effective marketing to the specific foodservice industry market segments. Students also discover and develop sources of market information as related to specific segments. The various methods of obtaining market information and the analysis of research information are explored. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-511 **Banquet and Catering**
Designed to give students management experience in planning, organizing, supervising, preparing and serving foods for specially booked functions. Students plan catered events for 80 people and invite the public to attend. Open to seniors only. (0621-331) Class 1, Lab 12, Credit 4
- 0621-512 **Design and Layout of Food Operations**
Evaluation of different foodservice facilities with regard to design and layout. Review of layouts in operating full-service facilities and suggestions for innovative ways to utilize the space to its fullest potential. (0621-331 or permission of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2
- 0621-515 **Foodservice Concept Development and Planning**
Provides students with the theoretical basis for developing and implementing sound foodservice plans and theme concepts. Gives consideration to the variety of financial, economic and demographic factors influencing concept planning. Special emphasis is placed on developing foodservice business plans, budgets, site selection and understanding the importance of these variables on the theme, atmosphere, style of service, menu prices and labor costs of the operation. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-520 **Foodservice Computer Applications**
Introduction to personal computer operating system commands and spreadsheet and database software to explore effective computer-assisted management. Projects include applying or adapting existing templates and components of standard software to summarize and analyze data for effective management. Students apply this to creation of an original program on spreadsheet and/or database software. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-521 **Computerized Models for Decision Making**
Students explore several special-use software packages in foodservice management, including those used for menu-engineering, labor management, marketing data and standard recipe/costing/ordering/inventory functions. Software and data are integrated and evaluated in various decision-making scenarios. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-522 **Contract Environment of the Foodservice Industry**
Provides students with the theoretical basis for identifying the legal environment of the foodservice industry. Special emphasis is placed on identifying the rights and obligations of the foodservice operator in the contractual environment of foodservice operations. Class 2, Credit 2
- 0621-525 **Restaurant Management**
Students develop entry-level management competence through the operation of a full-service restaurant with beverage operations. Students rotate through various management positions for exposure to four major areas: planning, organization, leadership and control. Use of the school's computer lab in planning is an integral part of the course. Class 2, Lab 10, Credit 6
- 0621-530 **Specialized Commercial Operations**
Application of foodservice operating principles to specific commercial operations. Operations from single cart to multi-unit dining in various settings (such as sports arenas, convention centers, industry, health care, schools, hotels and resorts) and with various constraints are explored. Staffing, layout, traffic flow, equipment requirements, decor and control are covered. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0621-531 **Foodservice Commodity Assessment**
Technical and economic analysis of common foodservice commodities. Special emphasis is placed on examining product value relative to price, cost savings, service enhancement, nutritional value and overall customer preference. Both fresh and processed commodities are examined. Extensive exposure to industry representatives. Class 4, Credit 4

0621-532 Foodservice Marketing and Distribution Seminar
Presentation and discussion of current and relevant issues in food-service marketing and distribution. Discussion topics compare and contrast domestic and international distribution and marketing systems as well as monetary, cultural and political/legal issues. Class 4, Credit 4

0621-545 Beverage Operations
A study of the principles, methods and practical applications of beverage management as it applies to the commercial beverage industry. Emphasis is on administrative objectives, operational procedures and internal control. Class 2, Credit 2

Hotel and Resort Management

0622-200 Hotel Operations
Introduces the student to the distinctive nature of hotel operations. This is accomplished by identifying the standard functions that interrelate to produce the whole hotel service. The hotel's principle product, the guest room, is given detailed study, as well as the various forms of business organization that comprise the accommodation sector of the hospitality industry. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-205 Hospitality Industry Real Estate
Provides the student with insight into the development of hospitality real estate and the elements that contribute to decisions on construction, development and expansion of properties. Attention is given to site selection and development processes as they relate to the commercial hotel, resort, foodservice and travel locations. Contributing elements of market conditions, financial feasibility, construction needs and property sizing are explored. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-210 Hotel Marketing and Sales Management
Introduces the student to the application of the marketing concepts in hotel operations and the visitor industry. Included are conventions and visitors' bureaus, hotels and convention centers. This is accomplished by defining the marketing function, situation analysis, marketing organization, sales office work flow, customer contact methods and servicing procedures generally practiced in the hotel industry. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-310 Resort Development and Management
Gives the student an understanding of how resort and hotel properties are developed as tourist and business destinations. Focus is on the planning, development, operation, design and special needs of recreational surfaces and financing of such properties. As part of this study, students select a specific type of property and analyze the methods used to develop it. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-315 Hotel Engineering and Maintenance
Provides the student with information on the maintenance and engineering discipline in hotel and resort facilities. Management and administrative practices, life safety concepts, energy monitoring, computer applications and budgeting in the realm of hotel maintenance are studied. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-355 Financial Management
for the Hospitality Industry
Presents FHTM students with accounting and finance concepts that are essential in hospitality management. Hotel accounting principles, income statement analysis, industry-accepted ratio analysis, operational forecasting and budgeting, and capital budgeting strategies are examined. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-510 Convention Management
Provides the student an opportunity to explore the function of conventions from the point of view of the convention center manager. Consideration is given to various methods used to sell a location to a planner and the servicing of large groups. Also included are the identification of vocabulary and the role of the meeting planner as a force in the marketing of conventions. Trade shows, floor layouts and local codes affecting conventions are also reviewed. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-530 Hotel Law
Policies, laws and liabilities are examined as they pertain to the innkeeper. Focus is on current management problems and on the legal responsibilities of management. The rights of innkeepers are also discussed. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-540 Risk Management for the Hotel Industry
An examination of the environment in which the hospitality manager functions. Focus is on the management of risk as part of operations. The implications of tort and contract law specifically relating to the industry are undertaken, and an explanation of how persons may avoid exposure to risk is made. This includes forms of insurance, hold-harmless clauses and management decisions on the importance of coverage given different degrees of risk. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-560 Tourism Concepts
Emphasizes tourism as a system and develops its interrelated and interdependent elements. Major economic, environmental and socio-cultural concepts are discussed, including interactions between visitors and host communities. The role of private and public sector tourism organizations is introduced by examining tourism destinations throughout the world. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-570 Tourism Planning and Development
Examines the processes involved in planning and developing a tourist's destination, including the required infrastructure. A major focus is on benefits and impacts associated with tourism development, as well as the strategies for maximizing benefits and minimizing adverse effects. Class 4, Credit 4

0622-580 Destination Marketing
The processes and techniques used to promote tourism destinations such as resorts, attractions and individual communities. Emphasis is on the role that destination marketing organizations such as convention centers, visitors' bureaus and tourism-promotion agencies play in marketing a destination. The development of tourism marketing plans and management of inquiry-fulfillment-referral processes are discussed. Class 4, Credit 4

Travel and Tourism Management

0623-206 Distribution Systems
A functional approach is used to describe the market distribution channels for service industry inputs and products/services. The role of retail and business travel agents, tour wholesalers and operators, and specialty channelers such as meeting planners, convention bureaus and corporate travel buyers, food processors, producers, distributors and transportation suppliers are discussed. Various economic models are examined in order to analyze the pricing structure associated with the selling and distribution of service industry inputs and outputs. The service philosophy and its application to distribution in the travel/tourism and foodservice industry are explored. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-210 Introduction to A. A. SABRE Reservations
Students acquire operational proficiency with American Airlines' SABRE reservation system. Using SABRE's live and training modes, they address topics such as creating passenger name records, itinerary pricing, fare quotes, queues and flight information. This course is equally divided between lecture and Travel Lab simulations. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-312 Travel Reservation Procedures
Reservation procedures and documentation sourcing for each of the various modes of passenger transportation are examined. Particular attention is given to hotel reservation guide books, cruise ship deck plans and reservation procedures, and interpreting travel brochures. Emphasis is on the various forms used in travel documentation. Class 2, Credit 2

0623-314 Salesmanship Techniques for Travel
The role of personal selling as persuasive communication and part of the partnering relationship is examined. Topics include qualifying clients, identifying buying motives, making the presentation, handling objections, closing the sale and sale follow-up. Role-play scenarios are used to reinforce selling concepts. Class 2, Credit 2

0623-410 Meeting Management
Introduces the student to the field of meeting management. We take the point of view of a corporate or independent meeting planner in examining the various phases of meeting planning. Students also examine the formulation of goals and how meetings may be evaluated from both a return on investment perspective and the satisfaction of the attendees. Computer programs are investigated and tested, and a variety of budget strategies are examined. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-413 Corporate Travel Marketing and Sales
The processes and techniques used to promote tourism attractions and communities to the corporate buyer. Emphasis is on the role that corporate travel plays in marketing the corporation. How promotional organizations can be used by the corporate meeting planning and travel manager to compare sites is discussed. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-420 Corporate Travel Planning
The specific travel goals, accounting policies and informational requirements of corporate (commercial-business) travel. Three major orientations of corporate travel are examined: corporate travel operated through the firm's travel coordinator, corporate travel provided by the retail travel agency and incentive travel. Major topics include corporate travel policy and procedures, exhibition marketing, requests for proposal (RFP), house organs and newsletters, and the sales blitz. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-520 Exhibit Marketing
Examination of the budgeting process associated with developing and marketing corporate exhibits. A major focus of the course is the evaluation of exhibits based on cost-to-revenue ratios. Class 2, Credit 2

0623-522 Negotiations and Conflict Management
in Hospitality/Tourism
Examines the negotiation process within the hospitality/tourism industry by exploring the nature and sources of interpersonal conflict and its dynamics. Collaborative versus competitive approaches to managing conflict are discussed. Role-play situations are used to differentiate and reinforce negotiation strategies. Class 2, Credit 2

0623-524 Risk Management in Travel/Tourism
Examines the risk management process as it applies to the travel/tourism industry. Topics include insurance mechanisms; property and time element risks; criminal insurance risks (burglary, hiring, safes, credit risks); casualty risk (general liability, business risk); workers' compensation; personal, personnel and travel insurance. Class 2, Credit 2

0623-526 Travel/Tourism Policy and Law
An examination of the various laws associated with travel and tourism and their resultant policy implications. Four major areas are examined: domestic and international air transportation; car rental, cruise and rail; hotels and resorts; and retail travel agents and wholesale tour operators. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-530 Intermediate SABRE Applications
Enables students to progress to the "total automation" level associated with SABRE. The focus is to provide an overall picture of how the SABRE system provides accurate invoicing and readable itineraries. Topics include Phase IV ticketing, queues, currency conversions, segments and accounting data entry. Most of the course work is done in SABRE's live mode. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-535 SABRE Non-Air Applications
Uses SABRE's direct reference system (DRS) as a basis for information concerning non-airline-oriented information. Designed to accommodate non-travel and tourism majors. Topics include car sales options, hotel index descriptions, hotel availability, tour index, immigrations and customs guide, and FAACTS reports. Class 4, Credit 4

0623-550 Seminar in Travel/Tourism Management
Surveys various issues and events that influence the travel and tourism industry. Emphasis is also on how these factors will affect the careers of future professionals. Intended for students who have completed all of their required cooperative education experience. Class 4, Credit 4

Department of Military and Aerospace Science Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)

Army

First Year

0640-201 Master Student/Academic College Survival Skills
Designed to assist students in the survival of their first quarter at RIT as well as the ROTC program. Prepares students for academic college survival with the use of "Becoming a Master Student," by David Ellis and College Survival Inc. Students learn time management, test taking, note taking, stress management, memory, writing papers and interpersonal skills strategies to assist them in surviving the high academic standards of this institution. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

0640-202 Applied Military Dynamics
Gives students an introduction to some military dynamics. Topics of primary interest include the organization and purpose of the ROTC program; the organization of the U.S. Army, the National Guard, the Army Reserve; career branches; and the role of a lieutenant. Other topics of interest are military writing style, experimental small-group leadership opportunity, weapons and marksmanship training, and an introduction to evaluating and applying first aid. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

0640-203 Military Heritage
Provides a practical introduction to the basic military organization and rank structure; the historical basis for customs and traditions found in the military, and current discussions on the military and its impact upon society; leadership laboratory. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

Second Year

0640-301 Military Geography
A study of military land navigation with special emphasis given to navigation using a map and compass. Geographic concepts and realities are studied as they apply to the solution of military problems. Major topics for discussion include identification of terrain features, use of grid coordinates, polar coordinates, military correspondence and first aid tasks. Stresses practical application rather than theory; leadership lab. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

0640-302 Psychology and Leadership
Provides the student with the basic principles of leadership and management of human resources; motivation, morale and communication. Special emphasis is on applying the theories and models of the behavioral sciences and personnel management to leadership as it functions in a military environment; leadership laboratory. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

0640-303 The Military and American Society
An introduction to the principles of war and the study of their application in recent military history. Emphasis is on the Army's role today as peacekeeper and NATO partner. Other topics include Soviet Union military systems command and staff functions and the officer personnel management system. Leadership laboratory. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2

Third Year

0640-401 Military Tactics
Stresses practical exercises on basic map-reading skills and provides a working knowledge of fundamentals and principles of combat operation as planned for and executed at light infantry squad and platoon level; leadership laboratory. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0640-402 Military Communications
Provides knowledge and training of basic military skills essential as a junior officer; an introduction to military communication equipment and techniques; the leadership communication process. Leadership laboratory. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0640-403 Military Operations
A continuation of military skills training with emphasis on military intelligence/security; operations at the small-unit level; staff functions and leadership laboratory; field training exercise. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

Fourth Year

0640-501 U.S. Army Training System
An introduction to the U.S. Army's training philosophy and training system. Students learn how to assess, develop, plan and evaluate training. Provides instruction in how to plan, conduct and assess a training meeting. Both short- and long-range training plans are developed. The importance and use of the After Action Review process is stressed and continued refinement of proper military briefing techniques is emphasized. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0640-502 Military Administration and Logistic Management
Includes discussions and seminars on the Army training management system, military justice, supply and property accountability, maintenance management, officer-enlisted personnel management; leadership laboratory. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0640-503 Military Ethics
Examines the ideas and issues that define the role of the military in our larger society. Emphasis is on the professional and ethical standards required of the military officer. Other topics include planning and conducting meetings, teaching and counseling, active-duty orientation, preparations for commissioning; leadership laboratory; field training exercise. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

0640-510 Senior Seminar and Project
For military science students who have completed their junior year of military study. The seminar is directly related to military science projects that students are working on and consists of written and/or oral presentations given during the quarter. Students may also be required to present this material to other students in a classroom environment. Students must register for lab under the department of physical education. Class 2, Credit 2

Air Force

0650-201,202,203 Leadership Lab I
Leadership Laboratory I focuses on benefits, opportunities, privileges and responsibilities associated with an Air Force commission. AF customs and courtesies, AF environment, drill and ceremonies are also covered. Demonstrates flight movement procedures. Responsibility of base units to mission accomplishment. Credit 1

0650-210,211,212 The Air Force Today I, II, III
Course series on the basic characteristics of air doctrine; U.S. Air Force mission and organization; functions of U.S. strategic offensive, general purpose and aerospace support forces; officership; and assessment of written communicative skills. Credit 1

0650-301,302,303 Leadership Lab II
Demonstrates commanding effectively in individual drill positions and flight formations, effective execution of cadet officer functions within parade ceremonies and squadron drill movements. Application of personal leadership to both military and civilian activities and comprehension of field training are covered. Credit 1

0650-401,402,403, 404,405,406,501,502,503 Leadership Lab III, IV, V
Advanced leadership experiences in officer activities give students opportunity to apply principles learned in labs and courses. Orientation for active duty. Credit 1

Note: Other AFROTC courses can be found under the College of liberal Arts and College of Business.

College of Business

Accounting

- 0101-301** Financial Accounting
Accounting as an information system for investors and creditors making economic decisions. The accounting cycle, accounting theory and interpretation of major financial statements are discussed. Current issues in applying generally accepted accounting principles are explored through relevant cases and current corporate annual reports. Credit 4
- 0101-302** Managerial Accounting
Introduction to the use of accounting information by managers within a business. Explores the value of accounting information for the planning and controlling of operations, assessing the cost of a product/service, evaluating the performance of managers, measuring costs of quality and strategic decision making. (0101-301) Credit 4
- 0101-303** Ethics and Accounting
Introduction to major philosophies of ethical behavior and theories of justice. The focus is on developing skills for solving ethical problems facing professionals such as accountants. Several specific accounting cases, current and "classic," are analyzed. (0101-301) Credit 2
- 0101-319** Legal Environment of Business
An introduction to legal principles and their relationships to business organizations. Includes a review of the laws and regulations that govern their operations. Explores the background and origin of the U.S. legal system, its law enforcement agencies and the legal procedures used by the government to enforce its laws. Representative topics include constitutional, antitrust, consumer protection, torts, bankruptcy and regulatory law. A substantial portion of the course deals with contract law. A legal research project is an important aspect of this course. Credit 4
- 0101-320** Business Law
Explores in depth the implications of the Uniform Commercial Code to business operations. Topics covered include sales, commercial paper, corporations, partnerships, joint ventures, sole proprietorships, bailments and agency. Topical cases and examples are used to help the student grasp the business implications of the law and its nomenclature. A legal research project is an important aspect of this course. (0101-319) Credit 4
- 0101400** International Accounting
Deals with international dimensions of accounting and control. Policy issues of foreign currency translation, global inflation, transnational reporting and disclosure. International standards of accounting and auditing, analyzing, financial statements of multinational firms. (0101-408, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101-408** Financial Reporting and Analysis I
Extensive exposure to the accounting cycle with full integration of the data flow in an accounting information system. Accounting theory developed by accounting standard-setting bodies is covered in depth. Generally accepted accounting principles are discussed as they apply to the preparation of financial statements and the recognition and measurement of current assets. (0101-301, prior or concurrent registration in (0104441 or 451, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101-409** Financial Reporting and Analysis II
In-depth consideration of generally accepted accounting principles and theory as they apply to the recognition and measurement of all noncurrent assets, current and noncurrent liabilities, and owner equities, including partnerships. Issues related to convertible securities and the computation of earnings per share are discussed. (0101-408, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101410** Taxes for Decision Making
A basic introduction to federal taxation with an emphasis on its impact on corporations. Intended for anyone interested in an introduction to business taxation. (Junior status) Credit 2
- 0101431** Cost and Managerial Accounting
An extensive introduction to the use of accounting information by managers within a business. It explores the value of accounting information in planning and controlling operations, assessing the cost of a product/service, activity-based costing, evaluating the performance of managers, measuring costs of quality and strategic decision making. (0101-301, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101432** Advanced Cost Accounting Issues
Further study of issues facing accountants in industry. Cases and problems are used to cover topics, including the design of cost systems, the use of cost data in making short-term operating decisions, activity-based costing and transfer pricing. (0101-431, junior status) Credit 2
- 0101435** The Role of Accounting in the Organization
Gives students an understanding of how accounting is used to help organizations achieve their goals. Students learn how to account and the reasons why we account as we do. Special emphasis is placed on the resolution of controversial accounting issues within the context of the firm's goals. Positive accounting theory and agency theory is discussed throughout. (Distance Learning course, not for College of Business majors) Credit 4
- 0101450** International Business Law
Introduction to international law, its sources and scope, and analysis of the responsibilities and rights of both individuals and states. Topics include business forms in the international environment, labor, imports and exports, sales, transportation and intellectual property. Comparisons are made between the laws of foreign jurisdictions and the United States. Relevant cases are used to help the student grasp the business implications of the law in an international setting. A legal research project and class presentations are important aspects of this course. (0101-319, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101-522** Tax Accounting I
A basic introductory course in federal income taxation. Emphasis is on taxation of individuals and sole proprietorships. Topics include income measurement and deductibility of personal and business expenses, and tax consequences of property transactions. (0101-301, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101-523** Tax Accounting II
A continuation of Tax Accounting I. Emphasis is on tax treatment of property transactions and taxation of business entities. Also covers the use of technology to prepare complex returns and to research tax issues. (0101-522, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101-530** Auditing
A study of the legal, ethical and technical environment in which the auditor works. Current auditing theory, standards, procedures and techniques are studied. The audit process is studied to ascertain how it leads to the development of an audit opinion. (0101-409, junior status) Credit 4
- 0101-539** Accounting for Complex Organizations
The application of generally accepted accounting principles to corporations with investments in subsidiaries. Issues involving the preparation of consolidated financial statements under complicating factors like minority interest, intercompany transactions and international operations are considered. (0101-409, junior status) Credit 2
- 0101-541** Analytical Skills in Accounting
Integrates knowledge obtained in earlier accounting courses. Uses cases to consider such topics as financial reporting and managerial accounting projects with uncertainty, incomplete information and errors in the underlying data. (0101409, senior status) Credit 2
- 0101-550** Financial Accounting and Reporting Issues
A study of complex issues facing preparers and users of financial statements and how these issues are resolved. Topics include revenue recognition, accounting changes, deferred taxes, pensions, post-employment benefits, leasing, cash flows, price level statements, interim reporting and segment disclosures. (0101409, senior status) Credit 4
- 0101-560** Not-for-Profit and Governmental Accounting
Consideration of objectives for not-for-profit organizations and governmental agencies. Examines how these objectives affect financial accounting and reporting for these entities as specified by applicable, generally accepted accounting principles. (0101409, junior status) Credit 2

Management

0102-011 **Freshman Seminar**
Introduction to college life for College of Business freshmen. Students meet weekly in small groups with a facilitator. Individual sessions focus on getting to know RIT and the College of Business, self-discovery, establishing effective relationships, coping with stress and other topics important to the group. The seminar is experiential by design and relies on the active participation of each student. Required of all freshmen in the College of Business. Credit 0

0102-225 **Effective Communications**
Organization and structure of communications are discussed, with focus on oral presentations, meeting skills, listening strategies and summarization techniques. Research skills and library usage are also covered. Credit 2

0102-231 **Quality Concepts**
A continuation of Quality Concepts I emphasizing the concepts of TQM as they relate to organizational structure. The Baldrige framework is introduced, and the relationship of functional areas to the process of creating goods and services is studied. Self-assessment and career goal clarifications are explored. The development of formal meeting skills is introduced. Credit 2

0102-232 **Quality Applications I**
The theme for this course is TQM and its application. Some of the gurus of quality are introduced, and the application of the concept of empowerment is studied. Students work in teams and apply the Xerox Problem Solving Model to actual problems. Many of the 7 Basic Tools are used to develop students' abilities to gather, use, understand and present data. Credit 2



The lobby of the Max Lowenthal Building, home of the College of Business, is a congenial meeting place.

0102-233 **Quality Applications II**
In this final course of the sequence, students use the Xerox Quality Improvement Process as a vehicle to study customer satisfaction, the relationship between customer requirements and supplier specifications, benchmarking and continuous improvement. Meeting skills are reinforced through practice of the skills developed in previous quarters and extended through development of a code of conduct. Tools from the 7 Management Tools are introduced as needed. Focus on the individual student's success culminates in discussion of the cooperative education process and generation of a resume. Credit 2

0102-235 **Quality Concepts for Transfers**
Required for incoming transfer students. Exposes students to the current Total Quality Management (TQM) movement and considers its implications for personal, academic and career goals. Emphasis is on the history and underlying principles of TQM. At the completion of this course, the student should recognize those factors that have created the need for change in American business practices; be capable of identifying and articulating the underlying principles of the current TQM movement; and demonstrate an ability to analyze the impact the TQM movement may have on personal, academic and career decisions. Credit 2

0102-310,311 **Air Force Management and Leadership I, II**
Integrated management and leadership courses emphasize the concepts and skills required of the successful young officer, manager and leader. The first course includes applied written and oral communication techniques, coordination, history of management theory, analytic methods of decision-making, strategic and tactical planning, various leadership theories and followership. The second course stresses organizing, staffing, controlling, counseling, human motivation and group dynamics, ethics, managerial power and politics, managing change, career development and performance appraisal. Actual Air Force case studies are used to enhance the learning process. (ROTC) Credit 5 each

NOTE: Other Air Force ROTC course listings can be found under the College of Applied Science and Technology.

0102-350 **Principles of Managerial Leadership**
Familiarizes printing management students with basic principles and techniques of managerial leadership and organizational behavior. Organized around the key management functions of planning, organizing, leading and controlling, with an emphasis on the human aspects of management, and achieving high productivity and total quality. Case preparation about a problem relevant to the printing industry is required. Credit 4

0102-360 **Survey of International Business**
Survey of international business issues and strategies. Subject areas include the macro issues related to the economic, political and human environments of international business; i.e., how governments intervene in global markets, business, etc. In addition, the functional operations of a global firm will be examined; i.e., international marketing, international finance. (Sophomore status) Credit 4

0102405 **Introduction to Work Organizations**
Introduction to the concept of work organizations and how they function. Students learn of the different industries in which work organizations fall and how to become and help others become effective members of organization through motivation, leadership, interpersonal conflict management and stress handling. Additionally, the student learns about the diverse work force, social issues and government regulation of work. (Distance Learning course, not for College of Business majors) Credit 4

0102406 **Management Concepts**
Introduction to the four functions of management: planning, organizing, staffing and controlling. In addition, topics such as organizational change, stress, productivity and decision making are covered. (Distance Learning course, not for College of Business majors) Credit 4

172 Business

- 0102-430 Organizational Behavior
An overview of human behavior in organizations with respect to enhancing individual and organizational effectiveness. Emphasizes individual differences, teamwork, work teams, motivation, communication, leadership, conflict resolution and organizational change. Concepts of organizational behavior such as creative problem solving are applied to total quality management. (Junior status) Credit 4
- 0102-432 International Management
An analysis of international business issues facing small, medium and large firms conducting business in Europe, the Middle East, Asia, Africa, Latin America and North America. Particular emphasis is placed on the differential effect of cultures on management, individuals, groups and organizational performance. Variations in leadership styles, communication, negotiation, risk tolerance and motivation in different cultures are examined. (0102-360, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102-438 Business Ethics
Examines major western society ethical theories and moral traditions and their business applications. Students have an opportunity to bring theories and traditions to bear on specific issues. These issues will be related to case studies: equal opportunity and affirmative action, product liability, introduction of new technologies (such as bioengineering) and also to business practices in other cultures. (0102430, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102455 Human Resources Management
An overview of the human resource function in both large and small organizations. Major topics studied include employee selection, compensation, training and development, performance evaluation and managing diversity. Emphasis is on how human resources management influences and enables the achievement of total quality. The human resources section of the Malcolm Baldrige Quality award is studied, along with case analysis of Baldrige winners. (0102430, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102460 Management and Leadership
The role of managerial leadership in guiding employee contributions to the attainment of organizational goals. The personal attributes of leaders are described, along with the leader's contributions to teamwork and achieving total quality management. Also includes an overview of management functions. (0102430, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102462 Management Development
Emphasizes the acquisition of management skills such as communicating, delegating, motivating and coaching. Students are given feedback on their management skills. An overview of management development and training techniques is also presented, along with basic aspects of career management. Examines manager's role in achieving total quality management. (0102430, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102465 Multinational Business Operations and Strategy
Focuses on the strategic challenges faced by the management of a corporation operating in a global environment. Specifically addresses the issues faced by planners in functional areas as they develop strategic planning to manage in a global economy. (0102-360, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102490 Entrepreneurship
Focus is the creation and growth of new ventures. Major topics include evaluating business opportunities, franchising, the role of small business and entrepreneurship in the economy, problems associated with family firms, sources of financing and the psychology of the entrepreneur. An integral part of the course is the development, writing and presentation of a business plan. (Junior status) Credit 4
- 0102-507 Business, Government and Society
An analysis of society's changing expectations of business; the means by which business can deal with these expectations; ethical reasoning, which can be used to determine the responsibility for meeting these expectations; the manner in which public policy is formulated to impose these expectations on business; and the manner in which business can influence the formulation of public policy. (Senior status) Credit 4
- 0102-520 Seminar in Total Quality Management
Brings together elements of TQM from operations management, marketing, and human resources management and training. Emphasis is on customer satisfaction, quality improvement, problem solving, team building and benchmarking. (Junior status) (May be used as a management, marketing or business elective) Credit 4
- 0102-536 Organizational Performance and Design
Applications of organizational design and theory to organizational performance. Traditional and emerging concepts that affect work organization performance. Characteristics of high performance organizations. Interaction of organization and environment. May include a strengths/weaknesses analysis of an existing organization. (0102430, junior status) Credit 4
- 0102-547 Field Studies in Small Business Management
Students are provided the opportunity to serve as consultants to a specific small business firm within this geographic area. Under an arrangement with the Small Business Administration and working under the supervision of a senior faculty member, teams of students provide management consulting about a variety of problems to small businesses. As a practicum, this course does not have regularly scheduled class hours. Instead, project teams confer with their faculty member on an as-needed basis. (Senior status) Credit 4
- 0102-551 Strategy and Policy
A capstone course drawing upon a variety of functional areas—including accounting, finance, marketing, production operations, organizational theory and international business—to provide an integrated perspective of business organizations. Focuses on how corporations can achieve superior profitability through establishment of a sustainable competitive advantage. Topics include the analysis of general environmental trends, industry attractiveness, competition and the role of quality in the value chain. Students learn how to formulate and implement effective business and corporate-level strategies. Extensive use is made of complex cases and a computer simulation of decision making in a highly competitive industry environment. (0102430, 0105-363, 0104-441 or 451, 0106401, senior status) Credit 4
- 0102-554 Management Seminar
A variety of special-interest topics in the field of management, ordinarily treated in more depth than would be possible in a survey course. The topic and instructor for each seminar is announced in advance, along with any prerequisites or other special requirements. Seminar topics in recent years have included stress management, microcomputers in human resources management, compensation and appraisal, and human resources planning. (Junior status) Credit 4
- 0102-575 International Seminar
A variety of special-interest topics in the field of international business. Sample topics include international negotiation, regions of the world (Europe, Middle East, Japan), global technology, the role of multinational corporations, economic transformation in transnational economies and the impact of highly developed industries on home and host countries. (0102-360, junior status) Credit 4

Economics

- 0103408 Business Cycles and Forecasting
Analysis of economic conditions affecting the firm. Theory of business fluctuations. Forecasting techniques and services available to the firm. (0103-405 or 0103-406, junior status) Credit 4 (not expected to be offered in the coming year)
- 0103451 Managerial Economics
An applications-oriented course focusing on business decision making and total quality management using economic tools of analysis. Business decisions relating to pricing, production, employment, promotion and capital investment under different market environments are examined. A business simulation for the personal computer, which places students in the role of managing a firm, is used to provide hands-on experience applying the economic and management concepts taught in the classroom. (Junior status) Credit 4 (not expected to be offered in the coming year)
- 0103452 Macroeconomics for Managers
A current-events-oriented course focusing on the relationship between the macroeconomy and business performance. Economic theory is used to explain and predict changes in economic growth, consumer spending, business investment and national savings. Financial markets—domestic and international—are examined to understand changes in interest rates, inflation rates and exchange rates. The likely effects of government fiscal and monetary policies on the economy and business are evaluated. *The Wall Street Journal* is used as a primary source for classroom discussions and assignments. (Junior status) Credit 4 (not expected to be offered in the coming year)
- 0103-554 Seminar in Economics
Investigation of advanced problems and policies in economics. Emphasis is on student reports and papers. (Junior status, permission of instructor) Credit 4 (not expected to be offered in the coming year)

Finance

0104-340 **Personal Financial Management**
Examines financial decisions people must make in their personal lives. Covers personal taxation, housing and mortgages, consumer credit, insurance (including life, health, property and casualty) and retirement and estate planning. Also reviews the common financial investments made by individuals, including stocks, bonds, money market instruments and mutual funds. Credit 4

0104-420 **Theory and Application of Basic Financial Concepts**
Develops some of the basic principles of finance and shows some of the ways in which they can be applied to business decisions and problems. Concepts and applications include time value of money, ratio analysis, cash budgeting and pro forma forecasting, credit decisions, capital budgeting techniques, forms of borrowing and capital structure decisions. (Distance Learning course, not for College of Business majors) Credit 4

0104-441 **Corporate Finance**
Basic course in financial management. Covers the concepts of security markets, risk analysis, time value of money, asset valuation (as it applies to capital budgeting, working capital management and long-term financing) and cost of capital. Analytic techniques and computer applications are introduced and used. (Not for accounting or finance majors.) (1016-319,0101-302,0511-301, junior status) Credit 4

0104-451 **Valuation of Real and Financial Assets**
Theories and procedures for valuing corporate projects as well as financial instruments such as stocks and bonds. Specific topics include present value techniques, Markowitz portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model, capital budgeting and market efficiency. (0101-301, 0511-301 and 302, 1016-319, junior status) Credit 4

0104-452 **Managing Corporate Assets and Liabilities**
Focuses on corporate financial management. Asset management topics include working capital management and advanced capital budgeting. Liability management topics include dividend policy, capital structure policy, security issuance and leasing. (0104-451, junior status) Credit 4

0104-453 **Intermediate Investments**
Focuses on the financial investment problems faced by individuals and institutions. Theoretical topics include asset pricing, hedging and arbitrage. Application topics include risk management in bond and stock portfolio context. A discussion of options, futures and swaps is also included. (0104-451, junior status) Credit 4

0104-504 **International Finance**
Discusses problems posed by the international financial environment in which corporations operate. In particular, students learn to quantify and manage risks arising from shifting exchange rates. Other topics include exchange rate systems, international trade finance, international capital budgeting, country risk analysis and long-term international financing. (0104-441 or 451, junior status) Credit 4

0104-505 **Advanced Corporate Financial Planning and Analysis**
Focuses on the strategic management of the corporation. Topics include forecasting models for critical variables such as sales; budgeting; strategic decisions such as mergers, divestitures and executive compensation; and working capital management. (0104-452, junior status) Credit 4

0104-510 **Management of Financial Institutions**
Analysis of the different kinds of financial institutions, such as commercial banks, savings institutions, insurance companies, pension funds and others. Central emphasis is on interest rate risk exposure. Special focus is on institutions' products as represented in their liability structures and the consequent asset decisions. (0104-441 or 451, junior status) Credit 4

0104-554 **Seminar in Finance**
Designed by individual instructor. (Varies by seminar content) (Permission of instructor, junior status) Credit 4 (not expected to be offered in the coming year)

Marketing

0105-363 (previously 0105-463) **Principles of Marketing**
An introduction to the field of marketing, stressing its role in the organization and society. Emphasis is on determining customer needs and wants and how the marketer can satisfy those needs through the controllable marketing variables of product, price, promotion and distribution. (Sophomore status) Credit 4

0105-415 **Marketing for Total Customer Satisfaction**
Review of the fundamentals of marketing: formulating marketing strategy (segmentation and positioning) and the marketing mix (price, product, promotion and distribution decisions). The mechanisms of delivering total customer satisfaction throughout the marketing mix are emphasized through applying quality management principles to the marketing function. (Distance Learning course, not for College of Business majors) Credit 4

0105-505 **Buyer Behavior and Satisfaction**
A study of the determinants of consumer and business buying behaviors. Emphasis is on identifying customer requirements and measuring customer satisfaction using a decision-making process. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-530 **Marketing Channels**
Focuses on the problems and techniques of marketing by and through channel members (i.e., retailers, distributors, agents and independent reps). Customer satisfaction depends not only on the decisions that manufacturers make but also on what happens in the channel; therefore course addresses how to plan, develop and maintain effective interorganizational partnerships in distribution so that sustainable competitive advantages can be achieved. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-550 **Marketing Management Problems**
A capstone course that gives the student an in-depth knowledge of middle- and upper-management-level marketing problems and processes. Topics include tools used by marketing managers and the role of Total Quality Management in the development, implementation and control of marketing plans. (0105-363, prior or concurrent registration with 0105-551, senior status and one completed block of co-op) Credit 4

0105-551 **Marketing Research**
A study of research methods used to understand the changing needs of customers in order to guide the decision making of marketing managers. Topics include problem formulation, sources of marketing data, research design, data collection and analysis. (0105-363,1016-319, junior status) Credit 4

0105-553 **Sales Management**
The role, activities and tools employed by sales managers. Continuous improvement and defining and meeting the requirements of both internal and external customers are presented as the foundations of effective sales management. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-554 **Seminar in Marketing**
Current issues in marketing are the focus of the course. Topics have included direct and database marketing, pricing, advanced marketing research and other current issues in marketing, based on student and faculty interest. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-555 **International Marketing**
A study of the management challenges of marketing in foreign countries. Topics include the assessment of foreign markets, foreign customer requirements, entry strategies, foreign channel management, promoting internationally, transfer pricing and world-class quality. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-559 **Professional Selling**
Selling concepts, tools, strategies and tactics are discussed as they apply to both external and internal customers. Students learn and experience some of the problems faced and rewards earned by those in professional sales. Selling in a Total Quality Management environment is emphasized. Relationship management/partnering with customers and truly seeking to meet their requirements are discussed as key to long-term success. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-560 Marketing Communications
An in-depth view of tools of advertising, sales promotion and public relations. Students develop a comprehensive promotion plan, beginning with the marketing strategy and ending with implementation and evaluation. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

0105-570 Business Marketing
Students develop an understanding and application of marketing processes to business organizations. Topics include understanding business customer requirements, organization of purchasing and designing channels of distribution. (0105-363, junior status) Credit 4

Decision Sciences/Information Systems

0106-320 Business Computer Applications
Information systems in organizations and the use of personal computers to enhance personal productivity. Extensive hands-on experience with PC operating system(s) and spread sheets. Credit 4

0106-334 Management Science
A survey of quantitative approaches to decision making. Topics include formulation and solution of linear programming models, decision analysis and simulation. Extensive use of computer software. (1016-319 or equivalent) Credit 4

0106-325 Fundamentals of Information Systems
Introduces students to the fundamental principles and practices important to the field of Information Systems (IS). Encompasses hands-on exposure to software designed to help people in decision making, idea development and communicating with others. Students can access the Internet and are also able to develop their own home pages on the World Wide Web. Credit 4

0106-335 Information Systems Theory and Practice
Topics from general systems theory and information systems theory are covered. Selected cognitive principles are explored as they relate to the development of information systems in general and Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) in particular. Principles associated with the development of GUIs are also explored, and the tool Visual Basic is introduced. Credit 4

0106-355 Information Technology Hardware and Applications
Computer technology is explored in detail with lectures focusing on various computer architectures, including Complex Instruction Set Computers (CICs), Reduced Instruction Set Computers (RISC) and the Intel family of computer chips. Other aspects of hardware architecture covered are data buses, memory, data storage and peripheral technologies. Students become comfortable discussing computer technology and designing, building and implementing computer-based information systems. Credit 4

0106-363 Analysis and Logical Design I
Focusing on analysis and design concepts as they relate to business systems, students acquire knowledge of fundamentals, as well as mastery of the important tools used in the development of Information Systems. Methods and tools commonly used by system analysts to model and design computer-based information systems and databases are covered in depth, along with feasibility analysis, data security and implementation issues. There also is in-depth discussion of procedural and object-oriented analysis and design techniques. (0106-335 and 0602-300 or 0602-208) Credit 4

0106-375 Network Technologies
Gives students basic knowledge of the networking strategies that are utilized within the corporate IS environment. Emphasis is on the current trends in Local Area Networking as it relates to business needs. (0106-320) Credit 4

0106-401 Operations Management
A survey of production/operations management. Topics include quality control and improvement, project management, forecasting, production planning, scheduling, material requirements and capacity planning, inventory management, just-in-time/total quality management (01T/TQM), international operations and strategic considerations. (1016-334, junior status) Credit 4

0106-405 Statistical Methods for Quality Control
A course in statistical quality control. Topics include statistical process control (SPC) techniques (such as control charts, process capability analysis, etc.), acceptance sampling plans and some examples of reliability and design of experiment techniques. (1016-319 or equivalent) Credit 4

0106-415 Purchasing Management
Study of the activities, responsibilities, relationships and systems involved in the purchase of materials, services and capital equipment. Topics include identifying requirements; evaluating and selecting "best value" vendors; techniques for planning and executing the purchasing function, including fundamentals of negotiation; ethical and legal aspects of purchasing; interactions with the engineering, quality, manufacturing, materials management, transportation and legal functions and with suppliers; and international aspects of purchasing. Purchasing's responsibility for quality, delivery, inventory, price and contribution to profit are also covered. (Junior status) Credit 4

0106-416 Quality Planning and Improvement
Study of total quality management (including Deming's philosophy), objectives of quality planning and improvement, quality function deployment (QFD), problem-solving methods and tools, the use of statistical methods for quality improvement, vendor relations, Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, international quality standards (i.e., ISO 9000) and recent developments in quality. Focus is on the management and continuous improvement of quality and productivity in manufacturing and service organizations. (1016-319 or equivalent and junior status) Credit 4

0106-425 Tools for Total Quality Management
Examines the concepts of quality and total quality. Addresses, as a theme, "What tools and techniques may be used, and in what manner, to 1) help understand and capture customer requirements accurately the first time; 2) transmit and translate the requirements faithfully to those who design products and operations; 3) control and continuously improve the production, delivery and repair or recovery of goods and services; and 4) assure that customer requirements are satisfied the first time, every time?" Perspectives include quality planning, control and improvement. The basic tools for total quality are covered, including quality function deployment (QFD), check sheets, Pareto diagrams, flow charts, histograms, run charts, statistical control charts and benchmarking. (Some background in statistics recommended) (Distance Learning course, not for College of Business majors) Credit 4

0106-464 Analysis and Logical Design II
Building on Analysis and Logical Design I, this course provides further grounding in Information Systems development. Current topics in the field will be discussed, including the role of TQM principles in IS system design, the design of Decision Support Systems and systems testing. Student teams complete a project using CASE tools, plus a quality project to broaden their expertise. (0106-363, junior status) Credit 4

0106-553 Project Management and Practice
An exploration of top-level management issues associated with Information Systems in all organizations. Topics include strategic uses of IS systems and computer technology; planning for organizational change; design of IS systems; organizational issues associated with IS development, including the Maturity Model of the Software Engineering Institute; project estimation using Function and Feature Point Analysis; and the planning and management of software engineering projects. Hands-on use of a computer-based project management tool is included. (0106-335,464, junior status) Credit 4

College of Continuing Education

Business and the Arts

Accounting

0201-201 Financial Accounting
Emphasis is placed on analyzing and recording business transactions, and understanding the results of these transactions. Preparation of basic financial statements required by any business are included. Credit 4

0201-203 Managerial Accounting
The functions and uses of accounting information are presented. Emphasis is placed on the preparation and operation of dynamic budgets and the use of accounting data for control and profit planning. (0201-201) Credit 4

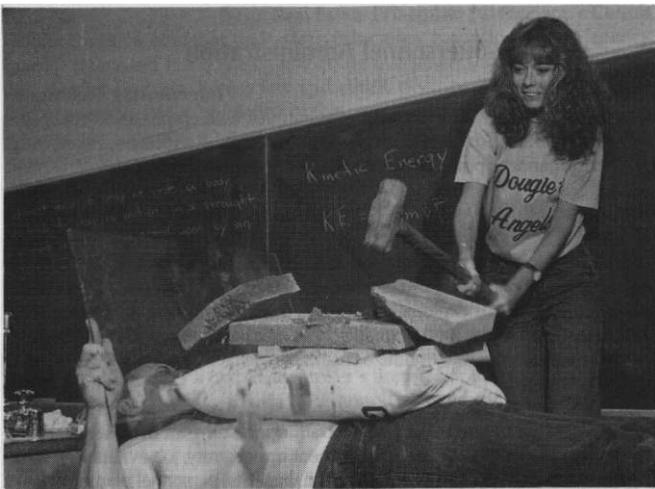
0201-308,309 Intermediate Accounting I and II
Designed to broaden understanding of accounting practices and improve skills in gathering, analyzing, reporting and evaluating accounting theory and concepts as they relate to business problems. (0201-203) Credit 4/Qtr.

Business Law

0202-301 Business Law I
Introductory course in business law including basic legal principles and procedures, criminal law, torts, contracts, sales and real property. Credit 4

0202-302 Business Law II
Continuation of 0202-301 includes law agency, partnerships, corporations, insurance and bankruptcy. Also presents survey of commercial paper, secured transactions and bank deposits. Credit 4

0202-310 Legal Environment of Business
Foundation course, which introduces the function of law in society, the fundamentals of the federal and state court systems, contract formation (offer, acceptance, consideration and capacity) and related ethical issues, and the emergence of the federal regulatory agencies and the practical impact of these agencies on the American business community. Credit 4



... Never a dull moment in CCE science professor Doug Winton's class. Here, he illustrates a physics principle while lying on a bed of nails. He has also been known to dress up as Louis Pasteur and to dine on a 12-course meal featuring yeast, mold and bacteria (actually wine, mushrooms and yogurt) to represent "good" and "bad" microorganisms.

Data Processing and Systems Analysis

0203-321 Information Resources and Network Tools
An overview of the evolution and structure of the computing environment and information networks. Topics include the evolution of the computer; personal computers, workstations and local area networks; tools for managing information; systems design and analysis tools; electronic mail, and using the "net." Labs will explore information resources and data communication tools available on the RIT computer network and on the Internet. Credit 4

Finance

0204-204 Personal Financial Management
The main objective of this course is to enable you to manage your personal finances more effectively. The course deals with personal budgeting, protection of personal assets, consumer credit, investments and estate planning. Credit 4

General Management

0205-200,201,202 The Management Process
A comprehensive three-quarter course in effective supervision and management for supervisors and potential supervisors. Approximately 50 topics of current importance to supervisors are presented, as well as essential management principles, business communication and practical supervision techniques. Specific supervisory problems of course participants are discussed in informal sessions and through projects conducted outside the classroom. Instruction is usually guided by a team of management specialists. Lecture-discussion, panel presentations, audiovisual presentation, simulation exercises and case studies. (Course extends over three consecutive quarters and should be taken in sequence.) A management certificate is awarded for successful completion of the course. Credit 4/Qtr. (12 total)

0205-203 Organization and Management
A general introduction to the major management functions and the organization of business. Topics include business and personal planning, organizing, staffing, implementing, directing, control, time management, appraisal, compensation, organization theories, decision making, problem solving, influences on managerial decision making, communication, management styles and motivation. Extensive use is made of learning groups in which students work together to discuss and apply concepts. Some out-of-class time is required to prepare for a learning group presentation. Credit 4

0205-298,398 Special Topics: Management
Special topics are experimental courses offered quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0205-306 Customer Service Technology
An overview and analysis of technological systems for handling goods and information quickly and cost effectively to maximize customer satisfaction. Credit 4

0205-353 Management Science
Foundation course, which introduces mathematical model building and the use of management science in the decision-making process. Mathematical techniques will include linear programming, the assignment model, the transportation model, inventory control models, critical-path models (PERT/CPM) and computer simulation. Homework assignments will include running "canned" computer application programs. (0208-201,202,351,352 and 0203-321) Credit 4

Small Business Management

0205-221 New Venture Development
Course presents factors to be considered by those interested in the ownership and management of small business enterprises. Includes who should be an entrepreneur, guidelines for starting a new business, basic legal consideration, and approaches for obtaining capital and credit. Credit 4

0205-222 Small Business Management and Finance
The functions required to successfully manage and finance a small business are presented. A variety of topics include staffing a small business, purchasing and supplier relations, consumer credit policies, and the financial and administrative controls necessary to minimize business risk. Credit 4

0205-223 Small Business Marketing and Planning
Presents various successful planning and marketing approaches (including market determination, distribution and pricing strategies). The regulatory environment facing small business is included along with techniques for planning growth. Credit 4

Health Care Management

0206-310 Survey of Health Care Systems
An overview of the development, structure and current forces transforming the health care system. Topics include the status of the national and regional populations, physician practice and payment, private and government health insurance, the impact of medical technology, manpower issues, hospital services and reimbursement systems, ambulatory care and alternative delivery systems, and mental health and long-term care. (Previous experience or course work in health care and permission of chair) Credit 4

0206-320 Health Systems Administration
A survey of administration in health care facilities focusing on the application of general management principles in the unique health care environment. Issues such as organizational structures, planning and performance monitoring, personnel management, finance and the respective roles of medical professional and administrator in managing the facility will be discussed. (0206-310 or previous experience or course work in health care and permission of chair) Credit 4

0206-351 Health Care Economics and Finance
This course will provide a knowledge of the efficiency, effectiveness and equity of the new economics of health care, and a conceptual and practical knowledge of health care finance, including sources of funding, accounting and reporting, and the influence of third-party payers. No previous work in economics is assumed. (0206-310 or 320) Credit 4

0206-421 Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration
An overview of statute and regulation as they apply to the health care field. Topics include an overview of the American legal system, licensure of institutions, licensure and discipline of practitioners, physician-patient relationship, reproductive issues, the right to die, organ donations, medical records, legal liability, malpractice and labor law. (0206-310 or 320) Credit 4

0206-431 Health Care Quality Assurance
An introduction to quality assurance in health care. Course explores past and current definitions of quality and competing concepts of quality assurance; reviews existing quality assurance requirements and accrediting organizations, federal and state agencies, and third-party payers; describes and explains quality assurance methods and tools and their application in various settings. (0206-310 or 320) Credit 4

0206-441 Health Planning and Program Development
A review of the methodology of planning effectively for health care services. The use of data systems, forecasting, and identifying and analyzing problems is explored, along with the process of strategic planning, setting priorities, developing projects and allocating resources. Students will prepare actual applications for new programs to regulatory agencies. (0206-310 or 320) Credit 4

Marketing

0207-210 Effective Selling
Investigates the importance of the sales function within the overall marketing organization and the necessary general characteristics of a successful salesperson. The various steps of the sales process and the practical applications of effective sales presentation are discussed. Credit 4

0207-213 Advertising Principles
Social, economic and mass communication aspects of advertising with special emphasis on the role of advertising in the marketing mix. Special topics include agency/client relationship, radio and TV ratings, history of advertising, the creative process and psychographics. Guest lecturers discuss corporate campaigns. Credit 4

0207-214 Advertising Evaluation and Techniques
Course presents basic approaches used in planning, preparation and evaluation of advertising and sales promotional materials. Course incorporates a number of projects involving writing/layout/production for print, broadcast and specialized media advertising. Credit 4

0207-361 Marketing
An introductory course in marketing designed to provide a better awareness of the function of marketing and how marketing relates to other areas of business. Topics include the marketing concept, developing a product strategy, behavioral aspects of consumer marketing, the marketing mix, segmentation and current marketing issues. Credit 4

0207-362 Marketing Practices for the Service Economy
Focuses on applications of traditional marketing concepts and techniques to the service sector (e.g., banking, health care, transportation and services within organizations) to optimize quality, customer satisfaction, and sales/revenues/profits. Includes a brief review of the increased role of services in the economy. Credit 2

0207-398 Special Topics
Special topics are experimental courses offered quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

Mathematics and Statistics for Business

0208-201,202 Mathematics for Business
An introduction to mathematical concepts and quantitative methods required in business management. Included are sets and real number system; linear, nonlinear and exponential functions; and system of equations and inequalities. Differential and integrated calculus is introduced, as well as some special topics in quantitative analysis such as linear programming and simulation. Credit 4/Qtr.

NOTE: Entering students who want to register for 0208-201 are required to take a diagnostic examination to determine the level at which they may start the sequence. Students who have had previous college-level mathematics courses should consult with an adviser.

0208-351,352 Business Statistics
An introduction to the basic tools of statistical analysis used in business including charts, frequency distribution, averages, dispersion, probability theory, sampling. Logical procedures for making business decisions under conditions of uncertainty are emphasized. Hypothesis testing including one, two and k-sample test means, proportions, regression and correlation analysis are also included. (0208-202) Credit 4/Qtr.

Personnel Administration

0209-224 Interviewing Techniques
A practical approach to interviewing techniques with emphasis on role plays and case studies. Coverage includes employment, disciplinary, counseling, and performance appraisal interviews. Credit 4

0209-225 Recruiting, Training and Supervising
Service Industry Personnel
This course examines problems and solutions related to establishing realistic and attractive wages and career paths for employees in service sector businesses. In addition, it explores motivation, training and communication techniques that lead to the kind of quality performance required in service industries and organizations to optimize customer satisfaction. Credit 2

0209-229 Personnel Administration
An introduction to personnel administration including an overview and discussion of employment, equal employment opportunity, job evaluation, training, performance appraisal, compensation, benefits, personnel planning, labor relations and other related topics. Credit 4

Production Management and Industrial Engineering

0210-209 Production Management
The organization of production functions with emphasis on management responsibilities. All levels of factory operation are discussed and relationships between various aspects of production are presented. Credit 4

0210-305 Fundamentals of Industrial Engineering
An overview of industrial engineering problems and techniques is presented including facilities selection and layout, methods analysis, work measurements, operations planning and control materials handling and an introduction to operations research. Credit 4

0210-306 **Industrial Engineering Economy**
The economic factors required for rational decisions are presented. Emphasis is placed on analytical tools used in a manufacturing environment including evaluation of capital spending alternatives, depreciation methods, decision-making under risk conditions and value analysis methods. Credit 4

0210-332 **International Standards**
As the marketplace becomes increasingly oriented toward the international exchange of goods and services, the International Organization of Standards continues to develop a set of quality standards assuring that goods and services produced by a supplier are capable of meeting the requirements of customers around the globe. This course will address the emerging developments of international standards in terminology and quality standards. It will also consider manufacturing standardization in such industries as telecommunications and electronics. This course is an elective for the International Business and Culture Certificate. Credit 2

Logistics and Transportation Management

0212-234 **Introduction to Logistics and Transportation**
Overview of the transportation and logistics industry as a vital part of the nation's social and economic structure. Introduces basic understanding of the functional areas of logistics management and their interrelationships. The purchase and use of transportation services as related to the firm's logistical mission is emphasized. Credit 4

0212-239 **Traffic and Transportation Law, Rates, Accounting and Control**
Introduces the role of government in the transportation industry. The evolution of past and current regulatory and promotional policies is explored. The determination and utilization of freight rates are examined. Various methods to forecast and control transportation costs also are discussed. Credit 4

0212-241 **International Logistics and Transportation**
Introduces the basic skills required to move materials in support of the logistics function internationally. Includes discussions of duties, customs regulations and the various instruments used to facilitate international trade. Credit 4

Real Estate

0213-201 **Basic Real Estate Principles: Salesperson's Course**
Comprehensive study of real estate principles, including law of agency, human rights and fair housing, real estate instruments, financing, valuation and listing, contracts, license law and ethics, closings, land use regulations and real estate math. Completion of this course satisfies the NYS educational requirement for a real estate salesperson's license. For licensure, participants must meet 90 percent attendance (40/2 hours) requirement and pass the final exam. Individuals interested in licensure only should call 4754927. Credit 4

0213-202 **Advanced Real Estate Principles: Broker's Course**
A study of topics related to real estate, including operation of a broker's office, construction, general business law, subdivision and development, leases, taxes, assessments, investment property, alienation, property management, condominiums and cooperatives, rent regulations, appraisals and advertising. Completion of this course and Basic Real Estate Principles satisfies the educational requirement for a real estate broker's license. For licensure, participants must meet 90 percent attendance (40/2 hours) requirement and pass the final exam. Individuals interested in licensure only should call 4754927. Credit 4

0213-203 **Real Estate Investment and Finance**
An introduction to real estate investment with emphasis on the purchase and sale of real estate, the acquisition of financing, the selection of appropriate ownership forms and the use of statistical data in making real estate decisions. Credit 4
For license renewal, this course is approved by NYS Department of State as a 30-hour course with exam.

0213-212 **Residential Properties Management**
An introductory course focusing on the application of management principles to residential properties. The course is geared to the property manager rather than the on-site manager. Topics include property analysis, the relationship between management and value, the scope and history of property management, marketing, and apartment operation and administration. This course has been designed in cooperation with the Institute of Real Estate Management and may qualify the student to receive elective credit toward the Certified Property Manager (CPM) designation awarded by IREM. Credit 4

International Business

0218410 **Doing Business in International Markets**
This course provides an orientation to conducting business successfully in the global marketplace. Emphasized are manufacturing, management, marketing, sales, technology transfer, transportation of goods and those factors that influence commerce in world markets. The course also introduces the environmental framework of labor, finance, international regulations, competition, cooperative agreements and arrangements, and relevant political and cultural factors. This is a general course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218411 **Doing Business in the European Economic Community**
This course gives the student an understanding of European business customs, practices and attitudes through a study of the environment in which business transactions take place. Topics include a study of the European Common Market that looks at both the evolutionary roots and history and the forces that compel the ECC trends of today, each country in the ECC, economic and political features of the agreement, discussions of the problems and possibilities of trade, and the likely effects of current issues (i.e., changes in Eastern Europe, German reunification) on the European economic scene. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218412 **Doing Business in Mexico and Latin America**
Political, social and regulatory changes like the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) have made Mexico and Latin America an attractive market for U.S. goods and for multinational manufacturers. Topics in this course include an examination of NAFTA and the social, political, cultural and economic environments influencing trade and commerce and business transactions in Mexico, Brazil and Argentina. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218413 **Doing Business in Japan and the Pacific Rim**
This course is designed to give students an understanding of the cultural, political and social environments affecting commerce and trade with Japan and countries that form the Pacific Rim. Differences and similarities of the countries' business environments will be analyzed. Topics include tradition, quality and participatory responsibility in production and management of Japanese business and their effect on the environments in which business transactions take place; the importance of a single ethnic and cultural source; and the importance of specific idiosyncratic styles. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218414 **Doing Business in Russia and Eastern Europe**
A study of the socio-economic, political and cultural aspects that affect commerce and trade in Russia and Eastern Europe. Students will gain an appreciation for the way business is transacted in those countries. Monetary and government regulations, rules and restrictions for trade unique to each country, new trade and business opportunities are covered. In addition, the course includes country-specific topics such as historical, political and religious perspectives of the countries of Eastern Europe and C.I.S. business culture, negotiating style and protocol for Russia. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218430 **Communicating Across Cultures**
Individuals will encounter profound cultural differences when travelling internationally or interacting with people of different cultures. Behavior is rooted in the cultural experience of locale, region and country. Communicating across cultures is about managing differences between distinct ways of life. Course topics include deciphering variations in dress, demeanor, body language, interpersonal and social behavior, material things in business and social contexts, and applying these insights to various host countries. This is a general course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218450 **International Economic Policies and Principles**
This course helps students prepare to work effectively in both international and domestic economic settings. Emphasis includes policies and principles associated with macroeconomic effects of trade, international monetary instruments, and the economics of major nations and regions of the world. This is a general course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218452 **International Trade: Importing and Exporting**
This course introduces students to the logistics, cultural and transportation systems, and regulations necessary to transact international trade. Topics include documentation procedures, regulations, related services and techniques to reduce the costs of international trade. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218-454 International Advertising and Public Relations

An examination of the various elements that must be considered when embarking on a marketing support program for products or services in countries outside the United States. The course follows the traditional path of advertising and public relations marketing support activities, identifying and learning how to deal with the unique characteristics of the international marketplace. Major areas of study include standardization of localization, agency operations, language and cultural considerations, media planning and analysis, international communication, processes and production of marketing plans, and strategy selection. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

0218-456 International Manufacturing for a Worldwide Economy

In our competitive global economy, international manufacturing is an important strategic issue. This course gives students a broad understanding of international manufacturing and examines the various geographic trade initiatives (EC'92, NAFTA, ALADI, GATT...); the types of international manufacturing arrangements; international standards, codes and regulations; and the financial implications of multinational manufacturing. This is a specialty course in the International Business Certificate. Credit 4

Interdisciplinary Studies**0220-220 Career Planning and Decision Making**

This course is designed specifically for adults who want to know more about themselves—their talents and skills—so that they can make informed career choices and realistic educational plans. Using skills and interest inventories, class discussion, individualized and group activities, assigned readings and papers, students will be able to assess their individual goals, interests and abilities. Credit 2

0220-230 Introduction to Quality

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of total quality management. Includes an overview of the competitive environment, the cost of nonquality, and the history of quality; a systematic examination of the leading definitions of quality and models of quality management; and an exploration of the implications of quality management concepts for organizational structure and roles, decision making and interpersonal relations. Credit 4

0220-231 Basic SQC Techniques

An introductory course in Statistical Quality Control techniques used in determining operating quality levels and recognizing degrees of process control and capability in a service industry or a manufacturing process. Topics include tools for diagnosing sources of variation; construction and interpretation of charts for variables and attributes; tolerances, specifications and process capability. Product quality (i.e., high yield) and product reliability are also addressed. (High school algebra or equivalent) Credit 4

0220-270 Methods of Inquiry

This course is designed to provide students with analytical thinking skills and strategies that are effective across academic disciplines. The process of "learning to learn" considers an individual's natural learning skills and how to apply them to academic work. The importance of questioning in the active learning process is established through guided instruction. The application of skills to current academic course work is reinforced through small group sessions and carefully monitored independent student self-assessment. Credit 4

0220-330 Leadership Skills for Quality

Analytical and behavioral strategies and techniques for providing leadership in quality management. Includes examination of problem-solving models and processes; personal values related to leadership; and behavioral, conceptual and communication skills for successful team building and team working, conferencing, negotiating, and assessing and promoting quality behavior. Case studies, interactive simulations and assessment of individual leadership characteristics. (0220-230 or approval of department) Credit 4

0220-340 Statistics for Total Quality

An introductory course in statistics and probability that emphasizes the analysis and interpretation of variation in quality control. Topics include descriptive statistics (statistical tables and graphs, measures of central tendency, and dispersion), a brief overview of probability theory, probability distributions, sampling distributions, confidence interval estimates, and one- and two-sample hypotheses tests of means and proportions. The statistical package MINITAB* is used extensively by the instructor to illustrate statistical procedures and by students to complete assignments. (Certificate in Basic Quality or approval of department) Credit 4

0220-410 Costing for Quality

An introductory course in the decision-making process used for determining and evaluating the cost of quality in support of manufacturing, government or service industries. Topics include a review of basic accounting procedures and financial statements, an introduction to cost accounting, an analysis of items that are directly and indirectly affected by conformance or nonconformance to customer requirements. (Certificate in Basic Quality or approval of department) Credit 4

0220-430 Implementing Total Quality

Theory and techniques for introducing and institutionalizing quality management concepts and practices in all areas of organizational activity. Includes fundamental principles of organizational development, model programs for improving quality throughout the organization, and techniques for analyzing organizational culture and identifying and remediating barriers to quality management. Introduces benchmarking and identifying and translating customer requirements as the foundations of the implementation process. (Certificate in Basic Quality) Credit 4

0220-440 Creative Critical Thinking and Problem Solving

An interdisciplinary approach to the generation and evaluation of ideas and solutions. Includes analysis of the conditions limiting creativity and the development of a "tool kit" of strategies and techniques for discovering, inventing and assessing new, unique and useful ideas, applications and solutions. Applicable to a range of life and work situations, from complex environmental concerns to competitive business challenges to family disputes. Credit 4

0220-442 Managing Change

At a time when America is learning that change—and not stability—is at the heart of business and organizational vitality, this course offers students insight into theories of organizational dynamics and change as well as an introduction to skills for managing change, conflict and differences in personal and professional life. The strategies to be covered include, but are not limited to, community building, recognizing prejudice, conflict management, managing change, identifying resistance, negotiation/mediation and related communication skills. The course emphasizes real-life applications and experiential learning in class. Teaching strategies include case studies, experience logs, self-assessment inventories, role playing and assigned reading. Credit 4

0220-450 Teams and Team Development

Designed to meet the increasing need to understand and participate in teams in the workplace. Students establish a strong framework of group theory through topics that include current group and team theory research, individual functions in a team and team leadership, mission and goal development, evaluating team effectiveness, negotiating, persuasion and conflict resolution. This course is highly interactive, with projects that require the student to use the theory in constructing and observing cross-functional work teams, self-directed teams and integrated work teams. Learning takes place through lectures, case studies, simulations and group projects that develop strong team skills and reinforce team theory. Credit 4

0220-501 Honors Seminar

An interactive seminar for advanced students that focuses on interdisciplinary issues of wide interest and application. Course theme and content change periodically, ranging from "Negotiation and Conflict Resolution," to "Microeconomic Battle Plans" and "Organizational Culture." Limited to qualified applied arts and science BS degree students. (Approval of adviser) Credit 4

Ceramics**0222-201 Introduction to Ceramics**

An extensive survey of on- and off-the-wheel forming techniques using stoneware and porcelain clays. Students will be introduced to a variety of decorative methods as well as the basics of glazing and firing finished work. Class projects emphasize the development of competent skills and good design. Credit 2

0222-211 Intermediate Ceramics

An exploration of Japanese wheel-throwing techniques. Students work with raku stoneware and porcelain, using methods and tools common to Japanese potters. Class projects concentrate on production techniques, with special emphasis being given to glazing and firing procedures. (0223-201 or equivalent) Credit 2

0222-301 **Advanced Ceramics**
An introduction to the world of the professional potter. Work centers on advanced forming and decorative techniques ranging from sectional throwing to photo-sensitive emulsion glazing. Special emphasis is on independent projects that require the potter to master clay and glazing formulation, design, production and firing techniques. Kiln design and construction as well as marketing techniques for finished work are discussed. (0222-211 or equivalent) Credit 2

0222-240 **Ceramic Wheel-Throwing Techniques**
A broad survey of wheel-throwing skills with an emphasis on developing the student's ability to create well-designed, functional wares. Credit 2

0222-243 **Porcelain Techniques**
An intensive introduction to porcelain with an emphasis on Japanese techniques of throwing, finishing and glazing. Basic wheel-throwing skills are required. Credit 2

0222-245 **Earthenware Techniques**
An intensive introduction to earthenware with an emphasis on exploring the characteristics of unglazed, functional and sculptural forms. Credit 2

0222-295 **Independent Study: Ceramics**
Independent study may be developed at upper-division level. Projects must be developed with instructor, subject to the approval of the program chairperson. Credit may vary from one to five quarter-credits. For information on independent study, contact your adviser or the program chairperson. Credit Variable

0222-298 **Special Topics: Ceramics**
Special topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

Design

0223-201,202,203 **Basic Design**
Study of basic elements of design: line, shape, texture, color, space and their incorporation in design principles as applied to two- and three-dimensional design problems including the graphic arts. Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-211,212,213 **Display Design I, II, III**
First quarter examines the fundamentals of three-dimensional design. The second and third quarters apply these principles to develop mechanical, graphic and model-making manipulative skills and problem solving approaches used by designers in space planning. (0224-201, 202, 203 and 0223-201,202,203 or equivalent experience) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-215,216 **Rendering Techniques I, II**
Introduces students to the materials and techniques used by designers in rendering interiors, layouts, products, etc. Marker sketching, perspective, shadowing, media selection and presentation techniques are covered. Suggested for all design students. (0224-201, 202, 203; 0223-201, 202, 203 or equivalent) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-220 **Art for Reproduction**
Prepares students to enter the field of graphic design by providing orientation and the studio experience in the presentation of imagery for reproduction. Presentations include board techniques, materials, tools, mechanical art procedures, printing and bindery processes, etc. (0223-201, 202, 203 or equivalent) Credit 3

0223-224,225 **Interior Design**
Career orientation. Emphasis on practical aspects of the profession. Details of purchasing all furnishings used in a home. Client-centered planning and design. (0224-201,202,203; 0223-201,202,203 or equivalent) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-226 **History of Interior Design**
Historical survey of period decoration and furniture styles from antiquity to the present. Credit 2

0223-227 **Business Aspects of Environmental Design**
Introduces students to various occupations available to the environmental and interior designer. Instructs them in the use of their artistic and technical skills to obtain employment and establish themselves in the design community. Dealing with clients, vendors and contractors is also covered. Assignments are structured to meet the personal business needs of each student. Credit 2

0223-231 **Color Theory in Art**
An opportunity to develop an awareness of and sensitivity to the world of color through slide lectures, class discussion and instructor's evaluation. Emphasis on the visual impact of color. (0223-201, 202, 203 or equivalent experience) Credit 2

0223-235 **Commercial Interior Design**
Students learn to develop a good commercial interior plan given clear specifications and boundaries. Presentation techniques, client relations and fee philosophy are also discussed through frequent field trips and guest speakers. (0223-224,225 or equivalent) Credit 2

0223-251,252,253 **Environmental Design**
The study of enclosed space, using material and the elements of design, line form, texture and color to develop living space. (0224-201,202,203 and 0223-201,202,203 or equivalent experience) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-260 **Marker Rendering Techniques**
Students are introduced to marker techniques and materials used in rendering layouts, interiors, products and illustrations. Other mediums are united with marker to develop shadow and highlighting, sketching and presentation techniques. Credit 2

0223-261,262,263 **Advanced Design and Typography**
Study of commercial layout procedures from rough layouts to comprehensives, type selection, copy fitting, pictorial indication and production procedures as related to contemporary practices. Course emphasizes the design, structure, historical development and techniques of lettering. Proceeds from rough letter indication to development of finished lettering, and application in commercial advertising problems. Typography and photo lettering methods will be studied in relationship to their use in commercial design. (0224-201, 202,203 and 0223-201,202,203) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-270 **Graphic Communication for the Non-Artist I**
Introduces basic skills in communication graphics, including elements of design (line, shape, texture, color, space) and their application to two-dimensional projects, typography and commercial layout procedures (from rough layouts to comprehensives) and rendering techniques (marker sketching, shadowing and perspective). Course is designed for people with little or no previous art training. Lecture/demonstration and studio format; student projects followed by critiques. Credit 3

0223-271 **Graphic Communication for the Non-Artist II**
An exploration of current approaches to solving graphic design problems in the communications professions, applying basic skills in design, lettering and layout, and rendering, with emphasis on the use and selection of art materials, photographs and photographic/electronic image producing equipment; and an exploration of design in the advertising process, involving planning, creating, producing and evaluating media. (0223-270 or equivalent) Credit 3

0223-280 **Basic Computer Graphics**
This course is designed for students with no computer background. Experimenting with basic principles and elements of design, students approach the computer as a tool for image making. No prior design training is necessary. Credit 2

0223-295 **Independent Study: Design**
Independent studies may develop at the upper-division level. Projects must be developed with instructor, subject to approval of the program chairperson. Credit may vary from one to five quarter-credits. For information on independent study, contact your adviser or the program chairperson. Credit Variable

0223-298,398 **Special Topics: Design**
Special Topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0223-301,302 **Advertising**
Advertising is planned, created and placed by bright, inquisitive, hard-working people in a fast-paced, time-conscious business. They work within limits of budgets, marketing objectives, research, media, competitors' actions and a growing list of government regulations. This course examines the world of advertising and what is required to create advertising campaigns by tracing a campaign development step by step. Credit 4/Qtr.

0223-311,312,313 **Graphic Design**
A contemporary approach to design for printed advertising with the emphasis on creative experience. This course provides a working knowledge of the field of graphic design, its history, its future and general practices among current professionals. The role of the graphic designer in the communications field and how the designer actually implements that role is discussed. (0224-201, 202, 203; 0223-201, 202, 203 or equivalents. 0223-261, 262, 263 recommended) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-315,316,317 **Advertising Design**
The functions and skills of the art director touch on all phases of advertising art from concepts and professional studio procedures to practical approaches in design and production. (0224-201,202,203 and 0223-201,202,203 or equivalent experience. 0223-261, 262, 263 and 311, 312, 313 recommended) Credit 2/Qtr.

0223-360 **Portfolio Workshop**
A workshop designed to help students take what they have learned in art classes (or work situations) and prepare and present a portfolio. Students produce a resume and cover letter appropriate to their career goals. Projects are tailored to the needs of individual students, allowing them to compile an accurate representation of their skills in a concise, positive and beneficial manner. Includes visits from prominent people in the field showing their work and sharing their experiences. Credit 2

0223-371,372,373 **Designing with Computers I, II, III**
An introduction to the Macintosh computer as a design tool. Created for people just beginning to apply their design skills to a computer. In a hands-on lab, over three quarters, the basic software covered includes ALDUS Superpaint (bit-map program), Pagemaker (page-layout program) and Freehand (vector-based program) for illustrative techniques. Discussions on a variety of related topics, such as design concepts, other software, computer needs and misconceptions. Previous design experience is necessary. (0223-201, 202, 203 or 0223-270, 271 or equivalent; must be taken in sequence) Credit 3/Qtr.

0223-375,376,377 **Photographic Imaging with Computers I, II, III**
An introduction to the Macintosh computer as a photographic tool for people just beginning to apply their photography or photo-design skills to a computer. Adobe Photoshop is presented in a hands-on, three-quarter lab sequence. In the first-quarter lab, students explore traditional photographic techniques using a computer with an electronic camera; second quarter, photographic manipulation using a computer with a flatbed scanner. The third-quarter lab allows for free exploration, with independent projects ranging from fine arts to practical applications. Credit 3/Qtr.

Drawing

0224-201,202,203 **Basic Drawing and Media**
An intense study of the fundamentals of drawing and application of media, designed to develop a flexible, creative mind capable of interpreting ideas. Specific emphasis is placed on problems confronting the student who has had little or no drawing experience. Credit 2/Qtr.

0224-207 **Basic Figure Drawing**
Drawing from the costumed and nude model. The student makes a visual analysis of action and gesture through quick sketches. Short poses gradually extend to longer studies so that the student can develop techniques, skills and the control of media. (0224-201,202,203 or equivalent) Credit 2

0224-210 **Interpretive Landscape Drawing**
Students sketch directly from nature on location during field trips. In subsequent studio sessions, compositions translating first impressions using various media are then developed. Special attention is given to individual approaches and expression. Credit 2

0224-250 **Cartooning**
Various cartooning styles are examined, identifying and discussing the factors that make cartoons appealing and effective. The focus of the course is the study and practice of the principles of cartoon illustration. The importance of obtaining good reference materials, as well as maintaining a file of other cartoon art, is stressed. Students will complete weekly drawing assignments, covering different elements of cartoon, building in complexity and culminating in the completion of several finished cartoon pieces. (0223-201, 202,203; 0224-201,202,203 or permission of chairperson) Credit 2

0224-306 **Advanced Drawing**
Drawing in a variety of media, including an introduction to line, form and color as elements of pictorial expression. Presents organic, inorganic and imaginative stimuli. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-201,202, 203; 0223-201,202,203 or equivalent) Credit 2

0224-307 **Figure Drawing**
Drawing from the costumed and nude model for combined action and figure construction. Short poses gradually extended to longer studies for sustained attention to the problem. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-207 or equivalent recommended) Credit 2

0224-320 **Human Anatomy for the Artist**
Students learn to identify and define the bones and muscles that affect the surface structure of the human anatomy. The instructor demonstrates how to draw these structures in simplified shapes and forms. The students then apply this information to figure drawing in the class. Credit 2

0224-350 **Advanced Cartooning**
This course builds upon the foundation established in Cartooning. The value of gesture drawing is stressed, and an exploration of the many elements of cartooning is made. Assignments are more specific and become more comprehensive in content. Color is used more, and a wide variety of media options are explored. Composition, layout and attention to detail are stressed. Reference materials are integrated into many of the assignments. Client-vendor relationships and the pros and cons of free lancing are discussed. (0224-250) Credit 2

Painting

0224-211 **Introduction to Painting**
Study of the materials and techniques of painting through use of still-life and nature forms. Basic training and foundation for advanced work. (0224-201, 202,203; 0223-201,202,203 or equivalents) Credit 2

0224-227 **Figure Painting**
Painting from costumed and nude models. The emphasis is placed on action, structure, gesture, composition, experimental attitudes and techniques. The student is provided with an opportunity to achieve clear understanding of various media in his or her individual search for expression. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-307 or equivalent) Credit 2

0224-301 **Painting**
Painting with opportunities for gifted and advanced students to explore media, seek new skills, develop a new style of expression. The instructor, an accomplished artist, works individually with the student. Models are available on a limited basis. Still-life and sketches are used for inspiration. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-211 or equivalent) Credit 2

0224-337 **Portrait Painting**
Particular attention is given to the development of anatomical understanding. Several media are explained. Emphasis is placed on understanding various aesthetic and craft traditions. Individual attention is supplemented by demonstrations and discussions with the instructor, who is an active portrait artist in the community. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-207 and 0224-211 or equivalents) Credit 2

0224-341 **Watercolor Painting**
Basic study of watercolor media, methods and techniques. Students receive individual as well as group instruction with emphasis on composition, color, and personal expression. Media: watercolor, tempera and casein. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-201,202,203 or equivalents) Credit 2

Sculpture

0224-247 **Sculpture**
Study of basic theories of form and space utilizing sculptural processes and techniques. Solutions to problems, traditional and modern, are achieved through exercises using various materials such as clay, wood, plaster, plastic. Through discussion and practice, the student is introduced to the proper use of the sculptor's tools and methods. (0224-201,202,203 and 0223-201,202,203 or equivalents) Credit 2

0224-357 **Sculpture Workshop**
An in-depth study of sculptural methods, techniques and materials (clay, wood, plaster, stone and welded metal). Students may concentrate in one material. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-247) Credit 2

Illustration

0224-230 **Collage**
A basic study of the history, materials and techniques used in collage. Students explore a variety of materials used by past and contemporary artists and then apply these techniques to develop their own work. May be elected more than once for credit. (0223-201,202,203; 0224-201,202,203) Credit 2

0224-263 **Calligraphy**
Introduction to either the Foundational or the Italic form of lettering. Students explore the history, theory and techniques that have shaped letter forms as we know them today. Emphasis is on developing skills and knowledge through the study of historic and contemporary forms as well as through the use of a variety of tools and materials. Areas studied include majuscules, minuscules, rhythm, spacing, techniques, media, color, design, page layout and either the mechanics of bookbinding or camera-ready art. Credit 2

0224-361 **Illustration**
Fundamentals of visualization and pictorial organization in terms of advertising and editorial illustration. Emphasis on contemporary graphics procedures. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-207 or equivalent) Credit 2

0224-362 **Airbrush Techniques**
Provides an opportunity for beginners to develop the basic skills and techniques of painting with an airbrush and allows experienced users to enhance their skills. Graphic artists, fine artists, illustrators and photographers can benefit from this exposure to airbrush techniques and applications through demonstration and experiential learning. Class is limited to 10 students. (0223-201,202,203 and 0224-201,202,203 or equivalent) Credit 3

0224-363 **Calligraphy Workshop**
Further study in the methods and techniques of calligraphy. Students are able to pursue study in a variety of styles and letter forms in a concentrated manner. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-263 or equivalent) Credit 2

Printmaking

0224-295 **Independent Study: Fine Arts**
Independent studies may be developed at the upper-division level. Projects must be developed with an instructor, subject to approval of the program chairperson. Credit may vary from one to five quarter-credits. For information on independent study, contact your adviser or the program chairperson. Credit Variable

0224-296 **Introduction to Printmaking**
An introduction to the methods, materials, tools and techniques of printmaking. Areas covered may include woodcut, etching, engraving, stencil, collographs and lithography. Students are required to pull an edition of print in one area. (0224-201,202,203 and 0223-201,202,203 or equivalents) Credit 2

0224-298,398 **Special Topics: Fine Arts**
Special topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0224-397 **Printmaking Workshop**
Further study of methods and techniques of etching, lithography and relief printing. Students may concentrate in one print medium. May be elected more than once for credit. (0224-296) Credit 2

Metalcrafts and Jewelry

0225-201 **Introduction to Metalcrafts and Jewelry**
Emphasis is placed on basic jewelry-making techniques involving sawing, filing, soldering, hand and machine finishing techniques, simple stone setting and more. Design is stressed throughout the course. May be elected more than once for credit. Credit 2

0225-211 **Intermediate Metalcrafts and Jewelry**
Work of a more complex nature is introduced. Some techniques included are surface treatment of metal, more sophisticated stone setting, basic hollow-ware, casting and more. Independent and creative statements are emphasized in keeping with the student's technical and aesthetic development. May be elected more than once for credit. (6 credits 0225-201 or presentation of portfolio) Credit 2



Gift-givers anticipate the School for American Crafts' semi-annual craft sale in the Union. The sale offers students an opportunity to gauge the market for their work.

0225-295 **Independent Study: Metalcrafts/Jewelry**
Independent studies may be developed at the upper-division level. Project must be developed with instructor, subject to approval of the program chairperson. Credit may vary from one to five quarter-credits. For information on independent studies, contact your adviser or the program chairperson. Credit Variable

0225-298 **Special Topics: Metalcrafts and Jewelry**
Special topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0225-301 **Advanced Metalcrafts and Jewelry**
For advanced students in the arts and crafts interested in and capable of exploring a particular area. Content and method decided by conference between student and instructor and directed toward development of student's own creative ability. Advanced-level academic credit is variable in proportion to class and outside assignments scheduled. May be elected more than once for credit. (Presentation of portfolio) Credit 2

Weaving/Textiles

0226-201 **Introduction to Weaving**
An introduction to the materials, processes and techniques of weaving. Emphasis on basic skills includes fiber analysis, yarn calculations, warping loom dressing, four-harness loom techniques, finishing, designing, drafting and color effects. May be elected more than once for credit Credit 2

0226-211 **Intermediate Weaving**
A continuation in the development of weaving techniques and design skills through advanced study of color effects, drafting, four-harness and tapestry techniques. The course includes samples of a particular technique plus home assignments and a final project to satisfy individual needs. May be elected more than once for credit. (6 credits 0226-201 or presentation of portfolio) Credit 2

0226-295 **Independent Study: Weaving/Textiles**
Independent studies may be developed at the upper-division level. Projects must be developed with the instructor, subject to the approval of the program chairperson. Credit may vary from one to five quarter-credits. For information on independent study, contact your adviser or program chairperson. Credit Variable

0226-298 **Special Topics: Weaving/Textiles**
Special topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0226-301 Advanced Weaving
For advanced students in the arts or crafts interested in and capable of exploring a particular area. Content and method decided before registration by conference between student and instructor and directed toward development of student's own creative ability. Advanced-level academic credit is variable in proportion to the class and outside assignments schedules. May be elected more than once for credit. (Presentation of portfolio) Credit 2

Woodworking

0227-201 Introduction to Woodworking
Elementary problems in choice of woods, joinery, finishing, use and care of hand tools, and basic procedures in machine woodworking. Suggested introductory project: Construct a dovetailed box from a hardwood with hand-cut dovetails. May be elected more than once for credit. Class limited to 20 students. Credit 2

0227-211,212,213 Intermediate Woodworking
Students who have acquired the ability to use hand and powered tools will advance at their own pace on an individually challenging technique and project. The development of design skills and technical ability is emphasized. May be elected more than once for credit. Credit 2/Qtr.

0227-295 Independent Study: Woodworking
Independent studies may be developed at the upper-division level. Projects must be developed with an instructor, subject to the approval of the program chairperson. Credit may vary from one to five quarter-credits. For information on independent study, contact your adviser or program chairperson. Credit Variable

0227-298 Special Topics: Woodworking
Special topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0227-301 Advanced Woodworking
For advanced students in the arts or crafts interested in and capable of exploring a particular area. Content and methods decided before registration by conference between student and instructor and directed toward development of student's own creative ability. Advanced-level academic credit is variable in proportion to class and outside assignments scheduled. May be elected more than once for credit. (Presentation of portfolio) Credit 2

Deaf Studies

0234-211 Sign Language and Manual Communication: System I
Develops fluency at a basic level. This course includes introduction and practice of approximately 300 basic signs, theoretical consideration and practice of grammatical features of sign language, fingerspelling and sociolinguistic information regarding the appropriate application of manual communication skills in communicating with deaf persons. Credit 2

0234-212 Sign Language and Manual Communication:
System II
A continuation of conversational signing skill development. The course includes 300 additional basic signs, continued practice with the grammatical features of sign language, fingerspelling practice and further sociolinguistic information regarding the appropriate use of manual communication skills between deaf and hearing persons. (0234-211 or equivalent sign skill) Credit 2

0234-213 Sign Language and Manual Communication:
System III
The third in a series of basic conversational sign language courses. Introduces the student to approximately 300 additional signs, continues the practice of the grammatical features of sign language, refines fingerspelling skills, and further develops students' sensitivity to the use of manual communication by deaf and hearing persons. (0234-212 or equivalent sign skill) Credit 2

0234-241 Aspects and Issues of Deafness I
Develops knowledge and understanding of the effects of hearing impairment, particularly with regard to the audiological, psychological, educational and vocational implications. Class activities include a simulated deafness experience, films, lectures and discussions. Credit 3

0234-242 Aspects and Issues of Deafness II
Examines deafness from a cultural perspective, focusing on: what constitutes culture, what characterizes deaf culture, dynamics of interaction between the deaf and the larger community, and historical perspectives on deaf heritage. Films, individual case studies, cultural simulation, discussions and lecture will be implemented. (Recommended: 0234-241) Credit 3

0234-311 American Sign Language I
Students continue sign language skill development as the language is used among deaf community members. Students are exposed to many new signed expressions: grammar, syntax and lexical items of A.S.L. Videotapes, dialogues, language games, lecture and readings are used in presentation of this content. (0234-213 or equivalent sign skill) Credit 2

0234-312 American Sign Language II
The second in a series of American Sign Language courses. This course continues the study of grammar, syntax and lexical items of A.S.L. Cultural aspects of the deaf community are considered as they relate to the language of deaf people. (0234-311 or equivalent sign skill) Credit 2

Humanities

0235-201 Humanities
An interdisciplinary course in which literature, architecture, art, music and philosophy are related to selected historical, economic and scientific forces that have shaped western civilization. Part of a three-course sequence, this course is concerned with the modern period, from the end of the Romantic Age to the present day. Despite the relatedness of these three courses, any of them can be taken alone, and no one course is prerequisite to either of the others. Credit 4

0235-202 Humanities
An interdisciplinary course in which literature, architecture, art, music and philosophy are related to selected historical, economic and scientific forces that have shaped (particularly) western civilization. Part of a three-course sequence, this course focuses on ancient Greece, Rome and Israel, as well as the Middle Ages. This course has no prerequisites, nor does it serve as prerequisite for other courses. Credit 4

0235-203 Humanities
An interdisciplinary course in which literature, architecture, art, music and philosophy are related to selected historical, economic and scientific forces that have shaped (particularly) western civilization. Part of a three-course sequence, this course focuses on the development of the humanities from the Renaissance through the Romantic Age. This course has no prerequisite, nor does it serve as prerequisite for other courses. Credit 4

0235-298 Special Topics: Humanities
Experimental lower-division courses are offered under this number; titles appear in each quarter's course listing. Credit Variable

0235-340 Values and Experience
A study of the interaction between values and experience. Focuses on the impact of social institutions (religion, family, education, government) and technological developments on values and beliefs (including the definition of reality). This is a science, technology and humanities elective. Credit 4

0235-341 Symbols, Behavior, Culture and Technology
A study of symbol and sign systems, emphasizing principles and rules that underlie linguistic behavior. Examines the ways in which behavior reflects and influences culture, and the ways in which miscommunication results from technical, behavioral and cultural factors. This is a science, technology and humanities elective. Credit 4

0235-359 Contemporary Moral Problems
A one-quarter course that presents moral issues that arise in the professions and other vocations of technical expertise. These problems in applied ethics are studied through contemporary literature by moral philosophers (e.g., Habermas, Singer) as well as key classical texts (e.g., those of Plato, Locke, Hume, etc.) Credit 4

0235-360 African American Film:
Survey and Interpretation
Five thematic periods of African American filmmaking are explored through the lenses of history, theme type and sociological content. Special emphasis is given to the evolution of roles played by African American actors and to the achievements of African American directors. Credit 4

Communication

NOTE: Students who apply for Dynamic Communication I, 0236-204, or Communication, 0236-220, must take a pretest to determine the course most appropriate for their communication needs. Only students who have credit for 0236-204 or equivalent may register for Dynamic Communication II, 0236-205.

0236-204 **Dynamic Communication I**
The first of a two-course sequence, Dynamic Communication I focuses on writing skills. The achievement of clarity, coherence, logical development of ideas and effective use of language is emphasized. Basic research techniques are included. (Requires pretest) Credit 4

0236-205 **Dynamic Communication II**
Builds on the skills acquired in Dynamic Communication I, emphasizing organization, support and effective expression of ideas in papers of several paragraphs. The major exercise is preparation of a position paper and an oral defense of the paper's thesis. Research methods and principles of effective argumentation are studied. (0236-204 or equivalent) Credit 4

0236-220 **Communication**
Focuses on refining writing skills—emphasizing organization, support and effective expression of ideas in multiparagraph papers. The major exercise is preparation of a position paper and an oral defense of the paper's thesis. Research methods and principles of effective argumentation are studied. (Requires pretest) Credit 4

0236-240 **Interpersonal Communication Skills**
Knowing when to speak, what to say and how to say it is a prime asset for achieving success in many areas of our lives. This course focuses on techniques for communicating successfully in career, social and personal interactions. Topics include assessing communication situations, clarifying ideas, listening, persuading and managing conflicting viewpoints. Credit 2

0236-298,398 **Special Topics: Communication**
Special topics are experimental courses announced quarterly. Watch for titles in the course listing each quarter. Credit Variable

0236-301 **Professional Presentations**
Focuses on the principles of preparing and delivering oral presentations. Students deliver a variety of speech types representative of those commonly occurring in business, industrial, community and social settings. Self, peer and instructor critiquing are used for evaluation of in-class and videotaped speeches. Credit 4

0236-302 **Discussion Skills and Leadership**
Students study the theory of leadership in small groups and the dynamics of group behavior. The major exercises of the course are leading and participating as members in conferences that simulate those of civic, business and industrial settings. Peer critiquing and videotapings allow students to apply theory as they learn to recognize the elements of successful conferences. Credit 4

0236-307 **Communicating in Business**
Focuses on the development of those communication skills essential to functioning effectively in the business world. Students learn the process of analyzing communication situations and responding to them appropriately. Topics include reports, memos, letters, oral presentations and interpersonal skills. (0236-205,220 or equivalent) Credit 4

0236-308 **Technical Report Writing**
Students learn to prepare reports of the sort required by practicing engineers and managers in industry and business. Focus is on developing the ability to analyze audiences and purposes, state problems, design reports, and write and edit them. Assigned reports are discussed and critiqued by peers and instructor. (0236-205,220 or equivalent) Credit 4

0236-315 **Report Writing**
Principles of organizing information into clear, concise reports; techniques for oral technical reports, letters and memos included. Credit 2

0236-323 **Technical Writing and Editing**
Focuses on the writing skills required for preparing technical documents. Adapting material and language for audience and purpose and conventions of technical writing style are emphasized. Strategies for evaluating technical discourse are studied and applied. Prior to enrolling in this course, students must demonstrate command of standard written English prose. (For students in basic technical communication program. Others contact chairperson.) Credit 4

0236-324 **Research Techniques**
Focuses on techniques for information generation. Interviewing skills, review and use of literature, and task analysis are included. (For students in basic technical communication program. Others contact chairperson.) Credit 2

0236-325 **Instructional Design Principles**
An introduction to the process of designing instructional packages from need and task analysis through identifying goals and objectives, media selection, program development and validation testing. (0236-323 and 324) Credit 2

0236-326 **Document Design**
An overview of the principles and techniques involved in document design. Includes basic principles of graphic design and visual communication, use of computer graphics, and introduction to typography and reproduction methods. (0236-323 and 324) Credit 2

0236-327 **Practicum: Designing Manuals**
With supervision, students apply general principles of technical communication to the process of planning, researching, writing, editing, formatting and producing a technical manual. (0236-323 and 324) Credit 2

0236-328 **Writing for the Sciences**
Reviews conventions used in presenting the results of scientific investigation in articles for trade journals, general news magazines, textbooks and proceedings. Includes practice in researching, selecting and organizing content, citing and verifying references, and preparing manuscripts. (0236-220 or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-329 **Oral Skills for Technical Communication**
Focuses on effective techniques for oral presentation of technical material and participation, both as leader and member, in formal and informal meetings. Credit 2

0236-330 **Writing Software User Documentation**
Defines and provides examples of end-user documentation for software products; defines the conventional audience, content, structure and language of software user manuals; identifies typical problems in user manuals; explores types of online user information; and defines usability testing. Practice in writing step-by-step procedures, defining system and software concepts, and describing functional processes. Credit 2

0236-331 **Promotional Writing**
Focuses on practical guidelines for preparing marketing materials including brochures, data sheets, trade press articles, press kits and advertising copy. (0236-205,220 or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-332 **Managing the Project**
Principles of project management are studied and applied in cases and examples taken from the fields of technical and public relations communication. Major topics include planning, organizing, scheduling, budgeting, controlling, monitoring and reporting. Conflict resolution, team building and motivation are also covered. Credit 2

0236-333 **Managing Media Presentations**
Introduces the processes and techniques of producing media presentations, from simple forms that can be produced in-house to more sophisticated ones that require the services of graphic designers, photographers and video production units. Students learn to evaluate the variables of schedules, resources and costs; match media, message and audiences; and coordinate the stages of production. (Formerly Audiovisual Presentations) Credit 2

0236-340 Interpersonal Communication for Customer Service
Examines key dimensions of interpersonal communication, focusing on effective message styles and listening strategies to improve customer satisfaction. Techniques and actions that lead to positive outcomes such as conflict resolution, problem solving and goal attainment are stressed. Organizational policy, management and ethical issues are considered. Through simulation and role playing, skills are developed that may be applied to a variety of work, social and other situations. Credit 4

0236-360 Introduction to Public Relations
An overview of the public relations function, covering tasks, responsibilities and roles of the PR practitioner as researcher, image-developer, designer, editor, coordinator, marketer and advertiser; as adviser to management; and as spokesperson, media manager, and services purchaser and provider. Course may be counted as either a business or communication elective. (Consult adviser) Credit 2

0236-365 Writing for the Organization I
Designed for nonprofessional writers whose positions frequently require preparation of public relations correspondence as well as copy for inbound and outbound company publications. Emphasis is on developing clarity, precise use of language, and style in writing letters and news releases, reporting information and creating feature articles. (0236-220 or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-366 Writing for the Organization II
Introduction to public relations writing at the corporate level, including planning, writing and producing documents and publications intended to interpret the organization both internally and externally. Provides practice in writing a variety of news and feature copy, including crisis communication, covering meetings, adapting interviews for print and statements for various media. (0236-365 or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-368 Scripting for AV and Video Presentations
Introduces writing and production techniques for audio/visual and video presentations. Scripting prepares students to write a specialized form of communication—dialogue that is to be spoken and heard. Instruction on enhancing the verbal message with visuals is presented. Dimensions of wording, voice characterization, sound, motion and color are explored. Includes storyboarding and an introduction to traditional and emerging production methods. (0236-220 or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-369 Speechwriting
Introduces principles of speechwriting, a highly specialized form of professional communications. Speechwriting covers techniques for preparing a speech in the "voice" of another. Writing for the "ear" and adapting the message, wording, body language and tone to the speaker are included. Techniques for enhancing message retention are studied. (0236-220 or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-395 Coordinating Publications Production
A survey course for professional communicators. Provides an overview of major phases of print production and general understanding of the factors that must be considered in purchasing print production services: estimates, schedules, paper and binding options, colorization, print trade customs and illustrations; and guidelines for coordinating the stages of production. (0236-323 or 366, or equivalent) Credit 2

0236-415 On Camera! On Mike!
Focuses on preparation and delivery skills for effective radio and TV appearances by nonprofessionals serving as spokespersons for their organizations. Audio and video tapings of simulated interviews, press conferences and panel presentations provide opportunities for student practice and for instructor and peer critiques. Also presents a framework for understanding the perspectives and functions of the broadcast media as well as guidelines for effective use of broadcast formats to achieve public relations or marketing goals. (0236-220 or 301, or equivalent) Credit 4

Social Sciences

0237-227 The New Service Economy
Provides an overview of the emerging national and regional service economies. Defines the service sector, both consumer and producer services, using a variety of local examples drawn from health care, information and communication, hospitality, financial and personnel services. Economic and labor force implications of the service economy are analyzed along with the structure of service organizations, service delivery systems and levels of service. Credit 2

0237-316 Psychology: Behavior in Industry
Industry presents one environment for understanding human behavior. This course applies psychological and social concepts to the industrial setting. Topics to be covered are motivation, performance, assessment, quality of work life, group behavior, leadership, organizational structure, communication and decision making. (0514-210 recommended) Credit 4

0237-317 Psychology of Stress and Adjustment
Physiological, psychological and social stress can have serious consequences on one's daily life. This course is designed to familiarize students with basic concepts, the positive and negative ramifications of stress and strategies for stress management. (0514-210 or equivalent) Credit 4

0237-320 Psychology of Persuasion
Examines important research on persuasive communication, covering: What causes people to respond to persuasive communication in different ways? How can the communicator predict group responses to a given persuasive message? Projects will require students to use theory in designing effective strategies for various purposes and audiences. This course is required for the Public Relations Communications Certificate. Credit 2

0237-431 Understanding Corporate Culture
An introduction to the concepts of organizational/corporate culture and the methods of analyzing it. Course focuses on the development of skills required to assess corporate culture in terms of such constituent parts as ritual, symbol, structure, language and identity. Also included will be a history of the study of corporate culture, an analysis of leadership styles and communication patterns in the workplace, an overview of strategies for managing corporate and organizational change, and an orientation to leadership styles appropriate to the successful manipulation of cultural elements. Emphasis will be placed on both individual and interactive learning processes. (0510-210 and either 0514-210 or 0515-210) Credit 4

Science and Technology

Mathematics

NOTE: A diagnostic examination is required of students applying for mathematics course 0240-201.

0240-201,202 Technical Mathematics
A two-quarter sequence introducing college algebra and trigonometry, covering basic algebraic concepts and operations, algebraic and transcendental (trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential) functions. (Three years high school math or equivalent) (Requires pretest) Credit 4/Qtr.

0240-203 Technical Calculus
An elementary applied calculus course. This course covers the basic differential and integral calculus of algebraic and transcendental functions with applications. (0240-202 or equivalent) Credit 4

0240-205 Mathematical Thought and Processes
An examination of mathematical thought and processes through a study of elementary mathematical concepts. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the "mathematical way of thinking." Topics covered include sets, numeration systems, number theory, real numbers and finite systems. Credit 4

0240-206 Modern Mathematical Methods
A continuation of 0240-205 with an examination of selected modern mathematical methods used in today's society. This examination includes a study of equations, inequalities, problem solving, graphs and functions, probability, statistics and the usefulness of these methods in today's society. Credit 4

Contemporary Science

0246-221 Contemporary Science: Biology
An introduction to the fundamental principles of biology for nonscience majors and the application of these concepts to areas of interest in our contemporary technological society. Topics to be discussed include the cell as a biological unit, the biogenesis-abiogenesis controversy, genetic coding and introduction to plant and animal biology. The course is presented in a lecture-demonstration format. (0240-201 or 0240-205 or 0208-201 or equivalent) Credit 4

0246-222 Contemporary Science: Chemistry
An introduction to the fundamental principles of chemistry for nonscience majors and the application of those concepts to areas of interest and concern in our contemporary technological society. Topics to be discussed include the atomic theory, chemical periodicity, nuclear reactions and energy, physical states of matter, chemical compounds, chemical reactions, organic chemistry, biological chemistry and macromolecular chemistry. The course is presented in lecture-demonstration format. (0240-201 or 0240-205 or 0208-201 or equivalent) Credit 4

0246-223 Contemporary Science: Physics
An introduction to the fundamental principles of physics for nonscience majors, and the application of these concepts to areas of interest and concern in our contemporary technological society. The conceptual basis for the phenomena of heat, light, sound, mechanics, electricity and magnetism is discussed and related to such topics as astronomy, space exploration, lasers and environmental concerns. The course is presented in a lecture-demonstration format. (0240-201 or 0240-205 or 0208-201 or equivalent) Credit 4

0246-224 Contemporary Science: Oceanus
An introduction to the fundamental principles of oceanography for nonscience majors, and the application of those concepts to areas of interest and concern in our contemporary technological society. The marine environment is investigated in terms of basic scientific concepts, and topics to be discussed include plate tectonics and earthquake prediction, the impact of ocean pollutants, climate fluctuations, cetacean intelligence and resources from the sea. (A distance learning offering) Credit 4

0246-289 Contemporary Science: Mechanical Universe
An introduction to physics for nonscience majors that uses the video course "The Mechanical Universe... and Beyond" as the main method for presentation of material. The topics covered include units and dimensional analysis, motion, force, energy, heat, waves, light, relativity, atoms and quantum mechanics. (A distance learning offering.) Credit 4

Computer Systems

0250-200 Introduction to Computers and Programming
Basic concepts and overview of computer science. The topics include historical development, algorithms, flowcharting and programming in BASIC. Exposure to hardware concepts, software concepts, binary and hex numbers and logic. Application of the computer to various disciplines. Not for computer science majors. (High school intermediate algebra) (Also a telecourse offering) Credit 4

Machine Shop

NOTE: All courses must be taken in the proper sequence in each program. For additional information, call department, 475-5021.

1710-051 Shop Mathematics

1710-052 Shop Algebra

1710-053 Shop Geometry

1710-054 Shop Trigonometry

These courses are now offered through the Learning Development Center and can be found under Learning Development Center—Technical.

0266-101,102 Precision Measurement
The care and use of all common inspection and gauging equipment. Techniques of inspecting various types of parts, quality control procedures and discussion and application on the use of tolerancing; blueprints and true positioning. Sine bar, contour projector, casting layout, surface finishes, thread gauging, common types of production gaging and the use of optical flats are used in the second quarter. Credit 1/Qtr.

0266-103 Precision Measurement (SPC)
A study of statistical process control. The topics include comparisons and contrasts to conventional quality programs, basic statistical concepts, theory, calculation of control limits, sampling and sampling plans, charting and graphing, and applications of computers for SPC. Credit 1

0266-104 to 0266-109 Advanced Machine Shop I, II
Advanced work on lathes, milling machines and grinders; explanations and demonstrations of more difficult problems; assemblies and temporary tooling. Some work done entirely in metrics. Must accurately handle tool room layout, machining and measuring equipment. Special emphasis on skill, neatness and accuracy. (0266-203) Credit 1/Qtr.

0266-111 to 0266-119 Instrument Making
and Experimental Work I, II, III
Student must operate all tool room equipment. Skillful manipulation of hand tools; make small temporary tooling required to form or bend the finished parts; blank development and precision layout; make small punches, dies, cutters and assemblies to simulate actual industrial model work. (0266-203) Credit 1/Qtr.

0266-121 to 0266-129 Tool and Die Making I, II, III
Planning and making accurate, complete tool and die assemblies. Emphasis is on accuracy of the individual parts and the fitting of the assembled tool or die. Samples from the forming and blanking dies are inspected for quality. (0266-106) Credit 1/Qtr.

0266-161,162 Heat Treatment
Practical heat treatment of metals; carburizing, cyaniding, nitriding, annealing, normalizing and hardening of steels. Relation of tool steels to particular applications and their resulting properties, including hardness, toughness, wear resistance, machinability and movement in hardening; treatment of non-ferrous alloys including aluminum, brass, bronze, zinc beryllium, copper, silver, monel, stainless and magnetic steel. Several types of heat treating furnaces and atmospheres are available for laboratory exercises and demonstrations of these metals and alloys to prove out the theories of class lectures and discussions. Credit 2/Qtr.

0266-200 Mechanical Blueprint Reading
Mechanical Blueprint Reading is the study of mechanical detail and assembly drawings. Topics include sketching, orthographic projection and section views. The course emphasizes dimensioning practices, including geometric dimensioning and tolerancing used on detail and assembly drawings. Credit 2

0266-201,202,203 (Lec.) Machine Shop
0266-206, 207,208 (Lab)
Machine shop theory and techniques involving basic machine tools, machining theories and practices. Explanations, demonstrations and working out of basic problems in measuring, layout and cutting tools, with lathe, milling, drilling and grinding work. Must register for lecture and lab. Credit 2/Qtr.

0266-281 Computer Numerical Control (Mill)
Offers the student the fundamentals and techniques in computer numerical control. Point-to-point and contour programming, linear and circular interpolation, looping and macros. Special canned cycles are introduced and used along with the hands-on experience. (Phase I Machine Shop diploma or equivalent) Credit 3

0266-282 Computer Numerical Control (Lathe)
Code System and format as used by industry for writing programs in contour, linear and circular interpolation along with safe and efficient tooling techniques. Canned turning, facing, drilling and threading cycles will be covered with compensation for tooling radius. Bar feed programming along with straight and taper threading. Will include hands-on. (Phase I Machine Shop diploma programs or approval of machine shop counselor) Credit 3

0266-283 Computer-Aided Manufacturing
Emphasizes computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) for numerically controlled machine tools. Automatic fabrication of parts utilizing programs developed for a computer system will be stressed. Part programming output consisting of original input information, necessary information for post-processors for various machine tools with graphical output of optimum cutter path. CAM is introduced utilizing the SmartCAM computer-aided system. (0266-281 or 282 or programming experience) Credit 3

Emergency Management

0285-201 Earth Sciences for the Emergency Manager
Introduction to applied meteorology and crustal dynamics. The meteorological topics include basic atmospheric parameters, air mass theory, weather maps, generation and effects of severe weather, atmospheric stability and the simple Gaussian model of plume transport. The crustal dynamics segment includes a qualitative treatment of plate tectonics and faults with emphasis on earthquake generation, the Richter scales, damage from earthquakes and the state of the art of earthquake prediction. Credit 4

0285-202 Man-Made Hazards
Survey of the chemistry of hazardous materials, including toxics, caustics, flammables and reactives. Industrial storage and transportation practices; effects of exposure on humans; protective measures. Introduction to the physics of radiation. Radioisotopes in common use; methods of storage and transportation. Effects of exposure on humans; protective actions. Design of commercial power reactors and safety features. Credit 4

0285-301 Emergency Management Laws and Regulations
An introduction to the principal statutes, regulations and court cases governing emergency preparedness in New York State. The chief topics are NYS Executive Law (Article 2-B), Title III, of the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act of 1986; NuReg-0654, governing radiological accident preparedness; federal and state disaster aid statutes; and the principles of NYS liability law as they apply to disaster clean-up. (0285-201 or 202) Credit 4

0285-302 Emergency Planning and Methodology
Quantitative methods of risk and hazard analysis; the scope of a comprehensive emergency plan; classes of protective actions; evacuations; turf problems associated with multi-agency plans; command structures; the post-incident recovery phase; the design of exercises; the role of new technologies in disaster response. Students will prepare hazard analyses and write sections of comprehensive plans for actual communities. (0285-201,202,301) Credit 4

0285-381 Emergency Operations
Classroom study of the roles of fire, police, emergency medical services, and volunteer agencies like the Red Cross at various types of major disasters; how to set up on-scene command posts and off-site operations centers; the Incident Command System; role of the media; how to critique incidents. Students will gain familiarity with on-scene command responsibilities through role plays on an incident simulator. (0285-201,202,301; 0285-302 may be taken concurrently) Credit 4

School of Professional Studies

Environmental Management

0286-200 Environmental Management Seminar
A course required of all entering students describing the EM (SW) academic program and expectations and the nature of the field. Credit 1

0286-201 Principles of Environmental Management
Introduction to municipal solid waste systems. The topics include an overview of the relationship of municipal solid waste, environmental protection, protection of public health and public service; solid waste generation and natural resources; and the unit operations of municipal solid waste collection, transfer, resource recovery and disposal. (1016-204) Credit 4

0286-220 Physics for Environmental Management
Basic principles of work, force, hydraulics, statics and shear strength; properties of materials; unit conversions; mass balances; and engineering problem-solving techniques. (1016-204,1011-211) Credit 4

0286-301 Recycling
A survey of recycling technology and its relationship to the general problem of municipal solid waste management. Explores both the mechanics and the economics of the problem. Topics include the separation and collection of recyclable materials, recycling as a manufacturing process, the development of markets and public education issues. (0286-201) Credit 4

0286-311 Waste Reduction
A study of the techniques and strategies being developed and used to reduce the generation of waste in both public and private sectors. Examines methods of reducing waste toxicity and quantity and of increasing the recyclability of waste materials. (0286-201) Credit 4

0286-350 Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
An examination of strategies and technologies currently in use for reducing, recycling, handling, treating, storing and disposing of solid and hazardous waste in industry. Associated environmental impacts, regulatory concerns, technical feasibility and costs are considered. Students learn to identify applicable environmental regulations and monitoring and measurement requirements, and develop strategies for managing wastes and protecting human health and the environment. (0286-201) Credit 4

0286-352 Industrial Wastewater Management
Investigates characteristics and sources of industrial wastewaters, related environmental impacts, regulatory implications, and technical and cost considerations of current treatment and disposal methodologies. Students learn to identify appropriate methods, technologies and sequences for source reduction, treatment and pretreatment, direct discharge and management of associated industrial wastewater treatment plant sludges. (0286-201) Credit 4

0286-354 Air Emissions Management
Identifies and categorizes industrial air pollutants and their sources. Covers applicable state and federal laws and regulations, reduction strategies, control technologies, testing, monitoring and reporting requirements. Students develop strategies for evaluating and reducing air emission sources, managing ash and pollution control sludges, quantifying emissions, identifying data gaps, obtaining and meeting the conditions set forth in environmental permits. (0286-201) Credit 4

0286-360 Environmental Monitoring and Measurement
An in-depth view of environmental monitoring and measurement, giving the student the knowledge to plan, execute and interpret a sampling project. Covers techniques for sampling air, soil, surface water and groundwater with an emphasis on landfill construction and monitoring. Students learn to plan sampling events, determine the number and type of samples needed, collect quality assurance/quality control samples, determine correct sampling technique and document sampling. (1011-211, 1001-201, 1004-210, 1011-213) Credit 3

0286-362 Environmental Monitoring and Measurement Lab
Laboratory to accompany 0286-360, Environmental Monitoring and Measurement. (Credit or coregistration in 0286-360) Credit 1

0286-370 Environmental Geology
An introduction to environmental geology, including a survey of basic geology and topics applicable to environmental management. Basic geology topics include earth materials and the earth's internal and external processes. Environmental geology topics include erosion and slope stability, soil properties, glacial geology of Monroe County and geologic aspects of landfill siting. (0286-220) Credit 3

0286-372 Environmental Geology Lab
Laboratory to accompany 0286-370, Environmental Geology. (Credit or coregistration in 0286-370) Credit 1

0286-380 Introduction to Hydrology
An introduction to hydrology, covering surface water, groundwater and water chemistry. Students learn theoretical background, as well as practical applications of the science to environmental management. Topics include the hydrologic cycle, surface water, vadose zone, groundwater flow, groundwater monitoring, normal and polluted water chemistry, landfill hydrology and hydrology of Monroe County. (0286-370,372) Credit 3

0286-382 Introduction to Hydrology Lab
Laboratory to accompany 0286-380, Introduction to Hydrology. (Credit for or coregistration in 0286-380) Credit 1

0286-401 Land Disposal and Treatment
(Previously under 0286-321) A survey of the technological factors in siting, designing and operating modern landfills and composting facilities. Topics to be discussed include the dynamic processes occurring in landfills and composting sites, site selection, facility design and operation, special operational needs, and the closure of landfills and end uses for the sites. (0286- 360,380) Credit 4

0286-411 Energy Recovery
(Previously under 0286-331) A survey of solid waste energy recovery and material conversion technologies. Course will examine MSW as a feedstock for the production of energy and material products. Topics include mechanical, thermal, chemical and biological processes and conversions. (0286-360) Credit 4

0286-440 Environmental Permitting
A practitioner-oriented examination of why environmental permits are required; how to get a permit; when the procedure must begin; how long each step will take; where to get information, forms, guidance, etc.; who will be involved and what are their roles, perspectives and motivations; and what does it take to "live with" permit provisions and requirements. Students learn to develop realistic strategies, sequences and schedules for securing permits and to develop appropriate methods for complying with the provisions and restrictions of environmental permits. (0286-350,352,354) Credit 4

0286-444 Remedial Investigation and Corrective Action
Delineates and describes the sequence of events required in remedial investigations (RI), feasibility studies and corrective actions at hazardous waste sites. Explains the process flow logistics, concepts and rationale behind each RI action. Investigates the strategies, technologies and methodologies commonly in use for site investigation and characterization and corrective action. Explores current issues of "how clean is clean?" and "Superfund" liability. Students learn to develop conceptual site characterization plans; effective solicitations for RI proposals; review and evaluate work plans, procedures and operations plans, and contingency plans. (0286-350,352,354) Credit 4

0286-450 Environmental Health and Safety
Comprehensive examination of methods of minimizing employee exposure to chemical, biological and physical hazards in the workplace. Topics include OSHA/NIOSH requirements, hazardous waste reporting, hazard communication, workplace monitoring, lockout/tagout, confined space, etc. (1001-201, 1011-211,213,1004-210) Credit 4

0286-455 Business, Public Policy and the Environment
Covers concepts of public goods, value of environmental assets, economic development and environmental protection, corporate environmental responsibility, costs and opportunities arising from environmental regulations, new approaches to environmental challenges and international environmental issues. Credit 4

0286-475 Special and Hazardous Wastes
A survey of the techniques and strategies used to manage hazardous wastes, nonhazardous industrial wastes, infectious wastes and other problematic materials that enter municipal solid waste systems. (0286-360, 362, 401, 411) Credit 4

0286-480 Environmental Regulatory Law I
An overview of environmental law and regulations pertaining to solid waste management at the federal and state levels, with emphasis on New York State. Topics include the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, especially Subtitle D; state environmental statutes and regulations for solid waste management; environmental impact assessments; state environmental policy laws; and the New York State regulatory process for solid waste management facilities. (Open only to 4th-year students) Credit 4

0286-481 Environmental Law II
A continuation of 0286-480, further examining environmental law and regulation and the requirements of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act; Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act; Clean Water Act; Clean Air Act; National Environmental Policy Act; public vs. private environmental legal issues; and pollution prevention mandates. (0286-480) Credit 4

0286-490 Project Management
Students gain hands-on, practitioner-oriented skills in resource allocation, task scheduling, critical path development, use of Gantt and Pert charts and project management software packages, project budget management, proposal and solicitation development, and procurement practices. This course is applicable to a broad range of educational fields and work situations; projects will be tailored to student's area of programmatic interests. (Open only to 4th- or 5th-year students)

0286-509 Senior Project Planning
(Previously Integrated Solid Waste Management Seminar, 0286-510) This individualized course prepares the student for the senior project, 0286-511. (Open only to 5th-year EM majors) Credit 1

0286-511 Senior Project
This course consists of independent work demonstrating the ability to solve a significant solid waste management problem in a comprehensive fashion. The problem will focus on future or emerging technologies as well as current techniques. (0286-509) Credit 4

0286-515 Corporate Environmental Management
Presents the fundamentals of developing and implementing a corporate environmental vision or policy. Explores economic and regulatory motivations and strategies for corporate environmental management. Identifies components of environmental regulatory compliance management. Introduces general management considerations, concepts of pollution prevention during the production process, design for the environment, environmental management of materials, environmental self-assessments and environmental performance evaluation. (0286-440,444) Credit 4

Learning Development Center— Technical

1710-011 Introductory Algebra
This course starts with a quick review of arithmetic and geometry and then introduces topics from algebra. These topics include signed numbers, order of operations, polynomials, linear equations, inequalities, word problems and factoring. Credit 0

1710-012 Intermediate Algebra
This course is a continuation of Introductory Algebra and begins with topics in factoring and algebraic fractions. Also included are graphing linear equations, working with systems of equations, exponents and scientific notation. Credit 0

1710-013 Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry
The first part of this course is a continuation of Intermediate Algebra and includes the study of radicals, complex numbers and the solution of quadratic equations. Other topics included are logarithms and logarithmic and exponential equations. The last part of the course covers topics in trigonometry, including the solutions of right and oblique triangles and the graphs of trig functions. Credit 0

1710-051 Shop Mathematics
Elements of computational mathematics designed to increase analytical ability to solve complicated shop problems. This course includes fractions, decimals, percents, conversion to the metric system, tolerances, use of calculator, area and volume. Additional application problems such as tapers included as time permits. Credit 0

1710-052 Shop Algebra
Elements of algebra with applications in shop problems. Topics included are algebraic operations, solutions of equations, rearrangement of formulas, ratio and proportion. Applications are in gears and pulleys, speeds and feeds and gears. Credit 0

1710-053 Shop Geometry
Elements of geometry with applications in shop problems. Topics included are lines, points, planes, angles, triangles, polygons, circles and the Pythagorean theorem. Applications are learned through constructions. Additional material in compound angles is included if time permits. Credit 0

1710-054 Shop Trigonometry
Elements of basic trigonometry with applications in shop mathematics. Topics included are the six basic trigonometric functions, simple applications, machine diagrams, law of sines and cosines, and numerical control (both incremental and absolute). Credit 0

College of Engineering

Undeclared Engineering Required Courses

0302-210 Introduction to Engineering
A one-credit course for the undeclared engineering student that presents information and exercises to introduce the student to the five engineering curricula offered by RIT. Various aspects of the curricula requirements, as well as career opportunities that are available, are discussed as they pertain to each major. Class 2, Credit 1 (F)

0302-215 Computing for Engineers
A first course in computer programming for engineers, which involves extensive development of programming skills required in the engineering disciplines. Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

General Engineering

0302-610 Multidisciplinary Design Experience I
The first course of a two-course sequence. Most products designed today reflect the fusion of the efforts of a team of engineers from many disciplines. It follows that successful product designers must be able to converse and work with engineers and managers from a variety of backgrounds. A group of students, drawn from at least three different disciplines, is formed into a team to design an actual product. These products are sponsored by industry or agencies who cooperate closely with the team during the entire design process. Elective course, open normally to undergraduate and graduate students.

The first course includes lectures and seminars about organizing and planning techniques, an introduction to team dynamics, and courses and seminars relating to the specific product design and manufacture. At the conclusion of the course, the team is expected to produce a written proposal for the design, accompanied by an oral presentation. Credit 4 (F, W)

0302-620 Multidisciplinary Design Experience II
The second of a two-course sequence, with the main thrust on the completion of the design begun in 0302-610 and on the construction and evaluation of an engineering prototype. A written final report is required, along with an oral presentation to the faculty and the sponsoring organization.

Since this is usually a very busy time, the lectures and seminars are run at a somewhat lower level than in the first course. The topics addressed are more general in nature and involve ethical and professional considerations, ergonomics and some general system considerations. (0302-610) Credit 4 (F, W)

Computer Engineering Required Courses

0306-200 Introduction to Computer Engineering
Briefly describes the field of computer engineering and provides a frame of reference for the sequences of computer engineering, computer science and electrical engineering courses that appear in the computer engineering curriculum. Topics include an introduction to computers and computing, basic concepts, nomenclature, historical background and some elements of data representation. Class 1, Credit 1 (F)

0306-250 Assembly Language Programming
for Computer Engineers
An introduction to fundamental computer organization, assembly language programming and input/output techniques of a modern microprocessor system. Covers addressing methods, machine instructions, assembler directives,

0306-341 Introduction to Digital
Systems for Computer Engineers
The course covers the specification, analysis and design of digital systems. The rapid growth of digital computers, control devices, instruments and communication equipment requires a basic knowledge and general methodology that can be adapted to rapidly evolving changes and constraints. The study of combinational and sequential systems considers the use of standard modules such as decoders, encoders, multiplexers, shifters, ROMs, PLAs, adders, registers and counters. The laboratory provides more insight into the physical and circuit aspects of the design and implementation of digital systems using commercial state-of-the-art SSI, MSI and LSI components, as well as CAD tools. (1016-265 concurrently) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

0306-361 Modeling of Linear Systems
An introduction to mathematical modeling of dynamic systems. Linear models are developed in terms of state-variable and input-output differential equations and transfer functions. Both time-domain, linear algebra, and Laplace transform methods are introduced to solve systems of simultaneous differential equations. Mechanical and electrical systems are studied. Assignments involve the use of MATLAB to verify and simulate dynamic systems modules. (1016-306) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0306-452 Linear Control Systems
A comprehensive introduction to the essential theories and techniques for the analysis and design of continuous linear systems. The modeling and control of dynamic systems are studied using the frequency domain approach and the state space approach. Students are required to verify their linear control system design projects using computer simulation techniques. (0301-352, 1016-306, 0306-361) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0306-550 Computer Organization
Provides an understanding of the information transfer and transformations that occur in a computer, with emphasis on the relations between computer architecture and organization. Topics include design levels and their respective primitives, modules and descriptive media, register transfer and micro-operations, basic computer organization and design, central processor organization, control unit and microprogramming, memory organization, input-output organization, computer architecture—defining the hardware/software interface, and from architecture to organization (one to many). (0306-341, 0603-440) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0306-551 Computer Architecture
Provides the critical tools to quantitatively analyze uniprocessor computer performance. Instruction set architecture alternatives are described, and examples are presented of each alternative, such as load-and-store, CISC, stack, etc. Techniques to enhance performance, such as pipelining, cache memory and memory hierarchy, are presented. The use of vector processing, such as is used in supercomputers, is described and analyzed. Finally, the impact of input/output on computer performance is described. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0306-553 Digital Control Systems Design
The design of linear control systems using signals that are sampled in time and quantized in amplitude. The classical transform methods are first described and then applied to illustrative design examples. Focus is on the topics of the modern state space approach for designing control systems directly in the discrete time domain. Laboratory projects on the analysis and design of microprocessor-based digital control systems are assigned. (0306-452; 0306-560 concurrently) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0306-560 Interface and Digital Electronics
Introduction to some common transducers, transformations from raw mea-



Students in the Society for Automotive Engineers have won several awards. Formula One racer that has won several awards.

0306-630 Introduction to Digital Systems for Computer Engineers
An introduction to the design and implementation of digital systems, including NMOS and PMOS devices, digital subsystems. The procedures for designing and implementing integrated systems are covered, including the Mead design approach consisting of the use of stick diagrams and CMOS design rules, and techniques for estimating delay. Emphasis is placed on the use of static CMOS circuits and re-programmed logic arrays in custom and standard cell design. Extensive use of workstations with Mentor Graphics is required for circuit simulation and for the design of circuit layout. Projects are required. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, S, SU)

0306-699

Independent Study

Allows senior-level undergraduate and first-year graduate students an opportunity to independently investigate, under faculty supervision, aspects of the field of computer engineering that are not sufficiently covered in existing courses. Proposals for independent study activities must be approved by both the faculty member supervising the independent study and by the department head. (Permission of the supervising faculty member and the department head required.) Credit variable 1-4

Electrical Engineering

0301-203

Electrical Engineering Freshman Seminar

Gives the entering first-year student an overview of electrical engineering and helps integrate the incoming student into the RIT EE community. Topics discussed include the electrical engineering course of study at RIT, the cooperative work experience, an overview of RIT facilities and career options in electrical engineering. Also gives the student an opportunity to interact with EE faculty, upper-division students and other first-year EE students. Credit 1 (F)

0301-240

Introduction to Digital Systems

Introduces students to the basic components used in digital systems and is usually the student's first exposure to engineering design. Mixed logic is taught as a design tool for combinational logic. The flip-flop, and its combination into registers and counters, is introduced. Programmable devices are surveyed. A traditional approach to the design of state machines is taken with an end object of hardware implementation on a programmable device. The laboratory component consists of small design projects that must be constructed and validated by the student. The projects run from traditional combinational logic using SSI chips to small subsystem implementation of EPLDs and EPROMs. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W, S, Ext. day F)

0301-310

Numerical Methods

Introduces students to the potential of the digital computer for solving engineering problems and further hones their skills in the proper use of the C programming language. Algorithmic topics include solving linear, nonlinear and transcendental equations; solving systems of linear equations; interpolation and numerical differentiation; numerical integration; curve fitting and data smoothing using the method of least squares; and systems of ordinary differential equations. Advanced topics include an introduction to data structures and to techniques for handling and operating on large arrays of data. Also introduces students to the use of application software, such as MatLab, for the solution of engineering problems. (0301-345 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 3 (W, SU, Ext. day S)

0301-330

Seminar in C Programming

Introduces the C programming language to those who already have learned some other language (Fortran, Pascal). Introduces the standard C variable types, operators, expressions, control structures and standard C input/output. Additional C topics, including pointers and arrays and file input/output, also are presented. The student is introduced to the C preprocessor and to the use of header files. Weekly programming exercises are used to augment classwork. Students are encouraged to work either on the RIT VAX system or on personal computers. Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S, Ext. day W)

0301-345

C Programming for Engineers

Introduction to computer programming using the C programming language on the RIT VAX system and on personal computers. Includes an introduction to good programming practices, such as top-down planning, structured programming, modularity, debug strategies and a strong emphasis on program clarity and documentation. Flow charting is covered, and programming models include straight line, branching and looping programs. Students are introduced to C data types, variables, operators, expressions and standard C control structures. C functions are studied thoroughly, and the student learns additional C features such as pointers, arrays, structures and unions. A wide variety of computer programming exercises is featured. (0301-365) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, SU, Ext. day W)

0301-351

Circuit Analysis I

Covers the fundamentals of DC circuit analysis, starting with the definition of voltage, current, resistance, power and energy. Linearity and superposition, together with Kirchoff's Laws, are applied to the analysis of circuits having series, parallel and other combinations of elements. Circuits with both dependent and independent voltage and current sources are studied. These concepts are generalized into branch, loop, mesh and nodal analysis. Thevenin, Norton and maximum power transfer theorems are proved and applied. Inductance and capacitance are introduced, and the response of RL and RC circuits to step inputs is established. In preparation for the study of electronics, the ideal operational amplifier is discussed and basic inverting and non-inverting amplifier circuits are analyzed. (1017-313 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,S,SU, Ext. day S)

0301-352

Circuit Analysis II

Covers the fundamentals of AC circuit analysis, starting with the study of sinusoidal steady-state solutions for circuits in the time domain. The complex plane is introduced along with the concepts of complex exponential functions, phasors, impedances and admittances. Nodal, loop and mesh methods of analysis, as well as Thevenin and related theorems, are applied to the complex plane. The concept of complex power is developed, and three-phase systems are analyzed. Two-port network theory is developed and applied to circuits and interconnections. Basic magnetics is introduced, and the analysis of mutual induction as applied to coupled coils and linear and ideal transformers, in conjunction with RLC circuits, is pursued. Simple filters are studied via transfer functions, plotting amplitude and phase diagrams and are extended to cover the phenomenon of resonance. (0301-351) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, Ext. day F)

0301-362

Introduction to Electrical Engineering

Introduction to the basic concepts of electrical circuits, including AC and DC analysis, network theorems and RCL circuits. For non-majors. Design of simple amplifiers, data conversion and an introduction to electromechanical devices are included in the course. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0301-365

Introduction to Microcomputers

Introductory course on microcomputers. Begins with computer architecture, including detailed discussion of the memory unit and the central processing unit, its registers and their functions, followed by a study of computer arithmetic, logic operations, number systems and codes. Computer programming is introduced at the machine assembly language levels with emphasis on computer instruction sets and addressing modes. Flow charts for straight line, branching and looping programs are studied. Effective programming techniques are compared. Concepts of input/output are studied in detail. Emphasis is placed on program-controlled I/O. Includes extensive hands-on exercises. (0301-240) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W, S, Ext. day W)

0301-380

Electrical Engineering Lab I

This laboratory accompanies the lectures of 0301-351 (Circuits I). Introduces the student to the use of the oscilloscope and other common laboratory instruments. Also introduces the student to the use of engineering workstations in the design process for both analog and digital electronic circuits. (0301-240; corequisite: 0301-351). Credit 1 (F, S, SU, Ext. day S)

0301-390

Electrical Engineering Lab II

This laboratory accompanies the lectures of both 0301-352 (Circuits II) and 0301-441 (Electronics I). It continues exposure of students to common laboratory instruments and to the structure of electronic design. The use of the engineering workstations in the design process is emphasized. The design, simulation, construction and evaluation of a single-stage electronic amplifier is required. (0301-380; corequisite: 0301-441). Credit 1 (F, W, Ext. day S)

0301-395

Electrical Engineering Lab III

This laboratory accompanies the lectures of both 0301-453 (Linear Systems I) and 0301-442 (Electronics II). It continues the integration of the engineering workstation into the electronic design program. The design, simulation, construction and evaluation of a multistage amplifier is required. The evaluation includes DC operating points, transient response and steady-state frequency response. (0301-390; corequisite: 0301-442). Credit 1 (S, SU, Ext. day F)

0301-441 Electronics I
Introduction to electronics and the basic principles of small signal analysis of circuits with nonlinear components. Covers the use of ideal operational amplifiers in nonlinear applications, such as comparators and circuits with hysteresis. The PN junction is introduced, followed by a study of basic junction and field-effect transistor function. Primarily concerned with such fundamental semiconductor devices as circuit elements, dwelling principally on diode applications and simple BJT and FET transistor amplifier stages. Study includes rectification and power supply filtering and the basic operation and biasing of bipolar and junction field effect transistors. Analytical techniques include the development of linear-equivalent circuits, load line construction, small signal analysis of single amplifier stages and waveform prediction. Emphasis is on developing skills required for circuit design. (0301-351, 380) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, Ext. day S)

0301-442 Electronics II
Continuation of 0301-441. Primarily concerned with analog electronics, the course covers cascaded amplifiers and the design of IC operational amplifiers (including differential amplifiers, active loads, current mirror and level shifting circuits) as well as more advanced op amp subjects such as offsets and component mismatching; NMOS, PMOS and CMOS circuits and basic analog/digital interfacing; amplifier frequency response, Bode diagrams, multivibrators and power amplifiers; effect of feedback on circuit performance; the study of feedback amplifier design; and means of determining open and closed loop behavior. (0301-352,441) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU, Ext. day F)

0301-453 Linear Systems I (Continuous)
Provides the foundations of signal and system analysis, including signal and system description and modeling. Topics include input-output relationship of a linear system; convolution; Fourier series; evaluation of Fourier coefficients; circuit analysis with periodic inputs; exponential and trigonometric forms of Fourier series and their properties, relationships and applications. Fourier transforms including energy spectrum and energy spectral density (along with applications) are covered. A comprehensive treatment of the Laplace transform and its inverse; concepts of transfer function, poles and zeros; frequency response of systems and Bode diagrams; application of Laplace transforms to system modeling; solution of differential equations; and circuit analysis are also taught. (0301-352; 1016-306,420) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU, Ext. day F)

0301-455 Linear Systems for Microelectronics
Primarily for microelectronics students as an introduction to signal and system analysis. Topics include exponential and trigonometric forms of Fourier series and their properties, Fourier transforms and elements of linear systems. Spatial signals and applications of transform theory to optical systems are also covered. (Cannot be used by EE majors as a substitute for 0301-453.) (1016-306,0301-352) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0301-471 Electromagnetic Fields I
A study of electrostatic and magnetostatic fields and the physical laws that govern their behavior. Analytical techniques are developed that serve as a good foundation for solving electromagnetic problems. Topics discussed include: review of vector algebra, vector calculus and the orthogonal coordinate systems—cartesian, cylindrical and spherical coordinates; electrostatic fields—Coulomb's law, Gauss's law, the electric potential, conductors and dielectrics in static electric fields, polarization, electric flux density and dielectric constant, boundary conditions, capacitance, electrostatic energy and forces; solution of electrostatic problems—Poisson's and Laplace's equations, method of images; steady electric currents, conduction current density and resistance; static magnetic fields—Ampere's law, the vector magnetic potential, Biot-Savart's law, the magnetic dipole, magnetization, magnetic field intensity, permeability, boundary conditions, self and mutual inductance, magnetic energy and forces. (1016-324) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU, Ext. day S)

0301-472 Electromagnetic Fields II
Studies the propagation, reflection and transmission of electromagnetic waves in unbounded regions and in guiding structures, such as two-conductor transmission lines and rectangular waveguides. Topics discussed include: Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction; time varying fields and Maxwell's equations, boundary conditions and the wave equations; uniform plane waves in free space and in conductive regions; polarization—linear, circular and elliptical; the Poynting theorem and electromagnetic power; wave reflection and transmission at normal incidence from plane boundaries—multiple dielectric interfaces, the complex reflection coefficient and wave impedance; oblique incidence at plane dielectric boundaries—perpendicular and parallel polarization; TE and TM waves in rectangular waveguides—propagation and dispersion characteristics, attenuation losses, power transmission. The laboratory portion of the course discusses the theory of two-conductor transmission lines—transmission line equations, transients on transmission lines, pulse and step excitations, reflection diagrams, sinusoidal steady state solutions, standing waves, the Smith Chart and impedance matching techniques. A few experiments are conducted to illustrate fundamental wave propagation and reflection concepts. (0301-471) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F,W, Ext. day F)

0301-513 Introduction to Automatic Control
A first course in the study of linear control systems and their physical behavior, including stability and transient response, approached through the classical methods of the Laplace domain. Topics include transfer function models of physical systems, signal flow graph, transient and stability analysis of closed loop systems using classical techniques of root locus, and Bode diagrams. Design of feedback systems, lag and lead compensators, designs using root locus and frequency response techniques. Students are expected to use computer-aided design packages (ACSL, CTRL-C, etc.) in both class assignments and in the laboratory projects. (0301-554) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S, SU, Ext. day F)

0301-521 Introduction to Photonics
An introduction to the application of principles and practices of modern optics to problems in information processing and transmission systems. Topics include a review of electromagnetic wave propagation, geometric optics, optical polarization, interference and diffraction, Fourier optics and a discussion of topics from contemporary optics. (0301-453,472) Class 4, Credit 4 (S,SU)

0301-531 Electromechanical Energy Conversion
An introduction to transformer systems and AC and DC machines. Basic relationships for power and energy in rotating systems, magnetic fields and electrical circuits are developed into an understanding of the operational characteristics of electrical machines. (0301-352) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, W, Ext. day S)

0301-534 Introduction to Communication Systems
Provides the basics of the formation, transmission and reception of information over communication channels. Spectral density and correlation descriptions for deterministic and stationary random signals. Amplitude and angle modulation methods (e.g., AM and FM) for continuous signals. Carrier detection and synchronization. Phase-locked loop and its application. Introduction to digital communication. Binary FSK and PSK. Noise effects. Optimum detection: matched filters, maximum-likelihood reception. Computer simulation. (1016-351,0301453) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU, Ext. day W)

0301-544 Semiconductor Electronics
Teaches students the physical mechanisms that govern operation of the most widely used semiconductor devices. Topics include semiconductor fundamentals, pn junction diodes, bipolar and field-effect transistors, and metal-oxide semiconductor capacitors. Emphasizes the relationships between the physical and structural parameters of these devices and their electrical performance. (0301-442) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, Ext. day W)

0301-545 Digital Electronics
Studies the principles of digital electronic circuits with emphasis on MOS (CMOS in particular) and their use in logic circuits. Serves as a prerequisite for digital systems design and VLSI design. Topics include review of basic logic principles, study of MOS devices and their models, basic logic structures using MOS devices, circuit characterization and performance estimation, design structures of logic systems, memory, registers and system timing, practical realities and ground rules, and bipolar digital circuits. The laboratory portion introduces the student to fabrication of integrated circuits, simulation of digital circuits and design of basic logic circuits using workstations and software packages. (0301-240,544) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S, SU, Ext. day S)

- 0301-554 **Linear Systems II (Discrete)**
Topics include continuation of the linear systems concepts from 0301-453, except that in this course they are applied to discrete signals and systems. The origins of discrete sequences and systems; an introduction to sampling of continuous signals and the sampling theorem; a description of discrete systems via difference equations and convolution; the z transform and inverse z transform; system transfer function; system frequency response function and interpretation of frequency response; an introduction to the design of digital filters; filter block diagrams for FIR and IIR filters; the discrete Fourier transform, its properties and its application to the solution of signal processing problems; and a brief introduction to fast algorithms for computation of the discrete Fourier transform are discussed. (0301453) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, Ext. day W)
- 0301-590 **Thesis**
A research or development project to be carried out under the general supervision of a faculty member. The project need not be of the state-of-the-art type, but a reasonable problem of theoretical and/or experimental investigation. To be arranged with an individual faculty member. Credit 4
- 0301-599 **Independent Study**
A supervised investigation within an electrical engineering area of student interest. (Permission of instructor) Class variable, Credit variable
- 0301-605 **Robotic Vision**
An introductory course on computer vision with special emphasis on its use in a manufacturing environment. Develops an understanding of how information obtained from images can be used for industrial automation. Topics include image formation and sensing, effects of lighting, image recognition, binary images, geometrical properties, image segmentation, gray-scale image processing, enhancement, edge detection, 3-D structure, motion analysis, industrial applications. In the laboratory portion, students are required to use and experiment with the set of available image processing algorithms. Students are also required to do a project in which image processing techniques are applied to solve practical problems. (0301-554) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S,SU)
- 0301-610 **Analog Electronic Design**
Enhances the student's skills in designing analog circuits. Subjects covered include nonideal characteristics of op-amps, of op-amp applications, A/D and D/A conversion, multipliers and modulators, phase-locked loop, frequency synthesis and audio power amplifiers. Students meet in the classroom three hours each week and three hours in the laboratory. The laboratory time is used to discuss and troubleshoot circuits. Students are expected to work on design projects at their own pace outside of class hours. (0301-390, 395, 441, 442) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 0301-614 **Design of Digital Control Systems**
Adds to the analytical skills developed in 0301-513 and 0301-554 and applies them to sampled data systems and digital control systems. Stress is on classical design techniques based on the Z-Transform. Root locus, Bode, Bode diagrams and the direct method of design are discussed and examples presented. The student is expected to utilize available computer-aided design packages (ACSL, CONTROL-C, etc.) in both class assignments and in laboratory projects. Each student is required to participate in the design of a digital control system or detailed design of a system component as the laboratory portion of the course. (0301-513,554) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 0301-621 **Microwave Engineering**
Studies the theory and design of microwave components and circuits, beginning with a review of basic EM theory, TEM waves in transmission lines, and TE and TM waves in rectangular waveguides (topics covered in 0301472). Topics discussed include: micro-striplines and striplines; TE and TM waves in cylindrical wave-guides; the scattering matrix description of multiport microwave circuits; waveguide tees, directional couplers and phase shifters; microwave integrated circuit components—branchline couplers, power dividers, hybrid ring couplers and phase shifters; rectangular, cylindrical and coaxial cavity resonators; waveguide and coaxial line filters and waveguide frequency meters; microwave integrated circuit high-pass and band-pass filters; ferrite components such as the isolator and the circulator. The laboratory portion illustrates the various microwave component design and microwave measurement techniques using state-of-the-art equipment. Also required is a project on the design of a microwave component. (0301472) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 301-622 **Antenna Design**
A design course in antennas: studies the fundamental principles of antenna theory and applies them to the analysis and design of antennas. Emphasis is on the design procedures for some practical and popular antenna configurations; e.g., the dipole; thin linear antennas; linear arrays—broadside and end-fire and phased arrays; nonuniform amplitude linear arrays—the binomial array and the Dolph Tschebyscheff array; planar arrays; the Yagi-Uda array; E-plane and H-plane sectoral horns; the pyramidal horn; the parabolic reflector; and microstrip antennas. The student also is exposed to the measurement techniques of antenna characteristics, such as radiation pattern, gain and input impedance, using state-of-the-art equipment. Of primary importance is a project involving the design, construction and testing of an antenna. The project requires a report and a presentation with a demonstration. (0301472) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
- 0301-646 **Power Electronics**
The study of a variety of semiconductor devices generally used for purposes other than signal processing, including thyristors, unijunction transistors, opto-couplers, power MOS and IGBTs. Applications stressed are concerned with the use of electrical power for control of lighting, motion and heat. Particular attention is given to switching-mode power supplies and regulators. Replaces 0301-645, Special Semiconductor Devices. (0301-545) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 0301-650 **Design of Digital Systems**
Deals with the design of both synchronous and asynchronous digital systems. The accent is on design methodologies for final implementation on programmable logic devices. Design techniques are based on top-down design using ASM charts and bubble diagrams along with microprogramming applications. Design strategies for testability are discussed along with their impact on performance. The practical aspects of component interconnection (crosstalk, noise, transmission line effects) with effects on performance are also surveyed. The laboratory portion consists of two distinct projects proposed, designed, implemented and tested by the student. The design laboratory is supported by the SUN4 workstations and the VALID design software. (0301-240,365) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 0301-651 **ASIC Design**
A technical elective that introduces students to the fundamental principles of Application Specific I.C. (ASIC) design. Both circuit design and system design are covered. The student also is introduced to CAD tools for schematic capture, placement and routing of standard cells. The projects are designed and simulated using commercial CAD tools and are fabricated by MOSIS. Top-down design using a hardware description language (VHDL) is included. (0301-650) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 0301-655 **Object-Oriented Programming with C++**
An introduction of the C++ programming language to electrical engineering majors, beginning with a discussion of the concepts relevant to object-oriented programming, such as data abstraction, polymorphism and inheritance. An examination of the features in C++ that support the object-oriented programming follows. Some of the enhancements in C++ over C, such as stronger typing, are discussed. Programming projects, with emphasis on the applications in electrical engineering, are required. Class 4, Credit 4
- 0301-665 **Microcomputer-Based Systems Design**
Gives the student detailed knowledge of the hardware and software organization of 8-bit microprocessor systems with an emphasis on design. Memory system design, including dynamic RAMs and DMA control, are studied. Peripheral interfacing, serial and parallel I/O, including interrupts, are considered. Special attention is given to interfacing microcomputers with the analog world, including the use of A/D and D/A converters. Software organization as well as design tools are discussed. Design case studies of typical microcomputer-based systems are examined. (0301-365) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, SR)
- 0301-666 **32-Bit Microcomputer Systems**
Covers both the hardware and software aspects of 32-bit microcomputer systems. The architecture, timing and enhanced instruction sets are discussed. Memory and serial and parallel I/O interfacing techniques, including standard interface chips, are examined. Modular programming concepts and the software tools are introduced. Use of A/D and D/A converters to interface with the analog world is discussed. (0301-365) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W, S)

0301-670 Introduction to Microelectronics
An introduction to the processing techniques and systems used in the fabrication of integrated circuits (primarily silicon). Topics include crystal growth and wafer preparation, crystalline defects, solid state diffusion, thermal oxidation, ion implantation, epitaxy, metallization, plasma fundamentals, sputter deposition and etching, ion milling, plasma etching, reactive ion etching, and overall process design and integration (bipolar, NMOS, CMOS). The students use CAD tools such as ICE (computer-aided integrated circuit layout), SUPREM (process modeling) and SPICE (device and circuit modeling). A prerequisite for 0301-676, I.C. Processing Laboratory, in which students actually process wafers in the clean room and fabricate and test integrated circuits. (0301-544) Class 4, Credit 4 (SU, F)

0301-672 Optical Devices and Systems
An introductory course in applied optics. Reviews fundamentals of geometrical and physical optics, including lenses, interference, diffraction; introduces devices employed in modern engineering optics, such as lasers, detectors, holograms, acousto-optic and electro-optic devices; and applies optical techniques and concepts to the acquisition and transfer of information as defined by the traditional areas of communications and signal processing. The laboratory component includes experiments selected from these topics: lenses and Fourier transform optics, optical heterodyning, holography, electro-optic effect, Gaussian beams, photodetectors. (0301-472 concurrently) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F,W)

0301-674 Fiber Optics: Theory and Applications
An introductory course in fiber optics, which begins with a review of communication systems and lightwave fundamentals. The study of dielectric waveguides and optical fibers, light-emitting diodes (LEDs), laser diodes and photodetectors (pin and a.p.d) follows. Concludes with a discussion of optical fiber communication systems with special attention to noise sources in optical receivers, bit error rate and power budget. The laboratory component includes experiments selected from the following topics: handling and cleaving fiber, numerical aperture, attenuation in optical fiber, coupling light into fiber, single and multimode fiber, laser diode characteristics, properties of photodetectors. (0301-472) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0301-677 Digital Filters and Signal Processing
A continuation of the topics studied in 0301-554. Topics include study of the design methods for digital IIR filters via s-plane transformations; study of design methods for digital FIR filters, including emphasis on the question of linear phase response; a review of the discrete Fourier transform (DFT) and an in-depth study of fast algorithms (FFTs) for implementing the DFT, including radix 2, radix 4 and mixed radix algorithms; quantization effects in discrete systems; an introduction to digital signal processing computer chips and their use in the implementation of digital processing systems; and applications of digital signal processing, including speech processing and two-dimensional image processing. Includes several design projects in the digital signal processing laboratory. (0301-554) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0301-679 Analog Filter Design
A study of the various techniques for the design of filters to meet given specifications. Approximations to the ideal filter characteristic through Butterworth, Chebyshev and other polynomials are discussed in detail. The emphasis is on active network realizations using op amp stages. Topics include review of analysis of op amp circuits and transfer functions of networks; magnitude and frequency scaling; ideal filter characteristics; Butterworth, Chebyshev and Bessel-Thompson approximations to the ideal filters; determination of transfer functions to meet given specifications; high-pass to low-pass and band-pass to low-pass transformations; standard op amp circuits for filter realizations; negative impedance converters; generalized impedance converters; and switched capacitor filters. (0301453) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

0301-692 Communication Networks
A major portion of today's communication takes place over digital networks. This includes communication between people in the form of voice, facsimile (FAX), and e-mail and communication between machines. Digital networks are most likely to be the dominant element of communication links of the future. The current effort in ISDN points to such a trend. This course covers key aspects of the structure of present-day digital communication networks. (0301-534) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0301-693 Digital Data Communications
The principles and practices of modern data communication systems. Topics include pulse code transmission and error probabilities, M-ary signaling and performance, RF communications link budget analysis, an introduction to channel coding, a discussion of modulation/coding tradeoffs and a discussion of digital telephony. (0301-534) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)

0301-694 Information Theory and Coding
Introduces the student to the notions of information, source entropy and mutual information leading to the topics of efficient source coding and communication channel capacity. Huffman coding and its variations are discussed in detail. The effects of random channel disturbances are described, leading to the requirements for error-detection and error-protection coding. Linear block coding concepts are introduced, followed by a description of cyclic codes and their underlying algebraic structure. Other related topics include BCH codes, convolutional codes and maximum-likelihood decoding of convolutional codes. (1016-351; 0301453,534) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0301-697 Senior Design Project Part I
The first half of a two-quarter sequence in electrical engineering design, devoted to the creative portion of the design project and to its logistics. Under the guidance of a faculty adviser, teams of three or four students are formed early in the quarter so that they can attack a specific design problem. By the end of the quarter, a written project proposal, along with an oral presentation, must be prepared. The report should include a schedule, a parts list (if appropriate), a budget and the analytical basis of design. An oral design review before the students' peers will be required as well as a written status report. Class 2, Open Lab, Credit 2 (F, W)

0301-698 Senior Design Project Part II
The sequel to 0301-697, Senior Design Project Part I. The prototype in Part I (if the project indeed involved hardware) must be constructed (or implemented) and evaluated. A written and an oral presentation of the prototype's design and its validation by demonstration will be given by the design teams. In this second quarter, there will also be a few lectures, focusing mainly on professional aspects of engineering, such as intellectual property rights, ethical considerations and entrepreneurship. (0301-697) Class 2, Open Lab, Credit 2 (Sp)

0301-699 Senior Design Project
A design project is undertaken by the student either individually or as a member of a design team. Well-written documentation in the form of a project report is required. Projects that are interdisciplinary in nature are especially encouraged, and in such cases dual advisers are provided. Permission of the faculty adviser is necessary for registration. (Fifth-year standing) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,S)

Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering

The following courses are required, except as noted, of industrial engineering students.

0303-201 Introduction to Industrial Engineering
An introductory course in industrial engineering for first-year students. Describes engineering in an overall sense and industrial engineering in particular. Includes an overview of some of the engineering sciences used in industrial engineering, including general principles of problem solving and approximations, the SI system, engineering graphics, engineering economy, statistics, ergonomics and engineering design. The laboratory portion covers introduction to computer applications in terms of word processing, spreadsheets, CAD, etc., and group exercises in creative problem solving in the context of engineering design. Class 3, Lab 1, Credit 4 (F)

0303-203 Freshman Seminar
Gives the first-year student an overview of engineering and helps integrate the incoming student into the RIT IME community. Topics discussed include the industrial and manufacturing engineering course of study at RIT, the cooperative work experience, an overview of RIT facilities and career options in engineering. Also gives the student an opportunity to interact with IME faculty, upper-division students and other first-year IME students. Credit 1 (F)

0303-204 Computer Tools for Increased Productivity
Builds upon the basic computer competence from the Introduction to Engineering lab experiences. Students continue to learn more about various computer software programs, including word processing, spread sheets, presentation graphics and database programs. Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

194 Engineering

0303-302 Computing for Industrial Engineers
A first course in computer programming for engineers. Involves extensive development of programming skills required in the engineering disciplines. "C" is the current language of choice. Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

0303-401 Introduction to Operations Research I
An introduction to the methodology of mathematical problem formulation. Investigation of mathematical programming techniques including linear programming and special types of linear programming problems such as the transportation and assignment algorithms. (1016-328 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

0303-402 Introduction to Operations Research II
A survey of elementary mathematical models within the field of systems and industrial engineering. Areas of study include queuing theory, network analysis, and inventory theory. (1016-351,306 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4(F)

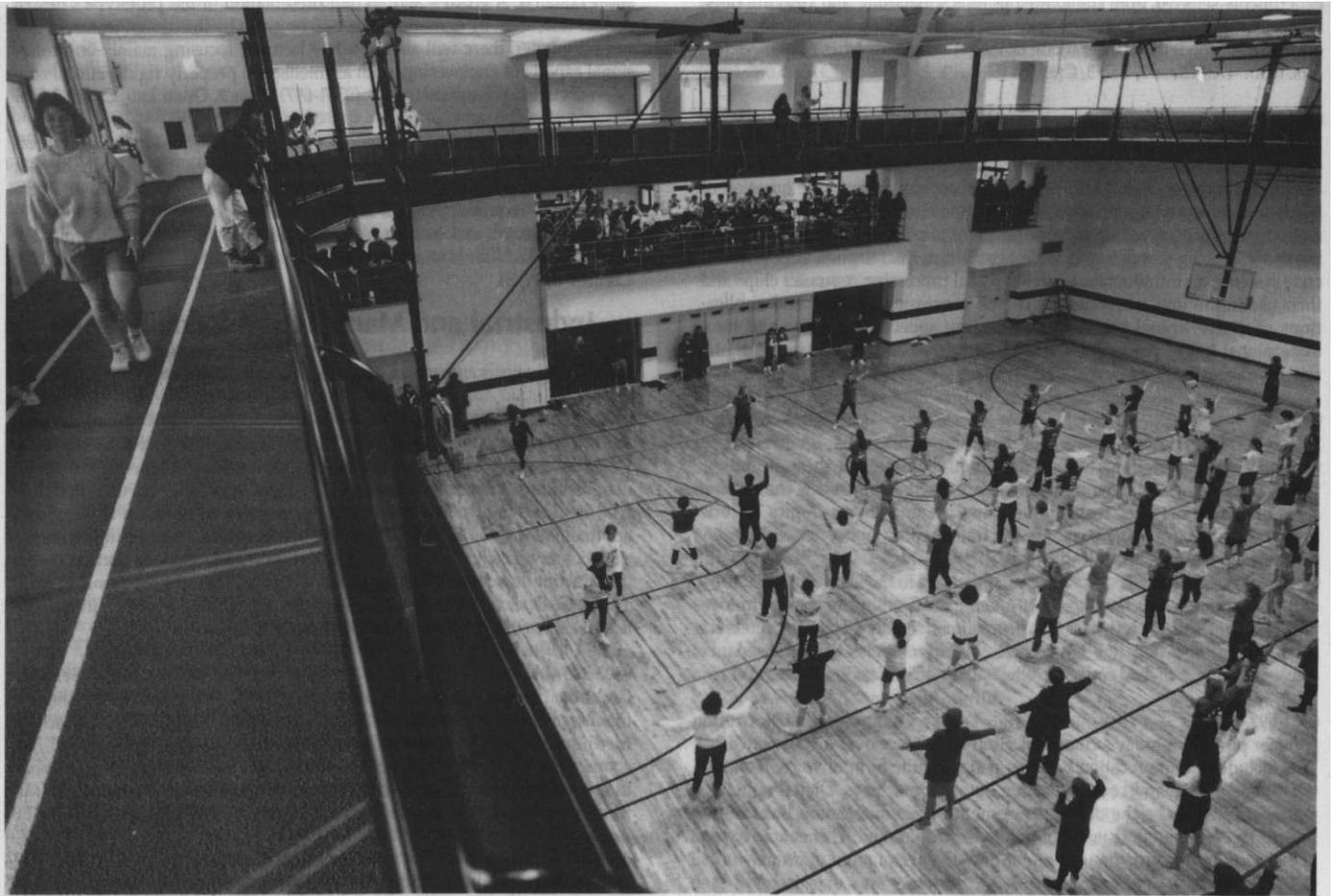
0303-415,516 Human Factors I, II
A two-course sequence in human factors/ergonomics with emphasis on industrial ergonomics as applied to the design of work places, procedures, processes and products. The first course focuses on physiological/biomechanical and anthropometric issues of human performance. The second course focuses on issues relating to human information processing. Both are taught from a systems perspective to give the engineering student an appreciation of the capabilities and limits of human performance in the context of a task-operator-machine environment system. Topics include significant problems such as repetitive motion and materials handling injuries and the design of work systems that not only comply with OSHA requirements but are also productive. (1016-351 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F-516, S-415)

0303-420 Work Measurement and Analysis I
An introductory course to familiarize students with various analytical tools needed to evaluate and improve worker performance. Topics include methods of measuring and analyzing work (e.g., operations process charts, flow analysis, motion analysis, etc.), human capabilities, NIOSH Materials Handling guidelines and RMI issues related to work place design, various techniques for generating time standards (time study, MOST, etc.) and design of workstations Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4(F)

0303-422 Systems and Facilities Planning
A basic course in plant layout. Topics include product-quantity analysis, flow of materials, relationship charts, activity charts, material handling systems design and factors influencing the layout design. Introduces computer-aided drafting tools as well as state-of-the-art computer-aided layout design packages. (0303-401 or permission of instructor) class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S)

0303-450 Applied Human Factors Design of Experiments
An applied approach to the problem of how one goes about running a study or experiment in human factors. Professional elective. (0303-511 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-481 Management Theory and Practice
Development of the fundamental principles of the industrial enterprise. Internal organization as well as general economic conditions are considered. Emphasis is placed on the role of behavior science. (Permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)



The Hale-Andrews Student Life Center has been a popular addition to campus, providing facilities for sports, physical education classes and recreation.

0303482 **Production Control I**
A basic course in production control emphasizing the systems approach. Topics include forecasting, mathematic inventory models, material requirements planning and scheduling, including PERT. Professional elective. (0303-511 and 0303-503, or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303483 **Production Control II**
A design course in production control. Each student is asked to design, test and implement a complete production control system for an operating plant. Professional elective. (0303482) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-503 **Simulation**
A first course in simulation emphasizing the role of the computer in developing simulation models. Simulation language usage is emphasized. (0303-202, 1016-351 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

0303-504 **Introduction to Operations Research III**
Provides an integrated view of advanced programming techniques and their applications to industrial problems. Selected topics may include a working knowledge of advanced operations research software. Professional elective. (0303401,402 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-505 **Simulation Modeling Techniques**
Increase simulation modeling skills primarily in the areas of network and discrete event simulations. Emphasis is on methods of model construction, design of simulation experiments, model validation and output data analysis. Students utilize these techniques to analyze the performance of productions systems. Professional elective. (0303-503, 1016-352 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-510,511 **Applied Statistics I, II**
An applied approach to statistics utilizing theoretical tools acquired in other math-stat courses. Heavy emphasis on understanding and applying statistical analysis methods in real-world situations in engineering. Topics include quality control, reliability, analysis of variance and regression. (1016-351, 352) Class 4, Credit 4 (F-510, S-511)

0303-512 **Reliability**
Deals with concepts and techniques of analysis useful in measuring systems reliability. Topics include probability distributions, component reliability, system reliability and reliability models. Emphasis is on failure data analysis model development. Students utilize the techniques to study reliability, availability and maintainability of systems. Professional elective. (0303-510,511 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-520 **Engineering Economics**
Economic analytical techniques that relate to decision making in an engineering design context. Topics include time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives, depreciation and depletion, income tax consideration, replacement, retirement and obsolescence, and capital budgeting. (1016-351 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

0303-530 **Engineering Design**
An introduction to engineering design as it relates to unstructured problems in terms of objectives, constraints, criteria, resources, solution ideation and multi-criteria-weighted analysis method. Topics include an overview of value analysis/value engineering and design strategies. Case studies are used, and students participate in group design exercises. This course serves as a lead-in to 0303-560, Project Design. (Fourth-year status) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0303-540 **Introduction to Operations Research IV**
An introduction to some advanced topics in operations research and industrial engineering. Areas of study may include game theory, Markov chains and their applications, decision analysis, network analysis. Professional elective. (Fifth-year I.E. standing or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-545 **Mathematical Techniques of Systems Engineering**
Laplace, Fourier and Z transforms; transform methods for solving differential, difference and differential-difference equations; feedback networks; classical optimization techniques; search techniques; theory of graphs. (Fifth-year I. E. standing or permission of instructor) Professional elective. Class 4, Credit 4

0303-550 **Safety Engineering**
Acquaints students with practical aspects of safety engineering. Students acquire a working knowledge of legal and technical aspects of safety. Topics include OSHA, Consumer Product Safety Commission and the NIOSH Workplace Guidelines. Students also are exposed to research methodology and ways of evaluating safety programs and related research. Reference sources are outlined. Professional elective. Class 4, Credit 4

0303-560 **Project Design**
A design course oriented to the solution of on-site industrial engineering problems. Each student group attempts to define, analyze, design and implement a solution to actual ongoing problems in the Rochester community. (0303-530 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0303-599 **Independent Study**
A supervised investigation within an industrial engineering area of student interest. (Permission of instructor) Professional elective. Class variable, Credit variable

0303-625 **Concepts in Manufacturing**
An introductory course in computer-aided manufacturing. Topics include computer-aided design, group technology, process planning, adaptive control, programmable automation, numerical computer control, robotics and computer-integrated manufacturing. Professional elective. (Permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4

0303-630 **Computer-Aided Manufacturing**
To familiarize students in industrial engineering with the basic concepts and techniques needed to specify, design and implement systems that are computer controlled. Emphasis is on real-time data acquisition and process control as related to computer-aided manufacturing. Physical simulations of real-world systems such as automated storage and retrieval systems, material handling systems, flexible manufacturing systems using robots. Topics include real-time programming, interface electronics, and microprocessor-based data acquisition systems and programmable controllers. (0303-503, permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0303-690 **Seminar in Computer Integrated Manufacturing**
Provides a broad overview of current technology and management practice and trends related to the evolving factory of the future. Designed as a multidisciplinary offering for upper-division undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in any RIT program. Seminar format. Topics of discussion may include quality assurance, robots, CAD, group technology, MRP, flexible manufacturing systems, material handling, systems integration through computer applications and TQM. Professional elective. Class 3, Credit 3

Mechanical Engineering

The prerequisites are listed in parentheses after each course description. A course that does not specify a prerequisite may be taken by any student matriculated in the BSME program. When fifth-year or upper-level standing is specified as a prerequisite, it means such standing in the BSME program. Fifth-year standing requires completion of at least three co-op blocks and one technical elective.

0304-203 **Freshman Seminar**
Gives the entering first-year student an overview of mechanical engineering and helps integrate the incoming student into the RIT community. Topics discussed include the program of study, the cooperative work experience, an overview of the RIT facilities and career options in mechanical engineering. In addition this course gives the student an opportunity to interact with the faculty, upper-division students and other first-year students. Credit 1 (F, W)

0304-211 **Introduction to Graphics**
This freshman course introduces the student to engineering in general and also develops fundamental skills in engineering graphics communications. Intended for students with little or no engineering drawing. Students with experience in high school or the equivalent may take a qualifying examination for an exemption from this course. Course work conforms to ANSI standards. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3 (F, W)

- 0304-311 Computer-Aided Design
This one-quarter course teaches design drafting that concentrates on computer graphic drawing techniques, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, and production-piece part and assembly drawing requirements. The last portion is devoted to a project. The student learns to convert functional requirements to production drawing callouts. Includes instruction in isometric sketching of part applications. (0304-211) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0304-331 Mechanics I
For students majoring in industrial engineering. Statics: equilibrium, the principle of transmissibility of forces, couples, centroids, trusses, frames, machines and friction. Introduction to strength of materials: axial stresses and strains, statically indeterminate problems, torsion and bending. (1017-311, 1016-252) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 0304-332 Mechanics II
For students majoring in industrial engineering. Topics include dynamics of particles and rigid bodies with an introduction to kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, work, energy, impulse momentum and mechanical vibrations. Emphasis is on problem solving. (0304-331) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 0304-335 Elements of Statics
An introduction to the principles of statics for non-mechanical engineering students with a view to providing adequate background for a subsequent course in dynamics. This basic course treats the equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies under the action of forces. Topics include forces, couples, equilibrium and friction. (1017-311; corequisite: 1016-253) Class 2, Credit 2 (W, S)
- 0304-336 Statics
This basic course treats the equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies under the action of forces. It integrates the mathematical subjects of calculus, vector algebra and simultaneous algebraic equations with the physical concepts of equilibrium in two and three dimensions. Topics include concepts of force and moment, trusses, frames, machines, shear force and bending moment diagrams and equations, friction, fluid statics, centroids and moments of inertia. (1016-252; corequisite: 1017-311) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, S)
- 0304-342 Problem Solving with Computers
Introduces students to VAX/VMS utilities such as a text editor (EVE), Fortran language-sensitive editor (LSE), electronic mail (MAIL), phone (PHONE) and notes conferencing (NOTES). Fundamentals of algorithm development and programming using structured VAX-Fortran are presented. Techniques include extensive use of function and subroutine subprograms with adjustable arrays, IF-THEN-ELSE, Indexed DO and DO-WHILE structures. Students are taught personal computer tools such as a spreadsheet (Excel), symbolic computation system (Mathematica) and word processing (Word). These utilities and tools support the development of students' problem-solving skills. Students are asked to solve open-ended problems for which they need to make reasonable assumptions, apply a variety of heuristics to successfully refine their solutions and learn to validate the solutions they obtain. (Corequisite: 1016-252) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0304-343 Materials Processing
A study of the application of machine tools and fabrication processes to engineering materials in the manufacture of products. Processes covered include cutting, molding, casting, forming, powder metallurgy and welding. Students make a project in the lab portion of the course. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 0304-344 Materials Science
The structure and properties of metallic, polymeric, composite and ceramic materials as related to structural imperfections, atom movements and phase changes. Develops a basic understanding of the structure/properties relationship in materials and their behavior in service environments. (1011-273, 277) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 0304-347 Mechanics of Materials
A basic course in the fundamental principles of the mechanics of deformable media, including stress, strain, deflections and the relationships among them. The basic loadings of tension, compression, shear, torsion and bending are also included. Engineering Mechanics Lab (0304-348) is to be taken concurrently with this course. (0304-336; corequisite: 0304-348) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 0304-348 Mechanics of Materials Laboratory
A *required* laboratory course taken concurrently with 0304-347. Illustrates the mechanical behavior of common engineering materials. Students investigate a material's response to axial, torsional and bending loads. In addition, students are introduced to statistical analysis of data, basic experimental techniques, strain gage mounting and usage, and effective report writing. (0304-336; corequisite: 0304-347) Lab 2, Credit 1 (W, S)
- 0304-349 Elements of Dynamics
A basic course for non-mechanical engineering students in the fundamentals of dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Topics include kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, work and energy. (0304-331 or 0304-335) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU)
- 0304-359 Dynamics
A basic course in the kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Newton's Laws and the theorems of work-energy and impulse-momentum are applied to a variety of particle problems. Systems of particles are employed to transition to the analysis of rigid body problems. Absolute and relative motion are used to investigate the kinematics and kinetics of systems of rigid bodies. Newton's Laws and the theorems of work-energy and impulse-momentum are also applied to a variety of rigid body problems. (0304-336) Class 5, Credit 5 (F, W)
- 0304-413 Thermodynamics
A basic course introducing the classical theory of thermodynamics. Applications of the first law of thermodynamics are used to introduce the student to thermodynamic processes for closed and open systems. The Clausius and Kelvin-Planck statements of the second law are then correlated with the concept of entropy and enthalpy to investigate both real and reversible processes and the thermodynamic properties of pure substances. (1016-252, 0304-336, 1017-312) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 0304-415 Fluid Mechanics
Includes the physical characteristics of a fluid: density, stress, pressure, viscosity, temperature, vapor pressure, compressibility. Descriptions of flows: Lagrangian and Eulerian; stream lines, path lines, streak lines. Classification of flows. Fluid statics: hydrostatic pressure at a point, pressure field in a static fluid, manometry, forces on submerged surfaces, buoyancy, standard and adiabatic atmospheres. Flow fields and fundamental laws: systems and control volumes, Reynolds Transport theorem, integral control volume analysis of basic equations for stationary and moving control volumes. Inviscid Bernoulli and the Engineering Bernoulli equation, some applications. Incompressible flow in pipes; laminar and turbulent flows, separation phenomenon. Dimensional analysis: Buckingham's pi-theorem, similitude, model studies. (0304-413; corequisite: 0304-416) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)
- 0304416 Thermal Fluid Science and Energy Lab I
This laboratory course provides reinforcement for Thermodynamics (0304-413) and Fluid Mechanics (0304415) through homework assignments and laboratory exercises. There are four homework and four laboratory exercises, including the Rankine cycle steam power plant, vapor compression refrigeration cycle, Reynolds pipe flow and centrifugal pumps. (0304413; corequisite: 0304415) Lab 2, Credit 1 (S, SU)
- 0304431 Thermal Sciences for Electrical Engineers
Basic concepts of thermodynamics and heat transfer are applied to electrical/microelectronic engineering systems. In thermodynamics, the conservation of mass and energy equations for closed and open systems are applied to a variety of engineering problems. Topics include properties of pure substances, ideal gas law, processes, cycles and second law of thermodynamics. In heat transfer, three basic modes of heat transfer—conduction, convection and radiation—are introduced using the concept of equivalent thermal resistance. Thermal network solution techniques are employed to analyze practical heat transfer problems encountered in electrical engineering. Correlations for Nusselt number for natural and forced convective heat transfer in different situations are introduced. Cooling of different electrical and microelectronic components is discussed. (1017-312) Class 4, Credit 4 (TBA)
- 0304437 Introduction to Machine Design
The analysis and theory of machine design and applications to systems design problems; particular emphasis on the design and analysis of machine elements. A discussion of engineering professionalism and ethics is also included. (0304-347,348) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0304-440 Numerical Methods
A study of the numerical methods for modeling and solving engineering problems using computers and interpreting and analyzing the numerical results obtained. Topics include roots of algebraic and transcendental equations, solutions of homogeneous and non-homogeneous systems of linear algebraic equations, numerical integration and differentiation, and ordinary differential equations. Applications are taken from the student's background in statics, strength of materials, dynamics, mathematics and thermodynamics. Students are expected to write a number of programs. (0304-342 or equivalent computer experience, 1016-318, and third-year standing) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0304-441 Computer Tools
Gives students hands-on experience with a microcomputer-based spreadsheet (Excel), a computer algebra system (Mathematica) and VAX/VMS utilities such as the EVE editor, MAIL, NOTES and PHONE. It must be taken concurrently with 0304-440, Numerical Methods, by students who transfer into the mechanical engineering program with transfer credit for 0304-342, Problem Solving with Computers. Lab 2, Credit 1 (F)

0304460 Introduction to Environmental Engineering
Provides a broad introduction to the major topic areas of environmental engineering. Topics include an introduction to environmental problems, water resources, air resources, solid waste, hazardous waste and environmental management. (Third-year standing) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0304464 Design for Manufacture
The student learns how to design parts for economical manufacture and how to design assemblies with the optimum number of parts. It is a project-based course and includes lectures on the creative process. The student uses both manual and software techniques to calculate assembly design efficiencies and software techniques to determine part and part tooling costs. (Third-year standing or instructor's approval) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0304-514 Heat Transfer I
A basic course in the fundamentals of heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation, together with applications to typical engineering systems. Topics include one-dimensional steady state and transient heat conduction, radiation between black bodies and gray bodies, correlations for the Nusselt number in forced and natural convection, and an introduction to heat exchanger design by LMTD and NTU methods (0304413,415) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0304-518 Advanced Computational Techniques
This extension of Numerical Methods, 0304-440, covers finite element and finite difference techniques and their applications in mechanical engineering (structural analysis, heat transfer, fluid mechanics). (0304-440) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S,SU)

0304-543 System Dynamics
This *required* course introduces the student to systems modeling, analysis and design. Lumped-parameter mechanical, electrical, electromechanical, acoustic and thermal systems are considered. The determination and solution of differential equations that model system behavior is a vital aspect of the course. System response is characterized in both time and frequency domains. The design of systems or sub-systems is evaluated based on performance criteria, and design modifications are suggested from alternate modeling scenarios. Associated projects introduce students to ACSL simulation software. (0304-359, 1016-306,0301-362; corequisite: 0304-545) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0304-545 System Dynamics Laboratory
This *required* laboratory course gives the student experiment-based learning opportunities in system parameter and response characterization, data acquisition and data analysis. A "system" is defined as *any* collection of components or subassemblies that behave in a time-dependent manner. Typical systems encountered in this laboratory are of mechanical, electrical and electromechanical composition. The student has opportunities to experimentally test and evaluate systems modeling, analysis and design procedures learned in 0304-543. (Corequisite: 0304-543) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W)

0304-550 Transport Phenomena
A second course in fluid mechanics, integrating concepts of heat and mass transfer. Use of the differential form of the fundamental equations of the conservation of mass, momentum and energy is derived and used throughout. Topics include potential flow, viscous internal plane and pipe flows, external boundary layers, and the convective transport of heat and mass. (1016-318, 0304415; corequisite: 0304-514) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0304-551 Thermal Fluid Science and Energy Lab II
A companion laboratory course for Transport Phenomena (0304-550), consisting of four experiments and including use of some fluid dynamic software. The experiments cover subsonic wind tunnel, laser doppler anemometer, boundary layer theory and an experiment involving temperature sensors. Students get hands-on experience with TODOR and ASYST. (0304-545, 550) Lab 2, Credit 1 (S, SU)

0304-560 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
Lays the foundation for studies in aerospace engineering. Topics include the history of aviation, basic aerodynamics, airfoils, wings and other aerodynamic shapes, airplane performance, stability and control, propulsion and aircraft structures. (0304-359,415) Class 4, Credit 4 (F or W)

0304-599 Independent Study
A student project course encompassing both analytical and experimental work. (Fourth- or fifth-year standing) Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S, SU)

0304-630 Senior Design Project I
The first of a two-course capstone design sequence. Students work in design teams in an environment approximating an industrial setting. Emphasis is placed on teamwork and on developing good oral, written and interpersonal communication skills. In this first course, student teams develop their proposed final design of a mechanical system after identifying possible alternative concepts. Their final design must be supported by sound engineering analyses and by engineering drawings necessary to build a prototype. (Fifth-year standing; see definition prior to 0304-203, p. 198) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

0304-631 Senior Design Project II
The second of the two-course capstone design sequence. The same student teams from Senior Design I return to build and test a *marking* prototype of their final design previously developed. Nonworking prototypes are not acceptable, and some redesign work may be required to make the system work. Continued emphasis is placed on teamwork and on developing good oral, written and interpersonal communication skills. (0304-630) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0304-673 Aeromechanics Laboratory
A companion laboratory course for 0304-671 and 0304-675 illustrating the behavior of advanced engineering structures and aerodynamic principles common to aircraft and spacecraft design. Students investigate the bending and torsion of thin walled single-cell and multicell members. Wind tunnel experiments investigate basic concepts of lift and drag on bluff bodies, wing sections and lifting bodies. Boundary layer characterization is simulated on digital computers and investigated experimentally. Structural analysis and design evaluation also are simulated where appropriate. (0304-560; corequisite: 0304-671,675) Lab 2, Credit 1 (S or SU)

Technical Electives

All technical elective courses have a minimum of 25 percent engineering design content. These are offered at least every other year. Students shall have completed at least two co-op blocks before taking any technical electives.

0304-605 Applications in Fluid Mechanics
Deals with specific design-oriented applications of fluid mechanics. Covers one advanced fluid mechanics topic such as: (a) hydrodynamics, (b) dispersion and diffusion in the environment, (c) two-phase flows, or other topics as determined by need or interest of the faculty and/or students. Students are required to design, and sometimes to build, a prototype. Use of computers is encouraged in the design process. (0304-440,550) Class 4, Credit 4 (TBA)

0304-610 Topics in Mechanical Engineering Design
In response to student and/or faculty interest, special courses of current interest and/or logical continuation of regular courses are presented. A design project is required. Class 4, Credit 4 (TBA)

0304-615 Robotics
An applied course in the fundamentals and applications of industrial robots. Topics include coordinate systems, drive motors, encoders, sensors, programming, gripper design, safety, economics, machine vision and flexible manufacturing systems. A major emphasis is placed on a design project involving an industrial problem. (Fifth-year standing) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

- 0304-618 **Computer-Aided Engineering and Design**
Introduces the mechanical engineering student to the procedures and techniques used to integrate the computer into the engineering and design cycle. The student is exposed to the computer hardware and software used in mechanical design; that is, solids modeling, finite elements, dynamic analyses, etc. The student uses software on the academic computing system, the workstation laboratory and personal computers. Concepts associated with the design of interactive graphics display programs for design applications are presented. A design project is selected from one or more of the topics covered. (0304437,440,543) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S)
- 0304-620 **Introduction to Optimal Design**
An introduction to some basic optimization techniques for engineering design synthesis. Topics include basic concepts, the general problem statement, necessary conditions of optimization, numerical techniques for unconstrained optimization, constrained optimization through unconstrained optimization and direct methods. Numerical solutions are obtained by interfacing with available software. A design project is required. (0304-437, 440, 543) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W)
- 0304-635 **Heat Transfer II**
Consists of the numerical solution of heat transfer problems. One- and two-dimensional steady-state as well as transient conduction cases are analyzed. A detailed study of single-phase forced and natural convective heat transfer is presented. Heat transfer during pool boiling, flow boiling and condensation is studied. Design aspects of heat transfer equipment are introduced. A major design project is undertaken by the students. (0304-440,514) Class 4, Credit 4 (S,SU)
- 0304-640 **Internal Combustion Engines and Air Quality**
An in-depth look at mobile source emissions, their environmental impacts and their control. Topics include impacts of mobile sources, engine types and cycles, the combustion process, fuels, emissions modeling and measurement, exhaust gas analysis and emission control systems. (0304-460,514 and 1011-213 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)
- 0304-641 **Stationary Source Emissions and Controls**
An in-depth look at the major classes of stationary source emissions and the equipment presently utilized to control them. Topics include area and point-source definition and examples, particulates, general control of gases and vapors, oxides of sulfur and nitrogen, ozone and photochemical smog, and an introduction to air toxics. (0304-460, 514, 550 and 1011-273 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W)
- 0304-642 **Air Pollution Dispersion Modeling**
An introduction to air pollution meteorology and the fundamentals of dispersion modeling. Topics include atmospheric structure and circulation, atmospheric stability, gaussian diffusion and dispersion, gaussian plume models for point and line sources, plume rise calculation, mobile source modeling and an overview of regulatory models. (0304460,514,550; corequisite: 0304-518) Class 4, Credit 4, (F,W)
- 0304-643 **Control Systems**
Introduces the student to the study of linear control systems. The behavior, design and use of control systems in augmenting engineering system performance is emphasized. Topics include system and control system characterization in time and frequency domains, stability criteria, steady-state error, feedback control and controller design. This is accomplished through classical methods that employ the use of Laplace transforms, block diagrams, root-locus determination, and Nyquist and Bode diagrams. A companion laboratory provides students with significant hands-on analysis and design experience. (0304-543,545) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S) (alternate years)
- 0304-652 **Fluid Mechanics of Turbomachinery**
Examines the basic principles applicable to all turbomachinery as well as the consideration of the operating and design characteristics of several basic classes of turbomachinery. Includes a major design project. (0304415) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W)
- 0304-658 **Engineering Vibrations**
The theory of mechanical vibrations with an emphasis on design applications and instrumentation. Fourier analysis techniques, numerical and experimental analysis and design methods are presented in addition to theoretical concepts. Vibrations of single-degree of freedom systems are covered, including free-damped and undamped motion; and harmonic and transient-forced motion, such as support motion, machinery unbalance and isolation. Modal analysis of multidegree of freedom systems is introduced. In addition to laboratory exercises on vibration instrumentation, an independent design project is assigned. (0304-543,545) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 0304-660 **Refrigeration and Air Conditioning**
A basic course in the principles and applications of refrigeration and air conditioning involving mechanical vapor compression and absorption refrigeration cycles, associated hardware, psychrometrics, heat transmission in buildings and thermodynamic design of air conditioning systems. Students are expected to do a design project. (0304-514) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)
- 0304-671 **Aerostructures**
The principles of deformable bodies as applied to the analysis and design of aircraft and space vehicle structures. Topics include the study of bending and torsion of thin-walled, multicell beams and columns; wing and fuselage stress analysis; and structural stability. Strain energy concepts and matrix methods are utilized throughout the course. (0304437,518) Class 4, Credit 4 (S or SU)
- 0304-672 **Dynamics of Machinery**
An introduction to the fundamentals and applications of machinery design. Basic concepts such as linkage classification, mobility and motion characteristics are introduced. The kinematic and dynamic analyses of planar lower-pair linkages are carried out using analytical vector methods, complex number methods and graphical methods. The design and analysis of cams are treated by graphical and analytical methods. Major emphasis is placed on a term project in which a synthesized mechanism for specific application is kinematically and dynamically analyzed. (0304-543) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)
- 0304-675 **Aerodynamics**
Presents the essentials of aerodynamic theory. Topics include airfoil theory, wings of finite span, inviscid potential flows, laminar and turbulent boundary layer, compressible flows, wave drag and aerodynamic design. (0304-560 or 0304-550 with instructor's consent) Class 4, Credit 4 (S or SU)
- 0304-678 **Propulsion**
The fundamentals of propulsion, including the basic operating principles and design methods for flight vehicle propulsion systems. Topics include air-breathing engines (turbojets, ramjets, turboprops and turbofans), as well as liquid and solid propellant chemical rockets. (0304-514 and 0304-550 or 0304-560) Class 4, Credit 4 (F or W)
- 0304-682 **Flight Dynamics**
The three-dimensional dynamics of aircraft, including general aircraft performance, stability and control. Topics include determination of range, endurance and rate of climb; simulation of aircraft trajectory; static and dynamic stability; and aircraft control. (0304-560) Class 4, Credit 4 (F or W)
- 0304-694 **Stress Analysis**
Extends the student's theoretical, numerical and experimental base of knowledge of stressed mechanical components covered in Mechanics of Materials (0304-347), Mechanics of Materials Lab (0304-348) and Advanced Computational Techniques (0304-518). The governing state properties; the definitions and relationships of stress, strain and deformations; and the underlying assumptions and results of basic strength of materials are reviewed in much finer detail. Topics from advanced strength of materials and elasticity theory are covered, including unsymmetrical bending, shear flow in thin-walled sections, curved beams, torsion in thin-walled tubes, and three-dimensional coordinate transformations. The fundamentals of the finite element method presented in 0304-518 are extended to more complex design-oriented problems and demonstrated using commercial finite programs (Super Sap, and/or NASTRAN and/or ANSYS). Experimental methods are presented beyond those covered in 0304-348, with topics including strain gages, photoelasticity and brittle coating. A design project is assigned in which the student generally employs numerical and/or experimental methods. (0304437,440; corequisite: 0304-518) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU) (alternate years)
- 0304-698 **Independent Study Design Project**
A design-oriented independent study requiring a major design project. (Senior standing) Credit 4

Free-Elective Courses

Typically, at least three electives from the list are offered every year.

0304-600 Topics in Mechanical Engineering
In response to student and/or faculty interest, special courses of current interest and/or logical continuation of regular courses are presented. Class 4, Credit 4 (TBA)

0304-637 Laser Engineering
The applications of lasers as engineering tools. Background physics relevant to the operation of a laser and the interaction of light with matter is given. Safety regulations are discussed and specific applications in industry are covered. (1017-313) Class 4, Credit 4 (S) (alternate years)

0304-685 Advanced Strength of Materials
A continuation of Engineering Mechanics (0304-347); also serves as a bridge to graduate courses in mechanics (e.g., Continuum Mechanics, Theory of Plates and Shells). Contents: statically indeterminate problems for beams; frames; continuous beams; beams of variable cross-section; beams on elastic foundations; torsion; limit analysis; energy methods for beams, curved bars and frames; stability; rotating discs; introduction to composite materials. (0304-437) Class 4, Credit 4 (TBA)

0304-687 Engineering Economy
The study of cost concepts; nominal and effective interest rates; and selection of investment alternatives based on present, annual and future worth methods. Effects of various methods of depreciation and impact of taxes on investments also are presented. (Fifth-year standing) Class 4, Credit 4 (TBA)

Microelectronic Engineering

0305-201 Introduction to Microelectronics
An overview of the fabrication and operation of silicon-based integrated circuits including resistors, diodes, transistors and their current-voltage (I-V) characteristics. Laboratory teaches the basics of IC fabrication and I-V measurements. A five-week project provides experience in digital circuit design, schematic capture, simulation, breadboarding, layout design, IC processing and testing. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

0305-215 Introduction to Microelectronics—Transfer
Combines 0305-201 and 0305-350 into one course for third-year transfer students only. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

0305-221 Introduction to Microlithography
An introduction to the fundamentals of microlithography. Topics include IC masking, sensitometry, radiometry, resolution, contact lithography, projection lithography, photoresist materials and processing. Laboratories include mask-making, source characterization, resist characterization and stepper operation. (1011-212) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, S)

0305-350 Integrated Circuit Technology
An introduction to the physics, chemistry and materials of integrated circuit fabrication with a focus on the p-n junction. Topics include a mathematical understanding of the p-n junction, as well as the basic process steps of crystal growth, oxidation, photolithography, diffusion, ion implantation, CVD and metallization used to build these junctions. The laboratory uses a 4-level, metal gate PMOS process to fabricate a working IC and provide experience in device design, process design, materials evaluation, in-process characterization and device testing. (0305-201) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0305-460 Semiconductor Devices I
Introduces the student to the theoretical fundamentals of semiconductor materials and devices. Topics include crystal structures, Bragg reflection and dispersion relation in crystalline solids, electronic motion in crystals, density of electronic states function, statistical physics, carrier statistics in semiconductors, current and continuity equations, recombination-generation of carriers, pn junction diode and metal-semiconductor contacts. Device design and SPICE models for these devices are investigated. (1017-314; 0305-350, 530) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0305-514 Design of Experiments
An introduction to experimental design concepts for microelectronic engineering application. Topics include analysis of variance, screening designs, response surface designs and design robustness. Students utilize statistical software packages (RSI) to analyze case studies and design optimal experiments. (1016-314) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4 (F, W)

0305-520 VLSI Design for Process Engineers
Introduction to the design of CMOS very large scale integrated (VLSI) circuits. Extensive use of Mentor Graphics software in a networked workstation environment, including homework and design project. Topics include logic design and state machines, schematic capture, electrical simulation, geometrical layout, design and electrical rule checking. Standard cell libraries are used for selected assignments with place and route software. The emphasis is placed on a further understanding of the fabrication process by discussion of mask layers, rule checks and circuit simulation. (0301-240,442; 0305-350, 560 or 645) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0305-530 Electromagnetic Fields I
A study of electrostatics and magnetostatics important to the understanding of the physics of semiconductor devices and microelectronic processing. (1016-328,1017-313) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4 (F, W)

0305-540 Electromagnetic Fields II
A study of time varying electromagnetic fields important to optical and electrical systems. Topics include Maxwell's equations; wave equations; electromagnetic propagation in free space and guided structures; concepts of reflection, transmission and matching. (0305-530) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0305-560 Semiconductor Devices II
An introduction to the physical mechanisms that govern the operation of bipolar junction transistors, metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) capacitors, MOS field-effect transistors, and related devices. Special emphasis is given to the relation between the structural parameters of these devices and their electrical characteristics. Device design and SPICE models for these devices are investigated. (0305-460) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4 (F, W)

0305-563 Microlithography I
Covers the chemical aspects of microlithography and resist processes. The chemistry of positive (novalac-based) and negative (crosslinking) resist systems are studied, along with processing technologies and methods of process optimization. Concentration is on single-layer resist materials and processing for optical lithography. Material characterization is studied through experimental design techniques. (0305-221,350,514) Class 3, Lab 0, Credit 3 (S, SU)

0305-573 Microlithography I Laboratory
Laboratory to be taken concurrently with 0305-563. Topics emphasize optical lithography and single-layer resist materials. Material characterization is studied through experimental design techniques. (0305-221,530,514) Class 0, Lab 3, Credit 1 (S, SU)

0305-599 Independent Study
A supervised investigation within a microelectronic area of student interest. (Permission of instructor) Class variable, Credit variable

0305-632 Microelectronic Engineering
An intermediate course in the study of integrated circuit processing. Topics include atomic models for diffusion, oxidation and ion implantation. Process integration for bipolar and MOS device fabrication is studied in detail. Students learn how to design processes to realize a variety of device structures and properties. Extensive use of CAE tools such as SUPREM. (0305-350, 560,563,573; 0301442) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, W)

0305-643 Thin Film Processes
A selection of topics related to thin film materials and processes that are important to the manufacture of integrated circuits, including chemical vapor deposition, plasma etching, physical vapor deposition (sputtering) and rapid thermal processing. Students design processes and model them using SUPREM and DEPICT. Students participate in the design of experiments to characterize thin films and processes utilizing techniques such as emission spectroscopy, EDAX, ellipsometry, mass spectroscopy and interferometry. (0305-350,514) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S, SU)

0305-645 **Microelectronics Manufacturing**
 A microelectronics manufacturing course. Topics include computer integrated manufacturing (MESA), scheduling, database query, statistical process control, costing, inventory control and other manufacturing topics. Students design manufacturing processes and compare simulations with real factory operation. Advanced processes for CMOS microelectronic devices, isolation techniques, contact metallization schemes, LDD structures. Structural and process flow design of submicron CMOS. Design of test structures. (0305-560, 643) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, W)

0305-650 **Integrated Circuit Processing Lab**
 A laboratory course in which students complete the design, electrical simulation, process simulation, fabrication and testing of an integrated circuit. Topics include laboratory safety, design, maskmaking, stepper job design, process design, capacitance-voltage measurements, and MOS and BJT device fabrication. (0305-632) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W)

0305-660 **Seminar/Research**
 A capstone design experience for microelectronic engineering seniors. Students propose a 10-week project, design the experiments and timetable, and carry it through to completion. Technical presentations of the results, including a talk and poster, are required at the annual department conference in May. A written paper following IEEE format for conference papers is required. (0305-650) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S)

0305-665 **Microolithography II**
 Covers advanced resist systems for optical lithography, including antireflective coatings, bilayer resists, trilayer resists and silylation. Electron beam lithography, x-ray lithography and deep-UV lithography also are covered. Technologies are studied from both chemical and physical standpoints. Process characterization is studied through experimental design techniques. (0305-563,573) Class 3, Lab 0, Credit 3 (F, W)

0305-670 **Advanced Microolithography**
 An advanced course covering the physical aspects of optical lithography. Image formation in projection and proximity systems are studied. Makes use of optical concepts as applied to lithographic systems. Fresnel diffraction, Fraunhofer diffraction and Fourier optics are utilized to understand diffraction-limited imaging processes and optimization. Topics include illumination, lens parameters, image assessment, resolution, phase-masking and resist interactions. Lithographic systems are designed and optimized through use of modeling and simulation packages. (0301-455; 0305-665, 675; 2051-525) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0305-675 **Microolithography II Laboratory**
 Laboratory to be taken concurrently with 0305-665. Topics emphasize multiple layer processes, including antireflective coatings, contrast enhancement, deep-UV bi-layer and silicon resist processes. Process characterization is studied through experimental design techniques. (0305-563, 573) Class 0, Lab 3, Credit 0(F,W)

College of Imaging Arts and Sciences

School of Art and Design

Graphic Design

2010-301,302,303 Introduction to Graphic Design
Sequential course in graphic design includes one full day and one half day of the core experience. *Full day:* Introduction to graphic design and visual communications through formal and perceptual understanding. Includes visual aesthetics, form, structure, concept development, semiotics, Gestalt principles, visual organizational systems, technology and media, and the working relationship between perceptual design principles and communication concepts. Relationships of typography, computer graphics, production and other fields are included. *Half day:* Introduction to computer graphic design methods. Students will learn the technical aspects of vector drawing, raster graphics and page layout software. Elements of typography and production will be stressed. (Foundation program or equivalent required) Prerequisite for major in Graphic Design. Lab 9, Credit 4

Prerequisite for 400-level graphic design: sophomore graphic design core or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2010-401 Typography in Graphic Design (Junior Major, Fall)
Explores visual typography, in both its theoretical and practical aspects. Assignments are geared to applying and exploring the possibilities inherent in the theoretical principles introduced, and they allow the student to focus on meaning, aesthetics and functionality in typographic design. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-402 Imagery in Graphic Design (Junior Major, Fall)
Creative problem-solving experiences focuses on the selection, generation and use of imagery in graphic design. The relationship of typography to imagery, layout and the use of color is also stressed. Concept development is emphasized as an aspect of visual communication. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-403 Symbols in Graphic Design (Junior Major, Winter)
Course provides students with opportunities to think about and develop designs to express the essence of a company, product or service through elements such as pictographs, logos and logotypes applicable to a range of communication tools. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-404 Graphic Design for Publications (Junior Major, Winter)
Creative problem-solving experiences will focus on publication design, with applications ranging from magazine layouts to booklet design. Technical considerations such as copyfitting and type specification will be covered as well as organizational structures such as grids, formatting and sequential design. Concept development, design aesthetics and the interaction between type and image will be stressed. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-405 Information Graphics (Junior Major, Spring)
Provides students opportunities for developing approaches to factual information to be presented in schematic or tabular forms; i.e., charts, maps, tables, diagrams. Emphasis is on arriving at fresh, persuasive solutions and on the selection of typographic and graphic elements appropriate to the context in which they are to be presented. (2010-401,402,403,404) Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-406 Packaging and Environmental Graphics (Junior Major, Spring)
Creative problem-solving experiences will focus on the graphic design aspects of packaging, signage and architectural graphics. In addition to three-dimensional considerations, the projects assigned will offer opportunities for interaction with the environment. Innovation in choice of materials as well as in concept and design will be encouraged. Effective use of both typography and imagery will be expected. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-411,412,413 Graphic Design Elective
An elective providing the opportunity to carry on problem solving in graphic design. Each quarter concentrates on a specific design topic of study (such as desktop publishing, design of self-promotional materials, typographic forms). Lab 6, Credit 3, (offered every quarter)

Prerequisite for 500-level graphic design: senior standing or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2010-501 Career Skills and Professional Practices (Senior Major)

The course is divided into two segments. The first half focuses on resume development, cover letters and interviewing practices. The emphasis is on using present level of experience to enter the job market. The second half of the course focuses on beginning a private design practice. This includes the types of legal forms of business, setting up the practice, client contact and sales, client briefings, books and records, professional consultants, working with suppliers, establishing credit. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-502 Corporate Design (Senior Major)
This course is based on solving one problem that has many components—the development of a visual identity program for a Fortune 500 company. The project consists of analysis of the company, goals statement for the program, design of a mark, signature, colors, letterhead, envelope, business cards and the design standards manual with explanatory copy. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-503 Design History (Senior Major)
To discover the fundamental ideas, form and design principles governing style in design and art movements. Required is the design of a prototype guidebook on style in a design or art movement. Each student will select one movement from the list provided and develop a work plan for the guidebook, which will involve a proposal and outline. Information gathering and research will be followed by copywriting and the collection of illustrations from the selected style. Copy and visuals will be integrated in a dummy sketch, which then will be developed and refined to a high quality comp for the book. The course also includes lectures and weekly presentation and critiques. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-504 Graphic Systems (Senior Major)
To investigate and apply principles, concepts and creativity to graphic systems. Research, concept development, process, application and presentation will be emphasized. Teamwork and individual work will be integrated into the projects. All students must meet the project and evaluation requirements in order to complete the course. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-505 Advertising Design (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences relating to advertising design and developing a selling tool. Course content and project will include business/billing procedures, evaluation of assignments, ethics, research, development of acquired material, production estimates and specifications, due dates, purchasing and record keeping of all jobs and campaigns. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-506 Concept and Symbolism (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences emphasizing getting your point across visually. Two projects are involved. The first is a pair of book-jackets, which must be done from two different points of view—one positive and one negative. The concepts must be developed, and symbolism used to convey the two different and specific messages. The second project is a promotional piece for a paper company intended for designers and art directors who specify paper. The concepts and symbolism used must be very innovative and "design" conscious, yet must emphasize specific characteristics and qualities of paper. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-507 Design Marketing Relationships (Senior Major)
This course deals with the relationship between marketing and graphic design. It is not a marketing course to teach professional marketing skills and practices but is directed at teaching the graphic designer basic skills and terminology. The aim of the course is to bring into play marketing concepts with design practice, focusing on short- and long-term marketing and design projects. When possible, specific firms are contacted and engaged as client/consultants. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-508 Photography in Graphic Design (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences that emphasize learning and exercising skills in the design of projects using typography with photography. The relationship between type and photo is examined in order to strengthen control over the communication through design. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-509 Design Specifications (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences that deal with the development of design concepts to meet budget specifications and with the working relationships with printers, paper reps, illustrators, photographers, etc. Lab 6, Credit 3

202 Imaging Arts and Sciences

2010-510 Design Application (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences that focus on preparations for the design job market. Projects could include work with local clients, a self-promotional booklet (designed and printed), resume revision, portfolio development and practice interviews. Interaction, discussion and student presentations are also part of this course. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-511 Advanced Information Graphics (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences that investigate how to communicate simple and complex amounts of information. The student will learn to analyze data and other forms of information before transforming it into useful visual form. In this course the student may develop charts, graphs, time lines, maps or technical drawings to impart this information. Lab 6, Credit 3 (offered on sufficient demand)

2010-512 Communication Design (Senior Major)
New opportunities are available to graphic designers that did not exist just a few years ago. During the quarter, students are introduced to the ideas, concepts, uses and general principles of interactive media on the computer. The course explores several forms of logic and how they can be used in this design process. Included are several projects to develop the students' understanding of software, logic and aesthetic considerations in this field. Students are expected to complete assigned readings and projects. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-513 Senior Project (Senior Major, Spring)
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery in the form of a self-designed project. This is based on a strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas and information. The project will be reviewed by the faculty mentor, and modifications may be made based on consultation with the student. The project may be thought of as a senior thesis project. Lab 6, Credit 3

2010-514 Illustration for Designers
Working with traditional drawing materials and paints, as well as the digital (electronic) palette, students focus on the design uses of illustration through structured practical applications of concept and execution. Historical examples will augment in-class demonstrations and handling of materials for illustrative impact. Word and image relationships are explored in depth. Projects completed in this course should add an important aspect to the designer's portfolio. Credit 1

2010-515 Editorial Design for Graphic Designers (Senior Major)
Explores the role of the graphic designer in developing appropriate and communicative editorial design. Interpretation of the author's text and point of view are of great importance, as is the development of concept. Content of the course includes the relationship and use of typography, imagery and layout for editorial impact. When possible, this class works with the senior editorial photo class on assigned projects in order to better understand and experience the working relationship between the photographer and the designer, particularly in regard to editorial design. Lab 6, Credit 3

Foundation

2013-205,206,207 Creative Sources
Encourages students to become aware of themselves, their experiences and their environment as tools for creative problem solving. This is accomplished through lectures, individual and group assignments, demonstrations and guest speakers. Class 1, Lab 1, Credit 2

2013-211,212,213 Drawing
A basic foundation in drawing as a form of creative expression and a means to communicate information. Through the use of organic and inorganic materials, attention is given to individual response to "seeing" as interspersed with all sensory conditioning. The figure is utilized in the analysis of action, structure and gesture. Lab 9, Credit 4 (offered each year for majors in the School of Art and Design)

2013-231,232,233 2-D Design
A structured introduction to the fundamentals of design and color with media exploration in two dimensions, concentrating on concept development, visual recognition and organization, and skill development through creative problem solving. Lab 6, Credit 3

2013-241,242,243 3-D Design
The elements of design and their structural relationship as applied to problems in three dimensions. A variety of media are used. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3

2013-261,262,263 Drawing Crafts
Drawing in variety of media. Introduction to line, form and color as elements of pictorial and object description and presentation. Drawing systems utilizing perspective, visualization and spatial illusion. Lab 6, Credit 3 (offered each year for majors in the School for American Crafts)

Interior Design

Prerequisite for 300-level courses:
foundation program or equivalent required

2015-305 Architectural Drafting (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to interior design through architectural drafting. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-306 Interior Perspective Rendering (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to residential interior design and perspective rendering. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-307 Introduction to Interior Design (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to interior design with emphasis on basic process, spatial relationships, design conceptualization and development. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-308 Computer-Aided Design Applications (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to the use of the computer as a tool in the interior design process. Use of the computer is required. Lab 3, Credit 1

2015-309 Interior Design Model Building (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to interior design conceptually through model making. Lab 3, Credit 1

2015-310 Human Dimension Applications (Sophomore Major)
Introductory applications of human dimension related to interior space and its design. Lab 3, Credit 1

Prerequisite for 400-level interior design: sophomore interior design core or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2015-404 Hospitality Design (Junior Major)
The applications of design methods and skills to the design of interior space for hospitality use. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-405 Applications of Color and Light (Junior Major)
Introduction to color and light for spacial development. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-406 Retail Design (Junior Major)
Introduction to designing interior space for retail use. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-407 Materials and Processes for Interior Design (Junior Major)
Introduction of materials and processes for interior design. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-408 Office Design and Planning (Junior Major)
Introduction to interior design and planning for office use. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-409 Interior Specifications (Junior Major)
Introduction to specifications with emphasis on planning, construction documents, textiles, finishes, testing standards and liability. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-411,412,413 Interior Design Elective
An elective offering basic instruction and involvement in design application projects. Each quarter concentrates on a specific topic of design study.
411—Environmental
412—Interior
413—Environmental
Lab 6, Credit 3, Elective

Prerequisite for 500-level interior design: junior interior design major courses or their equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2015-504 Multipurpose, Multistorage Design (Senior Major)
The application of design methods and skills to professional-level projects in interior design. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-505 Codes and Regulations (Senior Major)
Application projects concerned with building codes, regulations, fire safety, public safety and health, barrier-free design and Americans with Disabilities Act. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-506 Environmental Control Applications (Senior Major)
Application projects involving plumbing, heating, ventilation, electrical, vertical transportation and acoustic concerns. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-507 Health Care Design (Senior Major)
An introduction to designing interior space for health care use. The application of design methods and skills to professional-level projects focusing on health care facilities. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-508 Interior Design Business Practices (Senior Major)
An introduction to professional practices with emphasis on business formation, design marketing, legal and ethical responsibilities. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-509 Career Planning (Senior Major)
Development of a resume, portfolio and job search techniques with a focus on career planning. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-510 Working Drawings (Senior Major)
Professional-level interior design projects with an emphasis on the construction sequence and construction documentation. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-511 Special Projects (Senior Major)
Special projects in interior design emphasizing communication skills, theory and methods for the professional. Lab 6, Credit 3

2015-512 20th Century Interior Design (Senior Major)
Application of theoretical base to current design problems, issues, philosophy and evolution of interior design in the 20th century. Lab 6, Credit 3

Illustration

Prerequisite for all 300-level illustration courses:
foundation program or equivalent required

2019-304 Anatomical Figure Drawing (Sophomore Major)
Helps students correlate underlying osseous and muscular anatomy with surface form and structure. Instruction also emphasizes gesture, proportion and balance. Course work asks students to use their figure drawing skills while solving illustration assignments. Lab 6, Credit 3

2019-305 Desktop Illustration I (Sophomore Major)
Emphasis on layout and spacial relationships between typographic and illustrative elements. Course work provides exposure to computer concepts needed as the basis for future explorations. Lab 3, Credit 1

2019-306 Heads, Hands, Facial Expression (Sophomore Major)
Models and photographic references are used to help students learn the structure, proportion and forms of the head, face and hands. Building on their understanding of these structures, students apply their observational skills to manipulate gesture and posture to create expression and character. Course work introduces a variety of line illustration techniques. Lab 6, Credit 3

2019-307 Reference Photography (Sophomore Major)
Students use the 35mm camera as a tool for recording light, texture, value and form. Course work includes photographic design and composition, camera operation, lighting conditions, processing and developing. The primary goal is to introduce the use of the camera as a visual source of information for the illustrator. Lab 3, Credit 1

2019-308 The Figure and the Environment (Sophomore Major)
Students use knowledge and skills gained from the preceding figure, design and photographic courses to create illustrations describing figures engaged in various activities in various environments. Research projects may include people at leisure or engaged in sports, manual labor tasks and everyday activities. Media exploration concentrates on color and mixed media techniques. Lab 6, Credit 3

2019-309 Desktop Illustration II (Sophomore Major)
Continued development of the skills begun in Desktop Illustration I by introducing advanced paint and layout applications. Instruction nurtures further development and exploration of spacial relationships among illustrative, graphic and typographic elements as solutions to communication problems. Lab 3, Credit 1

Prerequisite for 400-level illustration courses: sophomore illustration core or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2019-405 The Figure in Advertising Illustration (Junior Major)
An in-depth introduction to the field of advertising illustration. Emphasis on drawing and painting the figure in a variety of situations and formats common in contemporary advertising. All problems are designed to develop an understanding of the use of visual images for communication in this spedy area. The importance of referencing, deadlines and business concerns for the freelancer are a few of the topics covered in this course. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-406 The Graphic Elements of Illustration (Junior Major)
Exploration using illustration with typography in a coherent design that pays special attention to composition and work with graphic media most often employed by the illustrator. Students will also work with black and white media and effective use of the silhouette to convey information. Techniques include work with marker and airbrush for layout and design, as well as other materials. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-407 Illustration Source: Creating the Scene (Junior Major)
Focuses on exploring the different ways in which illustrators utilize reference (photos/life drawing). Students learn to create their own photo reference, learn resourceful ways to find good reference and learn how to combine existing reference with their own to achieve the best possible results. Imaging environments and situations are created by piecing together many different sources. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-408 Publishing Your Illustrations (Junior Major)
Focuses on the use of illustration in the book publishing field, starting with the children's book and the history of illustration in children's educational materials. Discusses methods of production that affect the preparation of illustrations, the use of color separations and the organization of text and picture. Looks at special areas, including the illustrated novel and the pop-up book. All aspects of publishing and the techniques used in the field are our subject. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-409 Symbolism in Editorial Illustration (Junior Major)
An in-depth introduction to the field of editorial illustration. Emphasis is placed on brainstorming and concepts. Cultural images and symbols are examined and utilized to express ideas. Students are encouraged to expand in a personal direction while effectively communicating specific information from a given article or story. Efficient and effective time and energy priorities are established. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-410 The Illustrator and the Editorial Statement (Junior Major)
The illustrator works from texts and develops concepts and statements in visual form. Often these can take the form of a narrative or a visual comment, as in a political cartoon. During class, we investigate the history of editorial art, looking at examples in class, and experiment with our quest for the completion of an artistic vision that embodies a topical subject. Class 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 500-level illustration courses: junior illustration major courses or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2019-501 The Illustrator as Journalist (Senior Major)
Illustration problems that require the student to visually report and record a specific happening or event. These projects are of longer duration and consist of several major paintings, many drawings, sketches, notes and photo references. This journalistic approach to illustration demands that the student attend the event and select those images that best communicate the atmosphere of the event. Students are encouraged to sharpen their observations in order to clarify or embellish what might be commonplace to the nonvisual observer. Lab 6, Credit 3

2019-505 A Contemporary History of Illustration (Senior Major)
Students are introduced to a sequence of historical events that have had the most lasting effect on 20th century illustration. These events affect the look of illustration and provide a place to begin discussion. The effects on Surrealism, on the one hand, the Social Realism, on the other, represent a swing of the pendulum of narrative and representational art. Studio work incorporates ideas embodied in these and other contemporary art trends. Lectures and illustrated talks compare contemporary art and illustration history. Class 6, Credit 3



Distinctive "bird spirit" totem poles make up a new outdoor art gallery installed behind the James E. Booth Building. Foundation art students created the totems for their 3-D art class; the assignment included a requirement that the poles feature air slots to create flute-like sounds in the breeze.

2019-506 **Computer Techniques for Illustration (Senior Major)**

Focuses on the computer as the primary tool in developing illustrations for specific assignments. Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop and Design Studio are used to illustrate specific assignments. The emphasis is on a creative investigation of the computer and software as tools in the development of illustrative concepts. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-507 **Illustration for Books (Senior Major)**

Explores the basic principles in developing illustrations for books. Composition, conceptualization and storyboard development are covered, as well as finishing art preparation. Emphasis not only on creativity of expression, but also on conceptual and technical experimentation. Work is geared toward books for a variety of age groups and functions. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-508 **Illustration as a Promotional Tool (Senior Major)**

Takes an in-depth look at using illustration for advertising and promotional campaigns. Also looks at the business of marketing oneself as an illustrator. Students develop examples of illustration as advertising and view examples by masters in this field. Lectures focus on the Pricing and Ethical Guidelines published by the Graphic Artists Guild as a text to discuss contracts and career building. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-509 **Computer Illustration (Senior Major)**

Looks at the ability of the illustrator to take a subject and exploit image-processing techniques to generate many variations expediently. The student uses sketches and photo reference for research and provides a longer sequence of illustrations dealing with a specific subject. The emphasis is on attitude and creative thinking in developing portfolio pieces that show a personal interest. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-510 **Personal Focus in Illustration (Senior Major)**

A series of illustration projects in which students are encouraged to investigate topical subjects of their choice. Each student's own creativity, self-expression and visual communication skills are stressed. Emphasis is on clarity of concepts and developmental procedures necessary to work as an illustrator. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-511 **Alternative Materials and Media (Senior Major)**

Looks at the use of alternative techniques for the illustrator, including dimensional materials and electronic programs. Also looks at specialized areas of illustration, which may include an in-depth look at scientific topics as a subject for illustration. Specialized markets and electronic and digital image making round out the applications studies in this section of Senior Illustration. Class 6, Credit 3

2019-512 **Contemporary Computer Issues (Senior Major)**

Students use the computer to develop portfolio pieces that investigate topical subjects that look clearly at issues of the day, including political, cultural, economic and technical issues. In addition, students lay out their resumes during this quarter. Class 6, Credit 3

Medical Illustration

Prerequisite for 400-level medical illustration courses: sophomore illustration core or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2020-401 **Medical Illustration Applications (Junior Major)**

An in-depth study of carbon dust, charcoal and pastel techniques developed for medical illustration. Concentration is on detailed illustrations of human anatomy as a preparation for future courses in anatomical and surgical illustration. Lab 6, Credit 3

2020-406 **Anatomic Drawing I (Junior Major)**

Students are assigned projects to reinforce their knowledge of anatomy while collaborating on dissection and illustration from the cadaver. Problems include oncology from cross sections and x-rays in preparation for surgical and medical/legal art. Mixed media is encouraged. Lab 6, Credit 3

2020-407 **Anatomic Illustration: Wet Media (Junior Major)**

Development of range and mastery of medical wet media illustration techniques. Course work emphasizes transition of anatomical drawing done from dissected cadavers into "instructional anatomical illustrations" designed to be published using halftone and four-color reproduction techniques. Lab 6, Credit 3

2020-408 **Computer Applications in Anatomic Illustration (Junior Major)**

Advanced application of computer hardware and software to create illustrations in support of anatomical instruction. Course work emphasizes translating on-site drawings from student dissections into digital illustrations. Lab 4, Credit 2

2020-409 **Anatomic Drawing II (Junior Major)**

Building on experience gained in Anatomic Drawing I, students are assigned projects to reinforce their knowledge of anatomy while collaborating on dissection and illustration from the cadaver. Problems include oncology from cross sections and x-rays in preparation for surgical and medical/legal art. Mixed media is encouraged. Lab 4, Credit 2

Printmaking

2022-307 Introduction to Printmaking
Emphasis is on printmaking and the objective mastery of form, space and expression from a variety of sources, including the human figure. Emphasis on basic techniques, materials and concepts for further study in printmaking and the fine arts. Introduction to the materials and techniques of permanent printmaking media. Preparation and execution in both direct and indirect painting methods. Safe handling of artists' materials is stressed. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 400-level printmaking courses: sophomore fine arts core or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2022-401,402,403 Printmaking (Junior Major)
A three-quarter sequence in printmaking. Specific technical assignments, individual growth and development through personal statements is stressed in lithography, intaglio and relief printing. Expansion and development in combined and complex print forms are encouraged. A limited-edition portfolio project is developed with the participation of all students. Lab 12, Credit 6

2022-411,412,413 Printmaking
An elective providing the opportunity to explore personal statements through one of the following: lithography, etching, woodcut, papermaking. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 500-level printmaking courses: junior printmaking major courses or their equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2022-501,502,503 Printmaking (Senior Major)
Continuation of third-year printmaking. Expanding the technical involvement in photo etching and photo litho. Opportunity is presented for involvement in developing a more concentrated and personal art form through any singular technique or combination. A limited-edition portfolio project is developed with the participation of all students. Encouragement is offered for students to exhibit professionally in regional and national exhibitions. Emphasis is placed on preparing a strong professional body of prints. Lab 18, Credit 9

2022-511,512,513 Printmaking
An elective that provides further exploration of printmaking with emphasis on personal statement. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3 (offered on sufficient demand)

Industrial Design

Prerequisite for all 300-level industrial design courses: foundation program or equivalent required

2035-305 Layout Systems (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to the fields of industrial and packaging design. Emphasis is on design conceptualization and development, form and functional studies of packages, graphics and exhibits. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-306 Technical Drawing (Sophomore Major)
An introduction to drafting in the field of industrial and packaging design. Emphasis is on basic skills in orthographic drawing, O-Datum and decimal, inch dimensioning and engineering drawings. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-307 Graphic Visualization (Sophomore Major)
Sketching and rendering techniques are developed through exercises that also promote abilities to visualize three-dimensional forms in two-dimensional representations. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-308 Soft Model Making (Sophomore Major)
Development of mock-up building skills as an introduction to the fields of industrial and packaging design. Emphasis is on basic skills necessary for three-dimensional design conceptualization and development. Lab 3, Credit 1

2035-309 Hard Model Making (Sophomore Major)
Development of finished model building skills as an introduction to the fields of industrial and packaging design. Emphasis is on advanced skills and processes necessary for three-dimensional design conceptualization and development. Lab 3, Credit 1

2035-310 Computer-Aided Design Applications
An introduction to the use of the computer as a tool in the design process. Use of the computer is required. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-320 Graphic Visualization
Graphic visualization techniques for the development and presentation of concepts for three-dimensional designs. Familiarization with various media in developing and improving graphic communication skills of value to the designer. Lab 6, Credit 3 (offered on sufficient demand)

Prerequisite for 400-level industrial design courses: sophomore industrial design core or its equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2035-405 Materials and Processes Applications (Junior Major)
The acquisition of a technical and theoretical base in industrial design through a formal introduction to materials and processes. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-406 Consumer Product Design I (Junior Major)
The acquisition of a technical and theoretical base in industrial design. Application of communicative and problem-solving skills to comprehensive design projects involving form, processes and materials. Design development of small products through sketches, quick study mock-ups and finished form studies. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-407 Human Factors Applications (Junior Major)
The acquisition of a technical base in human factors for industrial design, emphasizing function and safety. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-408 Equipment Design (Junior Major)
Application of communicative and problem-solving skills to comprehensive design projects involving form, style, function, safety, processes and materials. Design development of tools and equipment through sketches, mock-ups and technical drawings to finished form studies. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-409 Product Style (Junior Major)
The study of style, fashion and graphics as they apply to product form, storage and distribution. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-410 Consumer Product Design II (Junior Major)
The application of communicative and problem-solving skills to comprehensive design projects. Project emphasis on the consideration of style and fashion in determination of product form. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-411,412,413 Industrial Design Elective
An elective that provides basic instruction in three-dimensional computer graphics applications for designers. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 500-level industrial design courses: junior industrial design major courses or their equivalent, or by permission of the instructor

2035-505 20th Century Designers (Senior Major)
Design issues and ethics are explored through examination of biographical material. Selected 20th century designers are reviewed and discussed. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-506 Design Collaborative (Senior Major)
Advanced product development in conjunction with a corporate design program providing technical information, marketing concerns and outside review of students' work. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-507 Advanced Product Design (Senior Major)
The application of design methods, universal design principles and team skills to professional-level projects in industrial design. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-508 Furniture Design (Senior Major)
Experience in the design of furniture for a defined market is acquired through a project exercise involving industry collaboration. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-509 Furniture Research and Development (Senior Major)
Students become acquainted with the ergonomic, material construction and marketing considerations in the design of furniture. An understanding of factors affecting furniture style is gained through the study of 20th century furniture designers. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-510 Professional Practice I (Senior Major)
A review and study of design practices, including contracts, agreements, billings and business procedures. Resume, portfolio development and employment possibilities are also explored. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-511 Product Development (Senior Major)
A special student-interest project in industrial design, usually focused on the areas of sports/recreation products or toys. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-512 Advanced Product Design (Senior Major)
The application of design methods and skills to professional-level projects in industrial design. Emphasis is on techniques and competencies common to or expected in the commercial world. Lab 6, Credit 3

2035-513 Professional Practice II (Senior Major)
Resume and portfolio completion with informational interviewing and employment advising. Lab 6, Credit 3

Art History

2039-225,226,227 Art and Civilization
Survey of the history of art from prehistory to the present, with particular attention given to the social and cultural backgrounds of art production and to the relationship between the arts: architecture, sculpture, painting, and decorative arts and crafts. Lectures, independent study, discussion groups, assigned gallery visits, papers, reports. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-300 History of Design
Explores the historical precedents of two- and three-dimensional design including fine arts, industrial, graphic and environmental design. The course will provide a foundation for individual decisions on planning and designing to complement and enhance present and future environments. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-310 History of Crafts
Explores creative thinking and designing in the area of crafts through the ages with special emphasis on clay, fibers, glass, metal and wood. The course highlights the artistic achievements of the craftsmen of the past to enable present students to view their own time in its historical perspective and thereby understand more thoroughly their creative heritage and the efforts of contemporary craftspeople. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-320 History of Art Criticism
A study of what makes art "good" (philosophical theories of art and the aesthetic experience) and what art criticism is and does (types and principles of art criticism) with direct applications to the life and work of the artist and craftsperson/designer. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-330 Philosophy in Art
Traces the historical changes that art has undergone. Traces the interaction between philosophic thought and artistic styles throughout art history. Explores art as a reflection of human values. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-340 Symbols and Symbol Making
A concentrated study of the nature of sign and symbol as visual metaphor paralleling legend, myth, folklore and fairy tale as verbal metaphor; analysis of Freudian and Jungian theories about symbolic/metaphoric communication; and application of the theories to contemporary examples. Designed to help the artist, designer and craftsperson produce more effective visual communication. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-350 Asian Art
A study of the art of India, China and Japan in the area of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and the craft with emphasis on their implications for contemporary artists, designers and craftspeople. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-360 18th and 19th Century Art
The development of the arts in these two centuries in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and the crafts with emphasis on their influence of 20th century styles and focusing on their impact on the artist/craftsperson/designer. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-370 20th Century Art
The development of the arts in the 20th century in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and the crafts with focus on their impact on the artist/craftsperson/designer. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-380 Contemporary Art
A study of the painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and crafts from the 1960s to the present year with focus on the current American scene. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-390 Native American Art
This course surveys Native American visual arts within the context of Native American cultures and within a historical and anthropological framework. Native American arts—their roots, traditional expression, changes with European contact and contemporary expressions—are examined by culture area. Consideration is also given to materials used, techniques of construction, individual and tribal styles, as well as to the meaning and function of various art forms within Native American societies. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-420 American Art
A survey of the development of the visual arts (art, architecture, crafts, design, sculpture) in America from pre-Colonial times through 1865. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-430 Dada and Surrealism
Explores the Dada and Surrealist movements in Europe and the United States from 1916 through the post-World War II period. Emphasis is on identifying the major works of artists involved in these aesthetic developments. Ideology and formal ideas will be analyzed in paintings, literary works, films and objects. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-440 Conceptual Art
Explores the mid-1960s movement in which artists began to regard the phenomenon of art making more in terms of process or concept and less in terms of the end product. The student will be acquainted with various facets of theory and design-oriented works in the United States, Canada, South America and Europe. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-450 Pop Art and Pop Culture
Explores the social, cultural and political context within which this movement of the 1960s developed. Emphasis is on artists in New York and Britain. Lectures, discussions and films will compose the course content. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-460 Media Advertising and Consciousness
Provides a discourse on the interaction of media and advertising through both historical and theoretical means. The historical part of the course deals with the social impact of industry on "modern life" at the turn of the century. The theoretical part of the course discusses the impact of advertising and media on social consciousness. Class 3, Credit 3

2039-566 Special Topics
Consideration of special art historical themes, areas and topics not covered in regular courses. Class 3, Credit 3

School for American Crafts

Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture

Prerequisite for 200-level ceramics and ceramic sculpture courses:
matriculation in the ceramics and ceramic sculpture program

2040-200 Ceramics Materials and Processes (Freshman Major)
The focus of study deals with a personal view of functional ceramic ware. Techniques presented include wheel throwing, hand building, glazing, decorating and kiln firing. The history of pottery and ceramics sculpture as well as clay and glaze chemistry is offered. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

2040-251,252,253 Ceramics Elective
An elementary course in design and techniques in ceramics. Each quarter different techniques are taught, including wheel, hand building, glaze and decorating. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 300-level: successful completion of freshman-level courses in ceramics and ceramic sculpture

2040-300 Ceramics Materials and Processes (Sophomore Major)
Ceramic projects challenge the student to develop conceptual attitudes and widen the scope of creativity. Projects undertaken provide training and experience in a variety of hand-forming/wheel-throwing techniques and firing methods. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

208 Imaging Arts and Sciences

Prerequisite for 400-level: successful completion of sophomore-level courses in ceramics and ceramic sculpture

2040-400 Ceramics Materials and Processes (Junior Major)
Personal interpretation of the issues in contemporary ceramics is investigated. Each student develops a proposal to be approved by the faculty. The proposal enhances self-expression and a personal direction in clay. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 500-level: successful completion of junior-level courses in ceramics and ceramic sculpture

2040-500 Ceramics Techniques and Thesis (Senior Major)
Sequential course for three quarters focusing on thesis development of a body of work that reflects self-expression and a personal direction in clay. This research and thesis project stresses a high level of aesthetic content and skilled execution. Lab fee required. Lab 24, Credit 8

Glass

Prerequisite for 200-level of glass: matriculation in the glass program

2041-200 Class Materials and Processes (Freshman Major)
A basic survey course regarding the properties, techniques and technologies of glass, plus an overview of glass history. Individuals participate in a variety of hot and cold techniques: basic blowing, color applications, stemware, stained glass, lamination, polishing, sand casting, adhesives and slumping/fusing techniques. Basic knowledge of technique lays the foundation for concept development. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

2041-251,252,253 Glass Elective
A survey course emphasizing furnace glassblowing and stained glass as a means of personal expression and appreciation. A portion of the course is a basic investigation of the history, chemistry, techniques and technical aspects of glass. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 300-level:
successful completion of freshman-level courses in glass

2041-300 Glass Materials and Processes (Sophomore Major)
Stationary/multisectional mold blowing, color overlay, graphal and latticino are part of the emphasis on glass blowing in this sequential course for three quarters. Neon bending, gravity casting, pate-de-verre, engraving and fabrication are offered. In-depth history of glass and chemistry of glass are studied. Emphasis is placed upon individual solutions, expression and technical development. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 400-level:
successful completion of sophomore-level courses in glass

2041-400 Glass Materials and Processes (Junior Major)
Design projects from industry are undertaken and business practices are acquired. Techniques of painting on glass, electroforming and CO₂ casting are explored. Conceptualization is further developed through site-specific sculpture and environmental projects. Students are encouraged to exhibit professionally in regional and national exhibitions. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 500-level:
successful completion of junior-level courses in glass

2041-500 Glass Techniques and Thesis (Senior Major)
Creative problem solving and concentrated studio work is culminated with a one-person exhibition supporting thesis and documentation. Future career plans guide specific studies. Lab fee required. Lab 24, Credit 8

2041-520 Stained Glass
An elective relating advanced individual exploration using structural elements of color design and visual expression. Fabricating techniques involve cutting, shaping, soldering, leading, foiling and glazing stained glass. Lab 6, Credit 3 (offered on sufficient demand)

Metalcrafts and Jewelry

Prerequisite for 200-level of metalcrafts and jewelry:
matriculation in the metalcrafts and jewelry program

2042-200 Metalcrafts Materials and Processes (Freshman Major)
Sequential course for three quarters introducing basic exercises in the use of equipment and metal techniques through holloware and jewelry design in various metals. With a strong emphasis on design concepts, the following techniques are covered: sinking, raising, cutting, filing, finishing, hard soldering, casting, basic gem setting and rendering. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

2042-251,252,253 Metalcrafts Elective
An elective course providing an opportunity for introductory study in metals in the area of either holloware or jewelry. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 300-level: successful completion of
freshman-level courses in metalcrafts and jewelry

2042-300 Metalcrafts Materials and Processes (Sophomore Major)
Sequential course for three quarters introducing gold as a material, advanced casting techniques, rubber mold making, computer chasing, rendering, chasing and repousse, tool making, electroforming, aluminum anodizing and acid etching. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 400-level: successful completion of
sophomore-level courses in metalcrafts and jewelry

2042-400 Metalcrafts Materials and Processes (Junior Major)
Sequential course for three quarters introducing spinning, advanced holloware techniques, rendering, industrial design, advanced gem setting and identification, lapidary work and mechanisms. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 500-level: successful completion of
junior-level courses in metalcrafts and jewelry

2042-500 Metalcrafts Techniques and Thesis (Senior Major)
Sequential course for three quarters providing individual research in technique and design. The senior-level students are required to assemble an audiovisual group presentation of their four years' work, complete a job search and a professional portfolio including resume, photography and renderings. Lab fee required. Lab 24, Credit 8

Weaving and Textile Design

Prerequisite for 200-level of weaving and textile design:
matriculation in the weaving and textile design program

2043-200 Textile Materials and Processes (Freshman Major)
The first two quarters are involved with the basics of various textile processes. The student experiences the three basic weave structures—plain, twill and twill derivations, and satin; natural dyeing; spinning; and the basic processes of surface design. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

2043-251,252,253 Textile Elective
A basic course in design and techniques in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in quilt making, natural basketry, crochet, soft sculpture or other nonloom textile processes. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3 (offered every year or alternate year)

Prerequisite for 300-level: successful completion of
freshman-level courses in weaving and textile design

2043-300 Textile Materials and Processes (Sophomore Major)
The fall and winter quarters involve the student with the option of selecting individual courses offered as special classes on a rotation basis over a four-year period. The spring quarter is considered the Journeyman's Quarter of Study, when a student selects a special area for research and development toward a specific direction approved by the professor. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 400-level: successful completion of sophomore-level courses in weaving and textile design

2043-400 Textile Materials and Processes (Junior Major)
Each quarter, the student selects from the special classes that are offered on a rotation basis over a four-year period. Lab fee required. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 500-level: successful completion of junior-level courses in weaving and textile design

2043-500 Textile Techniques and Thesis (Senior Major)
For fall quarter, the student selects from the special classes that are offered on a rotation basis over a four-year period. The winter and spring quarters are devoted to the Senior Thesis, for which a student selects a specific research direction for the creation of a single piece or series of works, complemented with a written thesis that meets all RIT writing requirements. Lab fee required. Lab 24, Credit 8

Woodworking and Furniture Design

Prerequisite for 200-level of woodworking and furniture design: matriculation in the woodworking and furniture design program

2044-200 Woodworking Materials and Processes (Freshman Major)
Sequential course for three quarters covering function and care of hand and machine woodworking tools. Wood as a material: history, kinds, qualities, sources. Fundamental techniques of wood fabrication, including basic joinery, turning and finishing. Lab 15, Credit 5

2044-220 Woodworking Materials and Processes (Freshman AOS Major)
A sequential course for three quarters covering the fundamental techniques and aesthetics of woodworking. Topics covered include the care and use of hand and machine tools, wood as a material, its basic properties, basic joinery and fundamental techniques of wood fabrication, and finishing. The course includes a machine maintenance program. Lab 18, Credit 5

2044-231,232,233 Technical Drawing (AOS Major)
A sequential course for three quarters covering basic drafting technique as it is used for purposes of both design and presentation. Both traditional hand-drawn techniques and computer drafting systems are introduced. Topics covered include lettering, use of instruments, standard conventions, dimensioning, basic layout techniques and formats, orthographic projection, sectioning, auxiliary views, axonometric drawings, perspective sketching and visualization, measured perspective and presentation techniques. Lab 3, Credit 2

2044-251,252,253 Wood Elective
A non-sequential, elementary course in designing and building wooden projects such as a tray, small box or small table. More choice of project is afforded students who take the course for a second or third quarter. Lab fee required. Lab 6, Credit 3

Prerequisite for 300-level: successful completion of freshman-level courses in woodworking and furniture design

2044-300 Woodworking Materials and Processes (Sophomore Major)
A sequential course for three quarters covering designing from found objects, wood bending, veneering, plywood construction and chair construction. The course includes a historical survey of furniture. Lab 15, Credit 5

2044-320 Woodworking Materials and Processes (Sophomore AOS Major)
A sequential course for three quarters covering advanced topics of woodworking. This is an intensive studio course focusing on both aesthetic and technical problems. Topics include basic chair construction, drawer and solid wood carcass construction, issues related to production work and student initiation of specific-interest projects. The course includes a machine maintenance program. (2044-231,232,233) Lab 24, Credit 7

2044-331,332,333 Furniture History (AOS Major)
A survey of the history of furniture from Egyptian times to the present. Particular attention is given to the social, functional, technological and cultural background of furniture use and production. The lives, works and influence of known furniture designers and craftspeople will be emphasized. The course includes lectures, independent study, discussion groups, gallery visits, papers and reports. Lab 3, Credit 2

2044-341,342,343 Wood Professional Practices (AOS Major)
A sequential course for three quarters covering topics associated with the professions of woodworking. These include employment options, portfolio, resume writing, business cards and stationery, marketing, client relations, contracts and other legal issues, record keeping, banking, insurance, taxes, location and layout of a shop, electrical and machinery considerations, etc. The course includes lectures, group discussions, independent study, studio and business visits, homework, papers and reports, and oral presentations. Lab 3, Credit 2

Prerequisite for 400-level: successful completion of sophomore-level courses in woodworking and furniture design

2044-400 Woodworking Materials and Processes (Junior Major)
A sequential course for three quarters covering the design and construction of a complete room of coordinating furniture; for example, a dining set consisting of table, production chairs and buffet or china cabinet. Lab 15, Credit 5

Prerequisite for 500-level: successful completion of junior-level courses in woodworking and furniture design

2044-500 Woodworking Techniques and Thesis (Senior Major)
Sequential course for three quarters allowing each student, with approval of the instructors, to specialize in that branch of woodworking/furniture design that he/she intends to pursue following graduation. The thesis, culminating in the final quarter, consists of a body of work including at least one commissioned piece, and a complete business promotion package including a portfolio, resume and stationery. Lab 24, Credit 8

2044,41,42,43,44-498 Professional Studio Internship
This internship is designed to give qualified students and professionals the opportunity to spend one or two quarters in the personal studio of a faculty member from the School for American Crafts in order to gain practical experience in the day-to-day operation of a professional studio. Selection of applicants will be based on background, portfolios and interviews. 40-hour week, Credit 8 (offered by special approvals)

School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

Fine-Art Photography

2060-211,212,213 Creative Problems
Designed to make students aware of their own creative problem-solving potential. Emphasis is placed on students' personal environments, enthusiasms and experiences. Attention is given to individual thinking and seeing. This is accomplished through lectures and individual group assignments. Class 3, Credit 3

2060-257 Still Photography
In the first quarter students become familiar with the 35mm camera, processing and printing. The work is restricted to black-and-white photography. The aesthetics and basic understanding of photographic practice are covered. The second and third quarters deal with more advanced techniques and principles of photography. This series of courses is available for students who are not majoring in photography. Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3

2060-258 Still Photography II
A basic studio course for the hobbyist or someone who occasionally uses photography in his or her work. Ideas for portraiture are discussed and explored in a natural (rather than commercial) manner, both of one person and then of two people. The idea of self-portrait also is discussed and explored. (2060-257 or a working knowledge of developing film and making black-and-white enlargements) Class 1, Lab 4, Studio 2, Credit 3

2060-259 Still Photography III
A one-quarter course in which students determine their own theme of expression using black-and-white photographs. (2060-257 or a working knowledge of developing film and making enlargements; permission of instructor) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3

210 Imaging Arts and Sciences

2060-301,302,303 History of Aesthetics of Photography
Covering the history and aesthetics of photography from 1839 to the present, with special emphasis on the development of photographic seeing, and its related effect on other media. A survey of the numerous processes and how their development affected the image making of their particular period, i.e., daguerreotypes, collotypes, ambrotypes, etc. Slide lectures cover topics from surrealism and documentary to conceptual art and post-modernism. Class 3, Credit 3 per quarter

2060-311,312,313 Introduction to Fine-Art Photography
The meaning and practice of photography in a fine art context is discussed by the faculty. Students create visual work informed by the lectures and reflective of their own personal interests and experience. During all three quarters, the work of relevant artists is surveyed in slide presentations. The courses may be supplemented by field trips to museums, galleries and artists' studios. The sequence of courses provides a 30-week framework for students to: (311–10 weeks) define their point of view or purpose and begin to explore their subject matter and/or theme with faculty and class feedback. (312–10 weeks) more fully explore and/or modify the theme with classroom critiques, individual meetings with the faculty and application of new techniques, materials or methods of presentation. (313–10 weeks) produce a portfolio of work that resolves philosophical, aesthetic, technical and/or content issues raised by class critiques during the previous two quarters and produce a succinctly written "artist's statement" to accompany the visual work. (2067-201,202 or suitable portfolio) Credit 4

2060-324 Photo Media Survey
Students experiment with image combinations and alterations such as collage, montage, hand coloring, xerox, hand-coated emulsions, etc. Lectures introduce historical perspective on artists using these techniques and also feature demonstrations of various imaging systems and their integration. Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3

2060-334 Introduction to Computer Graphics for Photographic Imagemaking
Introduction to computers and computer graphics emphasizing their use in photographic imagemaking. Course utilizes basic graphics and photographic manipulation programs to introduce important concepts in computers and computer-based imagemaking. Integration of tools to student's own artistic process is emphasized. (2060-257) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

2060-401,402,403 Photography as a Fine Art I
The major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to identify and articulate a personal response to his or her environment through the medium of photography. Students design their own projects and work under the guidance of the professor. Traditional silver, as well as nonsilver, photography techniques may be utilized. (2060-311) Class 3, Field trip 2, Credit 4 per quarter

2060-411,412,413 Contemporary Issues
An examination of many thought-provoking and/or controversial issues in photography from 1950 to the present through a series of lectures, readings and discussions. Topics covered include post-modernism, genderism, pornography, censorship, altered images, connoisseurship and others. The course format allows review and exploration of such themes as the landscape, the nude, portraiture, conceptual art, trompe l'oeil and so on. Students prepare an oral debate or a written term paper. Class 2, Credit 2 per quarter

2060-501,502,503 Photography as a Fine Art II
Emphasis is placed on the student's setting of goals, selection of assignments and projects and expansion of work on his or her own terms. Lectures and experiences are oriented to encourage awareness of shared concepts in the other arts, goals set by working artists and the relevance of the history of the visual arts to the student's work. (2060-403) Class 4, Credit 4 per quarter

2060-550,551,552 Special Topics Workshop
Topics of current or special interest designed to broaden and intensify the students' ability to use photography as a means of communication and expression. Class 1-2, Lab 4-15, Credit 3-9

2060-554 Gallery Management Display
A basic, hands-on course in gallery operation to include gallery management and aesthetics. Course work is done with actual shows in the RIT photo gallery and other galleries where appropriate. Class 3, Credit 3 (not offered every quarter)

2060-556,557,558 Photo Media Workshop
Photo Media Workshop emphasizes visual problem solving utilizing alternative photographic processes. The first quarter features work with emulsions on various surfaces, the second deals with visual books, and the third quarter covers generative systems including electrostatic, offset printing and other methods of altering images. The course is best when taken in order, but students may join in at any quarter. (2060-324) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4 (not offered every quarter)

2060-566,567,568 Color Photography Workshop
Emphasis is on the creative and aesthetic aspects of color photography and other color imaging systems. Students are provided with an opportunity to explore the variety of ways in which color photographs can be produced, reproduced, sequenced, displayed and preserved. A personal portfolio of work presented as color prints, color transparencies, a slide presentation, an exhibition or as an art book is required for each quarter. (Basic color course) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4 (not offered every year)

2060-574 Archival Photographies: Processing, Display and Storage
An introductory course surveying current findings in photographic conservation with an emphasis on acquiring and applying skills for archival processing, presentation, transportation and storage of photographic images. Laboratory sessions include research visits and field trips. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

2060-599 Independent Study
Learning experiences not provided by formal course structure may be obtained through use of an independent study contract. Credit 1-9

Biomedical Photography

2061-001 Biomedical Freshman Seminar
Freshman seminar assists students with issues that are of major importance in their first year at RIT. It investigates how to learn, set goals and stay motivated and includes other issues of importance to young students beginning their careers at RIT. Additionally, the course investigates areas of specific interest to hospital and scientific photographers, such as ethics and animal rights. Class 1, Credit 0

2061-201,202,203 Biomedical Photography I
Basic photography course for biomedical photographers with emphasis on theory, craftsmanship and visual communication. Patient photography, close-up and other photography as a foundation for future biomedical photography. Class 3, Lab 4, Studio 4, Credit 5

2061-211 Survey of Biomedical Photography
Career opportunities, typical biomedical photography settings, types of photography performed. Ethical, professional and personal relationships with patients, physidians, research and staff personnel. Class 1, Credit 1 (W only)

2061-301,302,303 Biomedical Photography II
Further study and practice of theory and principles used in biomedical photography, including photomacrography, photomicrography, hospital photography techniques, dental and ophthalmic, biological field studies. (2061-203) Class 2, Lab 10, Credit 5

2061-312,313 Preparation of Biomedical Visuals
A two-quarter sequence studying the basic principles of effective visual communication. Assignments emphasize the appropriate techniques for producing visuals that exhibit strong design, both mechanically and with the aid of a computer. The emphasis is on using computer technology for visual presentation. (2061-203,0602-200,2076-213) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

2061-354 Basic Ophthalmic Photography
Investigates proper patient, camera and photographic techniques in ophthalmic photography. Diagnostic evaluation of ocular anatomy and physiology utilizing special cameras is presented. (2061-300 series or permission of instructor) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

2061-357 Principles and Techniques of Photomacrography
A condensed course in principles of photomacrography. It examines the equipment involved with, the technical considerations necessary and the techniques involved in the photography of subjects 1:1 through 20:1 magnification. Lighting, optics, camera technique and various other considerations are evaluated in theory and practice. (Second year or higher photographic status) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 4

2061-359 **Basic Photomicrography**
A concentrated basic introduction to the principles of microscopy, photo micrography and microtechnique with lectures, demonstrations and projects. Morning lectures are followed by an extensive hands-on lab for the remainder of the day. The labs are practical applications of the topics discussed in lecture. Class 5, Lab 30, Credit 4 (SU)

2061-401 **AV Production I**
Design, creation and presentation of 35mm slide and 35mm slide/tape productions as applied to medical and scientific needs. Planning, researching, scripting, production, revision, evaluation. Dissolve programming; graphics; combination of music, words and images. For biomedical photography majors only. (2061-303, strong still-photography background) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

2061-402,403 **Advanced Photography in Biomedical Communications**
Sophisticated and creative applications of photography serving the needs of the scientific community. Students explore a variety of specialized photographic techniques and a variety of philosophies. Assignments are performed that are similar to those encountered in biomedical and research institutes. (2061-303, basic color course) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4

2061-454 **Intermediate Ophthalmic Photography**
Intermediate Ophthalmic Photography goes beyond the shooting of retinal fundus photographs or posterior segment photography and concentrates on interpretation of fluorescein angiography films and anterior segment photography. Additionally investigates external ocular photography, slit-lamp biomicrography, common corneal anatomy and diseases. (2061-354) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

2061-455 **Advanced Applications in Ophthalmic Photography**
Provides students with clinical experience in ophthalmic photography. Students work off campus in an ophthalmology clinic performing stereo fundus photography, fluorescein angiography, specular biomicrography, slit-lamp biomicrography and gonioscopy. The educational experience is balanced with the needs and tolerance of each patient involved, and represents an important clinical education necessary for diagnostic imaging. Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from site. (2061-354,2061-552 and consent of the instructor) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4

2061-463 **Advanced Photomicrography**
Advanced Photomicrography goes beyond the basics of imaging through a microscope. This course investigates optical enhancement techniques, video recording and motion stopping, as well as specimen preparation. (2061-302 or 2076-412) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

2061-464 **Computerized Presentation Graphics**
Introduces the student to the current technology of presentation graphic production. The development of high-quality presentation is an essential skill for the future visual media specialist. With the use of state-of-the-art computer graphics stations, the student is able to produce 25mm film-recorded slides, overhead transparencies, color prints and B & W stats for use in a variety of presentations. Each student also learns the basic principles of presentations so that he or she has a basis for making visual presentation-related decisions. (Third- or fourth-year status or permission of instructor) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

2061-499 **Co-op**
Provides biomedical photographic communications students with on-the-job experience. The student seeks and acquires a school-approved co-op position in the health care industry. The working environment provides the forum for learning more about the student's chosen career. A final interview with the co-op coordinator assists the student in evaluating the experience. Credit 0

2061-501,502,503 **Photo Concentration**
Investigating, planning, organizing and producing an audiovisual presentation, a learning package or an informational program for a biomedical communications client. (Completion of biomedical photographic communications AAS degree requirements, at least one upper-division photo elective in media, permission of the instructor) Class 2, Lab 8, Credit 4

2061-550,551,552,553 **Special Topics in Photography**
A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and faculty desire to investigate specialized topics not normally offered in the regular curriculum. Available to upper-level students. Credit variable

2061-599 **Independent Study**
A student-proposed advanced project sponsored by an instructor. Approval of the proposal by the department chairperson and the director of the school. Available to upper-level students with a GPA of 3.0 or greater. Credit variable

Film/Video

2065-101 **Film/Video Freshman Seminar**
The subject of this course is the film/video freshman. Filmmaking is a collaborative effort: before filmmakers can work creatively with others, they must understand themselves and group dynamics. The course involves exercises in team building, personality testing, practice critiques, diversity, values discussions and career review with working filmmakers. Class 2, Credit 2

2065-201 **Film/Video Production I**
A fundamental course in 16mm nonsynchronous film production. Film-making is presented as a means of interpretation and expression. This course combines technical information in motion picture exposure and editing with a theoretical and practical approach to motion picture continuity. Production is in 16mm (nonsync) format. Students furnish film, tape and processing. Equipment is furnished by the department. Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5

2065-202 **Film/Production II**
A foundation course in editing theory and practice for motion pictures. Emphasis is on identification and concerns of a variety of approaches to the edited image. The student edits VHS-format taped projects designed to address specific editorial concerns. Students provide videotape; equipment is furnished by the department. Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5

2065-203 **Film/Video Production III**
This is the third course of three for freshman film/video students. It introduces the nature and importance of the sound component in creating cinematic works. Students are exposed to a variety of possible treatments of sound using historical and contemporary examples in cinema. Students engage in the creation of soundtracks that are rich, complex and meaningful. They learn the processes, equipment and techniques, as well as creative and efficient strategies, for multitrack soundtrack creation for both film and video. This course is essential for students of the film/video curriculum, who must be able to create not only images, but also mature and appropriate soundtracks for their film and video works. Also essential for students who wish to pursue sound-related careers in film and video. (2065-201, 2065-202) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5

2065-221 **Materials and Processes of the Moving Image I**
Primarily designed to familiarize the student with the basic technical concepts of film- and videomaking. Students will gain an understanding of the technical theory required to work in these media. Credit 2 (F)

2065-222 **Film Language**
A screenings and readings course designed to give the student the opportunity to trace the development of the techniques and forms in what now constitutes the classic cinema. Credit 2

2065-223 **Creative Processes**
A discipline-specific follow-up to the more general theories of Creative Processes I. The course varies in its approach from year to year; i.e., one year it may take the whole quarter to study one film. Credit 2

2065-243 **Introduction to Portable Video I**
A basic course for novices. Emphasis is on videotaping and the use of the medium as an interpretive and expressive medium. A combined theoretical/practical approach to the dynamics of the medium.

Two short video projects are required. ½" beta equipment, including editing facilities, is provided by RIT. Students must purchase a minimum of two 60-minute, ½" video cassettes. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

2065-244 **Introduction to Portable Video II**
In this course the student applies the basic video skills acquired in 2065-243 to the design and realization of mature narrative imagery. Progress is supervised by the instructor through regular screenings and conferences with the student. (2065-243) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

2065-311 **Video Tools and Technology**
An intensive tools and technology course that allows the student to work in the 3½" video format. Examines the technical concerns of single-system portable video production and off-line editing. Production skills in camera work, editing and sound recording will be covered. (2065-203) Credit 5 (F)

- 2065-354 **The Business of Film and Video**
Examines the business aspects of designing, developing and producing film and/or video projects. Emphasis is on development of production projects with interactive problem-solving experiences in which the instructor and students work as a production team. Special attention is given to script development techniques, estimation and management of production costs, location productions, live broadcasts and the cost/quality considerations of film/video production. Specific issues and situations are used as exercises for student problem-solving activities. Credit 3
- 2065-356,357,358 **History and Aesthetics**
A nonscholarly exploration of the history and aesthetics of film. Emphasis is on determining the unique characteristics of the medium, how those characteristics are used as a means of interpretation and expression and their relevance to other kinds of nonverbal image making. (Must be at least a second-year student) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2065-360 **Animation in the Netherlands and the European Perspective**
Offers the student the unique opportunity to creatively explore and experience animation production and history in one of Europe's most active and innovative countries in this moving art form. Students interested in production credit learn basic and advanced techniques of the medium and engage in 16mm animated film production. Combined processes involving live-action filmmaking, photography and video are also possible. Equipment is provided.
Students interested in receiving history/critical studies credit research topics in film archives, museums and libraries; conduct interviews with artists; and write papers. These students also participate in aspects of production experience to complement their general understanding of the medium.
All students are exposed to the rich history of the animated film in the Netherlands, as well as in other European countries. This history includes both traditional and experimental forms. Students meet important Dutch artists in special workshops and studio demonstrations, and weekly screenings of Dutch and international animated films take place. Field trips around Holland and to other European locations are planned. Other activities include trips to art museums, special film programs and explorations of Dutch culture. Most people in Holland speak English, and the course is conducted in English.
Open to undergraduates and graduates, with or without production experience. For majors or nonmajors. All students earn 6 credits. RIT students have the opportunity to earn up to 3 credits additional in the fall quarter following their return from the Netherlands for post-production or for continued scholarly research. Credit 6-9
- 2065-364 **Film Theory and Criticism**
A historical survey of film theory is offered along with the analysis of films using specific critical methodologies. Provides the student with the viewing and discussion skills necessary to understand film as a fine art. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2065-370 **Film and Video in Paris Summer Course**
Provides students with the opportunity to creatively explore and experience film and video production for six weeks in Paris, France. Students will study the rich history and prehistory of French (and European) cinema. Study includes weekly screenings of many historical and contemporary film works from the Film Archives at the National Museum of Modern Art in Paris, meetings with French/European filmmakers and historians, museum trips, special film programs at the Cinematheque Française and the Videothèque of Paris, and library research. Both traditional and experimental French cinema are examined. Equipment is provided. Students produce works in either or both 16mm film and ½" video formats. Open to undergraduates and graduates, majors and nonmajors, with or without production experience. Credit 6
- 2065-373 **Visual Anthropology**
We see others as we imagine them to be, in terms of *our* values, not as they see themselves. This course examines ways in which we can understand and represent the reality of others through visual media, across the boundaries of culture, gender and race. It considers *how* and *why* visual media can be used to represent, or to distort, the world around us. (Sophomore standing) Credit 3 (S)
- 2065-374 **Seminar in International Film History**
Examines selected, varying film topics in a wider socio-historical context. Seminar themes change each year and may include topics such as post-war German film, films of the Holocaust, Japanese film, surrealist and magic realist film, Soviet film, Native Americans on film, etc. Students are expected to participate actively in the course, via class presentations and discussions. Credit 3
- 2065-398 **Community Service**
Allows the student to take film or video production experience to the community. Community organizations and groups make contact with film and video majors—with the assistance of the faculty community service coordinator—for work toward the production of media necessary to the group's outreach, educational or promotional efforts. A final written report, screening of the community project and meeting with the faculty coordinator will help the student evaluate the production and the experience. (2065-203) Credit 4
- 2065-413 **Senior Project Seminar**
A required course for third-year film/video majors and the prerequisite for 2065-501, Senior Project. Students discuss and generate a written plan for their senior film and/or video projects and select an adviser from among the film/video faculty. (2065432) Class 1, Credit 1 (S)
- 2065-421 **Materials and Processes of the Moving Image III**
Introduces the student to 16mm film technology and production systems that apply to other media production as well. (2065-202,321) Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2(F)
- 2065-427 **Introduction to Computer Animation**
Provides an introduction to animation created through the use of a digital computer, rather than with traditional motion picture techniques. A survey of various computer animation hardware/software combinations precedes actual production of animated sequences, both with and without sound, which are then recorded on computer disk, motion picture film or video. (2065-331) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5 (W)
- 2065-431 **Introduction to 16mm Sync. Sound Production**
An introduction to all aspects of professional film production. Students produce short projects while learning basic shooting and editorial procedures along with equipment handling and maintenance. Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5
- 2065-437 **Advanced Animation Workshop I**
Students are given the opportunity to produce, either singly or in small groups, a motion picture with sound using an animation technique or combination of techniques of their own choosing. Students may elect to take this course for one or two quarters, depending upon the dimensions of the project. (2065-427) Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2065-438 **Advanced Animation Workshop II**
Students are given the opportunity to produce, either singly or in small groups, a motion picture with sound using an animation technique or combination of techniques of their own choosing. Students may elect to take this course for one or two quarters, depending upon the dimensions of the project. (2065427) Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2065-444 **Advanced Scriptwriting**
A seminar in advanced scriptwriting. Problems related to structure, character development, dialogue, rewriting, cultural conventions, genre and style are discussed in detail while students work on a major writing project. (2065-343) Class 2, Discussion 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 2065-447 **Experimental Animation Workshop**
Directed towards experimentation and exploration with single-frame motion image making. Students engage in creative conceptual and experimental investigation and processes to discover new expressions and techniques. This activity is not limited to film format, but may include performance, installation, video, computer imagery, fine arts and photographic processes, nontraditional sound presentation, live action and more. It is also an opportunity for students to involve acquired skills from other disciplines in the research and actualization of their experimental work. Students study past experimental animated works and examine the definition and pretext for the experimental approach, the connections and relationships of experimental works to art and the role of the experimentalist as discoverer and interpreter of new meaning. Students engage in self-directed exploration and experimentation that may culminate in finished works within the quarter's time or may extend into the following quarter in the Animation Production Workshop. Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2065452 **Sound Recording**
Specialized information and work in sound to give information and lab work beyond the regular course and to encourage the beginning of vocational-level work in sound. Each student prepares a mixed sound track to professional quality standards. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 3 (F)

2065-462 Advanced Sound Recording
Continuing the work in 2065-452 to include the decision level in the employment of various sound equipment and including more complex work in multi-track recording and mixing. (2065452 or permission of instructor) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

2065463 Advanced Video
A thorough survey of the state-of-the-art methods and the hardware involved with electronic imaging. Large-format computer editing and field recording, digital frame grabbing and storage, computer imaging and animation are some of the topics covered. (2065-321) Class 3, Credit 3

2065498 Film/Video Internship
Provide the students with on-the-job experience in the field of film/video. The student seeks and acquires a school-approved internship position in a business or industry. The working environment will provide the forum for learning more about the student's chosen career. A final interview with the internship coordinator assists the student in evaluating the experience. The coordinator should be the faculty member most familiar with the student's internship field. (Permission of internship coordinator) Credits 1-6/Qtr. (F, W, S)

2065-501 Senior Production I (Film/Video)
Continuation of the introduction to business and legal factors begun in the basic film and video production activities. The course assists the student in detailed budgeting and shooting, script preparation and breakdown. Final project shooting begins this quarter. (2065433) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 6 (F)

2065-502 Senior Production II (Film/Video)
Continuing the senior project shooting phase to completion. Production teams meet as sections with faculty whose experience matches the kind of production involved. (2065-501) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 6 (W)

2065-503 Senior Production III
Completes the Senior Project; i.e., on-line editing and/or negative cutting, lab procedures, first trial print, film-to-video transfer, etc., as well as festival entries and distribution. In addition, the course covers producing, crew structure and production management and concludes with practical assistance in job seeking and life after RIT. (Senior standing and completion of Senior Thesis I and II) Credit 4 (S)

2065-550,551,552,553 Special Topics in Film/Video
A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and faculty desire to investigate specialized topics not normally offered in the regular curriculum. Available to upper-level students. Credit variable

2065-599 Independent Study
A student-proposed advanced project sponsored by an instructor. Approval of the proposal by the department chairperson and the director of the school. Available to upper-level students with a GPA of 3.0 or greater. Credit variable (F, W, S, SU)

Applied Photography

2067-200 Photography 1—2067/2060 (Summer transfer)
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in Professional Photographic Illustration. This is the minimum photographic education needed to gain entry to second-year standing and replaces 2067-201, 202. Since this course is such an intensive offering, previous photographic experience is highly advisable. Class 10, Lab 20, Credit 12

2067-201,202 Applied Photography I
An introduction to the majors in Applied Photography and Fine Arts Photography, which assists the student in making vocational decisions and in understanding visual communications. During the first two quarters, the curriculum emphasizes craft and visual problem solving coupled with the development of a creative and personal approach to the medium. The third quarter continues the attitudes of the previous quarters, addresses the practical application of personal creativity, and allows the student to concentrate in an area of interest from an offering of courses established by the department. Class 4, Studio 4, Lab 5, Credit 5

2067-208 Introduction to Color
A one-quarter course introducing color as a new element in making photographs. Offers a theoretical, technical and aesthetic foundation in color photography. The student gains familiarity with the materials through shooting assignments. Emphasis is placed on developing printing skills. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 3

2067-263 Studio Light
A lighting workshop course that uses visual exercises to teach students how to evaluate light conditions outside and control and reproduce those conditions in the studio. (2067-201,202) Lec. 2, Critique 2, Studio 4, Lab 4, Credit 5

2067-268 Visual Images: Source/Resource
Considers ideas and modes of thinking that can influence the creation of pictures. It is designed around several thematic issues that allow the students to personally and creatively resolve visual problems associated with personal culture and history; photographic and nonphotographic images; integration of aesthetics, ethics and values; ways of working; and discipline, structure and inspiration. Students are encouraged not only to think about pictures in a larger context, but also to consider their personal relationships with the act of making photographic images. Credit 5

2067-273 Visual Inquiry
Where do ideas come from, and how do you help them along? How do you solve visual problems, assignments, questions, curiosities? What is your method for coming up with unique visual solutions? *This class is for those who like to write* and trace ideas and their evolution. A journal is used as a forum for drawing, writing, collages, photographs and other things. We analyze the process we take in order to solve problems (visual and other types). We start with simple posed questions (curiosities) and evolve them into useful solved answers (photographs). Credit 5

2067-278 The Spiritual/Mystical Image
Guides the student toward a tangible perception of a higher self that is compatible with our established perceptions of ourselves as artists. Three major areas to be integrated are self, intellect and spirit. Emphasis on realist and contemporary possibilities and self-discovery through imagination. Credit 5

2067-283 Introduction to the Applied and Fine Art Concentrations
An interdisciplinary approach to the application of core skills in photography, stressing the similarities and differences between the fine art, advertising and journalism disciplines. The student has the opportunity to work with diverse faculty from these specialties. (2067-201,202) Credit 5

2067-300 Photography II, BFA Transfer
A concentrated 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration. Students must have had previous photography, design and an AAS degree (or its equivalent) from another institution. All selections will be verified by portfolio. This course is designed for exclusive admission to the complete third/fourth-year BFA program. Credit 15 (SU)

2067-301,302 Applied Photography II
Advanced applied photography in black-and-white and color with emphasis on craftsmanship, problem solving and visual communications. Major technical emphasis and introduction to studio electronic flash and large format photography. Further emphasis is placed on the development of the student's ability to apply creative thinking and contemporary techniques in executing meaningful and effective photographs. (2067-202) Class 4, Studio 5, Credit 5

2067-311 Colloquia
A lecture/presentation offering the specific interests and passions of the faculty. The range is academically wide and varied. (Second-year status) Class 1, Credit 1 (W)

2067-363 Zone System and the Fine Print
A one-quarter introduction to the fundamentals of the Zone System and the Fine Print, using black-and-white photography. Purpose, technique and aesthetics of the system and printing are the content of the course. Emphasis is on large-format technique. (2067-201,202) Credit 5

2067-364 Art Direction and Copywriting
A study of art direction and copywriting with emphasis on conceptual thinking as it applies to the photographic image. Some emphasis is placed on basic hand skills, i.e.; layout, type rendering and paste-up. Marketing principles and career possibilities are covered. (Photo student or permission of instructor) Credit 5

2067-373 Nontraditional Photographic Illustration
An intense exploration of the possibilities for integrating the disciplines and thinking related to art, philosophy, culture and mythology with the production of images for use in advertising and editorial media. The approach is intended to inspire a more spontaneous and emotional form of expression by providing an opportunity to experiment with alternative processes and fine-art methodology in the broad context of commercial applications. (Second-, third- or fourth-year status) Credit 5

2067-374 Nontraditional Darkroom
Students produce a series of nontraditional photographic images while learning to utilize the darkroom as a primary tool in their expression. Course is an introduction to, and exploration of, alternatives to camera/lens photography. Not limited to in-camera paper negative photography, it also explores a variety of nontraditional photographic processes. Challenges the student to "leave the photographic tradition of representation and enter a broader area of creative control." (2067-201,202) Lec. 2, Critique 2, Lab 4, Credit 5

2067-378 Photojournalism: Color Seminar
An exploration of the aesthetic and technical evolution of color in photojournalism. Students research the work of contemporary photojournalists, experiment with a variety of color films to identify potential applications and complete a series of shooting assignments. Personal portfolios of color photographs are produced by the students. (Second-, third- or fourth-year status) Credit 5

2067-379 Photojournalism for Newspapers
For students in, or curious about, a career in newspaper photojournalism. The content is both theoretical and practical. Students are required to shoot according to newspaper standards and needs on a weekly basis. In addition, students have the opportunity to "shadow" photographers and editors from the Gannett Newspapers. Shooting sports, spot news, features and special essays is part of the course. Special processing and printing skills are covered as well as specialized camera and lens handling techniques. This is an excellent opportunity for those seeking to improve portfolio for newspaper internship possibilities. (Permission of instructor) Credit 5

2067-383 Hand-held Electronic Flash
Flash photography provides a means of consistent and precise exposure control in the most demanding of lighting situations and/or in rapidly changing environments where many exposures of different views are necessary. Course is an introduction to the application and aesthetics of hand-held electronic flash photography for students wishing to further their knowledge, understanding and experience with hand-held electronic flash for small-format photography. Students produce a series of commercial or personal images while learning to use flash as an aesthetic tool. Students are required to have their own flash units. (2067-201,202) Lec. 2, Critique 2, Lab 4, Credit 5

2067-388 Picture Editing and Layout Design
Image selection, usage and design for the printed page. Using images from sources other than your own photographs, we discuss picture selection relative to context and desired impact and how to effectively design the page(s) upon which the image(s) exist(s). Techniques such as scaling, proportion and sizing are related to page design. We discuss typography and its function with photos, including captions and block text. Students lay out a number of assignments from single pages to essays of varying length. A variety of picture sources is used. A student need not use his/her photos in this course. (Second-, third- or fourth-year status) Credit 5

2067-393 Beginning Underwater Photography
An introduction to underwater photography for second- through fourth-year students. The equipment and techniques necessary to successfully complete an underwater shooting assignment with both black-and-white and color films are covered. The curriculum emphasizes the technical and aesthetic aspects of visual problem solving in an alien environment. The underwater landscape, aquatic creatures, human models and still life set up are some of the themes to be explored. The field trip to the dive site is at student expense. In lieu of the field trip a special project with student/teacher agreement can be substituted. (2067-201, 202, 208; must be certified Open Water Diver; instructor approval required) Credit 5

2067-401,402 Photojournalism I
Photojournalism is taught in a broad and eclectic manner. Areas covered are press photography, documentary photography, editorial photography and corporate photography. Seeks to broaden the communication skills of photographer and editor in creating and presenting meaningful images about the world in which we live. Issues that pertain to the "single moment" and the long-term photo essay are explored. Students are encouraged to seek their "voice" and engage in a personal voyage of discovery. Specific skills covered are camera and lens handling; film and format choices; lighting, both found and fabricated; special processing skills; advanced printing skills (color and black-and-white); and working on location. The course introduces issues of research and story idea generation as well as the ethical considerations of a photojournalist. An introduction to the graphic arts and issues of picture editing, page design, and the use of language (text) and photos are introduced. Students seeking a career in press photography are encouraged to seek internship possibilities with publications. Credit 5

2067-411,412 Advertising Photography
A course in visual problem solving with photography. Studio and other controlled environments are stressed. Advertising and editorial solutions and applications are explored. The skills involved with both product rendering and concept illustration are covered. (2067-302) Class 4, Studio 5, Credit 5

2067-422 Professional Operations and Management
A one-quarter business survey course for all applied photo department students. Covers the basic business concepts necessary for the operation of a small studio or free-lance business on a practical level. Job search methods, self-promotion, bookkeeping and legal aspects of business are addressed. (2067-411,412 or by instructor's permission) Class 4, Credit 4

2067-453 On Location Photo
Covers the techniques and equipment necessary to complete an "on-location" assignment for a corporate report, brochure or audiovisual presentation. Students are encouraged to meet professional standards while developing a strong personal point of view. (2067-302 or equivalent) Credit 5 (SU)

2067-454 Introduction to Electronic Still Photography
Hands-on activities permit each student to discover the applications of electronic photography. In addition to studio/location/laboratory exercises, there are presentations on the basics of the technologies in use, interdisciplinary integration of the communications and graphic arts fields, and an introduction to "hard copy" output devices. Students are expected to capture images using both still video and silver halide cameras, digitize selected images, process digital images, create picture files and participate in the creation of a class electronic project. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 5

2067-457 Propaganda and Photography
PROP-A-GAN-DA, N. The particular doctrines or principles propagated by an organizational or concerted movement. The dissemination of information from a particular point of view.

Course examines photographs and films that have very often shaped our view of the world and explores the positive and negative effects of such images. The period from the Crimean War to the present is covered. Special emphasis is placed on World War II, where propaganda was used in the extreme for both good and evil. Still photographs, including those in the professor's collection, are studied, some of which are "faked" photographs. A larger question to be studied is "Why were these photographs faked?" Included in lectures are the historical and cultural forces behind the work. (No prerequisites) Class 4, Credit 4

2067-458 Food
Instruction covers basic means and methods of preparing a food photograph: shopping for the proper ingredients; consultation and working the prop and food stylists/chefs/home economists; how the approach to a food photograph differs from other photographic assignments. Students learn the basic methods of preparing food for photography as opposed to food for eating. Assignments range from simple raw ingredient shots to pour shots to building a sandwich to making a salad. (Third- or fourth-year status) Credit 5

2067-460 The Personal Document
A combination studio and location class that introduces the student to the concepts of using personal experience and lifestyle as information and inspiration towards image making and taking. A variety of issues are dealt with, such as public and personal events, cultural, social, personal and intercultural symbols. The course covers the written word and its effect and influence on the photograph. Layout and presentation and their effect on the audience the work is designed to serve are included. (2067-302, or permission of instructor) Credit 7 (SU)

- 2067-462 **Portrait Photography I**
Lectures are devoted to discussion of the current portrait approaches in commercial, documentary and fine-art photography. Because a successful portrait requires a synthesis of aesthetic and technical skills, the technical elements of portraiture—including camera, lighting, background and posing—are discussed and demonstrated. Students work primarily with studio strobes and are encouraged through weekly assignments and critiques to apply what they've learned. (2067-301 or equivalent) Credit 4
- 2067-463 **Advanced Portraiture**
Encourages the student to develop a personal approach to portrait photography through a term-long, self-directed project. Critiques are held weekly to provide feedback on work in progress. (2067-462) Credit 4
- 2067-464 **Advanced Portrait Photography**
Brings together the skills of the first two terms and encourages the student to develop a personal approach to portrait photography through a term-long, self-directed project. (2067-463 or equivalent) Class 2, Studio 4, Credit 4 (S only)
- 2067468 **Advanced Still Life**
Introduces the student to advanced concepts of visual communication and studio techniques. Students are encouraged to work on projects in which they have a significant interest. Assignment content is open to student input. Work is shown to various audiences for criticism and experience. Evaluation of these criticisms is an important part of the experience. The tools and techniques of studio still-life photography are discussed and demonstrated as appropriate. (Photojournalism I or Advertising I or permission of instructor) Lec. 2, Critique 2, Studio 5, Credit 5
- 2067469 **Environmental Portraiture**
A course involving the selection of various persons as subjects and learning of their skills and specialties. The student interviews subjects, defines what they do and where they do it, and designs a photograph that shows the viewer the subject's job or avocation and the environment in which the subject operates. Lec. 1, Critique 2, Studio/Location 4, Credit 5
- 2067470 **Studio Photo/Still Life**
Still life as a medium for creative expression and visual experimentation. Assignments cover a range of professional experiences particular to advertising and editorial still-life photography. They introduce the student to the tools and techniques of studio still-life photography and to concepts of visual communication inherent to the still life. This course is an alternate to the first quarter of Advertising I core course and may also be taken as a photo elective. (Third-year status or permission of instructor) Credit 7 (SU)
- 2067473 **Portfolio Development (Photojournalists, Documentary and Editorial Photographers)**
Designed for third- and fourth-year students who are ready to present themselves and their work to potential employers. Weekly assignments move the students closer to their stated goals. To begin this course students must be able to answer two career-related questions: what is it they wish to do, and where do they wish to do it? Credit 5
- 2067474 **Studio Skills (Nonstudio majors)**
General studio course for nonadvertising majors. Topics include working with light, selection of lenses, advertising concepts and working with other people's direction. Basic skills in large-format cameras and studio lighting expected. (Third- or fourth-year status, nonadvertising majors) Credit 4
- 2067480 **Studio Photo/People**
Introductory study of people photography focusing on the development of the photographic and psychological skills of the studio photographer. Assignments cover a range of professional experiences particular to advertising and editorial people photography. They include the selection and direction of models, orchestration of the tangible and intangible studio environments, as well as studio lighting, camera techniques and business practices particular to people photography. This course is an alternate to the second quarter of the Advertising I core course and may also be taken as a photo elective. (Third-year status or permission of instructor) Credit 7 (SU)
- 2067488 **People Illustration/Studio**
Advanced study of people photography focusing on the development of the photographic and social skills of the studio photographer. Learning to orchestrate the tangible and emotional studio environment is a major goal of the course. Studio lighting, camera techniques, and the selection and direction of models are the subjects of lectures, demonstrations and assignments. Many of the course assignments are open ended, which gives the student freedom to generate independent projects. (2067411,412 or permission of the instructor) Credits
- 2067493 **Problems and Projects in Still Life: A Collaboration**
The primary focus of this course is the still life as a medium for creative expression and visual experimentation. The tools and techniques particular to the still-life photographer are investigated and demonstrated. The special manipulations possible—choice of lighting, perspective, camera angle, surface propping, set rigging, multiple exposure, front projection and other esoteric techniques—are discussed, demonstrated and applied to assignments. Projects are in a practical vein, relating to actual typical problems that are part of a working studio's daily life. Assignments investigate the overlapping relationships of fine-art, editorial and commercial still-life photography. Large- and small-format cameras may be used; assignments will be done both in and out of the studio. Credit 5
- 2067498 **Picture Researching**
Introductory course surveying current practices, procedures, techniques and resources employed in picture researching for collections, exhibitions, publications, motion pictures and television. Students explore the ways pictures are used in communications, establish what pictures are needed for specific projects, discover how they may be found (or produced) and make arrangements to obtain reproduction rights. A case history in picture researching and a personal picture researching project are produced by each student. (Third- or fourth-year status) Credit 5
- 2067-501,502 **Photojournalism II**
Photojournalism II is a continuation of PJI in its eclectic approach; however, students will have perhaps focused their career goals to some of the specific areas of press, documentary, editorial and corporate photography. The class encourages and helps students direct parts of the course work to their specific goals.
Skills covered are an amplification of those in PJI, with special emphasis given to advanced lighting skills on location. In addition, students work specifically with color transparency materials and the requisite knowledge of color correction techniques under various lighting situations. Students gain insight into the "business" of photojournalism and have an awareness of the various publications, agencies and career options available to them. A student's personal vision is encouraged and supported, and this class facilitates the development of a mature portfolio relative to a student's particular focus. Class 4, Field 5, Credit 5
- 2067-550,551,552,553 **Special Topics**
Advanced topics of current or special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of professional photographic illustration. Special topics announced in advance. (Not offered every quarter. Consult coordinator of the Professional Photographic Illustration Program.) Credit variable
- 2067-554 **Advanced Electronic Photography**
This lecture and laboratory course gives the advanced student of electronic photography an in-depth look at the tools and techniques of electronic imaging systems. Students pursue research projects in either the visual communications or technical aspects of electronic photography. The student's final project is self-defined. (2067454 or permission of the instructor) Class 2, Lab 3+, Credit 4
- 2067-563 **Senior Thesis/Photo and Design**
Brings together graphic design and photography students. The students are expected to create a small campaign on a subject of their choice. The purpose of the course is to establish a collaborative atmosphere between the two groups and to introduce them to the process of work on the outside. Teams set up during the sixth or seventh week of the winter quarter. Enrollment is limited. (Fourth-year status and permission of instructor) Credit 5

2067-564 **Advanced Color Seminar**
Portfolio preparation course concentrating on the shooting, structure and presentation of a body of work. Completion of a four-part thematic assignment and three individual photographic assignments are required. All assignments are nonspecific in nature, allowing the student the freedom of his or her own direction. As part of the course requirements, each student chooses an appropriate portfolio format and begins to show a portfolio. (Fourth-year standing or instructor's permission; 2067412 or instructor's permission) Class 3, Studio 4, Credit 4 (W,S)

2067-573 **Macintosh Workstation Installation and Maintenance (Mac I.M.)**
Trains students to install and maintain Macintosh-based imaging workstations. Selected components of hardware and software maintenance are taught. Students receive hands-on instruction in the use and installation of peripheral devices, virus checking and disk maintenance software, system and application software installation, and safety procedures. Methods of hardware operation and optimization are included. (Survey of Computer Science 0602-200, Beginning Electronic Photography 2067454, instructor approval [significant experience with Macintosh]) Lecture/Lab 4, Credit 3

2067-574 **Portfolio Seminar/Illustration**
Provides an opportunity to reshoot and refine existing ideas, create new images and develop self-promotion materials. Emphasis is on presentation, editing and organizing a personal portfolio. Interviews, your first job, defining the marketplace/commercial photography, billing/pricing and how to take charge of your career in photography are a few of the topics for discussion. Students have an opportunity to share their work with professional designers, art directors and photographers. Credit 5

2065-588 **Advanced People Illustration**
An advanced study of people photography, this course is a continuation of People Illustration/Studio with emphasis on the continued development of the photographic and social skills of the studio photographer of people. Another specific subject is the development of the photographer's portfolio. Course assignments are open ended, giving the student freedom to generate independent projects specific to his/her portfolio format. A completed mini-portfolio is required for successful completion of the course. (Completion of People Illustration/Studio 2067488, a similar course or instructor's permission [by portfolio review]). Critique/Lecture 2, Lab 5, Credit 5

2067-599 **Independent Study**
A student-proposed advanced project sponsored by an instructor. Approval of the proposal by the department chairperson and the director of the school. Available to upper-level students with a GPA of 3.0 or greater. Class, Credit variable

Imaging Systems Management

2068-364 **Survey of Production Processing and Finishing**
Provides the nonphotographic processing and finishing major with an opportunity to become knowledgeable in the operational procedures and services of a processing and finishing laboratory. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 2 (S)

2068-400 **Basic Photo Lab Operations**
A 10-week summer course that provides an opportunity for students of disciplines other than photography or business to gain an understanding of all aspects of the modern photo laboratory. Course is organized to allow the student to take Materials and Processes of Photography (2076-210) concurrently. Class 6, Lab 18, Credit 12 (SU)

2068-401,402,403 **Basic Photo Lab Operations I, II, III**
Introduction to the concepts of automated film processing in black-and-white and color. Theoretical concepts of film processing as well as practical production concepts are explored and practiced in the laboratory. The concepts of semiautomatic production printers, their set up, production control and operation are practiced in a production environment. The flexibility and capability of enlargers for use in custom production are covered, along with the production of duplicate slides and internegatives. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

2068-421 **Photo Process Control**
Analytical methods of studying photographic processes; methods of obtaining data about processes, including chemical and physical factors; methods of making process adjustments, including automatic control methods. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4(F)

2068423 **Applied Statistical Quality Control**
The basic concepts of quality control and the role of applied statistics are addressed using examples from the photographic and graphic arts industries. Examples include the use of such statistical tools as process capability studies, conformance to specification analysis, control charts, and attribute and acceptance sampling plans, as well as the use of nonparametric techniques for the subjective evaluation of image quality. Although many of the topics covered are statistically based, attention is given to the ingredients necessary for a successful company-wide quality control program. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3

2068499 **Co-op**
Provides the student with industry experience in the photo processing and imaging industry. Department staff assists the student with placement. Credit 0 (F, W, S, SU)

2068-501,502 **Advanced Photo Lab Operations I, II**
This two-course sequence offered during the senior year gives the student the opportunity to become familiar with the operation and control of automated photo processing equipment in a production environment. The course also includes the training and supervision aspects of operating a photo processing installation. (2068-400 or 2068-403) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

2068-511 **Photo Lab Materials**
This senior-year course offers the student the opportunity to study the factors that go into the refurbishing or building of photo processing installations. The maintenance of equipment no longer manufacturer supported is also covered. (2068-401,402,403) Lab 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

2068-513 **Finishing and Lab Operations Management**
Provides the student with the background knowledge necessary to plan, set up and operate a photo processing laboratory. Included in this course is a study of production methods, work flow, equipment and personnel utilization. Production line costing methods are discussed, along with monitoring procedures for quality, waste and cost control. (Permission of the instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

2068-550,551,552,553 **Special Topics in Photographic Processing and Finishing Management**
A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and a faculty member agree to study a subject not normally offered. Credit variable (F,W,S,SU)

2068-561,562,563 **Advanced Production Processing and Finishing**
This course, taken during the last year of study, provides the student with an opportunity to study in depth, on an independent basis, those areas of processing and finishing the student finds most interesting. This course may also be used to strengthen those areas of interest in which the student feels a weakness. Credit 4

2068-599 **Independent Study**
A student-proposed advanced project sponsored by an instructor. Approval of the proposal by department chairperson and director of the school. Credit variable (F,W,S,SU)

Imaging and Photographic Technology

2076-200 **Photography 1—2067/2060 (Summer transfer)**
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer programs in biomedical photographic communications and photographic technology. This is the minimum photographic education needed to gain entry to second-year standing and replaces 2061-201, 202, 203 and 2076-201, 202, 203. Since this course is such an intensive offering, previous photographic experience is highly advisable. Class 10, Lab 20, Credit 12

2076-201,202,203 **Photography I**
A three-quarter sequence study of the fundamentals of photography, with emphasis on the development of large-format camera skills as they relate to principles of optics, linear perspective, lighting and related areas of darkroom skills. Principles of creativity, craftsmanship, theory and visual communications and presentation are also introduced to support additional studies in the medium. Small- and medium-format camera skills are introduced in the second and third quarters to support the foundation theme of using camera systems as problem-solving tools for technical and visual communications. Emerging electronic imaging systems and technologies are introduced in the latter part of the course. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

- 2076-210 **Materials and Processes of Photography**
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering a transfer program in Biomedical Photographic Communications or Imaging and Photographic Technology. Replaces 2076-211, 212, 213. (Either this course or the 2076-211, 212, 213 sequence is also a requirement in the Professional Photographic Illustration Program.) Class 9, Credit 6 (SU)
- 2076-211,212,213 **Materials and Processes of Photography**
Basic study of the technology of photography, with the emphasis on applications to real photographic problems. Among the topics studied are image formation and evaluation, photosensitive materials, exposure, processing, tone reproduction, visual perception, color theory, variability, quality control and photographic effects. An approved independent study project is required. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2076-221,222,223 **Survey of Imaging and Photographic Technology**
Provides students with information concerning career opportunities within the field of imaging and photographic technology and subdivisions of specialization. Includes presentations by experienced professionals representing a variety of positions. Class 1, Credit 1
- 2076-301 **Photographic Sensitometry**
Principles of sensitometric methods as applied to the selection and use of photographic emulsions. Problems in exposure processing, densitometry, and data interpretation are addressed. The characteristics of commercially available sensitometers and densitometers also are reviewed. The laboratory work consists of practical comparisons of currently marketed photographic materials upon which the student is required to prepare written and oral reports. (2076-213) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2076-302 **Technical Photographic Chemistry**
The basic chemistry of black-and-white and selected color processes. Developer, short stop, fixation, bleaching and reversal are investigated. Student-designed investigations are carried out. Technical notebook and report preparation are required. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2076-303 **Photographic Optics**
Principles of geometrical optics as applied to image formation, lens types, lens aberrations, lens testing and optical instruments, including the human eye, and radiometric applications to optical systems. (1016-204,1017-211,212,271, 272) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2076-311 **Color Photo Design**
Exploration of color images through the application of visual elements, principles and attributes, including the key and quality of light in the making of photographs. Color contrast and rendition, and comparison of rendition with different photo materials. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-312 **Color Printing Theory**
Provides an introduction to color theory and the exploration of color processes utilizing practical laboratory procedures and photographic color reproduction processes. Supports lectures and readings on applied color theory relating to both color photography and its applications. Important topics, in addition to color materials and processes, include color vision, psychological aspects of color, color terminology, and color measurement and specification. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-313 **Color Measurement**
Equipment and methods used for the measurement of color are discussed and demonstrated in the laboratory. Topics covered include light sources, radiometry, spectrophotometry, color order systems, color difference formulas and reproduction of color. (2076-321 or equivalent) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-321 **Applied Computing for Photo Technology**
An applications-oriented computing course that requires students to integrate software and hardware with new and existing imaging systems and technologies. Students are introduced to concepts associated with machine vision, instrument control, quality management, virtual reality and other situations requiring the interfacing of computers, imaging technology, and the analysis and display of information. (0602-208,0602-210) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3
- 2076-356 **Portrait Retouching**
The study and application of different techniques, materials and processes used in portrait retouching of negatives and prints. Projects making use of these techniques, materials and processes are required. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 3
- 2076-357 **Commercial Retouching**
The study and application of the techniques, materials and processes used in commercial retouching. Projects making use of these techniques, materials and processes are required. Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3
- 2076-381 **Introduction to Photography for Publications**
An introduction to the use of photography in specialized publications in science, industry, business and education. Skill-building assignments to improve competence and an introduction to the problems of the art director, editor, printer, layout person and writer form the basis of the course content. (2067-302,2076-312 or the permission of instructor) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-401 **Imaging Systems Design**
Study of the hardware and software needed to effectively design computer graphic images. Workstation labs provide hands-on experience with MS-DOS and Mac computer platforms. (2076-203) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3
- 2076-454 **Holography I**
An introduction to holography theory and techniques. Lectures and demonstrations cover the materials, processes and applications of the fundamental types of holograms. Labs give hands-on experience with the construction and playback of transmission, reflection and focused image hologram types. (Algebra and physics) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-455 **Applications of Holography**
Gives the student a range of experiences in the production and evaluation of holograms as applied to scientific and engineering problems. Instruction is given in both the theoretical and practical aspects of holographic interferometry and nondestructive testing as well as holographic optical elements, computer-generated holography and coherent optical processing. The student is expected to have previous experience in basic display holography. (2076-454) Credit 4
- 2076-458 **Architectural Photography**
An image-making course for advanced students with a specific interest in interior and exterior architectural photography. Assignments are designed to emphasize the development and exploration of professional attitudes and techniques while providing a comprehensive study of the subject. All required work is on color transparency materials. (2067-302, 2076-312 or permission of the instructor) Class 3, Credit 9 (SU only)
- 2076-461,462,463 **Photoinstrumentation Applications Seminar**
The student is exposed to a variety of technical, industrial and/or applied photographic experiences in order to gain a fuller understanding of the scope of photography and its applications. Simplified approaches to photographic instrumentation applications are emphasized. Photographic topics are discussed that emphasize scientific and technical applications where photography functions as a tool of measurement and visualization of events that are beyond the range of normal photographic equipment. Class 11/2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-464 **Reversal Color Printing**
A one-quarter course on reversal color printing procedures, printing and processing. Students gain proficiency in using reversal print material. (2076-312 or permission of the instructor) Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3
- 2076-468 **Introduction to Dye Transfer**
An introduction to the dye transfer process using pan matrix film with emphasis on understanding its theoretical principles and on mastering basic transfer techniques. This includes the preparation of transfer prints from the student's color negatives. (2076-312 or equivalent) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2076-470 **Summer Nature Photography**
Students learn the fundamentals of professional nature photography as exhibited by such magazines as *Audubon* and *National Wildlife*. Topics include selection and care of equipment, use of strobes, adapting to adverse weather conditions, sales of photographs, copyright law, free-lancing and more. Students are required to spend several hours per week shooting in natural environments. (2076-201,202,203 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Field 4, Credit 4 (SU only)
- 2076-471,472,473 **Nature Photography**
Students learn the fundamentals of professional nature photography as exhibited by such magazines as *Audubon* and *National Wildlife*. Topics include selection and care of equipment, use of strobes, adapting to adverse weather conditions, sales of photographs, copyright law, free-lancing and more. Students are required to spend a minimum of several hours per week shooting in natural environments. (2076-201,202,203 or instructor permission) Class 4, Field 4, Credit 4

- 2076-479 Introduction to Scientific and Technical Applications of Photography
Introduction to special or unusual methods particularly useful in technical, scientific or research photography. Emphasis on the student's development of innovative solutions to a set of photographic problems. Firsthand experience is encouraged by participation in simulated and simplified approaches to more complex specialties. Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-481,482,483 Advanced Color Printing I, II, III
Advanced study in color techniques and theory in relation to quality and creative use of photographic materials. The student may choose a section for intensive study such as the dye transfer process, quality control methods in printing and processing and special masking. (2076-312 or equivalent and permission of the instructor) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2076-486 Photographic Scanning Systems
The student receives instruction and makes photographs related to the ever-increasing application of scanning imaging systems in industry, especially as these relate to industrial, scientific and technical applications. Simplified and experimental equipment is demonstrated and used. Primary emphasis is on demonstrating a thorough understanding of the imaging processes and controls at work in systems such as peripheral, photofinish, strip enlarging and panoramic recording methods. (For upper-division 2076 students; others with permission of the instructor) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-487 Special Effects Photography
A course for practicing photographers and students in which photographic effects beyond those encountered in everyday situations in illustrative, commercial and advertising photography are discussed and practiced. Among the topics to be covered are stroboscopic, peripheral, scanning, high-speed flash, matte box and combination flash/tungsten photographic techniques. (For upper-division SPAS students) Class 2, Studio 4, Credit 4
- 2076-491 Introduction to Digital Image Processing
Exploration of the technology, theory and application of digital image processing equipment and procedures, particularly in relation to photographic processes. Principles of input, output and computer processing techniques are covered. Applications such as contrast enhancement, edge sharpening and smoothing are included. (2076-210, 213, and 321 or 0602-208) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-499 Co-op
Provides students with on-the-job experience in the field of imaging and photographic technology. The student seeks and acquires a school-approved co-op position in business or industry. The working environment provides the forum for learning more about the student's chosen career. A final interview with the co-op coordinator assists the student in evaluating the experience. Credit 0
- 2076-501 Introduction to Research
Prepares the student for the senior research project (2076-502). Covers basic research methods, including experimental design, unobtrusive evaluation and selection of an appropriate statistical treatment for the research to be conducted. Chi-square, two-tailed *t* test, linear regression and nonparametric statistics are taught as pertinent evaluation tools. (Senior status or permission of department chair) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2076-502 Research Project
Investigation of a topic in the area of applied, technical or scientific photography, involving camera and/or laboratory work, evaluation, oral presentation of the results and a written report in a standard format. (2076-501) Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3
- 2076-503 Survey of Nonconventional Imaging
A survey of imaging methods and imaging systems not normally encountered in other technical photography courses, including UV, IR, 3D, holography, electrophotography, x-ray and nonsilver applications. (For upper-division 2076 students, others with permission of the instructor) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3
- 2076-511 High-Speed/Time-Lapse Photography
The theory and practice of photographic systems designed to permit analysis of events of very short or of extended duration. Included are operational characteristics of time-lapse cameras, sequencing and timing control devices, time magnification relationships. Also, characteristics of intermittent and rotating prism cameras, rotating mirror and drum cameras, synchronization system and timing controls and high-speed flash and spark gap systems. Students gain experience not only in the use of the basic equipment but also in proper planning, set-up and data reduction techniques through a series of practical experiments. (For upper-division 2076 students, others with permission of the instructor) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 3
- 2076-550,551,552,553 Special Topics in Imaging and Photographic Technology
A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and a faculty member agree to study a subject not normally offered. Available to upper-level students. Credit variable
- 2076-560 Color Photography Workshop
A creative color workshop with the goal of producing visually effective color photographs. The student is free to choose from a large variety of assignment suggestions to structure a program individually as an independent study. Besides creativity, principles are produced on color transparency material. The last two weeks can be spent color printing for those wishing this experience. Students are expected to furnish their own small- or medium-format cameras and supplies. Large-format cameras and chemicals are furnished. Color film and paper expenses can be expected to run as high as \$75 to \$100. (Some previous photographic experience required. Registration limited; permission of the instructor) Credit 9 (SU)
- 2076-562 Managing Quality in the Graphic Arts and Photographic Industries
The tasks and responsibilities of management in creating a company-wide quality improvement environment are addressed, with an emphasis on the unique challenges in the graphic arts and photographic industries. The specific requirements of planning, control and improvement of quality are discussed with regard to such topics as mass inspection measurement, statistical process control, employee participation, quality costs, training and vendor certification, among others. Case studies of companies and organizations currently undergoing a quality transformation are reviewed. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2076-572 Scanning Electron Microscopy
A proficiency-oriented course designed to train students to operate and take photographs with a scanning electron microscope (SEM). Emphasis is on understanding and optimization of the instrumental and photographic parameters associated with the SEM. (2076-211, 212, 213 or permission of instructor) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4
- 2076-580,581 Senior Project
A two-quarter sequence of formal research investigation in areas of applied, technical or scientific photography, involving camera and/or laboratory-computer work. Project topics are selected and approved in course 2076-50X. The course requires students to plan, organize and execute a research project under the direction of a faculty adviser. Students are responsible for the technical content, experimental design, statistical analysis, accountability for accuracy and the integrity of the investigative process for the project. Requirements for completion of the course are an evaluation of experimental results and a formal written research paper; may include a formal oral presentation. (2076-50X) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 2
- 2076-599 Independent Study
A student-proposed advanced project sponsored by a faculty member. Approval of the proposal by the department chairman and the school director required. Available to upper-level students with a GPA of 3.0 or higher. Credit variable

School of Printing Management and Sciences

2080-001 Student Seminar
A required seminar course for incoming freshmen and transfer students. Discussion, presentations and student activities to help students adjust to college-level studies and college life. Individual and group activities to develop or enhance career-related needs and skills, such as group communication, career-path information, personal style, assertiveness and leadership needed for success in the graphic arts industry. Journal writing each session. Class 1.5, Credit 0

Management Courses

2080-211,212,213 Newspaper Seminar I, II, III
This three-quarter, sequential, one-credit-hour course is required for all Newspaper Operations Management majors. All other majors must have faculty approval to enroll. Course topics revolve around the newspaper industry in relation to the printing industry in general. The basic purpose is to provide an understanding of how the newspaper industry is similar to, and different from, the printing industry in general.

Specific topics include the technological and management considerations unique to newspaper production. This course also serves as an introduction to the technology and procedures applied in the Newspaper Production Laboratory (NewsLab), which plays a major role in the other required newspaper courses. Class 1, Credit 1 (each quarter)

2080-301 Printing Financial Controls
Plant accounting systems covered as a tool for improving production management decisions. Topics include accounting's general philosophy and structure, inventory, equipment, job cost, standard cost and analysis of variance, budgeting and control techniques. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-302 Printing Planning Concepts
A required professional course that provides the student with the basic principles of price determination as it relates to marketing. Special emphasis on estimating links those marketing concepts with practice to arrive at a selling price for printed materials. Class discussions, readings and problems are directed toward a better understanding of the relationship of marketing and planning in a printing environment. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-311 Standard Graphic Arts Software Packages
An introduction to software available at RIT on both the VAX/VMS system and on microcomputers housed in various locations on campus. Emphasis is on use of electronic mail, word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing and communications software to generate, analyze and present information relevant to the printing industry. Class 2, Credit 2

2080-312 Technical Writing I
A review of writing skills; an analysis of the purpose, problem and audience of specific writing tasks. Consideration of the principles, techniques, organization and appropriate format, style, tone and word choice to achieve a desired writing purpose. Lectures presenting new material and reviewing assignments; and in-class writing, critiquing and rewriting. (English Composition, 0502-220) Class 2, Credit 2

2080-313 Technical Writing II
Discussion of fundamentals of modern technical and business writing: brief review of writing skills, audience analysis and discussion, and selection of appropriate style, tone and format. Discussion of research techniques, documentation and presentation of a formal technical report. (2080-312) Class 2, Credit 2

2080-319 Electronic Communications in the Printing and Publishing Industries
Presentation of an overview of electronic communication theory and its application to the publishing industry. Provides the student with the background necessary to relate publishing requirements to electronic system parameters. Several practical newspaper systems are discussed. (1016-225, 226) Class 4, Credit 4

2080-357 Magazine Writing and Design
A discerning look at what goes on in the competitive world of magazine publishing. An overview of the history, the business side and the production side of the magazine industry. The first part of the course is devoted mainly to writing techniques and the second to design techniques. Class 3, Credit 3 (SU)

2080-371 Estimating Practice
A detailed study of the practice of estimating that provides the student with the understanding that the final price of a printed job is the result of a series of planning decisions made during the estimating process. Development and the use of production standards and hourly rates are analyzed to determine their importance in the pricing structure of printed materials. (2080-302) Class 4, Credit 4

2080-376 Introduction to Magazine Publishing and Management
A survey course that gives the student insights into the editorial, production, management, fulfillment and distribution processes vital to the success of any magazine. Leaders from the magazine publishing industry are invited to present 3-hour guest lectures on a major aspect of their profession. Graduates of the printing program who have attained prominence within the industry are often guest speakers, encouraging interaction between current and former students. Class 3, Credit 3

2080-383 Economics of Production Management
Microeconomic study of factors in printing production systems. Supply and demand theories are applied to printing system inputs and outputs. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-387 Supervision in the Graphic Arts
Enables the student to meet the social, employee and management needs in the manning of a graphic arts operation. Subjects covered are the nature of the employment relation, hiring, motivation and training, discipline, firing, layoffs and plant closures. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-404 Dynamics of Personal Leadership in Printing
Required for third-year students in the JPRP program to prepare for more effective leadership and personal success in the printing industry. Provides guided opportunities for students to consider printing management principles in more practical, laboratory-type situations than can be provided in larger lecture-hall concepts courses. The purpose is to facilitate applications of management theory in career-related situations. Helps students understand the nature of the printing industry and the personal skills, habits, etc., that will improve their effectiveness in an industry position. Class 5, Credit 3

2080-421 Labor Relations in Graphic Arts
A study of the organization of the United States labor force through the impact of national legislation and the construction of the same by United States Supreme Court and National Labor Relations Board decisions. Study includes rights of employees, their free choice of representation, duty of fair representation, right to strike and future modification of the field. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-471 Computer Estimating Systems
A continuation of 2080-371 in which more complex jobs are estimated, including some on the web offset press. An introduction to the use of the computer in estimating; comparative estimates are made and graphed to determine optimum printing quantities for press size, imposition and cost. An analysis of computer estimating systems provides a guide to selection and use of these systems. (2080-371) Class 4, Credit 4

2080-499 Co-op
Provides students with on-the-job experience in the graphic communications industry. The student seeks and acquires a school-approved co-op position in business or industry. The working environment provides the forum for learning more about career choices within the industry and gives the student the opportunity to test his or her skills in a competitive environment. A final report on the student's work experiences must be submitted to the co-op coordinator. Credit 0

2080-501 Legal Problems in Publishing
A comprehensive review of United States Supreme Court decisions as they relate to the unique rights granted to the graphic arts industry. Cases cover Article I, Section 8 of the United States Constitution and the First and other amendments. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-502 Systems Planning
An introduction to problem-solving techniques utilizing applied statistical tools in management situations. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-503 Newspaper Management
Consideration of personnel, organization, finance, maintenance, advertising, circulation and other sources of revenue as they pertain to the metropolitan press; problems and practices of plant supervision. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-550,551,552,553 Special Topics—Printing
A management, or management-related, course used to present and investigate on a "one-time" basis special topics not normally covered in the curriculum. Guest lecturers, such as industry leaders, as well as regular faculty conduct this course. Subject to be covered is announced in advance. Credit variable

2080-581 Legal and Ethical Conduct of Printing Businesses
A study of the legal and ethical implications faced by printing companies when involved in making day-to-day and long-term business decisions. Students become acquainted with current printing business ethics, as well as the various laws regulating competition in the printing industry marketplace. Students are shown the impact their various business decisions will have upon their companies, coworkers and themselves. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-582 Management of Training in the Graphic Arts Industry
Students examine the role and issues associated with training in the graphic arts industry. Topics include the growth and importance of training in the industry, roles and responsibilities of training personnel, the nature of training, resources available to training managers and financial considerations of training. (2081416) Class 3, Credit 3

2080-587 Establishing a Graphic Arts Operation
An elective course for seniors only, with permission of the instructor. A study of the problems to be encountered in the establishment of a graphic arts operation. Students organize their own printing-related operation as they study general planning, financing, physical requirements for operation, sales and merchandising, general management and operational problems. The purpose of the offering is to coordinate students' activities with a focus on the benefits and burdens of the responsibility of establishing a graphic arts business. (Senior status with instructor permission) Class 3, Credit 3

2080-591 Sales in the Graphic Arts
Explores economic, psychological and sociological bases of selling, with emphasis on customer and salesmen interplay as well as techniques and practices of creative salesmanship in graphic arts companies. Benefits both students considering a career in sales and those who will otherwise work with salesmen, either by supporting their company's salesmen in plant action or by buying from outside salesmen. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-592 Marketing in Graphic Arts
Key concepts and issues underlying the practice of marketing in graphic arts industries are discussed by the class. Discussion is encouraged to develop predisposition to *use* marketing rather than to merely acquire facts about marketing. Class 4, Credit 4

2080-599 Independent Study
Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing Management and Sciences. (Generally seniors with qualifying GPA) Credit 1-5

Technical Courses

2081-201 Printing Processes Concepts
This required professional course gives students a broad overview of the underlying concepts and scientific principles that are common to both the printing process and press systems. Class sessions consist of lectures, including films and videotape presentations. Outside assignments consist of reading assigned portions of textbooks, vendor literature and journal articles relative to the lecture topics. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

2081-202 Concepts of Design and Typography
An introductory course that acquaints students with the principles of two areas: 1) printing design, 2) typography. Extensive use of slides, overhead materials, handouts and, where appropriate, movies and videotapes are shown. Class 4, Credit 4

2081-203 Prepress Imaging Concepts
Required professional course that gives students a broad overview of the underlying concepts and scientific principles that are common to image generation, capture, processing, storage display and transfer technologies used in the graphic arts industry. Class sessions consist of lectures interspersed with films and other audiovisual aids. Homework assignments consist of reading assigned portions of textbooks, vendor literature and journal articles related to the lecture topics. In addition, written assignments consisting of paraphrasing of relevant technical articles are required. Class 4, Credit 4

2081-225 Design and Typographic Fundamentals
An introductory course that provides students with the underlying principles of two graphic arts disciplines—printing design and typography. Extensive use of slides, overhead transparencies, handouts and other audiovisual materials are combined with lab assignments on Macintosh computers. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

2081-254 Introduction to Printing
An overview of the printing processes from design to the finished product. Laboratory experience for students to design and print a project consistent with their professional interests. Class lectures, demonstrations and hands-on lab experiences. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

2081-256 Principles of Copy Preparation
A basic course involving fundamental methods and techniques of copy preparation. Stresses the assembly of copy for various printing specialty areas and compares their likenesses and differences. Lectures cover all aspects of copy as used in making the "mechanical" and how the mechanical relates to the entire production system. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

2081-306 Newspaper Design
A study of the methods of designing modern newspaper pages; a look at a variety of front page design methods as well as inside pages; placement of editorial content and ads; problems involved in designing section pages and special pages and editions; the standard format vs. the tabloid format; page sizes, column widths and space between columns; how a computer can be used in creating designs for newspaper pages. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

2081-307 Newspaper Production I
A study of the methods of producing a newspaper by the use of photocomposition systems and the offset process. Students organize a staff, design a newspaper, set type, paste up pages, go to camera, make plates and go to press. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

2081-308 Advanced Concepts of Newspaper Production Systems
The production of a newspaper by photocomposition methods and the offset process. A continuation of 2081-320, in more depth, with special emphasis on prepress operations and the production of special editions. Also, emphasis on the use of color in newspaper production. (2081-307) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

2081-316 Ink and Substrates
Provides a basic understanding of the many different kinds of ink and substrates utilized by the various printing processes. Substrate composition, run-ability, printability and end-use requirements are covered, as well as the different formulation of inks and their drying systems. Requirements of each printing process and the printed product as they relate to the ink and substrate properties are covered. Class 3, Credit 3

2081-317 Print Finishing and Distribution
Most printed products must be finished into a marketable form and distributed by various means. Print finishing may be done in-line on web presses or in a conventional bindery. Planning for such post-press operations requires extensive knowledge from design to the finished product. This course is designed as an introduction to prepress planning for print finishing and distribution.

The emphasis is on cost-effective planning and management, familiarization with the mechanical limitations in print production and on modern tools and methods in distribution technologies. Class 3, Credit 3

2081-356 Copy Preparation
Preparation of copy for camera, working from layouts, making analysis of requirements, pasteup techniques, methods of pre-separation mechanicals, "keyline" mechanicals, use of photographic and typographic copy. Relation to production is stressed by shooting copy on camera, stripping and proofing, proper instructional specification writing. Design and production of individual 4-color, process pre-separation. (2081-201,202,203) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4

2081-358 Calligraphic Forms
An introduction to the basics of calligraphy; exercises in use of broad edge pen to develop primary forms of Italic, Roman Capitals and Uncial letter styles. Evolution of letter forms. Consideration of historical origins of letters, use of basic tools, understanding of methods and disciplines stressed. Class 3, Credit 3

- 2081-359 **Bookbinding**
An introduction to the skills of bookbinding and contemporary preservation procedures used to save our printed heritage. Covers methods and techniques used in hand bookbinding, including sewing, adhesive binding, gilding and boxmaking. Basic conservation skills are taught. Library binding and end-use requirements of bound products are studied and tested in order to obtain thorough knowledge of the physical requirements of bound books. Course is designed for those who value good craftsmanship and have an interest in binding books. No prerequisite is required. However, a good dexterity is desired. Students should bring several books of their own for rebinding. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2081-361 **Introduction to Book Production**
Introduces the student to the many-faceted role of the production manager in a book publishing firm. Production's role throughout the publishing cycle from manuscript to bound books is examined, and detailed emphasis is placed upon determining production and purchasing requirements for producing a variety of books, including trade books, textbooks, juveniles and special editions. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2081-363 **Introduction to Book Design**
Intended to give the student an understanding of how a book designer functions within a book publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon the many factors involved in book design decisions, including the important relationship between book design and book production in producing a readable, functional book. (2081-202; offered once each year) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-364 **Flexographic Process**
A fundamental course based on the principles and practices of the flexographic printing process. Continues on from the basic information given in 2081-201. Emphasis is placed on the elements of the technology from artwork, plates, platemaking, inks and presswork. Lab offers hands-on work centered around platemounting, ink formulation and presswork. Students print on a wide variety of presses and substrates. (2081-201 or 2081-254) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-366 **Techniques of Image Assembly**
An introductory course in black-and-white and color-image assembly. Lab projects are assigned with the purpose of covering a wide variety of layouts requiring different techniques and often the creation of necessary contact or duplicating films of the roomlight variety. In addition to standard practices the student also works with the latest model line-up tables and a Micro-modifier for spreads and chokes. Other automated prepress imposition systems are covered in the form of slide-lectures. (2081-203) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-367 **Lithographic Process**
Builds upon the material encountered in 2081-201. More detailed discussion is made of the equipment and materials that make the lithographic process. Topics include press, the image carrier and its chemistry, inks and fountain solutions. (2081-201 or 2081-254) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-368 **Screen Printing Process**
Acquaints students with screen printing and how it is used as a commercial printing process, stressing recent technological advances. Areas of emphasis include frame construction, fabric selection, stretching of fabric, photo-mechanical stencil systems, screen printing inks, substrates, and an overview of modern screen printing presses. The economics of screen printing and its relationship to the total area of the graphic arts industry is stressed throughout the course. (2081-201 or 2081-254) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-372 **The Printed Book in America**
Traces the main currents in the development of the printed book in America by closely examining the books themselves. In addition, close study of the lives and works of the great printers, their equipment and available technology, and their aesthetic viewpoints is undertaken to determine their impact on their times and their relevance for today. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2081-373 **Art of the Printed Book 1455-1955**
Presents masterpieces of the printer's art from the past five centuries. The lives and works of great European printers from Gutenberg to Mardersteig are examined, and their historical impact on Western civilization discussed with a view toward determining new perspective for today's graphic artisan and book printer. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2081-374 **Electronic Composition Systems**
An elective course in photocomposition. Formatting and code structures are utilized for typographic problems. Specialized typesetting hardware and software are analyzed for electronic composition systems with digital type storage. (2081-202,203) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-381 **Applications of Typographic Concepts**
An elective course that allows the students to apply the concepts of typography to practical applications. By utilizing the equipment of the typographic laboratory, each student is expected to produce finished typographic projects. Builds self-confidence in students and sharpens their ability to judge and produce works of a typographic nature. (2081-202) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-382 **Applications of Printing Design Concepts**
An elective course that introduces students to the application of traditional rendering techniques and computer-aided technology as tools for creating visual solutions to printing design problems. Emphasis is placed on the arrangement of typographic and pictorial elements to illustrate and expand on the concepts gained from the prerequisite course. (2081-202) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-386 **Gravure Process**
Building upon concepts of the gravure process learned in 2081-201, this course expands on the theories and practices of the gravure process. Includes both cylinder imaging and press work and involves information on related techniques, equipment, materials and supplies. Includes lectures, class discussions, demonstration and laboratory exercises involving chemical etching of cylinders, helio engraving of cylinders and four-color printing on a four-unit web press. (2081-201 or 2081-254) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-401 **Image Capture and Analysis for Graphic Reproduction**
Introduces students to the theory and practice of image capture methodology for graphic reproduction of monochrome images and provides students with opportunities to perform fundamental lab experiments—using conventional photographic and desktop systems—to promote understanding of their operations and provide data for analysis. Students develop problem-solving and analytical skills using practical and scientific techniques to assess printability of monochrome images. (2081-203) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-408 **Newspaper Presses**
An introduction to the printing processes and press designs used in the production of newspaper products. Letterpress, offset and flexographic presses are considered along with modified processes now being adopted and tested for newspaper applications. (2081-307) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-409 **Color Separation Systems**
A study of basic color theory, materials and methods used in the printing industry for the reproduction of color originals. Emphasis is placed on color separation systems and the requirements for producing good quality color. Topics include the major separation methods, color proofing, electronic color scanning, production methods, quality color and an introduction to color electronic prepress systems. (2081-401 or 2081-563) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-411 **Circulation and Mailroom**
A study of the organization and functions of newspaper circulation departments. An overview of equipment and techniques used in modern newspaper mailrooms. A study of readership and how it relates to newspaper circulation. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2081-414 **Web Offset**
An analytical study of the technological development in web offset. Emphasis on the interrelationship of procedures, materials and equipment. Practical laboratory projects on a commercial four-unit perfecting web offset press. (2081-367) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3
- 2081-416 **Quality Control in the Graphic Arts**
A study of what quality is and the importance of quality control in printing. Emphasis is on how elementary statistics, management commitment and participation, and graphic arts "know-how" offer sensible approaches to quality control in printing. Topics include the conceptual aspect of quality and quality printing, defect detection versus defect prevention, establishment of the process capability via sampling and statistics, the use of statistical process control (SPC) tools, management role in creating quality environment, densitometry for measurement, ANSI standards on color printing, use of quality control devices for process control, and case studies on planning and implementing quality improvement programs in various printing environments. (1016-319) Class 3, Credit 3

- 2081-454 **Print Finishing Management**
 Planning for successful print finishing requires in-depth knowledge of production phases from design through prepress planning, press, bindery and distribution. Emphasizes cost-effective planning and management, based in part on an awareness of the mechanical limitations involved in print production and in a contemporary print-finishing environment. (2081-317) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081458 **Ink and Color**
 Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and corrections; theory and applications of CIE color system; color matching systems; theory and applications of various ink systems; correlation of ink properties with applications, with emphasis on relationships of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction. Class 4, Credit 4
- 2081464 **Advanced Flexography**
 An advanced course in the principles and practices of the flexographic printing process. Expanded lab time allows students to get into greater depth in all phases of flexographic technology. Students perform all operations necessary to print a large variety of substrates on all lab presses. (2081-364) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2081467 **Lithographic Press Problems**
 An advanced course in the theory, practice and problems of offset presswork. Further development of technical knowledge of materials and equipment. Practice in running process-color work. (2081-367) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2081468 **Screen Printing II**
 Further study of the theory and practice of screen printing that includes such topics as experiments with fabric in screen making, stretching screen fabrics on one or more of the tensioning devices, stencil films and the effect they have on a finished product, study of the inks and substrates common to the screen printer. Areas of concentration with this course may be one of the following: flat-bed cycling presses; automatic cylinder screen printing press; container press capable of printing cylinders, conicals, ovals and flat objects; GSP Graphix 2 for making positives from masking materials or cut stencils; and ultra violet curing inks common to the screen printing industry. (2081-368) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081474 **Electronic Composition Workshop**
 An advanced course in the area of composition. The emphasis is upon developing an in-depth understanding of the various aspects of a composition system. An individualized term project is selected by the student, with instructor permission, and an oral and written presentation is made upon completion. Includes lectures, discussions and supervised laboratory assignments with individualized projects. (2081-374 and instructor's permission) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2081481 **Development of Printing Types**
 Historical development, identification and classification. A lecture course that looks at the historical development of the typefaces that we use every day. Classification methods are discussed and analyzed. With slides, we look at representative typefaces, learn their visual characteristics for identification, who the designers are and the foundries, etc., that created them. (2081-381) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2081-482 **Layout and Print Design II**
 An advanced course involving discussion of traditional design, use of grids, historical evolution of design and contemporary design solutions. Typical commercial printing design problems are explored in laboratory projects, from rough to comprehensive layout. The laboratory problems incorporate traditional rendering techniques with desktop electronic publishing output to produce presentation pieces. (2081-382) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2081486 **Advanced Gravure**
 Building upon 2081-366, this is an advanced laboratory and technical course embracing the theories and practices of the gravure printing process. Classes include such new course content as electronic image processing, color proofing systems, quality assurance testing for packaging printing, press-side color testing, press design concepts and the economics of the gravure process. Includes lectures, laboratory exercises, guest speakers and plant tours. (2081-386) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-550,551,552,553 **Special Topics—Printing**
 Presents and investigates technological topics that normally are not covered in the regular curriculum on a one-time basis. Guest lecturers such as industry leaders as well as regular faculty are used to conduct this course. Topics to be covered are announced in advance. Credit variable
- 2081-561 **Foundations of Desktop Prepress Technology**
 This course teaches how PostScript-based desktop publishing technology is used as a front end to graphic arts prepress systems through an intensive study of the PostScript language, the algorithms used to convert PostScript programs into physical images. Students who take this course gain a deep understanding of how a modern desktop publishing system works and how to approach the task of establishing efficient workflows between clients who are originating work on desktop systems and the printer who deals with it in digital form. (2081-203) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-562 **Color Perception and Measurement in the Graphic Arts**
 Addresses principles of human color perception and studies the correlations between subjective quality ratings and objective measurements such as densitometry, filter-colorimetry and spectrophotometry. Class sessions are a combination of lectures, discussions and labs. In addition, guest lecturers and videotapes are also utilized. (2081416) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-563 **Reproduction Photography**
 An intensive course designed for the photography major with the emphasis placed on the problems involved in achieving optimum tone reproduction from their photographs. A general understanding of the printing industry, basic printing processes, line and halftone photography, tone reproduction and image assembly techniques are covered through lecture and laboratory experiences. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-572 **Electronic Color Imaging and Color Control**
 An analytical study of color reproduction systems will give data to consistently produce good-quality color reproduction. Requirements and capabilities of electronic prepress integrated color systems are studied to help in the design and management of a color system, whether it be in-house or part of a network. (Grade of B or higher in 2081409) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2081-573 **Typographic Workshop**
 Allows students to create and solve typographic problems of their own choice. Complete freedom is given and experimentation is encouraged, giving students opportunities to meet their own objectives and satisfaction. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4
- 2081-574 **Electronic Publishing**
 Introduces the student to the rapidly evolving concepts, technologies and practices in electronic publishing and provides the student with opportunities to perform fundamental experiments with electronic publishing technology and to discover its application within the printing and publishing industries. (2081-203,2081-561) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2081-577 **Test Targets and Their Evaluation for Graphic Arts Imaging**
 Students study theories and practices of test targets to help characterize components and, thereafter, to optimize the color reproduction process. Emphasis is placed on understanding and choosing appropriate test targets, such as microlines and halftone patterns, for characterization and determination of control settings among devices. (2081-340 and 2081-510 or instructor's approval) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3

Center for Imaging Science

Imaging Science

- 2051-200 **Principles of Imaging Science**
Offered during Summer Quarter to students who wish to transfer to the Imaging Science BS degree program at the sophomore level. Prerequisites for the course include one year each of physics, calculus and chemistry (with lab) at the college level. Topics include basic materials and methods of imaging science, an introduction to RIT's computer system and the C language. Laboratory experiments include image sampling and quantization, optical imaging, densitometry and sensitometry. Credit 8
- 2051-201 **Survey of Imaging Science**
Survey of Imaging Science is the first course in the curriculum. It describes the field of imaging science and introduces students to the component parts of many imaging systems. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3
- 2051-202 **Introduction to Imaging Systems**
Survey of the features of several imaging systems, including optical systems, radar, sonar, x-ray, holography, etc. (2051-201,211) Class 2, Credit 2
- 2051-203 **Introduction to Imaging Science**
Introduction to Imaging Science continues the work begun in 2051-201, 202, introducing students to several nonconventional imaging systems. The student designs and performs an independent project. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 2
- 2051-211 **C Programming for Imaging Science**
An introductory-level course in computer programming techniques to solve problems in imaging science. The student is introduced to the VAX/VMS operating system on UNIX (Decultrix) C programming language and shown how to use these to implement such computational techniques as numerical integration, root finding and simple image processing. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-302 **Geometrical Optics**
An introduction to the characteristics of optical components and optical imaging systems; refracting and reflecting surfaces and components; stops, pupils and the propagation of energy through optical systems. Discussion of lenses, cameras, collimators, telescopes and other instruments. Limitations on system performance. (1016-252, 2051-203 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 2051-303 **Physical Optics**
An introduction to the principles of wave optics. Topics include one- and two-dimensional vibrations; wave motion; superposition of waves; polarization; interference and interferometry; single, double and multiple slit diffraction; and coherence. (1016-252, 2051-203, or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 2051-313 **Interaction Between Light and Matter**
The interaction of electromagnetic energy with various states of matter, including the creation, propagation and destruction of electromagnetic energy. Topics covered include the electromagnetic spectrum; reflection, absorption and transmission of energy; vibrations and simple excitations; molecular orbitals; band theory; and optical interactions. (1017-314,1011-213) Class 4, Credit 4
- 2051-401 **Radiometry**
The generation, propagation, absorption and measurement of electromagnetic radiation. Sources, detectors, spectrometers and measurement devices are treated with an emphasis on approaches to quantification of electromagnetic radiation levels. (1016-306,1017-313) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 2051-402 **Vision, Color and Psychophysics**
An intensive course covering aspects of the human visual system, psychophysics and colorimetry, which are fundamental to the field of imaging science. Topics include spacial vision, temporal vision, color vision, machine "vision," psychophysical techniques, scaling and colorimetry. (2051-401) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 2051-403 **Macroscopic Imaging Systems Analysis**
Consolidates the understanding gained in the previous three courses in this series (2051-313, 401,402), and develops a general description for the way in which the macroscopic (large-scale) input/output properties may be defined and related. Image input/output variables are developed that are relevant for black-and-white and color imaging systems, for continuous and discrete imagery, for hard copy and soft display. Understanding of how these variables are related to the basic parameters used in image processing is developed. Methodology examples are given for chemical, optical and electronic imaging systems, and input/output models are derived for a selection of these systems. (2051-402) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-412 **Statistics I**
An introduction to the theory and application of statistical methods; events and sample spaces; fundamental probability concepts; mathematical foundations of discrete probability functions and continuous probability density functions; moments and moment generating functions as a means for studying the properties of probability functions; central tendency and dispersion of probability functions. Fundamental examples of random processes encountered in imaging systems are used to illustrate the mathematical and statistical techniques developed. Programming assignments are required. (Junior status in CIS) Class 4, Credit 4
- 2051-413 **Statistics II**
Introductory hypothesis testing of means and variances is developed in the context of evaluation of experimental objectives. Linear regression analysis, techniques of analysis of variance, regression models. Analysis of variance is then developed as a general experimental tool. Methods of experimental error propagation are developed. Programming assignments are required, and statistical software packages are presented. Advanced topics such as spline fitting, simplex analysis and principal components are discussed. (2051-412) Class 4, Credit 4
- 2051-461,462,463 **Digital Image Processing**
The principles, techniques and applications of digital image processing are introduced. Formation of digital images, sampling and quantization, image input/output devices, image statistics and descriptors (e.g., histograms). Geometrical, point, neighborhood and global mathematical operations on digital images are considered, including kernel operators and discrete convolution. Other mathematical representations of discrete image information are introduced, including the discrete Fourier transform. Applications of image processing are described. Emphasis is placed on implementation of image operations. (2051-211,1016-331) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-501 **Technical Communication and Research Practices**
Develops skills in scientific research, including use of library resources, technical report writing, technical presentations. Students are required to research, write and present a proposal for a research project. The proposed research is performed in 2051-502,503. (Matriculation in 2051) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-502,503 **Senior Project**
Students perform the independent research project defined in 2051-501 under the direction of a faculty member in imaging science. The student presents the results of the project to a public meeting at the end of the spring quarter. Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-511 **Imaging Systems Analysis**
An analytical approach to evaluating imaging systems using linear systems theory. The concepts of convolution and Fourier methods and the use of frequency analysis and Fourier methods are emphasized. (1016-306,331) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-512 **Advanced Imaging Systems Analysis**
A continuation of 2051-511 extending the linear-systems formalism for analyzing and characterizing imaging systems; point, line and edge spread functions; optical, modulation and phase-transfer functions; coherent and incoherent optical systems. (2051-511) Class 3, Credit 3
- 2051-513 **Quantum Limitations of Imaging Processes**
The effects of random variations in collected radiant energy and/or detector response on image quality; characterizing stochastic processes and noise; film graininess and granularity; propagation of quantum effects through a linear system to the image. (2051-512) Class 3, Credit 3

2051-525 **Optics for Microelectronics**
 An introduction to the principles of optics that forms the basis for further study in the field. Topics include one- and two-dimensional vibrations; wave motion; superposition of waves; interference and interferometry; single, double and multiple slit diffraction; and polarization. Lenses, mirrors, prisms, diffraction gratings, lasers and other radiation sources are described as fundamental components in optical systems. Characteristics of optical components and their combination into instrument and imaging systems are also introduced. (1017-313 and general familiarity with elementary calculus and trigonometry) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

2051-550,551,552,553 **Special Topics in Imaging**
 Topics of special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of imaging science and not currently offered in the division's curriculum. Specific topics are announced in advance. (Not offered each quarter. Consult director of the Center for Imaging Science) Class, Credit variable

2051-562 **Electro-Optics I**
 The wave theory of light and related phenomena. Topics addressed are electromagnetic theory and Maxwell's equations, vector waves, diffraction, coherent imaging, holography, interference and thin films. (2051-302, 303) Class 3, Credit 3

2051-563 **Electro-Optics II**
 Topics addressed: vector waves; propagation of light through uniform and crystalline media; optical activity; electro-optic, magneto-optic and acousto-optic interactions; optical waveguides; and lasers. (2051-562) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4

2051-564 **Optical Instrumentation**
 The geometrical theory of image formation through optical systems and applications to optical instrumentation. Topics addressed are paraxial optics of axisymmetric systems, cardinal points, pupils and stops, propagation of energy through lens systems, types of lenses and optical elements (refracting and reflecting prisms, gradient index lenses, special purpose lenses), optical instruments, aberrations in optical images. (2051-302,303) Class 3, Credit 3

2051-599 **Independent Study**
 A student-proposed advanced project sponsored by an instructor. Approval required by the department chairperson and the director of the school. Available to upper-level students with a GPA of 3.0 or greater. Credit variable

College of Liberal Arts

Criminal Justice

Major Required Courses

0501-201 The Criminal Justice System
The principles of the criminal justice system; administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts; the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions. Consideration also is given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system. Class 3, Credit 4

0501-203 Criminology
A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, theories of criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime. Also may be taken as a liberal arts elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0501-204 Public Administration
The principles of management and organizational theory as they relate to public agencies in general and criminal justice agencies in particular. Case studies, as well as descriptive information concerning the classic issues involved in the administering of public institutions, are offered to the student. (0501-201, sophomore or junior status) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-207 Corrections
Introduction to the basic organizations of the correctional system, their functions and performance. Prisons and jails, as well as probation and parole agencies, are discussed within the context of historical and contemporary philosophy. Attention also is focused on decision-making functions, the role of various personnel within the correctional system and the population of offenders within it. Strategies for rehabilitation and their effectiveness are surveyed. (0501-201) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-301 Concepts in Criminal Law
An introduction to the fundamental principles upon which substantive criminal law is based. The basic characteristics and requirements of criminal conduct are examined. Included are the following topics: the nature of criminal conduct, the meaning of criminal mental state, the requirement of concurrence between action and intent, and the requirement of legal causation. The elements of the principal defenses to criminal liability, such as insanity, entrapment and self-defense, are also discussed. (0501-201, sophomore status) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-303 Law Enforcement in Society
The social and historical origins of the various police systems, police culture, role and career, police in the legal system, social and legal restraints on police practices, police discretion in practice, police and the community, police organization and community control mechanisms. (0501-201, junior status) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-304 The Judicial Process
Provides the student with an overview of the structure and function of the federal and state court systems. Emphasis is on the relationship between the federal and state courts, judicial review, judicial decision making and the courts as interpreters of constitutional rights. Part of the liberal arts American politics concentration and also may be taken as a liberal arts elective. (0501-201 required of criminal justice majors; 0513-211 or 0513-215 required of concentration students) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-309 Juvenile Justice
The philosophical, historical and operational aspects of the juvenile justice system; evaluation of the social and personal factors related to juvenile delinquency; the role of police, the courts, corrections and community programs in delinquency prevention, control and treatment, also may be taken as a liberal arts elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0501-401 Scientific Methodology
A foundation in the uses of quantitative social science research methods with special reference to utilization of databases and examples from criminal justice, human services and public policy. Stress is on deducting hypotheses from theoretical frameworks, identification of the relationships among variables, establishment models, creation of null hypothesis, quantitative methods of data collection and analysis using both parametric and nonparametric methods. Research methods presented range from traditional questionnaires to computer-based information and techniques. (Junior status, two math and computer course requirements) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-403,404 Field Experience and Field Seminar
Internship practicum for all preservice criminal justice students. Gives the student first-hand experience in the field of criminal justice in an appropriate organization that meets the needs of the student's career objectives. Students are closely supervised at selected organizations, developing their preprofessional skills while learning the organization's programs and methods. The student also is required to attend a seminar that runs concurrently with field work. (0501401, senior status) Class variable, Credit 4 each (F, W)

0501411 Seminar in Corrections
Sequel to Corrections. Presents a critical evaluation of the contemporary correctional programs in the United States. Programs discussed include: jails, prisons, probation, parole, halfway houses, study release, work release, prison furloughs and various community-based correctional techniques. Emphasis is placed upon the theories of penology and rehabilitation that provide direction to the correction system today and on the theoretical positions that may affect the future of corrections. (0501-201,207) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-514 Planning and Change in the Criminal Justice System
Exposes the student to issues of planning within the criminal justice system. Police, courts and corrections are discussed in view of current and proposed changes. The planning of change is emphasized with regard to organizational issues. In addition, attention is given to surveying various strategies for accomplishing change. Gives the advanced student the opportunity to intensely scrutinize the prospective shape of the criminal justice system. (0501-204, senior status) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-526 Seminar in Law Enforcement
A critical analysis of some of the current issues, problems and concerns in the area of law enforcement; emphasis on basic police functions in regard to the courts, corrections and the community. Conflicts between theory and practice are examined and analyzed, and future trends in law enforcement are explored. (0501-303, junior status) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-528 Etiology of Crime
A comprehensive survey of the sociological, psychological and psychiatric views of the etiology of crime and other forms of deviant behavior. With major emphasis on the sociological forms of explanation, the course undertakes a historical review of criminality theory and progress to present-day concerns of both etiological origins. (0501-201,203) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-541 Research Methods in Criminal Justice
Through lecture, discussion and activities associated with a research project, the techniques and methods of data collection and analysis are presented. Students acquire the skills necessary to conduct criminal justice research and the ability to prepare a formal research/evaluation report. The required research projects typically include data gathering and coding procedures, entry of the data to a file on the VAX/VMS, the use of application software (e.g., SPSS, MINITAB®, DATAPLOT) and preparation of a final report. (0501401) Class variable, Credit 4

Professional Electives

0501-206 Administrative Concepts in Law Enforcement
Provides the student with an overview of the fundamental concepts of organization and administration and also the criteria and/or standards by which municipal police agencies may be evaluated or improved administratively. (0501-203, 303 and sophomore status or higher) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-302 Organized Crime
Provides a critical assessment of the structures of organized crime, its historical development and the areas in which organized crime operates. Special emphasis is placed upon how the character of organized crime has changed during the last 30 years, including the movement of organized crime into a variety of legitimate business enterprises. In addition, current enforcement strategies are studied and evaluated. (0501-201, 203 and sophomore status or higher) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-306 Para-Legals
Deals with criminal and civil law, matrimonial law, legal research, counseling, problem-solving techniques and lawyers' ethics as well as a study of community resources available to assist the client. (0501-201, junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered periodically)

0501-511 Alternatives to Incarceration
Analyzes possible sentencing options available to the criminal courts as well as preadjudicatory alternatives for both adults and juvenile offenders. The variety of dispositions evaluated include probation, parole, halfway houses, work-release, study-release, prison furloughs, pretrial release, preprobation alternatives (fines, suspended sentences, conditional discharge and a variety of diversion programs). Special emphasis is placed on a critical evaluation of the alternatives as they compare to the more traditional methods of handling offenders. Field trips and guest lecturers from nontraditional programs are typically included in the course. (0501-207, 411 and junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-516 Court Administration
Explores the management aspects of the court and court process. There is a focus on the structure of the several levels of court that typically exist in modern urban America. Related to this structure are the various other criminal justice agencies that interact with the court at various stages of the process. In addition, operational problems such as the bail process, record keeping, jury service and selection methods, and calendar management receive significant attention. (Senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-517 Comparative Criminal Law
Examines, in a comparative analysis, the criminal system and the penal methods of Europe and the United States. Major emphasis is given to the issues of intent, criminal responsibility, individual and public interests, purposes and modes of prevention, repression and punishment, methods of trial, punishment and pardon. (0501-201, junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered periodically)

0501-518 Criminal Justice/Community Relations
Examines the goals and objectives of agencies operating within, or directly related to, the criminal justice system in relation to mutual expectations, the community and the agency, in the delivery of services. Emphasis is on intergroup responsibilities in exploring strategies to reduce conflict in the solving of public problems within the sphere of the criminal justice system. (0501-201, junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-520 Sentencing Process
Provides the student with a broad overview of the law of sentencing and the alternatives presently available in this area. Emphasis is on the traditional methods of punishment now available in the courts, including, but not necessarily restricted to, fines, imprisonment, probation and suspended sentences. Course also looks to the power of the court in exercising its discretion in the sentencing process. (0501-201, 207, 304 and senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0501-522 Victimless Crime and the Law
Familiarizes the student with many of the implications and ramifications of efforts to control "victimless" crimes. Discussions concentrate on the illegal activity associated with prostitution, gambling, homosexuality, drug use and pornography. The social, moral, legal and practical consequences of legalizing such activities are examined and evaluated. (0501-201,203,301 and junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-523 Crime and Violence
Focuses on the outbreak and increase of violent crime and criminal trends in the United States as one of the more serious realities in this century. In addition to an historical review, contemporary problems are explored, covering such topics as violence in the streets, terrorism, riots, vigilantism and the role of various criminal justice agencies in attempting to control these problems. (0501-201, junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-527 Seminar in Law
Focuses on the nature, function and limits of the rule of law. Attention is paid to areas of substantive and procedural criminal law to illustrate the nature and limits of the idea of law. Readings draw from both the classical and modern view of law. (0501-301, 304 and senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-529 Physical Security and Safety
Examines, through survey techniques, the complex problems confronting business and industry in the protection of assets. The use of electronic and nonelectronic anti-intrusion systems and other hardware is examined and evaluated. Safety and accident prevention, health hazard prevention methods, and fire prevention and control also are examined. (0501-201, junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-530 Women and Crime
Deals with women as criminal offenders and as victims of crime, focusing upon theories about women in crime, types of crimes committed, patterns of criminality and the treatment of women offenders. Also examines the role of women as law enforcement officers, judges, lawyers and correctional officers in the criminal justice system. (Junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered periodically)

0501-532 Retail Security
Provides an analysis of major security problems found within retail operations. Subjects examined include internal and external theft prevention and detection, shoplifting techniques, the use of undercover personnel and shopping services, security audit, and training of security and nonsecurity personnel. Warehousing and cargo controls are examined. Emphasis is on methods, techniques and programs to protect assets. (Junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-535 Security Management
Focuses on the management skills required in the security function and the corresponding administrative, legal and technical problems. Emphasis is given to purchasing, cost benefit analysis, proprietary versus contract guard forces, personnel management and the relationship between security and nonsecurity employees, and security awareness training programs. (Junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-536 Seminar in Security
For seniors completing criminal justice degree requirements with a concentration in security. Focuses on critical issues, problems and concerns in the area of security that are not otherwise covered directly or in depth in established security courses. Topics are expected to vary from offering to offering. (Junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-537 Legal Aspects of Security
An examination of the federal and state case law and statutory provisions that regulate the private security field. The distinction between public and private enforcement, as well as the possible criminal and civil liabilities of private security personnel under the law of Willful Torts, including false arrest and imprisonment, nuisance, defamation and invasion of privacy. (Junior or senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0501-542 Advanced Research Topics
For students interested in research applications beyond basic scientific analysis and design. Included in the course are advanced statistical techniques of criminal justice data and qualitative field methods. Three projects are required. First, an analysis of a multi-group design experiment must be performed using an available criminal justice database. Second, an ongoing qualitative field study must be completed utilizing classical observation methodology. Third, the student must complete a draft of a formal research proposal for a sponsoring agency. A group field visit to the research foundation is included in this assignment. The course is in seminar format and includes case discussion and method critiques. Only students who have taken scientific methodology and research methods should apply to this course. Class 3, Credit 4

0501-599 Independent Study
A combined student/faculty-member effort on a chosen topic beyond the normal sequence of course selections. It provides the qualified, self-motivated student with a creative orientation the opportunity to develop an autonomous and personal sense of academic growth and achievement. Class variable, Credit variable

Economics

The following courses are required for the BS degree. See listings under Service Course area for full course descriptions, unless otherwise indicated.

0511-301 Principles of Economics I

0511-302 Principles of Economics II

0530-310 Managerial Economics
A further elaboration of the elementary principles of economic analysis in Principles I and II. Particular emphasis is on the application of these principles to the decision-making process of the firm. (0511-302) Class 3, Credit 4

0530-410 Applied Econometrics I
Provides students in the economics program with an opportunity to develop their skills in applied regression analysis. Covers the various regression models, estimation techniques, data preparation and transformation, and the interpretation of regression results. Particular emphasis on the dangers of misuse of regression techniques. (0530-302, 0106-330, 1016-226) Class 3, Credit 4

0530-411 Applied Econometrics II
Introduction to one of the major functions contemporary economists perform—economic forecasting. Students are exposed to alternative theories and the manner in which economists in both the private and public sector use these frameworks of analysis, data and quantitative methods to generate economic forecasts. (0530-410) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0530-460 Math Methods: Economics
Develops the mathematical skills used by the applied economist in computer-based research. Exercises and research projects for the course are chosen to illustrate the kind of problems actually dealt with by the contemporary applied economist. (0511-302,1016-226) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0530-501 Monetary Analysis and Policy
The study of monetary behavior and the role of monetary institutions in the modern economy. Includes consideration of monetary theory, the development and current characteristics of monetary institutions in the American economy and the use of the tools of monetary analysis to evaluate alternative monetary policies. Concludes with an evaluation of the neo-Keynesian and Monetarist positions. Also may be taken as a liberal arts elective. (0511-302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0530-505 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
Helps develop the tools of analysis utilized in contemporary economics to study the process of price formulation in a capitalist society. Topics covered include the theories of consumer behavior, cost and production, alternative market structures and the pricing of factors of production. May also be taken as a liberal arts elective. (0511-302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0530-506 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
The central question of macroeconomics is the determination of output, employment and prices. This course develops models that incorporate behavioral assumptions concerning consumption, investment, and the role of money and their relationship to macroeconomic variables. May also be taken as a liberal arts elective. (0511-302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0530-510 International Trade and Finance
Introduces the students to the theory and the practical issues of the export/import markets, the international flow of capital and international investment decisions. In addition, the students study the foreign-exchange and the Euro-dollar markets and the investment opportunities in them. The role of multinational corporations in international trade and finance is also discussed. (0511-301 and 0511-302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0530-520 Industrial Organization
The study of the structure, conduct and performance of contemporary American industry. Involves the application of the tools of microeconomic analysis and empirical evidence to aid in understanding the behavior of modern industry. In addition, the course considers the historical determinants of contemporary market structure and the public policy measures designed to preserve a competitive market structure. (0511-302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0530-550 Seminar in Applied Economics
A senior-level course emphasizing applications of economic analysis and quantitative methods to economic decision making. Cases are drawn from both the private and public sectors of the economy. (Limited to BS in economics and economics degree seniors) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Professional and Technical Communication

The following courses are offered by the professional and technical communication department. See listings under Language and Literature for full course descriptions unless otherwise indicated.

0535-200 Foundations of Communication
An introduction to the theoretical and conceptual underpinnings of oral, visual and written communication. Introduces basic communication models, the role of language in communication, symbols and symbolmaking, issues of audience analysis and the development of different modes of discourse. Also explores the history of communication, and, finally, introduces students to basic research in communications studies. Class 3, Credit 4

0535-210 Interpersonal Communication
Analysis and application of the major theories of interpersonal communication in various situations. Focuses on perception of self and others, language use, nonverbal communication and symbolic interaction in the communication of shared meanings in face-to-face interpersonal relationships. Required course. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-230 Written Argument
Develops in students the language and reasoning skills necessary to create responsible and effective written arguments. Required course. (0502-220) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-324 Interviewing
Examines dyadic communication as it occurs in the organizational, professional interviewing context. Emphasis is on the major types of interviews: informational, selective and persuasive. Students are provided with theory, as well as opportunities for skills development. Professional elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-315 Quantitative Research Methods
An introduction to the methods and ethics of scientific, scholarly communication research, including methods of locating, analyzing and critiquing communication research literature. Focuses on empirical methods and leads to the development of a research project proposal. (0535-200,210,221,310) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-316 Qualitative Research Methods
Provides instruction and practice in methods necessary to design original research projects in a) critical, b) historical, and c) biographical communication studies. (0535-200,210,221,310) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-415 Organizational Communication
Examines both interpersonal and small-group communication in organizational settings. Topics include information flow and networks, organizational theory, managerial decision making, interviewing, organizational development and conflict resolution. Professional elective. (0535-305) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-420 Advanced Public Speaking
Blends classical and modern public address theory in an attempt to produce the speaker who is both wise and eloquent. Focuses on ideas—how to invent, arrange, stylize and deliver them. Attention is given to the creative use of language, special-occasion speeches, speaking in front of a camera and the ethics of public speaking. Professional elective. (0535-221) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-421 Public Relations
An introduction to the study of public relations. Topics include history, research areas, laws, ethics and social responsibilities as they relate to the theory and practice of public relations. Professional elective. (0535-200, 230) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-425 Teleconferencing Communication Management
Examines interactive electronic communications technologies (teleconferencing) used in a growing number of organizations. Emphasis is on the effects these technologies have on human interaction, methods of management and organizational processes. Students are required to engage in frequent interaction, perform research and manage actual conferences. The majority of this course is conducted via computer conferencing. Professional elective. (0602-200, 0535-310) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-445 Theories of Communication
An introduction to human communication theory, including a history of the major stages in development of modern theories of communication. Theories based both in the humanities and the social sciences are covered. Required course. (0535-200,210) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-450 Visual Communication
Examines communication processes and principles that use the visual mode. Through a survey of the several areas represented in the literature of visual communication, this course examines theories, analysis, and sender and receiver orientations to images. Emphasis is on communicative understanding rather than on the aesthetic, technical or skills approach. Discussion primarily depends on, but is not limited to, the photographic image. Required course. (0535-200,210) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-452 Uses and Effects of Mass Media
An analysis of the "effects" and the "uses and gratifications" of mass communication research with focus on building mass communication theory. (0535-482) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-480 Human Communication
An overview of the field of communication, including the contexts of interpersonal, group, mass and public communication. Part of the language concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0502-220 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4

0535-481 Persuasion
An in-depth study of the theories, practices, effects and ethics of persuasion. Persuasion is defined as human communication designed to influence one's beliefs, values, attitudes and actions. Part of the language concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0502-220 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-482 Mass Communication
An introduction to the study of the mass media. The focus of the course is on the history, development, and law and regulation of the mass media in the United States. Required course. Part of the language concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0535-200) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-483 Small Group Communication
Practice in analysis of a variety of small group discussion techniques, focusing on phenomena such as processes of interaction, decision making, norms structure and development, membership and theory of group development. Required course. Part of the language concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0502-220 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4

0535-490 Persuasion and Social Change
Reading and analysis of selected public speeches and essays advocating or opposing major issues of social change in the United States from the 18th century through contemporary advocacy. Professional elective. Part of the peace studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0535-481) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-501 Effective Speaking
The development of formal public speaking techniques as an aid to self-confidence in modern social and business situations. Weekly practice talks with emphasis on organization, clarity, vocal expressions and poise. Class 3, Credit 4

0535-520 Intercultural Communication
An examination of the role of culture in face-to-face interaction. Students may find a basic background in communication, anthropology or psychology useful. Professional elective. (0535-200) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-525 Special Topics in Communication
A focused, in-depth study and analysis of a selected advanced topic in communication and associated issues. Specific topic varies according to faculty assigned and is published when the course is offered. Topics include: semiotics, public relations, communication technologies, gender differences in communication, legal communication, rhetoric of race relations, group dynamics, speechwriting, and censorship and propaganda. Professional elective. (For junior and senior PTC students; non-PTC students must receive permission of the instructor) (0535-200) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-532 Professional Writing
Develops in the student those professional writing skills necessary to the composition of in-house journals or newsletters, press releases, trade journals/books, speeches, general-interest writing and ghost writing. Students enrolling should have command of clear and logical standard written English prose. Required course. (0535-200,230) Class 3, Credit 4

0535-550 Film and Society
An inquiry concerning the relationship between motion pictures and society that uses historical, humanistic and social science research to achieve an understanding of movies as a social force, industry and art form. Professional elective. (0535-482) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0535-595 Senior Thesis in Communication
A guided research seminar culminating in a major project that brings communication studies and substantive work in the technical studies area together. Focuses on designing, conducting and completing an independent research project. The progress of each project is shared with the class for discussion and critiques. Required course. (0535-410,411,445) Class 3, Credit 4

Social Work

Core Courses

0515-218/ Computer Literacy for Social Work
Covers most of the computer literacy requirements for graduation from social work program. Students must take this course during one of their first two matriculated quarters and are expected to utilize the RIT VAX computer system immediately in other courses. Expected formats for word-processed assignments in other social work courses are covered. Course contents include basic DCL commands, the VAX NOTES conference system, electronic mail, the EVE editor, wordprocessing using WordPerfect, INTERNET communication between universities, and using communication software between personal computers and the VAX. Class 1, Credit 2

0516-210 The Professional Social Work Role
Explores social work as a profession, the various fields in which social workers practice, and the differing philosophies of human services and social work approaches. Also covered are strategies for developing self-awareness and professional self-assessment. Class 3, Credit 4 (F, W)

0516-212 Self-Awareness in the Helping Role
Develops students' helping skills in essentially three broad areas: 1) Skills in noticing or observing; 2) Observing one's professional use of self in the helping relationship and evaluating the appropriateness of such behavior; and 3) Observing the client and evaluating the effect one's response has on her or him.

Students are expected and required to increase their awareness skills, and this course offers a unified learning experience where students can concentrate on the theory and practice of awareness skills. Class 3, Credit 4 (W, S)

0516-302 History of Social Welfare
Acquaints the student with the historical roots of our present system of social welfare, emphasizing its development in the United States and the concurrent development of social work as a profession. It examines the value bases and the economic, social and political factors of each era as reflected in the social welfare programs of that time and their effects on people. Class 3, Credit 4 (F, S)

0516-305 Structure and Function of Social Welfare
Examines the provision of current social services in five major fields of social welfare: public welfare, traditional voluntary agencies, voluntary social movements, mental health and the legal system. Also explores organization theory as it applies to the structure of these services, as well as major patterns and sources of funding. (0516-302 or concurrent) Class 3, Credit 4 (F)

0516-354,355

**Human Behavior and the
Social Environment I, II**

A two-course sequence designed to give students a basic knowledge of human development over the entire life cycle. Students study the biological, psychological, social and environmental aspects of development during the prenatal period, infancy, childhood, adolescence, young adulthood, middle adulthood and later adulthood. This individual development is placed in the context of the developmental family life cycle and the ecological perspective of social work practice. Attention is given to effects of racism, poverty and discrimination on the development of individuals in our society. Changing gender roles, sexism and sexual orientation are discussed extensively. Attention also is given to human diversity.

The two courses in the sequence form the foundation on which future courses in the curriculum build and, with these courses, form the knowledge base for the social work practice courses. The conceptual approach used includes ecological systems theory and the family life cycle model. Class 3, Credit 4 (F,W)

0516-357

**Mental Health and Mental Illness
From a Social Work Perspective**

Gives social work students a basic understanding of mental health and mental illness from a social work perspective. The role of the social worker in working with individuals and their families is included. Students are given a general understanding of our current mental health systems. The medical model and alternative systems of diagnosis are considered. (0516-354, 355, 0514-210) Class 3, Credit 4 (S)

0516-405

The Family from a Social Work Perspective

Gives the social work student a basic understanding of the family as client. Students gain an understanding of the family dynamics and the choices and decisions about family life that are required in contemporary society. A major focus of the course is the family throughout its natural life cycle and areas of potential problems during its development when social work intervention may be beneficial. Students also learn about changes that can affect the family such as divorce, single-parenthood, remarriage, AIDS, death in the family, alcoholism and family violence. Also included are the influences currently affecting contemporary American families, such as social class, racism, ethnicity, poverty and the changing status of women. (0516-354,355 or concurrent) Class 3, Credit 4 (W)

0516-435

Computer Applications to Social Work Research

Introduction to the methodology of research in behavioral and social sciences. Emphasis is on an introduction to bibliographic search procedures, becoming a practitioner/researcher, evaluation of one's own professional practice, formulation of research, the environmental contexts of research, ethics and confidentiality, research methods and design, sampling, measurement, validity, reliability, indexes, scales, instrument design and basic descriptive statistics. Instruction, practical demonstration and hands-on experience are provided in computer applications ranging from electronic communication—including submission of assignments, storage of information, text formatting, ethics and confidentiality of electronically stored information—to data processing and report writing. (1016-301,302,303) Class 3, Credit 4 (S)

0516-456

Group Theory in Social Work

The theoretical foundations of group dynamics and group behavior within the context of social work. Such concepts as types of groups (prevention, rehabilitation), group development, composition, group processes (problem solving, decision making, affection), program, leadership, communication, structure and modes of intervention are covered. Provides the knowledge and initial experiential base for the development of practice skills in working with groups. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (F, W)

0516-465

Assessing Community Needs

Students learn about communities and study assessment techniques for identifying the strengths and weaknesses of services provided within a community. Topics include program evaluation, quality assurance procedures and community networking. Attention is given to programs for minority groups, the disabled, the elderly, youth, persons with mental health problems and other special populations. (0516-405,456, third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (S)

0516-475

Interviewing and the Helping Relationship

This is the first in a three-course sequence (including 0516-505, 550) dealing with generalist social work practice. All three courses emphasize the differential use of social work techniques (e.g., interviewing skills, assessment, data-collection and problem solving) and interventive skills in a variety of client systems.

Through lectures, discussions, reading, lab simulations and case analysis, the sequence provides the student with the knowledge, skill and self-awareness for beginning professional social work practice. The development of this knowledge, skill and awareness is seen as a progressive process underlying the three-course sequence. (0516405,456) Class 3, Credit 4 (S)

0516-505

Assessment and Problem Solving

See 0516-475. (0516-435,465,475; corequisite with 0516-506,535,552) Class 3, Credit 4(F)

0516-506

Field Instruction I

Field Instruction I and II comprise a 20-week, 30-hour-per-week supervised field placement. Under the guidance of an instructor, the student is placed in a cooperating social, governmental, health or educational agency in order to gain direct experience with its organization, programs and client services. Closely supervised work at the agency is supplemented by seminars designed to integrate theory and practice. (0516-436,465,475; corequisite with 0516-505,527,535) Field 300, Credit 5 (F)

0516-535

Advanced Social Work Research

The first of a two-course sequence in which students conduct research on one or more aspects of professional social work practice during their concurrent field experience. Students use information learned from their first social work computer research course and their statistics courses. The continued use of the computer as a research tool is studied, with emphasis on the application of MINITAB®. Specific research designs and statistical analyses applicable to data generated during field-work experience are reviewed. Major focus is on idiographic "single subject" design research and a review of quantitative research, Chi-square, PPMCC, Spearman's rho, T-test, ANOVA and qualitative analyses popular in social work research. (0516-435) Class 3, Credit 2 (F)

0516-540

Evaluation of Practice

The second of a two-course sequence and is built on material learned in Advanced Social Work Research and its prerequisite. Students will learn about baseline assessments, the ethics of research and experimental research. They also learn about report writing, grant writing and the politics of research. Concerns and issues in research with special populations and cross-cultural research also are explored. (0516-535) Class 3, Credit 2 (W)

0516-550

Social Intervention

See 0516-475. (0516-505,506,535,552; corequisite with 0516-551,553) Class 3, Credit 4 (W)

0516-551

Field Instruction II

See 0516-506. (0516-505, 506, 535, 552; corequisite with 0516-540, 550, 553) Field 300, Credit 5 (W)

0516-552

Field Seminar I

A practicum seminar taken during the first quarter of field instruction. Students and instructor discuss topics related to field experiences and concerns. They study the supervisory process, and topics to be analyzed include staff structure, workloads and distribution, the responsibilities of supervisor and supervisee, the ethics of supervision and professional growth.

This practicum is taken concurrently with Field Instruction I, Assessment and Problem Solving and Advanced Social Work Research. It is intended to help students integrate field experiences with their prefield course content and the concurrently taken courses. (0516-435, 465, 475; corequisite with 0516-505,506,535) Class 2, Credit 3 (F)

0516-553 **Field Seminar II**
A weekly seminar, taken during the second quarter of field placement, in which students continue to read, write, think about and discuss issues directly related to their field practice and social work education. Continuing with the work of the first quarter seminar for field students, focus is on students' experiential and professional needs. Community service agency management issues are explored; for example, the management of human resources through supervision, "accountability" and "termination" issues, and how they relate to agency morale and human service delivery.

The seminar is taken concurrently with Field Instruction II, Social Intervention and Evaluation of Practice. All three courses share common objectives as well as the study of the Social Work Competencies and the generalist practice model. Effort is made by faculty to ensure that students in the field education sequence successfully integrate course content and objectives. (0516-505,506,535,552; corequisite with 0516-540,550,551) Class 2, Credit 3 (W)

0516-595 **Policy and Planning Processes**
Explores the development of social welfare services as it proceeds from the determination of social need through program design to implementation. Concepts of policy process, large system change, and grant and proposal writing are considered. (Fourth-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (S)

0516-598 **Professional Seminar**
For social work students who have completed field instruction. Serves as a capstone in the student's social work education and facilitates the integration of all content areas in the curriculum. This integration is achieved through presentations by faculty, practitioners and invited experts in order to cover the interrelationships between values and ethics of the profession; human behavior and the social environment; needs assessment and research techniques; methods of intervention; and policy, planning and funding processes. This integration is demonstrated by students through a major paper, which combines these areas with the student's chosen field of application. (0516-550, 551,553) Class 3, Credit 4 (S)

Professional Elective Courses

0516-314 **The Social Worker as Advocate**
Examines the role of social workers in advocating with and on behalf of clients and others for negotiating or bringing about needed change in institutions or policies of our society. Discussion of the forces in the social, economic and political environment today that directly affect poverty, racism and other issues is related to examining techniques for achieving change. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0516-321 **Alcoholism: Interventive Skills and Techniques**
Teaches a variety of interventive skills used by those giving care to alcohol abusers, their families and communities. Emphasis is on the method of use of these skills. Role play, videotaping and case study are included. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 2 or 4 (every other year)

0516-330 **Rural Social Services**
Identifies the historical development, cultural makeup, family lifestyles, and work habits of the nation's migrant population and the rural poor. Examines and critically analyzes the differences between migrants and the rural poor and compares them to the characteristics of the urban poor found in contemporary American cities. Considers governmental rural policies and service-delivery systems directed to the rural areas that reflect the economic, political and social conditions during the time they were developed. The skills of generalist social work as applied in the rural setting are compared to application in urban settings. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0516-340 **Deafness: Fundamental Aspects**
Provides the student with a basic understanding of deafness. The overview includes how we hear, techniques for diagnosis, the etiology of deafness, as well as a historical perspective on how education for the deaf has developed with its various philosophies. Language acquisition and modes of communication are explored, as well as the social, psychological and vocational development of deaf persons. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered every other year)

0516-342 **Deafness: Intervention Strategies**
Helps build skills in applying the knowledge base developed in the prerequisite course to case situations. Students demonstrate collection and recognition of pertinent information and development and implementation of appropriate intervention plans. Legal and political issues as well as methods of assessing local resource networks are considered. Professional roles and intervention goals are discussed as they relate to interfacing systems, including individual, family, school, medical, mental health, rehabilitation and employment. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (every other year)

0516-360 **Social Work with the Disabled**
An examination of the psychosocial aspects of disabilities. Emphasizes the effects of disability on the individual's development and functioning and the accompanying stress on the family and society in attempts to respond to her or his needs. Interventive strategies and critical times for intervention by the social worker are examined. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0516-370 **Child Protective Services**
Examines the concepts and knowledge base of child abuse and neglect. Topics include definition of abuse and neglect, a historical perspective, possible causes and effects of abuse, intervention strategies, statutes and legislation, preventive approaches, child abuse services in New York State, provision of service, role of the social workers and future concerns in this problem area. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0516-380 **Social Work and the Law**
Provides the student with the opportunity to develop a workable vocabulary and understanding of some of the basic legislative processes and laws that affect the practice of social work. Focus centers around significant issues and points of law that have affected the delivery of services. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0516-440 **Alcohol and the Family**
Living in an alcoholic family, in which chronic alcoholism is the central theme, can have profound effects on family members, both drinkers and non-drinkers. These effects can be carried from generation to generation in complex ways. This course provides a comprehensive look at alcoholism as a family issue. Includes focusing on the progression within family systems, as well as codependency and adult children of alcoholics. Intervention, treatment and recovery of the alcoholic family are also discussed. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 2 or 4

0516-441 **Alcoholism and Human Sexuality**
Provides the student with a basic understanding of human sexuality and its relationship to alcohol abuse and chemical dependency. Gives the student exposure to skills needed to take a sexual history in an alcoholism treatment facility and to referral sources for the patient. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 2 or 4 (offered every other year)

0516-442 **Poly Addiction**
Gives students and practitioners in the various fields of addiction a view of the myriad interconnections between alcohol and substance abuse, eating disorders, post-traumatic stress disorder and mental health. This wide perspective on poly addiction also takes into consideration ACOAs and EAP and the assessment, treatment, evaluation and consequent training required of professionals in the field. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 2 or 4 (offered every other year)

0516-455 **Contemporary Issues in Social Work**
Offers students an opportunity to examine and discuss contemporary issues in the field of social work. Course content varies from quarter to quarter depending on current issues and student interest. Areas related to expressed student interest, faculty expertise and developments in the field are examined. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0516-509 **Services for Children and Their Families**
Gives social work students a beginning knowledge of social work services to children and their families. Specific services included are preventive services, homemakers, day care, protective services, foster care, adoption, unmarried parents, institutional care and mental health services. The development of each type of service is discussed, as well as the reasons why each service is needed and for what type of situation. The social worker's role in each area also is considered. (Third-year standing) Class 3, Credit 4 (every other year)

0502-518 **Creative Writing/Prose Fiction**
An exploration of some of the most important contemporary techniques of prose fiction in the short story form. A writing elective for the Professional and Technical Communication Program and also may be taken as a liberal arts elective. (0502-220 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0502-519 **Advanced Creative Writing**
Students who have completed Creative Writing or who have satisfied the instructor, normally by presentation of a writing sample, of their readiness to undertake the course are given an opportunity to explore in depth a literary genre, subject or theme chosen by the individual student in conference with the instructor. The acceptability of the student's project is determined on the basis of its intrinsic literary merit and its potential value to the student's development as a writer. (0502-220 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0502-524 **Communication and Documentary Film**
An examination of the documentary film and video as case studies in communication media. Focuses on film techniques used as argument, persuasion, propaganda and reconstruction of reality. Such elements as director, subject, shooting style and editing techniques are analyzed in terms of message, purpose and audience. Class 3, Credit 4

0503400,440,441 **American Sign Language I, II, III**
A study of the origins, nature and development of American Sign Language (ASL) and its variants, as used by the deaf population of North America. Integral to the course is the linguistic structure of ASL and the nature of signing as a linguistic modality. Not part of any concentration. Class 3, Credit 4

0503405,445-50,498 **Beginning Arabic I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII**
A sequence of courses offered in a modified, self-instructional format developed by the National Association of Self-Instructional Language Programs (NASILP). The College of Liberal Arts is certified by NASILP and uses course material and examiners accredited by NASILP.

These courses introduce students with no prior exposure to the language to modern standard Arabic. Arabic I introduces the phonology and script. Throughout, the emphasis is on acquiring oral skills. Arabic II, III and IV are part of the foreign language/culture concentration and may also be taken as electives. (Permission of the foreign language coordinator) Class 2, Credit 4

0503408,451-57 **Beginning Chinese I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII**
A sequence of courses offered in a modified, self-instructional format developed by the National Association of Self-Instructional Language Programs (NASILP). The College of Liberal Arts is certified by NASILP and uses course material and examiners accredited by NASILP.

These courses introduce students with no prior exposure to the language to elementary spoken Mandarin. The Chinese writing system is introduced in Chinese III. Courses II and III are part of the foreign language/culture concentration and may also be taken as electives. (Permission of the foreign language coordinator) Class 2, Credit 4

0503435,464,465 **Beginning French I, II, III**
This sequence of courses gives students with one or two years of high school French a sound basic knowledge of French as it is spoken and written today. A strong emphasis is placed on speaking and reading skills. In addition to language, students also study contemporary life and culture in the French-speaking countries. Part of the foreign language/culture concentration and may also be taken as electives. Class 4, Credit 4

0503466,467,468 **Intermediate French I, II, III**
This sequence of courses at the intermediate level gives students more advanced practice in the skills of speaking, reading, comprehending and writing French. The courses also include segments of the use of French for business. In addition to language, students study contemporary life and culture through a variety of carefully selected readings. Although these courses are part of a six-course sequence, they may be taken separately. This intermediate sequence is part of the language requirement for international business majors. Class 4, Credit 4

0503412,472,473 **Beginning German I, II, III**
This sequence of courses gives students with no prior exposure to the language a sound basic knowledge of German as it is spoken and written today. A strong emphasis is placed on speaking and reading skills. In addition to language, students study contemporary life and culture in the German-speaking countries. Courses II and III are part of the foreign language/culture concentration and may also be taken as electives. Class 4, Credit 4

0503474,475,476 **Intermediate German I, II, III**
This sequence of courses at the intermediate level gives students advanced practice in speaking, reading, comprehending and writing German. Also includes segments on the use of German for business. In addition to language, students study contemporary life and culture through a variety of carefully selected readings. Although these courses are part of a six-course sequence, they may be taken separately. This intermediate sequence is part of the language requirement for international business majors. Class 3, Credit 4

0503420,480-86 **Beginning Japanese I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII**
This sequence of courses is offered in a modified, self-instructional format developed by the National Association of Self-Instructional Language Programs (NASILP). The College of Liberal Arts is certified by NASILP and uses course material and examiners accredited by NASILP.

These courses introduce students with no prior exposure to the language to elementary spoken Japanese. The Japanese writing system is introduced in Japanese III. Courses II and III are part of the foreign language/culture concentration and may also be taken as electives. (Permission of the foreign language coordinator) Class 2, Credit 4

0503430,490,491 **Beginning Spanish I, II, III**
This sequence of courses gives students with no prior exposure to the language a sound basic knowledge of Spanish as it is spoken and written today. A strong emphasis is placed on speaking and reading skills. In addition to language, students study contemporary life and culture in the Spanish-speaking countries. Courses II and III are part of the foreign language/culture concentration and may also be taken as electives. Class 4, Credit 4

0503492,493,494 **Intermediate Spanish I, II, III**
This sequence of courses at the intermediate level gives students more advanced practice in speaking, reading, comprehending and writing Spanish. Also includes segments on the use of Spanish for business. In addition to language, students study contemporary life and culture through a variety of carefully selected readings. Although these courses are part of a six-course sequence, they may be taken separately. This intermediate sequence is part of the language requirement for international business majors. Class 4, Credit 4

Literature

0504-332 **Literature**
Students study some of the great literary works of our culture to enrich their lives and reinforce their analytical abilities. The students read representative poems, dramas and narratives drawn from the Ancient, Medieval-Renaissance and Modern Periods. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0504-440 **Drama/Theatre**
Drama as a genre and theatre as a performing art. Intensive study of at least one major playwright or period complements a general survey of drama/theatre from ancient Greece to modern Broadway. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0504441 **The Art of Poetry**
Emphasizes the enjoyment and study of poetry with primary attention to major poetry in English. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-442 **Short Story**
A study of a collection of short stories with critical commentary in order to provide source materials on the nature and development of this genre. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0504-443 **The Novel**
A close reading and analysis of several novels selected to show the range of narrative techniques, methods of characterization and plot construction, and styles representative of the genre. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0504-444 **Film as Literature**
Examines the nature of narrative in both film and literature, the various aspects of adaptation of literature into film and the relationship between social reality and storytelling in documentary film. A nontechnical, non-chronological study of film with a balance of roughly 50 percent literature and 50 percent film. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0504445 Great Authors
An extended study of the works of specific great authors (listed in the course titles that follow). Students can take any section of this course as part of the literature concentration or as an elective. Additional sections also can be taken for the literature concentration or elective credit. Detailed descriptions, objectives and content/methods appear under each subtitle (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0504445 Great Authors: Mark Twain and the American Dream
Consists of readings from the bitter-comic writings of the last part of Twain's career, focusing on his philosophy of total determinism, his disenchantment with the "damned human race" and its institutions of government, his trust in and later disillusionment with industrialism, and his romantic nostalgic desire to return to an idyllic pre-Civil War existence. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. 0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504445 Great Authors: Ibsen—Drama and Film
Reading and/or viewing ten plays of Henrik Ibsen, the father of modern drama, enables attentive examination of values and structures of modern society that form and formulate the lives of women and men. Ibsen argues that the possibility of individual freedom and creativity can only be won by seeing beyond and acting in spite of formidable forces. The texts and films are analyzed for visual, as well as verbal, information. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504445 Great Authors: Chaucer and His Times
A close reading of the major poetry of Geoffrey Chaucer and *The Pearl* poet in modern English translation and a brief introduction to the history of the English language. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504445 Great Authors: Jonathan Swift and the Age of Satire
Vicious satirical writings of Jonathan Swift and other early 18th century authors are read and analyzed, focusing on the intrigue and scandals marking the political and religious environment of the age. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504445 Great Authors: Henry James
Survey of the writings of Henry James, examining his use of the "international theme"; his treatment of the relations between men and women; his fictional patterns of initiation, manipulation and corruption; and his interest in the "psychological novel." Also examines James's contributions to literary theory and his experiments with literary form. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-445 Great Authors: James Joyce
Careful study of three of James Joyce's major works: *Dubliners*, *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man* and *Ulysses*. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504445 Great Authors: Shakespeare—Tragedy and Romance
A generous sample of Shakespeare's tragic and romantic plays is investigated to reveal literary excellence and theatrical power. Reference is made to his poems; to the sources of his plays; to the world of Shakespeare's time, its intellectual preconceptions, political stresses and religious rivalries; and to the theatre and its traditions. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-445 Great Authors: Shakespeare—Comedy and History
Several of Shakespeare's comedy and history plays are read and analyzed to reveal their literary excellence and theatrical power. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504445 Great Authors: Dostoevsky
A study in the style, themes and purposes of one of the world's greatest novelists. At least one long novel is read, along with several shorter works. The writer is studied in the context of nineteenth-century Russia and for the implications his works and life continue to have for twentieth-century Western culture. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-445 Great Authors: Tolstoy
A study in the style, themes and purposes of one of the world's greatest novelists. At least one long novel is read, along with several shorter works. The writer is studied in the context of nineteenth-century Russia and for the implications his works and life continue to have for twentieth-century Western culture. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-445 Great Authors: Walt Whitman
In 1967, the Nobel Laureate poet Pablo Neruda said, "We live in a Whitmanesque Age." Course attempts to show Whitman as the "representative man" of his time and to assess the validity of his claim that he initiated the poetry of democracy. Also considers his living and influential presence in our time. Students read Whitman's poetry and some of his (unjustly neglected) prose; selected works by his contemporaries, such as Tennyson and Longfellow; and some works by our contemporaries, such as Neruda and Allen Ginsberg. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-322 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-446 Modern Literature
An extended study of works written in the 20th century (the particular genres or topics are listed in the titles that follow). Students can take any section of this course as part of the literature concentration or as an elective. Additional sections also may be taken for concentration or elective credit. Detailed descriptions, objectives and content/methods appear under each subtitle. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0504-446 Modern Literature: Modern Poetry
A close examination of the poems of important English and American poets of the 19th and 20th centuries, including several living poets. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-446 Modern Literature: Latin American Literature
Reading short stories, novels and poetry of modern Mexico and Central and South America reveals a literature and culture wherein the mythic functions as an integral part of the modern world view and the poetic functions as a political power. The impressive vitality of modern Latin American literature can be attributed to its indigenous roots and to its branches that, stemming from a common language and a shared continent, overarch national boundaries and political regimes to form an international literary community. Part of the literature concentration and the foreign language/culture concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic
An extended study of special topics in literature (the particular topics are listed in the subtitles). Students can take any section as part of the literature concentration or as an elective. Additional sections also can be taken for concentration or elective credit. Detailed descriptions, objectives and content/methods appear under each subtitle. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504447 Literature Topic: Technology in American Literature
A study of 19th and 20th century American literature (short stories, essays, poems and novels) commenting on the impact of technology on society. The works selected reflect mostly the skeptical response of American writers to the technological Utopia. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topics: Literature of the Bible
A close and rapid reading of selected Old and New Testament books to show the range and variety of literary genres and styles in the Bible. Part of the literature concentration and perspectives on religion concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: Myth, Legend, Folklore
Scholarly investigation into the rationale, origins and sources of myths, legends and folklore of the western world and the effect these primary forms have had on our literature. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: The Epic
Advanced study of great representative works in the epic mode. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: Viking Myth and Saga
Reading the myths, sagas and folktales of the Viking world reveals the values of a people that created the world's oldest extant democratic society. Both women and men fiercely defend their honor and freedom, willing to risk death rather than to bow in submission. The sagas are analyzed as compelling narrative structures and as documents of a culture that continues significantly to shape Western civilization. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: Black Literature before 1920
Traces the literary contributions of selected black writers in the various genres from their roots in the African heritage through slavery to the Harlem Renaissance. Part of the literature concentration and the minority relations concentration. Also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: Black Literature after 1920
Traces the literary contributions of selected black writers in the various genres from the Harlem Renaissance to the present day. Part of the literature concentration and the minority relations concentration. Also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: The American Spirit in Literature
A survey of the development of American philosophy through the study of selected works from the colonial period through the mid-19th century. Particular attention is given to the ideas of the writers under consideration and their effect on modern American thought. Part of the literature concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: Multicultural
North American Literature
"A teeming nation of nations" is Walt Whitman's description of America. Such diversity has not always been represented in American literature. This course recognizes ethnic, racial, class and gender differences in the shaping of American literary tradition. In reading, for example, Asian, African, Jewish, Hispanic and Native American literature, the emphasis is on the complexity and contradictions of a multicultural tradition as well as on a democratic spirit of inclusion rather than exclusion. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-447 Literature Topic: Tolkien and Mythlore
J. R. R. Tolkien's major works are analyzed to see how fantasy and myth are significant vehicles for dealing with major issues of our contemporary world. Tolkien's mythlore is studied in terms of how it relates to twentieth century European politics, ethics and interplay between fate (historical, economic or mechanistic determinism) and free will, cultural heritage and religious belief. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-448 Biographical Literature
Students develop skills to critically read one of the 20th century's most popular literary genre—the various forms of biographical literature. The course distinguishes between biographical and autobiographical literature and asks students to examine and critique the strengths and weaknesses of various forms. Selections attempt to explore lives lived within a variety of cultures. Part of the literature concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0504-332) Class 3, Credit 4

0504480 Women in Literature
Concentrates on literature by women, about women, primarily from the early 19th century to the present. Considers the aspirations, frustrations and achievements of women as documented by themselves, as well as the perceptions and representations of women in literature by male writers. Works are examined for their literary value as well as their documentation of broader feminist issues. Part of the women's studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0504-481 Literature of War and Peace
Gives students an awareness of the different views on war and peace in world literature and cinematic works. Part of the peace studies concentration, but also may be taken as an elective. (0504-332 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-484 Literature and Religion
Exploration of the complexity of religious experience, both personal and cultural, as it is portrayed by writers from biblical times to our own day. The literature is supplemented by readings from such disciplines as psychology, philosophy, history and theology. Part of the perspectives on religion concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0504-516 Literature and Society
Selected works by writers such as Sophocles, Dante, Dickens, Camus and Vonnegut as important works of art that reflect the human condition and implicitly prophesy against particular evils in attitudes or institutions of their times. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0504-524 Contemporary Film
A study of contemporary world films, to be drawn from those presently showing in the Rochester area (theaters, television, film festivals). Emphasis is on both technical and aesthetic aspects of the films. Class 3, Credit 4

Science and Humanities

Fine Arts

0505-213 Fine Arts: Visual Arts
Students develop ability in perceiving worth in objects of art through consideration of fundamental concepts in painting, sculpture and architecture, involving analysis, interpretation and principles of aesthetics. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0505-214 Fine Arts: Musical Arts
An introduction to music as a fine art. Students develop skills in listening, evaluation and analysis through an examination of music's forms, constituent elements, and stylistic and historical development. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0505-215 Fine Arts: Film Arts
Students develop ability to view analytically and evaluate the film arts, both still and moving (motion) pictures, through consideration of their technologies, histories, aesthetics and critical writings. Class 3, Credit 4

0505-441 American Architecture
A survey of American architecture from the seventeenth century to the present. Stress is placed on a visual as well as historical and social analysis. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0505-442 Music in the United States
A survey of music in the United States from the time of European colonization to the present. Particular emphasis is placed upon the question of what makes music distinctively "American." Part of the American artistic experience concentration and the music concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0505-443 Images of American Life
Students examine images of American life in the 19th and 20th century in the visual arts, particularly photography, to analyze and evaluate the influences of American political, social and cultural events on imagery and perception. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0505-444 American Painting
A survey of the style and meaning in American paintings from the colonial limners to contemporary artists. Centers on what distinguishes painting of the colonies and of the United States from its European counterpart. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0505-445 Issues in American Art
A comprehensive overview of American attitudes and philosophies as they have shaped and been embodied in our artistic heritage. Emphasis is placed on American art from 1850 to the present. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

- 0505-446 American Film
Students develop an understanding of theories, styles and trends in American film through a historical and sociological study of the medium. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0505-447 The American Musical Theatre
Survey of the development of American opera and the American musical theatre, highlighting representative works, composers, librettists and performers of both the "cultivated and vernacular traditions." Part of the American artistic experience concentration and the music concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0505-448 20th Century American Music
Survey of both the cultivated and vernacular traditions of American music in the 20th century, taking into account its political, social and historical frameworks. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and the music concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0505-449 Music Theory I
For the student who has basic musical literacy (ability to read music notation). In addition to the writing of melody, two-part counterpoint and four-part harmony, some attention is given to the analysis of form and style. Part of the music concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-450 Music and the Stage
Survey of the development of opera and the American musical theatre, highlighting representative works, composers, librettists and performers. Part of the music concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-451 Music Performance
The historical and theoretical study of musical forms and styles in the context of active participation in the RIT Singers or the RIT Philharmonia. As an experiential outcome of such study, the group prepares significant musical compositions for public performance. Credit: one hour per quarter; a total of four such credits may count as a liberal arts elective. Part of the music concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 1, Credit 1 (offered quarterly)
- 0505-452 Special Topics in American Art
A critical examination of issues and/or artistic developments in American art. The topic may have been briefly covered in another concentration course. Provides a unique opportunity to expose the student to an in-depth analysis of one selected aspect of American art. Examples of likely topics are: American landscape painting; American portraiture; pop art of the '60s; jazz; Robert Venturi and post-modern architecture in America; criticism and theory; or other topics dealing with American painting, sculpture, architecture, music and film. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Prerequisites, if any, are determined by the instructor. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-453 Theatre in the United States
A broad survey of theatre in the United States, designed to acquaint students with the main figures, companies, plays, productions and stylistic currents that have defined the American stage since the Revolution. Emphasizes the native and multicultural features of our theatre's development, while taking due note of the influences from Europe. Also introduces students to some of the impulses, both traditional and avant garde, that have characterized the American theatre since mid-century. Part of the American artistic experience concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-480 Women and the Visual Arts
Examines the image of women in the visual arts and the role of women as image makers. Major topics include the variety of images of women, the evolution and change of these images over time, media images (as differentiated from fine art images) of women, images of women by women and by men, women's images and the issues of their relationship to the images made by men, the nude and pornography, history of women artists, selected women artists and their work, relation of their work to the art of the period, current issues and status of women artists. Part of the women's studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0505481 Oriental Art
A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan, examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish Eastern artistic traditions. There is opportunity for each student to pursue special interests in depth. Part of the foreign language/culture concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505482 Beethoven
Introduction to the music of Beethoven in the psychological, political and philosophical contexts that gave it shape and force. Using the classical style of Haydn and Mozart as background, focuses on the development of the "Dionysian" personality in Beethoven's compositions and the creation of the sublime in music. Part of the foreign language/culture concentration and the Music Concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505483 Bach and the Baroque
A study of Johann Sebastian Bach, his life and times, and his music in the context of Baroque styles and aesthetics. Compositions from each of the major periods of his creative life are examined and discussed, particularly as they serve the social and religious purposes for which they were written and as they reveal the psychology of so-called "Rhineland mysticism." Part of the foreign language/culture concentration and the music concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505484 Romanticism in Music
Survey of the rise of German Romanticism from Beethoven to Strauss in the context of the development of 19th century musical styles in general. Part of the German language culture concentration and the music concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505485 Music Theory II
For the student who has completed Music Theory I or a comparable program of study. In addition to the continuing study of melodic construction and development, thematic development in two-part counterpoint, four-part harmony, and analysis of form and style, emphasis is placed on the development of individual musical skills. Part of the music concentration and may also be taken as an elective. (0505-449) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-501 Craftsmanship in Gothic Art
A survey of religious and secular art in Europe from about 1100 to 1500 A.D. and its antecedents. Media to be studied include manuscript illumination, sumptuous objects and church architecture (including associated sculpture, mosaics, paintings and stained glass). Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-509 Impressionism to Analytical Cubism
The historical and stylistic aspects of the avant-garde painters of the second half of the 19th century and the first decade of the 20th century. Traces the struggles of these artists to break away from the traditional forms of expression and to attain a new vision of reality. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-512 Master Drawings Since the Renaissance
A study of drawings from the 15th to the 20th centuries, including the works of Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Durer, Rembrandt and Picasso. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-514 Cubism to the Present
An investigation into modern man's struggle to preserve his identity in our fast developing technological world as reflected in the vitality and diversity of today's visual arts. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures also are discussed. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-519 Rembrandt Van Rijn: His Art and Times
A study of the life, art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis is on his stylistic evolution, his relation to his society and to the Baroque style, and on his humanistic world view. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-520 Picasso
The life and work of one of the most influential artists of our century. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0505-530 Art and Human Values
Investigates the nature and value of the arts and their relation to other areas of human activity such as religion, economics, science and technology, and personal freedom. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0505-532 African Tribal Art
After an investigation of the world of "primitive" man and the function of art in a tribal environment, this course focuses on preliterate societies of sub-Saharan Africa. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0505-534 Renaissance and Baroque Art
This course examines the stylistic development of painting in Europe from 1420 to 1650. The Renaissance style is analyzed and studied through the works of painters, with emphasis placed on stylistic evolution through the 15th century and the classical synthesis created in the high Renaissance. Mannerist and Early Baroque paintings are discussed from the point of view of the Renaissance style to investigate concepts of stylistic continuity, evolution and change. Paintings also are discussed within their culture and political contexts. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0506-483 The Biblical Tradition
An examination of Judaism and Christianity as they are presented in the Old and New Testaments. Part of the perspectives on religion concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0506-484 Introduction to the New Testament
Provides the student with a basic understanding of Christianity as it is presented in the New Testament. Christian thought is examined against the background of the economic, social, political and historical setting of the New Testament period. A modern critical biblical scholarship, as well as the traditional approaches to the New Testament, is applied. Part of the perspectives on religion concentration and may also be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

History

0507-301 History: Modern America
The political, social, cultural and economic development of the American people in the modern period. Studies the United States in its foreign relations. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0507-302 History: Modern European
An examination of social, economic, political and intellectual movements of Europe from the Modern Period to the Twentieth Century, which played major roles in shaping our contemporary world. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0507-440 United States Social and Intellectual History
Examines the American people, their society and their culture in relation to the nation's institutions: government, courts, business, labor, and political and private associations. The interplay between the American people and the institutions which structure their lives sheds light on the dynamic forces that shape American history and helps to explain the present. Instead of detailing day-to-day chronology, this study highlights the sweep of major trends and movements over longer periods of the American experience. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-441 20th Century American Diplomatic History
An examination of the major events and forces which shaped American diplomacy from the opening years of the 20th century to the immediate post-World War II era. Part of the history concentration and the global studies concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-442 The Contemporary Middle East
Analyzes the making of the contemporary Middle East from the rise of Islam to the present with special emphasis on the patterns of political development in the 20th century. Part of the history concentration, the international relations concentration and the foreign language/culture concentration. Also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent for the history concentration; 0513-211 or 215 or equivalent for the international relations concentration) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-443 European Social Intellectual History Since 1600
An analysis of social events and intellectual movements in Europe since 1600. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-444 Strategy and Diplomacy: Europe, 1871-1945
Investigates the origins and outcomes of the two World Wars with special emphasis on the conflicting strategies and secretive diplomacy adopted by the European Great Powers between 1871 and 1945. Part of the history concentration and the international relations concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-445 Modern Latin America
Survey of the historical development of the Hispanic and Portuguese areas of the Americas from independence to the mid-20th century. The movement towards independence, the problems that emerged during the nineteenth century of forming unified nations and the problems of modernization in the twentieth century are all covered. The histories of selected countries are used to illustrate these issues. Part of the history concentration and the foreign language/culture concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-446 Europe Since 1945
An analysis of the political, economic, social and cultural events that have shaped the new system of Europe since 1945. Part of the history concentration and the global studies concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-447 The United States Since 1945
An analysis of the major themes characterizing post-World War II United States history. Investigates the specific characteristics of America as a modern state. Selected themes have an intellectual, cultural and political history focus. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-448 The History of Russia to 1917
A study of the historical context and development of Russian society and the factors leading to the emergence of the Soviet regime. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-449 The History of Russia Since 1917
A study in depth of the Bolshevik revolution, the rise of Stalin, industrialization and collectivization, the terror and the purges, the process of de-Stalinization under Krushchev and his successors, and current developments in Russia. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-450 Europe of the Dictators: Stalin, Mussolini, Hitler
A study of the European states and peoples in the inter-war period, the diplomatic and military history of World War II, the reconstruction of Europe, the Cold War, detente and contemporary Europe. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-451 United States Community History
Students study the lives of Americans in various communities (such as families, working, ethnic and political communities) from 1850 to the present. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-452 Race and Society
A social, historical, political, religious and anthropological appraisal of the factors that have produced the differences between social appearances and social attainments of the world's population. Primary emphasis is on the fact that such differences are not sufficient reason for believing that there are underlying disparities or innate capacities among races. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-453 United States-Latin American Diplomatic Relations
The emphasis is on analyzing the United States' relations with Latin America from independence to the present. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-454 Crime, Violence and Urban Crisis
Analyzes the causes of the outbreak and rapid increase of violent and criminal trends in the world as the most serious realities of the 20th century. A comparative study on America's and the world's problems of violence, crime and urban crisis. Part of the history concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Liberal Arts 240

0507-495 **Black Civil Rights in the 20th Century**
Examines the social and legal history of civil rights in the U.S. with particular attention to the demonstrations of the 1950s and 1960s and the philosophy of the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Compares his views with those of the recent Black Power Movement. Part of the minority studies concentration and the history concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-496 **Survey of African History**
Provides an overview of African history and politics in three phases: precolonial times, colonialism and the postcolonial era. Part of the history concentration, global studies concentration and minority relations concentration. (0507-301 or 302 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0507-507 **World at War 1914-45**
Gives continuity (interpretation of cause and effect relationships) to the major developments of the period 1914-45. Notes the impact of classical liberal economic theories in a period of rapid mechanization and industrialization. Rising social expectations in the period of exploding democratic and later social liberalism are observed in their relationship to revolution and reaction. Considers the causes of World War I and examines the military operations in some detail. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-530 **19th Century American Diplomatic History**
An examination of American diplomacy from the early years of American independence to the emergence of the United States as a world power. The War of 1812, Monroe Doctrine and Manifest Destiny are among the topics considered. Class 3, Credit 4

0507-550 **The Ascent of Man**
A multidisciplinary study in societal, historical, intellectual, technological and scientific perspectives of man's development from prehistoric times to the present. Partially based on the television series, "The Ascent of Man," created and narrated by J. Bronowski. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-552 **War and Crises, 1945-Present**
World backdrop for American foreign policy and relations from 1945 to the present, dealing with the Greek Civil War, the Chinese Civil War, the Korean War, the American assumption of Western leadership in the Cold War, economic warfare, the Cuban crisis, war in Southeast Asia, the roles of Presidents Truman to Reagan, detente, multinational business, the press and crises in the Middle East. Background is developed for decisions of the 1990s. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0507-557 **Communism, Fascism and Democracy in Their Theoretical Foundations**
A political and historical appraisal of these philosophies. Emphasis is placed upon the claims they make with regard to the individual and the state and the changes they demand for the future. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Science, Technology and Society

0508-211 **Science, Technology and Values**
Explores the concepts and effects of science and technology in society, analyzes the relationship between science and technology, examines how each has come to play a major role today, and looks at how science and technology have been affected by our values. Science and technology are often assumed to be value free, yet people, guided by individual and societal values, develop the science and technology. In turn, the choices people make among the opportunities provided by science and technology are guided by their individual values. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0508-440 **History of Science**
A study of the origins, nature and development of Western science and its social, economic and cultural context. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-441 **Science and Technology Policy**
Examines how local, state, Federal and international policies are developed to influence innovation, the transfer of technology and industrial productivity in the United States and other selected nations. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-442 **History of American Technology**
An examination of the cultural context of American technology and its influence on American social, economic, political and cultural institutions. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-443 **Face of the Land**
A case study in the relationship of technology and society, focusing on the interaction of land, people and technology. By considering the natural landforms of the United States and other countries as appropriate, students see how the nature of land determines its value. As technological innovations are made and introduced, old relationships with the land are altered, sometimes irreversibly. Through this study students have a concrete example of the positive and negative effects of technology on the social structure. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-444 **Social Consequences of Technology**
Modern society is increasingly based on technology. With each advance due to technology, unanticipated problems are also introduced. Society must define and solve these problems or the advances may be diluted or lost. In this course we study several interactions between technology and the world in which we live. We investigate how various technologies developed and compare the expected effects of the new technologies with the actual results. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-445 **Biomedical Issues in Science and Society**
A study of the impact of science and technology on life, our view of life and of the value issues that arise from this impact. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-446 **Makers of Modern Science**
Helps the student understand the life of modern science through the lives of modern scientists. Modern science is understood to be science from the Scientific Revolution of the 16th and 17th centuries to the present. Much recent scholarship has been devoted to analyzing science in context; i.e., the way it actually develops in particular social and political environments as well as through the lives of individuals. Part of the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-447 **Special Topics in the Social Impacts of Science and Technology**
Offered periodically in the social impacts of science and technology concentration. Topic and specific content and methods vary from year to year or term to term. Allows examination of a special problem or area relevant to the other courses in this area of study. Also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0508-481 **Introduction to Environmental Studies**
Makes students aware of the environmental consequences of modern technology by investigating to what degree various technological systems conflict with the basic ecological principles. Part of the environmental studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-482 **Energy and the Environment**
Students look at the current situation with its environmental implications and try to determine how we got here, why we got here and where we may be able to go in the next 20 to 50 years. We look at the nature, uses and relative importance of our sources of energy, high technology and low or appropriate technology, hard energy paths and soft energy paths. We look especially at the role of government policy in the energy area. Part of the environmental studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0508-483 **Environmental Values**
We seek to identify, interpret and trace the values associated with concern for the environment and the factors that induced change in these values. Concern with the environment is not a new concept; its history reaches to ancient times, but the values related to this concern have drastically changed. Understanding environmental values helps one become a better prepared participant in the environmental decision making. Part of the environmental studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

- 0508-484 **Environmental Policy**
Public compliance with environmental regulations has become increasingly complicated as a result of many laws and regulations instituted since the mid 1960s. Students study the consequences of major environmental legislation and regulations and examine the actions of both citizens and the corporate sector as they comply with these laws. They also focus on the economic and social implications and value of environmental regulation and enforcement and identify current developments in the area. Part of the environmental studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0508-485 **Development of U.S. Energy Policy**
An examination of the development of U.S. energy policy from the mid-19th century to the present. A number of policies have affected the supply of and demand for energy for many years, and an examination of the development of these policies aids in understanding some of the current energy conflicts and debates. Part of the environmental studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0508-486 **Modern Warfare Technology and Arms Control Problems**
Study of the importance of science and technology to defense matters. Investigates how modern weapons, both nuclear and conventional; their delivery systems; and reconnaissance and surveillance methods have seriously affected the character of armed conflict and of preventing wars. Also how scientists, by providing their expertise, have been able to influence national security and attempts to control arms. Part of the peace studies concentration and the social impacts of science and technology concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0508-487 **Special Topics in Environmental Studies**
Offered periodically in the environmental studies concentration. Topic and specific content and methods vary from year to year or term to term. Allows examination of a special problem or area relevant to the other courses in this area of study. Also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0508-503 **Technology and the Individual**
A study of the effects on the life of the individual due to the acceleration of technological change. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0508-506 **Space, Time and Reality**
The conceptual development of the 20th-century theories of time and space with major emphasis on their applications in the present decade. These views, which grew out of the rigorous mathematical logic of relativity theory and quantum theory, represent one of the most profound revisions of intellectual thought in human history. Students learn how any vestige of an absolute frame of reference in space and time—and how cause and effect and strict determinism—were demolished, and how probability was introduced by means of these theories. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0508-507 **Community Energy Planning**
Allows the student to understand the concepts underlying community energy self-reliance, how to analyze a community's energy supply and consumption, and how to evaluate possible energy futures for a community based as much as possible on conservation and alternative energy strategies. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0508-512 **Science as a Humanity**
A telecourse designed to present the way of the humanist and reveal it as commanding more of the hidden potential of the individual, and to present science as an expression of the human spirit that commands more of the hidden potential of nature. Science is presented as one lifestyle—a human one based on the need for understanding, and not for the sake of progress, survival or upgrading one's position in the world. Class varies, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)
- 0508-514 **History of American Medicine**
A survey of the development of medical thought and practice in America from the 17th century to the present. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0508-515 **Community Environmental Issues**
Explores three general areas of community environmental concern: land use, solid waste and energy. These issues focus attention on potential conflict over technology and societal values. While the emphasis is on events and issues relating primarily to Monroe County, the topics are prevalent in any community in the United States today. The student learns how to evaluate different options for dealing with land use, solid waste and energy in a community context and to be able to see that these decisions, involving technology and society, can and should be made by all affected parties. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- Philosophy*
- 0509-210 **Philosophy: Selected Issues**
An introduction to some of the major problems, methods and insights of philosophy with readings from both classical and contemporary sources. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)
- 0509-211 **Philosophy: Ethics**
An introduction to moral philosophy through an analysis, comparison and evaluation of some main theories that have been offered as systematic ways of making moral decisions, and through discussions of contemporary moral problems. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)
- 0509-213 **Philosophy: Critical Thinking**
An introduction to philosophical analysis, especially as it may be applied in contexts other than professional philosophy. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)
- 0509-440 **Philosophy of Religion**
A critical examination of a number of important issues connected with religion. These include the nature of religion itself, the existence of God, the problem of evil and questions about the language we use when we talk and write about religion. Part of the philosophy concentration and the perspectives on religion concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0509-441 **Logic**
An introduction to the basic principles of logic. The main emphasis is on symbolic, or formal, logic but some attention may be paid to informal logic as well. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0509-442 **Aesthetics**
Introduces students to thinking philosophically about the nature of art and its relation to other human experiences. Among the topics considered are the aesthetic experience, the relation between morality and art, ugliness in art and truth in art. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0509-443 **Philosophy of Science**
An examination of the nature of the scientific enterprises; possible discussion topics include the presuppositions of science, its logic, its claims to reliability, and its relationships to society and to problems of human values. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (At least one prior course in either philosophy or one of the natural sciences—physics, chemistry, biology) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0509-444 **The Great Thinkers**
Introduces the student to the thought of some of those philosophers who have been most influential in the history of ideas. An attempt is made to cover in some depth the works of one or more of those "great thinkers." The student will begin to recognize the enduring nature of some of our most pressing problems, as well as the intellectual foundation of proposed solutions. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0509-445 **Social and Political Philosophy**
An examination of some of the main problems of social and political philosophy through analysis, comparison and critical examination of various views concerning the natures of individuality and society, the relations between them and the dependence of one on the other. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (At least one prior course in philosophy, political science or sociology) Class 3, Credit 4

0509-446 **Philosophy of Law**
An introduction to philosophical analysis centering on the nature, extent and justification of law; the nature of legal thought; and the problems and theories of justice. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0509-447 **Contemporary Moral Problems**
Presents moral issues which arise in the professions and other areas of technical expertise. These problems in applied ethics are studied through contemporary literature by moral philosophers (Donegan, Frankena, Gadamer, Habermas, Jonas, Singer and Wellmer), as well as key classical texts (Plato, Locke, Reid, Kant and Dewey).

Each section of the course applies moral theory to one of a number of professional areas, such as business, communications, medicine and bioethics, public policy and technology. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0509-211) Class 3, Credit 4

0509-448 **Philosophy of Peace**
An introduction to some of the philosophical dimensions of the search for world peace, including the elements that would constitute a just and lasting peace, nations as moral entities, justice and national self-interest, force and violence, the morality of the use of force, peace-making and peace-keeping groups. Part of the peace studies concentration and philosophy concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0509-449 **Special Topics in Philosophy**
A critical examination of issues in some area of philosophy not covered in any other concentration course. Examples of likely topics are metaphysics, epistemology, the philosophy of mind and the philosophy of language. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0509-450 **Undergraduate Seminar in Philosophy**
Examines some area of philosophy at an advanced undergraduate level. The area examined may vary from quarter to quarter. The seminar is designed especially for those whose interest in philosophy goes beyond the requirements of the Liberal Arts curriculum. Part of the philosophy concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (Two courses in philosophy or permission of the instructor) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Behavioral Science

Anthropology

0510-210 **Cultural Anthropology**
This course is a study of the nature, method and scope of human culture—the patterns of thought and behavior with which mankind makes decisions, criticisms, choices and judgments in order to satisfy the needs of life and experience. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0510-440 **Culture in Crisis**
The Chinese proverb "may you be cursed to live in interesting times" sets the tone for this course. Change in all subsystems of human culture is the hallmark of the 20th century. The stress and strain that accompany change challenge every traditional way of life in the world today. From peasant revolutions and millenarian movements to the feminist activism of the past generation, causes and consequences are explored in historical and cross-cultural perspective. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0510-210 or 0515-210) Class 3, Credit 4

0510-441 **American Culture: The Anthropology of Us**
Call them Nacirema—American backward. This course takes an anthropologist's eye view of the "Nacirema" way of life now; what they say and think about themselves and how they actually act; their myth, ritual, music, humor, religion, class structure, regional subcultures and ethnic groups. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0510-210 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0510-483 **The Anthropology of Religion**
Provides students with a basic understanding of how religion operates as an integral part of any society. In order to demonstrate this, the institution of religion is studied from a cross-cultural, anthropological perspective. Emphasis is on primitive and peasant societies. Part of the perspectives on religion concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0510-501 **Anthropological Research Methods: Explorations in Subcultural Diversity**
Exposes students from a variety of backgrounds to an alternative means of understanding human behavior through the methods of the cultural anthropologist and demonstrates that variations in cultural patterning exist in our presumably homogeneous society. The primary emphasis is involvement of students in the actual observation of human behavior and collection of data in a subculture of their own selection in the Rochester area. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0510-502 **American Culture: The Archaeology of Us**
American history and contemporary American society are examined through the only unexpurgated record of our behavior, the material remains. Illustrates how the techniques of archaeology can throw new light on the lives of our Pilgrim forebearers, the founding fathers, on slaves and free blacks, on the American industrial revolution and even on the contemporary middle class of a city like Tucson, Arizona. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0510-505 **Cultural Diversity**
Diversity of cultures is a pervasive fact of life in America in the second half of the 20th century. The dynamics of intergroup relations will have a profound impact on American economic, social, political and cultural life in the 21st century. Approaches diversity as an asset; an individual's appreciation for this diversity depends upon replacing a monocultural with an intercultural perspective. We are striving to reach a point where we not only celebrate diversity, but take it for granted at the same time. Consequently, the content emphasizes directed observations as an approach to developing more relativistic attitudes. Diverse techniques, from simulation to field experience, are used in order to assist students in understanding and adjusting to diversity. Class 3, Credit 4

Psychology

0514-210 **Introduction to Psychology**
Introduces the student to the scope and methodology of psychology. Topics include aims and methods, sensation and perception, learning and memory, emotion and motivation, normal and abnormal personality, and social psychology. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0514-440 **Childhood and Adolescence**
Explores human development from conception through adolescence. The developmental approach provides the opportunity to integrate many areas of psychological research such as cognition, personality, perception, social interaction and moral development as they apply to human development. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-441 **Growth Psychology**
Examines the major assumptions, theories and implications of "growth" or humanistic psychology. Students study human beings as dynamic, complex creatures who shape themselves and their world through the choices they make each day and whose best hope for realizing their individual and collective potential is an accurate understanding of what human persons need to grow psychologically and what societal conditions seem to foster such growth. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-442 **Adulthood and Aging**
Encompasses the psychology of the span of life from young adulthood through the middle years. The developmental approach, presented in an interdisciplinary framework, provides a systematic orientation to the study of the individual during early adulthood. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-443 **Learning and Memory**
Focuses on the environmental forces that are responsible for the outcome of human development. Studies how learning shapes and changes individuals almost from the moment they are born and how it continues to be all pervasive throughout their lives. Examines the complexity of memory process, which is an essential element of learning and learning theories and their applications in real-life situations. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-444 **Social Psychology**
 Gives a general overview of those areas of social psychology currently under the most intensive investigation and likely to be of most interest to the student, including nonverbal communication, attraction, aggression and group effects. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-445 **Psychology of Perception**
 Covers topics of all sense modalities with emphasis on visual perception. Traces what happens to the physical stimulus as our sensory systems analyze it to produce complicated perceptions of the world around us. Many complex perceptual phenomena draw upon explanations at the physiological, psychological and cognitive levels. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-446 **Psychology of Personality**
 Examines the strengths and weaknesses of the major psychological theories of personality. Methods of assessing personality, research and applications of theory to real-life situations are included in the evaluation of each theory. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be used as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-447 **Abnormal Psychology**
 Examines the major categories of mental disorder not only from the descriptive point of view, but also in terms of the major theoretical explanations of the causes of disorder. The major treatment modalities also are covered. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be used as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-448 **Industrial Psychology**
 Consideration of principles as well as application of, and current research in, industrial psychology, with particular reference to personnel selection, training, motivation, morale, performance appraisal, leadership and communication. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-449 **Behavior Modification**
 Students learn the skills of changing their behavior by controlling their environment and the consequences of their behavior. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0514-450 **Psychology of Altered States of Consciousness**
 Covers such topics as the specialized consciousness in the two halves of the brain, dreaming, hypothesis, meditation, systematic relaxation and parapsychology. Combines discussion and demonstration. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-451 **Psychology of Motivation**
 Surveys basic motivational concepts and provides a fair representation of many different areas of motivational research, relating these to each other where possible. Part of the psychology concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0514-452 **Psychology of Creativity**
 A psychological investigation of the creative process and creative individuals with a focus on techniques that stimulate creativity. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0514-480 **Psychology of Women**
 Examines the relevance and applicability of present psychological theory and research to the understanding of the development and behavior of women. Major topics covered include psychological and biological sex differences, psychological theories of women's development, the relationship between female personality development and various sociocultural factors, women's place in society, women and their bodies, and women and mental health. Part of the women's studies concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0514-483 **Social Psychology of Religion**
 Examines religions as cultures that, like other "ways of life," face the task of attracting or creating new members, maintaining their loyalty, providing them with a coherent world view and satisfying their basic needs. Examines the way religions use education, ritual, rewards, punishment, symbols and other mechanisms of social control and cohesion formation to build and nurture their flocks. Examines the ways in which religious organizations and their individual members reconcile conflicts between religious and secular norms, world views, loyalties and problem-solving strategies. Suggests how psychological processes such as identity information, attribution, self-actualization, brainwashing, conflict, denial, projection and repression may be applied and misapplied in efforts to understand religious belief and behavior. Part of the perspectives on religion concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4

0514-504 **Attitude Formation and Persuasion Techniques**
 Focuses on current theories of attitude formation and seeks to apply them to contemporary events to achieve an understanding of how those who wish to shape or change attitudes do so. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0514-515 **Psychology of Human Adjustment**
 Students learn the skills of coping with a variety of everyday experiences. Particular attention is given to the areas of self-validation, interpersonal tactics and interpersonal relations. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0514-517 **Death and Dying**
 Views death from a social-psychological perspective. After dealing with topics such as the leading causes of death, attitudes toward death, suicide and American funeral practices, focuses on such questions as how people can better cope with their own mortality and that of loved ones, help others face death, and help themselves and others during periods of bereavement. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

0514-521 **Psychology and Politics**
 Examines how political attitudes are acquired and altered, how politicians and ordinary citizens satisfy psychological needs through participation in politics and how principles of learning can illuminate processes of political leadership, persuasion and control. (0514-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Sociology

0515-210 **Foundations of Sociology**
 Introduces students to the way sociologists interpret social reality, the major elements of the field and the most important research findings. Included are such topics as cultural differences and ethnocentrism, socialization, social statuses and roles, group dynamics, social institutions, stratification, collective behavior. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0515-441 **The Changing American Family**
 This sociology course examines contemporary patterns in the courtship, marital and family systems of the United States, with special reference to gender role definitions, participation in the workplace and variations in social class. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210) Class 3, Credit 4

0515-442 **The Urban Experience**
 This sociology course analyzes social and spatial characteristics of cities and considers reasons for urban development, ecological factors, types and networks of settlements, and urbanism as a way of life. Also examines the issues of neighborhoods, subareas, ghetto enclaves, metropolitan regions, urban social and political structures, problems, services and planning. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210) Class 3, Credit 4

0515-443 **Sociology of Work**
 Analyzes the essential properties of work, its structure, the group processes involved in it and its social meaning. Treats work as emerging, like other social realities, out of social relationships between individuals and groups. Looks at ways in which people can develop a positive self-regard or a sense of alienation in their occupations or professions and various types of work organizations. Also considers leisure as a complement to work. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210 or instructor's permission) Class 3, Credit 4

- 0515-444 **Social Change**
Few people need to be more prepared to deal with social change than professionals in technical fields. In this culture, technology is often at the center of change, and technical people are expected not only to cope with change but to help guide it. This course helps students understand and deal with change rather than to simply react to it. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-446 **Sociology of Health**
A survey of the sociological aspects of health and illness. Some areas of study will be the definition, causes (etiology) and cure of disease in various societies and social groups. Also included is a discussion of the epidemiology of disease, access to and delivery of health care in contemporary U.S. society, problems of patient care, and the study of mental illness and death and/or dying. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-447 **Women in Contemporary U.S. Society**
This sociology course examines three major social institutions that shape the lives of women in contemporary U.S. society: the family, the workplace and political structure. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and the women's studies concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-448 **Minority Group Relations**
Deals with the principal concepts and research findings of those who have studied racial and ethnic minorities and their relations. Taking into account the growing body of theory and data on the dynamics of ethnic prejudice and discrimination, the course is concerned with the subcultures of minorities; the nature of prejudice and discrimination; the etiology, patterns and consequences of intergroup conflict; and the reactions of minorities to differential and discriminatory treatment. Concepts such as assimilation, amalgamation and desegregation are analyzed as forms of conflict resolution. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and the minority group relations concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-449 **Population and Society**
Study of demographic variables of mortality, fertility and migration as they affect the rise and quality of population. Part of the social change in a technological society concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0515-210 or 0510-210) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-482 **African American Culture**
Analyzes past, present and future social policies, programs and practices from their actual and predictable effects on black people. These analyses and solutions include particular emphasis on how the black community has been forced to develop mechanisms for coping with the debilitating effects of poverty, environmental deprivation and institutional racism. Presents a systematic means of facilitating change in people's attitudes and behaviors. Part of the minority relations concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-483 **Hispanic American Culture**
The study of the social experiences and conditions of Hispanic Americans and the degree to which they have been assimilated into the mainstream dominant culture. Various Hispanic groups are studied with the goal of defining and outlining their differences and similarities. The Puerto Ricans in the Northeast and the Mexican Americans in the Southwest are specifically selected for analysis. Helps students to better understand the problems faced by Hispanic Americans by looking at specific socio-economic indicators such as their access to health care, job opportunities, educational institutions and the degree to which Hispanics have "progressed" in the U.S. Part of the minority relations concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-506 **Social Inequality**
A survey course that examines different dimensions of stratification in the U.S. and elsewhere. Explanations for the existence of inequality are addressed at individual, group and institutional levels. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0515-507 **Complex Organizations**
Analyzes the structure and dynamics of a wide variety of social organizations (government bureaucracies, corporations and voluntary groups). Topics include theories of organization, organizational processes, technological impact, and organizational change and development. An examination of the internal operation of large organizations includes sources of power and authority, modes of communication and division of labor, as well as tension, stress and strain. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0515-508 **Aging and Society**
Considers concepts, issues and research techniques in the behavioral and biological aspects of aging. Examines the interaction of group processes in the family and community that influence society's attitudes toward the aging process. Further examines the cultural, environmental and institutional changes as they relate to an increasing population of older people. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-509 **Social Policy**
An examination of social policy formulation in a variety of contexts from local government to national government. Special attention is given to the strategies, choices and priorities in the formulation of social policy. Deals with historical development of social policies, including the issues of health, aging, poverty, family and children. Also examines the question of how social values and economy influence policy development. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0515-510 **Juvenile Justice**
The philosophical, historical and operational aspects of the juvenile justice system; evaluation of the social and personal factors related to juvenile delinquency; the role of police, the courts, corrections and community programs in delinquency prevention, control and treatment. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-513 **Criminology**
A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-515 **Social Policy and the Aging**
Course work is organized around culture and values as context for policy formulation. Special attention is given to the process of policy analysis and implementation. Several specific policy areas are examined: social security and income maintenance, health and long-term care, work and retirement, social services and the aging network, housing and living arrangements for the elderly, and the role of the family and the elderly. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-524 **Applied Sociology**
Provides the student with useful sociological knowledge applicable to solutions of practical problems. The inventory of problems is not fixed beforehand, and the specific course content reflects the problems either already encountered by students or very likely to represent a significant portion of their anticipated professional concern upon graduation. (Permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-529 **Deaf Culture in America**
An introductory survey of culture among various groups of deaf people in the United States. Students study the scholarly literature dealing with these groups and have contact with members of this community. Familiarizes students with the characteristics of deaf culture as well as general perceptions of deafness and the deaf community within the dominant hearing society. Students should come to recognize and appreciate this segment of American cultural diversity. (0515-210 or 0510-210) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0515-569 **Human Sexuality**
This course is sex positive in its approach to the study of human sexual behavior. It focuses upon basic physiology, sexual awareness, sexual development throughout the life cycle, sex roles, sexual myths, legal and social issues, premarital and marital sexual behavior, and alternative sexual choices. Frequently these issues raise questions of sexual attitude and value, and these are examined and clarified. Class 3 + 2-hr. weekly seminar, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Social Science

Economics

0511-440 Urban Economics and Public Policy
Urban economics is the application of economic analysis to spatial relationships in densely populated (urban) areas. The first part of the course develops economic models that explain the location behavior of consumers and businesses in cities. The second part is issue oriented, applying the insights gained in the first part to a number of urban problems. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-441 Economics of Human Resources
The microeconomic study of human resources encompasses aspects of human involvement in the production and distribution of goods and services. Potential topics are labor force participation, economics of employment discrimination, primary and secondary education, higher education, distribution of income and wealth, poverty and income maintenance, manpower planning, and microeconomic analysis of the work/leisure decision. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-442 Contemporary International Economic Problems
Prepares the student to deal with foreign exchange market, international trade decisions, the macroeconomic effects of trade on domestic economics, and the effects of domestic business fluctuations on international trade and finance of each country. Though basically a theory course in economics, emphasizes the applied aspects of international trade and finance. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-443 Current American Macroeconomic Problems
An in-depth analysis of selected macroeconomic problems such as economic growth, inflation and business cycles. The primary focus is consideration of current macroeconomic theory and policy application in the context of the U.S. economic problems, e.g., tax-based incomes policies, wage-price controls. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-444 Public Finance
A study of the economics of the public sector. Topics include, but are not limited to: taxation and public expenditures and their effect on the allocation of resources, distribution of income, and employment; market failure; public goods; the economics of public choice; and the application of public finance principles and normative questions to public economic issues. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-445 Survey of Economic Thought
A survey of the various schools of thought that have developed in economics from the late eighteenth century up to the present. Representative economists from each of the major schools (Classical, Marxian, Neo-Classical, Keynesian, Monetarist, etc.) are studied. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-446 Economics, Public Policy and Competition
A study of society's responses to imperfections in an otherwise competitive marketplace. Economic analysis, along with some legal analysis, is used to examine not only the problems but also some solutions to such problems as monopolies, externalities and other forms of market failure. Responses examined include: regulation, antitrust, public enterprise and other forms of government action. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-448 Economics of Less Developed Countries
Introduction to the economic problems of less developed countries (LDC). Students study the historical causes of underdevelopment gap between developed and underdeveloped countries and the theories and the policies aimed at accelerating the rate of growth in LDC. In addition, the role of international organizations in the economic development of LDC is discussed. Part of the global studies concentration and the economics concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-449 Comparative Economic Systems
A comparative analysis of different economic systems. The three major economic systems studied are the Capitalist Mode of Production, the Planned Economy and the Mixed Economy. The student studies the economic decision-making process in each system, including the economic structure, operation and relative efficiency in achieving its macroeconomic goals. Upon completion of this course, the student is able to critically evaluate each economic system, recognize the advantages and disadvantages of each and propose general policy recommendations to improve each system's relative efficiency. Part of the global studies concentration and the economics concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0511-450 Benefit-Cost Analysis
Explores the use and abuse of benefit-cost and related analytical techniques commonly encountered in economic policy making. Many expenditure and regulatory programs of governmental agencies now are routinely evaluated in a benefit-cost or cost-effectiveness framework, and debate about policy decisions increasingly draws upon benefit-cost findings. Yet, application of benefit-cost analysis often attracts much controversy, in part because of disagreements about how to conduct such analysis and about the role that economic efficiency should play in societal decisions. The mechanics, power and limitations of this form of analysis form the primary elements of the course. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-451 Forensic Economics
Forensic economics is the application of economics to the law. A major subset of this discipline involves the determination of economic damages resulting from personal injury and wrongful death. More recently, forensic economists have been involved in measuring damages arising from malpractice claims, division of marital property in divorce cases and the determination of damages resulting from loss of employment. In addition, a major obstacle faced by the forensic economists involves the methodological issues in determining damages. Analysis of these and other issues is the foundation of this course. Part of the economics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

0511-480 The Economic Role of Women
Analyzes the economic role of women in today's society. Includes the economic role of women in the labor force, as owners of other factors of production and in business decision-making process. The impact of the changing role of women on GNP, labor market and other economic variables is elaborated. Through the analysis of some economic models and their application to real world situations, it is shown that the social, political and individual equality of women depends, to a great extent, on their economic role in family and society. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

0511-481 Environmental Economics
Examines the relationship and apparent conflict between economic growth and environmental quality, the economics of environmental issues and policy, the environment as a resource and a public good, and the ability and lack of ability of free markets and the government to deal adequately with pollution and other environmental problems. Part of the environmental studies concentration and the economics concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0511-301) Class 3, Credit 4

Political Science

0513-211 American Politics
A study of the American national political system, its theoretical foundations and institutions, and the contemporary issues which confront it. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0513-215 Political Ideologies
Examines the major political ideologies, their idea sets and accompanying action plans across the political spectrum and clarifies students' political preferences for them. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0513-440 International Relations
A critical analysis of the structure and principles of the international system with emphasis on the tensions between the imperatives of power politics and the requirements of law and justice. Part of the international relations concentration, the global studies concentration and the peace studies concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4

- 0513-441 **Politics in China**
Provides students with the political dynamics of the People's Republic of China. Major emphasis is given to the historical background, major aspects of the political systems and the foreign relations of China. Part of the international relations concentration and the foreign language/culture study concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-442 **Government and Politics of Russia and the C.I.S.**
An analysis of the politics and governmental systems in Russia and the former republics of the Soviet Union that now make up the Commonwealth of Independent States (C.I.S.). Emphasis is on the dynamics of political, economic and social change, as well as political leadership and contemporary issues. Part of the international relations concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-443 **Foreign Policy of Russia and the C.I.S.**
A critical examination of the fundamental elements of the foreign policy of Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States (C.I.S.) from the Soviet era to the present. Special emphasis is given to the geopolitical, economic and ideological forces affecting national interests, as well as analyses of the mechanics of foreign policy formulation and its implementation with respect to the United States, Europe, China, the Third World, Middle East and inter-commonwealth. Part of the international relations concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-444 **The Cold War**
An examination of the origins and evolution of the Cold War with the major emphasis upon the Soviet-American rivalry in the post-World War II era. Part of the international relations concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-445 **Comparative Politics**
Provides a mode of analysis for the study of political systems. Basic concepts of political science are utilized to present a descriptive and analytical examination of various political systems that can be classified as western democracies, communist or third world. Particular attention is paid to the governmental structure, current leadership and major issues of public policy of those selected political systems under review. Part of the international relations concentration, the American politics concentration and the global studies concentration; also may be used as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-481 **Women in Politics**
A study of feminist thought as it applies to the political, economic and social status of women, and how it has been expressed through the women's political movement. Students study a number of public policies as they apply to and affect women and examine the opportunities for women to participate in the political process. Part of the American politics concentration and the women's studies concentration; also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-450 **State and Local Politics**
A study of politics and government on the state and local levels and the relationships between these levels and the federal government. It illustrates differences in state governments by comparing other states to New York and uses the Rochester area for comparisons with local governments found elsewhere. Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-451 **The Legislative Process**
Examines the role of the legislature in the U.S. political process. The primary emphasis is the study of the U.S. Congress, but some attention also is directed to state legislatures. Topics studied include elections, party organization, committees, interest-group activities and executive-legislative relations. Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-452 **The American Presidency**
A study of the role of the presidency in the American political system. Among the topics considered are the nomination and election process, evolution, expansion and limitation of presidential powers, factors in decision making and the various leadership functions performed by the American Presidency. Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-453 **American Foreign Policy**
A study of the formulation and execution of American foreign policy, including the examination of the instruments, procedures and philosophies shaping the development and implementation of foreign policy. Part of the American politics concentration and the international relations concentration; also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-454 **Political Parties and Voting**
Political parties are a crucial part of the democratic process. Parties serve as a critical link between citizens and their government, as parties promote policies favored by their voters. This course studies parties, their history, their future and their role in the democratic process. Overall emphasis is on the degree to which parties perform or fail to perform as links between citizens and government. Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-455 **Politics and Public Policy**
A study of the politics of the policy process covering these basic questions: How do public problems get to the agenda of government? How does government formulate policy alternatives? How does government legitimate public policy? How does government implement public policy? How does government evaluate public policy? Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective (0513-211 or 0513-215 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-456 **The Judicial Process**
Examines the structure and function of the state and federal courts in the American political system. Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. (0513-211 or 0513-215) Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-457 **Constitutional Law**
Provides the student with a basic understanding of the constitutional principles frequently encountered in the criminal justice profession. Landmark court decisions relating to due process, equal protection, unlawful arrest, unreasonable search and seizure, compulsory self-incrimination, the assignment of counsel and fair trial guarantees are discussed and critically evaluated. Part of the American politics concentration and also may be taken as an elective. Class 3, Credit 4
- 0513-502 **Politics of Developing Countries**
Since World War II more than 100 new countries have joined the global political system, and they are searching for appropriate political means to serve their societies' ends. In addition, many older and established countries have been struggling to adjust their political arrangements to cope more effectively with modern problems. Several elements are involved in this complex process: social mobilization, economic development and political modernization. Focuses on the political problems of the developing countries that occupy roughly the southern half of the earth's land mass. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0513-504 **20th Century America**
An examination of the major political, social and economic developments affecting the United States in the 20th century. Emphasis is placed upon the reactions of the various presidential administrations to conditions in both the domestic and foreign fields. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0513-514 **Theories of Political Systems**
An examination of the basic questions in political theory, a survey of the major political philosophers and an inquiry into the major political ideologies. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
- 0520-501 **Senior Seminar**
Enables students to sharpen and demonstrate their ability to define a research task or problem, gather and evaluate scholarly evidence and present their findings in a paper or project. While the content and focus of the seminar change from year to year, they always direct student attention toward a broad issue or aspect of contemporary culture and equip them to understand that subject more fully, investigate one facet of it in depth, and provide an advanced experience of problem solving and value clarification. Class 1, Credit 2 (offered quarterly)

Independent Study

A student may register for an independent study project subject to the approval of the faculty sponsor, student's department, the academic committee of the College of Liberal Arts and the dean of the College of Liberal Arts, provided that she or he has a minimum GPA of 2.7 at time of application. An independent study project is not a substitute for a course. It enables the interested student and his or her faculty sponsor to coordinate their efforts on subjects and topics that range beyond the normal sequence of course selection. Credit variable

Service Courses

Service courses are required courses offered by the College of Liberal Arts for specific professional departments. These courses may not be taken for liberal arts credit.

05X9-201,202,203**History of Airpower**

A study of the development of airpower from its origins to the present, dealing with the impact of airpower upon 20th-century warfare. Also traces the evolution of airpower as a factor in military and nonmilitary operations in support of U.S. foreign and domestic policy. Class 1 (201, Credit 1; 202, Credit 2; 203, Credit 1)

0513-401**National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society I**

Examines the sociology aspects of officership and the military criminal justice system and introduces National Security Policy. Topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, Air Force doctrine, civilian control of the military and a comparison of the military/civilian justice systems. (Approval of the aerospace studies department) Class 4, Credit 5

0513-402**National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society II**

Examines the American National Security Policy by analysis of the evolution of the American defense strategy and policy. Topics include methods for managing conflict, international terrorism, alliances and regional security, an analysis of arms control and the threat of war, and the formulation of American defense policy and strategy. (Approval of the aerospace studies department) Class 3, Credit 4

0520-201**Seminar Academic Fields of Study (Tech. and Lib. Studies)**

Introduces students to the full array of degree programs offered by RIT. Although it is part of a student's exploration of career possibilities, the focus is on fields of study necessary for particular careers rather than on the ultimate career activity itself. The presupposition is that interest in a field of study is necessary to career success, but also that any one field of study can lead to a variety of career choices. Class 1, Credit 1

0502-301,302**College Writing I, II**

Develops minimal college-level writing competencies. The credits earned, however, may not replace part of the student's normal liberal arts curriculum. Furthermore, this sequence may not be substituted for English Composition. Class 1, Credit 1 (offered quarterly)

0535-403**Effective Technical Communication**

Provides knowledge and practice of written and oral communication skills generally required in technical professions. Focus is on individual and group writing and speaking tasks. All written work must be prepared on word processor. Class 3, Credit 4

0502-404**Communication with the Handicapped**

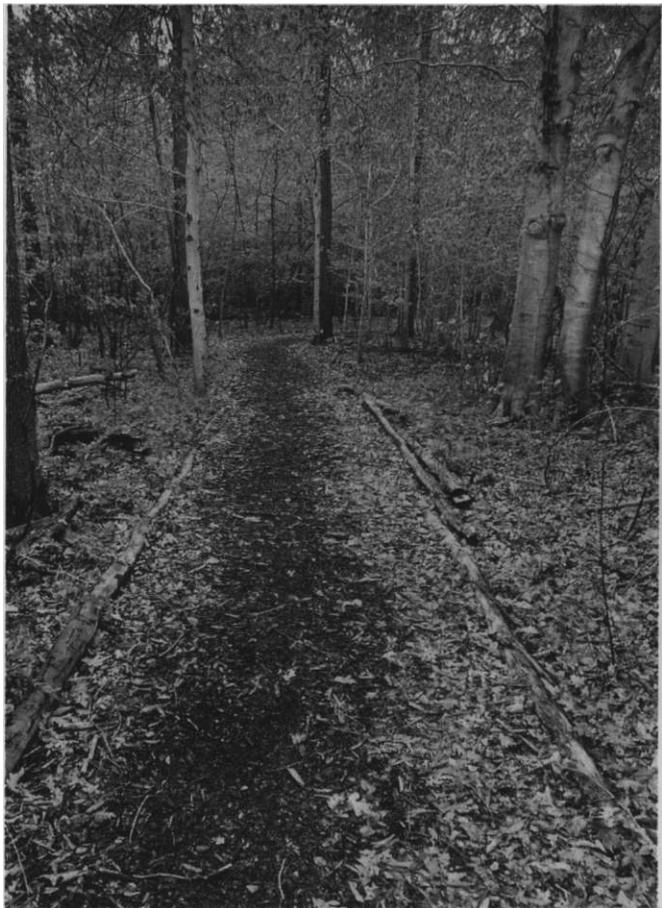
An examination of the communication difficulties with the handicapped, specifically the deaf, blind and others with physical handicaps. Includes interpersonal, family, social and rehabilitation modes of communication. (0514-210) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

0511-301**Principles of Economics I**

The first course of a two-quarter sequence that introduces the student to the basic principles of economics. Focuses on basic economic concepts and macroeconomics. Topics of primary interest include economic methodology, the economizing problem, capitalist ideology, supply and demand, national income accounting, income determination, inflation, money and the role of government in the economy. Other topics in basic economics are selected by the instructor. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

0511-302**Principles of Economics II**

The second course in a two-quarter sequence that introduces the student to the basic principles of economics. Focuses on microeconomics. Topics of primary interest include market structure, supply and demand analysis involving elasticity, the theory of cost in the short and long run, perfect competition, monopoly, monopolistic competition oligopoly, marginalist distribution theory, the labor market and general equilibrium analysis. Other topics in microeconomics are selected by the individual instructor. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered quarterly)

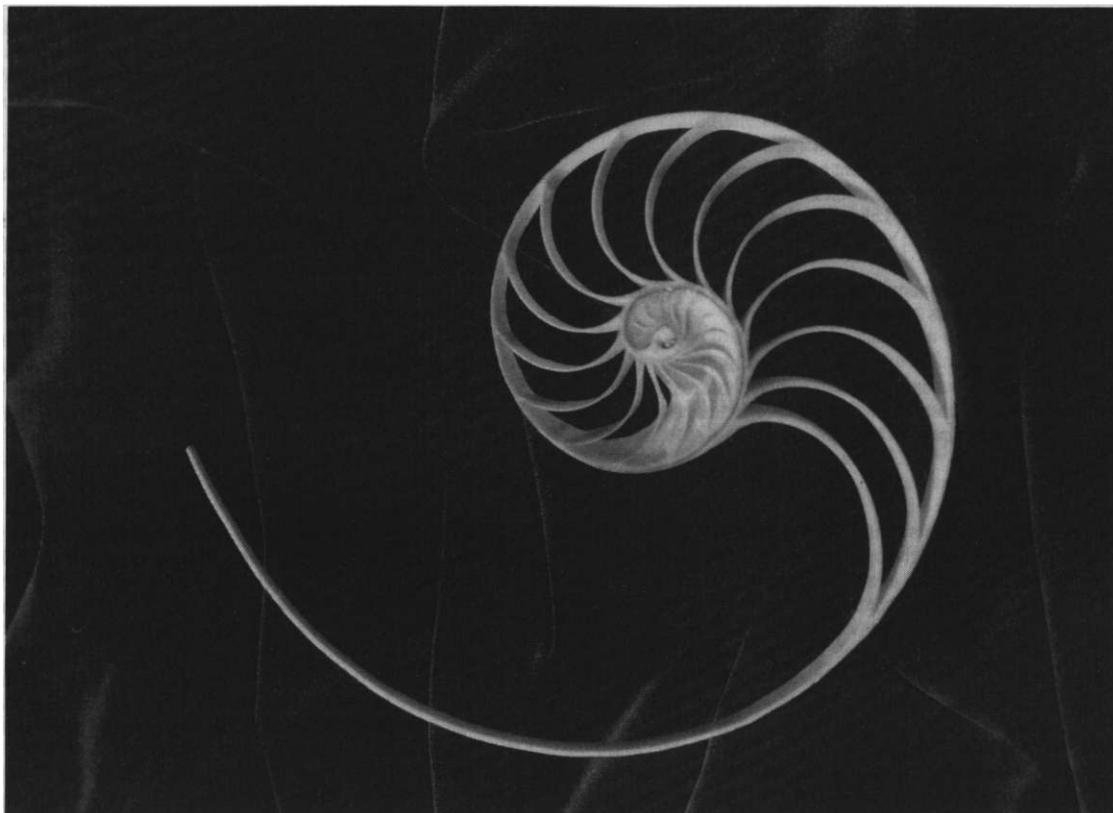


An exercise and jogging trail is part of RIT's outdoor recreation facilities.

College of Science

Biology

- 1001-200 Freshman Symposium
Introduction to academic and student life in the biology department. Class 1.5, Credit 1 (F)
- 1001-201 General Biology
Characteristics and origin of life; basic principles of modern cellular biology including cell organelle structure; chemical basis and functions of life including enzyme systems, cellular respiration and photosynthesis; nutrient procurement in plants and animals. (High school biology and chemistry or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1001-202 General Biology
A study of the physiological processes of gas exchange, internal transport, osmoregulation, excretion and hormonal control in plants and animals; nervous system and behavior in animals. (1001-201 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 1001-203 General Biology
A study of cellular and organismal reproduction, the principles of genetics and developmental biology, introduction to evolution and ecology. (1001-202 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1001-205,206,207 General Biology Laboratory
Laboratory work to complement the lecture material of General Biology (1001-201, 202, 203). The experiments are designed to illustrate concepts; develop laboratory skills and techniques; and improve ability to make, record and interpret observations. (Corequisite 1001-201, 202, 203) Lab 3, Credit 1(F,W,S)
- 1001-230 Introduction to Co-op Seminar
Exploration of cooperative education opportunities in the biological sciences. Practice in writing letters of application, resume writing and interviewing procedures. Class 1, Credit 1 (W)
- 1001-301 Invertebrate Zoology
Biology of invertebrate animals with emphasis on phylogeny and functional morphology. (One year of general biology or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)
- 1001-302 Vertebrate Zoology
Morphology, physiology, behavior, classification and ecology of chordates. (One year of general biology) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4
- 1001-303 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
A comparative study of the organ systems of representative members of the vertebrates with emphasis on structural changes that occur during evolution. (1001-305,306) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 5 (F)
- 1001-304 Botany
Distribution of the major groups of plants and their adaptations to their particular environment. (One year of general biology or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
- 1001-305 Physiology and Anatomy
An integrated approach to the structure and function of the nervous, endocrine, integumentary, muscular and skeletal systems. Laboratory exercises include histological examination, anatomical dissections and physiology experiments with human subjects. (One year of general biology or permission of instructor for nonscience majors) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 5 (W)
- 1001-306 Physiology and Anatomy
An integrated approach to the structure and function of the gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, immunological, respiratory, excretory and reproductive systems with an emphasis on the maintenance of homeostasis. Laboratory exercises include histological examinations, anatomical dissections and physiological experiments using human subjects. (1001-305 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 5 (S)
- 1001-310 Plant Physiology
Physiological phenomena in the growth and development of higher plants. Water relationships, photosynthesis, translocation, mineral nutrition, growth, hormonal control and reproduction. (One year of general biology and one year of organic chemistry) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 1001-311 Cell Biology
Principles of cell biology—including internal cell structure, cell cycle and growth control, cell interactions, cell differentiation and the extracellular matrix—with an emphasis on the observations and experimental evidence supporting them. (One year of general biology or equivalent) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4(F)
- 1001-313 Sports Biology
An introduction to the human physiology and anatomy of all types of sporting activities. Body systems studied include musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, neuromuscular and pulmonary. Motion, mobility, flexibility, strength, endurance and nutrition are other topics included in a comprehensive investigation of the biology of athletic performance. Class 2, Lab 0, Credit 2 (F)
- 1001-320 Histology
Detailed microscopic studies on the structure and function of normal human tissues. (One year of general biology; 1001-305, 306, recommended) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4(F)
- 1001-330 Small-Animal Laboratory Techniques
A course designed to prepare the student for small-animal handling, biological administrations and preparations, minor surgery and autopsies. (3rd-, 4th-, 5th-year status and permission of instructor) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1001-340 General Ecology
Introduction to ecosystem ecology stressing the dynamic interrelationships of plant and animal communities with their environments. A study to include such ecological concepts as energy flow and trophic levels in natural communities, plant responses and animal behavior, population dynamics, bio-geography and representative ecosystems. (One year of general biology) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4(F)
- 1001-350 Molecular Biology
The study of structure, function and organization of proteins, nucleic acids and other biological macromolecules. (One year of general biology, 1013-233, second- or third-year status) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 1001-360 Horticulture
A basic introduction to horticulture with a study of the interconnections of plants, gardens and their environment and discussion relating to applications of principles to indoor and outdoor gardening. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001-370 Biological Writing
Written technical communication in the biological sciences with emphasis on components of report writing: analysis, definition, description, instruction, data presentation, literature research, abstracting and editing. (Third-, fourth-, fifth-year status, biology or biotechnology majors) Class 1, Recitation 1, Credit 3 (F,W,S)
- 1001-380 Human Gross Anatomy
Exposes students to details of human anatomy through cadaver dissection. Lecture material stresses functional and clinical correlates corresponding to laboratory exercises. (1001-305,306 and permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 5 (W)
- 1001-390 Vertebrate Evolution
Study of the major changes in vertebrate functional morphology through time, beginning with fish and ending with humans; fossil evidence depicting major transitions between the vertebrate classes; modern taxonomy, including cladistic analysis, geologic time and stratigraphy; and plate tectonics. (One year of general biology or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 0, Credit 3 (W)
- 1001-402,702 Immunology
Investigation of the basic concepts of immunology (antigens, antibodies, immunologic specificity, antibody synthesis and cell-mediated immunity) and the applications of immunology to infectious diseases, allergic reactions, transplantations, tumors, autoimmune diseases, immunosuppression and tolerance. (One year of general biology) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)



Analyzing primitive life forms such as Nautilus seashells provides a foundation for advanced biological studies.

- 1001-403** **Cell Physiology**
Functional eucaryotic cytology, nuclear and cytoplasmic regulation of macromolecular synthesis, exchange of materials across cell membranes, regulation of cellular metabolism and control of cell growth. (1001-350) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4(F)
- 1001-404** **Introductory Microbiology**
Introduction to microorganisms and their importance. Principles of structure, metabolic diversity, taxonomy, environmental microbiology and infectious diseases of procaryotes will be discussed. Basic laboratory techniques, microscopy, staining, bacterial identification and food testing. (1001-350, one year of general biology and one year of organic chemistry) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5 (F, W)
- 1001-407** **Microbial and Viral Genetics**
The study of the molecular genetics of bacteria, bacteriophages, fungi and eucaryotic viruses. (1001-350,421; 1013-334) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)
- 1001-415** **Functional Biology of Invertebrate Animals**
A study of the unifying features of the functional anatomy, physiology, and behavior of invertebrates. Emphasis is placed on feeding, locomotion, gas exchange, regulation of internal composition, defense, reproduction and life histories, and control systems. (20 credits of biology majors' courses) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 1001-417** **Industrial Microbiology**
Practical applications of yeasts, fungi and bacteria in industrial fermentations. Industrial aspects of fermentor design, pilot plan operations, strain development and recovery of fermentation end products. Microbiology, biochemistry and engineering of large-scale processes. (1001-404 and one biochemistry course) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 1001-420** **Plant Ecology**
A consideration of the nature and variation of plant communities with a discussion of factors that limit, maintain and modify communities both locally and regionally. Laboratories will involve field studies of various plant communities and the gathering and analysis of data. (1001-340) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
- 1001-421** **Genetics**
Introduction to the principles of inheritance; the study of genes and chromosomes at molecular, cellular, organismal and population levels. (1001-203) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4(F)
- 1001-422** **Developmental Biology**
Study of the processes of growth, differentiation and development that lead to the mature form of an organism. (One year of general biology or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001424** **Descriptive Embryology**
Study of the developmental processes leading to the mature vertebrate form, with emphasis on early human development and its clinical variations. Course requires extensive use of independent study materials. (One year of introductory biology or permission of instructor) Class 2, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001430** **Radiation Biology**
Effects of radiation upon living tissue, both harmful and beneficial. Morphological changes, genetic effects, and pathological changes in both plant and animal tissues. Use of radioisotopes in plant and animal research. (Minimum of 20 credits in biological science) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001431** **Histological Techniques**
Preparation of plant and animal tissues on slide mounts. Techniques in paraffin and frozen sectioning. Sectioning on the rotary and sliding microtomes and multiple staining techniques. (One year of general biology) Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001-442** **Hybridoma Techniques**
Designed to acquaint each student with the basic methods employed in the production of hybridoma cell lines and monoclonal antibodies. To include preparation of viable cell suspensions, cell culture fusion techniques, cloning, and monoclonal antibody production and characterization. (1001-445) Lab 3, Credit 2 (S)

- 1001-445 Tissue Culture
Study of the techniques and applications of culturing cells, tissues and organs in vitro. Emphasis on mammalian systems. (One year of general biology) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 1001-446 Plant Tissue and Cell Culture
Study of the techniques and applications of plant organ, tissues and cell culture in vitro, with emphasis on plant regeneration and protoplast manipulation. (One year of general biology) Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 1001-450 Genetic Engineering
Introduction to the theoretical basis, laboratory techniques and applications of gene manipulation. (1001-350) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 5 (S)
- 1001-451 Microbial Pathogenesis
Mechanisms of bacterial, fungal, viral and parasitic diseases; host response to pathogen invasion; subversion of host defenses; virulence factors; examples of infectious diseases. (1001-404 required; 1001-334 recommended) Class 3, Lab 0, Credit 3 (S)
- 1001-460 Basic Pathology
Introduction to pathophysiology and its consequences, basic mechanisms of disease from the clinical perspective, pathologic processes with clinical correlations. (One year of general biology or equivalent required; 1001-305, 306 strongly recommended) Class 3, Lab 0, Credit 3 (S)
- 1001471 Freshwater Ecology
A study of the physics, chemistry and biology of inland waters. Emphasizes the physical and chemical properties of water and how these properties affect the associated biological communities. Planktonic, benthic and littoral communities are considered. Field trips to streams and lakes are conducted to gather physical, chemical and biological data. (1001-340 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001472 Introduction to Oceanography
An introduction to the study of the world ocean, with emphasis on fundamental principles, concepts and processes of biological, geological, chemical and physical oceanography. (1001-340 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Lab 0, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001473 Marine Biology
The biology of marine life, with emphasis on the roles that marine plants and animals assume in their environmental situations, and the structural and physiological adaptations necessary to fulfill those roles. (Minimum of 20 credits in biological science) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
- 1001480 Laboratory Teaching Experience
Provides qualified undergraduate students the opportunity to gain experience in a laboratory instructional setting under the direct guidance of a faculty member. Students are required to prepare and present prelab discussions, assist in the design and set up of labs, answer enrolled-student questions, and perform lab demonstrations and other associated duties and responsibilities. (Contact faculty member for specific eligibility criteria.) Class 0, Lab 3, Credit 1 (F,W,S)
- 1001490 Transmission Electron Microscopy
A lecture/laboratory course covering operation, maintenance and calibration of transmission electron microscopes; preparation of biological, chemical and physical specimens for the transmission electron microscope; black-and-white photographic darkroom techniques. (Fourth- or fifth-year status and permission of instructor) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001491 Scanning Electron Microscopy
A lecture/laboratory course covering operation, maintenance and calibration of scanning electron microscopes; preparation of biological, chemical and physical specimens for the scanning electron microscope; black-and-white photographic darkroom techniques. (Third-, fourth- or fifth-year status) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 4 (Not offered in 1995-96)
- 1001-541,542,543 Biology Research
Faculty-directed projects of research usually involving original field or laboratory work encompassing a period of at least two quarters. Final results are presented in written and oral formats. (Third-year status with a GPA of 2.5 in science and mathematics courses and consent of faculty) Class variable, Credit variable (F,W,S)
- 1001-550 Biology Seminar
Written and oral reports and their discussion by class members covering topics of current interest in the biological sciences. (40 quarter credits in biology and successful completion of the departmental writing requirement) Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)
- 1001-559 Special Topics: Biology
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours and examination procedures. Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request) (F,W,S)
- 1001-599 Independent Study: Biology
Faculty-directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Enables an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature. (One year of general biology) Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S)
- NOTE: The following courses can be used to satisfy the RIT Sciences and Mathematics General Education requirement.*
- 1004-210 Microbiology in Health and Disease
An introduction to microorganisms; their relationship to the environment and human health; the causes, prevention and treatment of infectious diseases; and the role of microorganisms in the preparation and spoilage of foods. (One year of high school biology or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 1004-211 Human Biology I
A general study of human anatomy and physiology. Includes discussions of cellular biology, skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 1004-212 Human Biology II
A general study of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on mechanisms by which the nervous and endocrine systems coordinate and integrate body functions. This second course includes discussion of nutrition, metabolism and respiratory, circulatory, lymphatic, urinary and reproductive systems. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1004-231 Human Biology I Laboratory
Laboratory to complement the lecture material of 1004-211. Experiments are designed to illustrate the dynamic characteristics of cells, tissues and organ systems. Lab 3, Credit 1 (W)
- 1004-232 Human Biology II Laboratory
Laboratory for dietetic and medical illustration students complements the lecture material of 1004-212. Experiments are designed to illustrate the dynamic anatomy and physiology of major organ systems. Lab 3, Credit 1 (S)
- 1004-289 Contemporary Science: Biology
A study in various biological topics relevant to contemporary problems of society. Topics may include population biology, pollution, disease control, human heredity, contagious diseases, marine biology, bioethics. Class 4, Credit 4 (F,S)
- 1004-315 Medical Genetics
A survey of selected human variations and diseases of medical importance, with emphasis on the underlying genetic principles. (1001-203 or equivalent) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)

Chemistry

NOTE: 1011 courses, except 1011-309, may not be taken by chemistry or polymer chemistry majors.

- 1008-263 Quantitative Analysis
Designed for chemistry/polymer chemistry majors. Includes topics on experimental statistics, equilibrium (acid-base, buffer, polyprotic acids, complex ions, redox), electrochemistry and spectrophotometry. (Corequisite 1008-266) (1010-252) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

- 1008-265 **Quantitative Analysis I Lab**
Designed for chemistry/polymer chemistry majors to complement General Chemistry II (1010-252). Experiments involve quantitative methods such as experimental statistics, spectroscopy, volumetric analyses and kinetics. (Corequisite 1010-252) (1010-251,255) Lab 4, Credit 1 (W)
- 1008-266 **Quantitative Analysis II Lab**
Designed for chemistry/polymer chemistry majors to complement Quantitative Analysis (1008-253). Experiments involve quantitative methods such as experimental statistics, spectroscopy, volumetric analyses, potentiometry, electrogravimetric determinations, redox titration and Gran Plot. (Corequisite 1010-263) (1016-252,1008-265) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S)
- 1008-311 **Analytical Chemistry: Instrumental Analysis**
Elementary treatment of instrumental theory and techniques; properties of light and its interaction with matter; ultraviolet, visible and infrared absorption spectroscopies; atomic absorption and molecular fluorescence spectroscopy; nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. (Corequisite 1008-318) (1010-252 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 1008-312 **Analytical Chemistry: Separations**
Inorganic and organic separations; phase rules; distillation; extraction; adsorption and surface effects; chromatography, including gas, liquid, column, paper, thin layer and ion exchange. (Corequisite 1008-319) (1008-263 or 1011-217 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU)
- 1008-318 **Instrumental Analysis Laboratory**
Lab accompanying 1008-311. Quantitative and qualitative experiments in ultraviolet, visible, infrared, fluorescence and atomic absorption spectroscopies. Laboratory report writing is emphasized. (Corequisite 1008-311) (1010-252 or equivalent) Lab 4, Credit 1 (F, W)
- 1008-319 **Separations Laboratory**
Lab accompanying 1008-312. Experiments with chemical separation techniques including distillations, extractions and a variety of chromatographic methods (HPLC, thin layer, paper, ion exchange, gas, gel filtration). Laboratory report writing is emphasized. (Corequisite 1008-312) (1008-263 or 1011-217 or equivalent) Lab 4, Credit 1 (S, SU)
- 1008-620 **Building Scientific Apparatus**
Basic skills associated with the construction of scientific laboratory apparatus, some of which is not commercially available, will be covered: machine shop skills, working with glass, vacuum technology, optics and electronics. Special emphasis will be placed on function-structure relationship between an instrument and its intended use. Several references on construction techniques will be provided, and information about current manufacturers and suppliers of necessary components will be given. (Corequisite 1018-621) (1014-441,1017-212, 213 or 312,313) Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1008-711 **Instrumental Analysis**
Theory, applications and limitations of selected instrumental methods in qualitative, quantitative and structural analysis. Topics include nuclear magnetic resonance, electrochemistry, surface methods and other modern instrumental methods. (1014-340,1013-432) Class 3, Credit 3 (W-X*)
- 1008-720 **Instrumental Analysis Laboratory**
Lab accompanying 1008-711. Experiments include AA, FT-IR, HPLC, ICP, GC/MS, electrochemistry, polymer characterization and thermal analysis. Problem solving and experimental design are emphasized. Lab 6, Credit 2 (F-X*, W)
- 1009-300 **Introduction to Biochemistry**
Describes the field of biochemistry in relation to the traditional fields of biology and chemistry. Biochemical approaches to problems in medicine, industry and forensics are presented. Issues of ethical concern also are discussed. (1013-231 or 1013-431) Class 1, Credit 1 (F, W)
- 1009-334 **Biochemistry**
Introduction to biological chemistry. An in-depth survey of the molecular organization, physiological functions and bio-energetic principles of the molecular components of cells, amino acids, proteins, enzymes, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids. Emphasis is on the structure-function relationships, solution behavior and metabolism of biomolecules. (1013-233) Class 4, Credit 4(F)
- 1009-502 **Biochemistry: Biomolecular Conformation and Dynamics**
Provides a foundation for biochemistry course sequence and for participation in undergraduate research in biochemistry. The relationship between the three-dimensional structure of proteins and their function in oxygen transport and enzymatic catalysis is examined. In preparation for the next course in the sequence (1009-503, Biochemistry: Metabolism), membrane structure and the physical laws that apply to metabolic processes are also discussed. (1013-233 or 1013-433,1014-340 or 1009-334 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F-X*, W-X*)
- 1009-503 **Biochemistry: Metabolism**
Introduction to the metabolic pathways used for energy production and for the synthesis and degradation of the building blocks of living organisms. The pathways are presented individually, then integrated to show the balance between pathways; for example, the products generated by one pathway that are necessary for a second pathway. The efficiency of chemical synthesis in biological organisms is discussed. Finally, the metabolic basis of selected diseases is examined. (1009-334, 502 or permission of the instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W-X*)
- 1009-504 **Biochemistry: Nucleic Acids and Molecular Genetics**
Nucleic acid structures, including the classical Watson-Crick DNA secondary structure, as well as more recently discovered forms, are described. Nucleic acid metabolism and the flow of genetic information—including replication of DNA, its transcription into RNA and the translation of messenger RNA into protein, as well as regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes—are presented. DNA sequencing and recombinant DNA techniques having practical applications in medicine, agriculture and forensics are described. The nucleic acid biochemistry of viruses and oncogenes are surveyed. (1009-334, 502) Class 3, Credit 3 (S-X*)
- 1009-505 **Biochemistry: Experimental Techniques**
An introduction to the theory and practice of modern experimental biochemical laboratory techniques and concepts. For students in chemistry, biochemistry, clinical chemistry, biology, biotechnology and preprofessional (premedical, pre-dental, preveterinary, etc.) programs.
Lecture: A weekly one-hour lecture provides a theoretical framework for the course. It includes a discussion of the properties of biomolecules, and how those properties are exploited in the separation and characterization of the molecules. The theory underlying the various experimental techniques is also presented.
Lab: The principles presented in the lecture will be applied and examined during two three-hour lab periods each week. Practical laboratory techniques, including the preparation of buffers and understanding of the role of pH and ionic strength in the behavior of biomolecules, are examined. Modern biochemical techniques, including centrifugation, gel exclusion chromatography, electrophoretic methods and UV/visible and fluorescence spectrophotometry, are applied to the isolation and characterization of both proteins and nucleic acids. The manipulation of genetic material in *E.coli* also is examined using the methods of modern molecular biology. (1009-502) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (S)
- 1009-541,542,543 **Biochemistry Research**
Faculty-directed student projects or research in biochemistry, usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that would be considered original. (Permission of research adviser) Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S, SU)
- 1009-702 **Biochemistry: Biomolecular Conformation and Dynamics**
The first course in our graduate sequence in biochemistry. Molecular transport and enzymatic catalysis are related to the three dimensional structures of biomolecules and the laws of thermodynamics. Also provides an introduction to membrane structure as preparation for the next course in the sequence (1009-703; Biochemistry: Metabolism). (Baccalaureate degree or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F-X*, W-X*)

- 1009-703 **Biochemistry: Metabolism**
Metabolic processes involved in energy consumption and production as well as the synthesis and degradation of biomolecules are discussed. Metabolic pathways are described in terms of thermodynamic principles, cellular localization and regulation mechanisms. Finally, the metabolic basis of several diseases is presented. (Baccalaureate degree or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W-X*)
- 1009-704 **Biochemistry: Nucleic Acids and Molecular Genetics**
Nucleic acid structures, including the classical Watson-Crick model for DNA, are introduced. The flow of genetic information by replication (DNA to DNA), transcription (DNA to RNA) and translation (RNA to protein) as well as gene expression and regulation in prokaryotes are discussed. The methodology of new techniques, such as DNA sequencing and recombinant DNA, and their role in medicine and forensics are presented. The genetic aspects of viruses and oncogenes are also reviewed. (Baccalaureate degree or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (S-X*)
- 1009-705 **Biochemistry: Experimental Techniques**
An introduction to the theory and practice of modern experimental biochemical laboratory techniques and concepts. For students in chemistry, biochemistry, clinical chemistry, biology, biotechnology and preprofessional (premedical, pre dental, preveterinary, etc.) programs.
Lecture: A weekly one-hour lecture provides a theoretical framework for the course. It includes a discussion of the properties of biomolecules, and how those properties are exploited in the separation and characterization of the molecules. The theory underlying the various experimental techniques is also presented.
Lab: Students apply the techniques presented in the lecture in a project-based laboratory exercise. They purify a protein from *E. coli* using modern chromatographic methods, characterize the same protein by spectroscopic methods (fluorescence and UV-visible), by electrophoresis and by HPLC. They then manipulate and analyze the gene responsible for coding for this protein. Finally, the students analyze the structure of the protein using the latest software tools available over the Internet. (Baccalaureate degree or permission of instructor) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (S)
- 1010-200 **Chemical Safety**
A basic course in safe chemical laboratory practices. Topics include protective equipment; toxicity; safe reaction procedures; storage and disposal methods; and handling of all chemicals, including flammable materials, compressed gases, cryogenics, radioactive materials and other special chemicals. Class 1, Credit 1(F)
- 1010-230 **Introduction to Co-op/Chemistry Career Seminar**
Exploration of cooperative education opportunities with practice in writing letters of application and resumes and in interviewing techniques. Careers related to chemistry and polymer chemistry are discussed, and career information resources at RIT are utilized. Class 1, Credit 1 (F)
- 1010-251 **General Chemistry I**
Designed for chemistry/polymer chemistry majors. Includes topics on measurement, atomic theory, periodicity, moles and stoichiometry, solutions, titrations, redox reactions, energy relationships, gas laws, kinetic theory of gases and LeChatelier's principle. (Corequisite 1010-255) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4(F)
- 1010-252 **General Chemistry II**
Designed for chemistry/polymer chemistry majors. Includes topics on atomic theory and electronic structure, chemical bonding, VSEPR and valence bond theory, molecular orbital theory, enthalpy and entropy, rate laws, catalysis and nuclear chemistry. (Corequisites 1008-265) (1010-251) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4 (W)
- 1010-255 **General Chemistry I Laboratory**
Designed for chemistry/polymer chemistry majors to complement General Chemistry I (1010-251). Experiments involve inorganic chemistry (empirical formula, qualitative analysis of transition metal ions, synthesis of an inorganic complex ion), quantitative analysis (acid-base titrations, gravimetric analysis, visible spectroscopy) and an introduction to polymer chemistry. (Corequisite 1010-251) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F)
- 1010401 **Chemical Literature**
Instruction is given on the use of chemical literature resources such as *Chemical Abstracts*, *Science Citation Index*, *Beilstein*, *Current Contents* and computerized information retrieval. Students prepare a library-based research paper and poster on a chemical topic of their choice as a culmination of instruction on planning a research paper: outlining, using correct scientific English and formats for documentation (footnotes, endnotes, bibliographies); and preparing visuals, abstracts and letters of transmittal. Class 2, Credit 2 (F-X*, W)
- 1010-499-01 **Chemistry Co-op**
Cooperative education experience for undergraduate chemistry students. Credit 0 (Offered every quarter)
- 1010-499-07 **Graduate Chemistry Co-op**
Cooperative education experience for graduate chemistry students. Credit 0 (Offered every quarter)
- 1010-541,542,543 **Chemistry Research**
Faculty-directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that would be considered original. (Permission of research adviser) Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S, SU)
- 1010-559 **Special Topics: Undergraduate Chemistry**
Courses in which topics of special interest to a sufficiently large group of students, and not covered in other courses, may be offered upon request. Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1010-599 **Independent Study: Chemistry**
Faculty-directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Enables an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature. (Permission of independent study adviser) Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S, SU)
- 1010-772 **Special Topics**
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the course already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours and examination procedures. Recent courses taught as Special Topics include Nuclear Chemistry, Polymer Morphology, Advanced Chromatographic Methods and Applications of Computer Interfacing. Class variable, Credit variable
- 1010-870 **Chemistry Seminar**
Students are required to attend the weekly chemistry seminar series and to present a one-hour seminar on some topic in chemistry. Credit 1
- 1010-877 **External Research**
Industrial internship research. Credit 1-16
- 1010-879-99 **Continuation of Thesis**
Credit 0 or 1
- 1010-879 **Research and Thesis Guidance**
Hours and credits to be arranged. Chemical research in a field chosen by the candidate, subject to approval of the department head and adviser. Credit variable
- 1010-899 **Independent Study: Chemistry**
Credit variable
- NOTE: 1011 courses, except 1011-309, may not be taken by chemistry or polymer chemistry majors.*
- 1011-201 **Survey of General Chemistry**
One-quarter survey of general chemistry for nonscience majors with no previous background in chemistry. Fundamentals of matter and energy, the atomic theory, chemical structure and bonding, ionic species and solutions, and acid-base chemistry are covered. (Corequisite 1011-205) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1011-202 **Survey of Organic Chemistry**
One-quarter survey of the fundamentals of organic chemistry that are essential for an understanding of biological molecules, biochemistry and the basics of polymer chemistry. Topics covered include alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, aromatics, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines, and addition and condensation polymers. (Corequisite 1011-207) (1011-201 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

- 1011-203 Biochemistry I
Structure and reactions of the major classes of biomolecules are studied. Topics include amino acids and proteins, lipids, carbohydrates and nucleic acids. (1011-202 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1011-204 Biochemistry II
The fundamentals of the metabolism of major classes of biomolecules are covered. Topics include biochemical energetics; the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins; and the functions of nucleic acids. (1011-203 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 1011-205 Chemistry I Laboratory
Laboratory course to introduce basic laboratory techniques: gravimetric, volumetric, thermal and titration analyses. Experiments complement material in first-quarter lecture. (Corequisite 1011-201, 211, 215, or 271) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F,W)
- 1011-206 Chemistry II Laboratory
Laboratory course to introduce techniques of chemical analysis: spectrometry, calorimetry, separations, reaction schemes, titrations and kinetic studies. Experiments complement material in second-quarter lecture. (Corequisite 1011-212 or 216) (1011-205) Lab 3, Credit 1 (W, S)
- 1011-207 Introduction to Organic Chemistry Laboratory
An introduction to organic laboratory techniques. Methods of separating, purifying and characterizing organic compounds are covered. (Corequisite 1011-202 or 213) (1011-205) Lab 3, Credit 1 (W, S)
- 1011-208 College Chemistry I
Primarily for, but not limited to, engineering students. Topics include an introduction to some basic concepts in chemistry, stoichiometry, First Law of Thermodynamics, thermochemistry, electronic theory of composition and structure, chemical bonding. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 1011-211 Chemical Principles I
For science, microelectronics, and photoscience majors and others who desire an in-depth study of general chemistry. Atomic structure and chemical bonding; chemical equations and chemical analysis; gases; acids and bases. Occasionally offered in distance-learning format. (Corequisite 1011-205) Class 3, Credit 3 (F,W)
- 1011-212 Chemical Principles II
Problem-solving applications of chemical principles. Topics include thermodynamics and equilibrium, oxidation-reduction and chemical kinetics. Occasionally offered in distance-learning format. (Corequisite 1011-206) (1011-211) Class 3, Credit 3 (W,S)
- 1011-213 Introduction to Organic Chemistry
Introduction to the structure and reactivities of organic molecules for physical science majors. An overview of the structure, nomenclature, bonding and reactivities of major functional groups. Special topics include spectroscopy, organometallics, polymers and biomolecules. (Corequisite 1011-207) (1011-201 or 1011-212) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1011-215 General and Analytical Chemistry I
General chemistry for students in biology, medical technology and the life sciences. Introduction to chemical symbols, formulas, equations, stoichiometry, atomic structure, chemical periodicity and bonding. Emphasis on an early introduction to solutions, concentrations, acid-base and precipitation reactions; analytical chemistry problem-solving applications are stressed. (Corequisite 1011-205) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4 (F)
- 1011-216 General and Analytical Chemistry II
Introduction to quantitative gravimetric analysis, oxidation-reduction, nomenclature, chemical equilibrium and equilibria in aqueous solutions. Particular emphasis on solution equilibria including weak acids, bases, buffers, hydrolysis, pH titrations and heterogeneous equilibria. (Corequisite 1011-206) (1011-215) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 1011-217 General and Analytical Chemistry III
The concepts of polyprotic equilibria, spectrophotometry instrumentation and analyses, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and chemical kinetics are presented with an emphasis on the analytical applications of these principles to the life sciences. (Corequisite 1011-227) (1011-216) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1011-227 General and Analytical Chemistry III Laboratory
Continuation of 1011-206 laboratory. Topics include pH measurement, buffers and pH indicators, polyprotic acid multi-endpoint titrations, spectrophotometric analysis of equilibrium constants, and an independent laboratory practical on the quantitative analysis of an unknown solution by various analytical methods. Experiments are designed to complement lecture material in 1011-217. Emphasis is on independent laboratory analysis, experimental design and data analysis. (Corequisite 1011-217) (1011-206) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S)
- 1011-271 Fundamentals of Chemistry
Introduction to basic concepts of chemistry, assuming no prior experience. Topics include atomic theory, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, states of matter and the periodic table. Occasionally offered in distance-learning format. Corequisite 1011-205) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 1011-272 Chemistry of Water and Waste Water
Chemistry of water analyses, including solids, pH, alkalinity, acidity, chloride, phosphate, BOD, COD, nitrogen, metals, radioactivity, residual chlorine and chlorine demand. Polymers are also covered. (Corequisite 1011-276) (1011-271 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1011-273 Introduction to Chemistry of Materials
Application of the basic concepts of chemistry to energy conversion (thermochemistry, nuclear chemistry), reaction kinetics and equilibria, electrochemistry and materials (metals, ceramics and polymers). Occasionally offered in distance learning format. (Corequisite 1011-277) (1011-271 or 1011-208) Class 3, Credit 3 (W,S)
- 1011-276 Chemistry of Water and Waste Water Laboratory
Laboratory to be taken concurrently with 1011-272. Techniques used in water and waste water analysis are covered. (1011-271 or equivalent) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F)
- 1011-277 Introduction to Chemistry of Materials Laboratory
Experiments in thermochemistry, kinetics, equilibrium, oxidation-reduction and the properties of matter that complement the lecture material. (Corequisite 1011-273) (1011-205 or 1011-208) Lab 3, Credit 1 (W, S)
- 1011-281 Chemical Foundations I
Basic concepts of general chemistry, including measurement, atomic theory, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, the liquid and solid states, properties of water. (1016-204) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4 (W)
- 1011-282 Chemical Foundations II
Basic concepts of general chemistry, including solutions, colligative properties, acid-base theory, pH, titrations, oxidation-reduction, organic functional groups, addition and condensation polymers. (1011-281) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4 (S)
- 1011-289 Contemporary Science: Chemistry
Examines a broad range of contemporary scientific topics with a chemical basis. These may include nuclear power, sources of energy, air and water pollution, medicines and drugs in addition to the chemical laws and structure of the atom. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 1011-309 Glassblowing Techniques
Introduces and trains each student in small-scale scientific glassblowing techniques. Proficiency is developed in rod manipulation, ring seals, construction of apparatus, annealing, use of a simple lathe and hand-torch work. (May be taken by chemistry, polymer chemistry and other majors.) Class 4, Credit 2 (offered upon sufficient request)

- 1012-762 Inorganic Chemistry I: Periodicity and Reactivity
For the common elements, mastery of chemical reactions that describes their isolation, characteristic chemical reactivities, large-volume industrial processes and environmental impacts is required. Relationships between the reactivities of neighboring elements are elucidated and justified according to current theories. Nomenclature and isomerism are included. (1013-433, 1014-442) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1012-763 Inorganic Chemistry II:
Isomerism, Symmetry and Bonding
An in-depth view of how bonding theories endeavor to account for and predict the physical properties (e.g., color, magnetism, stability, chemical potential, electrical conductivity and others) of a wide variety of inorganic compounds. Applications of bonding to current research are included. (1012-762 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W-X*)
- 1012-764 Inorganic Chemistry III:
Physical Methods and Applications
Introduces the more sophisticated tools with which an inorganic chemist investigates inorganic materials. These physical methods, with the bond theories from 1012-763, are applied to inorganic reactions that exemplify the similarities and differences for the elements in each family of the periodic table. (1012-763) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1012-765 Preparative Inorganic Chemistry
The complexity of many inorganic "building blocks" requires a detailed understanding of inorganic theory, special handling precautions and special methods to investigate inorganic products. Different areas of the periodic table, new synthetic methods and new characterization techniques are examined. (Corequisite 1012-763) (1012-762 or permission of instructor) Lab 8, Credit 2 (F, W-X*)
- 1013-231,232 Organic Chemistry
Survey of the structure, nomenclature, reactions and synthesis of the major functional groups. Mechanisms of main classes of reactions are discussed. (Corequisites 1013-235,236) (1011-216 or 1011-212 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (231-F, W-X*; 232-W, S-X*)
- 1013-233 Organic Chemistry
Structure, nomenclature, reactions and properties of the important classes of bio-organic molecules (carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins and nucleic acids) are covered in depth. Emphasis is on structure and reactivity in relation to biochemical processes. (Corequisite 1013-237) (1013-232) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU-X*)
- 1013-235,236,237 Organic Chemistry Laboratory
Laboratory work emphasizes techniques, preparations, and analyses. 1013-237 emphasizes reactions and properties of biomonomers and polymers. (Corequisites 1013-231, 232, 233) Lab 3, Credit 1 (235-F, W-X*; 236-W, S-X*; 237-S, SU-X*)
- 1013-431 Organic Chemistry I
A rigorous survey of the reactions of major organic functional groups, emphasizing alkanes, alkenes, alkyl halides and alkynes. Stereochemistry is also included. (Corequisite 1013-435) (1010-252) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU)
- 1013432 Organic Chemistry II
A continued survey of reactions of major organic functional groups, including aromatic compounds, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes and ketones. Organometallics and spectral analysis (IR, UV, NMR) are also included. (Corequisite 1013436) (1013431) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 1013433 Organic Chemistry III
A continued survey of reactions of major organic functional groups, including carboxylic acids, carboxylic acid derivatives, amines and enolate anions. Structure, nomenclature, reactions, and properties of important classes of bio-organic molecules are also included. (Corequisite 1013437) (1013432) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU)
- 1013435 Preparative Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
Designed for chemistry and polymer chemistry majors to complement 1013-431, Organic Chemistry I. Synthesis, purification and characterization of organic compounds are conducted. (Corequisite 1013431) (1010-252) Lab 4, Credit 1 (S, SU)
- 1013436 Preparative Organic Chemistry II Laboratory
Designed for chemistry and polymer chemistry majors to complement 1013-432, Organic Chemistry II. Emphasis is on synthesis, functional group reactivities, separations, IR and NMR analysis and introduction to microscale synthesis. (Corequisite 1013432) (1013431) Lab 4, Credit 1 (F, W)
- 1013437 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds
A laboratory course utilizing synthesis, chemical and spectral (IR, NMR and GC/MS) techniques to identify and characterize organic compounds. (Should be taken concurrently with 1013433.) (1008-319,1013432,436) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S, SU)
- 1013-601 Organic Chemistry of Polymers
The chemistry of high molecular weight organic polymers and their properties are introduced and discussed in depth. Mechanisms of step-growth and chain-growth polymerization reactions, polymer reactions and degradations are studied. (1013433) Class 4, Credit 4 (F-X*)
- 1013-730 Toxicology and Drug Analysis
Clinical and forensic aspects of abused drugs, including history, structure, classification, drug levels, metabolism and effects. Drug analysis methods: history, theory and practical applications of GLC, HPLC, GC/MS, UV spectrometry, TLC, IR, EIA, FPIA and stat tests. You are the drug chemist and the toxicologist in this multimedia experience. (College biology and chemistry, some biochemistry helpful or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years; next offering 1996-97) (W-X*)
- 1013-736 Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds
Theory and application of proton and carbon and 2-D nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, mass spectrometry and ultraviolet spectra as applied to organic structure determination. (1013433) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 1013-737 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Several of the following advanced topics in organic chemistry are covered: polyfunctional compounds, modern synthetic methods, anion chemistry, stereospecific syntheses, protecting group chemistry, total synthesis, with strong emphasis on recent chemical literature. (1013-433) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 1013-739 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Selected topics in physical organic chemistry including: techniques for elucidation of mechanism (kinetic, linear free, energy relationships, isotope effects), molecular orbital theory, electrocyclic reactions. (1013433,1014-443) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years; offered 1995-96) (S)
- 1013-832 Stereochemistry
Advanced treatment of steric relationships, conformational analysis and stereoisomerism in organic compounds. (1013433,1014-433) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1013-833 Heterocyclic Chemistry
A general treatment of heterocyclic chemistry. Syntheses and relative reactivities of heterocyclic compounds as demonstrated by their chemical reactions. (1013433) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (F)
- 1014-301 Introduction to Polymer Technology
Survey of polymer science, including terminology, synthesis, structures, properties, applications and processing techniques of commercially significant polymers. (General Chemistry, 1016-251 or equivalent) Class 2, Credit 2 (F)
- 1014-340 Introduction to Physical Chemistry
Properties of gases, kinetic theory of gases, energy and the First Law; thermochemistry; entropy and the Second and Third Laws; introduction to Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy, gas equilibrium. (1010-252, 1016-252, 1017-311) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W-X*)
- 1014-441 Chemical Thermodynamics
Review of the thermodynamic laws; criteria for equilibrium and spontaneity; chemical equilibrium; phase rule; equilibrium in ideal and nonideal solutions; electrochemistry. (Should be taken concurrently with 1014-445.) (1014-340) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU-X*)

1014-442 **Quantum Chemistry**
Introduction to quantum mechanics and spectroscopy, radioactivity; Planck's law; photoelectric effect; the Bohr atom; deBroglie, Schrodinger and Heisenberg theories; eigenvalue/eigenfunction equations; variation and perturbation theory; quantum statics; Heitler-London theory of covalent bonds; selection rules and spectroscopy. (Should be taken concurrently with 1014-446.) (1016-306,1014-441) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W-X*)

1014-443 **Chemical Kinetics**
Kinetic molecular theory; transport properties of gases; chemical kinetics; surface chemistry; photochemical kinetics; irreversible processes in solution. (Should be taken concurrently with 1014-447.) (1014-441) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, SU-X*)

1014-445 **Chemical Thermodynamics Laboratory**
Introduction to physical chemistry laboratory; chemical thermodynamics and equilibrium. (Should be taken concurrently with 1014-441.) Lab 3, Credit 1 (S, SU-X*)

1014-446 **Quantum Chemistry Laboratory**
Experiments in the application of quantum chemistry, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, and radioactivity. (Should be taken concurrently with 1014-442.) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W-X*)

1014-447 **Chemical Kinetics Laboratory**
Laboratory experiments in chemical dynamics. (Should be taken concurrently with 1014-443.) Lab 3, Credit 1 <S, SU-X*)

1014-602 **Physical Chemistry of Polymers**
Study of the theoretical and experimental aspects of polymer characterization. In addition, theoretical considerations of the configuration of polymer chains and statistical thermodynamics of polymer solutions are related to experimental results. (1014443) Class 4, Credit 4 (S-X*)

1014-603 **Structure-Property Relationships in Polymers**
An introduction to the microstructure and morphology of amorphous and semicrystalline polymeric systems and their influence on thermomechanical, optical and electronic properties of polymers. Topics include viscoelasticity and composites. (1013-601 or 1014-602) Class 4, Credit 4 (F-X*)

1014-604 **Characterization of High Polymers**
Study of experimental techniques for characterizing polymer composition, molecular weight, thermal stability, morphology and thermo-mechanical properties. (1014-301) Lab 6, Credit 2 (offered alternate years; next offering 1996-97)(S)

1014-605 **Synthesis of High Polymers**
Experiments on condensation, free radical, ring opening, and ionic polymerizations and polymer modification. (1013-437) Lab 6, Credit 2 (offered alternate years; next offering 1996-97) (F)

1014-730 **Magnetic Resonance Imaging**
Introduction to the principles of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) at a level understandable by both the scientist and nonscientist. The course begins with the basics of nuclear magnetic resonance, the foundation of MRI. Magnetic resonance imaging techniques and instrumentation are explained. Emphasis is on understanding the imaging process. A discussion of information available for water proton content images of body parts and tissue types is presented. Future directions of MRI are presented. (1017-311,312,313 or 1017-211, 212,213) Class 4, Credit 4 (S-X*)

1014-740 **Basics of Pulsed NMR**
An introduction to the principles of pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy. Lectures on instrumentation, pulse sequences, Fourier transforms and artifacts are presented. (1008-311) Class 1, Credit 1 (F)

1014-741 **Advanced Chemical Thermodynamics**
A study of the basic fundamentals of thermodynamics, including an introduction to statistical mechanics and their use in deriving the interrelationships of thermodynamic functions. Thermodynamic properties of gases are calculated based on spectroscopic data. Theory of solutions and phase equilibria are discussed. (1014-443,1016-306) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years; offered 1995-96) (W-X*)

1014-742 **Survey of Physical Chemistry**
A study of the fundamental principles of physical chemistry for clinical chemistry and biotechnology students. Kinetic-molecular theory, quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, thermodynamics and kinetics are presented in application to the life sciences. Not acceptable for BS in chemistry. Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years; offered 1995-96) (W-X*)

1014-743 **Advanced Chemical Kinetics**
Methods of investigating the kinetics of chemical reactions and the theories used to interpret their results. Focus on homogeneous reactions in gas and liquid phases. Discussions of references from recent chemical literature. (1014-443) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years; next offering 1996-97) (W-X*)

1014-744 **Advanced Quantum Mechanics**
Review of basic quantum theory and models. Variation and perturbation methods, atomic and molecular orbital theory, emphasis on relationship of spectroscopy and quantum chemistry. (1014-442) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years; next offering 1996-97) (S-X*)

1014-747 **Principles of Magnetic Resonance**
A series of lectures designed to introduce the principles of magnetic resonance spectroscopies with emphasis on pulsed nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy. Topics covered include classical and quantum mechanical theory, Fourier transform techniques, pulse sequences, instrumentation, instrumental techniques and modern applications such as 2-D NMR and solid-state NMR. (1014443; 1014-648) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years; offered 1995-96) (W-X*)

Mathematics and Statistics

1016-200 **Algebra**
An algebra course including such topics as operations involving polynomials, algebraic fractions, factoring, exponents and radicals, solution of linear and quadratic equations, and graphing linear equations. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1016-204 **College Algebra and Trigonometry**
Topics include a review of the fundamentals of algebra; solution of linear, fractional and quadratic equations; functions and their graphs; polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; systems of linear equations. (Two years of high school algebra) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1016-210,211 **First-Year Seminar**
210: Orientation program for entering applied statistics, applied mathematics and computational mathematics majors. Several 2-3 week modules introducing students to various nontraditional areas of mathematics; brief orientation to co-op.
211: A continuation of 210 including an introduction to co-op with cover letter and resume writing. Additional mathematical and statistical topics are discussed. A technical report is required. Class 1, Credit 1 (210-F; 211-W)

1016-214,215 **Elementary Calculus I, II**
214: Introduction to the study of differential calculus. The following topics are covered: functions and graphs, limits, continuity, the derivative and its significance, the algebra of derivatives, chain rule, related rates, maxima and minima. (1016-204 or equivalent)
215: A continuation of (1016-214, dealing with an introduction to integral calculus. The following topics are covered: definite integral, area, work and distance problems, volumes, fundamental theorem of calculus, approximation techniques, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications, introduction to differential equations. (1016-214) Class 3, Credit 3 (214-W, S; 215-S)

1016-220 **Fundamentals of Trigonometry**
A study of the fundamental concepts in trigonometry including terminology, radian measures, trigonometric ratios, graphs of trigonometric functions, applications and vectors. Class 1, Credit 1 (S)

1016-225 **Algebra for Management Science**
Introduction to functions, including linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and rational functions with applications to supply and demand, cost, revenue and profit functions. Additional topics include matrices, linear programming and mathematics of finance. (Three years of high school mathematics) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

- 1016-226 Calculus for Management Science
Stresses applications of calculus concepts to solving problems in business and economics. Topics include the limit concept; differentiation and integration of algebraic, logarithmic, exponential and multivariate functions. (1016-225) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,S)
- 1016-228 Analytic Geometry
Topics in analytical geometry such as slopes, lines and conic sections. Also additional topics in polar coordinates, determinants, parametric equations, trigonometry, and two- and three-dimensional vectors. (1016-204) Class 4, Credit 4 (W,S)
- 1016-241,242 Calculus and Analytic Geometry
241: A study of precalculus topics needed to succeed in learning calculus combined with the course material covered in 1016-251. (Three years of high school mathematics)
242: A continuation of the material from 1016-241 combined with the course material covered in 1016-252. (1016-241 or 251) Class 6, Credit 6 (241-F, W; 242-W)
- 1016-251,252,253 Calculus I, II, III
A standard first course in calculus intended for students majoring in mathematics, science or engineering with the major emphasis on understanding the concepts and using them to solve a variety of physical problems. The subject matter is divided as follows:
251: Two-dimensional analytic geometry, functions, limits, continuity, the derivative and its formulas, and applications of the derivative. (Three years of high school mathematics)
252: Anti-derivatives by various methods, the definite integral with applications to calculation of area, arc length, volumes of revolution, etc., transcendental functions, numerical integration. (1016-251)
253: Improper integrals, limits of sequences, infinite series, Taylor series, polar coordinates, conic sections. (1016-252)
Class 4, Credit 4 (251-F, W, SU; 252-F, W, S, SU; 253-F, W, S, SU)
- 1016-258 Introduction to Mathematica
An introduction to the computer algebra system Mathematica and its uses and applications in several undergraduate courses. Symbolic manipulations, numerical calculations and graphics techniques are explored, as well as Mathematica packages and programming techniques. (Corequisite is a basic calculus course such as 1016-251, 1019-420, 1016-241 or 1016-214) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 1016-265 Discrete Mathematics I
An introduction to discrete mathematics with applications in computer science and mathematics with an emphasis on proof techniques. It covers the basics of combinatorics, sets, functions, the natural numbers and the integers modulo n . (Sophomore standing) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 1016-266 Discrete Mathematics II
A continuation of discrete mathematics with applications in computer science and operations research. It covers finite state machines, relations, graphs, trees, optimization and matching. *NOTE: The course may not be taken for credit if credit is to be earned in 1016-265.* (1016-265) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 1016-267 Introduction to Probability Models
An introduction to discrete and continuous random variables; probability density and distribution functions; expected value and variance of random variables; and applications of probabilistic concepts to elementary queuing models. (1016-266 and 1019-421 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-289 Contemporary Science: Mathematics
A basic survey of mathematical structures as well as an introduction to problem solving. Topics are chosen from foundations of mathematics, algebra, topology, number theory, graph theory, probability and statistics. These structures are examined as they occur naturally in modern settings. *NOTE: Not acceptable for science credit for College of Science majors.* Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-301 Introductory Statistical Methods I
An elementary introduction to the topics of descriptive analysis and probability. (Corequisite 1016-311) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 1016-302 Introductory Statistical Methods II
An elementary, concept-oriented introduction to the topics of inferential statistics and survey sampling methodology. Most of the calculations are done by computer. (Corequisite 1016-312) (1016-301) Class 3, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 1016-303 Introductory Statistical Methods III
An elementary introduction to the topics of analysis of variance, regression and forecasting. (Corequisite 1016-313) (1016-302) Class 3, Credit 3 (S, F)
- 1016-305 Calculus IV
A continuation of 1016-253 treating 3-dimensional analytic geometry and vector algebra, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and applications. (1016-253, or may be taken concurrently) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)
- 1016-306 Differential Equations I
An introduction to the study of ordinary differential equations and their applications. Common first-order equations and linear second-order equations are solved. Method of undetermined coefficients, variation of parameters, linear independence and the Wronskian, numerical solution techniques of Runge Kutta, vibrating systems, Laplace transforms. (1016-305) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)
- 1016-307 Differential Equations II
Second-quarter course in ordinary differential equations that includes power series solutions to ordinary differential equations about ordinary and regular singular points; Legendre's equations; Bessel's equations; hypergeometric equation; Picard's theorem; solution of systems of linear differential equations; phase plane analysis and stability. (1016-306) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (S)
- 1016-311 Introductory Statistical Methods I Laboratory
Lab course to reinforce the concepts in the Introductory Statistical Methods I lecture course. MINITAB is used as a tool for data analysis. (Corequisite 1016-301) Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W)
- 1016-312 Introductory Statistical Methods II Laboratory
Lab course to reinforce concepts in the Introductory Statistical Methods II lecture course. SPSS is used as a tool for data analysis. (Corequisite 1016-302) Class 2, Credit 1(W,S)
- 1016-313 Introductory Statistical Methods III Laboratory
Lab course to reinforce the concepts in the Introductory Statistical Methods III lecture course. SPSS is used as a tool for data analysis. (Corequisite 1016-303) Class 2, Credit 1(S,F)
- 1016-314 Statistics
Basic statistical concepts for engineers and scientists covering descriptive statistics, probability and inference. Calculus is used where appropriate, and one of the software packages, RS/1 or MINITAB, is incorporated. *NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit if credit is to be earned in 1016-319* (1016-253) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 1016-318 Matrices and Boundary Value Problems
An introduction to matrix algebra and boundary value problems. Topics include matrix operations with applications to the solution of linear systems of algebraic equations, Fourier series, separation of variables, the heat equation and the wave equation. (1016-306) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)
- 1016-319 Data Analysis I
The statistical principles of presenting and interpreting data. Topics include descriptive statistics and displays, random sampling, the normal distribution, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. The statistical software package MINITAB is used to introduce students to the use of computers in statistical analysis. *NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit if credit is to be earned in 1016-314.* (1016-204) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 1016-320 Data Analysis II
An elementary introduction to the topics of regression and analysis of variance. The statistical software package MINITAB is used to reinforce these techniques. (1016-309 or 1016-319 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 1016-324 Vector Calculus
An introduction to vector calculus. Topics include gradient, divergence and curl; line and surface integrals; independence of path; divergence theorem; Stokes' theorem; and a discussion of applications in engineering. *NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit if credit is to be earned in 1016-328.* (1016-306) Class 3, Credit 3(F)

- 1016-328 **Engineering Mathematics**
An introduction to matrix algebra and vector calculus. Topics include matrix operations with applications to the solution of linear systems of algebraic equations; gradient, divergence and curl; line and surface integrals; independence of path and the divergence theorem; and Stoke's theorem with discussion of engineering applications. *NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit if credit is to be earned in 1016-324.* (1016-306) Class 4, Credit 4 (S, SU)
- 1016-331 **Matrix Algebra**
An introduction to the basic concepts of linear algebra, with an emphasis on matrix manipulation. Topics include Gaussian elimination, matrix arithmetic, determinants, Cramer's rule, vector spaces, linear independence, basis, null and column space of a matrix, eigenvalues and numerical linear algebra. Various applications are interspersed throughout the course. (1016-306) Class 4, Credit 4 (W,S)
- 1016-351 **Probability and Statistics I**
Discrete and continuous probability models, random variables, probability density and distribution functions, mathematical expectation, measures of central tendency and dispersion, central limit theorem, and descriptive and inferential statistics. (1016-253) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)
- 1016-352 **Probability and Statistics II**
Basic statistical concepts, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and nonparametric methods. A statistical software package is used for data analysis. (Corequisite 1016-305) (1016-351) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 1016-353 **Applied Statistics**
Topics in simple linear regression, an introduction to analysis of variance and the use of statistical software packages. (1016-352 or 1016-314) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1016-354 **Introduction to Regression Analysis**
A study of regression techniques with applications to the type of problems encountered in real-world situations. Includes extensive use of statistical software. Topics include review of simple linear regression, residual analysis, multiple regression, matrix approach to regression, model selection procedures, various other models as time permits. (1016-353 and 331 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 1016-355 **Design of Experiments**
A study of the design and analysis of experiments. Includes extensive use of statistical software. Topics include single-factor analysis of variance; multiple comparisons and model validation; multifactor factorial designs; fixed, random and mixed models; expected mean square calculations; confounding; randomized block designs; other designs and topics as time permits. (1016-353) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1016-358 **Statistical Quality Control**
A review of probability models associated with control charts, control charts for continuous and discrete data, interpretation of control charts, acceptance sampling, O.C. curves, standard sampling plans. A statistical software package is used for data analysis. (1016-352 or 1016-314) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1016-365 **Combinatorial Mathematics**
An introduction to the mathematical theory of combination, arrangement and enumeration of discrete structures. Topics include enumeration, recursion, inclusion-exclusion, block design, general functions. (1016-265 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-379 **Data Analysis I Laboratory**
A computer laboratory course that reinforces the concepts of 1016-319: Data Analysis I. The statistical software package MINITAB is used. The focus is on statistical analysis of data with business applications. (1016-309 or 1016-319 or equivalent) Class 2, Credit 2 (W, S)
- 1016-380 **Data Analysis II Laboratory**
A computer laboratory course that reinforces the concepts of 1016-320: Data Analysis II. Statistical software such as MINITAB, SPSS or SAS is used, and spreadsheet software such as Lotus or Excel may also be used. The focus is on statistical analysis and model building using data with business applications. (1016-320 or equivalent). Class 2, Credit 2 (S, F)
- 1016-399 **Co-op Seminar**
Exploration of cooperative education opportunities, practice in writing letters of application, resume writing and interviewing procedures. Class 1, Credit 0 (W)
- 1016-411,412 **Real Variables**
411: An investigation and extension of the theoretical aspects of elementary calculus. Topics include mathematical induction, real numbers, functions, limits, continuity, differentiation, l'Hopital's rule, Taylor's theorem. (1016-305 and either 1016-265 or permission of the instructor)
412: A continuation of 1016411 that concentrates on integration: definition of integral—its existence and its properties, improper integrals, infinite series, sequences and power series. (1016411) Class 4, Credit 4 (411-F, W; 412-S)
- 1016420 **Complex Variables**
A brief discussion of preliminaries leading to the concept of analyticity. Complex integration. Cauchy's integral theorem and integral formulas. Taylor and Laurent series. Residues. Real integrals by complex methods. (1016-305) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,SU)
- 1016432 **Linear Algebra**
A further development of the basic concepts of linear algebra, including orthogonality. Topics include similarity, linear transformations, diagonalization, inner products, Gram-Schmidt, quadratic forms and various numerical techniques. Several applications of these ideas are also presented. (1016-331) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W)
- 1016437 **Computer Methods in Applied Mathematics**
Emphasizes the formulation of problems to allow solutions by standardized techniques and library routines. A study of numerical techniques such as direct and iterative methods for solving linear and nonlinear equations and optimizing functions, discrete methods for boundary value problems and other techniques for solving problems. Computer-based homework. (1016-306, 331) Class 4, Credit 4 (W,S)
- 1016451,452 **Mathematical Statistics I, II**
451: Brief review of basic probability concepts and distribution theory; mathematical properties of distributions needed for statistical inference. (1016-352)
452: Classical and Bayesian methods in estimation theory, chi-square test, Neyman-Pearson lemma, mathematical justification of standard test procedures, sufficient statistics and further topics in statistical inference. (1016451) Class 4, Credit 4 (451-W; 452-S)
- 1016454 **Nonparametric Statistics**
An in-depth study of inferential procedures that are valid under a wide range of shapes for the population distribution. Topics include tests based on the binomial distribution, contingency tables, statistical inferences based on ranks, runs tests and randomization methods. A statistical software package is used for data analysis. (1016-352) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 1016457 **Research Sampling Techniques**
Provides a basis for understanding the selection of the appropriate tools and techniques for analyzing survey data. Topics include design of sample surveys, methods of data collection, a study of standard sampling methods. A statistical software package is used for data analysis. (1016-352 or 1016-314) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016461 **Mathematical Modelling**
Explores problem solving, formulation of the mathematical model from physical considerations, solution of the mathematical problem, testing the model and interpretation of results. Problems are selected from the physical sciences, engineering and economics. (1016-306,352,331) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 1016465 **Linear Programming**
A presentation of the general linear programming problem. A review of pertinent matrix theory, convex sets and systems of linear inequalities; the simplex method of solution; artificial bases; duality; parametric programming; and applications. (1016-432) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 1016466 **Advanced Mathematical Programming**
A continuation of 1016465 that surveys the mathematical optimization techniques of integer programming, dynamic programming, project scheduling, queuing theory and some simulation. *NOTE: 1016-465 and 1016-466 together cover the material on which the Operations Research exam of the Society of Actuaries is based.* (1016-465) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1016467 **Theory of Graphs and Networks**
The basic theory of graphs and networks, including the concepts of circuits, trees, edge and vertex separability, planarity and vertex coloring and partitioning. There is a strong emphasis on applications to physical problems and on graph algorithms such as those for spanning trees, shortest paths, non-separable blocks and network flows. (1016-265) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

- 1016-469 **Mathematical Simulation**
An introduction to computer simulation, simulation languages, model building and computer implementation, and mathematical analyses of simulation models and their results using techniques from probability and statistics. (1016-352; 0601-241,242 or 0602-208,210) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1016485 **Number Theory**
A study of the structure of the set of integers. Topics such as divisibility, congruences, arithmetic functions, primitive roots, quadratic residues, and the nature and distribution of primes are investigated. Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-501,502 **Advanced Differential Equations**
A study of first order, linear higher order and systems of differential equations including such topics as existence, uniqueness, properties of solutions, Green's functions, Sturm-Liouville systems and boundary value problems. (1016-338) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-511,512 **Numerical Analysis**
511: Numerical techniques for the solution of nonlinear equations, interpolation, differentiation, integration, initial value problems. (1016-306,0602-207 or 220)
512: Numerical techniques that treat systems of equations, eigenvalue problems, boundary value problems, splines, additional topics at the discretion of the instructor. (1016-511 or permission of the instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (511-F, W; 512-S)
- 1016-521 **Topics in Probability and Statistics**
Selected topics in applied probability and statistics to meet the needs and interest of the students. (1016-305, 352 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-524 **An Introduction to Time Series**
A study of the modeling and forecasting of time series. Topics include ARMA and ARIMA models, autocorrelation function, partial autocorrelation function, detrending, residual analysis, graphical methods and diagnostics. A statistical software package is used for data analysis. (1016-352 or 1016-314) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-525 **Stochastic Processes**
Explores Poisson processes and Markov chains with an emphasis on applications. Extensive use is made of conditional probability and conditional expectation. Further topics, such as renewal processes, Brownian motion, queuing models and reliability, are discussed as time allows. (1016-331,351, or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-531,532 **Abstract Algebra**
531: A review of pertinent basic set theory and number theory. Groups, subgroups, cyclic and permutation groups, Lagrange's theorem, quotient groups, isomorphism theorems, applications to scientific problems. (1016-265,432)
532: The basic theory of rings, integral domains, ideals and fields $GF(p^n)$, applications to coding theory or abstract vector spaces, function spaces, direct sums, applications to differential equations and to scientific problems. (1016-531) Class 4, Credit 4 (531-F, W; 532-S, SU)
- 1016-541 **Actuarial Mathematics I**
Students study challenging problems whose solutions require a combination of skills that one acquires in a typical mathematics-based curriculum. Course work synthesizes basic, essential problem-solving ideas and techniques as they apply to various areas, such as actuarial mathematics. (1016432 or consent of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (F)
- 1016-542 **Actuarial Mathematics II**
Students study challenging problems in probability and statistics whose solutions require a combination of skills that one acquires in a typical mathematical statistics curriculum. Course work synthesizes basic, essential problem-solving ideas and techniques as they apply to various areas, such as actuarial mathematics. (1016451 or consent of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (W)
- 1016-543 **Actuarial Mathematics III**
Students study challenging problems in applied statistical methods whose solutions require a combination of skills that one acquires in a typical mathematical statistics curriculum. Course work synthesizes basic, essential problem-solving ideas and techniques as they apply to various areas, such as actuarial mathematics. (1016-542 or consent of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 1016-544 **Actuarial Mathematics IV**
Students study challenging problems in the field of operations research as used in actuarial studies. In addition to receiving thorough treatment of topics in these areas, they enhance their mathematical background for upper-division courses, graduate school and such exams as the GRE, actuarial exams, etc. (1016-465 or consent of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 1016-545 **Actuarial Mathematics V**
Students study challenging problems in numerical methods whose solutions require a combination of skills that one acquires in a typical mathematical statistics curriculum. Course work synthesizes basic, essential problem-solving ideas and techniques as they apply to various areas, such as actuarial mathematics. (1016-511 or consent of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 1016-551 **Topics in Algebra**
Topics in abstract algebra to be chosen by the instructor either to give the student an introduction to topics not taught in 1016-531,532 or to explore further the theory of groups, rings or fields. (Permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-552 **Topics in Analysis**
Topics in analysis to be chosen by the instructor, either to introduce the student to topics not covered in 1016-411,412 or to explore further the topics covered there. (1016-265,412) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-555 **Statistics Seminar**
Introduces the student to statistical situations not encountered in the previous course of study. Topics include open-ended analysis of data, motivating use of statistical tools beyond the scope of previous courses, introduction to the statistical literature, development of statistical communication skills and the pros and cons of statistical software packages. (1016-354,355) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 1016-558 **Multivariate Analysis**
A study of the multivariate normal distribution, statistical inference on multivariate data, multivariate analysis of covariance, canonical correlation, principal component analysis and cluster analysis. A statistical software package is used for data analysis. (1016-354,331) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-559 **Special Topics: Mathematics**
Topics of special interest to a sufficiently large group of students, and not covered in other courses, may be offered upon request. Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-561,562 **Complex Analysis I, II**
Introduction to the theory of functions of one complex variable. Limits, continuity, differentiability; analytic functions; complex integration; Cauchy integral theorem and formula; sequences and series; Taylor and Laurent series; singularities; residues; analytic continuation; conformal mapping. A more in-depth study of analytic function theory than 1016420. (1016411) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-565 **Game Theory**
Introduction to the theory of games with solution techniques and applications. Topics include game trees, matrix games, linear inequalities and programming, convex sets, the minimax theorem, n-person games. (1016-331 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-566 **Nonlinear Optimization Theory**
The theory of optimization of nonlinear functions of several real variables. Topics include unconstrained optimization (Newton-Raphson, steepest ascent and gradient methods), constrained optimization (Lagrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker theorem, penalty concept, dynamic programming) and computational aspects (rates of convergence, computational complexity). (1016-305, 432) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)
- 1016-571,572 **Topology**
Metric spaces, topological spaces, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness, product spaces. (1016412 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)

1016-581 Introduction to Linear Models
Introduction to the theory of linear models. Least squares estimators and their properties, matrix formulation of linear regression theory, random vectors and random matrices, the normal distribution model and the Gauss-Markov theorem, variability and sums of squares, distribution theory, the general linear hypothesis test, confidence intervals, confidence regions, correlations among regressor variables, ANOVA models, geometric aspects of linear regression and less than full rank models. (1016-331, 354) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)

1016-599 Independent Study: Math
Faculty-directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature and not taught in regularly offered courses. Class variable, Credit variable

1016-620 The Fourier Transform
An introduction to an important mathematical tool for the analysis of linear systems. Topics covered are a Fourier integral theorem; the Fourier transform and its inverse; an introduction to generalized functions; the Dirac delta functions; evaluating transforms; convolution, serial products; the sampling theorem; Rayleigh, power convolution and autocorrelation theorems; the discrete Fourier transform; the fast Fourier transform. (1016-420) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request)

1019-420 Calculus for Technologists I
The first course in a calculus sequence covering essential concepts and manipulations. Topics include limits, derivative, indefinite and definite integrals, and numerical approximation. Applications to physical problems are stressed. (1016-204) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1019-421 Calculus for Technologists II
A continuation of 1019-420. Topics covered in this course are applications of the integral calculus, differential and integral calculus of the transcendental functions, and basic techniques of integration with emphasis on applications to engineering technology problems. (1019420 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1019422 Solutions of Engineering Problems
A continuation of 1019421. Course covers selected applied mathematics topics, including differential equations, Laplace transforms, numerical methods and the calculus of functions of two variables. Emphasis is on the application of these topics to engineering technology problems. (1019421 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,S)

1019423 Linear Mathematics for Technologists
An introduction to aspects of linear mathematics, both finite and infinite dimensional. Topics include matrices and determinants, a survey of power series, Fourier series and Fourier transforms. (1019422 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

Physics

1017-200 Physics Orientation
An introduction to the nature and scope of physics for freshmen interested in physics as a profession. Topics include: (a) what is physics?; (b) professional opportunities in physics; (c) the physics profession; (d) the literature of physics; (e) communicating in physics. Laboratory includes safety instruction, measurement and recording techniques, graphical analysis, error analysis and report writing. Each student presents a formal written or oral report on some topic of interest at the end of the course. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 1 (F)

1017-201,202 Physics in the Arts
A study of topics from the world of art in which the underlying physical laws have influenced the art form and its development. A weekly laboratory allows study of the relation of an art form to basic optical, mechanical and electrical physics and, in addition, provides time for the development of student projects. *NOTE: Not acceptable for science credit for College of Science majors.* Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

1017-211 College Physics I
An elementary course in college physics. Mechanics: Newton's laws of motion, momentum, rotational motion, energy. (Competency in algebra, geometry and trigonometry) (See 1017-271 for lab) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

1017-212 College Physics II
Heat and thermodynamics, fluids, wave motion, sound. (1017-211) (See 1017-272 for lab) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

1017-213 College Physics III
Geometrical and wave optics, electricity and circuits, magnetism, some elements of modern physics. (1017-211) (1017-212 is highly recommended) (See 1017-273 for lab) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

1017-230 Stellar Astronomy
An introduction to the basic concepts of stellar astronomy, including celestial sphere, constellations, nomenclature, physical properties of the stars, principles of spectroscopy as applied to astronomy, double stars, variable stars, star clusters, stellar evolution, gaseous nebulae, stellar motions and distribution, Milky Way system, external galaxies, cosmology. Class 3, Credit 3 (may be taken before or after 1017-235) (F)

1017-231 Stellar Astronomy Laboratory
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lecture. Observational exercises utilizing the RIT observatory and associated equipment are emphasized. Class 2, Credit 1(F)

1017-235 Solar System Astronomy
An introduction to basic concepts of solar system astronomy, including celestial sphere, zodiac, astronomical telescopes, sun, moon, eclipses, earth as a planet, planets and their satellites, comets, meteors and theories of the origin of the solar system. Class 3, Credit 3 (may be taken before or after 1017-230) (S)

1017-236 Solar System Astronomy Laboratory
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lecture. Observational exercises utilizing the RIT observatory and associated equipment are emphasized. Class 2, Credit 1 (S)

1017-250 Fundamentals of Radiation
An introduction to ionizing radiation. Includes the different kinds of radiation and their properties. The effects of radiation, how it can be detected and its applications are also discussed. This is a distance learning course. (Competency in algebra) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year upon sufficient request)

1017-271 College Physics Laboratory I
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-211) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

1017-272 College Physics Laboratory II
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-212) (1017-271) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

1017-273 College Physics Laboratory III
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-213) (1017-271) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

1017-289 Contemporary Science: Physics
Introductory science for nonscience students. One or more topics such as astronomy, space exploration, relativity, nuclear energy and lasers are discussed and simply explained to give an appreciation of the significance of physics in our contemporary technological society. A minimum of mathematics is used. A laboratory or discussion option may be offered for small group meetings once a week, which reinforces the material given in demonstration lectures and audiovisual presentations. *NOTE: Not available for science credit for College of Science majors.* Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1017-300 Introduction to Semiconductor Device Physics
An introductory survey, using some calculus, of the physics underlying operation and manufacture of modern semiconductor devices used in integrated circuits and microcomputers. Review of classical physics, classical free-electron gas, atomic physics, molecular bonds and band theory, theory of metals, structure and properties of semiconductors and semiconductor devices. (1017-212,213,273; 1019422) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)

- 1017-311 University Physics I
An intensive course in general physics, using calculus, for majors in the sciences and engineering. Mechanics, kinematics and dynamics of a particle and of a rigid body; work and energy; momentum and impulse; gravitation. (Credit or coregistration in 1016-252) (See 1017-371 for three-hour lab, 1017-375 for two-hour lab) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 1017-312 University Physics II
Rotational motion, oscillatory motion, heat and thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, wave motion, sound, physical optics. (Credit or coregistration in 1016-253) (1017-311) (See 1017-372 for three-hour lab, 1017-376 for two-hour lab) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)
- 1017-313 University Physics III
Electrostatics, Gauss' law, electric field and potential, capacitance, resistance, DC circuits, magnetic field, Ampere's law, inductance. (Credit or coregistration in 1016-253) (1017-311,312) (See 1017-373 for three-hour lab, 1017-377 for two-hour lab) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 1017-314 Introduction to Modern Physics
An introductory survey of modern physics at the sophomore level. Fundamentals of relativity; photons; interaction of radiation with matter; deBroglie waves; Bohr model; introduction to quantum mechanics; nuclear systematics; radioactivity; alpha, beta and gamma decays; Q-values; nuclear fission; nuclear fusion. (1016-305; 1017-312,313) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 1017-315 Introduction to Semiconductor Physics
Kinetic theory of gases and transport phenomena; Drude's theory of metals; quantum mechanics of a particle in a box; atomic orbitals; band theory of metals, insulators and impurity semiconductors; Fermi-Dirac distribution; equilibrium charge-carrier densities in metals, insulators and semiconductors; operation principles of diodes, bipolar junction transistors and MOSFETs. (1016-306,1017-314) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, offered upon sufficient request) (S)
- 1017-317 Introduction to Computational Physics with FORTRAN Applications
An introduction to techniques of computational physics including numerical differentiation, integration, solutions of the equations of Newtonian mechanics and error propagation. FORTRAN programming, including type, conditional and format statements; loops; subscripted variables; intrinsic functions; subprograms; reading from and writing to files. Introduction to the mainframe (VAX) environment. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-312 and 1016-252) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1017-319 Electrical Processes in Solids
Introduction to statistical mechanics; Planck's formula; transport equation; electronic properties of conductors and semiconductors; characteristics of metal-metal, metal-semiconductor and pn junctions; operating principles of solid state devices; theory and application. (1017-315) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (S)
- 1017-321 Introduction to Laboratory Techniques
An introduction to equipment and procedures common to the physics research laboratory. The oscilloscope and ac circuit analysis, statistics, vacuum systems including vacuum pumps and gauges, the laboratory notebook and writing for publication. (1017-312, 313, 372, 373) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F, transfer students only; W)
- 1017-331 Introduction to Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals of electricity; construction and measurements of electrical and electronic circuits encountered in a scientific laboratory. (Two quarters of college-level physics) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (S)
- 1017-341 Foundations of Scientific Thinking
Definition of science; historical perspective; ingredients of the scientific quest; the scientific method; scientific explanation, laws, theories and hypotheses; the role of mathematics; probability and induction; science and other disciplines. (At least a year of basic sciences at the college level) Class 2, Credit 2 (offered upon sufficient request) (F, W)
- 1017-350 Sophomore Physics Seminar
A study of concepts that unify the diverse topics covered in the introductory physics sequence. Preparation for Comprehensive Oral Exam I. Techniques of physics literature searches and the preparation and organization of technical papers. (1017-311,312,313,314) Class 2, Credit 1 (S)
- 1017-351 Radiation Physics I
Introductory modern physics emphasizing radiation phenomena. Atomic physics, nuclear physics, radioactivity, production of radionuclides, interaction of charged particles and neutrons with matter. (1017-213; competency in algebra, geometry and trigonometry; 1016-309 recommended) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 5 (F)
- 1017-352 Radiation Physics II
Interaction of x-rays and gamma-rays with matter. Radiation detectors, scintillation detectors, solid state detectors. Radionuclide imaging instrumentation. (1017-351) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 5 (W)
- 1017-353 Radiation Physics III
Principles of radiation protection. Radiation protection instrumentation. Internal and external dose calculations. Practical radiation health physics. Introduction to electronics, including laboratory. (1017-352) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 5 (S)
- 1017-355 Radiation Protection
Principles and practical aspects of radiation protection; calculation of external and internal radiation dose measurements. (Permission of instructor and one year of college-level physics) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 1017-358 Nuclear Medicine Physics and Instrumentation
An introduction to radiation, radioactive materials and radiation detection to provide students with the background for understanding and working with radiation and radioactive materials. Principles of radiation detection systems and clinical uses are presented. Class 5, Lab 3, Credit 6 (SU)
- 1017-361 Ultrasonic Physics
The basic physics of ultrasound, covering ultrasonic wave generation and propagation, transducers, Doppler effect, reflection and refraction, biological effects and applications of ultrasonic physics in medicine. (Permission of instructor and one year of college-level physics) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 5 (F)
- 1017-371 University Physics Laboratory I
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-311) (See 1017-375 for a two-hour lab) Lab 3, Credit 1 (W)
- 1017-372 University Physics Laboratory II
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-312) (1017-371) (See 1017-376 for a two-hour lab) Lab 3, Credit 1 (S)
- 1017-373 University Physics Laboratory III
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-313) (1017-371,372) (See 1017-377 for a two-hour lab) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F)
- 1017-374 Modern Physics Laboratory
Basic experiments representative of the experimental foundations of modern quantum physics, such as photoelectric effect, Franck-Hertz experiment, X-ray diffraction, optical diffraction and interference, atomic spectroscopy, electron microscopy, nuclear spectroscopy, radioactive half-life, Millikan oil drop, black-body radiation. Students enrolled in 1017-315 may include experiments in semiconductor solid state physics. (1017-314,1017-321) Lab 3, Credit 1 (S)
- 1017-375 University Physics Laboratory I
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-311) (Recommended for all students in the University Physics lectures who are not required to take a three-hr. lab) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 1017-376 University Physics Laboratory II
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-312) (1017-375 or 1017-371) (Recommended for all students in the University Physics lectures who are not required to take a three-hr. lab) Lab 2, Credit 1(F,W,S)
- 1017-377 University Physics Laboratory III
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-313) (1017-375 Or 1017-371) (Recommended for all students in the University Physics lectures who are not required to take a three-hr. lab) Lab 2, Credit 1(F,W,S)

1017-401,402 Intermediate Mechanics I, II
401: Particle dynamics in one, two and three dimensions; systems of particles; conservation laws; rigid body motion; gravitational fields and potentials. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-480) (1016-306,1017-312,313)
402: Translating and rotating coordinate systems, mechanics of continuous media, wave motion, Lagrangian formulation of mechanics. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-481) (1017401,480)
Class 4, Credit 4 (401-F; 402-S)

1017411,412 Electricity and Magnetism I, II
Electric and magnetic fields using vector methods, Gauss' law, theory of dielectrics, Ampere's law and Faraday's law, vector potential, displacement current, Maxwell's equations, wave propagation in dielectrics and conductors; production and propagation of radiation. (1016-306; 1017-312, 313, 480, 481) Class 4, Credit 4 (411-F; 412-S)

1017415 Thermal Physics
Introduction to the principles of classical thermodynamics and kinetic theory. Equations of state, the First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics, entropy, thermodynamic potentials, applications of thermodynamics and kinetic theory of gases. (1016-306; 1017-312,313) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

1017421,422 Experimental Physics
The elements of advanced laboratory work, including the importance of detailed experiment planning, are presented. The requirement of effective communication of results is also an integral part of the course. Experiments are chosen from any area of physics compatible with department facilities: optics, thin films, cryogenics, semiconductors, acoustics, nuclear, etc. (1017-314, 321, 431 plus coregistration or credit in any one of these: 1017401, 411, 415, 455) Class 1, Lab 5, Credit 3 (421-F; 422-S)

1017431 Electronic Measurements
Laboratory course in electronic measurements and instrumentation, with theory and applications of discrete and integrated circuits in analog and digital electronics. (1017-313,321) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

1017432 Computer Interfacing to Laboratory Instrumentation
An introduction to microcomputer interfacing with associated laboratory exercises. Emphasis on the interface circuits using an 80286-based microprocessor. Covers elementary logic circuits, computer architecture, assembly language programming, serial and parallel interfaces, A/D and D/A conversion, RS-232C, IEEE488, and other industry standards. (1017-331 or 431 or equivalent) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (F)

1017435 Introduction to Chaotic Dynamics of Physical Systems
Basic concepts for visualizing the behavior of nonlinear physical systems. Use of the computer as an exploratory tool for generating and observing transitions between periodic and chaotic behavior. The driven, damped pendulum as a model dynamical system for exploring such concepts as sensitivity to initial conditions, routes to chaos, strange attractors and fractal basin boundaries. Students are asked to extend general ideas to a specific physical system by performing a term project. (1017-317,401) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (F or S)

1017-440 Astrophysics
A survey of basic concepts of the astrophysics of stars and stellar systems. Observed characteristics of stars, stellar atmospheres, stellar structure, stellar evolution, interstellar medium, Milky Way and external galaxies. (1017-314, 1016-252) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (F or S)

1017455 Optical Physics
Physical optics including interference, diffraction and polarization. Brief introduction to modern optics. (1016-305; 1017-312,313,480) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

1017480,481 Theoretical Physics I, II
480: An introduction to mathematical topics necessary for a quantitative study of physical phenomena. Topics include vector analysis, including vector differentiation and integration, curvilinear coordinate systems and transformations from one orthogonal coordinate system to another, Fourier series and integral transforms. Applications of these concepts to physics are presented. (1016-306,1017-312,313)

481: Application of advanced mathematical methods to physics. Topics include the solution of several ordinary differential equations and partial differential equations encountered in physics; examples taken from heat flow, diffusion, wave phenomena, electrostatics and modern physics. (1017-480) Class 4, Credit 4 (480-F; 481-S)

1017-521 Advanced Experimental Physics
Advanced laboratory experiments and projects in atomic physics, nuclear physics, or solid state physics. Special emphasis on experimental research techniques. (1017412,421) Lab 6, Credit 2 (F)

1017-522 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
A study of the concepts and mathematical structure of nonrelativistic quantum mechanics. Exact and approximate techniques for solving the Schrodinger equation are presented for various systems. (1017-315,402,412,455,480,481) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

1017-531 Solid State Physics
The structure of solids and their thermal, mechanical, electrical and magnetic properties. (1017-315,415,480,481 and 522) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

1017-540 Astronomical Instrumentation and Techniques
A survey of modern instrumentation and techniques used in astronomical data acquisition. Topics include astronomical sources, observational limits, telescopes, atmospheric effects, spectrographs, dilute apertures and detectors. (1017-455 or 0925-362 and permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) (F or S)

1017-541,542,543 Physics Research
Faculty-directed student project or research usually involving laboratory work or theoretical calculations that could be considered of an original nature. (Permission of the instructor) Class variable, Credit variable

1017-550,551 Senior Physics Seminar
A study of concepts that unify the diverse topics covered in the intermediate and advanced physics courses. Preparation for Comprehensive Oral Exam II. Preparation and organization of technical papers as well as the oral and poster presentation of such papers. (1017-402, 412, 415, 455, 522) Class 2, Credit 1 (F)

1017-553 Nuclear Physics
A study of the structure of the atomic nucleus as determined by experiments and theory. Description and quantum mechanical analysis of nuclear properties, radioactivity and nuclear reactions. (1017-522) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient request) (F)

1017-559 Special Topics: Physics
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specific prerequisites, contact hours and examination procedures. Topics could include introductory statistical mechanics, plasma physics, general relativity, linear integrated circuits, cryogenics, radio astronomy, history of physics, astrophysics, astronomy. Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

1017-599 Independent Study: Physics
Faculty-directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature. Class variable, Credit variable

General Science

1018-621 Building Scientific Apparatus Laboratory
Basic skills associated with the construction of scientific laboratory apparatus, some of which is not commercially available, will be covered: machine shop skills, working with glass, vacuum line technology, optical spectrometer design and instrument electronics. (Corequisite 1008-620) (1014-441; 1017-212, 213 or 312, 313; or permission of instructor) Lab 4, Credit 1 (offered upon sufficient request)

Allied Health Sciences

1024-210 Medical Technology Seminar
Introduces the student to the profession of medical technology through a series of lectures that provide an overview of the major departments within the modern clinical laboratory. Historical perspectives, development aspects and regulating standards of the medical technology profession are discussed. Class 1, Credit 1 (F)

1024-351 Clinical Laboratory Topics:
Trends in Allied Health
A seminar that provides students with exposure to current issues of concern to the clinical laboratory scientist. Topics include TQM in the clinical laboratory, financing health care, DRGs, CLIA '88, point-of-care testing, chemical hygiene and safety issues in the clinical laboratory, State licensure issues, and postgraduate opportunities and career development in the clinical laboratory sciences. Class 1, Credit 1 (F)

1024-352 Clinical Laboratory Topics:
Medical Laboratory Management
A seminar series that provides students with exposure to basic management concepts and topics related to maintaining effective laboratory operations. Topics include hospital organization and management, laboratory organization and management, laboratory personnel management, inventory management, marketing clinical products and services, selling clinical products and services, advertising clinical products and services, and entrepreneurship. Class 1, Credit 1 (W)

1024-353 Clinical Laboratory Topics:
New Medical Technologies
A seminar series that provides students with exposure to the latest techniques and instruments modernizing the clinical laboratory. Topics include modern automation in microbiology, new testing in microbiology, new procedures in blood banking, modern clinical chemistry and analyzers, contemporary hematology instrumentation, new testing for the clinical chemistry lab, clinical toxicology and AIDS concerns for the laboratory worker. Class 1, Credit 1 (S)

1024401 Hematology/Immunohematology
A study of the blood (erythrocytes, leukocytes, platelets, coagulation factors and blood group antigens). Descriptions of the cellular components of the blood in health and in disease. Cellular and immunological functions and their interrelationships. Hemostasis and coagulation mechanisms. Structures of antigens and antibodies and mechanisms of antigen-antibody reactions. Lab procedures demonstrate cell counting techniques, coagulation studies, antigen-antibody reactions and compatibility testing of various blood groups. (1001-306 or permission of instructor) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

1024-405 Diagnostic Bacteriology and Mycology
Study of bacteria and fungi that cause human disease. Lecture and laboratory subjects include microorganisms' growth, isolation, identification, antibiotic sensitivity, and related human immunological and serological responses. (1001404) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

1024432 Clinical Laboratory Instrumentation
Principles of clinical laboratory instruments in the analysis of body fluids. This quarter stresses the principles of instrumental methods of analysis including visible and ultraviolet spectrophotometry, nephelometry, fluorometry, flame photometry, refractometry, chromatography, electrophoresis, osmometry, radiation counters and automated chemical analyzers. (1011-217 or equivalent) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (W)

1024433 Basic Clinical Chemistry
Principles of clinical chemistry in the analysis of the chemical component of body fluids. This quarter stresses the basic chemistries underlying the classical methodologies and relates them to the disease state. Topics include liver function tests, renal function tests, carbohydrates, electrolytes, acid base balance, enzymes, lipids, endocrine function tests, drug analysis and statistical quality control. (1011-217 or equivalent) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S)

1024450 Medical Laboratory Testing
Emphasizes the role of clinical laboratory testing in the areas of blood bank-

1025-310 Radiation and the Human Body
Details qualitative and quantitative effects on the human body of exposure to various amounts and types of ionizing radiation and the benefits of the medical uses of radiation. Presents a rationale for the safe handling and use of radioactive materials. Class 2, Credit 2 (SU)

1025401 Introduction to Clinical Nuclear Medicine
A combination lecture/laboratory course introducing clinical aspects of nuclear medicine. Hospital organization is presented as well as the relationship of nuclear medicine services to other hospital services. Laboratories in affiliated hospitals are correlated with lectures on nuclear medicine technology, patient care and emergency procedures. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 4 (F)

1025402 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Central Nervous System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the central nervous system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 1 (S)

1025-502 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Skeletal System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the skeletal system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 1 (F)

1025-503 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Respiratory System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the respiratory system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 1 (F)

1025-510 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Urinary System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the urinary system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in the NMT program) Credit 1 (W)

1025-511 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Endocrine System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the endocrine system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 2 (W)

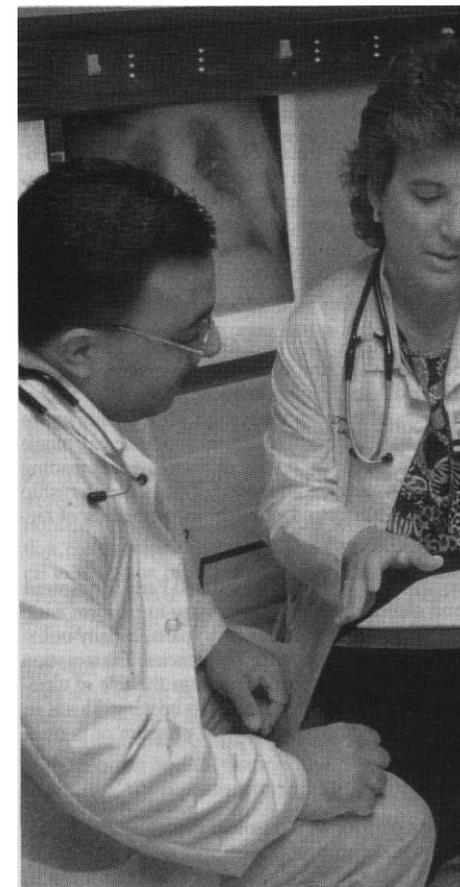
1025-512 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Cardiovascular System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the cardiovascular system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 2 (F)

1025-513 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Digestive System
A combination lecture/practicum course. Lectures are given on specific imaging procedures involving structures in the digestive system. Physiology and anatomy, medical indications, fundamental principles, technique and scan interpretation are covered. Students observe and perform these procedures in the clinical setting. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 2 (W)

1025-515 Nuclear Medicine Procedures Hematology
This course covers the basic procedures utilized in the clinical setting for the evaluation of patients with hematologic disorders. Lectures cover fundamental principles, techniques, data calculations and quality control. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 1 (S)

1025-516 Instrumentation and Computation
A combination lecture/practicum course covering the instrumentation found in the clinical setting. The lectures present the function and characteristics of the basic components of the instrumentation system necessary to understand its application. Lectures are reinforced through clinical practicums in which students operate the equipment. Collimation, tomography, quality control systems and film processing are covered. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 2 (F)

1025-517 Radiochemistry and Nuclear Medicine
A combination lecture/lab course covering the production and use of isotopes in medicine. Radiopharmaceutical compounding procedures, dose calibration and licensing regulations and use of radiopharmaceuticals are covered. (Fourth-year standing in NMT program) Credit 2 (W)



- 1026-230 **Computers in Medicine**
An introduction to computer technology and its use in the medical field. A study of large computer systems and microcomputers as well as related software. Exposure through demonstration and computer laboratory assignments to personal productivity software such as word processors, spreadsheets, database systems and electronic communications. A study of major applications of computers in medicine, including Hospital Information Systems (HIS), Laboratory Information Systems (LIS), medical imaging, disease diagnosis, patient treatment, medical education and biomedical research. Class 4, Credit 4 (F,S)
- 1026-289 **Contemporary Science: Health Sciences**
Examines areas within the health field, including evolutionary structural development and future projects, with emphasis on methods of diagnostic testing, selected disease conditions, the utilization of computers and current topics in health care. Course content emphasis varies each quarter. Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,S)
- 1026-301 **Medical Terminology**
Emphasizes etymology, definition, pronunciation and correct utilization of medical terms, which enables students to develop a vocabulary essential to the understanding of and communication with the various health areas in which allied health professionals will serve. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 1026-415 **Medical Pathophysiology**
Presents the physiologic and pathologic processes that underlie the spectrum of human disease entities. Taught in the context of clinical scenarios that demonstrate the basic science principles in a real-world context of health care. Material is presented in the context of case studies, utilizing clinical findings and addressing underlying basic physiologic, biochemical and immunologic processes as they relate to patient care and individual patient problem cases. (1001-305,306) Credit 4 (F,S)
- 1026-559 **Special Topics: Clinical Sciences**
Advanced courses that are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours and examination procedures. Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S)
- 1026-599 **Independent Study: Clinical Sciences**
Faculty-directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Enables an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature. Class variable, Credit variable (F, W, S)
- 1027-201 **Introduction to Biomedical Computing**
An introduction to the applications of computers in health care. Information concerning career opportunities and cooperative education is also provided. Class 1, Credit 1 (W)
- 1027-305 **M Programming**
An in-depth study of the M programming language and its database capabilities. Programming projects are required and are taken from the health care field. Direct mode, local/global/special variables, commands, arguments, operators, writing and executing routines, M editors, screen/printer formatting, string manipulation, pattern matching, concatenation, arrays and trees, multilevel and string subscripts, input/output using devices, cross reference files, indirection. (0603-231,232) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1030-412 **Cross-Sectional Anatomy**
Basic sectional anatomy of the abdomen and pelvis. Builds on the basic knowledge of anatomy. Prepares the student to recognize sectional anatomy of major human structures, especially as they relate to medical imaging techniques. Lectures are augmented with exercises using prepared human sections, organ modeling and diagnostic imaging units. (1001-305,306 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 1030-413 **Ultrasound Instrumentation**
Principles of ultrasound physics are directly applied to the use of ultrasound instrumentation in medical imaging. Transducers, signal production, data display, manipulation of controls, quality control, biologic effects and doppler are discussed. Emphasis is on the creation of high-quality images on laboratory scanners. Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1030-414 **General Vascular Evaluation**
Provides basic knowledge of general vascular evaluation with an emphasis on the sonographic approach. Two-dimensional real-time imaging and Doppler techniques are presented as well as a discussion of other imaging modalities and their use in vascular evaluation. Performance of examinations on laboratory equipment is stressed. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 1030-552 **Introduction to Obstetrical Ultrasound**
Provides the ultrasound candidate with basic knowledge necessary to perform obstetrical examinations. High-quality image production, recognition of normal structures and basic pathologic states are stressed. Examination protocols, review of specific anatomy, film reading, and use of other imaging techniques are addressed. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1030-553 **Gynecologic Ultrasound**
Information necessary to perform basic gynecologic sonographic examinations is presented. Examination strategies for various procedures are explored, as well as the integration of ultrasound into established clinical practices. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1030-554 **Advanced Obstetrical Ultrasound**
Provides information necessary to perform more sophisticated obstetrical procedures utilizing ultrasound. Examination strategies for various procedures are explored as well as the integration of ultrasound into established clinical practices. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)
- 1030-556 **Abdominal Ultrasound I**
Laboratory simulation and classroom instruction are used to develop practical skills and clinical knowledge necessary to perform basic abdominal examinations utilizing ultrasound. High-quality image production, recognition of normal abdominal structures and basic pathologic states are stressed. Examination protocols, review of anatomy, film reading and use of other scanning techniques are addressed. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1030-557 **Abdominal Ultrasound II**
A continuation of 1030-556. Laboratory simulation and classroom instruction are used to develop practical skills and clinical knowledge necessary to perform basic abdominal examinations utilizing ultrasound. High-quality image production, recognition of normal abdominal structures and basic pathologic states are stressed. Examination protocols, review of anatomy, film reading and use of other scanning techniques are addressed. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1030-558 **Small Parts Ultrasound**
Provides the classroom and clinical knowledge necessary to perform basic sonographic examination of anatomy classified as small parts, usually utilizing specialized equipment and high megahertz frequencies. Examination strategies for various procedures are discussed, as well as the role of ultrasound in established clinical practices utilizing small parts imaging. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Credit 3 (S)
- 1030-560 **Ultrasound Seminar**
Candidates prepare a complete plan for an ultrasound department as if they had been hired to establish a new department in a hospital setting. The candidates work together to develop the physical, administrative and financial aspects of a department. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 1030-561 **Research Seminar**
Speaking, writing and researching skills are explored. Methods of basic research, developing writing strategies and oral presentations. Students develop or critique a research project and prepare a written document following common publishing guidelines in addition to making oral presentations. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of faculty) Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

- 1030-570 **Clinical Ultrasound I**
Prepares the student for application of classroom knowledge to the practice of ultrasound by means of a clinical internship. Performing basic, general ultrasound examinations in both the laboratory and clinical settings are stressed. Nursing procedures, ethical issues and medico-legal considerations also are discussed as they relate to the practice of ultrasound examination. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of director) Credit 7 (F)
- 1030-571 **Clinical Ultrasound II**
Further prepares the candidate for application of classroom knowledge to the practice of ultrasound by means of a clinical internship. Performing basic, general ultrasound examinations in both the laboratory and clinical settings is stressed. The candidate is expected to perform basic examinations with little, if any, assistance by the end of this course. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of director; 1030-570) Credit 7 (W)
- 1030-572 **Clinical Ultrasound III**
Final development of ultrasound examination skills by means of clinical internship. The candidate is expected to perform general ultrasound examinations with no assistance by the end of this course. This is an internship course. (Fourth-year standing in ultrasound program or permission of director; 1030-571) Credit 7 (S)
- 1032-200 **Behavioral Medicine**
Familiarizes physician assistant students with biological concepts and the human life cycle. Provides students with a foundation in basic psychopathology and its relationship to understanding human illness. Addresses basic principles of patient care in the context of biopsychosocial issues and social structures in contemporary Western society. (Standing in PA program) Credit 2 (S)
- 1032-210 **Physician Assistant Seminar**
Introduces the student to the role of the physician assistant in relationship to patients, supervising physicians, colleagues and other physician assistants. Emphasis is on developing a high degree of professionalism in conjunction with health care. Topics include legislation, certification, registration, professional organizations, sociomedical issues, ethics, legal and economic aspects of medicine, health care organization and medical records. (Second- or third-year standing in PA program or permission of instructor) Class 1, Credit 1 (W)
- 1032-401 **Patient History and Physical Examination I**
This first part of a three-quarter sequence introduces and develops the clinical psychosocial skills and anatomic/physiologic science involved in interviewing and examining patients. Includes practical medical terminology, attitude development and values clarification strategies to aid students in adopting a humanistic approach, interviewing techniques used during patient interaction, comprehensive database, demonstrated techniques for a complete physical examination of all body systems and explanation/implementation of the Problem Oriented Medical Record (POMR). Weekly patient contact. (Third-year standing in PA program or permission of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (F)
- 1032-402 **Patient History and Physical Examination II**
This second part of a three-quarter sequence introduces and develops the clinical psychosocial skills and anatomic/physiologic science involved in interviewing and examining patients. Includes performing and writing complete, accurate medical histories and physical examinations with small group instruction. Weekly patient contact. (1032401) Class 1, Credit 1 (W)
- 1032403 **Patient History and Physical Examination III**
This final part of a three-quarter sequence introduces and develops the clinical psychosocial skills and anatomic/physiologic science involved in interviewing and examining patients. Includes a critical analysis of students performing and writing complete, accurate medical histories and physical examinations. Small group instruction. Weekly patient contact. (1032402) Class 1, Credit 1 (S)
- 1032406 **Medical Microbiology**
Provides physician assistant students with the understanding of the biology of human pathogens. The students study how this understanding impacts therapeutic modalities for the treatment of human disease. Students have the opportunity to master specific skills that will be central to their roles as practicing physician assistants. (Third-year standing in PA program) Credit 4 (W)
- 1032410 **Clinical Skills**
Provides for the PA student requisite skills for professional courses and internships. Emphasis is on developing competence in basic skills in conjunction with patient care. (Third-year standing in PA program or permission of instructor) Class 1, Credit 1 (S)
- 1032420 **Clinical Pharmacology I**
A study of the mechanics of medications: indications, effects, distribution, absorption, metabolism, excretion, interactions, pharmacokinetics and administration/dosing. Emphasizes agents commonly prescribed in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. A body systems approach is utilized to study cardiology, pulmonology, infectious diseases, dental diseases, otorhinolaryngology, neurology and ophthalmology. (Third-year standing in PA program or permission of instructor) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)
- 1032421 **Clinical Pharmacology II**
Continuation of 1032-420. Indications, effects, distribution, absorption, metabolism, excretion, interactions, pharmacokinetics and administration/dosing. Emphasizes agents commonly prescribed in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. A body systems approach is utilized to study fluids/electrolytes/nutrition, gastroenterology, nephrology, urology, endocrinology and dermatology. (1032420) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 1032422 **Clinical Pharmacology III**
Continuation of 1032-421. Indications, effects, distribution, absorption, metabolism, excretion, interactions, pharmacokinetics and administration/dosing. Emphasizes agents commonly prescribed in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. A body systems approach is utilized to study hematology, obstetrics, gynecology, orthopedics, surgery, geriatrics, pediatrics and psychiatry. Prescribing and dispensing are discussed. (1032421) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 1032430 **Clinical Diagnostic Imaging**
Introduces PA students to the principles of diagnostic imaging: physical foundations, recognition of gross abnormalities, determination of a diagnostic impression and application of different diagnostic procedures. Emphasis is on correlating body systems with findings of specific radiographic studies. (Third-year standing in PA program or permission of instructor) Class 1, Credit 1 (S)
- 1032440 **Clinical Medicine I**
The clinical medicine courses give the PA student the necessary foundation of knowledge and understanding to deal with the patient in the clinical context. This preparation precedes the clinical rotations in which students apply their knowledge in examining patients and expand their expertise in evaluation, clinical procedures and problem solving. A body systems approach is utilized to study cardiology, pulmonology, infectious diseases, otorhinolaryngology, neurology and ophthalmology. (Third-year standing in PA program or permission of instructor) Class 15, Credit 5 (F)
- 1032-441 **Clinical Medicine II**
Continuation of 1032440. This section covers fluids/electrolytes/nutrition, gastroenterology, nephrology, urology, endocrinology and dermatology. (1032440) Class 15, Credit 5 (W)
- 1032-442 **Clinical Medicine III**
Continuation of 1032-441. Further areas of study encompass hematology, obstetrics, gynecology, orthopedics, surgery, geriatrics, pediatrics and psychiatry. (1032-441) Class 15, Credit 5 (S)
- 1032490 **PA Clinical Rotation I**
Mandatory rotations are in fields of general clinical practice that build a solid basic understanding and groundwork. These required rotations are Internal Medicine (in-patient and out-patient), Family Practice, Emergency Medicine, OB/GYN, Pediatrics, General Surgery and Psychiatry. Students also are able to select two elective rotations. These latter rotations allow students to individualize their experiences according to their own areas of interest. (Fourth-year standing in PA program) Credit 12 (SU)
- 1032491 **PA Clinical Rotation II**
Continuation of PA Clinical Rotation I. (Fourth-year standing in PA program) Credit 12 (F)

1032492 PA Clinical Rotation III
Continuation of PA Clinical Rotation II. (Fourth-year standing in PA program)
Credit 12 (W)

1032493 PA Clinical Rotation IV
Continuation of PA Clinical Rotation III. (Fourth-year standing in PA program)
Credit 12 (S)

Clinical Chemistry

1023-705 Mechanisms of Disease
Following a brief review of normal physiology, this course covers such topics as mechanisms of cellular injury, the healing process, atherosclerotic heart disease, hypertension, infectious disease and many other important medical topics. Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every other year) (W)

1023-712 Statistics and Quality Control
The principles of statistics as applied to biomedical research as well as clinical laboratory analysis are studied. Using a problem-oriented approach, probability, normal values, analysis of variance and quality control as well as the relationship of these procedures to patient care are studied. Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year) (S)

1023-722 Clinical Laboratory Computer Applications
The basic concepts of data processing, as well as the design evaluation and utilization of computer systems in both hospital and clinical laboratories, are studied. The legal aspects of biomedical data processing as well as instrument interfacing are also studied. Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

1023-820 Advanced Clinical Chemistry I
Quality control, statistics, electrolytes, acid-base physiology, renal function, trace metals, lipids, carbohydrate metabolism, enzymes and various standard methods are covered. (Permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every other year)

1023-821 Advanced Clinical Chemistry II
A study of the concepts and applications of therapeutic drug monitoring, pharmacokinetics, toxicology, inherited disorders of metabolism, liver function tests, protein measurement, hepatitis, porphyrias, vitamins, pediatric clinical chemistry, geriatric clinical chemistry and gene probes. (Permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every other year)

1023-822 Advanced Clinical Chemistry III
A survey of endocrinology and of the immunoassay methods used in performing endocrine assays. The endocrine systems covered include the thyroid, the adrenals, calcium metabolism, growth hormone, the human reproductive system and the fetal-placental unit. The survey of immunoassay includes the fundamental principles of both isotopic and nonisotopic immunoassay plus a brief discussion of data reduction methods. Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every other year)

1023-823 Advanced Clinical Chemistry IV
Introduces the student to the types of instrumentation and analytical methods commonly found in the clinical laboratory. Instrumentation and methods covered include UV-visible spectroscopy, immunoassay, GC-MS, HPLC, TLC, ion selective electrodes, atomic absorption spectroscopy, electrophoresis, osmometry, nephelometry and multi-analyzers. The laboratory component serves to provide hands-on experience in these types of procedures and measurements. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (offered every other year)

1023-870 Clinical Chemistry Seminar
Credit 1 (W)

1023-872 Special Topics in Clinical Chemistry
In response to student and/or faculty interest, special courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of regular courses are presented. These courses are structured as ordinary courses with specified prerequisites, contact hours and examinations. Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

1023-877 External Clinical Chemistry Research
Research carried out in a laboratory outside of the College of Science. Prior to the initiation of external research, a proposal from the student as well as a commitment of support and direction from the laboratory are evaluated for determination of credit to be awarded. Credit variable

1023-879 Clinical Chemistry Research
Research carried out in the College of Science laboratories under the direction of RIT faculty members. The amount of credit awarded for such projects is determined after evaluation of a research proposal. Credit variable 1-16

1023-899 Independent Study
Individual projects or studies carried out under the direction of a faculty member. Study objectives and design are developed through faculty-student interaction with evaluation and credit to be awarded determined after review of a study proposal. Credit variable

Materials Science and Engineering

1028-701 Introduction to Materials Science
The course provides an understanding of the relationship between structure and properties for development of new materials. Topics include atomic and crystal structure, crystalline defects, diffusion theories, strengthening mechanisms, ferrous alloys, cast irons. Structure of ceramic and polymeric materials and corrosion principles. (Graduate standing or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

1028-702 Introduction to Polymer Science
A study of the chemical nature of plastics detailing the relationships between polymerization conditions, structure and properties in both the solid and fluid states. (1028-701 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

1028-703 Solid State Science
Survey of topics in the physics of solids. Included are crystal symmetry, structure and bonding; mechanical, thermal and electrical properties of insulators, semiconductors and conductors, including band theory. (1028-704 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

1028-704 Introductory Theoretical Methods
Treatment of waves and fields; selected topics of interest in electrodynamics and fluid mechanics; statistical mechanics; Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose Einstein and Fermi-Dirac distributions and their applications. (Graduate standing and permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

1028-705 Introductory Experimental Techniques
Introduces the student to laboratory equipment for hardness testing, impact testing, tensile testing, x-ray diffraction and thermal treatment of metallic materials. Experiments illustrating the characterization of high molecular weight organic polymers are conducted. (1028-701 and 702 or equivalents) Class variable, Lab variable, Credit 4 (S)

1028-706 Experimental Techniques: Thin Films
Production of thin films of metals and dielectrics by physical vapor deposition. Lectures cover vacuum systems, evaporation, sputtering, nucleation and growth of thin films, analysis and characterization of thin films, and application of thin films. Laboratories cover use of vacuum systems in evaporation and sputtering and some methods of characterizing the thin films thus produced. (Permission of instructor) Class variable, Lab variable, Credit 4

1028-707 Experimental Techniques:
Electron Microscopy and Spectroscopy
A detailed study of scanning electron microscopy and modern applications in microelectronic engineering. (Permission of instructor) Class variable, Lab variable, Credit 4

1028-708 Experimental Techniques
Provides an in-depth integrated approach to the analysis, investigation and development of materials, concentrating on specific types or classes. (1028-701 or equivalent) Class variable, Lab variable, Credit 4

1028-710 Materials Properties and Selection
A study of the principles of material behavior as applied to design. Application of materials according to these principles is stressed. Ferrous, nonferrous and nonmetallic materials are considered. (1028-701 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4

1028-714 Glass Science
Topics include the structure and properties of glass, applied areas such as glass melting and processing, and various technological applications of glass. (1028-701 or equivalent; 1028-704) Class 4, Credit 4

- 1028-717 **Materials Degradation Corrosion**
Introduces the student to the basic electrochemical nature of corrosion and considers the various factors which influence the rate of corrosion in a variety of environments. Various means of controlling corrosion are considered. (1028-701 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-720 **Organic Polymers**
Meets the needs of students in the area of organic chemistry related to synthesis, polymerization mechanism, structures, stereochemistry and reactions of organic polymers and their industrial usage. (1028-702 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-721 **Physical Chemistry of Polymers**
A study of the theoretical and experimental methods available for designing plastics products and selecting appropriate materials, with special emphasis on the interrelationships between materials, product design, tooling construction and manufacturing producibility. (1028-702 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-722 **Polymer Processing**
A study of the basic principles and methods involved in the technology of processing polymeric materials, including treatments of heat transfer, mass transfer, mixing and shaping or molding of these materials. (1028-702 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-730 **Optical Properties of Materials**
Fundamentals of geometrical and physical optics; interaction of radiation with matter; dielectrics and thin films; introduction to electro-optic and acousto-optic effects. (1028-704 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-733 **Magnetic Properties of Materials**
Band structures of pure and doped solids and solid compounds, transport phenomena, semiconduction, optical properties, galvanomagnetic and magneto-optic effects. (1028-701 and 704 or equivalents) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-734 **Advanced Optics**
Lasers: theory, types and construction; optics of metals; multilayer dielectrics; electro- and acousto-optic modulators and deflectors; optical detectors. (1028-730 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-736 **Amorphous and Semicrystalline Materials**
Electrical, thermal and optical properties of amorphous materials; model of conduction. (1028-701,703,704 or equivalents) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-740 **Nuclear Science and Engineering**
Systemics of the atomic nuclei, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, nuclear reactor principles, designs, materials and safety. (1028-701 and 704 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-760 **Plasma Science**
An introduction to plasma science; a study of the basic phenomena and application of plasma to etching, deposition, polymerization, plasma production of materials, analytical emission spectroscopy and atmospheric science. (1028-701 or equivalent) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-770 **Physics and Chemistry of I.C. Processing**
Study of the various processing steps used in integrated circuit fabrication technology with special emphasis on diffusion, thermal oxidation, ion implantation and plasma-assisted deposition and etching processes. Process modelling using SUPREM. (1028-703 or permission of instructor) Class 4, Credit 4
- 1028-800 **Special Topics**
In addition to in-depth study of any of the courses listed under Elective Courses, special topics may be selected from such areas as elastomers, organometallics, radiation damage, processing of materials, superconductivity, etc. (Permission of instructor) Class variable, Credit 4
- 1028-877 **External Research Project**
Research using equipment and facilities at a site other than RIT. Prior to enrollment in the course, a proposal from the student that includes a letter of support from the host facility is evaluated for determination of credit to be awarded upon successful completion of the project. A total of 8 quarter credit hours, with a maximum of 4 quarter credit hours per quarter, can be applied toward the MS degree. For matriculated MSE students employed full time by local companies. (Permission of program director) Credit variable
- 1028-879 **Research and Thesis Guidance**
A project involving research on a topic in materials science and engineering. An oral examination and written thesis are required. A maximum of 16 quarter credit hours can be applied toward the MS degree. Credit variable
- 1028-879-99 **Continuation of Thesis**
Course selection is available to satisfy the Institute's Continuation of Thesis policy. Credit 0 or 1
- 1028-890 **Seminar**
Required for completion of the program and involves a one-hour presentation on some topic in materials science in engineering. Class variable, Credit 1 (F, S)
- 1028-899 **Independent Study**
This course number should be used by students wishing to study a topic on an independent study basis. (Permission of instructor) Credit variable

National Technical Institute for the Deaf

Applied Accounting

0801-100 Career Exploration: Business Technology
Helps students collect the information necessary to make an appropriate decision regarding careers in accounting and office occupations. Students learn about the nature of accounting and office jobs, work environments, career options and program requirements through a combination of group and individual activities that include presentations by faculty members and related professionals, panel discussions, class observations and student interviews. Class 1, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0801-201 General Accounting I
Introduction to accounting for both accounting and nonaccounting students. Topics covered include the analyzing and recording of business transactions using the double-entry accounting system, end-of-period adjustments, the worksheet, financial statements, closing entries, the post-closing trial balance and the management of cash funds. Class 6, Credit 3 (W, S)

0801-202 General Accounting II
A continuation of General Accounting I for both accounting and nonaccounting students. Topics covered include the payroll system and accounting for a merchandising business using special journals. Course work includes a practice set that applies accounting concepts in a simulated business situation. Spreadsheet applications are used on microcomputers. (0801-201) Class 6, Credit 3 (F, S)

0801-231,232 Fundamentals of Economics I, II
This two-course sequence gives an overview of micro- and macroeconomic concepts. Students examine economic problems in a rational manner by learning the fundamental processes of economic analysis and the skills of economic reasoning. These courses include selected knowledge and skills from the economic discipline presented in the form of concepts and understandings deemed most important to economic literacy for students. (Applied accounting associate degree status, 0804-101) Class 3, Credit 3 (0801-231, W; 0801-232, S)

0801-251 Applied Accounting I
This course for accounting students is a continuation of General Accounting I and II. Topics include notes payable and notes receivable; the valuation of receivables, inventories, and plant and equipment; as well as the voucher system of accounting. Course work includes a computerized practice set that applies accounting concepts in a simulated business situation. Spreadsheet applications are used on microcomputers. (0801-202) Class 6, Credit 4 (F, W)

0801-252 Applied Accounting II
Introduces students to cost accounting with an emphasis on job order costing. Topics covered include manufacturing statements; cost theory; and integration of materials, labor and overhead to the computerized job cost situation. Culminates with practical application of course content through a practice set. Computer applications include spreadsheets. (0801-251) Class 6, Credit 4 (W, S)

0801-253 Applied Accounting III
A continuation of cost accounting, with particular concentration on process and managerial aspects. Topics covered include average and FIFO process costing methods, equivalent units, multiple products, changes in units, budgeting, cost classification and computerized applications. Computer applications include spreadsheets, graphics and data bases. (0801-252) Class 6, Credit 4 (F, S)

0801-254 Applied Accounting IV
Emphasizes corporate accounting concepts and principles. Topics covered include capital stock, retained earnings, taxes, dividends, the statement of cash flow and the analysis of financial statements. Accounting for partnerships also is covered. (0801-253) Class 6, Credit 4 (F, W)

0801-260 Applied Accounting Techniques
Gives students an opportunity to reinforce and apply accounting topics and skills previously studied. Students work in a simulated accounting office as accounting clerks and perform a variety of general and process costing duties. Computer applications include cost accounting, spreadsheets, graphics and data bases. (0801-253) Class 6, Credit 2 (F, W)

Applied Art and Computer Graphics

0849-100 Career Exploration: Art
Helps students collect the information necessary to make appropriate decisions about a possible career in the art field. Students have opportunities to explore their interests and skills in art through structured hands-on experiences with art tools and equipment. Emphasis is on increasing students' awareness of their art skills, art career options, working conditions, salaries and job responsibilities. Studio 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0849-111,112,113 Basic Design I, II, III
This course sequence is an introduction to the concepts and elements of design as they relate to a career in the art field. Emphasis is on exploration and analysis of all design principles such as point, line, shape, texture, space and color as they apply to two-dimensional problems. (0801-100 for 0801-111; 0801-111 for 0801-112; 0801-112 for 0801-113) Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-121,122,123 Basic Drawing I, II, III
A fundamental course sequence that introduces students to various freehand drawing concepts, methods and techniques. Emphasis is placed on eye-hand coordination, rendering techniques, one- and two-point perspective, and various drawing media. A variety of forms are used, including still-life objects, architectural forms and the human figure. (0801-100 for 0801-121; 0801-121 for 0801-122; 0801-122 for 0801-123) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0849-141,142,143 Career Seminar I, II, III
This course sequence provides experience in the development of a personal career plan in art and assists with the development of college survival skills. Students explore personal interests, aptitudes, art program opportunities and college adjustment issues through presentations, field trips, discussions and research of art careers. Emphasizes systematic decision making related to art careers. Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0849-151,152 Computer Graphic Systems I, II
This course sequence is an introduction to computer graphics systems. Emphasis is placed on learning how to use hardware and software for generating images and type. File management, vocabulary, safety and legal aspects of computer use also are covered. Students have hands-on experience using various types of hardware and software. (0801-100 for 0801-151; 0801-151 for 0801-152) Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-161,162,163 Media and Processes I, II, III
The basic tools, materials and equipment used in the professional applied art studio are introduced to students. Emphasis is placed on identification, vocabulary, maintenance and correct use of media, mechanical tools, copying equipment and a variety of materials. (0801-100 for 0801-161; 0801-161 for 0801-162; 0801-162 for 0801-163) Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-231,232,233 Introduction to Typography I, II, III
This sequence is a study of the use of typography in applied art: the origins of typographic form, type classifications, production processes, measurement systems and type specification methods. Students gain experience in design, copy marking, planning formats, copyfitting and using the computer as a composition tool. (0801-113,123,152,163 for 0801-231; 0801-231 for 0801-232; 0801-232 for 0801-233) Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-241,242,243 Art Survey I, II, III
Survey of major historical developments in the visual arts as they relate to applied art. Students are introduced to research methods used in the field of art as the basis for design concept development. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-258 Applied Art Photography
An elective course in the use of photographic processes as they relate to the applied artist. Emphasis is on understanding and using the camera, black-and-white film processing, contact printing and enlarging. Students practice darkroom procedures and methods for obtaining a basically well-crafted photographic image. Class 4, Credit 2 (F, S)

0849-261,262,263 Traditional/Electronic Layout I, II, III
This course sequence applies design concepts, principles, and methods developed in first-year courses. Students learn how to use both electronic and traditional methods to develop design solutions and produce accurate comprehensive layouts. Students receive hands-on experience using computer hardware and software related to page layout. Includes marker skills, creative problem solving and practices evident in a professional art studio. (0801-113, 123, 152, 163 for 0801-261; 0801-261 for 0801-262; 0801-262 for 0801-263) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0849-267 **Three-Dimensional Applications**
This elective course extends basic concepts, principles and methods as they apply to three-dimensional form. Emphasis is on material characteristics, tool/material processes, construction techniques and basic model making. Lab 3, Credit 2 (S)

0849-268 **Survey of Electronic Layout**
Overview of and introduction to the principles, concepts and processes involved in producing visual layouts. It focuses on applications within an electronic/desktop publishing environment and includes hands-on experience with both traditional and electronic methods. Emphasis is on understanding the function of layout as well as the basic methods and criteria utilized in making design/layout decisions. This is an elective course for students not enrolled in the applied art and computer graphics program. Studio 4, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-269 **Applied Computer Illustration Techniques**
Provides students an opportunity to enhance their skills and knowledge of computer illustration software. The course focuses on the comparison and use of some of the special functions and tools found in vector-based graphic/illustration programs, including type effects, bezier drawing tools, blends, tiles, color, word and letter spacing, and the importing and exporting of files. Studio 3, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0849-271,272,273 **Production Methods I, II, III**
Emphasis is placed on understanding printing methods used to produce black-and-white and color artwork. The creation and preparation of artwork, including color separation, are taught using both traditional hand skills and computers. Specific vocabulary related to reproducing artwork also is covered. (0801-113,123,152,163 for 0801-271; 0801-271 for 0801-272; 0801-272 for 0801-273) Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-277 **Air Brush/Retouching**
This elective course provides basic experience with the air brush as a tool for original art, retouching, and illustration. Emphasis is on care and maintenance, dyes, paints, masks, working surfaces and a variety of working techniques. (0801-112,0801-122,0801-162) Class 3, Credit 2 (F, S)

0849-280 **Computer Illustration Methods**
Provides students with advanced skills in the area of computer illustration. Students learn how to use the advanced functions of black-and-white and color graphic software to create professional-quality renderings for print publication. (0801-113,123,152,163) Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0849-284 **Mechanical Perspective**
Students learn the use of mechanical drawing methods for visualizing three-dimensional form in perspective. Experiences in this elective course include orthographic projection and one- and two-point perspective based on forms ranging from simple geometric solids to complex patterns. Emphasis is on mastery of basic methods for constructing a technically accurate drawing. (0801-121) Class 3, Credit 2 (W)

0849-285 **Mechanical Drawing Methods**
Students are introduced to mechanical processes for depicting three-dimensional forms on a flat surface. This elective course includes drawing methods, such as oblique and isometric, based on simple and complex forms. Emphasis is on translating the three-dimensional form into a technically accurate drawing. (0801-284) Class 3, Credit 2 (S)

0849-287 **Drawing Applications**
An advanced elective course refining freehand and technical drawing concepts, methods and techniques developed in Basic Drawing I, II and III. Emphasis is on development of advanced drawing skills, using various types of subject matter, media and processes. (0801-123) Class 3, Credit 2 (F)

0849-294 **Freehand Lettering**
Students are introduced to the basic processes of freehand lettering. The emphasis of this elective course is on identification, care and use of various lettering tools such as carpenter's pencil, speedball pen and lettering brush. Use of basic methods of stroking, letter spacing, word spacing, line spacing and rendering of both serif and sans serif letterforms are taught. (0801-161) Class 3, Credit 2 (W)

0849-295 **Finished Lettering**
This elective course is an introduction to the processes, tools, equipment, and methods for producing finished lettering for reproduction. Included are exercises designed to develop skills in rendering script, serif, sans serif and decorative letterforms. (0801-294) Class 3, Credit 2 (S)

0849-311,312 **Graphic Applications I, II**
An advanced course sequence stressing layout, mechanical and computer skills within the context of a professional studio environment. The courses involve practical work experience, with an emphasis on studio procedures, work habits, professional skills and dealing with clients as well as refinement of individual portfolios. (0801-233, 263, 273, 280 for 0801-311; 0801-311 for 0801-312) Lab 10, Credit 5 (F, W, S)

0849-321,322,323 **Employment Seminar I, II, III**
Students are oriented to the total working/living environment of the professional applied art field, with an emphasis on processes for securing and maintaining employment. Experiences include resume preparation, interviewing techniques, guest lectures, field trips, presentations, discussions and personally directed job-seeking. (0801-233,263,273,280 for 0801-321; 0801-321 for 0801-322; 0801-322 for 0801-323) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0849-330 **Graphic Applications/Portfolio Review**
Applied art students' final professional preparation course prior to graduation. Includes practical work experience, interaction with clients and involvement with all phases of studio production, including layout, mechanicals and computer graphics. Students must submit a portfolio of artwork for final review by a jury composed of department faculty members and professional artists. (0801-312) Lab 10, Credit 5 (F, W, S)

0849-399 **Independent Study**
Credit Variable

Applied Computer Technology

Note: Required laboratories may take place during evening hours or on Saturdays.

0802-100 **Logic and Problem Solving**
Provides a programming language-independent introduction to problem solving and logic development on computers. Topics include techniques for problem analysis and identification, basic logical operators, and the fundamental logic structures and program components used in computer programming. Class 3, Credit 2 (F, W)

0802-101 **Introduction to Business Programming**
Introduces students to computer programming concepts. Focuses on problem analysis, design and writing of typical business applications with emphasis on logic skill development. Serves as a foundation for future programming courses. (0802-100,0817-140) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0802-105 **Career Exploration—Data Processing**
Helps students collect the information necessary to make appropriate decisions about possible careers in data processing. Students are given opportunities to explore their interest in data processing through a combination of hands-on experiences with computers, presentations by faculty members and outside professionals, field trips, class observations and student/faculty interviews. Offers a unique integration of technical instruction and career counseling that enhances students' decision-making and career-planning abilities. Class 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0802-157 **Beginning Computer Operations**
Provides an introduction to information processing and the types of computer equipment used in business. Topics include hardware platforms, peripheral equipment, software and job processing. (Corequisite: 0802-158) Class 3, Credit 2 (F,W)

0802-158 **Beginning Computer Operations Laboratory**
Students are given hands-on experience with one or more computer systems. (Corequisite: 0802-157) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W)

0802-170 **Utilities/JCL for Computers**
Presents the use of job control language (JCL) and utilities as applicable to a typical mainframe operations data center environment. The JCL examples discussed include jobs for standard system utilities and production work. (0802-157) Class 3, Credit 2 (W, S)

270 National Technical Institute for the Deaf

- 0802-172 Utilities/JCL Lab
This lab provides hands-on experience related to the Utilities/JCL for Computers course lecture. Students write and run a variety of JCL jobs for typical system utilities and production work in a mainframe data center environment. (Corequisite: 0802-170) (0802-157) Lab 3, Credit 1 (W, S)
- 0802-201 C++ Programming I
The first course in a two-quarter sequence in C++ programming. Topics include elementary data types, C++ control structures, arrays, records, functions with parameters and introductory object-oriented programming concepts. This sequence gives students beginning skills in C++ programming. (0802-101) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 0802-202 C++ Programming II
Second in a two-quarter course sequence in C++ programming. Topics include elementary data types, C++ control structures, arrays, records, functions with parameters and introductory object-oriented programming concepts. This sequence gives students beginning skills in C++ programming. (0802-201) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 0802-210 Data Processing for Business Occupations
An introduction to the use of computers in business-related applications. Concepts of interacting with the computer function of a business as well as hands-on use of computers are presented. (Second-year standing in Business Occupations Department) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 0802-213 Applications Software
This course is an introduction to the use of computer application software in a variety of work settings. Students work on computers to solve a variety of problems. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0802-214 Spreadsheet Software
In-depth study of spreadsheets and how they are used as a productive tool in business. Students are given hands-on instruction on how to create and manipulate spreadsheets to solve common business problems and use the built-in language found in spreadsheet software to automate the solution to a variety of spreadsheet problems. The most popular spreadsheet software currently used in business is discussed. (0802-101,213,222) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, S)
- 0802-215 Microcomputer Database Software
Creating, inquiring, reporting and other database functions. Several leading data base software products for microcomputers are studied. Similarities and differences of these and other data base software products are analyzed. Data base utilization in the business environment and application to the students' expected work environment are presented. (0802-213) Class 3, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0802-220 Computer Hardware I
Introduces students to the fundamental concepts of computer hardware. Topics include basic computer hardware components, I/O, secondary storage devices, data communications/network equipment and media. (0802-157) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, S)
- 0802-221 Computer Hardware II
Provides students with methodologies and hands-on activities related to the setup, configuration, upgrading and troubleshooting of computers. Topics include examination of microcomputer hardware components, disassembly/reassembly and connection of equipment, and problem diagnosis. (0802-220) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 0802-222 Software and Operating Systems I
Discusses the popular microcomputer operating system used in business. Topics include operating system concepts and system-level commands as well as commands relating to program, file and application management. Directories and subdirectories are discussed as part of file classification and naming conventions. There also is discussion of typical microcomputer management tasks such as installing and configuring applications software packages, formatting both floppy and hard disks, partitioning hard disks for optimum efficiency and performing system backups. Several operating systems are examined. (0802-157) Class 4, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0802-224 Networking I
Focuses on stand-alone local area networks (LANs) of microcomputers. Students study network topologies, cabling, protocols and network operating systems. Activities include network setup and reconfiguration, software installation, and identification and correction of hardware and software incompatibility problems. (0802-220) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, S)
- 0802-225 Networking II
This course builds upon Networking I. Topics focus on connecting local area networks (LANs) of personal computers with wide area networks (WANs) with mini, mid-sized and mainframe computers. (0802-221, 224) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 0802-230,231 Business Programming in COBOL I, II
This is a two-quarter sequence in COBOL programming. Students learn printing of reports, general processing of files and updating of random access files. The two-course sequence is intended to give students beginning skills in COBOL programming. (0802-101 for 0802-230; 0802-230 for 0802-231) Class 4, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0802-232 RPG Programming I
Provides an introduction to report program generator (RPG) language. Course content includes developing program logic, flowcharting, writing programs in RPG, entering the programs and related files, debugging and executing the programs on a small to mid-range computer system. Break logic, exception reporting and the use of databases for input are discussed. (0802-101) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 0802-233 RPG Programming II
A continuation of RPG Programming I. Course topics include the use of external files, the processing power of RPG III versus RPG II, screen design, real-time inquiry, the update process using RPG III and creation of data-entry files. (0802-232) Class 3, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0802-235,236 Programming for Computer Science Students I, II
This two-quarter sequence in programming teaches the language currently used by RIT's School of Computer Science. Emphasis is placed on the use of tables/arrays and sorting. These courses are intended for students who plan to pursue a baccalaureate degree in computer science. (Michigan Test score higher than 70 California Reading Test score higher than 9.0, 0802-101 for 0802-235; 0802-235 for 0802-236) Class 4, Credit 3 (W, S)
- 0802-240 Assembler Language Programming
Students learn to use assembler language to program the computer on a low-level basis. The major emphasis of the course is on the actual machine language of the computer and how the CPU works. The language taught (BAL) is not intended for use as a business programming language. (0802-101, 0802-163) Class 4, Credit 3 (F, W)
- 0802-241 Advanced Assembler Programming
A continuation of Assembler Language Programming. It focuses on using assembler language as a programming language. (0802-240) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)
- 0802-250 Multiprogramming/Spooling for Operators
Provides students with an in-depth discussion of computer systems that operate in multiprogramming mode. Queue and general control of a spooling system are the main topics covered. (Corequisite: 0802-251) (0802-170) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, S)
- 0802-251 Multiprogramming/Spooling Laboratory
This laboratory provides hands-on experience related to Multiprogramming/Spooling for Operators. Students develop skills in working with queues and spooling programs. (Corequisite: 0802-250) Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, S)
- 0802-260 System Generation for Operators
Students learn the various parameters as well as the design of a medium-scale operating system from an operator's viewpoint. (Corequisite: 0802-261) (0802-170) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W)
- 0802-261 System Generation Laboratory
Students receive hands-on experience in working with a medium-scale operating system. Exercises support concepts presented in System Generation for Operators. (Corequisite: 0802-260) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W)
- 0802-262 Advanced Operating Systems
A continuation of System Generation for Operators, this course focuses on the software that makes up a total computer system. Topics covered are the major operating system software components, compilers and utilities. (Corequisite: 0802-263) (0802-260) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, S)

0802-263 Advanced Operating Systems Laboratory
Students in this laboratory investigate the software related to operating systems. (Corequisite: 0802-262) Lab 1, Credit 1 (F, S)

0802-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0 (Su)

All 300-number courses require that students are enrolled in Written Communication I or higher level course.

0802-300 Software and Operating Systems II
A continuation of Software and Operating Systems I, concentrating on advanced operating system functions and system utilities. Topics include conversion of files between different formats, system interfaces and shells, advanced hard disk management and system and data protection. (0802-222, 0847-218) Class 4, Credit 3(F)

0802-305 Introduction to Desktop Publishing
Provides a hands-on introduction to the use of desktop publishing software on several computer platforms. The mechanics of the use of software products to create and integrate text and graphics are presented. Technical topics, including file formats and file exchange, are stressed over design considerations. (0802-213, 220, 222; 0847-218; third-year status or department approval) Class 3, Credit 3 (W) ^^

0802-325 Database Systems
Introduces students to the use of database systems on computers. Students design a database for an information system of their choice. (Two-quarter sequence in programming [language is not important], English Composition Placement Test) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)

0802-330 File Management
Students learn to store and use maintenance information in files. Major topics include the various forms of storage and organization of files, backup and restore, and areas such as security and confidentiality. (One 200-series programming course, English Composition Placement Test) Class 4, Credit 3 (F)

0802-335 Data Organization
A continuation of Programming for Computer Science Students II. The sorting process and the concepts of trees and pointers are discussed and programmed. For students interested in pursuing a baccalaureate degree in computer science. (0802-236,0817-151) Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

0802-340 Maintenance Programming
Students learn the maintenance process of the programming environment and how to recognize other individuals' styles and logic as well as standards needed to alter existing programs. Students are given language syntax to correct as well as programs to alter, correct and revise following a set of standards. For students interested in COBOL business programming. (0802-231) Class 4, Credit 3(F)

0802-350 Large-Scale Systems
Students are introduced to large-scale systems and their operation. Content varies depending on the systems available. The topics are related to the support functions in large computer installations. (Corequisite: 0802-351) (One 200-series programming course, 0802-250) Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

0802-351 Large-Scale Systems Laboratory
This laboratory supports the concepts of Large-Scale Systems. Students are assigned to set up and operate a medium- to large-scale system and have the opportunity to work in a large-scale computer installation. Laboratory meetings are based on availability of systems. (Corequisite: 0802-350) Lab 2, Credit 1 (W)

0802-360 Small Business Systems
Students learn the use of micro- and minicomputers in the small business environment. Students are assigned to operate a small business computer for a normal business cycle. Requires extensive laboratory work outside of class. (Corequisite: 0802-361) (One 200-series programming course) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, S)

0802-361 Small Business Systems Laboratory
This is not a structured laboratory. Student projects are done in a combined class and laboratory environment. Students are responsible for successful management of financial work, inventory control and payroll systems. (Corequisite: 0802-360) Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, S)

0802-390 Data Processing Seminar
This seminar provides a relevant framework for students' previous data processing courses and, by emphasizing new directions in data processing, also prepares students for continued growth on the job. Students may study independently a topic agreed upon with the instructor. Class 1-3, Credit Variable (F, W, S)

0802-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable (F,W,S)

Architectural Technology

0808-100 Career Exploration: Architectural Technology
Provides students with information regarding careers in architectural technology. Activities may include field trips, hands-on experiences, career information presentations, and interaction with graduates of the program and professionals in the field. These experiences help students understand work activities, conditions and settings. Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0808-110 Construction Terminology
Provides an introduction to construction terminology, materials and methods. Topics include obtaining and surveying project sites, designing projects and preparing contract documents. Class 3, Credit 4 (F)

0808-111 Construction Drafting I
Introduces students to the basic drafting techniques for construction projects. Topics include line quality, lettering, scale measurement, dimensioning, drafting media and equipment, graphic reproduction methods, sheet layout, floor plans, site plans, sections and isometric views. Students begin to develop a portfolio of their best work. (Corequisite: 0808-110) Lab 6, Credit 2 (F)

0808-112 Construction Drafting II
Students continue to learn and practice basic drafting techniques for construction projects. Topics include field measurement and measured drawings, preliminary drawings, basic rendering, base maps, perspectives and site plans. Students also begin learning basic computer-assisted drafting (CAD) skills. (Corequisite: 0808-201) (0808-111) Lab 6, Credit 2 (W)

0808-113 Construction Drafting III
Students continue to learn and practice basic drafting techniques. They also learn to make three-dimensional models. Topics include building models, topographic models, presentation drawings from sketches, free-hand drawings, measured drawings from field measurements, topographic contour maps from spot elevations and design development drawings from preliminary drawings. Students also continue CAD-skill development. (Corequisite: 0808-202) (0808-112) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S)

0808-201 Construction Methods and Procedures I
Continues the introduction to construction terminology, materials and methods begun in the Construction Terminology course. Topics include contracting, managing construction projects, earthwork, foundations, superstructure and enclosing the building. (0808-110) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

0808-202 Construction Methods and Procedures II
Continues the introduction to construction terminology, materials and methods begun in the Construction Terminology and Construction Methods and Procedures I courses. Topics include transportation systems, climate control, electrical power systems, communications systems, interior finishes, landscaping, and operating and maintaining projects. (0808-201) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

0808-211 Architectural Materials I
Provides information about materials used in construction. Students learn the characteristics, origins, sources, standard shapes, sizes and units of measure for materials and manufactured products. Students use the standard referencing and indexing system for materials and products. (0808-202) Class 3, Credit 3(F)

0808-212 Architectural Materials II
Students apply information from the previous course, Architectural Materials I. Topics include building codes, comparison of materials, selection of materials and products for specific applications, and detailing. (0808-211) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

0808-220 Principles of Structural Systems
Students identify and describe the major structural systems and their components. These systems include steel frame, cast-in-place concrete, precast concrete, masonry, steel joists, trusses, light frame and heavy timber. Students read structural framing plans, details and schedules. (0808-212) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0808-221,222,223 Architectural Design Drafting I, II, III
In this sequence of three courses, students learn drafting production techniques, production scheduling and self-monitoring of progress. Students produce drawings for one or more building projects during the three courses. The process includes preliminary drawings; design development; architectural working drawings; and working drawings for the mechanical, electrical and structural elements of the project. Drawings may include cover sheets; site plans; floor plans; interior and exterior elevations; building, wall and detail sections; interior and exterior perspectives; axonometric views; schedules; and diagrams. Students apply both manual and CAD drafting skills. (0808-113 for 0808-221; 0808-221 for 0808-222; 0808-222 for 0808-223) Lab 12, Credit 4 (0808-221, F; 0808-222, W; 0808-223, S)

0808-224 Construction Computations
Introduces students to the basic techniques for calculating linear area, volume and application of electronic spreadsheet techniques. Students apply basic math, algebra, geometry, right-triangle trigonometry, law of sines and law of cosines. (0817-151) Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

0808-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0 (Su)

0808-340 Planning Project
Introduces students to the basic techniques for planning surveys. These include base map preparation, data collection from field surveys and public records, database management, data analysis, graphic presentation of data, project organization and work discipline skills. Students work as a team to perform an original planning survey. Students work in the field and in the laboratory. (0808-223) Lab 15, Credit 5 (F)

0808-351,352 Architectural Projects I, II
In this sequence of two courses, students complete one or more building design projects. Activities usually include field inspection and measurement, measured drawings, schematic design drawings, design development drawings and working drawings. The courses simulate the environment of an architectural office. (0808-340 for 0808-351; 0808-351 for 0808-352) Lab 15, Credit 5 (0808-351, W; 0808-352, S)

0808-375 Architectural History
Students learn the major elements of architectural styles and building technologies throughout the history of Western architecture. This provides a background for discussion of current topics in the field of building design and construction. Class 2, Credit 2 (S)

0808-376 Building Estimating
Students learn and apply basic concepts and skills for calculating the cost of a building project. Topics include elements of project cost, quantity survey techniques, material costs, installation costs, unit cost information sources, cost analysis, adjustments for locality, historical cost indexes, contingencies, overhead and profit. (0808-224 or 0808-128) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)

0808-377 Building Equipment
Students learn to identify and understand the basic equipment and operation of mechanical and electrical systems in a building. These systems include water supply, drainage, fire protection, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, power, lighting and conveying systems. Students become acquainted with the graphic representation for these systems in working drawings. (0808-202) Class 3, Credit 3(F)

0808-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Audiology

0861-103 Intercultural Communication I
Helps students improve their communication with people who do not know sign language. Students are introduced to speechreading and learn a variety of alternative communication strategies. Particular emphasis is placed on writing as a means of facilitating communication. (Speech score lower than 3.0, speechreading score [with or without sound] lower than 35 percent, Michigan Test score lower than 70) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0861-105 Intercultural Communication II
Provides review, practice and integration of newly acquired listening, speechreading, speech and strategy skills. It is a follow-up course for students who have completed any basic speechreading or strategy courses. Students role play a variety of everyday and work-related situations with people who do not know sign language. Overall communication success is evaluated by both students and instructor using a videotape format. Students also learn how to use these communication skills to succeed in basic conversations and conflict situations with non-signers. (One of the following: 0860-177,0861-101, 0861-103,0861-155, or 0861-157; speechreading score [with or without sound] lower than 35 percent) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0861-115 Communication for the Job Interview
Focuses on improving the communication aspect of the job interview through a series of practice interviews. It is designed for students who have difficulty communicating during an interview and is appropriate for students who prefer to use writing to communicate during the interview. (0847-101, speech score lower than 3.0, completion of at least three quarters in program of study) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (W, S)

0861-120 Auditory Training for Auditory Profile 1 and 2 Students
Auditory training course designed to help students learn the meaning of sound. Since students in the first two auditory profiles often are part-time hearing-aid users, the major goal is to help them become better listeners. Students meet three times each week to participate in both group and individual practice listening for syllables, stress and duration. Practice with these materials helps students' speechreading skills. Environmental sound training, with special emphasis on warning sounds and music, also is included. (Use of hearing aid, auditory profile of 1 or 2) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0861-130 Sounds of English 1: A
The goal of this course is acquisition of listening skills. Listening materials include words, sentences, short stories and songs. Development of vocabulary skills is integrated into all listening activities. Classes meet twice weekly, and a weekly one-hour laboratory is held for additional listening activities and lectures on topics related to audition and amplification. (Auditory profile of 3, use of amplification all or most of the time, speechreading score [with or without sound] higher than 35 percent) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0861-135 Sounds of English 2: A
Continuation of Sounds of English 1: A in which auditory training is continued for the acquisition of listening fluency and comprehension. (0861-130, auditory profile of 3, use of amplification all or most of the time, speechreading score [with or without sound] higher than 35 percent) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0861-140 Sounds of English 1: B
Helps students acquire listening fluency and auditory comprehension skills. Classes meet twice weekly for group listening activities, group discussions and lectures on special topics related to audition and amplification. A one-hour listening laboratory is held weekly for individual listening activities. Auditory activities for this course include books and short stories on audiotapes, music listening and speech perception in noise. Vocabulary skill development also is emphasized. (Auditory profile of 4 or 5, use of amplification all or most of the time) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0804-230 Office Technology Seminar
Gives students an opportunity to prepare for employment through field trips, mentoring and guest lectures. Topics for discussion are identified by students enrolled in the seminar. Topics covered may include time management, career development and personal/social development skills necessary for job success. Students are expected to participate in planning class sessions. (Office technology diploma status) Class 4, Credit 2 (S)

0804-284 Fundamentals of Management
Focuses on theory and practice basic to the management process. Students use case studies, lectures and simulations to study planning, organizing, directing, staffing and controlling functions. Also introduces students to motivation and leadership theory as it relates to the role of a manager. (0804-101) Class 3, Credit 1 (F, W)

0804-286 Fundamentals of Marketing
Introduction to the field of marketing and its strategies. Topics include consumer behavior and its effect in the marketplace, product research and planning, pricing, distribution channels, marketing institutions, advertising and promotion, and organization. (0804-101) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

0804-290 Small Business Organization and Management
An elective course for business students but available to students who have completed the prerequisites and have a desire to learn entrepreneurial skills for starting a business. Each student writes a business plan describing a selected business. (0804-201,0804-284, or 0804-286) Class 4, Credit 3 (S)

0804-291 Applied Business Techniques
Gives students an opportunity to review skill-oriented course work on a microcomputer prior to graduation and job entry. Skill review includes production and speed typing, payroll procedures, records management techniques, word processing and database applications using various software packages. (0804-301) Class 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0804-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0 (Su)

0804-302 Advanced Applications for Word Processing
This self-paced course provides an introduction to advanced document formatting and applications using various types of word processing and electronic office procedures. Students learn using current software on a PC. (0804-221) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0804-303 Business Graphics
This self-paced course provides a continuation of the word processing concepts and applications presented in the previous course. Students use current software on a PC to create basic business and data-driven graphics that are prepared in the office environment. An introduction to desktop publishing basics also is included. (0804-302) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0804-304 Database Applications for Business
This self-paced course contains the concepts and applications for creating, maintaining and printing files. Using current database software on PC equipment, students use files to create repetitive letters, lists and reports. Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,S)

0804-310 Desktop Publishing for Business Applications
This course for students in the office technologies program provides further study in the field of desktop publishing, utilizing word processing and microcomputer equipment. Students create documents that contain business graphics, clip art and self-created graphics. Current software programs are used and provide a working knowledge of microcomputer-based desktop publishing. In addition to required projects, students select and design documents of their choice. (0804-303) Class 4, Credit 3 (S)

0804-312 International Dimensions of Business
Increases students' awareness of the impact of international developments on the U.S. work force and market conditions as well as the impact of the global marketplace as it relates to employment in a U.S. or foreign-owned company in the industrial, manufacturing and service sectors. Class 4, Credit 3 (S)

0804-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Civil Technology

0809-100 Career Exploration: Civil Technology
Provides students with information regarding a career in civil technology. Activities may include field trips, hands-on experiences, career information presentations and interaction with graduates of the program and professionals in the field. These experiences help students understand work activities, conditions and settings. Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0809-211 Surveying and Mapping
Combines the elements of surveying and mapping. Students have the opportunity to use survey equipment in the field to obtain and record angle, distance and elevation measurements. Using the information gathered in the field, students perform calculations and produce drawings for a term project. Topics include error of closure, bearings, interior angles, distances, coordinates, slope, reducing field notes and cut and fill volumes. Students draw with lead and ink on a variety of media and also use the CAD system to produce drawings. (0808-113,0817-152) Class 6, Lab 4, Credit 6 (S)

0809-241 Mapping I
Students work on a variety of assignments that focus on land planning and site design. Course topics include calculating angles, bearings, distances, coordinates and slope; analyzing proposed and existing contours; preparing a topographic base map; and drawing cross sections and a final site plan. Students use both manual drafting and CAD to produce drawings. (0808-113, 0817-152) Lab 3, Class 1, Credit 2 (S)

0809-250 Statics
Requires students to apply physical concepts of equilibrium in coplanar force systems to structural members. Topics include vectors, forces, moments, equilibrium, distributed forces, centroids and centers of gravity. Students calculate reactions, moments and internal forces in beams, trusses and frames. (0817-152, 0818-203) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

0809-260 Strength of Materials
Students apply physical concepts of matter to calculate how forces affect structural members. Topics include stress, strain, behavior of common engineering materials, moment of inertia, section modulus and basic beam theory. Students calculate the maximum tensile, compressive and shear stresses, and deflection in simple members. They also calculate deflection of beams and select simple tension, compression, and bending members and their connections. (0809-250) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

0809-283 Soil Mechanics
Introduces students to the characteristics of soils related to construction projects. Topics include visual and laboratory classification of soils, compaction, subsurface investigation, percolation and soil nomenclature. Students perform laboratory experiments and tests and write laboratory reports. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

0809-284 Engineering Materials
Students investigate the basic engineering properties of portland cement concrete, portland cement mortar and asphaltic cement concrete. They learn and practice standard laboratory testing procedures and write laboratory reports. (0809-283) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S)

0809-285 Civil Technology Seminar
Provides an overview of the field of civil technology. Students learn how the field is related to the profession of civil engineering. The course also introduces research and laboratory report writing, resume writing and interviewing skills. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F)

0809-290 Programming for Civil Technicians
Gives students an opportunity to develop programming skills in BASIC computer language and to create an electronic spreadsheet. Students write programs and design spreadsheets to solve a variety of problems in areas related to mathematics, engineering and business. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3 (S)

0809-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0(Su)

0809-311 **Surveying Projects**
Students continue to learn the basic techniques of land measurement with an emphasis on field work and related computations. Topics include angular and linear misclosure, traverse computations, stadia, and horizontal and vertical curves. Students have hands-on experience with surveying equipment including levels, transits and a total station. (Corequisite: 0809-242) (0809-231, 241) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (F)

0809-312 **Mapping and Site Design**
Students apply skills learned in Mapping I to complete a site planning project. Requirements for the project include topographic, traverse and highway mapping; cut and fill calculations; drafting with pencil and ink on a variety of media; and graphic reproduction. (Corequisite: 0809-232) (0809-231, 241) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2(F)

0809-321,322,323 **Structural Design Drafting I, II, III**
In this sequence of courses, students apply the principles of statics and strength of materials and drafting skills. Students learn the basic principles of structural analysis and design, estimating quantities, preparation of structural and shop drawings, and construction. The first course and half of the second course concentrate on steel structures. The rest of the second course and the third course concentrate on concrete structures. (0809-260 for 0809-321; 0809-321 for 0809-322; 0809-322 for 0809-323) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (0809-321, F; 0809-322, W; 0809-323, S)

0809-340 **Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics**
Introduction to the basic principles of fluid statics and fluid flow. Topics include hydrostatic pressure, forces on submerged surfaces, buoyancy, laminar and turbulent flow of incompressible fluids, fluid measurements and open channel flow. Students perform experiments in the laboratory. Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4(F)

0809-350 **Highway Design and Construction**
Introduction to the basic practices in the study, design, plan, preparation and construction of transportation facilities. Topics include horizontal and vertical alignments, typical sections, hydrology, quantity estimating, intersection design and traffic control devices. (0809-311) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

0809-385 **Principles of Environmental Technology**
Introduction to the factors affecting the quality of the environment. Topics include testing, regulation and management of water supplies, waste water, soil erosion, solid wastes, atmospheric pollutants and noise; energy measurement and conservation; visual resource analysis; and environmental impact analysis. Field observations are an important part of this course. (0809-340) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0809-399 **Independent Study**
Credit Variable

Educational Interpreting

0870-110 **American Sign Language I**
Concentrates on the development of conversational fluency in ASL. Students learn to accurately recognize and produce ASL with appropriate nonmanual behaviors and grammatical features. (Pre-AAS) Class 4, Credit 3 (F)

0870-112 **Aspects and Issues of Deafness I**
Surveys the audiological, psycho-social and developmental aspects of varying degrees of deafness and hearing impairment. Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

0870-114 **Intercultural Communication for Interpreters**
Provides students with an introduction to the concepts of culture, communication and intercultural communication as they relate to interpreters. Class 3, Credit 3(F)

0870-120 **American Sign Language II**
Concentrates on continued development of conversational fluency in ASL. Students learn to accurately recognize and produce ASL with appropriate nonmanual behaviors and grammatical features. (0870-110) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)

0870-122 **Aspects and Issues of Deafness II**
Focuses on the heritage of deaf people and the ways in which their social needs are satisfied through affiliation with one another. The course covers—through reading, lectures, videotapes and guest presentations—perspectives on the deaf community, identity of deaf people and the evidence of a deaf heritage. (0870-112,114) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)

870-123 **Processing Skills Development**
Introduction to a variety of mental processing skills that are components of the complex process of interpretation. The major skill areas developed include listening, memory, abstracting, concentration, sight translation and lag time. Class 4, Credit 3 (W)

0870-124 **Introduction to Interpreting**
Focuses on the interpreting process model, evolution of the interpreting field and considerations when interpreting. Topics include competencies of sign language interpreters, relevant terminology, evolution in the field of interpreting, process of interpreting, assessment of interpreting assignments, environmental and practical considerations in interpreting, and problem-solving techniques. (0870-114) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

0870-127 **Principles of Tutoring and Notetaking**
Gives students an overview of the research and development of tutor/notetaking programs and develops students' tutor/notetaking skills. Tutor/notetaking provision in various educational levels as well as aspects of tutor/notetaking management are studied. (0870-112) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0870-131 **Fingerspelling and Numbers**
Introduction to the expression and reception of the manual alphabet and numbers. Class 4, Credit 3 (S)

0870-133 **ASL Interpreting I**
Introduction to the process of taking a spoken message and rendering it into the target language of ASL. Students practice interpreting using consecutive interpretation and rehearsed simultaneous interpretation. Additional topics include a comparison of foreign language and sign language interpretation as well as team interpreting. (0870-120) Class 4, Credit 3 (S)

0870-134 **Practical and Ethical Applications**
Introduction to the areas of decision making, assignment assessment, environmental management, consumer and professional organizations that interpreters must work with, and policies and procedures within agencies and organizations. Includes an in-depth discussion and application of the RID Code of Ethics principles and guidelines as they apply to various situations within religious, legal, performing arts, telephone, mental health, medical, vocational rehabilitation, and business and industry settings. Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

0870-135 **Voice Interpreting I**
This is the introductory course in a three-course sequence that focuses on the process of taking a signed message and conveying it into spoken English. Topics include the voice interpreting process, vocal control, topic preparation, message analysis, voicing techniques, feedback strategies and managing interpreting interactions. (0870-120) Class 4, Credit 3 (S)

0870-214 **Professional Interpreter**
Provides students with effective job-seeking skills as well as the basic skills needed by entry-level professionals. Topics include computer skills, resume preparation, interviewing skills, professional credentials and public speaking skills. (0870-134) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

0870-215 **Voice Interpreting II**
This is the second course in a three-course sequence that focuses on the process and performance of voice interpreting. Topics include topic preparation, vocal control, visible-to-spoken oral interpreting, team interpreting and critique of voice interpreting skills. (0870-135) Class 4, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0870-216 **Transliteration I**
This course is the first in a two-course sequence that develops the ability to present a spoken message into a signed message while retaining English word order and rendering an equivalent message. Course work includes analysis of English vocabulary and structure for conveying an accurate message, development of use-of-space techniques to enhance message clarity, sign vocabulary and fingerspelling. Also addresses the areas of critiquing, assignment preparation and knowledge of target audience. (0870-120,131) Class 4, Credit 3(F)

0870-217 **Oral Transliteration**
Concentrates on the theory and skill of expressive oral transliteration. Students develop the skill of receiving a message and reproducing it in a highly visual modality by applying the principles of clear speech production and support techniques. Students also receive instruction in voicing for deaf and hard-of-hearing people who rely on speech and lipreading. Emphasis is placed on speech production principles, facial expression, natural gestures, body language and speed of transmission. (0870-112,124) Class 4, Credit 3 (F)

276 National Technical Institute for the Deaf

- 0870-222 **Mainstreaming: Educational Programs and Alternatives**
Students learn about educational options for deaf and hard-of-hearing students. The current status of education of deaf people is examined in relation to historical trends as well as legal, social and cultural considerations. Major issues, such as identification, labeling, placement, least restrictive environment and due process are reviewed. Current federal, state and local legislation affecting disabled people are analyzed. (0870-112) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 0870-225 **Voice Interpreting III**
This is the third course in a three-course sequence that focuses on the process and performance of voice interpreting. Assignments include learning jargon used for such sensitive topics as human sexuality, human anatomy, substance abuse and crime. Strategies and practice in working with different age groups of signers also are included. (0870-215) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)
- 0870-226 **Transliteration II**
This course is the second in a two-course sequence that develops the ability to present a spoken message into a signed message while retaining English word order and rendering an equivalent message. Course work in analysis of spoken language discourse in order to render an equivalent message. Output emphasizes development of message accuracy, sign vocabulary, speed of transmission, use-of-space techniques and fingerspelling. (0870-216) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)
- 0870-232 **Support Service Professional**
Addresses the knowledge and skills necessary for functioning in a variety of educational and noneducational settings in which the support service provider has more than one major responsibility. (0870-127, 222) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 0870-311 **Interpreting Practicum I**
Provides students with an opportunity to acquire knowledge about the interpreting profession through observation of and discussion with professional interpreters. Practicum students are assigned mentors who supervise the practicum experience. Students enrolled in Interpreting Practicum I also must register for Interpreting Seminar I. (Grade of C or higher in 0870-112, 124,134,135) Class 10, Credit 5 (F, W, S)
- 0870-313 **Interpreting Seminar I**
Designed as part of the practicum experience. Students come together to share observations and experiences gained from the practicum placement. Class discussion focuses on analyzing ethical or situational problems, behavioral alternatives and outcomes. Students enrolled in Interpreting Seminar I also must register for Interpreting Practicum I. Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 0870-321 **Interpreting Practicum II**
Provides students with an opportunity to integrate skills and knowledge through practicum situations. Experiences are gained by observation and actual interpreting in a variety of settings. Practicum students are assigned mentors who supervise the practicum experience. Students enrolled in Interpreting Practicum II also must register for Interpreting Seminar II. (Grade of C or higher in 0870-122,214,215,216,222) Class 10, Credit 5 (F, W, S)
- 0870-323 **Interpreting Seminar II**
Designed as part of the practicum experience. Students come together to share observations and experiences gained from the practicum placement. Class discussion focuses on analyzing ethical or situational problems, behavioral alternatives and outcomes. Students enrolled in Interpreting Seminar II also must register for Interpreting Practicum II. Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- ### Electromechanical Technology
- 0811-100 **Career Exploration: Electromechanical Technology**
Provides students with information regarding a career in electromechanical technology. Activities may include field trips, hands-on experiences, career information presentations, and interaction with graduates of the program and professionals in the field. These experiences help students understand work activities, conditions and settings. Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 0811-101 **Basic Drafting I**
Provides instruction in the principles and techniques of basic drafting and includes an introduction to computer-assisted drafting. The emphasis is on understanding how drawings are made and used in industry. (0817-141) Lab 6, Credit 2 (F,W)
- 0811-171 **Digital Systems**
Introduction to logic components and how they are used in machines. Students study gates, switches, counters, flip-flops, multiplexers, demultiplexers, truth tables, Boolean algebra, logic families, registers and counters. (0811-368) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 0811-209 **Technical Graphics**
Introduction to electronic and mechanical drawings. Students learn how to draw using drafting standards; computer-assisted drafting experience is included. They also learn about electronic symbols, component outlines, block diagrams, schematic diagrams, cable drawings, military standards and integrated circuits. (0811-101,0811-368) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S)
- 0811-210 **Computer Techniques**
Emphasizes how the computer can be used to solve problems. Students learn a programming language and develop programming skills. Students are required to solve engineering problems through hands-on computer experience. (0818-100) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 0811-211 **Mechanical Components**
Introduction to mechanical devices used in electromechanical equipment. The basic topics covered include torque, work, power, gears, cams and drive systems. Students develop basic breadboarding skills. (0817-150, 0818-202) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 0811-213 **DC Circuits**
Introduction to the theory and use of direct current circuits. Students learn about direct current units and measurements, basic circuit laws, networks, Thevinin's Theorem and superposition theorem. (0817-150,0818-202) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 5 (S)
- 0811-234 **Optical Systems**
Introduction to the use of optics in engineering applications. Students learn about refraction, reflection, imaging, fiber optics, light emitting diodes, lasers and optically controlled solid-state electronic devices. (0811-369, 0817-202) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4(F)
- 0811-241 **Tool Skills**
Introduction to the use of basic hand tools used by electromechanical technicians. Students learn about safety, measuring, layout techniques, cutting, finishing metal, fasteners, drilling, counterboring, countersinking, tapping, soldering and wiring. Requires the completion of several projects. (0817-141) Lab 6, Credit 2 (F,W)
- 0811-299 **Co-op Work Experience**
(0811-171,321,368) Credit 0 (F, W, S, SU)
- 0811-304 **AC Circuits**
Theory and use of alternating current circuits. Students learn about inductance, capacitance, alternating current circuits, series and parallel resonant circuits. (0811-210,213) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 5 (F)
- 0811-317 **Kinematics**
Emphasizes the motion of machine parts. Students learn about linkages and levers and the relation of these parts to velocities, accelerations and distances. (0811-211,0817-152) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 0811-321 **Fluid Power**
Students learn how power is transmitted by using fluids (liquids and gases). Topics covered include the character of fluids, pumps, valves, cylinders, motors and the piping used. Students also learn how digital logic is used to control fluid power valves and equipment. (0811-317) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 <W)
- 0811-322 **Electrical Power Systems**
Students learn how power is transmitted by electricity. Basic topics covered include generators, motors, transformers and distribution lines. Both alternating and direct current machines are covered. (0811-304,317) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (S)
- 0811-324 **Transducers**
Introduction to automatic controls. Students learn about electrical, thermal, hydraulic and mechanical transducers. Emphasis is on the similar operating characteristics of all kinds of transducers. Students express results using mathematics and graphics. (0811-321,368) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F)

0811-325 Control Systems
The second course in a sequence on the topic of automatic controls. Students learn about the effects on a controlled process when different ways are used to connect the input transducer to the output transducer. The course covers open and closed loop systems. Graphic techniques are used to help students understand systems. (0811-324) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (W)

0811-327 Microprocessor Control Systems I
The first course in a two-quarter sequence. Introduces students to the theory of microprocessor-based control systems. Students learn about software techniques applied to electromechanical systems. This laboratory course emphasizes systems analysis and troubleshooting. (0811-171,369) Lab 6, Credit 2 (W)

0811-328 Microprocessor Control Systems II
Emphasizes the construction, testing and troubleshooting of microprocessor-based systems. Students identify and solve problems and report solutions independently. This course is project-based and ties together many of the concepts learned in the electromechanical technology program. (0811-327) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S)

0811-330 Circuit Analysis
Emphasizes the analysis of complex circuits. Students learn about Kirchoff's Laws, independent and dependent sources, power, equivalent sources and resistances, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, superposition theorem, mesh analysis and nodal analysis. (0811-370) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

0811-332 Statics
Covers characteristics of forces and force systems. Emphasis is placed on vectors, levers, moments, free body diagrams, couples, friction and structure analysis. Problem-solving techniques are stressed throughout the course. (0811-317) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

0811-333 Strength of Materials
Introduction to the reactions of engineering materials to different types of loading. Emphasizes the use of standard handbooks, stress and strain relationships, Poisson's Ratio, safe loading and expected deflection of beam- and column-shaped machine parts. (0811-332) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0811-334 Electromechanical Systems
Emphasizes the interface between microprocessors and electromechanical devices. Students work on projects that include circuit design, software design, breadboarding skills and troubleshooting techniques. (0811-328) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0811-368 Electronics I
Introduction to basic diode and transistor circuits. Students learn about semiconductor theory, diode circuits, bipolar transistors, transistor biasing circuits and AC signal amplifiers. Students develop basic measurement and breadboarding skills. (0811-304) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 4 (W)

0811-369 Electronics II
Introduction to FET and linear amplifiers and their characteristics. Topics of study include FET transistor AC-equivalent circuits, small signal amplifiers, power amplifiers and push-pull amplifiers. Students develop basic measurement and breadboarding skills. (0811-368) Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 5 (S)

0811-370 Electronics III
Introduction to the theory and application of communications circuits. Students learn about regulator characteristics and applications, control circuits and a variety of linear integrated circuits. Students are required to use manufacturers' data sheets and to develop proper breadboarding skills. (0811-369) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F)

0811-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

English

Entry Courses

0862-100 Ideas in English/A
Includes work on basic English sentence structure for reading, writing, speaking and speechreading; practice with vocabulary and comprehension skills needed to read about contemporary topics; and the use of writing to report events. English Learning Center assignments are required. For students with basic English skills. Class 5, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F)

0862-103 English in American Life
A summary course that integrates four communication skills—reading, writing, grammar and vocabulary. Materials in each area provide reinforcement, follow-up activity or context for the three other areas. To this end, grammar and vocabulary are contained in the reading assignments; reading provides inspiration for the writing assignments; and writing assignments contain vocabulary and structures taught in the grammar portion. English Learning Center assignments are required. For students with low to intermediate English skills. Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F)

0862-105 Social Issues
This English course helps students develop better reading and writing skills. Social issues such as child abuse and drug misuse are discussed. Students have opportunities to improve communication skills by completing a variety of vocabulary, grammar and writing exercises. Summary writing is stressed and is preceded by a variety of writing exercises. English Learning Center assignments are required. For students with intermediate to high English skills. Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0862-107 Language Structure in Written English
Instruction and practice in using appropriate language structures for different writing purposes. The course has three parts: reading and studying the content and meaning of different modes of writing; analyzing and practicing the various grammatical and structural strategies used in different modes; and writing and editing papers in the various modes. Generally, descriptive, narrative and several forms of expository writing are reviewed. Appropriate for students with high-level English skills. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

Integrative Courses

0862-110 Ideas in English/B
Students study English grammar for compound and beginning complex sentences. Reading materials and vocabulary practice include world knowledge needed for college learning. Students are expected to write paragraphs and longer compositions about reading materials and short films. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-100) Class 5, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W)

0862-111 Ideas in English/C
Students work on English needed for college reading and writing activities. Students study complex sentences and advanced verb patterns, reading for understanding, summarizing information and communicating ideas clearly in longer writing assignments. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-110) Class 5, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S)

0862-112 Writing for Different Purposes
Students use English skills to organize ideas and solve problems in situations related to their technical course work in college and to their employment environments after graduation. Students are expected to work individually and in small groups to read and prepare written descriptions, requests, recommendations and short reports. (California Reading Test score of 6.5-8.5, 12 credits of NTID English, one year in an area of specialization) Class 3, Credit 3 (W,S)

0862-113 Verbs and Complements
Deals with verb tense, agreement, and active and passive voice. Includes a detailed study of complementation, which involves the writing of several short passages. Students also work on vocabulary development. (0862-174, California Reading Test score of 8.0-10.0, Michigan Test score of 55-70) Class 4, Lab 1, Credit 4 (W,S)

0862-114 Reading English Dialogue
Helps students improve their skills in writing English and using English words. Provides instruction in two areas: the use of verbs in different kinds of sentences and the independent analysis of vocabulary words. Heavy emphasis on reading with practice also in writing skills. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-9.0, Michigan Test score lower than 60) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0862-118 Self-Expression
Students explore communication and self-expression through discussions; viewing films; reading materials; and practicing reading, writing, signing and speechreading. The course uses vocabulary and structural forms that are common in social, academic and professional situations. Vocabulary clues, reading skills and descriptive phrases are important parts of this course. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score higher than 7.5) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W)

278 National Technical Institute for the Deaf

- 0862-119** **Mass Communication**
Utilizes selections from literature and current newspaper and magazine articles to give students an idea of the power of language and to teach them sentence structure and paragraph organization in popular literature. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score higher than 7.5) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W)
- 0862-120** **English and the Arts**
Uses vocabulary and structural forms common in social, academic and professional situations as well as slides and reading materials that provide an opportunity to practice complex sentence forms. Students learn idioms and verb forms in connection with art history and photojournalism. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score higher than 7.5) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S)
- 0862-121** **Improving Vocabulary Through Reading**
A continuation of English in American Life. The focus is on integrating the four communication skills—reading, writing, vocabulary and grammar. Vocabulary, grammar and writing assignments are based exclusively on the readings and are intended to provide continual follow-up, review and support for material learned. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-103) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W)
- 0862-122** **Quantitative Concepts**
Teaches students vocabulary and sentence structures that are used in mathematical word problems. Students practice reading, writing and performing calculations for word problems dealing with subjects that include wages, taxes, working hours and cost of products. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-8.5) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F)
- 0862-123** **Famous Scientists**
Teaches students vocabulary and sentence structures that are used in technical reading and writing. Students read a textbook covering the lives of famous scientists, then practice reading and writing biographical information about these people. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-8.5) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 0862-124** **The Earth and Universe**
Examines vocabulary and sentence structures used in technical reading and writing. Students read textbooks covering various topics in geology and astronomy. Electronic media is used to practice reading and writing compositions on geology and astronomy. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-8.5) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 0862-125** **Library Research for Writing**
Teaches library techniques for writing research papers and helps students develop vocabulary, sentence structure and composition skills. Students read textbooks about libraries and writing, visit the library several times and write one or more college research papers. Classroom lectures cover card, microfiche and computer catalogs; indexes; organizing and outlining ideas; and word processing as applied to research papers, including how to prepare footnotes and bibliographies. (California Reading Test score of 8.0-10.0) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 0862-131** **Changing World**
Reviews parts of speech, selected phrases and clauses, and kinds of sentences. It applies this review to the practical task of understanding a variety of texts related to the theme of idealism and reality in American life. Texts have included *Of Mice and Men*, "I Have a Dream," personal accounts of communal living and a science fiction short story. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-105) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)
- 0862-132** **Medical Issues**
An advanced technical English course designed to help students develop better reading and writing skills. Students discuss medical issues, including the cause, spread and prevention of disease, and have opportunities to become familiar with the language of everyday medical science. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-105) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S)
- 0862-133** **Visual Arts**
Students read a variety of texts that develop the human dimensions of issues related to photography. Stimulates students to improve their English through use of captioned and uncaptioned slides; famous photos, including shots of Iwo Jima and Kent State; song lyrics; and art. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-105) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W)
- 0862-134** **Beginning Scientific English**
Introduction to a broad range of topics related to the technical aspects of society. Emphasis is placed on developing reading skills, acquiring new vocabulary in context, and skimming and scanning procedures. This course is most useful to engineering and science students. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.0, Michigan Test score higher than 60) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W)
- 0862-135** **Writing Scientific English**
Improves reading and writing skills through discussion of measurements, dimensions and properties of objects used in experiments. General technical reading and grammar skills also are used. Homework includes writing short compositions, letters and laboratory reports. Recommended for engineering and science students. English Learning Center assignments are required. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.0, Michigan Test score higher than 60) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 0862-136** **American Experiences**
Integrative course focusing on the theme of alienation in American society. Students are required to read and discuss articles or a novel, do vocabulary work, complete comprehension exercises and write compositions related to the articles or novel. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-105) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (W, S)
- 0862-138** **Reading and Thinking in English**
Improves students' skills in reading and thinking. Short articles covering such topics as drugs and pollution are read, analyzed and discussed. Vocabulary and grammar also are covered, and opportunities to improve writing are provided. Course activities include reading, writing, discussion, drill and practice. (California Reading Test score of 6.0-8.0, Michigan Test score of 45-60, writing test score lower than 60; or recommendation of technical program) Class 5, Lab 1, Credit 4 (F)
- 0862-139** **Reading, Thinking and Writing**
Improves students' reading, writing and thinking skills. Short articles covering such topics as AIDS and human rights are read, analyzed and discussed. Three feature-length captioned movies are shown and serve as the basis for written reports. Course activities include reading, writing, discussion, drill and practice. (California Reading Test score of 6.5-8.0, Michigan Test score of 50-60, or writing test score of 45-60; or completion of 0862-138) Class 5, Lab 1, Credit 4 (W)
- 0862-144** **Clear Thinking and Writing**
This critical thought course includes critical reading, using language for personal analysis, writing for persuasive purposes and studying the vocabulary of inference and implication. (0862-107) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)

Emphasis Courses—Reading

- 0862-150** **English in Context**
Focuses on reading a novel and discussing the structures of English involved in the description of location (setting) and sequence of events (plot) in a narrative. Also touches on the organization and sequencing of facts in a composition. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-9.0) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0862-152** **Reading a Novel**
Emphasizes the reading process and offers instruction in the elements of a novel. Provides experience in discussing and writing about a novel in terms of its setting, characterization and conflict. To encourage reading for details, drawing conclusions and making inferences, the course also provides experience with an interactive computer novel. (California Reading Test score lower than 8.5) Class 4, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0862-153** **Reading for Language Learning**
Helps students use reading as a means of improving general English skills. Emphasizes the skills involved in controlling reading processes to improve understanding and in learning new information while reading. Students learn the skills involved in using dictionaries and encyclopedias to increase world knowledge while reading. Some of the reading assignments involve the use of interactive computer materials that require problem solving and use of information during the reading process. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-9.0, Michigan Test score higher than 50) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0862-154 Reading and Vocabulary Skills
for the Social Sciences
Helps students develop reading skills, vocabulary and strategies for understanding and studying textbooks from a variety of college disciplines. Reading materials in this course are primarily longer nonfiction materials from various college subjects, such as political science, psychology, anthropology and history. These materials introduce general background knowledge and vocabulary useful for a variety of college social science disciplines. (California Reading Test score of 8.0-9.5) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0862-155 Reading for Comprehension in the Liberal Arts
Students practice college reading skills while they learn vocabulary and develop reading strategies for learning abstract ideas and acquiring information. Course materials emphasize important background knowledge and vocabulary useful for a variety of liberal arts courses while sampling from traditional liberal arts disciplines such as anthropology, history, religion and science. Vocabulary units include key concepts from these disciplines. Includes practice reading and studying textbooks, outlining, taking lecture notes and using reference books to provide background knowledge and help in solving reading comprehension problems. (California Reading Test score higher than 9.2 or grade of A or B in another reading emphasis course) Class 3, Credit 3 (F,W,S)

0862-156 Literature Seminar
Involves reading novels or short stories based on a specific theme. Helps students become interactive, reflective and thoughtful readers. Interaction between students and instructors helps students gain a cultural and historical perspective. (California Reading Test score higher than 9.0) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0862-157 Introduction to Deaf Literature
This course provides exposure to literature, improves literary analysis skills and broadens knowledge of Deaf culture. Students read fictional and biographical stories by and about deaf people, including 19th-century stories as well as introductions to current literature. Deaf literature focuses on reading comprehension and studying the actions, thoughts and interactions of deaf characters. Other elements such as setting, theme, plot, conflict, point of view and style/voice are discussed. Students write weekly journals and a short research paper. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.5) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

Emphasis Courses—Vocabulary

0862-160 Vocabulary Through ASL
For students whose preferred method of communication is American Sign Language (ASL). Develops ability and confidence in translating ASL vocabulary into English equivalents. Includes translation principles, ASL vocabulary items and English idioms. (ASL knowledge, rating of 4 or 5 on the Sign Instruction Placement Interview) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0862-161 Business Vocabulary
Students read nine stories about famous business people/inventors. Each week, more than 60 vocabulary words are chosen for students to use in practice exercises and games, and weekly tests are given on half of these words. Other exercises include weekly reading comprehension, determination of anaphoric references, derivational morphology and some inductive syntax. All vocabulary, grammatical, morphological and anaphoric exercises relate to the context of the readings. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.0) Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S)

0862-162 Vocabulary/Dictionary Skills
Helps students develop self-reliant methods for improving their vocabulary. To achieve the course's primary goal of developing advanced dictionary skills, students use the *Longman* and *Merriam-Webster* dictionaries. (California Reading Test score of 7.5-9.9, Michigan Test score of 60-80) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0862-163 English Idioms
Helps students understand and use common English idioms. Students are encouraged to bring to class for discussion idioms that they encounter. Idioms are discussed and practiced in context. Activities include written assignments and student participation. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.5) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0862-164 Popular Film and English
Students are exposed to popular films and readings related to films in order to develop vocabulary skills and general world knowledge. Students then use the vocabulary in essays that express opinions about a variety of film genres. By viewing captioned films, students are introduced to the concept of genre and learn about the connection between film and literature. (California Reading Test score higher than 9.0, Michigan Test score higher than 65, or completion of a writing emphasis course with grade of B or better or permission of instructor) Class 4, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F, S)

Emphasis Courses—Grammar

0862-171 Introduction to Complex Sentences
Improves English skills for constructing sentences and using new vocabulary. Provides instruction in two areas: the structure of sentences with two verbs and a connector and the analysis of independent vocabulary words. Concentrates on improving written communication and developing reading skills. English Learning Center assignments are required. (0862-100) Class 4, Lab 2, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0862-172 Identifying Parts of Speech
Students learn definitions of parts of speech and their functions in a sentence, how to identify the parts of speech of new vocabulary and how to use the words appropriately in a sentence. Focuses on the different uses of words that can function as more than one part of speech. Also explains root words and how different derivational morphemes can change words into different parts of speech. (Michigan Test score lower than 70) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0862-173 Basic English Phrase Structure
Emphasizes grammar and deals with phrase structure, including noun and verb phrases. Gerunds also are introduced. Students are required to read a short novel and work on vocabulary development. Class 4, Lab 1, Credit 4 (F)

0862-174 Adverbials and Basic Clause Structure
Emphasizes grammar and deals with adverbials, including single-word and adverb phrases; basic clause structure, including adjective and adverb clauses; and noun clause complements. Students also are introduced to coordination. In addition, students are required to read a short novel and work on vocabulary development. (0862-173) Class 5, Lab 1, Credit 4 (W)

0862-175 English Phrase Structure
This course, the first in a sequence of two, deals with parts of speech and phrase structure, including noun, verb, adjective and adverb phrases. In addition, students are required to read a short novel and work on vocabulary development. This course is not for students who have completed Basic English Phrase Structure or Adverbials and Basic Clause Structure. (California Reading Test score of 7.0-8.5, Michigan Test score of 55-65) Class 4, Lab 1, Credit 4 (F,W,S)

0862-176 English Clause Structure, Tense and Passive Voice
This course, which emphasizes grammar, is the second in a sequence of two. It deals with English clause structure, including adjective, adverb and noun clause complements. Coordination also is introduced, and verb tense is covered. In addition, students are required to read a short novel and work on vocabulary development. (0862-175) Class 4, Lab 1, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0862-178 English Discourse Grammar
Helps students better express ideas in written English. Two hours a week, formal grammar is studied, including the semantic function of sentence constituents and classical grammar (fragments, run-ons, pronoun reference, subject/verb agreement, consistent tense, etc.). One hour each week is devoted to composition, which then is evaluated for discourse and grammar components. One hour each week is devoted to reading for comprehension through grammatical cues (passive voice, tense, etc.). (0862-107) Class 4, Credit 4 (W, S)

Emphasis Courses—Writing

0862-180 Basic Composition
Instruction in composition writing at the basic level. Focuses on the areas of English sentence structures for composition coherence, development of a more flexible vocabulary and practice with different styles of composition organization. Students write compositions based on nonverbal films and discuss the areas mentioned above. (Michigan Test score lower than 60) Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0862-181 Organizing Paragraphs
Instruction and practice in developing short, well-organized compositions. Focuses on two areas: intensive practice in developing specific writing skills, such as topic sentences, detail (supporting) sentences, outlining and transition words; and learning to use different composition styles such as description, classification, cause/effect, comparison/contrast and personal opinion. (California Reading Test score higher than 7.5, Michigan Test score higher than 55, or 0862-180) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0862-183 Essay Writing
Focuses on the development of essay writing skills. Essays provide the basis for many types of writing, including proposals, research papers and memos. Skill in writing essays also is required for the liberal arts curriculum. This course reviews basic paragraph structure, structure of essays, how to express a view or opinion and how to defend it logically with reason or examples. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.5, Michigan Test score higher than 60, or grade of B or better in 0862-181) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0862-187 Creative Writing
Designed for students who need or want to improve their creative thinking and writing skills. The focus is on stories and poetry. Students learn the mechanics of short stories and poetry and participate in assignments designed to improve their ability to think and write using imagination, imagery, descriptions and feelings. (Michigan Test score higher than 60) Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0862-188 Practical Writing
Helps students become skilled in practical, everyday writing through practice in writing directions, forms, letters, notes, memos, ads and reports that may be encountered in both the workplace and their personal lives. The emphasis is on form, content and special grammatical structures necessary for professional writing. (Michigan Test score of 50-65) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0862-189 Professional Writing
Examines various types of letters, memos and reports that students may encounter in the workplace. Emphasis is on form, content and special grammatical structures necessary for professional writing. (Michigan Test score higher than 65) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0862-399 Independent Study
Designed for students with special needs that cannot be met by another English course. Students are required to write a contract describing what the course will cover. The contract must be signed by the student, instructor and chairperson. Students interested in this course should talk to their communication adviser. Credit 1-4 (F, W, S)

General Education

Required Courses

0847-100 or 0853-100 Freshman Seminar
Provides entering students with opportunities to enhance intellectual, academic, personal, social and ethical decision-making skills in order to maximize their college experience. Students have opportunities to explore and negotiate the college environment, expand critical thinking skills, learn and use academic skills, confront questions of identity and social roles, and deal with ethical issues with faculty members and senior-level students who serve as mentors. Class 3, Credit 2 (F, W)

0847-101 Job Search Process
Designed for students who are preparing for their first co-op experience or permanent job. Students learn about resume writing, employment letters, sources of employment information, job applications, interviews and ways to find a job. Learning activities include lectures and written assignments. Class 2, Credit 1(F,W)

0847-102 Contemporary Life Issues
Focuses on life issues and social problems. Students have an opportunity to broaden their understanding of themselves and society and develop survival skills to assist them in the transition from college to the wider community. One topic from each of the four content areas is covered from an individual and social perspective. Designed for students completing certificates, diplomas and AOS degrees. AOS-degree students who have completed the three Human Experience courses (0847-166, 167 and 168) may choose to take Contemporary Social Issues (0847-202) instead of this course. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-202 Contemporary Social Issues
Focuses on social issues. Students apply the knowledge and skills learned in College of Liberal Arts courses to understanding current social issues and their impact on individuals and society. One topic from each of the eight content areas (personal/social problems, ethics, racial and other minority issues, peace and war, economic issues, political and public policy issues, environmental issues, and deaf community issues) are covered in class from individual, social and political perspectives. For AAS-degree students who have completed three Liberal Arts courses. AOS-degree students who have completed the three Human Experience courses (0847-166,167 and 168) may choose to take this course instead of Contemporary Life Issues (0847-102). Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

Elective Courses

Fine Arts and Humanities

History

0847-148 Deaf Heritage
Examines many topics related to deafness. Students survey "the deaf experience" from ancient times to the present by tracing the social and cultural heritage of deaf people and by examining important events and developments. Deaf individuals who have made important and remarkable contributions and achievements also are studied. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0847-149 American Past
Gives students an understanding of American history, beginning in 1607 and continuing through the 20th century. Introduces students to a history of the country's past (heritage) and helps prepare them for the personal responsibilities of good citizenship in contemporary society. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0847-201 European History
Introduction to political, social and cultural history from 1600 through the 20th century and a bridge to Modern European History offered in the College of Liberal Arts. Emphasis is placed on the major historical developments that have influenced the development of modern Europe. Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

0847-204 Perspectives on World Events
Examines the major news events as they occur through identification of underlying issues and their historical foundations. Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

Language and Literature

0847-215 Introduction to Dramatic Literature
A basic introduction to dramatic literature as well as a bridge to the study of dramatic literature in the College of Liberal Arts. Introduces students to the play script as literature and to play script analysis, focusing on vocabulary and basic skills. Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

0847-216 Introduction to Prose Literature
A survey course for students desiring a basic knowledge of prose fiction and nonfiction and a bridge to the study of prose in the College of Liberal Arts. Introduces students to the genres of the short story, novel, autobiography and essay. Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

0847-218 Written Communication I
Designed for students who need to improve their reading and writing skills before entering Written Communication II. Using a variety of readings and topics, students develop the language and thinking skills needed to write effectively. Specifically, students learn the conventional structures of paragraphs and essays; generate ideas through a variety of invention strategies; use basic development techniques and order choices in writing; use a variety of analytic strategies for both reading and writing; and write paragraphs and essays using narration, exposition and summary forms. (Appropriate score on NTID Liberal Arts Placement Test) Class 3, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

0847-219 Written Communication II
Designed for students planning to take English Composition and who need an introduction to the basic concepts of good writing. Using a variety of readings and topics, students develop the language and thinking skills needed to write effectively. Specifically, students learn the conventional structures of documented reports; generate ideas through a variety of invention strategies; review basic development techniques and order choices and learn more complex forms; use a variety of analytic strategies for both reading and writing; enhance critical thinking skills by recognizing assumptions, overgeneralizations, oversimplifications, etc.; and write essays using exposition, summary, critique, persuasion and argumentation forms. (0847-218 or appropriate score on the NTID Liberal Arts Placement Test) Class 3, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

Religion

0847-145 The Bible as Literature: A Cultural and Historical Perspective

Provides a basic understanding of the contents of the Bible. Presents some of the major events and themes and focuses on the cultural and historical circumstances in which the biblical literature grew. Students with a variety of religious interests may take this course. The course does not approach the literature from any particular belief or lack thereof. Class 2, Credit 2 (F)

0847-150 Our Judeo-Christian Heritage
Gives students an understanding of the historical and literary roots of two major religions of the world, Judaism and Christianity. The foundations of Western culture also are explored. A study of these roots begins with a geographical and sociological view of the Ancient Near East 6,000 years ago and continues with a study of factors that encouraged the later development of Jewish/Christian religious thought and understanding. Students have an opportunity to become more familiar with their own heritage so that they can better form values, opinions and answers to religious questions in their own lives. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

Interdisciplinary

0847-166 The Human Experience: An Individual Life
Introduces the major challenges faced by human beings throughout the life cycle. Explores the factors that affect healthy and unhealthy adjustments to the circumstances of an individual's life, including biological inheritance, thoughts, feelings and environment. Students examine contemporary issues related to the challenges of adolescence, adulthood and old age in order to understand how unconscious adjustment and conscious decision making help in attaining and maintaining psychological health. Selected contemporary issues are explored through self-reflection; group discussions; writing; examination of scientific, literary and periodical materials; guest speakers; and campus and community activities. Alternative solutions to life's challenges are generated, shared and evaluated by students. Through these experiences, students are introduced to the knowledge, communication skills and critical-thinking skills important for making responsible decisions throughout their adult lives. Required for AOS-degree students. (Permission of department chairperson or instructor) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0847-167 The Human Experience: The Individual and Society
Focuses on the individual's relationships with others, starting from a study of primary groups and moving through a study of secondary groups (peers, school, work and citizenship groups) to a study of world awareness and responsibility. Involves the perception and evaluation of values, morals, ethics, human rights and responsibilities. The study of selected social issues is accomplished through self-reflection, group and panel discussions, reading of periodicals and teacher-created materials, and participation in campus and community activities. Students are introduced to the knowledge, communication skills and critical thinking skills important for making responsible decisions throughout their lives. Required for AOS-degree students. (0847-166) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0847-168 The Human Experience: The Individual and Technology
Explores the social, political, economic and ethical dimensions of the relationship between the individual and technology in modern society. Provides a specific focus for the application of the general understanding of human development, society and the possibilities for personal self-determination that students acquire in The Human Experience: An Individual Life and The Human Experience: The Individual and Society. Drawing on this knowledge and using the skills in communication and critical thinking that they have developed, students analyze selected current issues that affect their lives, present and future, and develop a course of responsible actions based on their analysis. This activity is grounded in a consideration of the nature of science and technology, the role of human values in determining the course of scientific inquiry and the social uses of technology, and some major areas of controversy in this field. Required for AOS-degree students. (0847-167) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

Mathematics and Science

0847-220 or 0853-220 Reading and Thinking in Science and Technology
Offered to cross-registered science and engineering students who are interested in raising their academic achievement level and to other students who wish to improve their skills and increase their knowledge in these areas. Helps students evaluate their strengths and weaknesses in areas of thinking such as comparing, analyzing, reasoning and problem solving. With an emphasis on making thinking overt, strategies are modeled and practiced. Expansion of both background knowledge and scientific vocabulary are additional benefits. Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

Social Science**Economics and Political Science**

0847-106 Personal Finance
Introduction to basic money management. Topics for in-depth discussion are based on student interest and selected from the areas of income tax, banking, credit, budgeting, inflation and shopping wisely to save money. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-203 Economic Basics
Serves as a bridge to Introduction to Economics, offered in the College of Liberal Arts. Introduces students to basic background knowledge in economic concepts and methods of analysis. Emphasis is placed on the application of basic methods of economic analysis, economic theories and contemporary economic issues of the United States. (0817-142 or the equivalent is recommended) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

Psychology

0847-105 or 0853-105 Learning Strategies
Helps students evaluate their strengths and weaknesses and improves their learning efficiency and effectiveness through appropriate training. Students have the opportunity to improve their learning skills in areas such as reading, test taking, questioning and general study habits. Activities include lectures, discussions and individual conferences. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-108 Drug and Alcohol Usage
Gives a general overview of various drugs commonly used among college-age populations. Upon completion of this course, students should be able to identify and describe the effects on the body, both short- and long-term, from using each drug covered; classification; dependence; and tolerance. Students study these drug-related topics: social impact, peer pressure, economy of drugs and personal values related to drugs. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-109 Growing Up Deaf in America
Assists students who are postlingually deafened, individuals who prefer using an oral method of communication and have had little or no contact with other hearing-impaired people, and prelingually deaf people who have grown up in hearing environments. Covers topics about deafness, including social issues, how deafness affects individuals and their families, and ways that an individual adjusts to deafness. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-111 Basic Human Sexuality
Provides information and helps students understand human sexuality. Topics addressed include feelings and attitudes toward sexuality, values and sensitivity to the feelings of others. Activities include lectures, discussions and projects. Class 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-113 Psychology and Your Life
Presents a life-stages model of human development that emphasizes psychological aspects of development, including emotional, self-concept and interpersonal relationship development. Students use this model to identify important life issues for themselves and others and also to better understand their own behavior as well as that of children, teenagers, parents and older people. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

282 National Technical Institute for the Deaf

0847-114 Early Childhood and Parenting
Helps prepare college-age deaf students for the responsibilities and pleasures that come with parenthood. Students are introduced to such important topics as conception, labor, delivery, care of the newborn and other issues of importance during the first three years of life. Focuses on common issues faced by all parents, with special consideration given to issues unique to deaf parents in raising their hearing or deaf children. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0847-126 Leadership Development
Helps students develop managerial/leadership skills. A required project and class activities assist them in improving leadership skills. Course topics include one- and two-way communication, group leadership and follower-ship, styles of leadership, delegating responsibility, planning skills, helping behaviors, establishing goals and problem-solving techniques. Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0847-146 Psychology of Religion
Helps students understand how religion may relate to their lives and how they can develop a mature, reflective and critical view of religion as a life influence. Topics for study include religion as a type of human behavior, methods of studying religious experiences, the psychology of conversion, mysticism and human development in religious understanding and practice. Class 2, Credit 2 (S)

0847-161 Career Decision Making
This course, designed for students who are not sure about their educational and career goals, teaches them how to plan careers and lives. Work is on an individual or small-group basis. Activities include independent study, field trips, role playing, lectures and discussions. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-163 Interpersonal Relationships on the Job
Students learn the importance of good work relationships to careers. Topics include employer-employee relationships, coworker relationships and how work relationships affect job satisfaction. Activities include role playing, discussions and presentations. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

Sociology and Anthropology

0847-112 Love, Marriage and the Family
Examines the potentials and problems of married life. Students are introduced to such relevant topics as love, sexuality, singlehood, marital roles, conflict resolution and parenting. Challenges students to recognize their rights and responsibilities in relationships and offers them opportunities to clarify their thinking with peers and faculty members. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0847-127 Community Service I
Gives students an opportunity to learn some basic helping skills and to use these skills in a supervised community service experience. Students explore different volunteer and professional helping roles and use this information to make personal and career choices. Activities include lectures, discussions, volunteer service and individual conferences. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0847-147 Law and Society
Assists students in understanding the basic rules and applications of practical law as it applies to personal rights and responsibilities. Topics covered are how laws affect a society, civil rights, legal rights, torts, marriage, family relations and criminal law. Activities include lectures and field trips. Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

Theater

0848-100 Technical Theater I
Covers the methods and materials used in technical theater. Topics include scenery construction, properties and the responsibilities of different theater personnel. Activities include lectures, demonstrations, discussions and involvement in theater productions. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-101 Technical Theater II
A course for students who want to learn more about technical theater. Activities include independent projects, supervision of crews and shopwork. (0848-100) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-102 Stage Lighting
Introduces students to theater lighting and teaches them how to use each piece of lighting equipment. Activities include hanging lights for plays, running the light board and using color in lighting. (0848-100) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-120 Acting I
Explores communication by using pantomime, sign mime, body language, facial expression, character study and role playing. Students learn to perform with confidence and skill in front of an audience. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-121 Acting II
Helps students perfect acting skills. Activities include advanced character development and preparation of scenes with a partner. (0848-120, permission of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-130 Introduction to Theater
Teaches students about theater production and encourages them to take part in theatrical experiences while they learn about acting, writing, directing and designing (lights, scenery, costumes, make-up). Activities include lectures, demonstrations and discussions. Class 2, Credit 2

0848-131 Creative Translation into Sign Language
Covers translation forms used by the Department of Performing Arts. Students learn to translate stories, poems and plays into American Sign Language. They also learn to present their translated works in sign. Activities include lectures, discussions, drills and group workouts. Class 2, Credit 2

0848-132 Sign Mime
Teaches students to translate plays, poems and stories into sign mime. Topics include how to develop and use sign mime in theater and how to express original ideas in sign mime. Activities include lectures, demonstrations and a laboratory. Class 2, Credit 2

0848-133 Theater Practicum
For students who are accepted for a role (performance or crew) in a faculty-directed theater production. Acting students analyze a script, develop a character, rehearse, memorize and perform. Crew students build a specific scene or costume element and serve as members of the running crew. May be taken more than once. Class 3-8, Credit 1-3

0848-140 Dance Performance I
Teaches students the basic terminology and techniques of modern dance. Basic body structure and creative movement are studied by the class. Individuals and groups perform in the studio. Activities include lectures, demonstrations, exercises and performances. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-141 Dance Performance II
This intermediate-level modern dance course teaches technique, group work and performance standards. Activities include lectures, discussions, exercises and performances. (0848-140, dance experience or permission of instructor) Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0848-142 Sign Dance
Basic dance class includes warm-up, barre, center and across-the-floor movement. Sign language and modern dance become the basis from which students make compositions. Students do not need to know sign language to take the course. Activities include lectures, demonstrations and performances. Class 2, Credit 2

0848-143 Special Topics in Dance
This course teaches different styles of dance. Possible topics include Afro-Caribbean dance, ballet, jazz and tap. May be taken more than once. Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0848-150 Music Introduction/Instruction Practicum
Helps students develop musical skills in one or more of the following areas: piano, guitar, electric bass, percussion, brass, woodwinds, strings, organ and voice. Students may begin with basic instruction and progress to more advanced levels. Lessons are offered on an individual or small-group basis. May be taken more than once. Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0848-399 Independent Study
Class 3-9, Credit 1-3

Industrial Drafting

- 0810-100** Career Exploration: Industrial Drafting
Provides students with information regarding a career in industrial drafting. Activities may include field trips, hands-on experiences, career information presentations and interaction with graduates of the program and professionals in the field. These experiences help students understand work activities, conditions and settings. Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 0810-103** Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)
An introductory course in which students acquire basic competency in computer-aided drafting (CAD). Students create basic computer drawings, add dimensions and lettering, and learn some of the most useful commands of the software. They also may have an opportunity to work on special applications. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0810-131,132** Manufacturing Processes I, II
Students are exposed to various traditional and nontraditional manufacturing operations. Students develop an appreciation for tolerancing of manufactured parts. (0817-152 for 0810-131; 0810-131 for 0810-132) Lab 3, Credit 1 (0810-131, W; 0810-132, S)
- 0810-141** Basic Technical Drafting I
Students learn basic engineering drawing skills through instruction as well as manual and CAD drafting projects. Students are introduced to the use of tools and equipment, lettering, geometric constructions, measurement, sketching and shape description, multiview drawings and basic dimensioning practices. (0817-142) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (F)
- 0810-142** Basic Technical Drafting II
Students continue to practice basic drafting concepts learned in the previous course. New topics include developments, intersections, sections, auxiliary views and basic tolerancing. Students produce industrial-quality drawings. (0810-141) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (W)
- 0810-143** Basic Technical Drafting III
Students continue to develop skills necessary to produce industrial-quality drawings. Major topics include production drawings, tolerance limits and fits, threads and fasteners, surfaces, finishes, material specification and preparation of an engineering notebook. (0810-142) Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (S)
- 0810-151** Materials and Processes I
Students examine the nature of materials, including structure, classification and properties of materials as well as the processes used to transform raw materials into manufactured products. Students learn to identify, select and specify engineering materials and processes for design. (0818-156) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)
- 0810-152** Materials and Processes II
Students continue to learn the structure, classification, properties and processes of engineering materials while practicing identification, selection and specification methods. (0810-151) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)
- 0810-204** Technical Drafting IV
Students detail two assemblies from realistic engineering requirements. They work in the laboratory to produce a design/assembly with supporting detail drawings and related documentation. May require the use of 3-D CAD. Manual and CAD drawings are required. (0810-243) Lab 8, Credit 3 (F)
- 0810-205** Technical Drafting V
Students detail two assemblies from realistic engineering requirements. They work in the laboratory to produce a design/assembly with supporting detail drawings and related documentation. Requires the use of 3-D CAD parametric modeling techniques, including defining the design intent into the part file. Manual and/or CAD drawings are required. (0810-204) Lab 9, Credit 3 (W)
- 0810-206** Technical Drafting VI
Students detail two mechanical assemblies from realistic engineering requirements. They work in the laboratory to produce details and related documentation. Requires 3-D CAD. (0810-205) Lab 15, Credit 5 (S)
- 0810-213** Industrial Drafting: Statics
Students learn the basic principles of statics, including reactants and equilibrium of force systems, trusses containing two-force members, structures containing three-force members, centroids, moments of inertia and dry friction. (0817-202,0818-135) Class 5, Credit 5 (F)
- 0810-214** Industrial Drafting: Strength of Materials
Students learn the basic concepts of strength of materials, including stress and strain analysis, both elastic and plastic, with emphasis on elastic analysis of axially loaded members, connectors, beams and columns. Field trips to see test demonstrations may occur. (Corequisite: 0810-221) (0810-213) Class 5, Credit 5 (W)
- 0810-215** Mechanisms
Students learn about basic mechanical components such as linkages and levers, and combinations of these devices as they are applied in machines. Analysis of force, deflection, velocity, and acceleration is stressed. The laboratory experience includes mathematical and graphical solutions of problems. (0817-202) Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F)
- 0810-221** Machine Design I
A study of the analytical design of bearings, clutches, couplings, brakes, springs, gearing systems and power shafting. (Corequisite: 0810-214) (0810-213) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)
- 0810-222** Machine Design II
Students learn methods of constructing machine parts as well as specifications of materials and manufacturing processes. (0810-221) Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
- 0810-230** General Tolerancing
An introductory course providing instruction in the principles of dimensioning and tolerancing. Helps students with basic skills for recognizing, understanding, calculating and applying different tolerance systems to individual and mating parts. These tolerance systems conform to industrial standards and practices and to the American National Standards Institute document *Dimensioning and Tolerance* (ANSI Y 14.5M-1982). Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F)
- 0810-231** Geometric Tolerancing I
The first of two sequential courses that introduce students to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. Gives students an overview of geometric symbols and how the assigned symbols indicate the shape and features of a part or object in relation to size. Tolerancing is applied in theory only, and the rules are presented to students to facilitate the concepts of geometric characteristic symbols per the American National Standards Institute (ANSI Y 14.5M-1982). Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (W)
- 0810-232** Geometric Tolerancing II
The second of two sequential courses that introduce students to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. Students continue their study of a pictorial language that fosters uniform understanding among design, production and inspection groups. Completes the study of the individual feature characteristic symbols and introduces related feature and positional characteristic symbols per the American National Standards Institute (ANSI Y 14.5M-1982). Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (S)
- 0810-241** Technical Mechanical Drafting I
The first of three sequential courses that simulate an industrial drafting team project. Topics, taught in a lecture and laboratory format, include drawing and layout procedures, drawing media, basic drafting skills, basic dimensioning, circular dimensioning, common dimensioning, dimensioning methods, limits and tolerances, fits and allowances, working drawings and assembly drawings. Students develop additional skills in manual and CAD drafting. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 3(F)
- 0810-242** Technical Mechanical Drafting II
The second of three sequential courses that simulate an industrial drafting team project. Topics, to be taught in a lecture and laboratory format, include surface texture; detail, assembly, subassembly and purchased-part drawings; engineering change notices; sections and conventions; and threaded fasteners. Students develop additional skills by producing drawings using manual and CAD formats. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 3 (W)
- 0810-243** Technical Mechanical Drafting III
The third of three sequential courses that simulate an industrial drafting team project. Topics, taught in a lecture and laboratory format, include working drawings, engineering change notices, purchased-part drawings, threaded fasteners, miscellaneous fasteners, forming processes, dies, and stamping and manufacturing materials. Students develop advanced skills by producing drawings using manual and CAD formats. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 3 (S)

0810-251 Technical Electrical Drafting I
This first course of a three-course sequence is designed to provide students with the necessary skills to identify, draw and differentiate between various electronics components. Topics include graphic symbols, reference designations, color code systems components, schematic diagrams and control drawings. Students develop skills in manual and computer-assisted drafting. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 3 (F)

0810-252 Technical Electrical Drafting II
This second course of a three-course sequence is designed to provide students with the necessary skills to identify, draw and differentiate between various electronics diagrams. Topics include reference designation systems; block, logical, connection, interconnection, cable and industrial electronics diagrams; and wiring harnesses. Students develop their skills in manual and computer-assisted drafting. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 3 (W)

0810-253 Technical Electrical Drafting III
This third course of a three-course sequence is designed to provide students with the necessary skills to identify, define and produce drawings required for printed circuit board assemblies. Topics include artwork, board detail, marking, assembly drawings, productive processes and fabrication. Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 3 (S)

0810-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0 (SU)

0810-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Manufacturing Processes Technology

0812-150 Introduction to Computer Numerical Control
Introduces the principles, concepts and terminology of computer numerical-controlled machining (CNC). Students review CNC history, development and applications. Students learn basic programming formats and techniques. (0813-135) Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2 (S)

0812-151 Computer Numerical Control I
Introduces students to computer-controlled machine tools. Students develop the skills required to program a machine, using several canned cycles, and to write programs that include point-to-point, linear and circular interpolation operations. (0813-134,0817-152) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

0812-152 Computer Numerical Control II
Students use on-line computers to prepare and verify programs. Students are introduced to advanced concepts through computer numerical control programming of a CNC milling machine and a CNC lathe. (0812-151) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0812-253 Computer Numerical Control III
Introduces students to computer numerical control. Topics covered include programming, set-up and operation of machining and turning centers with industrial applications. Programming with manual data input, basic graphics and machine language is emphasized. Safety is stressed throughout the course. (0812-152) Class 4, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

0813-100 Career Exploration: Manufacturing Processes
Provides students with information regarding a career in manufacturing processes. Activities may include field trips, hands-on experiences, career information presentations and interaction with graduates of the program and professionals in the field. These experiences help students understand work activities, conditions and settings. Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0813-101 Basic Drafting I
Provides instruction in the principles and techniques of basic drafting for students in other technical programs. The emphasis is on understanding how drawings are made and used in industry. (0817-142) Lab 6, Credit 2 (F)

0813-102 Basic Drafting II
A continuation of Basic Drafting I designed for students who desire or need greater depth of knowledge of drafting in industry. Topics include auxiliary views, sections, applied mathematics, and isometric and pictorial drawings with greater attention to drawing quality. (0813-101,0817-150) Lab 6, Credit 2 (W)

0813-131,132,133 Manufacturing Processes I, II, III
Students develop the basic skills necessary to use traditional machine tools. Laboratory instruction simulates an industrial environment. Emphasis on safety in the operation of machines is an integral part of the courses. (0817-140 for 0813-131; 0813-131 for 0813-132; 0813-132 for 0813-133) Class 1, Lab 8, Credit 4 (0813-131, F; 0813-132, W; 0813-133, S)

0813-134,135,136 Manufacturing Processes IV, V, VI
Students apply theory required to set up and operate lathes, milling machines, grinders and precision hand tools. Students also are introduced to nontraditional machining. Greater emphasis is placed on accuracy and quality. Safety is stressed throughout all courses. (0813-133 for 0813-134; 0813-134 for 0813-135; 0813-135 for 0813-136) Class 1, Lab 8, Credit 4 (0813-134, F; 0813-135, W; 0813-133, S)

0813-139,140 Blueprint Reading I, II
Students develop the skills necessary to read and interpret engineering drawings of details and assemblies. (0817-141 for 0813-139; 0813-139 for 0813-140) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (0813-139, F; 0813-140, W)

0813-151 Industrial Materials
Introduction to the many materials used in industry and the reasons why the final cost of producing a part is influenced by material selection. Metals, plastics and ceramics are covered from the perspective of physical, mechanical and dimensional properties. (0813-134) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

0813-152 Manufacturing Analysis
Introduction to manufacturing concepts. Students learn modern methods of planning, producing and controlling manufactured goods. The text and class discussions focus on problem solving and industrial operations. (0813-134) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

0813-153 Welding I
Students learn about basic oxyacetylene and shielded metal arc welding processes as well as how to set up and operate equipment properly. Safety rules pertaining to welding are emphasized. (0813-134) Lab 4, Credit 2 (W)

0813-154 Precision Measurement
Students develop the skills necessary to measure to the highest tolerances commonly used in industry. They measure parts or groups of parts using industrial methods and equipment. Analysis of measurements and problem solving are stressed. (0813-132) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (S)

0813-155 Welding II
Students develop skills in gas tungsten arc welding, gas metal arc welding and resistance welding. Emphasizes proper operation of equipment and related safety measures. (0813-153) Lab 4, Credit 2 (S)

0813-237 Advanced Machining Processes
Students develop advanced-level machining skills. They apply theories associated with precision form and compound-angle grinding, advanced mill and lathe techniques, nontraditional machining processes and electrical discharge machining. Safety is stressed throughout the course. (0813-136) Class 1, Lab 8, Credit 4(F)

0813-256 Advanced Precision Measurement
Introduction to advanced-level precision measuring equipment and quality control procedures. Students develop additional skills in the use of optical and computer-programmed measuring equipment. (0813-136) Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 3 (W)

0813-260 Senior Seminar
Provides exiting manufacturing processes students with a structured forum for discussions with program faculty members about employee relations and ethics, industrial employment trends, apprentice programs and continued technical skills development. (0813-136) Class 2, Credit 1 (S)

0813-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0(SU)

0813-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Medical Laboratory Technology

(This program has been recommended for discontinuance by the college's strategic plan. If program discontinuance is approved by Institute governing bodies, the technical courses of this program will be discontinued at the end of the 1994-95 academic year. New students will not be accepted for the 1995-96 academic year.)

0815-215	Introduction to College Chemistry I	Immunology/Serology
This course is for students enrolled in programs requiring review or preparation for College of Science chemistry courses. Includes principles of measurement, composition of matter, energy changes, behavior of gases, atomic structure and bonding. Laboratory work includes experiments related to topics covered. Class 4, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F)		
0815-216	Introduction to College Chemistry II	Immunology/Serology
A continuation of Introduction to College Chemistry I Solutions in which equilibrium principles are studied. Also included are stoichiometric solution calculations involving ionization and solubility, product constants and acid-base pH calculations. Laboratory work includes qualitative analysis of common cations and anions. Class 4, Lab 4, Credit 4 (W)		
0815-217	Introduction to College Chemistry III	Immunology/Serology
Introduction to quantitative analysis utilizing both gravimetric and volumetric techniques. Topics include evaluation of analytical data, gravimetric analysis, acid-base titrations, redox titrations, and principles of colorimetry and spectrophotometry. Class 4, Lab 4, Credit 4 (S)		
0816-101,102	Anatomy/Physiology and Disease I, II	Blood Banking
Fundamentals of human anatomy with emphasis on physiology and related diseases. Students perform a variety of experiments and dissections in the laboratory portion of the courses. Class 2, Lab 2, Credit 4 (0816-101, F; 0816-102, W)		
0816-105	Introduction to Medical Parasitology	Blood Banking
Introduction to the host/parasite relationship, life cycle and identification procedures for intestinal and atrial protozoa, nematodes, cestodes and trematodes. Includes discussion of diseases and use of preserved microscopic slides, 35mm captioned slides and laboratory preparation. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2 (S)		
0816-111	Basic Histology	Blood Banking
Theory and practice in tissue preparation for paraffin techniques are presented. Laboratory techniques include preparation of solutions, stains, sectioning, slide mounting and staining of various tissues. Students develop skills in the operation, use and care of histologic instruments. Class 12, Credit 6 (S)		
0816-115	Electrocardiography	Blood Banking
The use of instrumentation for selecting and monitoring tracings of common heart maladies. Class 4, Credit 2 (W)		
0816-121	Urinalysis	Blood Banking
Provides theory and practice in the estimation of urinary constituents, microscopic examination and additional tests of clinical significance. Class 4, Credit 2(F)		
0816-122	Hematology	Blood Banking
A study of routine blood tests, including white count, red count, hematocrit, hemoglobin, sedimentation rate, differential count and the calculations of the hemacytometer. Emphasis also is on recognition of normal and abnormal cellular elements of blood. Class 8, Credit 4 (F)		
0816-123	Advanced Hematology	Blood Banking
Instruction and practice in automated methods of cell counting quality control, red cell description, reticulocyte counts and test procedures in coagulation. Emphasizes the correlation between laboratory work and diseases, such as anemia and leukemia, as well as bleeding and coagulation disorders. (0816-122) Class 9, Credit 5 (W)		
0816-131	Microbiology I	Blood Banking
Introduction to the study of microscopic organisms such as viruses, bacteria, yeast, protozoa, fungi and algae. Also includes clinical procedures for the study of common disease-causing organisms with concentration in bacteriology. Techniques in the laboratory include media preparation, sterilization, culturing, mounting, staining, agglutination, antimicrobial susceptibility testing and biochemical reactions. Class 9, Credit 5 (S)		
0816-132		Immunology/Serology
The nature of immunity, the basic principles of the immune system, immunoassay, immunopathology and histocompatibility are among the topics covered. A variety of routine and special immunological procedures are presented during laboratory sessions. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3 (W)		
0816-133		Blood Banking
The theory of blood banking and routine procedures. Emphasis is on quality control, ABO grouping, subgrouping, Rh testing, antiglobulin testing, antibody screening, antibody detection and identification, transfusion reactions, compatibility testing, erythroblastosis fetalis, preparation and storage of blood components, and recordkeeping. Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3 (S)		
0816-140		Electron Microscopy
Electron optics and the mechanics of the electron microscope are studied prior to any work on the electron microscope. The principles of specimen preparation, fixation, embedding, microtomy, staining and photographic processing are studied in depth. Grade is based on the quality of final products. (0814-109,0816-111) Class 2, Lab 5, Credit 3 (F, W, S)		
0816-200		MLT Co-op Seminar
Provides students with knowledge and skills to prepare them for a successful co-op experience, including guidelines on professional ethics, employee-employer responsibilities, communication skills and interpersonal relationship development. Class activities include discussion groups, panel presentations, hospital visitations, lectures and the preparation of co-op materials. (Completed first year in program) Class 2, Credit 1 (W)		
0816-201,202,203		Clinical Chemistry I, II, III
This three-quarter sequence provides theory and practice in the quantitative and qualitative analyses of physiochemical parameters. The sequence includes fundamental concepts of clinical analysis, theory and practical application of clinical instrumentation and the relationship of clinical analysis to methodology, disease and the diagnostic process. The winter and spring quarters include a hospital affiliation in clinical instrumentation twice weekly. (0816-201 for 0816-202; 0816-202 for 0816-203) Class 12, Credit 6 (0816-201, F; Class 9, Credit 5 (0816-202, W; 0816-203, S)		
0816-211		Histology II
A continuation of Basic Histology with emphasis on histochemistry, special stains and tissue preparation techniques. (0816-111) Class 12, Credit 6 (W, S)		
0816-224		Laboratory Simulation
Review and summary of all specialties included in the total medical laboratory technology program. Students rotate into departments in the clinical laboratory environment. Students meet one hour per week with medical laboratory technology faculty members on campus. The remaining 12 hours each week are spent on rotation in an affiliated hospital or clinical laboratory under supervised conditions. Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (S)		
0816-232		Microbiology II
An in-depth study of medical bacteriology and the related diseases. Theory and practice are provided in specimen collection, culturing, staining, media preparation and selection, normal flora, identification procedures for disease-producing organisms, susceptibility testing, agglutination reactions and reporting results. (0816-131) Class 12, Credit 6 (F)		
0816-233		Microbiology III
A continuation of Microbiology II, with an emphasis on special techniques for anaerobic organisms, mycobacteriology, mycology and virology. The theory portion of the course includes the study of diseases and their symptoms. Takes place on campus and in affiliated hospital laboratories. (0816-232) Class 9, Credit 5 (W)		
0816-299		Co-op Clinical Experience
Credit 0 (SU)		
0816-399		Independent Study
Credit Variable		

Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology

- 0827-105 Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology I
A sampling of optical finishing technology, including an overview of the career, admissions and graduate requirements, sources of employment, and expectations of students in the program. Students learn the titles, roles and responsibilities of vision-care personnel, including the M.D., O.D., dispensing optician and optical finishing technologist. Class 2, Credit 2 (F)
- 0827-106 Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology II
The function and use of optical laboratory equipment necessary to the production of single-vision eyewear. Students learn the basic concepts of sphere, cylinder, axis and geometric center. Class 2, Credit 2 (W)
- 0827-107 Introduction to Optical Finishing Technology III
Introduces the concept of writing functions of given vertometer parts. Students learn the process of writing step-by-step sequential procedures for equipment operation. They practice determining lens powers from vertometer readings and calculating decentration from given prescription information. They also learn the meanings of various optical terms found on prescription forms. (0827-106) Class 2, Credit 2 (S)
- 0827-111 Optical Finishing Technology Math I
Focuses on the rules of transposition, including transposition of lens powers. Students learn to apply mathematic functions, solving for binocular and monocular P.D.s, near-vision prescriptions, and bifocal segment height and inset. The concepts of plus and minus cylinder prescription powers are discussed, and definitions and determinations of lens powers from given base curves, cross curves and inside curves are taught. (0817-141) Class 4, Credit 3(F)
- 0827-112 Optical Finishing Technology Math II
Students learn how to select and determine appropriate base curves, cross curves and inside curves of given lens powers. Students learn mathematical formulas used in determining effective diameter, smallest lens blank and prism. They also learn to apply mathematic functions related to vertometer power readings, heat treat times and lens gauge readings. (0817-141; 0827-111) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)
- 0827-115 Prescription Analysis I
Teaches students the meaning of various optical terms found on prescription forms. Students learn what information should be on a complete prescription and how to analyze single-vision and multifocal prescriptions for laboratory processing. Class 4, Credit 3 (F)
- 0827-116 Prescription Analysis II
Students continue to analyze and write ophthalmic prescriptions in various forms with an emphasis on ortholite plastic, cataract and trifocal prescriptions. (0827-115) Class 4, Credit 3 (W)
- 0827-117 Lens Design
Teaches students how to design lens systems based on specific optical factors such as frame selection, lens material, lens thickness, index of refraction, size of lens, lens power, blank manufacturer and cosmetic appeal. Students learn trade names of lenses, percentages of lens transmission, multifocal segment placement, and occupational and recreational lens forms. (0827-111, 112) Class 5, Credit 3 (S)
- 0827-121 Optical Finishing Techniques I
Teaches students basic techniques of using the vertometer to analyze single-vision lenses, layout marker, heat treat units, and pattern maker, automatic edging machines and development of hand-beveling skills. (0827-112, 116, 162) Class 6, Credit 5 (W)
- 0827-122 Optical Finishing Techniques II
Teaches students the theory and techniques of centering, power verification and spotting of single-vision and selected multifocal lenses. Students also are taught the mechanics of lens centration using layout markers. (0827-121) Class 6, Credit 5 (S)
- 0827-123 Optical Finishing Techniques III
Teaches students how to automatic-edge lenses using a variety of edging machines. The concepts and techniques of Vee-beveling, rimless bevels and hide-a-bevel are emphasized. (0827-122) Class 12, Credit 6 (S)
- 0827-161 Optical Finishing Terminology I
Emphasizes comprehension, spelling and application of terminology related to the optical profession, including the laboratory environment, function and disorders of the eye, and optics/lens characteristics. Class 5, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0827-162 Optical Finishing Terminology II
Emphasizes the comprehension, spelling and application of terminology related to the vertometer, lensometer, pattern maker, heat treat units, and ceramic and diamond head beveling wheels. (0827-161) Class 5, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0827-163 Optical Finishing Terminology III
Emphasizes the comprehension, spelling and application of terminology related to lens tolerances, functions, procedures, and operation and troubleshooting of selected auto edge machines. Students complete a paper describing the procedures used in making prescription eyeglasses. (0827-162) Class 5, Credit 3 (F,W,S)
- 0827-224 Optical Finishing Techniques IV
Emphasis is on individual fabrication of given prescriptions. Students are given a variety of single-vision and multifocal prescriptions to be completed during the quarter. Finished prescriptions are evaluated using ANSI standards. (0827-123) Class 9, Credit 5 <F)
- 0827-225 Optical Finishing Laboratory Simulation I
Provides practice in the total processing of actual eyeglass prescriptions from uncut stage through completion and final inspection. Students practice assembling lenses into frames and symmetrical alignment of the finished product. Students assume the duties of supervisors and rotate positions to demonstrate competence in all phases of operation. Class 9, Credit 5 (W)
- 0827-226 Optical Finishing Laboratory Simulation II
Teaches the techniques of rimless mounting, drilling, grooving, frame repair (soldering), lens dyeing and the use of the spectrometer. Students select frame and lenses for layout and processing to finished product. (0827-225) Class 9, Credit 5 (S)
- 0827-241 Management of Optical Stockroom Procedures
Students learn to identify the function and job responsibilities of stockroom personnel, suppliers of laboratory products, consumers (customers) of laboratory products and flow of operations. Emphasis is on basic ophthalmic frames, receipt of orders, picking stock, stock check-in and related administrative procedures. Class 6, Credit 4 (F)
- 0827-243 Optical Finishing Inspection and Correction
Students evaluate finished prescription orders as final inspectors, comparing all optical and mechanical details with written specifications. Emphasis is placed on accuracy, quality of workmanship and the inspector's ability to recommend and produce any changes that may be necessary. Study includes learning acceptable ANSI tolerance levels and prism beveling. Class 5, Credit 3 (S)
- 0827-251 Professional Optic Seminar
Students learn how attitude, aptitude and personal/social factors contribute to successful employment. They evaluate and summarize information provided by local ophthalmic professionals. Class 2, Credit 2 (W)
- 0827-299 Co-op Work Experience
(0827-101) Credit 0(Su)
- 0827-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Photo/Media Technologies

- 0872-100 Career Exploration: Photo/Media Technologies
Explores the photo/media field to help students make well-informed decisions regarding their college area of specialization. Students have opportunities to explore their interest in the field through hands-on experiences with photo/media equipment and tools. Opportunities are provided for students to increase their awareness of necessary photo/media skills, industries, programs and expectations of the Photo/Media Technologies Department. Technical areas of study include color negative printing, computer graphics, special-effects slides, storyboards from 35mm slides and video equipment. Lab 2, Credit 1(W,S)

- 0872-101 Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media I
Students develop college life survival skills in this course. They explore and develop skills in team building, learning styles and learning strategies. Cultural diversity topics also are included. Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 0872-102 Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media II
Students explore career and academic opportunities in the imaging disciplines and begin to develop a personal career plan. Systematic decision making related to imaging careers is introduced. (0872-101) Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 0872-103 Freshman Seminar—Photo/Media III
Students develop a personal academic plan that is based upon a career plan in the imaging disciplines. Systematic decision making related to imaging careers is emphasized. (0872-102) Class 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)
- 0872-121 Computers in Visual Communications
Students are introduced to how a computer works and what it can do in the digital imaging environment. The basic function of a computer and a variety of software programs are introduced. Lab 4, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0872-122 Image Sources I
An introductory image-capture course utilizing current processes and materials to produce copy images. (0872-121,141,181) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-123 Image Manipulation I
Introduction to the production and manipulation of digital images originating from scanners, video capture or other digital graphic files. (0872-121) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F,W,S)
- 0872-141 Imaging Lab I
Students produce continuous-tone paper prints by making enlargements and controlling density and contrast. Includes proper use of equipment, chemical mixing, processing and print finishing techniques, and image evaluation for quality. (Corequisite: 0872-181) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-142 Imaging Lab II
Students apply principles of color theory to produce and evaluate color prints. Includes making enlargements, controlling print density and color balance, and applying print finishing skills. (0872-101) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-143 Imaging Lab III
Students apply principles of color theory and densitometry to produce and evaluate color negatives and prints. Students produce and calibrate standard images and use them to evaluate a variety of processes. Mechanized film and paper processor operation, maintenance and processor monitoring skills are introduced and practiced. (0872-142) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-181 Basic Image Design
Students learn technical skills and develop a sense of aesthetics and design in still imaging. Emphasis is on identifying, defining and applying the concepts of density, contrast and composition. (0872-100) (Corequisite: 0872-141) Lab 4, Credit 2 (F,W,S)
- 0872-182 Image Design
Students create images by practicing technical and aesthetic knowledge learned in Basic Image Design. Skills controlling density, contrast, composition and design in color imaging are emphasized. Concepts of color theory and color temperature are introduced. (0872-181) Lab 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0872-183 Presentation Media I
Students utilize the electronic desktop, file management techniques, graphical user interface and graphic applications to produce basic presentation images. (0872-121) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-224 Image Manipulation II
Students build on skills learned in Image Manipulation I. Production planning is introduced as a key to producing a variety of photographic-quality electronic images. (0872-123) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-225 Image Manipulation III
This is a production-oriented course. Students use skills learned in Image Manipulation I and II to continue to produce photographic-quality electronic images. (0872-224) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-244 Imaging Lab IV
Students continue to apply principles of color theory and densitometry to produce and evaluate color negatives and prints. Topics such as calibration and production of conversion images, color matching prints and production-level skills in mechanized processing are taught. (0872-143) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-245 Imaging Lab V
Students learn advanced production techniques for display images, reproduction printing and process monitoring. (0872-244) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-246 Imaging Lab VI
Students produce and evaluate mural prints as well as make black-and-white prints from color negatives and color prints from transparencies. (0872-245) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-261 Videography
Introduction to videography, cameras, videocassette recording, editing and lighting. Emphasis is on proper operation of video equipment for single-camera productions. Students gain hands-on experience in making a single-camera production. (0872-181,284) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-268 Survey of Image Processes
Overview of several imaging systems, ranging from conventional photography (silver halide) to electronic imaging systems. Different methods of recording, manipulating and displaying images are emphasized. Includes lectures and demonstrations with some hands-on experience, including group activities. Lab 4, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0872-284 Presentation Media II
Students apply design principles and intermediate digital techniques to prepare presentation media. Various input sources and output devices are introduced. (0872-182 or 268) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-285 Image Sources II
Students build upon image-capture skills learned in Image Sources I. Current processes, calibration and production techniques of image capture are emphasized to produce copy images. (0872-122) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-286 Presentation Media III
Students plan and produce professional presentations. A variety of presentation systems is used to prepare portfolio work. (0872-284) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F,W,S)
- 0872-299 Co-op Work Experience
Credit 0(F,W,S)
- 0872-347 Display Imaging
Students learn to produce large mural display media. Assembly and specialized finishing techniques are introduced. (0872-246) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-348 Composite Imaging
Students produce prints that combine photographic images composed from a variety of originals. (0872-246) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-349 Retouching/Restoration
Students learn to retouch and/or restore digital images using digital and hybrid technologies. (0872-225,246) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)
- 0872-387 Presentation Media IV
Students combine presentation graphic skills and image manipulation skills to produce professional presentations. Students expand on the use of grids, templates and storyboards to produce presentations. (0872-286) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F,W,S)
- 0872-388 Multimedia
Students use desktop animation and digital editing programs to create titles, captions, transitions and video overlays for video presentations. In addition, students manipulate graphics, photographs and video for inclusion in these video presentations. (0872-387) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0872-389 Multimedia Interactive
Students combine various desktop media produced in other courses to create an interactive multimedia presentation including slides, video, animation and graphics. (0872-268 or 284 or 387) Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0872-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Electronic Publishing and Printing Technology

0822-100 Career Exploration: Printing
Explores printing as a career choice and helps students make well-informed career planning decisions before enrolling in the printing production technology program. Class 0, Lab 2, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0822-101 Introduction to Printing Processes
An overview of the printing processes from design to finished product through a combination of lab and classroom activities. Fundamental principles of job safety, paper image generation, image assembly, bindery and comparative image reproduction processes—including flexography, gravure, screen printing and xerography, with an emphasis on offset lithography—are studied. Provides a background for subsequent courses in the printing production technology department. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-110 Page Creation Methods
Supports the career development of prepress technicians. Included is an introduction to traditional and electronic-image page generation, typography, basic personal computer operation and special-effects typography. Elementary desktop publishing skills are emphasized. This is the first course in a sequence. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-115 Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing
Provides students with desktop publishing skills. File management, image capture, networking, page layout, editing and document output are covered. Laboratory projects are output to both laser printers and high-resolution imagesetters. (0822-110) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-120 Fundamentals of Reproduction Photography
Prepares students to be camera technicians. Students learn tray and machine processing, exposure on manual and programmable cameras, scaling and cropping copy, line negative and stat production, and basic halftone production. An introduction to electronic image capture and manipulation also is provided. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-125 Film Contacting, Proofing and Platemaking
Prepares students to be technicians in film contacting, proofing and offset platemaking. Areas of study include contact exposure calibration, comparison of contact exposure targets, densitometry, registration, spreads and chokes, use of a flat identification and exposure communication system, production procedures and quality control. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-130 Fundamentals of Offset Film Assembly
Prepares students to be offset film assembly technicians/strippers. Students learn single- and multicolor film assembly/stripping procedures, including production of film assembly rule-out, stripping halftones and tints, color-break masking, reverse and surprint type, window cutting, opaquing, and spotting and correcting flats. Areas of study include use of film assembly materials, job analysis and planning, imposition and layout, use of a flat identification and exposure communication system, and an introduction to electronic image assembly. This is the first course in a sequence. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0822-140 Offset Duplicator Operation I
Prepares students to be duplicator operators. Included is instruction on various duplicators that are widely used by in-plant and commercial printers. A systematic method of preparation, operation and maintenance is emphasized. This is the first course in a sequence. Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-145 Offset Duplicator Operation II
Second in a sequence, this course prepares students to be duplicator operators. Included is instruction on various duplicators that are widely used by in-plant and commercial printers. Multicolor register, feed of various paper stocks, quality assurance procedures and basic finishing operations are among the areas of study. (0822-140) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-200 Production Procedures and Quality Control
Supports the career development of all printing students. Through production of a complete offset printed job, students learn cost estimating, safety, production standards and procedures, job flow and scheduling, quality control standards and procedures, job accountability and recordkeeping, troubleshooting and problem solving. (0822-100-level) Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-210 Computerized Typesetting
Prepares students to be input operators in typesetting and desktop publishing environments. Special keyboard functions, coding systems, file management, telecommunications, optical character recognition and output devices are studied. Covers the basics of direct input imagesetting skills, media conversion, and translation principles used to generate and format text for reproduction. Basic typesetter/imagesetter maintenance is included. (0822-110) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-215 Advanced Desktop Publishing
Principles and techniques required for complex document development using layout principles and skills covered in Fundamentals of Desktop Publishing. Topics include document tagging, template generation, style sheets, database publishing and mechanical color separation by computer. (0822-115) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-220 Output Devices and Quality Control
Prepares students to be prepress technicians. Students learn film processor requirements, controls, maintenance, imagesetter film and paper processing, calibration and quality control software. Other topics include proofing; image evaluation; page description language (PDL) problem-solving techniques; and laser printer, imagesetter and related output device operation and maintenance. (0822-115,120) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-225 Electronic Halftone and Illustration Production
Supports the career development of prepress technicians. Students learn software and hardware system requirements as well as capabilities for image processing in electronic imaging and publishing environments. Scanning, calibration, tone reproduction control, image manipulation, file management and output are covered. (0822-115,120) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-230 Process Color Film Assembly
Continues the preparation of students to be offset film assembly technicians. Students learn about related color theory, various methods of aligning negatives, registration requirements and procedures, color matching with process color tints, type considerations, flat identification and contact exposure communication, and making composite negatives. (0822-130) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0822-231 Advanced Process Color Film Assembly
Continues the study of process color film assembly techniques and quality control. Areas of study include job analysis and planning, comparative construction stripping and film contacting procedures, quality control and an overview of computer-aided masking and stripping systems. (0822-230) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-235 Offset Press Operation
Emphasizes the systematic methods of press preparation and operation, sheet control, set-up of ink and dampening systems and an introduction to four-color process printing. (0822-145) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0822-236 Advanced Offset Press Systems and QC
Continues the development of offset press operators. Areas of study include process color printing, densitometry, use and interpretation of image quality control test targets, and troubleshooting press problems. (0822-235) Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0822-241,242,243,244,245 Production Printing I, II, III, IV, V
This sequence of courses provides work experiences in a simulated production environment in which students apply standard production and quality control procedures. Previously learned skills are emphasized and reinforced. (0822-200 for 0822-241; 0822-241 for 0822-242; 0822-242 for 0822-243; 0822-243 for 0822-244; 0822-244 for 0822-245) Class 0, Lab 4, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0822-258 Computer Publishing Methods
Advanced course in electronic publishing methods and techniques, emphasizing paint/draw programs, interactive and format-based page make-up, color image scanning, special-effects typography and elementary PostScript programming. (0822-215) Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

- 0863-161 Introduction to Sign Language Teaching
An overview of how languages traditionally have been taught as well as current methods and theories and their applications to the teaching of sign language. Students practice basic teaching techniques, selecting appropriate materials, designing curriculum and evaluations, teaching cultural information and including grammatical features in lessons. Students learn about resources to support their efforts to teach sign language. (SIPI 4 or 5, 0863-141 or 0863-145) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0863-163 Practicum in Teaching Sign Language
Strengthens students' knowledge of sign language teaching skills. Students observe sign language classes taught by faculty members in the sign communication program and instructors from the Rochester community. Students participate in class planning, teaching and evaluation activities as teaching assistants, sign language tutors to faculty and staff members or as teachers in the RITSIGN program. (SIPI 4 or 5, completion of 0863-161) Class 2, Credit 2 <F,W,S)
- 0863-399 Independent Study
Designed for students with special needs not met by other sign communication courses. Students are required to write a contract describing what the course will cover. The contract must be signed by the student, instructor and chairperson. Students interested in this course should consult their communication adviser. Credit 1-4 (F, W, S)
- ## Speech-Language
- 0860-101 Speech Therapy I
Helps students improve their spoken English. Special tests allow the teacher to evaluate individual needs. Students meet with a speech/language instructor for two hours per week and practice in the laboratory for one hour each week. Instruction may include training in voice, pitch control, articulation (speech sounds) and grammar. Students practice words, phrases, sentences and conversations. (Speech priority rating of C) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-102 Speech Therapy II
Helps students improve their spoken English. Special tests allow the teacher to evaluate individual needs. Students meet with a speech/language instructor for two hours per week and practice in the laboratory for one hour each week. Instruction may include training in voice, pitch control, articulation (speech sounds) and grammar. (Therapist's recommendation, 0860-101) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F,W,S)
- 0860-103 Speech Therapy III
Helps students improve their spoken English. Special tests allow the teacher to evaluate individual needs. Students meet with a speech/language instructor for two hours and practice in the laboratory for one hour each week. Instruction may include training in voice, pitch control, articulation (speech sounds) and grammar. (Therapist's recommendation, 0860-102) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F,W,S)
- 0860-115 Pronunciation A
Students practice pronunciation of vocabulary through the use of *Merriam-Webster Dictionary* and knowledge of pronunciation rules. (Speech score of 2.0-3.5) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-116 Pronunciation B
Students practice independent pronunciation of vocabulary through the use of *Merriam-Webster Dictionary* and knowledge of pronunciation rules. (Speech score higher than 3.5) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-120 Speech and Listening Lab I
Appropriate for students who wish to improve articulation, listening and self-monitoring skills. Students meet with a speech/language instructor to establish goals. Students work individually at their own pace using a variety of prerecorded audiotapes. The instructor monitors students and provides feedback. (Speech scores higher than 3.5, auditory reception score higher than 16 percent) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-121 Speech and Listening Lab II
Continuation of Speech and Listening Lab I. Students continue to work on speaking and listening skills. (Recommendation from instructor of 0860-120) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

- 0860-124 Speech Improvement Using Songs and Poems
Students use singing and poetry readings to improve their speech. Exercises in pitch control, loudness control and breath support are used to improve voice, vocal quality and listening skills. (Speech score higher than 3.0 and auditory reception score higher than 16 percent) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (S)
- 0860-130 Strategies for Organizing Word Knowledge/A
Introduces strategies for organizing word knowledge. Helps students better understand the relationships among concepts, including similarities, differences, classification, association and analogies. (California Reading Test score lower than 8.5) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-131 Strategies for Organizing Word Knowledge/B
Introduces strategies for organizing word knowledge. Helps students better understand the relationships among concepts, including similarities, differences, classification, association and analogies. (California Reading Test score higher than 8.5) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-132 Vocabulary Development
Students use a workbook, textbook and computer laboratory practice to develop vocabulary. Students develop strategies to determine vocabulary meaning through use of contextual clues and knowledge of prefixes and suffixes. (Michigan Test score lower than 70) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-133 Understanding Vocabulary in Context
Focuses on and develops students' ability to determine the meaning of unfamiliar words encountered in everyday reading. Students identify specific types of vocabulary difficulties in their reading. Using newspaper and magazine articles in class, students practice word attack skills based on context. Implications, connotations and a knowledge of prefixes, suffixes and roots are used to determine meaning in reading passages. (Michigan Test score higher than 70) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)
- 0860-136 Spoken Language Learning I/A
Focuses on the use of spoken English to express information effectively. Students who have some intelligible speech will practice basic patterns of English structures, including asking and answering questions, conveying basic information and brief descriptions. Uses a text and workbook for grammar development and the self-instruction laboratory for speech and speech-reading practice. (Corequisite: 0862-100) (Speech score higher than 3.0, California Reading Test score lower than 7.0) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F)
- 0860-137 Spoken Language Learning II/A
Focuses on using spoken English correctly in the organization and expression of personal experiences. Practice is provided in some common complex sentence forms. Uses the self-instruction laboratory for speech and speechreading practice. (0860-136) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (W)
- 0860-138 Spoken Language Learning I/B
Focuses on the use of spoken English to express information effectively. Students who have some intelligible speech practice basic patterns of English structures, including asking and answering questions and conveying basic information and brief descriptions. (Speech score higher than 3.0, California Reading Test score of 7.1-8.5) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F)
- 0860-139 Spoken Language Learning II/B
Focuses on using English correctly in the organization and expression of personal experiences. Practice is provided in some common complex sentence forms. (0860-138) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (W)
- 0860-140 Spoken Language Learning I/C
Focuses on the use of spoken English to express information effectively. Students who have some intelligible speech practice basic patterns of English structures, including asking and answering questions and conveying basic information and brief descriptions. (Speech score higher than 3.0, California Reading Test score higher than 8.5) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (S)
- 0860-160 Interpersonal Communication
Helps students become aware of the communication process and their role in it. Students examine their communication skills and evaluate how successfully they communicate expressively and receptively. Students develop strategies to help them take control and communicate effectively in social and employment situations. Some traditional interpersonal communication concepts are discussed, including first impressions, opinions, points of view, clarification of information, problem solving, anger, assertiveness and consideration. Classes include lectures, discussions, laboratories, films and videos, and role playing. (Recommendation of instructor) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0860-162 Building Relationships Through Communication/A
Helps students develop effective interpersonal communication skills and confidence. Students come to understand related concepts and develop skills in the following areas: first impressions, perception, self-disclosure, provision and use of feedback, listening, sharing opinions, conflict resolution and assertiveness. An experiential approach is used, including structured experiences, role playing and journal writing. (Speech score lower than 3.0) Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

0860-163 Building Relationships Through Communication/B
Helps students develop effective interpersonal communication skills and confidence. Students come to understand related concepts and develop skills in the following areas: first impressions, perception, self-disclosure, provision and use of feedback, listening, sharing opinions, conflict resolution and assertiveness. An experiential approach is used, including structured experiences, role playing and journal writing. (Speech score higher than 3.0) Class 2, Credit 2 (F,W,S)

860-170 Group Presentation
Helps students improve their ability to search for, organize and present information to groups. Includes topic selection, library research, organizing, outlining written reports and making presentations to an audience. Activities include a library tour, discussions, evaluations of speeches and information regarding interpreting. (Speech score higher than 3.5, California Reading Test score higher than 7.0) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0860-171 Public Speaking
Designed to refine and increase presentation ability by giving further experience in researching and organizing information for presentation to different audiences. Presentations focus on topics related to deafness and its effect on communication, psychosocial development and habilitation. Students can serve as presenters representing NTID. The course is highly recommended for students enrolled in social work and those preparing for managerial positions. Students should have some experience in public speaking before taking this course. (Speech score higher than 4.0, California Reading Test score higher than 10.0) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (W, S)

0860-172 Group Discussion Techniques
Develops an awareness of group process and interaction. It introduces the principles and techniques necessary for successful communication in group situations. Group dynamics and leading and participating in group discussions are taught. Topics for group discussions include social and job-related information. (Speech score higher than 4.0, speechreading score [with or without sound] higher than 65 percent, California Reading Test score higher than 9.0) Class 2, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0860-175 Improving Your Conversations/A
Provides information and practice designed to improve students' effectiveness and comfort in auditory-oral conversations in English. Students learn what takes place in a conversation and how it is affected by communication skills; analysis of the partner and situation; and interactive skills, such as turn-taking and clarifying. Students discuss and practice the dynamics of a conversation, including how to initiate topics, maintain and change topics and successfully close conversations. Students participate in the on-going evaluation of their conversational strengths and weaknesses and focus on improving their effectiveness when conversing with nonsigning partners. (Speech score of 3.0-3.9, speechreading score [with or without sound] higher than 34 percent. Speech therapy should be completed prior to enrollment whenever possible) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0860-176 Improving Your Conversations/B
Provides information and practice designed to improve students' effectiveness and comfort in auditory-oral conversations in English. Students learn what takes place in a conversation and how it is affected by communication skills; analysis of the partner and situation; and interactive skills, such as turn-taking and clarifying. Students discuss and practice the dynamics of a conversation, including how to initiate topics, maintain and change topics and successfully close conversations. Students participate in the on-going evaluation of their conversational strengths and weaknesses. They focus on expanding their conversational repertoire and skills when conversing with nonsigning partners. (Speech score higher than 3.9, speechreading score [with or without sound] higher than 60 percent. Speech therapy should be completed prior to enrollment whenever possible) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0860-177 Strategies to Aid Functional Communication
Suitable for students who want to develop and practice receptive and expressive strategies to aid in oral/aural communication with a nonsigning person. Students develop strategies for communicating in specific dialogue situations, such as renting an apartment and ordering food in a restaurant. Class activities focus on speaking, speechreading and using strategies in specific functional situations. Laboratory work includes viewing videotapes and practicing speech. Students produce and critique videotapes of simulated situations. Journals are used to describe out-of-class conversational practice. (Speech score of 1.9-3.1, speechreading score [with or without sound] higher than 34 percent, Michigan Test score higher than 50. Not appropriate for students with severe voice disorders as noted by a speech/language instructor) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (F, W, S)

0860-178 Communication for the Job Interview: Speaking
Focuses on improving the communication aspect of the job interview through a series of practice interviews. For students who have difficulty communicating during an interview. The focus is on using speech effectively. Students with some speech skills and who prefer to use them during an interview are appropriate for this course. Communication for the Job Interview: Writing, offered through the Audiology Department, is available for students who prefer to use writing during an interview. (Completed one year in program, speech score higher than 3.0, 0806-101) Class 2, Lab 1, Credit 2 (W,S)

0860-399 Independent Study
Designed for students with special needs that cannot be met by another communication course. Students are required to write a contract describing what the course will cover and their responsibilities. The contract must be signed by the student, instructor and chairperson. Students interested in this course should talk to their communication adviser. Credit 1-4 (F, W, S)

0864-101 Video Resume Preparation
Provides students with a state-of-the-art format in which to use their communication skills to express personal/professional information. Students develop and produce a 3-5 minute video resume that describes their job qualifications and communication skills. Students consider their communication strengths and preferences to determine how to communicate on the video, using either speech with captions or sign with a voice interpreter. The students' employment advisers confer with them to decide how the resume might be used in the job search process. Students will be able to borrow or copy the video for their own use. (Approval of employment adviser, enrollment in or completion of Job Search course) Class 1, Credit 1 (F, W, S)

0864-102 Communication for Job Search
Provides information and experience to assist students in optimizing communication during the job search process. Students review and discuss communication test results and critique a mock interview to decide how they can most effectively communicate with employers and colleagues. Information is included about using an interpreter's services on a job interview, preparing an effective resume and cover letter, and understanding and answering questions during a job interview. Videotaped practice interviews are reviewed by the communication instructor and employment adviser to evaluate students' application of the principles presented. Follow-up instruction in communication is recommended based on this information. (Referral by technical chairperson) Class 1, Credit 1 (F)

Technical Mathematics

0817-110 Concepts of Measurement
Explores the mathematical concepts involving linear measurement, proportion and percent through the use of examples from printing, photo/media and applied art. Class 4, Credit 3 (F, W)

0817-120 Introduction to College Mathematics
Improves students' fundamental understanding and skills in mathematics. Topics covered emphasize the use of language as it relates to basic mathematical computations. The use of calculators is stressed. Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

0817-140 Fundamentals of College Mathematics I
Introduction to the application of mathematics as a problem-solving tool. Emphasis is placed on measurement, use of proportion, approach to verbally expressed problems and computation with and without a calculator. Elementary topics from geometry and statistics are included. Development of problem-solving skills, verbal and non-verbal mathematical communication skills, and a positive attitude toward learning mathematics are emphasized. (0817-120 or approval of the offering department) Class 5, Credit 3 (F, W)

0817-141 Fundamentals of College Mathematics II
The application of the basic tools of algebra, geometry and trigonometry as solutions to problems. Deals with the concepts of an algebraic variable as well as techniques for solving simple equations and inequalities. Simple applications of geometric principles are taught as well as elementary applications of right-angle trigonometry. Attention also is paid to graphic display of data. (0817-140 or approval of the offering department) Class 5, Credit 3 (W, S)

0817-142 Fundamentals of College Mathematics III
The application of a variety of algebraic and geometric techniques to problem solving. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of function and relation and on graphing linear relations. Concepts of area and volume, powers and radicals, and geometry on the coordinate plane are included as well as an introduction to the use of vectors. (0817-141 or approval of the offering department) Class 5, Credit 3 (F,S)

0817-150 Integrated College Mathematics I
Topics from algebra, geometry, trigonometry and other areas of mathematics are explored. Relations, functions, geometric loci, loci on the coordinate plane, algebraic functions, graphing and right-angle trigonometry are studied. Calculators are used extensively as aids in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on the development of careful work habits as a foundation for technical study. (0817-142 or approval of the offering department) Class 5, Credit 4 (F, W)

0817-151 Integrated College Mathematics II
Additional topics from algebra, geometry, trigonometry and other areas of mathematics, including statistical concepts, are explored. Inequalities, graphing, polynomial and rational functions, geometry of the circle, trigonometric identities, measurement error, fractional exponents and exponential functions are studied. Calculators, including those capable of drawing graphs, are used extensively as aids in problem solving. (0817-150 or approval of the offering department) Class 5, Credit 4 (W, S)

0817-152 Integrated College Mathematics III
Additional topics from algebra, geometry, trigonometry and other areas of mathematics, including concepts from formal logic, are explored. Inverse relations, logarithms, truth statements, constructions, congruence, introduction to formal mathematical proofs, areas of geometric figures, law of sines, law of cosines, vectors and complex numbers are studied. Calculators are used extensively as aids in problem solving. (0817-151 or approval of the offering department) Class 5, Credit 4 (F, S)

0817-163 Mathematics for Data Processing
Provides basic mathematical skills relevant to the field of data processing. Emphasizes arithmetic operations in various number systems and logical formulation of problems. Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

0817-210 Advanced Mathematics I
Advanced topics from precalculus mathematics are studied with an emphasis on functions and graphs. A graphing calculator is used to facilitate exploration of mathematical concepts and to help develop deeper understanding. Linear and quadratic functions are explored in depth, and the properties of circular functions are developed. An introduction to formal study of the real number system is included. Class 4, Credit 3 (F, W)

0817-211 Advanced Mathematics II
Linear structures and advanced topics from trigonometry and precalculus are explored. Vectors, matrices and complex numbers, transformations, trigonometric identities, inverse trigonometric functions and polar graphing are studied. Use of a graphing calculator to explore mathematical concepts is integral to the course. Class 4, Credit 3 (W, S)

0817-212 Concepts of Calculus
Topics traditionally encountered in a first calculus course are explored. Sequences and series, limits, continuity and derived function are studied. A graphing calculator is used extensively to develop concepts and to aid in problem solving. Class 4, Credit 3 (F, S)

0817-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Technical Physics

0818-168 Optical Finishing Physics
The study of light, reflection and refraction. These principles are applied to the study of the behavior of spherical and piano mirrors, prisms and lenses. The usefulness and application of dioptric power, the lensmaker's equation, image and object dimensions and focal length measurements are addressed. Also included are basic optical instruments and a study of the electromagnetic spectrum. Emphasis is placed on geometrical (ray) optics. Includes a comprehensive laboratory experience that supplements and closely follows classroom instruction. (0817-141) Class 4, Lab 1, Credit 3 (W, S)

0818-201 Physics I
Physics I is the first course in a series designed to provide a broad background in general physics. Required for students entering NTID engineering technology programs. Students are provided with hands-on laboratory experience in a supervised setting. Topics, which are presented in a lecture/lab format, include motion, Newton's Laws of Motion, forces, analysis of vectors, work, power and mechanical energy. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0818-202 Physics II
Physics II is the second course in a series designed to provide a broad background in general physics. Appropriate for students entering NTID engineering programs. Students are provided with hands-on laboratory experience in a supervised setting. Topics, which are presented in a lecture/lab format, include thermal energy, nature of light, reflection and refraction, static electricity, electric currents, series and parallel circuits, magnetic fields and electromagnetic induction. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0818-203 Advanced Topics in Mechanics
The third physics course for students in NTID's construction technology program. Students are provided with hands-on laboratory experience in a supervised setting. Topics, which are presented in a lecture/lab format, include motion, equilibrium, strength of materials, fluid statics and dynamics, sound, elastic potential energy and wave motion. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

0818-204 Advanced Topics in Electricity
An elective course for students in all NTID engineering programs. Provides a broad theoretical background in the physics of AC and DC electrical circuits. Students are provided with hands-on laboratory experience in a supervised setting. Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

0818-399 Independent Study
Credit Variable

Prebaccalaureate Studies

College of Liberal Arts Courses

Criminal Justice

0501-201 The Criminal Justice System
The principles of the criminal justice system as well as administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts and the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions, are studied. Consideration also is given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system. Class 3, Credit 4

0501-203 Criminology
A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, theories of criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime. Class 3, Credit 4

0501-207 Correction
Introduction to the basic organizations of the correctional system, their functions and performance. Prisons and jails as well as probation and parole agencies are discussed within the context of historical and contemporary philosophy. Attention also is focused on decision-making functions, the role of various personnel within the correctional system and the population of offenders within it. Strategies for rehabilitation and their effectiveness are surveyed. (0501-201) Class 3, Credit 4

0501-306 Paralegals
Deals with criminal and civil law, matrimonial law, legal research, counseling, problem-solving techniques and lawyers' ethics as well as a study of community resources available to assist the client. (0501-201, 0501 Junior or Senior status) Class 3, Credit 4 (offered periodically)

Language, Literature, Communication

0502-220 English Composition
Develops the language skills needed to write effectively. It should be taken in the freshman year. Class 3, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

Social Work

0516-210 The Professional Social Work Role
Explores social work as a profession, the various fields in which social workers practice, and the differing job philosophies of human services and social work approaches. Also covered are strategies for developing self-awareness and professional self-assessment. Class 3, Credit 4 (F)

0516-212 Self-Awareness in the Helping Role
Helps to develop students' helping skills in essentially three broad areas: skills in noticing or observing; observing one's professional use of self in the helping relationship and evaluating the appropriateness of such behavior; and observing the client and evaluating the effect one's response has on her/him. Students are expected and required to increase their awareness skills, and this course offers a unified learning experience where students can concentrate on the theory and practice of awareness skills. Class 3, Credit 4 (W)

College of Science Courses

Biology

1001-201 General Biology
Describes the characteristics and origin of life; basic principles of modern cellular biology, including cell organelle structure; chemical basis and functions of life, including enzyme systems, cellular respiration and photosynthesis; and nutrient procurement in plants and animals. (Corequisite: 1001-205) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

1001-202 General Biology
A study of the physiological processes of gas exchange, internal transport, osmoregulation, excretion and hormonal control in plants and animals; nervous system and behavior in animals. (Corequisite: 1001-206) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

1001-203 General Biology
Includes a study of cellular and organismal reproduction, the principles of genetics and developmental biology, introduction to evolution and ecology. (Corequisite: 1001-207) Class 3, Credit 3 (S)

1001-205,206,207 General Biology Laboratory
Laboratory work complements the lecture material of General Biology (1001-201, 202, 203). The experiments are designed to illustrate concepts; develop laboratory skills and techniques; and improve students' ability to make, record and interpret observations. (Corequisites: 1001-201 for 1001-205; 1001-202 for 1001-206; 1001-203 for 1001-207) Lab 3, Credit 1 (1001-205, F; 1001-206, W; 1001-207, S)

Chemistry

1008-261 Quantitative Analysis I
Introduction to quantitative analysis, including experimental error and statistics, solubility and gravimetric analysis, volumetric analysis, acid-base equilibria and pH, acid-base and complexometric titrations. (Corequisites: 1008-265, 1010-252) Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

1008-262 Quantitative Analysis II
A continuation of 1008-261. Fundamentals of electrochemistry, electrodes and potentiometry, redox titrations, electrogravimetric and coulometric analysis, polarography, spectrophotometry, nuclear chemistry and coordination compounds are discussed. (Corequisites: 1008-261,266) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

1008-265 Quantitative Analysis I Lab
Experimental techniques include using the analytic balance, calibration of glassware, gravimetric determinations, titrations of weak acids and bases, multi-endpoint titrations, iodometric and EDTA titrations and Gran plots. Emphasis is on record keeping and report writing. (Corequisites: 1008-261, 1010-252) Lab 6, Credit 2 (W)

1008-266 Quantitative Analysis II Lab
Experimental techniques include potentiometric and photometric determinations and titrations, electrogravimetric analysis, determination of equilibrium constant (weak acids). Emphasis is on record keeping and report writing. (Corequisites: 1008-261,1010-262) Lab 6, Credit 2 (S)

1010-251 General Chemistry I
A detailed study of fundamental tools of chemistry, including properties and measurement, atomic theory, stoichiometry (elements, compounds, reactions), reactions in aqueous solutions, thermochemistry (First Law) and gaseous equilibrium. (Corequisite: 1010-255) Class 3, Credit 3 (F)

1010-252 General Chemistry II
Describes gas laws, periodic tables and periodic trends, quantum theory of electrons, chemical bonding (ionic, covalent, valence bond theory and hybridization), chemical kinetics and introduction to organic chemistry. (Corequisites: 1008-261,265) (1010-251) Class 3, Credit 3 (W)

1010-255 General Chemistry I Lab
A variety of experimental techniques, including determination of Avogadro's number, qualitative analysis, Job's plot, acid rain, antacid buffers, heats of reaction, and syntheses of aspirin and polymers are conducted. (Corequisite: 1010-251) Lab 3, Credit 1(F)

1011-208 College Chemistry I
Primarily for, but not limited to, engineering students. Topics include an introduction to some basic concepts in chemistry, stoichiometry, First Law of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, electronic theory of composition and structure, and chemical bonding. Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W)

1011-209 College Chemistry II
A continuation of 1011-208. Topics include chemical equilibrium, properties of acids and bases, aqueous equilibria, free energy, entropy and equilibrium, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and the chemistry of metals. (1011-208) Class 4, Credit 4 (S)

Mathematics

1016-204 College Algebra and Trigonometry
Topics include a review of the fundamentals of algebra; solution of linear, fractional and quadratic equations; functions and their graphs; polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions; and systems of linear equation. (Two years of high school algebra) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1016-214 Introduction to Calculus I
An introduction to the study of differential calculus. Topics covered include functions and graphs, limits, continuity, the derivative and its significance, the algebra of derivatives, chain rule, related rates, and maxima and minima. (1016-204 or equivalent) Class 3, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

1016-215 Introduction to Calculus II
A continuation of 1016-214, focusing on an introduction to integral calculus. Topics include definite integral, area, work and distance problems; volumes; fundamental theorem of calculus; approximation techniques; exponential and logarithmic functions; applications; and introduction to differential equations. (1016-214) Class 3, Credit 3 (W, S)

1016-251 Calculus I
The first course in a standard three-course sequence in calculus intended for students majoring in mathematics, science or engineering with an emphasis on understanding the concepts and using them to solve a variety of physical problems. Topics covered include two-dimensional analytic geometry, functions, limits, continuity, the derivative and its formulas, and applications of the derivative. (Three years of high school mathematics) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

294 National Technical Institute for the Deaf

1016-252 Calculus II
Topics include anti-derivatives by various methods, the definite integral with applications to calculation of area, arc length, volumes of revolution, transcendental functions and numerical integration. (1016-251) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

1016-253 Calculus III
Topics include improper integrals, formal limits of sequences, infinite series, Taylor series, polar coordinates and conic sections. (1016-252) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S, SU)

Physics

1017-200 Physics Orientation
An introduction to the nature and scope of physics for first-year students interested in physics as a profession. Topics include what is physics, professional opportunities in physics, the physics profession, literature of physics and communicating in physics. Laboratory includes safety instruction, measurement and recording techniques, graphics analysis, error analysis and report writing. Each student presents a formal written or oral report on some topic of interest at the end of the course. Class 1, Lab 2, Credit 1 (F)

1017-311 University Physics I
This is an intensive course in general physics, using calculus, for majors in the sciences and engineering. Mechanics, kinematics and dynamics of a particle and of a rigid body; work and energy; momentum and impulse; rotational motion; oscillatory motion; and gravitation are discussed. (Credit or coregistration in 1016-252) (See 1017-371 for three-hour lab, 1017-375 for two-hour lab) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1017-312 University Physics II
Topics include fluids and elastic properties, heat and thermodynamics, wave motion, sound, geometrical and physical optics. (Credit or coregistration in 1016-253) (1017-311) (See 1017-372 for three-hour lab, 1017-376 for two-hour lab) Class 4, Credit 4 (F,W,S)

1017-313 University Physics III
Topics include electrostatics, Gauss' Law, electric field and potential, dielectrics, DC circuits, magnetic fields, Ampere's Law, Faraday's Law, inductance and capacitance, magnetism in matter and AC series circuits. (Credit or coregistration in 1016-253) (1017-311, 312) (See 1017-373 for three-hour lab, 1017-377 for two-hour lab) Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

1017-371 University Physics Lab I
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-311) Lab 3, Credit 1(F,W,S)

1017-372 University Physics Lab II
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-312) Lab 3, Credit 1(F,W,S)

1017-373 University Physics Lab III
This laboratory course includes experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in corresponding lectures. (Credit or coregistration in 1017-313) Lab 3, Credit 1(F,W,S)

Academic Policies and Procedures

RIT'S educational mission is to prepare men and women for living and working in a democratic and technological society by offering curricula that meet those needs, within an educational community that supports and encourages individual achievement in an atmosphere of pluralism and diversity. Moreover, it sets high standards that challenge students to develop values that will enhance their lives professionally and enable them to contribute constructively to society.

Academic advisement

Academic advising is an integral part of a student's education at RIT. Advising is provided through the student's home department. Please consult the individual college sections of this bulletin for more specific information.

Confidentiality of records

In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (commonly known as the Buckley Amendment), RIT students have the right to inspect, review and challenge the accuracy of their official educational records. Students are also accorded the right to receive a formal hearing if dissatisfied with responses to questions regarding the content of the record.

RIT policy ensures that only proper use is made of such records. Therefore, with the exception of copies made for internal use (those provided to faculty and staff who have a legitimate need to know their contents), in most cases no copy of a student's academic record (transcript), or other non-public information from student records will be released to anyone without the student's written authorization. The determination of those who have a "legitimate need to know" (e.g., academic advisers, government officials with lawful subpoenas) will be made by the person responsible for the maintenance of the record. This determination will be made carefully, in order to respect the student whose record is involved. If an employer, for example, requests a transcript, he or she will have to obtain a written request from the student or former student.

The Buckley Amendment allows RIT to declare certain pieces of information as "directory" and therefore releasable without the specific permission of a student. Such "directory information" could include: a student's name, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation records in official RIT activities and sports, weight and height of a member of an athletic team, dates of attendance at RIT, degrees and awards received. Students may make written request of the Office of the Registrar that such "directory information" not be released. Because requests for nondisclosure will be honored by RIT for only one year, requests to withhold such information must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar annually.

Copies of the full act and RIT's written policies relating to compliance with the law are on file in the Office of the Registrar. Also available is information regarding a student's right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services concerning the alleged failure of RIT to comply with the requirements for this act and the implementation of HHS regulations.

Transcripts

A student's official academic record is maintained by the RIT Office of the Registrar and is normally reflected through a transcript. All requests for transcripts must be in writing and should include the student's full name (or name used while at RIT), Social Security number, dates of attendance and signature to assure proper identification of the record requested. There is a \$4.00 charge for each copy. Transcripts are usually prepared and available within 48 hours after the request is received. During exam and grading weeks, it may take longer to prepare the complete transcript.

Under no circumstances will a partial transcript be issued, nor will a transcript be issued to a student who is indebted to RIT. Transcripts issued directly to a student will be over-stamped "This official transcript issued directly to the student." Transcripts from colleges other than RIT that have been received in support of admission applications and/or transfer credit evaluation will not be reissued by RIT. Students with credentials from non-United States institutions may need to make special arrangements for re-release of such documents.

The grading system

RIT uses a single-letter grading system. All grades are determined and issued by the faculty in accordance with the RIT *Educational Policies and Procedures Manual* and the particular standards of the attempted courses. Individual instructors have an obligation to carefully describe the standards and grading practices of each course.

The accepted RIT letter grades are as follows:

A Excellent	I Incomplete *
B Good	R Registered **
C Satisfactory	S Satisfactory **
D Minimum Passing	W Withdrawn
E Conditional Failure *	X Credit by Exam
F Failure	Z Audit

* E and I grades are considered "temporary" and will revert to a grade F unless changed by the faculty within a prescribed period of time.

** R and S grades are restricted to specific types of courses.

For more specific descriptions and procedures concerning the above, see chapter VII, *Educational Policies and Procedures Manual*, available in the Office of Student Affairs or on reserve at Wallace Library.

Course registration

To be officially registered at RIT, a student must be academically eligible, have been properly enrolled in a course and have made the appropriate financial commitment. The registration process is uncomplicated and can be accomplished in a variety of ways. Typically, students start choosing courses 6-8 weeks before the academic term begins and can use a touch-tone telephone, the campus computer network, fax machine, mail or register in person at the Office of the Registrar. The registration period ends with the first six weekdays of the term, also called the "Drop/Add" period. Specific dates and procedures can be found in the quarterly *Schedule of Courses* booklet.

Students at RIT are free to choose their own courses and course loads. Colleges offering the courses are equally free to restrict enrollment to particular groups of students (for example, students in specific year groups or students who have already satisfied course prerequisites). Most courses also are restricted in class size. Students are strongly encouraged to seek out academic advice and plan their academic careers carefully.

Failure to make appropriate financial commitment, satisfy New York State Health Immunization requirements or fulfill course prerequisites can result in the loss of courses for which a student has registered.

Auditing courses

Courses which are taken on an audit basis will not count toward a student's residency requirement, may not be used to repeat a course taken previously and do not satisfy degree requirements. Permission to audit a course is granted only by the college offering that course. Any changes in registration between credit and audit must be completed prior to the end of the Drop/Add period.

Withdrawal from courses

A student may withdraw from a course up to the end of the eighth week of the quarter. A grade of "W" will be assigned and the course retained on the student's permanent academic record. Under exceptional situations, a dean may approve a course withdrawal following the eighth week. For policies pertaining to withdrawal from the Institute and tuition refund, see page 327.

Dean's List eligibility

Matriculated students who earn at least 12 credit hours in an academic term, have a quarterly grade point average of 3.40 or better; have not been placed on probation due to a low cumulative grade point average; and do not have any grades of I, D, E or F in that term are eligible for selection to the Dean's List of their college. Students who are pursuing their degree on a part-time basis are assessed for Dean's List consideration based upon course work over a three-quarter period. Criteria for part-time students are essentially the same as those for full-time students. However, at least 18 credit hours must be earned during the three-quarter period, and each student must have accumulated at least 24 credit hours in his or her RIT career.

Academic probation and suspension

All matriculated students at RIT are expected to meet or exceed certain minimal academic standards. Failure to do so will result in being placed on academic probation or suspension. All such actions are taken by college deans at the end of each quarter, and, once the action is made, it may be changed or revoked only by a dean. The RIT educational policy governing probation and suspension is quite specific (*RIT Educational Policies and Procedures*, section VIII). Three grade point averages (GPAs) are calculated and used in probation/suspension decisions:

Program Quarterly GPA = grade average of all courses taken in a term that are applicable to a student's degree requirements,

Principal Field of Study GPA = grade average of all courses a student has taken within his or her specialized field (usually from the student's home college),

Institute Cumulative GPA = grade average of all course work taken as either an undergraduate or graduate student at RIT.

Academic probation

A student may be placed on probation if either his or her Program Quarterly GPA or Principal Field of Study GPA (based upon at least 20 credit hours earned) falls below 2.0* (a C average). To be removed from probation, both averages must improve to at least a 2.0. (The physician assistant program requires a 2.8 grade point average.)

Academic suspension

A student may be suspended from the Institute if any of the following occurs:

1. A student on probation fails to be removed from that status within two quarters following the initial probation, or
2. While on probation, the student's Institute Cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 (the physician assistant program requires a 2.8 grade point average), or
3. After being removed from probation, a student's Institute Cumulative GPA falls below 2.0, and the student is unable to raise that average to at least a 2.0 within one quarter (the physician assistant program requires a 2.8 grade point average), or
4. A student's Program Quarterly GPA falls below 1.0, or
5. A student is allowed to return to his or her original program from suspension and then goes on probation.

Suspended students generally must wait at least a year before reapplying for admission into an RIT degree program. While suspended, a student may not enroll in any RIT course work unless the suspension is waived by an academic dean, and then may be limited to taking courses on a non-matriculated basis.

Class attendance

Students are expected to fulfill the attendance requirements of their individual classes. Absences, for whatever reason, do not relieve students from responsibility for the normal requirements of the course. In particular, it is the student's responsibility to make individual arrangements prior to missing class. Attendance at class meetings on Saturdays or at times other than those regularly scheduled may be required. RIT reserves the right to alter any of its courses at any time.

Student retention

Based on a summary of the most recent cohort survival statistics, RIT's student graduation rate is 62 percent for students entering at the first-year level and graduating from a four- or five-year program.

Excluding part-time and nondegree students in the College of Continuing Education and NTID, 86 percent of first-year, full-time day students register for their second year; and 90 percent of third-year students continue through graduation (fourth or fifth year depending upon the program).

The statistics reported herein have been computed in a manner consistent with data reported to the State Education Department through the Institute's Office of Institutional Research.

Counseling and Academic Services

RIT wants you to succeed in your college experiences. The Institute provides a variety of counseling and academic services to allow you to achieve your personal, as well as educational, goals.

Counseling services can help you with questions regarding your orientation to new college experiences, your academic program requirements, career planning and job placement or other areas of concern to you. Personal and spiritual guidance is also available on campus.

You may find there are times when you need some special support to succeed in your classes. RIT provides a number of tutoring services, study centers and learning resources, from the library to the computer labs. Media resources are also available to assist in class assignments.

Center for Campus Ministry

Although it has no formal religious affiliation, Rochester Institute of Technology recognizes the importance of religion in educating the whole person. Within the Division of Student Affairs, the Center for Campus Ministry strives to respond to the needs of students, faculty and staff by celebrating their faith traditions and addressing their ethical and personal concerns. Various religious traditions have assigned campus ministers to the Institute to serve as full- or part-time members of the center.

The Kilian J. and Caroline F. Schmitt Interfaith Center RIT's Interfaith Center, a gift of Kilian and Caroline Schmitt and other generous donors, is located on the east side of the Student Alumni Union. It is the focal point for the diverse religious traditions within the Institute, housing two chapels, meetings rooms and offices for campus ministers.

For more information, call the secretary of the Interfaith Center at 716-475-2135 (voice/TTY).

Cooperative Education and Placement

The Office of Cooperative Education and Placement supports the Institute's commitment to preparing students for the "making of a living and the living of a life." The cooperative education program was started at RIT in 1912. Since that time it has grown into one of the largest in the world.

Last year more than 1,300 employing organizations across the country participated in the program, hiring more than 2,500 RIT students involved in mandatory and optional co-op programs. Co-op gives student and employer an opportunity to look each other over. It gives the student the opportunity to try out personal and professional abilities in a real-world environment and to enhance classroom learning.

In the Office of Cooperative Education and Placement, each student has a program coordinator who provides assistance with career counseling and the job search from the beginning of the co-op process right through career entry upon graduation. The office also provides a variety of job search seminars, career and employer research materials, job listings for co-op and full-time positions, an on-campus interview program and a reference service for graduating students. Services of the office remain available to alumni for a lifetime.

Office staff spend considerable time developing opportunities with employers nationwide, as well as monitoring and fostering current relationships. These linkages with business and industry enhance RIT's ability to provide an education that meets the needs of the job market and aids students and graduates in their pursuit of successful careers.

Counseling and Career Development Center

The Counseling and Career Development Center, located in the Hale-Andrews Student Life Center, offers a variety of services to RIT students. These services include:

- Personal/Psychological Counseling
- Career Counseling
- Career Walk-In Center
- Career Resource Center
- DISCOVER (a computerized guidance system)
- IMPACT: Alcohol/Drug Assessment and Referral
- Developmental Programs and Groups
- Testing
- Consultation

Counseling and Career Development Center hours

Counseling and Career Development Center hours are 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday, Thursday and Friday; 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m., Tuesday; and 8:30 a.m. to 8 p.m., Wednesday. Services are confidential and free. For more information about services, please call 716-475-2261 (voice/TTY).

Personal/psychological counseling

Individual and group counseling are available for students who could benefit from meeting with a counselor to explore, for example, more effective ways of dealing with conflict and stress, managing feelings and emotions, developing satisfying relationships, communicating with others or coping with personal crises.

Career counseling

Counselors can assist students in making thorough appraisals of their interests, abilities and personality traits so that they can use this information in developing educational and vocational plans. Tests of aptitude, interest and personality may be used in this assessment process.

Career Walk-In Center

Walk-in assistance is available to students with informational needs related to occupations, colleges, graduate schools and selection of RIT courses/majors. Appropriate referrals may be made to other Counseling and Career Development Center services, campus departments or off-campus resources. Call 716-475-2261 for hours of operation.

Career Resource Center

Located in the reception area of the Counseling and Career Development Center, the Career Resource Center contains occupational information on a variety of careers, vocational and educational reference books, and college catalogs on microfiche. The center and its resources are available on a walk-in basis.

DISCOVER

DISCOVER is a career guidance system that uses a computer to help students learn more about:

- the career planning and decision-making process
- themselves, especially their interests, abilities and work-related values
- careers that may be appropriate based on interests, abilities and/or values
- the world of work, including descriptions of more than 40 occupations
- graduate and professional school opportunities

Developmental programs and groups

The Counseling and Career Development Center staff offers groups each quarter that assist students in their development. These groups offer a supportive environment in which to explore a variety of issues that typically affect the lives of students—such as forming relationships, handling loss, managing stress, clarifying values and choosing careers.

In addition, center staff members will present special programs to student groups and organizations. Presentations include communication skills, team building, leadership development and goal setting. Individuals should contact the center at least three weeks in advance of program date.

Testing

The Counseling and Career Development Center administers a number of psychological tests and interest inventories as part of the counseling process for some individuals. In addition, it administers a number of national tests. Advance credit exams (CLEP) are also given.

**Sexual Assault Information Hotline
(716-258-3399 voice/TTY)**

The Sexual Assault Information Hotline is a service coordinated by the Division of Student Affairs. This is a 24-hour phone service for any individual (student, faculty or staff) who seeks information or counseling regarding any aspect of sexual assault. Trained faculty and staff respond to calls, providing information, crisis counseling and appropriate referrals.

IMPACT

IMPACT is an alcohol and drug education and prevention program. Individual assessment and referral services are available for persons having concerns about their (or others') use or abuse of alcohol or other drugs. For more information, contact the IMPACT office at 716-475-7081 (voice) or 716-475-2261 (voice/TTY).

Consultation

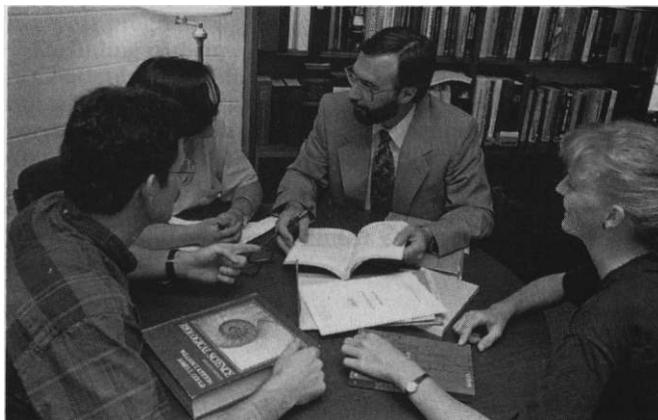
Staff members of the Counseling and Career Development Center will provide consultation services to interested student groups and organizations in a number of areas within their scope and expertise.

Educational Technology Center

The Educational Technology Center (ETC) provides television and audio-visual support services to faculty, students and staff. These services include a campus-wide cable television network, satellite teleconferencing and delivering media to classrooms. ETC also provides a Media Resource Center, which houses the RIT media collections and an extensive art slide library. Many faculty members place materials on reserve in the MRC for students to study, such as videotapes, films and audio tapes.

ETC staff members assist faculty and students in finding and preparing media for classroom presentations, club meetings or personal use. Our color laser copier is a popular tool used by many photographers and artists at RIT. Others find the photo and graphic design services of ETC helpful in preparing for presentations and lectures. Audio-visual and television equipment such as slide projectors, videoplayers, overhead projectors and telephone conferencing equipment is available for instruction and other campus events.

RIT instruction extends beyond the campus classrooms. Courses are delivered to distant sites by a variety of techniques, including offerings on local cable and broadcast television, videotapes, computer and audio-conferencing, and use of an interactive electronic writing system called Telewriter. Workshops and lectures that originate at RIT are delivered by satellite to audiences throughout the United States, Mexico and Canada. ETC supports these efforts with course development, equipment and production of materials.



Faculty often meet with students outside of class.

ETC offices and the Media Resource Center are located on the lower level of Wallace Library. More than 60 students work in ETC assisting with video production, photography, graphic design and office routine. Individuals are invited to drop in and explore these resources. The offices are open from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m., Monday through Thursday; 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Friday and Saturday; and 11 a.m. to 9 p.m. Sunday.

English Language Institute

The English Language Institute offers both full- and part-time study of English to non-native speakers. Class offerings include conversation, grammar, writing, vocabulary, reading, presentation skills, business communication and TOEFL preparation. For more information about the English Language Institute's program offerings, visit the English Language Institute (2321 Eastman) or call 716-475-6684 (voice/TTY).

Full-time program

The intensive English Language Program consists of 20 hours of class instruction and five hours of language lab per week at beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. There is a fee for this program. This intensive study program meets the immigration requirements for the Certificate of Eligibility 1-20 for F-1 student status.

Before a course of study can be selected, students are tested to determine their levels of English proficiency and to diagnose their specific language needs.

Part-time program and individualized instruction

In addition to the full-time program, students may register for one or more ESOL courses. The English Language Institute also offers private English classes tailored to individual needs. Pronunciation and conversation as well as grammar, writing, reading and vocabulary may be studied in this manner. There is a fee for instruction, but students enrolled for 12 academic credits at RIT receive a reduced rate.

Foreign language instruction

The English Language Institute offers a program in which international students teach their native languages. The international student meets with a trained language instructor who assists in curriculum development and provides language teaching methodology. The international student then instructs in his or her native tongue. Language, culture and customs can all be part of this program. Some of the languages offered in the past include Chinese, Japanese, Spanish, Portuguese, Hindi, Tagalog, Korean, French and German. For more information about learning a new language or teaching your native language, call the English Language Institute or pick up an application at 2321 Eastman.

Translation Service

The English Language Institute's Translation Service provides quick and efficient translation of documents, reports, letters and manuals for RIT students, faculty and staff as well as businesses in the Rochester area. For a fee, documents of all types, general to technical, can be translated.

Higher Education Opportunity Program

The Higher Education Opportunity Program is a New York State and RIT funded service that qualifies students for additional financial and academic support for up to five full years, not including periods during which students may be enrolled in cooperative education. This supplemental assistance is available for students who need extra time to complete their academic requirements. While both New York State and RIT provide financial support, HEOP students must also qualify for the New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) and Federal Pell Grant program and be personally responsible for loan and college work-study contributions. The HEOP program is dedicated to each individual student's academic success and personal growth.

To qualify, a student must meet strict academic and financial guidelines set by the New York State Education Department prior to attending college. Any student who has taken college courses following high school graduation, matriculated or not, is ineligible. Students must have graduated from high school or the equivalent and be New York State residents. Transfer students are eligible if they are coming from a like program at another institution in the State: HEOP, EOP, SEEK or College Discovery. Transfers must apply to and be accepted by both the HEOP office and the Admissions office for entrance. Space in the program is limited.

Services for all students include personal, academic, financial and career counseling. Tutoring is available in all subjects, and the HEOP staff act as campus resources and advocates. Students accepted as freshmen must attend a six-week summer program prior to Fall Quarter entrance. They live on campus and attend a selection of skills-building classes carefully designed to facilitate their entry into standard RIT courses.

Throughout its 21 years on the RIT campus, HEOP has been applauded for its high graduation rate. Inquiries in regard to the program should be directed to 716-475-2221 (voice/TTY).

Information Systems and Computing

Information Systems and Computing (ISC) manages a large VMScluster (networked Digital VAX computers), a high-speed ULTRIX system, an IBM mainframe, a campus-wide network—including access from several residence halls—dial-in access, and several user computing facilities containing microcomputers and workstations. Complete descriptions of our systems and facilities are available from the VTX Information Access System on the VMScluster, outside the Academic Computing and User Services (ACUS) office, or by calling 716-475-6929 (voice) or 716-475-2810 (voice/TTY). All facilities are available at no cost, except for a nominal charge for laser printing.

Counseling and Academic Services 300

RIT Menu Services provides easy access to the most popular features on the RIT computer facilities and network, which include:

- SIS student information access (access to grades and courses)
- electronic mail, including Internet access (used extensively by students, faculty and staff) and the ability to ask questions on-line directly to several RIT departments
- on-line library services, including a catalog of books, media, articles and journals; CD-ROM and Dow Jones access; and interlibrary loan requests
- the VTX Information Access System
- the Campus Events System
- the Job Viewing System
- word processing
- the Notes Conferencing System.

Many faculty have incorporated these features, particularly e-mail and Notes, into their courses, resulting in innovative and interesting courses not available elsewhere.

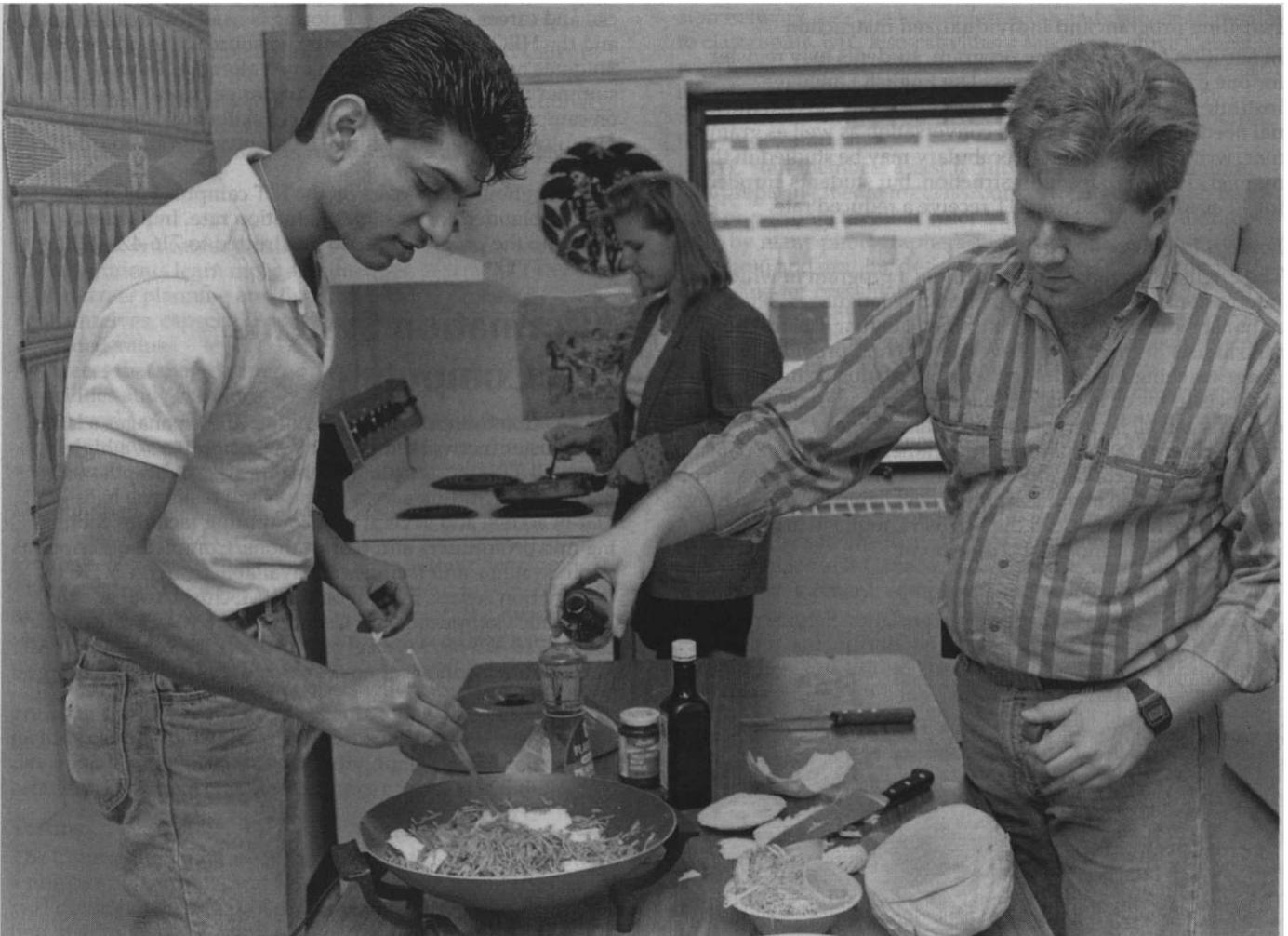
The use of computer systems managed by ISC is guided by the RIT Code of Conduct for Computer Use. ISC has adapted the general code for use in its facilities and supplemented it with other policy statements; e.g., guidelines for using Wide Area Networks and game playing. Copies of these policies are available in electronic form in the VAX/VMS VTX Information Access System or in printed form from ACUS.

Computer accounts are issued to students, faculty and staff so that they can perform activities to support internal RIT functions. Students can obtain accounts in the ACUS office by showing their RIT ID card. Forms may be available in your department or can be obtained by calling 716-475-6926 (voice) or 716-475-2810 (TTY).

Academic Computing and User Services (located in room A291, Ross Building) helps users of mainframe computers, minicomputers and microcomputers. As such, ACUS is the department that students and faculty normally are most involved with. Contact ACUS electronically by using the ASK command on the VMScluster or by calling the numbers listed above.

ACUS also operates 15 user computing centers and micro-computer labs containing microcomputers, terminals, workstations, printers and plotters. These facilities are available mainly to students for general computing use and to faculty for reserved class work. Lab assistants are on hand to help people use the hardware and software available in the labs.

Staff also provide consulting, training and seminars. Contact ISC staff for advice on hardware, software and network selection and installation in order to help ensure an effective campus-wide computing environment. Computer equipment repair is available by calling 716-475-2591 (voice) or 716-475-2810 (TTY). Our service center is factory-authorized for repair of Apple and Digital equipment.



Both international and American students reside in International House, one of several special interest houses on campus—one that specializes in exotic cooking.

International Student Program

The International Student Program is the resource center for all hearing and deaf international students on visas and for those members of the campus community seeking cross-cultural information. The office provides assistance with immigration regulations and travel documents, helps international students adjust to the academic and cultural expectations in the U.S. and provides cross-cultural programming for international students and the campus at large. The staff works closely with international student clubs and International House, a special-interest house in the residence halls for both international and American undergraduates. Off-campus hospitality is coordinated with the Rochester International Friendship Council, which extends friendship to international students. The office is located on the mezzanine level of the Student Alumni Union. The phone numbers are 716-475-6943 (voice/TTY) and 716-475-6876 (voice). The coordinator for deaf international students can be contacted at 716-475-5540 (TTY).

Learning Development Center

The Learning Development Center, an academic support unit at RIT, offers students, faculty, staff and the community a variety of services. The College Skills Program offers courses in reading, writing, math and study skills as well as a math and writing lab open on a drop-in basis. The College Restoration Program assists students who are on probation or suspension while the Academic Success in College (ASC) Conference is for students who need additional preparation before matriculating into a college program. For more information about these programs, see the following descriptions.

Academic Success in College Conference

The Academic Success in College (ASC) conference is an innovative, interactive four-day conference offered twice each summer on campus. The ASC conference introduces entering college freshmen to the skills, strategies, use of resources and self-knowledge necessary for academic success in college.

High school graduates headed for an RIT college or any other college or university can attend one of the two conference sessions offered. Presentations and workshops on time management, personal organization, math study skills, memory improvement, campus technology, advocacy skills, textbook strategies and many more topics assist high school students in making a confident and successful transition to college.

The cost of the Academic Success in College (ASC) conference is between \$395-\$475, depending upon whether participants choose to live on or off campus. For more information and/or registration materials, please call 716-475-6682.

College Restoration Program

The College Restoration Program is a full-time specialized program of instruction, with matriculated status, for students who have experienced academic difficulty and suspension from a college.

A course of action can be recommended only after the reason for academic difficulty has been established. If it is determined (after an interview and diagnostic and achievement tests have been administered) that CRP can be helpful, a very structured program, including one or two content courses, LDC instruction and counseling, is arranged.

The student meets regularly with an LDC faculty mentor to clarify directions and goals, to discuss relationships between the skills courses and to review progress.

The entire program is designed to strengthen the student's self-confidence. Successful completion of this program could qualify students for readmission to the college or department of their choice or for entrance into another educational program.

Although the College Restoration Program does not guarantee a participant readmission to his or her former college or admission as a transfer student at another school, the center provides recommendations and resumes of student achievement in the program to colleges upon request of the student.

For more information, contact the Learning Development Center at 716-475-6682 (voice/TTY).

College Program

The College Program is the LDC unit devoted to providing academic assistance for students enrolled at RIT. It offers workshops, classes and labs for instruction in reading, writing, mathematics and study skills.

The College Program has services for all levels of students, from freshmen to graduates. In addition to basic skill development, it offers courses that teach students how to improve study techniques and how to assess and make the most of their individual learning abilities.

Reading and Writing Department: Courses and workshops include Textbook Strategies, Proofreading, Summary Writing, Documentation, Vocabulary and Spelling. The Writing Lab provides individualized instruction to improve students' abilities to complete college writing assignments. Individual or small group instruction in reading is available by appointment.

Mathematics Department: The department is concerned with supporting students' progress in the learning of mathematics. General offerings include assessment for placement in appropriate courses, tutoring and instruction in a variety of formats. An individualized math course offering diagnostic testing and carefully prepared review materials is offered. The Math Lab offers free tutoring in most math courses as well as "math-related" areas such as chemistry, physics, computer science and statistics. In the lab there are review packets on a variety of topics in algebra, trigonometry and calculus as well as a list of math videos available in Wallace Library. The Math Success Workshop Series deals with how to study math and prepare for math examinations. A sequence of noncredit math courses designed for returning adults also is offered.

Study Skills Department: The focus of this department is on the development of good study skills to promote academic success. Diagnostic evaluation, individual instruction and mentoring and "tailor-made" courses for various RIT groups are available. A series of mini-workshops, the Lunch 'n' Learning Series, is offered each quarter. Topics covered include time management, listening and notetaking, text reading, test taking and preparation, and memory improvement.

College Program services are free to RIT students. For more information concerning these services, contact the Learning Development Center at 716-475-6682 (voice/TTY).

Academic Assessment Program

The Academic Assessment Program in the Learning Development Center helps students determine why their academic performance is not what they, or others, would like it to be. The variety of factors that may interfere with academic performance ranges from personal or interpersonal problems to unclear college major and career path choices to ineffective or underdeveloped study skills.

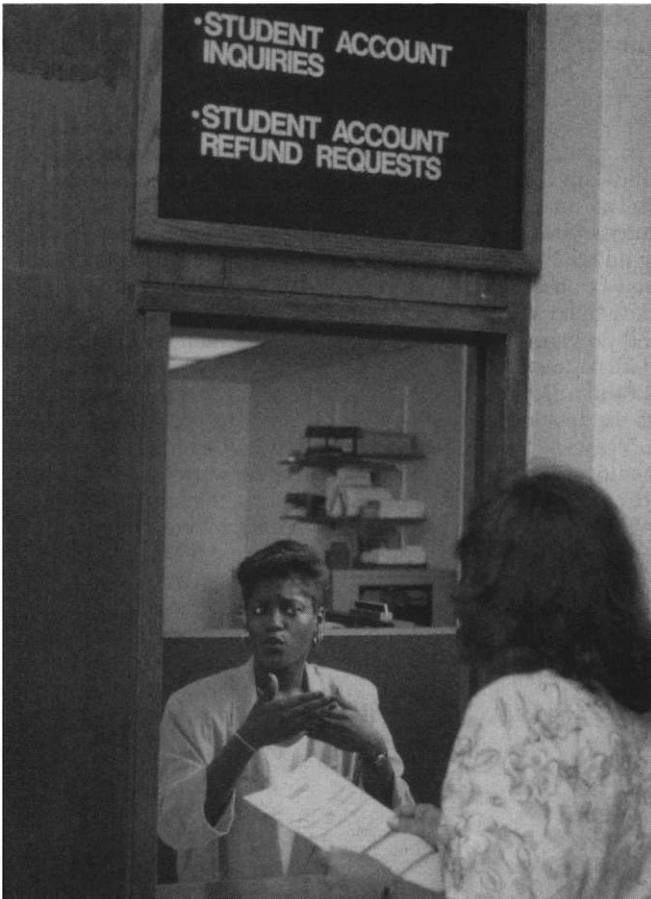
Outcomes of the assessment process include identification of the problem or problems and may include referrals to various campus support services. For more information or an appointment, contact the Learning Development Center at 716-475-6682.

Alternative Learning Department

The Alternative Learning Department is founded on current neurophysiological research and is committed to helping individuals recognize and access their natural learning abilities, rather than disabilities. ALD recognizes that each student is unique and responds to this by offering three levels of support.

- Level 1 allows students to self-direct their program needs; a learning specialist is available on an informal basis.
- Levels 2 and 3 (require additional fee) provide students with daily or weekly, individual or group, structured monitoring sessions facilitated by a learning specialist.

Students with identified learning disabilities may access all academic modifications available by law under ALD coordination. Students may select their level of participation on a quarterly basis, unless otherwise specified by their contingent acceptance by Admissions. For more information, contact the ALD chair at 716-475-2215.



Customer service—for both hearing and deaf students—is a goal at the Bursar's Office.

New Student Orientation

Each year, RIT provides freshman and transfer students with summer and fall orientation programs designed to help them make the adjustment to life in a new environment. These programs are developed for both students and parents and address the academic, social, emotional and intellectual issues involved in beginning college or changing from one college to another.

Four Summer Orientation programs are offered, one specifically for transfers in late June, two for hearing freshmen in mid-July and one for deaf freshmen through August. Summer programs concentrate on registration for classes, academic information, support services provided by RIT, housing information and the opportunity to meet other new students. The fall program continues the academic information process and concentrates on promoting student interaction and community development. While the summer programs are not required, students are strongly urged to attend both the summer and fall programs to derive the greatest benefit. For most deaf students, the summer orientation program is required.

All students are encouraged to stay in the RIT residence halls during the summer programs. This live-in experience is designed to allow all students to sample on-campus living regardless of their long-range housing plans.

Parents' orientation is offered only during the summer programs. A small fee is charged to support the parent orientation program.

All new, full-time, day, matriculated students are charged a program fee to cover program development costs whether they choose to attend an orientation program or not.

Orientation Programs is located in the Center for Student Transition and Support on the mezzanine level of the Student Alumni Union and is open 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. The phone number is 716-475-2508 (voice/TTY).

NTID Learning Centers

NTID has communication, general education, mathematics and physics learning centers that provide specialized academic support for deaf students.

Communication learning centers include the Self-Instruction Lab, where students can practice skills they have learned in listening, speaking and sign/simultaneous communication; Telecommunications Lab, where students can practice their telephone skills; and the English Learning Center (ELC), which has reading and writing labs that allow students to practice their skills independently. The ELC includes the Computer-Assisted Language Learning Lab, which helps students improve reading and writing skills using interactive computer software.

The General Education Learning Center (GELC) supports deaf students in their general education and liberal arts core courses. Skilled peer tutors, working closely with faculty members, provide students with feedback related to their reading and writing assignments. Reference books and computers also are available for assistance with assignments. The GELC sponsors evening enrichment programs in language arts, study skills, and social and political awareness.

The Mathematics Learning Center provides tutoring assistance to students enrolled in mathematics classes.

The Physics Learning Center (PLC) offers a variety of physics courses in a classroom setting. A laboratory experience is part of each course. Tutors supplement classroom and laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in applied science, engineering and other NTID technical programs as well as deaf students studying in one of RIT's other colleges use PLC services. PLC courses assist students who plan to enroll in courses offered through the colleges of Science and Engineering.

NTID Career Development Counseling Services

Every NTID-sponsored student is assigned personal/career counselor who is trained in counseling theory and techniques, career development and communicating with deaf people. These counselors help students with such issues as career decision making, adjustment to college life and a wide range of other personal counseling concerns. The counselors work with students in many ways, including academic advising, individual counseling sessions, special groups, assessments and consultation.

NTID Psychological Services

NTID Psychological Services provides confidential mental health counseling and assessment to all deaf and hard-of-hearing students requesting assistance. Psychological Services faculty members work closely with RIT's Student Health Center, Counseling and Career Development Center, Center for Residence Life, career development counselors, Campus Safety and other related campus units.

Some concerns that students may need help in resolving include adjustment to hearing loss, depression, anxiety, family conflicts, intimate relationships, and sexual and personal identity matters. Workshops, discussion groups and group counseling experiences on topics such as stress management, dating/relationships and assertiveness training also are offered to assist students' mental health growth and development.

Psychological testing and assessment are available to students whose personal/social problems affect their academic performance. Consultation often is done with faculty and staff members so that students are assisted in planning remedial programs that emphasize their academic as well as personal needs.

A 24-hour emergency crisis intervention service for students experiencing mental or emotional trauma is provided in conjunction with Campus Safety and NTID Interpreting Services.

NTID Summer Vestibule Program

The Summer Vestibule Program (SVP), an orientation program for new deaf students, assists and prepares them for complex tasks of career awareness, decision making, adjustment to college life, and assessment of academic skills and competencies. During SVP, students learn about the programs offered at NTID and the other colleges of RIT, while faculty and staff members evaluate students' skills, abilities and motivation. Through this process, students gain information that assists their selection of an appropriate program.

Acceptance into SVP does not automatically guarantee admission to the program the student selects during SVP. The final decision on acceptance into a program of study for the Fall Quarter is the responsibility of each academic department. Admission to a program depends on successfully completing SVP, having adequate skills to begin the program and availability of space in the program.

During SVP, students participate in various activities, including orientation to college services, program sampling, career planning, math and communication evaluation/assessment and general education seminars. Recreational and leisure activities, including intramural sports, dances, picnics, swimming and captioned movies, also are a part of SVP.

While most deaf students do attend SVP, there are some who are not required to attend based on clear career goals, previous college experience and past academic performance. An admissions committee reviews each student's credentials to determine if SVP is appropriate.

Special Services

Pursuing a college education is a major challenge. The goal of the Office of Special Services is to provide the necessary academic and personal support that will enable students who qualify to fully realize their potential and to successfully complete their college career. The Office of Special Services is a federally funded program that has been hosted at RIT for 20 years. Presently, there are four components that make up the office. Each has a distinct purpose while remaining integrally linked with the others.

The Academic component has developed a full complement of services—including tutoring, math mentoring, advisement and skills development—to assist students with academic concerns and to enable them to understand and refine their learning process and to use academic resources more effectively. The academic staff help students develop success strategies and experience positive responses to academic endeavors.

The Counseling component works to bring students into the program and provides the appropriate personal support that enables them to direct their energies into positive pursuits. Understanding that each student brings a unique set of circumstances to the learning environment, a counselor assists the student in understanding all that is available to him or her and how to access the assistance each may need. A counselor also is available to work with students on areas of general concern.

The Programming component provides complementary experiences that enhance the student's academic and personal perspectives by drawing on RIT and other community resources. When used effectively, this component can provide the student with new opportunities for personal and professional growth.

The Disabled Student component deals with a broad range of issues faced by students with disabilities. The staff provides services related to academic and physical accessibility and works to raise the awareness of the RIT community.

The ultimate purpose of the Office of Special Services is to help students meet their unique challenges and become a part of the larger community. It works to make systems work. It often serves as a bridge between the learning community that it creates and RIT in order to foster success.

For further information, contact the office at 716-475-2832 or -2833. It is located in the RITreat in the Student Alumni Union. Eligibility for the program is determined by financial aid, physical or learning disability and first-generation college status. Any full-time, undergraduate student who is a United States citizen and meets one of the eligibility requirements may become a member of Special Services.

STOP Program

The Support Team Orientation Program (STOP) is designed for deaf students who have been accepted into an RIT bachelor's degree program. This orientation provides students with information on how to use the various NTID educational access services available to them, acquaints them with RIT's campus and services, and allows them to meet other new students and their department's chairperson and faculty members, who will assist them with Fall Quarter class selections.

Veteran Enrollment Services

Active service persons, reservists, members of the National Guard, veterans and their dependents often begin their educational programs in RIT's Office of Veteran Enrollment Services (OVES). We know the transition from the military to a successful civilian career is dependent upon proper preparation, and education is the key to this transition process.

Veterans attending college usually have the added responsibility of a family, the added financial pressures of maintaining a home and often work at a full-time job. Because of these demands, veterans attending college need several types of assistance. Our OVES staff members are veterans, too—veterans helping veterans is an important aspect of our services.

The OVES staff is composed of a director, program secretary, peer counselors and VA work-study students, who are available to handle inquiries and assist veterans with VA-related and college-related information. The OVES is located on the first floor of the Bausch & Lomb Center and is easily accessible for both day and evening students. The office is open from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and until 4:30 p.m. on Friday. Students may visit the office or telephone 716-475-6642 (voice) to speak with an OVES counselor.

Active-duty service men and women can apply through their commanding officers or the nearest Post Education Service Officer for active-duty benefits such as ACES tuition assistance or New G.I. Bill. The amount to be paid to these service members is equal to the monthly amount for single veterans, not to exceed the cost of tuition.

Reservists eligible for the New Montgomery G.I. Bill for Reserves, ACES, student loan repayment program and/or other educational incentives are encouraged to apply through their commands for a Notice of Basic Eligibility, (IX)D Form 2384. When received by OVES, the Notice of Basic Eligibility will be forwarded to the Veterans Administration to ensure prompt payment. Payment for reservists is \$190.00 per month for full-time attendance for each month completed as a full-time student. Benefits at less than full-time are determined relative to the number of credit hours taken. Questions regarding Reserve G.I. Bill benefits, loan repayment, tutorial or other programs that Reservists and members of the National Guard may be entitled to can be directed to OVES or to the service member's command.

Vocational Rehabilitation, offered to service-connected disabled veterans, is a priority program for OVES. These veterans are eligible for tuition, fees, books, supplies and other costs directly related to attending the program approved by the Veterans Administration. Additional monies are sent to these veterans each month to help offset the cost of living while attending school. Vocational Rehabilitation, the monthly supplement and disability benefits make RIT an attractive choice for the disabled veteran.

Veterans eligible for Veterans Educational Assistance Program (VEAP), Chapter 32, should bring a certified copy of the DD214 to the Office of Veteran Enrollment Services, where the benefit paperwork can be initiated. These benefits, payable by the Veterans Administration, are prorated relative to the contribution made by the service member.

Chapter 30, commonly referred to as the New G.I. Bill, is a significantly different benefit than the aforementioned. While service members have contributed out of their monthly pay, they must have completed the initial term subsequent to separation in order to be eligible for the full amount of their G.I. Bill. This monthly amount is paid directly to the veteran and is self-certified once the enrollment has been reported by the institution.

All veterans and participants in veterans' dependent programs are eligible for counseling assistance and tutoring. Evaluations of military training for possible transfer credit are available as well. Veterans often find that the evaluation of their military training provides them with transfer credit that can be applied in their major or as elective credit toward graduation. Evaluations are processed as recommendations of transfer credit and are subject to academic department approval. Veterans are encouraged to discuss their military evaluations with the academic department and the Office of Veteran Enrollment Services prior to enrolling.

Veterans have shown significant interest in the RIT Amvets Post #1829. Amvets has created a veterans' learning center—fully computerized with both DOS and Macintosh connections to the RIT VAXs. The center is located in the lower level of the Student Alumni Union and is open daily, 8 a.m. to 11 p.m.

Veterans who are planning to attend college should consider the difference that a campus veteran service office can make. Students coming from schools unable to serve a veteran population's needs find RIT a model place to begin and continue their education.

Wallace Library

Wallace Library is the primary information resource center on campus. A balanced combination of electronic networks and quality-oriented staff, coupled with a modern and accessible building, make RIT's up-to-date library a multimedia facility.

Contained within the library are the Educational Technology Center; the Media Resource Center; the RIT Archives; and the Cary Library, which contains more than 14,000 volumes on the history of printing, rare book illustration, book design and other aspects of the graphic arts.

Wallace Library houses more than 760,000 items, which include 355,000 books, 4,768 journals, 2,840 audio recordings, 6,500 film and video recordings and 392,000 microforms. There also is a variety of seating options and small-group study rooms, which together can accommodate more than 1,000 users.

The on-line Infonet menu provides 24-hour access to a wide selection of CD-ROM resources, several commercial databases, the Internet and Einstein (an electronic catalog of Wallace Library's holdings). Interlibrary loan services and in-house book requesting also are accessed on-line. In addition, VIA (the VAX Internet Area) provides users access to graphic interface workstations, image scanning and a host of interactive CD titles.

For library hours, call 716-475-2046 (voice); for Reference Desk, call 610WMLREF (RITVAX) or 716-475-2564 (voice) and 716-475-2563 (TTY); for Circulation Desk, call 716-475-2563 (voice) and 716-475-2962 (TTY).

Campus Life

What goes on in the classroom is one part of a college education; what happens outside the classroom can be just as important. RIT is a remarkable and diverse university with faculty and staff who are concerned about students' success and who are very interested in challenging them to achieve their full potential. The Student Affairs Division hosts an array of stimulating and enjoyable programs and activities that complement classroom learning, provide recreation and encourage growth and development toward becoming successful professionals and citizens.

The division consists of ten centers that provide the programs and services that are an integral component of the learning process and complement the academic curriculum. The centers are: Campus Life, Campus Ministry, Counseling and Career Development, Learning Development, Physical Education and Recreation, Intercollegiate Athletics, Residence Life, Student Health, Student Transition and Support, and Special Programs (English Language Institute, Higher Education Opportunity Program and Special Services).

Life on campus is a living—as well as a learning—experience. Students, with the counseling of trained resident staff, have their own governing organizations and develop social programs. A wide variety of athletic, social and professional activities are available to all students.

Student Housing

The Residence Halls

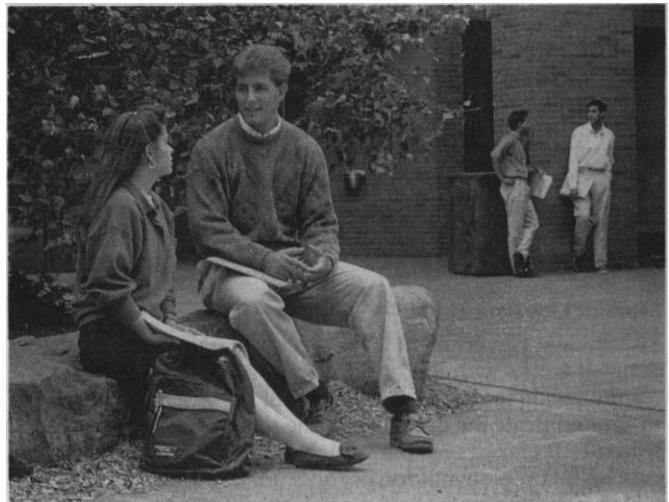
RIT recognizes the significance of the on-campus living experience and its effect on the student's academic and social development. The Center for Residence Life therefore, in keeping with the educational mission of the Institute, has as its overall purpose the general well-being and growth of students. To ensure this goal, the atmosphere, conditions and services within RIT's residence halls provide for much more than just a place to sleep. The antiquated term "dorm" is no longer an accurate description. The residence halls offer a living experience.

Many activities, programs and services are provided to residents by professional and paraprofessional staff members. Events are planned and regularly conducted on each floor and, on a larger scale, in each quad area. Social and developmental activities are specifically designed to help students meet one another, make friends, and become familiar with campus resources and generally to ease their transition to college life. Programs are continually offered throughout the year on a variety of topics, including study skills, communication abilities, personal safety and avoiding drug abuse. Many other topics also are covered, each designed to better prepare students to grow and mature as complete individuals.

Serving approximately 3,500 students, the residence halls offer many living options to meet diverse individual needs, interests, backgrounds and maturity levels. Students may choose living arrangements according to their own lifestyles: for example, same gender, coeducational, wellness, non-smoking, alcohol-substance free, quiet study, over 21 years of age, upperclass, ASL and mainstream (hearing and deaf/hard-of-hearing students living on the same floor). Also available are living options in Greek fraternities and sororities and Special Interest Houses such as Art House, Community Service Clubhouse, Computer Science House, Engineering House, International House, Photo House and Unity House. Special membership in Greek or special-interest houses is required, and dues may be charged.

A variety of room types also is available to the residence hall population. Entering students are assigned to double rooms, but limited-availability options for upperclass students include single rooms and double deluxes (two students to two rooms with a private bathroom). On occasion, entering freshmen may initially be housed three to a room. This is a temporary arrangement, and as space becomes available, students are quickly reassigned to double-occupant rooms.

Before arriving at RIT, all students must sign and return the Room and Board Request and Assignment Form included in their housing information mailing. First-year students are required to live in residence halls, unless they live with their families within a 30-mile radius of RIT, while second-year students are required to live either in residence halls or RIT apartment housing. Students generally reside a minimum of two years in residence halls. Campus apartments are available to upperclass students through an annual housing selection process. RIT's residency requirement is for the full academic year (fall, winter and spring quarters). If a student



The campus landscaping and plantings, which include many garden-like settings, are often praised by visitors.

should become enrolled in a co-op program as part of educational study, he or she is charged only for the period of actual occupancy. Additionally, all residence hall students must participate in a board (meal) plan. Charges for meal plans are included in the Student Expenses section of this bulletin.

Within the residence halls, all rooms and corridors are carpeted, and each room is provided with beds, desks, chairs and dressers according to the number of students assigned to that room. Window coverings and closet space also are provided. Each corridor has its own bathroom equipped with showers, and floors have a community lounge area with a television. In the Ellingson, Peterson and Bell residential area, suites are available in which three bedrooms are connected by a common bathroom. Coin-operated laundry facilities are available in all residence halls.

Apartment housing

RIT's Apartment Life program is one of the nation's largest university-operated apartment systems, with approximately 2,800 students residing in nearly 1,000 individual townhouse and apartment units. Apartment housing is available to all upperclass students in the four apartment complexes owned and operated by RIT.

While single students compose the majority of apartment residents, a mixture of graduate and undergraduate students, single and married students and faculty/staff can be found in each apartment complex. Apartment contracts run September through August, but residents are permitted to leave for co-op employment and summer without penalty. All apartments are equipped with refrigerator and stove but are otherwise unfurnished. Furniture, however, may be leased from local rental companies. All Institute apartments are located less than a mile from the center of campus and are serviced by RIT's shuttle bus system. A brochure describing the four complexes—Colony Manor, Perkins Green, Riverknoll and Racquet Club—is available from the Center for Residence Life, Grace Watson Hall, 63 Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, NY, 14623-5603; 716-475-2572 (voice/TTY) or 716-475-2113 (TTY).

The Housing Connection

A service of the Center for Residence Life, The Housing Connection is designed to meet the general housing needs of the RIT community. The center provides free referrals for students looking for on- or off-campus housing accommodations in the Rochester area. In addition, the center offers the only on-campus clearinghouse for apartment residents in need of additional roommates, providing a continual updated listing of available roommates and their specific interests.

Located on the first floor of Kate Gleason Hall (room 1060), The Housing Connection provides free maps, information pamphlets and telephones for users of this service. A trained staff member will assist students in their research for housing or roommates. For more information, stop in or call 716-475-2575 (voice) or 716-475-2719 (TTY).

Student Clubs and Organizations

Student Government

The Student Government is the representative body for students. It works with RIT administration, faculty and staff to communicate the needs and desires of the student body and to communicate the decisions of the administration to RIT students. It encourages the student body to formulate and express its opinion and forms the Student Hearing Board, which provides for the self-discipline of the student body.

All full-time and part-time undergraduate and graduate students become members of the Student Government when they pay the Student Activities Fee. Other students may become members of the Student Government, if they wish to participate in student-sponsored activities, by paying the Student Activities Fee.

NTID Student Congress

The NTID Student Congress (NSC) is an organization of and for deaf students. NSC helps interested students communicate their needs, ideas and concerns about campus life to faculty members, administrators and other student organizations within RIT; provides opportunities for developing new leadership skills; and encourages student activities and integration by providing deaf students with opportunities to interact with their peers socially, academically, athletically and culturally.

Students interested in getting involved may stop in at the Off-Campus Student Association office or call 716-475-6277 (TTY) for more information.

Off-Campus Student Association

OCSA is the representative student government for all RIT students who do not reside in a residence hall. The Off-Campus Student Association, formed in 1978, is composed of students who live with their parents, or in the four RIT-operated apartment complexes, or in off-campus apartments. OCSA provides input from off-campus students to the RIT administration.

The OCSA main office, located in the RITreat, Student Alumni Union, offers complementary services. They include a typing room with typewriters and Macintosh computers, a copier and various office supplies. Also available is a microwave; refrigerator; free coffee, tea and hot chocolate. A daily newspaper and a variety of magazines also are on hand. Each of two satellite offices in Colony Manor and Racquet Club apartments offers Macintosh computers, a copier and a TV lounge.

If you are interested in getting involved, stop in at the OCSA office or call 716-475-6680 (voice/TTY) for more information.

The College Activities Board

The College Activities Board, which is composed of students, is responsible for providing a balanced program of activities that reflect and enhance the special social, cultural, recreational and educational needs of the campus community. If you are interested in getting involved, stop by the office in the Student Alumni Union, or call 716-475-2509 (voice/TTY).

The Black Awareness Coordinating Committee

The Black Awareness Coordinating Committee is organized to foster an awareness of the role of black men and women in the total society and to create a greater understanding among black students at RIT. Each year the committee sponsors various social and cultural programs designed to achieve these objectives.

Student professional associations

A number of national technical associations have student affiliate chapters on campus. Frequently sponsored by parent chapters in Rochester, these societies play an important part in Institute life by bringing together students who have common interests in special subjects. The associations serve a professional and social purpose.

Student publications

RIT students produce some of the most professional collegiate publications in the country.

Reporter is published by students weekly, except during examinations and holidays, and serves as the student news magazine. *Reporter* has consistently won state and national awards.

A weekly calendar listing campus activities, "The CalendarIT," is distributed to on-campus students, deans, directors and department heads.

These publications draw their talented staffs—artists, photographers, writers, managers and printers—from the entire student body.

Publications produced by deaf students include *Rolling Bricks*, a literary/art magazine; *Eagle's Eye*, a newspaper published several times each quarter; and *NTIDLife*, the college's yearbook.

Student Alumni Union

The Student Alumni Union, a primary focal point at the main entrance to the academic plaza, is designed specifically to service events sponsored by and for the entire campus community—students, faculty, and administrative groups, alumni and guests. A staff is available to assist and advise the various individuals and groups in planning and coordinating their activities. In addition, a complete information service is located in the main foyer.

The three-level facility, the center of co-curricular activities, features the 507-seat Ingle Auditorium; a complete game room, billiards, foosball and electronic games; a unisex hair-styling and tanning salon; a candy and tobacco counter; two separate dining areas consisting of the main cafeteria and the RTTskeller; meeting rooms and lounges. Offices housed in the Union also include Special Services, Student Affairs, Alumni Relations, The Center for Student Transition and Support (including Orientation, First-Year Experience, International Students, African, Hispanic, Asian and Native American Students), Black Awareness Coordinating Committee, Food Service, College Activities Board, The Center for Campus Life, Student Government, WITR radio station, RITV, *Reporter*, Off-Campus Student Association and other student organization offices.

The RITreat

Through the efforts of the Student Life Advisory Board and several other student groups and individuals, the RITreat is a dedicated student area. The following resources can be found in the RITreat:

- Clubs and organizations space
 - Computers/typewriters/word processors
 - Stamp machine
 - Department of Special Services
 - Student conference room
 - Student Government office
 - Mailfolders for SG clubs and organizations
 - Off-Campus Student Association
 - Study tables/lounge area
 - TV lounge
- Center for Campus Life

Social Events

Major social events on the activities calendar include Brick City Blast, Parents Weekend, Mardi Gras Weekend and Spring Fling.

Other dances, parties, speakers and events are sponsored by organizations such as the College Activities Board, the Residence Hall Association, NTID Student Congress, Greek Council, the Black Awareness Coordinating Committee, the Off-Campus Student Association and various special-interest clubs. Students can also get involved with departmental and professional associations such as Alpha Chi Sigma, Delta Lambda Epsilon, Delta Sigma Pi and Sigma Pi Sigma. Greek Council membership includes 13 fraternities under the

Interfraternity Council, five sororities under the Panhellenic Council and five fraternities/sororities under the Panhellenic Council, resulting in a variety of social activities in addition to the promotion of high scholastic and social standards.

For additional information, please call the Greek Council Office at 716-475-2735 or 716-475-7028 (TTY) or the Greek Affairs Office at 716-475-6171 (voice/TTY).

RIT Creative Arts Program

RIT Singers

An Institute-sponsored vocal ensemble, the RIT Singers is composed of about 40 members and is open to students, faculty and staff. No auditions are necessary; new members are welcome during the first three weeks of each quarter. The ensemble performs classical and popular music and gives several concerts yearly as well as joint concerts with the orchestra and jazz ensemble. For more information, call 716-475-6087 (voice/TTY).

RIT Collegium Musicum

This ensemble of men's and women's voices performs a range of musical literature. Particular attention is given to building individual vocal skills. Opportunities for solo work and small ensemble singing are emphasized. For further information, call 716-475-6087 (voice/TTY).

RIT Men's Octet

Selected through auditions, this is an ensemble of eight singers. Rehearsals for both on- and off-campus appearances are adjusted to fit ensemble members' schedules. For more information, call 716-475-6087 (voice/TTY).

RIT Philharmonia

The RIT Philharmonia is open to all RIT students, faculty and staff. No auditions are necessary. Rehearsals are 7 to 9 p.m., Mondays, in Ingle Auditorium. For more information, call 716-475-2014.

RIT Gospel Ensemble

This group of approximately 25 members has developed a repertoire of black spirituals, modern gospel songs, interdenominational anthems and hymns. The group performs for religious services on campus as well as for special events. For more information, call Student Activities, 716-475-6650 (voice/TTY).

RIT Jazz Ensemble

Instrumentalists with a background in jazz and jazz rock will want to check out the Jazz Ensemble. The group performs monthly on-campus concerts in the RTTskeller. For more information, call Student Activities, 716-475-6650 (voice/TTY).

Sing/Sign Choir

Members are a blend of hearing and deaf students, faculty, staff and community members. Songs are sung by a chorus of 25 to 30 members and signed by another group of 10 to 15. For more information, call 716-475-6797 (voice/TTY).

NTID Combo

Each quarter more than 60 deaf students enroll in the world-model NTID music program. Four to six of these students are selected to perform with the internationally renowned NTID Combo. For more information, call 716-475-6797 (voice/TTY).

RIT Tiger Band

A combination of RIT and NTID students, faculty, staff, alumni and community members form the RIT Tiger Band and perform music for sports events, award ceremonies, dedications and student activities. For more information, call 716-475-6797 (voice/TTY).



The performance of Rochester's Borinquen dancers highlights the Hispanic Heritage Celebration, one of many diverse campus events.

RIT Tiger Band Auxiliary Squads

Members are recruited from the RIT student body to perform flag, rifle and drum routines with the RIT Tiger Band. For more information, call 716-475-6797 (voice/TTY).

RIT Timestompers

This popular ensemble is geared to give its members the widest possible experience in Dixieland, jazz and dance band styles. For more information, call 716-475-6797 (voice/TTY).

RIT Flute Loops and Polished Brass

These ensembles offer additional performing opportunities at events such as receptions, dinner parties and ceremonies. For more information, call 716-475-6797 (voice/TTY).

Sunshine Too

Sunshine Too is NTID's acclaimed professional touring theater company. Each year a new company with different material is available for performances in public schools, schools for deaf students and colleges. The performers are three deaf and three hearing actors; all performances are done in sign language and voice. For more information, call 716-475-6251 (voice/TTY).

RIT Dance Company

The company provides an opportunity for deaf and hearing students to work together in modern dance and ballet classes. Each year students and faculty create new pieces and present them in concert. For more information, call 716-475-6250 (voice/TTY).

NTID Theater

Main Stage—Three plays are produced each year. They feature deaf and hearing actors and are performed in both sign language and voice.

Lab Theater—This includes experimental, new or unusual productions. New directors and student writers also use the space for developing their skills. For information, call 716-475-6250 (voice/TTY).

NTID performing arts course offerings

For information regarding acting, mime, technical theater, lighting, music instruction or dance classes, call NTID's department of performing arts, 716-475-6250 (voice/TTY).

Literary Series

A joint activity of the Institute Creative Arts Committee, College of Liberal Arts and various other campus organizations, the Literary Series brings both well-known and developing writers to campus. Students who wish to participate should call 716-475-2475 (voice/TTY).

Visiting Artists & Critics Series

This series is sponsored by the College of Imaging Arts and Sciences, the Creative Arts Program and the Complementary Education Office. Many of the country's leading artists and critics are included in the program, which deals with the issues of technology in art today. For more information, call 716-475-2646 (voice/TTY).

Physical Education

Physical education courses are offered during all academic quarters, including summer. More than 60 courses are available during the year. Not all courses are offered every quarter. Registration for physical education classes coincides with the dates and times for the academic departments. A nominal fee is charged for some courses requiring specialized instruction and/or facilities.

The following classes are offered as selections in the Center for Physical Education. The Institute's physical education requirements are described on page 11 of this bulletin.

Wellness options

Total Fitness, Health: Mind-Body Connection and Sports Biology

Cardiovascular and strength activities

Aerobics, Aikido, Army Conditioning Drills, Jogging, Karate, Kung Fu, Yoga and Tai Chi, Red Barn Ropes

Recreation and sports activities

Archery, Backpacking (Outdoor Experiential Education), Badminton, Ballet, Ballroom Dance, Billiards, Bowling, Canoeing, Country Line Dancing, Cross Country Skiing, Dance Performance I & II, Diving, English Horseback, Fencing, Fishing, Frisbee, Golf, Hunting, Ice Fishing, Ice Skating, Jazz Dance, Juggling, Nightclub Dancing, Racquetball, Scuba Diving, Self-Defense (women), Skiing (downhill), Swimming, Tennis, Western Horseback, Rock Climbing, Skeet and Trap

Team activities

Basketball, Softball, Volleyball, Soccer, Water Polo

Life support and safety programs

CPR and First Aid, Lifeguarding, Water Safety Instruction

Adapted physical education (for disabled and able-bodied students working as a team)

Adapted Camping, Adapted Canoeing, Adapted Kayaking, Adapted Rafting, Adapted Rock Climbing, Adapted Skiing (Cross Country), Adapted Skiing (Downhill/Sit-ski)

Support services for deaf students in physical education and athletics

NTID's Physical Education and Athletics Support Team provides educational support services for deaf students on intercollegiate teams and those involved in physical education classes and intramural activities. It also provides direct instruction in physical education courses and ongoing in-service instruction, both formal and informal, to physical education teachers and athletic coaches regarding deafness and deaf/hearing interaction.

Intramural Activities

An extensive program of intramural activities is offered at RIT. Under the direction of the Center for Physical Education and Recreation, activities include co-rec, as well as men's and women's teams, in basketball, volleyball, softball, floor hockey, ice hockey, flag football, soccer, innertube water polo, bowling, tennis and golf.

Recreation

RIT offers some of the finest recreational facilities available in colleges today. Indoor facilities feature five gymnasiums, an ice rink, swimming pool, elevated indoor running track, physical fitness and weight training center, dance studio, recreational equipment room, wrestling room and game room (video games, billiards). Outdoor facilities include nine lighted tennis courts, an all-weather track and numerous athletic fields. The equipment issue room provides quality equipment for recreation, physical education instruction, and intramural needs and interests. Services offered include general information, towel and lock service, and equipment loan-outs. The Center for Physical Education and Recreation also provides a series of health education and exercise programs throughout the year.

Intercollegiate Athletics

For eight decades, intercollegiate athletics has developed a tradition of excellence at RIT. The Institute's heritage in competitive athletics is a rich one. It has grown to become highly successful and widely recognized on the regional and national levels.

RIT has won more than 50 percent of its contests in the past decade. Some of the men's team accomplishments have come in soccer (11 NCAA appearances and runner-up honors in 1988), cross country (eight Eastern College Athletic Conference crowns and five top-10 finishes in the last six NCAA championships), hockey (two national championships and four ECAC titles), basketball (ECAC crown in 1992-93 and the Chase Scholarship title in 1994-95), and lacrosse (five Empire Athletic Association crowns in the last seven years).

Women's teams also have excelled. Volleyball boasts six straight EAA crowns and third place in the 1993 NAAs. Women's softball is a perennial state contender. Women's tennis is 144-41 over the last 18 years, and women's ice hockey won its first ECAC title in 1989. RIT is one of only three schools in New York State to offer women's ice hockey on the varsity level.

Each year more than 350 athletes take part in 20 varsity sports offered at RIT. Fall competition features men's cross country, women's volleyball, women's and men's soccer, and women's tennis. Winter sports include men's and women's basketball, swimming, hockey, and indoor track and wrestling. Spring competition features baseball; men's and women's track, lacrosse and softball; and men's tennis.

A National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division III member institution, RIT competes against schools in the Northeast with similar academic and intercollegiate athletic philosophies. Known as the Tigers, RIT teams are also members of the Eastern College Athletic Conference (ECAC), and New York State Women's Collegiate Athletic Association (NYSWCAA).

Since varsity sports began at the Institute in 1915-16, RIT teams have won 44 conference titles, 16 ECAC crowns and three NYSWCAA championships. Individually, the Tigers boast four national champions, including Barry Zacharias (swimming), Mark Stebbins (twice in track), Michele Jones (track) and Darrell Leslie (wrestling).

Club Sports

In addition to intercollegiate sports and intramural programs, RIT offers several club sports. The program is a division of RIT Student Government with the purpose of providing extramural/intercollegiate competition. Some club sports, however, are solely for recreational or instructional purposes. Participation is open to students carrying a minimum of 12 credit hours.

The following sports are offered: bowling, crew, cycling, fencing, lacrosse (women, men), rugby (women, men), alpine skiing, volleyball (men) and indoor soccer (men). All but fencing and indoor soccer compete on the intercollegiate level.

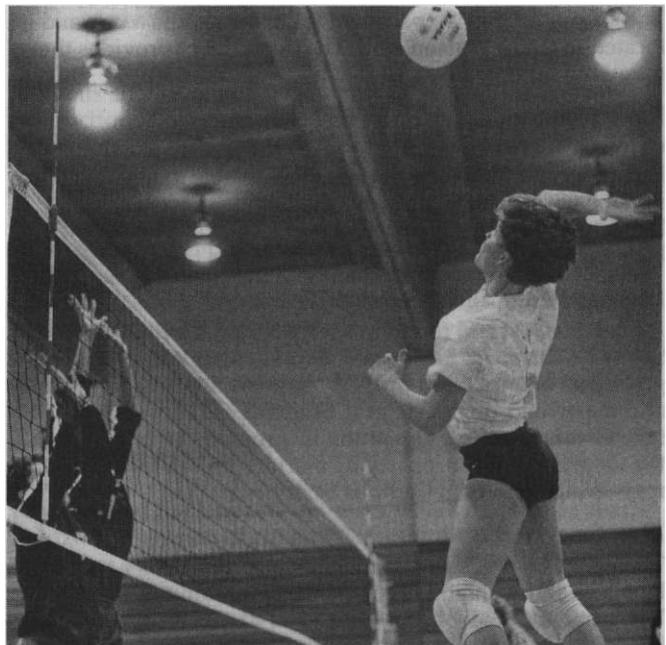
Student Health Center

The Student Health Center provides primary medical care on an outpatient basis. The staff includes physicians, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, an interpreter for the deaf and health educators. Allergy, psychiatric and gynecological services are available by appointment. Health education programs are provided also.

The Student Health Center is located on the walkway linking the academic and residence hall areas of the campus. Students are seen on a walk-in basis, Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 7 p.m., with limited services only from 4:30 to 7 p.m.; and Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Only emergencies are seen during the last half hour of each shift. Hours are subject to change and are posted.

The Institute requires students to maintain health insurance coverage—which they may purchase either on their own or through RIT—as long as enrolled at RIT.

The quarterly student health fee is mandatory for all full-time undergraduate students. All other students may pay either the quarterly fee or a fee for service. Some laboratory work ordered through the Student Health Center is not covered by this fee; there is a nominal charge for this service. Prescription medicines may be purchased from local pharmacies or, for some specific prescriptions, from the Student Health Center. The health fee does not include prescription medications.



RIT's women's volleyball team is one of the best Division III teams in the nation, placing third in the 1993 NCAA championships.

Questions about the Student Health Center or health insurance should be directed to the office at 716-475-2255.

RIT Ambulance

RIT Ambulance is a New York State certified volunteer ambulance service that serves the campus community, including its adjoining apartment complexes. The organization, an auxiliary of the Student Health Center, is governed by RIT students and staff and is staffed by emergency medical technicians. Twenty-four-hour ambulance service is available seven days a week.

For *emergency* assistance and/or transport, the RIT ambulance can be dispatched through Campus Safety at 716-475-3333 (voice) and 716-475-6654 (TTY).

Health records

Medical records are confidential. Information will not be released without the student's written consent. Exceptions to this rule are made only when required by the public health laws of New York State.

Campus Stores

RIT operates two campus stores. The main store, Campus Connections, is located on the west side of the Student Alumni Union. It consists of two selling floors and is divided into 11 departments selling everything from clothing to textbooks to computers. Store hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.; Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.; and on Saturday, 11 a.m.-4 p.m. Store hours may change on holidays, during quarter breaks, and during Summer Quarter. For current information about hours and special sales, call 716-475-6033.

Campus Connections accepts cash, checks, MasterCard, VISA and RIT flexible debit cards for payment. Certain students may have arrangements with a government agency to pay for some of their books and supplies; this is handled at our service counter on the first floor.

The Candy Counter in the lobby of the Student Alumni Union sells candy, tobacco products, notions, sundries, magazines, daily newspapers, and snack items. Film can be dropped off here for processing.

Campus Safety

The Campus Safety Department is open 24 hours a day and is located in Grace Watson Hall. The department provides the following services:

Escort Service

Campus Safety strongly encourages students to use the Escort Service. The Escort Service is available to anyone, seven days a week. Simply call the Campus Safety Department at 716-475-2853/6654 (TTY), or use one of the blue-light courtesy call boxes located across the campus.

Lost and Found and Operation ID

All campus lost and found property is stored by the Campus Safety Department. Each year Campus Safety disposes of a great deal of unclaimed property because it is not identifiable and the owners do not claim it. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the Operation ID program, which helps in the recovery of lost property by marking valuables and by registering them with Campus Safety.

Emergency notification

There may be times when emergency notifications need to be made. If this should occur, contact the Campus Safety Department (716-475-2853 or -6654 TTY). Campus Safety will locate the student and relay your message.

Campus courtesy call boxes

Campus courtesy call boxes, identified by a blue light, are located across the campus. These call boxes provide a direct line to Campus Safety 24 hours a day. The location of the call is automatically recorded at the Campus Safety Communications Center, making it possible for hearing-impaired individuals to use the call boxes also. The call boxes may be used to request an escort, assist a motorist, report any suspicious persons or activities, or request access to a locked building or room.

Vehicle registration

All vehicles operated on the RIT campus must be registered with Campus Safety and stickers must be properly displayed on the vehicle. New York State motor vehicle and traffic laws are in effect on the RIT campus. Institute fines are imposed for operators in violation of parking and traffic regulations.

Medical/Handicap parking permits

Campus Safety honors handicap and medical parking permits from every state. Temporary medical parking permits may be issued to persons in need of them.

Public safety

Campus Safety conducts programs in fire safety practices and evacuation techniques (which are reinforced through fire drills that are held in accordance with New York State Education Laws), safety in the work place and Environmental Health.

Presentation programs

Throughout the year, Campus Safety hosts a variety of prevention programs on topics including Fire Safety (video and slide presentations), Crime Prevention (video presentation), Personal Safety, Alcohol Awareness/DWI ("Is It Worth the Risk?") and Date/Acquaintance Rape.

Sexual Assault Information Hotline

RIT's Sexual Assault Information Hotline provides counseling and educational services to the RIT community. The counselors are full-time professional staff, some of whom are skilled in sign language. The Sexual Assault Information Hotline also provides a confidential hotline for people who need to contact a counselor. The hotline number is 258-3399 (voice/TTY).

RIT provides a wide variety of security services and prevention programs to everyone in the campus community. Although each individual is ultimately responsible for his or her own personal safety, learning and practicing some basic precautions could enhance one's well being.

Transportation services

The Campus Safety Transportation Division provides a shuttle service on campus Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 12 midnight during the regular academic quarter. Saturday service runs from 10 a.m. to 11 p.m. with off-campus service from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. The Sunday service runs from 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. on campus. Over the holiday/break periods, service runs from 8:20 a.m. to 8:20 p.m., with off-campus stops at local malls and restaurants. The Mobility Impaired Van service runs Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. and at other times by prearranged appointment. There is a Mobile Escort service provided by the Campus Safety Transportation Division seven days a week from 11 p.m. to 4 a.m. Schedules are published quarterly and distributed for easy access to students. The Transportation Division also provides charter buses and vans for the use of student groups, clubs and organizations. For more information, please call the Transportation Office at 716-475-7200 (voice) or 716-475-4914 (TTY).

Commission for Promoting Pluralism

The Commission for Promoting Pluralism was established to formulate a plan of action that would address seriously and deliberately the subject of pluralism and community building in every part of the university. Its evolution is the result of an identified need for RIT constituents to deepen their respect and appreciation for all people in the RIT community and beyond. This institutional focus attempts:

- to reflect and articulate an institutional commitment to a pluralistic campus environment;
- to promote diversity as an institutional value;
- to eliminate barriers that prohibit culturally diverse students, staff, faculty and administrators from taking full advantage of all educational opportunities within RIT, and thereby hindering the possibility of these individuals from becoming all of which they are capable;
- to create strategies that will remove any barriers that prohibit or restrict educational and social opportunities to all community members;
- to develop support systems that provide for greater comfort, congeniality and sincerity of effort for diverse groups; and
- to identify and recommend sources of assistance to staff, faculty and administrators as they attempt to enhance cultural diversity in their various functions and work areas.

Standards for Student Conduct

The RIT community intends that campus life will provide opportunities for students to exercise individual responsibility and places high priority on self-regulation by its members. All members of the community are responsible for encouraging positive behavior by others, as well as preventing or correcting conduct by others that is detrimental to RIT's educational mission and values.

As an educational community, RIT strives for a campus environment that is free from coercive or exploitative behavior by its members. Moreover, it sets high standards that challenge students to develop values that enhance their lives professionally and that will enable them to contribute constructively to society.

RIT enjoys a diversity of backgrounds, lifestyles and personal value systems among those who compose the academic community. Students, however, are expected to observe and respect the policies and standards of the Institute and the right of individuals to hold values that differ from their own and those expressed by RIT.

Summary of Conduct Policies

The following broad areas of conduct for students, although not all-inclusive, indicate, in general terms, the standards of student conduct that are important to the educational mission of RIT and to the quality of campus life.

Human rights and dignity

Students are expected to follow RIT's Harassment Policy. All students should practice high regard for the rights and dignity of other people, preventing all types of discrimination. RIT attempts to resolve conflicts between individuals and groups with differing backgrounds and views through discussion and clarification of values and attitudes. Students should not physically or verbally abuse any person on RIT premises or at RIT-sponsored or supervised events.

Alcohol and drug abuse

Students are expected to follow RIT's Drug and Alcohol Policy. RIT considers drug and alcohol abuse as issues of health and safety, and thereby recommends that students who abuse substances seek counseling and treatment. Similarly, if a student thinks another individual is abusing drugs or alcohol he or she should suggest that the suspected abuser seek treatment. Students who evidence problems with alcohol or drugs will be offered, and if necessary, be required to avail themselves of counseling or other appropriate treatment.

Individuals will be held responsible through RIT judicial processes for their behavior despite impairment from drug or alcohol use. RIT prohibits violations of federal, state and local laws, and will not shelter students from prosecution.

Computer use

Students are expected to follow RIT's Code of Conduct for Computer Use. A variety of computing resources is available at RIT, ranging from application-specific microcomputers to central multiuser systems. Computer abuse is expensive and can have far-reaching consequences. Students should not intentionally disrupt the educational process through deletion of another's course assignment, dampen the creative process through theft of intellectual property, violate an individual's privacy or institutional confidentiality, or infringe on copyright.

Conduct off campus

The conduct of students at events held off campus that are sponsored by RIT organizations should adhere to the same standards and policies as events held on campus. Any off-campus action which interferes with the completion of the educational mission of RIT or any member of the RIT community is subject to disciplinary action.

Academic honesty

Students are expected to follow RIT's Policy on Academic Honesty. Students should not engage, or allow others to engage, in any form of academic dishonesty. These acts include, but are not limited to, plagiarism in any form or using information and materials not authorized by the instructor during an examination.

Dishonesty includes furnishing false information to RIT and forgery. Alteration or use of RIT documents or instruments of identification with intent to defraud are prohibited.

Disruption of RIT activities

Students should refrain from unreasonable disruption or obstruction of teaching, research, administration, organizational activities, disciplinary proceedings or any other RIT activities.

Parking and traffic

All drivers on campus should follow RIT's Parking and Traffic Regulations. New York State motor vehicle and traffic laws are in effect on campus. RIT may enact supplemental parking and traffic regulations for RIT-owned properties. The regulations are intended to promote order and ease of movement of pedestrians and motorists and to safeguard people and property.

Regard for property

Students are expected to exercise appropriate care for RIT property and the property of others. Theft, damage or unauthorized possession of either RIT property or the property of a member of the academic community on RIT premises is subject to disciplinary action.

Library materials and laboratory facilities are of utmost importance to the completion of RIT's academic mission. Consequently, students should show considerable care in the handling of these items.

RIT officials

Students must furnish proof of enrollment through valid student identification card upon request from RIT officials. Students should comply with the directions or instructions of RIT officials acting in performance of their duties.

Safety

Safety is an issue about which all students should care deeply—not only the safety of oneself, but the safety of others. Students should behave sensibly to protect the welfare of others and to minimize hazardous situations. Safety is of critical importance at all places on the campus, but particularly important in the apartments and residence halls where the carelessness of one individual can affect the lives of hundreds. Willful violations of safety, such as causing false fire alarms, will result in immediate disciplinary action according to judicial procedures.

Sexual harassment

RIT acknowledges that an individual student's sexual attitudes and values are a matter of choice; nonetheless, responsible sexual behaviors must take into account the dignity, privacy and rights of others. RIT's Sexual Harassment Policy should be observed at all times. Moreover, no individual should be subjected to exploitative actions.

Study environment

Students need a campus environment that is conducive to studying, especially in facilities that are designed primarily for study. Individuals should respect the rights of others to study and should be understanding of different study habits.

Student-sponsored events

In the planning and scheduling of events, students should consider the safety and overall welfare of members of the academic community. Students should not knowingly conduct events that might inhibit the completion of the academic mission of the Institute or any member thereof.

RIT judicial process

RIT has established well-defined processes for handling student misconduct cases, while protecting the civil and academic rights of all members of the Institute community. Judicial and appeals processes are administered through the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, and complete descriptions of these processes are available from that office. Sanctions imposed upon those found guilty may range from admonition to probation to restitution to disciplinary suspension from the Institute. Students suspended from RIT may not enroll in any course work until such time as the suspension is waived by the director for Judicial Affairs.

Postsecondary Complaint Registry

Section 494C(j) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, provides that a student, faculty member or any other person who believes he or she has been aggrieved by an institution of higher education has the right to file a written complaint.

In New York State, a complaint may be filed by any person with reason to believe that an institution has acted contrary to its published standards or that conditions at the institution appear to jeopardize the quality of the institution's instructional programs or the general welfare of its students. Any person who believes he or she has been aggrieved by an institution on or after May 4, 1994, may file a written complaint with the Department of Education within three years of the alleged incident.

How to file a complaint

1. The person should first try to resolve the complaint directly with the institution by following the internal complaint procedures provided by the institution. An institution of higher education is required to publish its internal complaint procedure in a primary information document such as the catalog or student handbook. (The department suggests that the complainant keep copies of all correspondence with the institution.)
2. If a person is unable to resolve the complaint with the institution or believes that the institution has not properly addressed the concerns, he or she may send a letter or telephone the Postsecondary Complaint Registry to request a complaint form. Please telephone 212-951-6493 or write to:
New York State Education Department
Postsecondary Complaint Registry
One Park Avenue, 6th Floor
New York, NY 10016
3. The Postsecondary Complaint Registry Form should be completed, signed and sent to the above address. The completed form should indicate the resolution being sought and any efforts that have been made to resolve the complaint through the institution's internal complaint processes. Copies of all relevant documents should be included.
4. After receiving the completed form, the department will notify the complainant of its receipt and make any necessary requests for further information. When appropriate, the department will also advise the institution that a complaint has been made and, when appropriate, the nature of the complaint. The complainant will also be notified of the name of the evaluator assigned to address the specific complaint. The evaluator may contact the complainant for additional information.
5. The department will make every effort to address and resolve complaints within ninety days from receipt of the complaint form.

Complaint resolution

Some complaints may fall within the jurisdiction of an agency or organization other than the State Education Department. These complaints will be referred to the entity with appropriate jurisdiction. When a complaint concerns a matter that falls solely within the jurisdiction of the institution of higher education, the complainant will be notified and the department will refer the complaint to the institution in question and request that the matter receive a review and response.

Upon conclusion of the department's complaint review or upon a disposition of the complaint by referral to another agency or organization, or to the institution of higher education, the department will issue a written notice to the complainant describing the resolution of the complaint. The complainant may contact the department evaluator directly for follow-up information or for additional assistance.

Admission

Admission to RIT is competitive, but our admissions process is a personal one. We are interested in learning about your interests, abilities and goals in order to provide the best information and guidance we can as you select the college that is right for you.

Students applying for freshman admission for the Fall Quarter (September) may apply through an **Early Decision Plan** or **Regular Decision Plan**. The Early Decision Plan is designed for those who consider RIT their first choice and wish to receive an early notification regarding admission. Early Decision requires that candidates file their applications and supporting documents by December 15 in order to receive admission notification by January 15.

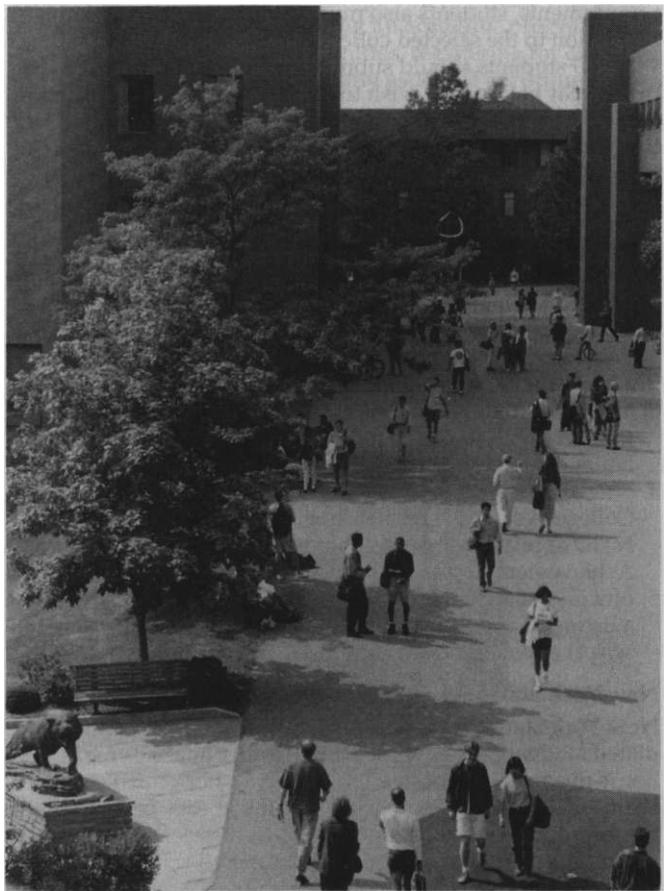
Freshmen who choose not to apply for Early Decision are considered under our Regular Decision Plan. Regular Decision applicants who have provided all required application materials by March 1 will receive admission notification by March 15. Applications received after March 1 will be reviewed on a "rolling" basis, with notification letters mailed four to six weeks after the application is complete.

All applications for transfer admission and all freshman applications for Winter, Spring or Summer Quarter entry are reviewed as they are received, and notification letters are mailed four to six weeks after the application is complete.

Specific instructions for completing the application process are contained in our application packet. Be sure to read the instructions carefully before applying.

Factors considered in the admissions decision include, but are not limited to, past high school and/or college performance (particularly in required academic subjects), admission test scores, competitiveness of high school or previous college, and post-educational experiences (work, military, etc.). Recommendations from those familiar with your academic performance and interviews with admissions counselors are often influential.

If you are accepted for admission, a \$200 nonrefundable enrollment deposit reserves a place in your class and is credited to your first-quarter costs at RIT. The due date for this deposit is indicated with your offer of admission.



Classroom buildings are grouped around adjoining quadrangles, making it easy to walk from one class to another.

Applying to NTID

All applications for admission to RIT's National Technical Institute for the Deaf are reviewed, and admissions notification is sent out two weeks after all application materials have been provided to NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions. There is no Early Decision Plan for admission to NTID.

Students applying to RIT through NTID must complete both the standard RIT and the NTID Supplemental Application forms, available from NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions. If deaf students want to enroll directly in one of RIT's other seven colleges, they still must complete both applications. In addition to meeting NTID requirements, students also must fulfill requirements for admission to the selected college.

NTID students should submit their applications in the fall of the year before they wish to attend. The date of application is the date the Application for Undergraduate Admission has been received by NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions. The NTID admission year is October 1-June 30. NTID requires a \$100 deposit from accepted candidates.

Application requirements

In order to complete the application process, you need to submit the following:

1. a fully completed application for admission (includes Part 1, Part 2 and any supplemental forms)
2. a nonrefundable \$40 application fee
3. an official high-school transcript for all freshmen and for transfers with fewer than 30 semester hours or 45 quarter hours completed at the time of application
4. official Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT) results for all freshman applicants. NTID applicants should submit results from the Stanford Achievement Test-Advanced Level-Form J.
5. official transcripts of all completed college course work and a listing of any courses in progress (and not on the transcript) or courses to be completed before enrolling at RIT.

New York State immunization requirement

New York State Public Law 2165 requires that all matriculated students enrolled for more than six quarter credit hours in a term and born after January 1, 1957, must provide RIT Student Health Center with proof that they have received the appropriate immunizations against measles, rubella and mumps. Immunization requirements include two measles vaccinations, at least one month apart, with a live virus, after January 1, 1968, and after the first birthday; and one vaccination each against mumps and rubella (after January 1, 1969, and after the first birthday). Additional information concerning the necessary documentation and where it must be sent is included with the Admissions Office acceptance packet or available from the Student Health Center office.

Early admission

Students occasionally complete the prescribed number and adequate distribution of high school units in three years, with the exception of fourth-year English and/or history. In such instances they may seek admission to RIT under the Early Admission Program.

Transfer credit

Because approximately 35 percent of RIT students are transfers, we have a strong commitment to providing services for them. Students who have completed studies at another accredited college before coming to RIT will be awarded transfer credit for all prior course work that is judged to be applicable to their RIT program. Usually a grade of C or better is required for a course to transfer.

Deaf students may transfer into an NTID program, or they may qualify for transfer directly into a program in another RIT college with NTID sponsorship. Deaf students accepted to the Summer Vestibule Program will have their transfer credit evaluated in the fall when they are accepted into a specific program.

Credit by exam

RIT grants credit for satisfactory scores on examinations covering objectives and contents parallel to the RIT courses for which students seek credit. Usually these are advanced placement (AP), college-level examination placement (CLEP), New York State proficiency examinations or RIT-prepared examinations.

Diagnostic Testing in Mathematics

Students who are not sure about the appropriate mathematics course with which to begin their studies at RIT may contact the department of mathematics at 716-475-5780 to arrange for a special mathematics diagnostic test.

Admissions services and campus visits

Selecting the appropriate college is a difficult decision, and visiting a campus often helps students form more accurate impressions. We encourage campus visits and personal admission interviews because they allow students to see our outstanding facilities firsthand and get answers to questions they may have.

We encourage all students—whether high-school age or adults exploring a second career—to seek our assistance while clarifying or reexamining personal and career goals.

To obtain answers to questions about RIT programs and procedures, contact the Admissions Office. Counselors are available to help students with questions and concerns. An appointment for an admissions interview and campus tour may be scheduled by writing RIT Admissions, Bausch & Lomb Center, 60 Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, N.Y., 14623-5604, or calling 716-475-6631 (Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.).

Deaf students who wish to enter NTID or another RIT college may write to NTID Department of Recruitment and Admissions, Lyndon Baines Johnson Building, 52 Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, N.Y. 14623-56047, or call 716-475-6700 (voice or TTY).

Deaf students may take regularly scheduled tours offered at NTID and arrange personal interviews. Both of these are optional and are not required for admission.

Office of Part-time Enrollment Services (OPES)

This office provides a central information and counseling service for students interested in enrolling in part-time undergraduate studies offered through the Institute's various schools and colleges. We encourage you to contact this office if you need assistance in selecting an academic program, exploring financial aid opportunities, registering for classes or receiving information about any aspect of part-time study at RIT.

OPES staff members are available to assist you from 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Friday. We invite you to call 716-475-2229 for enrollment information or visit our offices on the first floor of the Bausch & Lomb Center on campus.



Winter on campus

Freshman Admission Guidelines

College	Academic Program	High School Preparation Required ¹
Applied Science and Technology	School of Computer Science and Information Technology: Computer Science, Information Technology	Algebra and Geometry required by both programs. Trigonometry and Physics, Chemistry or Biology required for Computer Science Program. Technology courses desirable.
	School of Engineering Technology: Civil, Computer, Electrical, Manufacturing, Mechanical and Telecommunications Engineering Technology programs; Undeclared Option ²	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Physics or Chemistry. Technology courses desirable.
	School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management: Food Management, Hotel/Resort Management, Nutrition Management, Travel/Tourism Management, Food Marketing and Distribution, Undeclared Option ²	College preparatory program including Algebra and one year of Science. Chemistry required for Nutrition Management Program. Foreign language courses desirable.
	Packaging Science: Management, Technical and Printing Options	Algebra and one year Science required. Technical option also requires Geometry and Trigonometry.
	Technology Marketing and Distribution	Three years of mathematics, including Trigonometry, and Chemistry or Physics.
Business	Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, International Business, Management, Marketing, Photographic Marketing Management, Undeclared Business Option ²	College preparatory program including Algebra and one year of Science. Courses emphasizing writing skills also desirable.
Engineering	Computer, Computer/Software, Electrical, Industrial, Industrial/Ergonomics, Industrial/Manufacturing, Mechanical, Mechanical/Aerospace, Mechanical/Environmental and Microelectronic Engineering programs; Undeclared Option ²	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Physics and Chemistry required. Calculus desirable.
Imaging Arts and Sciences	School of Art and Design: Graphic Design, Industrial Design, Interior Design, Painting, Printmaking, Illustration, Medical Illustration, Undeclared Option ²	Studio art experience in addition to a balanced academic program with courses in English, Social Studies, Mathematics and Science. Mechanical Drawing is also desirable for Industrial or Interior Design applicants. Medical Illustration Program requires two years of Science (Biology preferred). A portfolio of original art work is required for all programs, with drawing skills being most important. Craft students should also show examples of work in their area of interest, if possible.
	School for American Crafts: Ceramics/Ceramic Sculpture, Glass, Metalcraft/Jewelry, Weaving/Textile Design, Woodworking/Furniture Design	
	School of Photographic Arts and Sciences: Advertising Photography, Fine Art Photography, Photojournalism, Film/Video	College preparatory program including two years of Mathematics (one year for Fine Art Photography) and one year of Science.
	Biomedical Photographic Communications, Imaging and Photographic Technology	Two years of Mathematics and one year of Science. Biology required for Biomedical Photographic Communications.
	School of Printing Management and Sciences: Newspaper Operations Management, Printing	Algebra, Trigonometry and one year Science (Physics or Chemistry preferred)
	Printing and Applied Computer Science	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry; Chemistry or Physics
	Printing Systems	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Physics and Chemistry
	Center for Imaging Science: Imaging Science	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Chemistry required. Calculus and Physics desirable.
Liberal Arts	Criminal Justice, Economics, Professional and Technical Communication, Social Work, Technical and Liberal Studies ³	College preparatory program including two years Mathematics and one year Science required. Strong performance in English and social studies courses also expected.
NTID	Various associate degree, diploma and certificate programs for deaf and hard-of-hearing students; Advanced degree options through other colleges of RIT.	Refer to RIT Undergraduate Bulletin for requirements.
Professional Studies (CCE)	Environmental Management	Three years of Mathematics, including Trigonometry, and Chemistry or Physics
Science	Applied Mathematics, Applied Statistics, Computational Mathematics	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and one year of Science
	Biology, Biotechnology	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Biology and Chemistry
	Chemistry, Biochemistry Option, Polymer Chemistry	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Chemistry
	Physics	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry; Chemistry or Physics
	Biomedical Computing, Diagnostic Medical Sonography (Ultrasound), Medical Technology, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Physician Assistant	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Biology required for all programs. Chemistry or Physics recommended for Biomedical Computing, Nuclear Medicine Technology and Ultrasound programs. Chemistry required for Physician Assistant Program.
	Undeclared Science Option ² , Premedical Studies Predentistry, Preveterinary, Preoptometry ⁴	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Biology, Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

¹ Students attending high schools in New York State should note that Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry are the equivalent of Mathematics Course I, II and III.

² A one-year program for students wishing to explore alternatives before selecting a specific degree program within this RIT college or school.

³ one-year program for students undecided on a major who wish to explore program options in one or more of RIT's colleges. Students receive special advising and complete a one-credit seminar covering the full range of academic programs offered at RIT.

⁴ Students interested in premedicine, predentistry, preveterinary, preoptometry may select any major in the College of Science. An adviser will help you select the appropriate course work and counsel you on applying to professional schools.

Transfer Admission Guidelines

College at RIT	Program at RIT	Co-op ¹	Entry Term	Appropriate Associate Degree Program	Transfer Course Recommendations without Associate Degree
Applied Science & Technology	School of Computer Science and Information Technology: Computer Science	1	Fall preferred	Computer Science	Courses in computer science, calculus, liberal arts; calculus-based physics, chemistry or biology
	Information Technology	1	Any quarter	Computer Applications, Computer Science	Courses in programming, computer applications, calculus, lab sciences, liberal arts
	School of Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering Technology	t	Fall preferred	Civil, Construction, Environmental, Architectural, Transportation or Surveying Technology; Engineering Science	Courses in mathematics, science and engineering technology
	Computer Engineering Technology	1	Fall preferred	Computer Technology, Electrical or Electronic Technology or Computer Science	Courses in computer science, math, science and engineering technology
	Electrical Engineering Technology	1	Fall preferred	Electrical Technology, Electronic Technology, Engineering Science	Courses in mathematics, science and engineering technology
	Manufacturing Engineering Technology	1	Fall preferred	Manufacturing Technology, Mechanical Technology, Drafting & Design Technology, Robotics Technology, Electromechanical Technology, Engineering Science	Courses in mathematics, science and engineering technology
	Mechanical Engineering Technology	1	Fall preferred	Mechanical Technology, Design & Drafting Technology, Air Conditioning Technology, Electromechanical Technology, Engineering Science	Courses in mathematics, science and engineering technology
	Telecommunications Engineering Technology	1	Fall preferred	Telecommunications Technology, Electrical Technology, Electronic Technology, Engineering Science	Courses in mathematics, science and engineering technology
	School of Food, Hotel & Travel Management: Food Management Food Marketing & Distribution Hotel/Resort Management Travel/Tourism Management Nutrition Management	1	Any quarter	Dietetics or Nutrition, Foodservice Management, Hotel/Resort Management, Travel/Tourism Management, Agriculture & Technology. Business and Liberal Arts will also transfer into each program.	Courses in business and economics, foreign language, math, science and liberal arts. Science courses are required for Nutrition Management Program.
	Packaging Science: Management Option Technical Option Printing Option	1	Any quarter	Business Administration, Marketing, Management, Graphic Arts, Engineering Science, Liberal Arts with a math/science option.	Courses in business, mathematics, science, liberal arts, statistics or computer science
Technology Marketing and Distribution	1	Any quarter	Business, Liberal Arts, Science or Technology programs.	Courses in business, liberal arts, science.	
Business	Accounting	1	Any quarter	Accounting or AS degree in Business Administration	Courses in economics, accounting, liberal arts, science and mathematics
	Finance International Business Management Marketing	1	Any quarter	AS degree in Business Administration or Liberal Arts. (opportunity for two-year liberal arts graduates to enter a career-focused field).	Courses in economics, liberal arts, science and mathematics
	Information Systems	1	Any quarter	Data Processing/Management Information Systems or AS in Business Administration	Courses in liberal arts, math, science, economics and computer science
	Photographic Marketing Management	1	Any quarter	AS degree in Business Administration or Liberal Arts	Courses in liberal arts, math, science and economics
Engineering	Computer Engineering Electrical Engineering Industrial Engineering Mechanical Engineering Mechanical/Aerospace Option Mechanical/Environmental Option Microelectronic Engineering	1	Fall preferred	AS degree in Engineering Science (plus computer science electives for computer engineering applicants)	Pre-engineering courses such as calculus, calculus-based physics, chemistry and liberal arts. Computer science courses for computer engineering applicants.
	Transfer Adjustment: Electrical Engineering only		Summer only	AAS degree in Electrical Technology with one year of engineering calculus	
Imaging Arts & Sciences	School of Art and Design: Graphic Design Industrial Design Interior Design Illustration Medical Illustration Painting Printmaking	4	Fall only	Related programs or studio art experience in desired disciplines A portfolio of original artwork is required to determine admissions, studio art credit and year level in the program.	Courses in studio art, art history and liberal arts. Portfolio of original artwork is required to determine admission, studio art credit and year level within the program,
	Transfer Adjustment: All Art and Design programs		Summer only	Summer courses can lead to third-year status (based on portfolio evaluation and academic record) in Graphic, Industrial and Interior Design; Illustration and Medical Illustration. Alternate summer courses can lead to second-year status in all programs.	
	School for American Crafts: Ceramics/Ceramic Sculpture, Glass, Metalcrafts/Jewelry, Weaving/Textile Design, Woodworking/Furniture Design	4	Fall only	Transfer as a third-year student is uncommon, as comparable programs are not generally available at other colleges. A portfolio of original artwork is required.	Courses in art history, studio art and liberal arts. Portfolio of original artwork is required to determine admission, studio art credit, and year level within the program.

College at RIT	Program at RIT	Co-op ¹	Entry Term	Appropriate Associate Degree Program	Transfer Course Recommendations without Associate Degree
Imaging Arts & Sciences	School of Photographic Arts and Sciences: Biomedical Photographic Communications	3	Fall preferred	No common program	Courses in biology, photography and liberal arts. Portfolio required for photo credit.
	Film and Video	2	Fall preferred	No common program	Courses in liberal arts, science, design, drawing and film or video. Portfolio required for film and video credit.
	Imaging and Photographic Technology	1	Fall preferred	No common program	Courses in college physics, mathematics, photography and liberal arts. Portfolio required for photo credit.
	Imaging Systems Management	3	Fall preferred	AS in Business Administration or Management, or AAS in Photography	Courses in business, economics and liberal arts.
	Advertising Photography, Fine Art Photography, Photojournalism	4	Fall preferred	Applied Photography. Portfolio required for photo credit.	Courses in liberal arts, photography, design and art history. Portfolio required for photo credit.
	Transfer adjustment: Available in all photography programs		Summer only	Transfer adjustment leading to second- or third-year status in most programs	
	School of Printing Management and Sciences: Newspaper Operations Management Printing	1	No summer entry	Transfer from associate degree programs considered on an individual basis	Courses in liberal arts, college math, physics and chemistry, business management and graphic arts
	Printing and Applied Computer Science	1	No summer entry	Computer Science or transfer from other associate degree programs considered on an individual basis	Courses in chemistry, physics, calculus, computer science and liberal arts
	Printing Systems	1	No summer entry	Engineering Science or transfer from other associate degree programs considered on an individual basis	Courses in chemistry, physics, calculus, engineering and liberal arts
Center for Imaging Science: Imaging Science	2	Fall preferred	No common program available	Courses in calculus or higher mathematics, college chemistry, calculus-based physics and liberal arts	
Liberal Arts	Criminal Justice	2 or 3	Any quarter	Criminal Justice, Human Services or Liberal Arts	Courses in criminal justice or related areas, liberal arts, math and science
	Economics	2	Any quarter	AS degree in Business Administration or Liberal Arts	Courses in business, liberal arts, math, science and computer science
	Professional and Technical Communication	1	Any quarter	Liberal arts with emphasis in communication and a technical field such as business, photography or computer science	Courses in liberal arts, math, science and computer science
	Social Work	3	Any quarter	Human Services or Liberal Arts with Human Services minor	Courses in liberal arts, math and science
NTID²	Business, Science and Engineering, and Visual Communications programs for deaf and hard-of-hearing students; Educational Interpreting Program for hearing students			Refer to RIT Undergraduate Bulletin for requirements.	Refer to RIT Undergraduate Bulletin for requirements.
Professional Studies	Environmental Management	1	Any quarter	Biology, Chemistry or Environmental Sciences; Business or Public Administration; Liberal Arts with math, science or environmental options	Math through Calculus I, micro and macro economics, introductory courses in biology, chemistry and physics
Science³	Biology	2	Fall preferred	Biology or Liberal Arts with biology option	Courses in liberal arts, sciences or math
	Biomedical Computing	2	Fall preferred	Computer Science, Liberal Arts with biology option or General Science	Courses in liberal arts, sciences, math and computer science
	Biotechnology	2	Fall preferred	Biotechnology or Liberal Arts with biology	Courses in liberal arts, sciences and math
	Chemistry, Biochemistry Option, Polymer Chemistry	2	Any quarter	Liberal Arts with chemistry option; Chemical Technology, Laboratory Technology	Courses in liberal arts, chemistry, math and physics
	Applied Mathematics Computational Mathematics Applied Statistics	2	Any quarter	Liberal Arts with math/science option, Computer Science, Engineering Science, Sciences	Courses in math, computer science and liberal arts
	Physics	2	Fall preferred	Liberal Arts with math/science option	Liberal arts, physics, math, chemistry
	Medical Technology	3	Fall preferred	Medical Laboratory Technology; Liberal Arts with biology option	Courses in liberal arts, sciences and math
	Nuclear Medicine Technology Diagnostic Medical Sonography	3	Fall preferred	Liberal Arts with science option; Allied Health; Radiologic Technology	Courses in liberal arts, sciences and math
	Physician Assistant	3	Fall preferred	Liberal Arts with science option; Allied Health; Radiologic Technology	Courses in liberal arts, sciences and math

¹Cooperative Education: 1-required; 2-optional; 3-Internship or practicum required; 4-no specific requirement.

For more information about transferring into one of NTID's programs, contact NTID's Department of Recruitment and Admissions, 716-475-6700 (voice/TTY).

³Students interested in premedicine, predentistry or preveterinary may select any major in the College of Science. An adviser will assist in selecting appropriate course work.

Expenses and Financial Aid

Costs and Payment Procedures: Matriculated Day College Students

Charges for tuition, fees, room and board are computed on a quarterly basis. Quarterly bills are mailed approximately four weeks before the beginning of the quarter. Payment sent by mail should be made by check, payable to Rochester Institute of Technology. Due dates for the 1995-96 school year are as follows:

Fall Quarter	August 23, 1995
Winter Quarter	November 22, 1995
Spring Quarter	February 21, 1996
Summer Quarter	May 29, 1996

Students who have not participated in the early registration process for the quarter must first attend Open Registration to register for their courses. Payment of the quarterly charges (tuition, fees, room, and board) is due at the time of registration. Students may pay the quarterly charges in a single payment at registration or by the partial payment plan. Partial payments are due twice per quarter: 50 percent (plus a \$25 processing fee) at registration and the remainder by the end of the fourth week of classes.

Students whose college costs are paid by the G.I. Benefit Plan or their employer are required to submit the properly authorized deferment form. Quarterly bills will be mailed to the student's permanent address.

A late payment fee will be charged to all student accounts that become past due. This includes, but is not limited to, the deferred payment plan and company deferred payment plan.

Tuition assessment policies

1. Matriculated Day College students are charged the day rate for ALL courses taken, including Evening Division courses and courses taken while on co-op.
2. Students on co-op will not be charged tuition for those quarters unless they are also enrolled in classes.
3. Non-matriculated students are charged for the type of course taken (evening rate for Evening Division courses; day rate for day courses; graduate rate for graduate courses).
4. Students taking courses during Summer Quarter should refer to the Summer Quarter Bulletin for policies and procedures.

Other fees

In addition to the fees specified below, certain groups of students may incur other fees, as follows:

Orientation fee	\$40
(one-time charge for new students)	
Quarterly photo facilities fee	\$98
(charged to all full-time photo students; \$49 per quarter charged to all part-time photo students)	

FEE SCHEDULE 1995-96 (MATRICULATED DAY COLLEGE STUDENTS EXCEPT NTID)

	Per <u>Quarter</u>	Per Year- liquarters
Tuition		
Full-time Undergraduate (12-18 Credit Hrs.)	\$4,890	\$14,670
Part-time Undergraduate (Less than 12 Credit Hrs.)	350/Cr. Hr.	350/Cr. Hr.
Student Activities Fee (Mandatory Charge)		
Full-time Undergraduate	40	120
Part-time Undergraduate	17	51
Student Health Fee (Mandatory Charge)		
Full-time Undergraduate	49	147
Residence Hall Room Charges		
Double Occupancy	1,063	3,189
Single Occupancy	1,227	3,681
Board/Meal Plans †		
20 Meals per Week	929	2,787
Any 14 Meals (Includes \$60 debit each qtr.)	903	2,709
Any 12 Meals (Includes \$100 debit each qtr.)	903	2,709
Any 10 Meals (Includes \$140 debit each qtr.)	903	2,709

* See page 122

† Additional meal plans are also available providing for different meal and debit account amounts. Information can be obtained from RIT Food Service upon request.

Costs for books and supplies

These costs vary widely with the program followed and, to some extent, the electives chosen. In programs with minimal expenses (e.g., liberal arts, business, hospitality), books and supplies will average \$600 annually; in the arts and crafts, costs may range from \$800-\$1,000; and in photographic illustration, a realistic allowance is \$2,000 per year in addition to cameras.

Student sickness insurance plan

A charge of \$224 is assessed Fall Quarter to all full-time students who have no other medical insurance and have not signed a waiver option.

Monthly payment plan

For the 1995-96 academic year, RIT will offer a monthly payment plan. This combines the elements of a prepayment and deferred payment plan. For further information, contact the Bursar's Office at 716-475-6059.

Vocational Rehabilitation

1. Students receiving Vocational Rehabilitation (VR) support for fees and tuition must file authorization with RIT's VR billing supervisor before registration. If authorization has not been received before registration, students must either obtain from their VR counselors a letter of commitment stating the dollar amount that is authorized and present it to the VR billing supervisor or be prepared to pay for the charges in question. If authorization is received after a student has paid the charges, he or she will receive a refund.
2. Students must pay all charges not paid by VR before the quarterly due date.
3. VR counselors should specify each charge that they are covering on their authorization forms.
4. Clarification of VR authorization and/or billing procedures should be addressed to:
Rochester Institute of Technology
NTID/VR Supervisor
Bursar's Office
25 Lomb Memorial Drive
Rochester, N.Y. 14623-5603

NTID students receiving monthly Social Security benefits can make arrangements to pay at the Bursar's office. Students need to sign a promissory note quarterly with the Bursar's office. For additional information, call 716-475-2080 (voice/TTY) or 716-475-5489 (voice/TTY).

Financial standing

Students, former students, and graduates are in good financial standing when their account is paid in full in the Bursar's Office. Those whose account is not paid in full will not receive transcripts, diplomas, or other forms of recognition or recommendation from the Institute.

THE INSTITUTE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE ITS PRICES AND PRICING POLICIES WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

**Costs and Payment Procedures:
Evening Division Students**

Charges at RIT are computed on a quarterly basis. Quarterly bills are mailed approximately four weeks before the beginning of each quarter. Payments sent by mail should be made by check, payable to Rochester Institute of Technology. Registration and billing procedures are published each quarter in the "Schedule of Courses." Due dates for the 1995-96 school year are as follows:

Fall Quarter	August 23,1995
Winter Quarter	November 22,1995
Spring Quarter	February 21,1996
Summer Quarter	May 29,1996

FEE SCHEDULE (Matriculated Evening Division students)**Tuition—Undergraduate**

Upper level	\$231/Credit Hour (Courses in 400,500,600 series)
Lower level	\$211/Credit Hour (Courses in 100,200,300 series)

Other fees

Some courses require additional charges to cover laboratory, studio, or supply fees. (Consult the registrar's quarterly schedule for those courses with additional fees.)

Late registration fee

A late registration fee of \$50 is charged to any student who fails to register (and make the necessary financial commitment) by the designated quarterly open registration day and time.

Tuition assessment policies

1. Matriculated students are assessed the tuition rate associated with their program, regardless of the courses taken.
2. Non-matriculated students are assessed tuition consistent with the program(s) in which their course(s) are offered.
3. Students taking courses during Summer Quarter should refer to the Summer Quarter Bulletin for policies and procedures.

Refund Policies

The acceptable reasons for withdrawal with *full refund* during the quarter are:

1. Active military service: A student called to active military service during the first eight weeks of the term may receive a full tuition refund. If called after the eighth week, he or she may elect to complete the course by making special arrangements with both the instructor and department or may withdraw and receive a full tuition refund. If he or she withdraws, the course must be repeated at a later date.
2. Academic reasons: Students sometimes register before grades for the previous quarter are available. If such a student later finds that he or she is subject to academic suspension, or has failed prerequisites, the student will be given a full refund upon withdrawal.
3. If part-time students drop a course during the official drop/add period (first six days of classes in any quarter), they may contact the Bursar's Office for a full refund for the course dropped.

A full-time student must officially withdraw from all courses or take a leave of absence from the Institute in order to be eligible for a *partial tuition refund*. Students must complete a leave of absence or withdrawal which can be initiated with their academic department. A partial refund will be made during a quarter if withdrawal/leave of absence is necessitated for one of the following reasons:

1. Illness, certified by the attending physician, causing excessive absence from classes
2. Withdrawal for academic reasons at the request of the Institute during a quarter.
3. Transfer by employer, making class attendance impossible.
4. Withdrawal for academic or personal reasons at the request of the student, approved by the student's adviser or department representative, the Institute coordinator of academic advising, and the bursar.

Partial refund schedule: Tuition

Partial refunds will be made according to the following withdrawal schedule and percentage of tuition reduction:

During official drop/add period (first six days of classes)—100 percent tuition reduction

From the end of the official drop/add period through the end of the second week of classes—70 percent tuition reduction

During the third week of classes—60 percent tuition reduction

During the fourth week of classes—50 percent tuition reduction

During the fifth week of classes—25 percent tuition reduction

Sixth and subsequent weeks—no tuition reduction

NOTE: NON-ATTENDANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL.

A student is not "officially withdrawn" until he or she receives a copy of the withdrawal form. The date on which a withdrawal form is properly completed will be the date of "official withdrawal" used to determine the refundable amount.

If the student drops his or her course load from full-time (12 or more credits) to part-time (less than 12 credits) status during the official drop/add period, he or she may contact the Bursar's Office for a refund based on the difference between the full-time tuition charge and the total per-credit charge for the part-time load.

No refund will be made for classes dropped after the official drop/add period unless the student is officially withdrawing from the Institute.

Advance deposits and fees are not refundable.

All students in their first quarter of attendance who are receiving Title IV federal financial aid funds are eligible for tuition, fee, room and board proration through the end of the sixth week of classes.

For further information or comments regarding refund policies and specific withdrawal dates, contact the Bursar's Office.

Appeals process

An official appeals process exists for those who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions from published policy. The inquiry in this process should be made to Richard B. Schonblom, Bursar.

Room and board*

To complete a withdrawal from RIT, a resident student or a nonresident student on a meal plan must check out with the Center for Residence Life and/or Food Service. Refunds, when granted, are from the date of official check-out.

Partial refund schedule:

Room

1. During the first week of classes—90 percent of unused room charge
2. During the second week of classes—75 percent of unused room charge
3. During the third week of classes—60 percent of unused room charge
4. During the fourth week of classes—50 percent of unused room charge
5. Fifth and subsequent weeks—no refund

Board

1. During the first four weeks—75 percent of unused room charge
2. After the first four weeks—50 percent of unused room charge
3. After the last two weeks—no refund

**Room and board policies are established by the Center for Residence Life and Food Service.*

Any student who intentionally defrauds or attempts to defraud the Institute of tuition, fees or other charges, or who gives false information in order to obtain financial aid, is subject to legal liability, prosecution and Institute disciplinary action.

Financial Aid

We feel strongly that no qualified student should refuse to consider RIT because of cost. With this in mind, RIT offers a full range of traditional financial aid programs and a number of innovative financing plans as well.

In 1994-95, approximately 70 percent of our full-time undergraduate students received financial aid awards from RIT. These students qualified for over \$70 million in financial assistance from federal, state and institutional sources. Many families also took advantage of RIT's monthly, interest-free payment plan and a four-year prepayment plan that guarantees participants no increase in tuition (the RIT Tuition Prepayment Plan).

Your financial need

Eligibility for need-based financial aid at RIT begins with three basic requirements: graduation from high school or its equivalent, enrollment in a degree program, and the ability to demonstrate financial need.

Financial need is the difference between the cost of an education and the amount that a student and his or her family can afford to pay toward meeting that cost. Financial aid programs are designed to supplement family contributions. Attending college with assistance does not limit the student to a less expensive school that might not offer a program reflecting his or her educational interests.

A student's financial need is determined by analysis of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available through high school guidance offices or college financial aid offices. Continuing students may obtain the required form from the Office of Financial Aid.

The process of applying for aid should begin during the month of January in the the year the student wishes to enroll. In order to receive full consideration, it is vitally important that the FAFSA is filed by March 15. Applications received after March 15 receive secondary consideration because funds are limited. Therefore, students should file the form as soon after January 1 as possible. For transfer students, RIT also requires a financial aid transcript from each college attended.

To be awarded financial aid, individuals must be admitted as matriculated students. Most financial aid programs require at least half-time enrollment. Students must reapply for aid each year by completing the FAFSA. Every effort is made to continue financial assistance to students each year, provided they remain in good academic standing and maintain satisfactory progress, file the required applications by the recommended deadline, and demonstrate continued financial need.

First-year and transfer students may expect notification of financial aid awards beginning in March; returning upper-class students may expect award notification beginning in May.

Students are encouraged to apply for financial aid. Students and their families should not try to decide by themselves if they qualify; that decision should be left to the Student Financial Aid Office and other agencies to which students have applied. Denial of aid from one or more sources does not necessarily mean that students will be denied aid by all sources. Students are urged to pursue all available sources of financial aid.

Types of aid

At RIT there are five general categories of financial aid: scholarships, grants, entitlements, loans and employment. An applicant for financial aid is considered for each of these categories.

- Scholarships are generally awarded on the basis of academic record and financial need. RIT awards many such scholarships each year. Other typical scholarship sources are competitions, corporations, private donors, foundations, fraternal organizations, unions, and local and state governments. RIT offers academic merit scholarships through annual Outstanding Freshman Scholarship and Outstanding Transfer Scholarship programs. Winners are chosen on the basis of their academic record, recommendations, extracurricular activities and requirements for their intended major. Please contact the Admissions Office for more details on either program.
- Grants are gifts of financial assistance that are awarded on the basis of demonstrated need. RIT awards institutional grants that vary from \$100-\$10,000 for the academic year. RIT also awards grants under the federally funded Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG) program. The Federal Pell Grant and New York Assistance Program (TAP) are additional examples of grants. Many other states offer state grants, as well.
- Entitlements are a special type of grant. They are funded by state and federal governments. Eligibility for entitlements can be based on special characteristics of a recipient. Examples of entitlements based on special student qualifications are the G.I. Bill and vocational rehabilitation benefits. Entitlements need not be repaid.
- Loans are a lien on future earnings. The money you receive on loan is a formal financial obligation that must be repaid. You need to be aware of the interest charges, the method of payment after graduation and the effect that loans will have on your ability to meet all of your later financial obligations. Student loans are generally not repaid until after graduation or termination of study. Many students will utilize the Federal Direct Loan or the Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan in meeting their costs. RIT also awards Federal Perkins Loans. These programs are administered by colleges for eligible students as part of financial aid awards. Parents are also eligible to participate in several educational loan programs designed to enhance funds available for college expenses. Federal PLUS Loans are available to supplement other aid programs in meeting educational costs. While this parent loan is not based on need, the amount borrowed in any year cannot exceed educational costs minus other financial aid received. RIT has also developed some special loan programs to assist families in meeting educational expenses. RIT loan plans are available to both parents and students, using variable or fixed rates of interest. Information is available from the Office of Financial Aid.
- Employment opportunities are also available to assist RIT students in meeting college expenses. Whether or not students seek financial aid, they may choose to defray some of their expenses through student employment while attending the Institute. As part of a financial aid award at RIT, students may be offered employment in the Federal Work-Study program. Over 3,000 students were employed on campus in 1994. The Student Employment Office also helped a number of students secure part-time employment off campus. Full-time salaried employment through RIT's cooperative education program can also contribute to meeting college expenses. While co-op salaries vary depending upon academic program, a typical co-op student will earn \$3,000 to \$8,000 per year during his or her junior and senior years at RIT. Students are encouraged to contact the Office of Cooperative Education for additional salary data.

- **NTID Grant-in-Aid**

Federal Grant-in-Aid funds, awarded on the basis of financial need, are an important source of financial aid for deaf students who do not have adequate financial resources from the sum of their parental and personal contributions and assistance from outside agencies to cover educational costs.

Payment plans

The RIT Monthly Payment Plan combines the elements of a deferred payment plan and a prepayment plan to allow students and their families to finance educational costs over a 10-month period with no interest or finance charges. Participating families make their first payment by July 1 preceding the academic year in which it would be utilized. Fixed costs include: tuition, fees, residence hall charges and RIT meal plans. Dormitory residents must contract for a meal plan. Rental charges incurred for RIT apartments or with private landlords cannot be financed through the plan. The enrollment deposit required of all new undergraduates and the advance housing deposit, required of returning students, will be credited against annual charges. Approved financial aid may also be deducted from student charges to reduce the amount financed through the plan.

Additional information, as well as applications for the monthly payment plan, may be obtained from the Bursar's Office.

RIT also offers a Tuition Prepayment Plan for two, three or four years of tuition costs. Families who borrow under the Prepayment Plan are guaranteed no tuition increases for the years covered by the loan. Borrowers may take up to 10 years to repay the loan. Information is available from the Office of Financial Aid or the Bursar's Office.

NTID-sponsored students may contact the NTID/VR Billing Department at 716-475-2080 or 716-475-5489 (voice) or 716-475-2960 (TTY) for more information about payment options.

Academic Progress Requirements for State Aid Programs

New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

In order to receive a Tuition Assistance Program grant, an individual must be admitted as a full-time matriculated student, meet New York State residency and income requirements, must pursue the program of study in which he or she is enrolled, and must make satisfactory progress toward completion of his or her program of study. The two tables on page 324 list the approved standards of satisfactory progress for the associate degree and baccalaureate degree, respectively.

In addition to accruing degree credits and earning a minimum grade point average as specified in the tables on page 324, TAP recipients must:

- Complete 6 credits per quarter to receive TAP payments 2-4
- Complete 9 credits per quarter to receive TAP payments 5-7
- Complete 12 credits per quarter to receive TAP payments 8-12.

Completion of a course is defined as meeting course requirements and receiving a letter grade of A, B, C, D or F.

Waiver of academic progress standards for TAP

Students who have been denied Tuition Assistance Program benefits due to failure to maintain satisfactory standards of academic progress may *request* a one-term waiver of those standards. State regulations require that these waivers be granted only under extraordinary circumstances. Accordingly, waivers are normally granted for the reasons listed below. Students failing to meet satisfactory progress standards will be given the opportunity to contact an institutional representative in the Office of Financial Aid to discuss their situation. The institutional representative will require documentation as appropriate and establish deadlines for submission of this documentation.

Under the regulations established by the Commissioner of Education, the decision of the institutional representative will be final. Students, who in the judgment of the institutional representative, satisfactorily meet the criteria for the waiver may have one waiver at the undergraduate level. One waiver also may be granted at the graduate level. Those wishing to apply for waivers must do so during the quarter in which notification of TAP denial was sent.

Reasons for which a waiver may be granted include the following:

1. Verifiable physical/mental illness of the student or member of the student's immediate family during the quarter in which academic standards were not met
2. Death of a member of the student's family during the quarter in which standards were not met
3. Divorce/separation within the student's immediate family creating a demonstrable financial/emotional disruption sufficient to affect progress
4. Students may submit waiver applications for circumstances that the student feels were extenuating. Applicants must explain why circumstances were extenuating and beyond their control.

Academic Progress Requirements for Federal Aid Programs

Federal regulations require financial aid recipients to maintain minimum standards of satisfactory academic progress for receipt of federally sponsored aid. All students receiving federal assistance must maintain matriculated status in a degree program. Regulations require a maximum time frame for degree completion, a quantitative measurement (credits earned toward a degree), and a qualitative measurement (cumulative grade point average). The annual review of academic progress considers all terms of enrollment, including terms in which no federal aid was received.

Full-time students who have never attended another college are allowed a maximum of six academic years (18 full-time academic quarters) to attain the bachelor's degree. Those pursuing associate degrees are allowed three academic years (9 academic quarters) for degree completion.

324 Expenses and Financial Aid

Academic progress is reviewed at the end of Spring Quarter each year and includes a review of cumulative grade point average and degree credits completed. Minimum cumulative grade point average standards for Federal Title IV financial aid eligibility are as follows:

Completion of:

- First Quarter—Minimum Cumulative GPA = 1.0
- Second Quarter—Minimum Cumulative GPA = 1.2
- Third Quarter—Minimum Cumulative GPA = 1.4
- Fourth Quarter—Minimum Cumulative GPA = 1.6
- Fifth Quarter—Minimum Cumulative GPA = 1.8
- Quarters 6-18—Minimum Cumulative GPA = 2.0

Federal aid recipients are expected to complete 30 degree credits every three academic quarters as detailed below:

Completion of:

- First Academic Year (3 Academic Qtrs.)—
30 degree credits required
- Second Academic Year (6 Academic Qtrs.)—
60 degree credits required
- Third Academic Year (9 Academic Qtrs.)—
90 degree credits required
- Fourth Academic Year (12 Academic Qtrs.)—
120 degree credits required
- Fifth Academic Year (15 Academic Qtrs.)—
150 degree credits required
- Sixth Academic Year (18 Academic Qtrs.)—
180 degree credits required

The federal standards of satisfactory academic progress listed below are applicable to the following aid programs: Federal Work-Study, Federal Pell Grants, Federal SEOG Grants, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Direct Loans, Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans and Federal Direct PLUS Loans.

Student loan recipients should also note that all Federal Direct Loan Programs have specific annual and cumulative maximum amounts. The loan limits are listed in the

Undergraduate Financial Aid Programs 1995-96 chart (see page 327) and in the U.S. Department of Education "Student Guide." Copies of the guide are available in RIT's Office of Financial Aid.

Notification and appeal

Students whose academic progress is not in compliance with federal requirements will be notified of the deficiency and advised of the appeal process. Copies of the policy are available upon request.

Academic Progress Requirements for RIT Financial Aid

Full-time students receiving RIT-sponsored grants and scholarships are expected to complete a sufficient number of academic credits during each quarter of enrollment to complete their baccalaureate degree requirements within a maximum of 14 academic quarters. The 14-quarter limit may be appealed. Quarters in which a student is enrolled in cooperative education and not receiving RIT-funded grants and scholarships are not counted towards the 14-academic-quarter limit.

Eligibility for RIT-sponsored grants and scholarships also requires that a student maintain a satisfactory cumulative grade point average. The minimum cumulative grade point averages used for RIT grant and scholarship eligibility are the same as those used for federal aid programs (see tables below). Academic progress is reviewed at the end of Spring Quarter each year.

Academic requirements and award duration for merit or special-purpose scholarship programs sponsored by RIT may differ from those used in RIT's need-based programs. Recipients are advised of merit scholarship terms and conditions at the time awards are made.

Standard of Satisfactory Progress for the Purpose of Determining Eligibility for New York State Student Aid

Baccalaureate Degree—Quarter System*

Before being certified for this payment	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th
a student must have accrued at least this many credits	0	3	9	20	32	44	56	68	80	92	104	116	132	148	164
with at least this grade point average	0	.50	.75	1.00	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90

*Only students in the HEOP program at RIT are eligible for more than 12 quarters of undergraduate awards.

Standard of Satisfactory Progress for the Purpose of Determining Eligibility for New York State Student Aid

Associate Degree—Quarter System

Before being certified for this payment	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th
a student must have accrued at least this many credits	0	3	9	20	32	44	56	68	80
with at least this grade point average	0	.50	.75	1.00	1.20	1.30	1.40	1.60	1.80

Additional Eligibility Requirements

Transfer students

Cumulative grade point average requirements are the same as for non-transfer students (i.e., students must obtain a 2.0 GPA at the end of six academic quarters). Transfer students also are expected to accumulate 30 degree credits for each three-quarter academic year. However, the maximum number of quarters allowed for full-time students to accumulate remaining degree credits may be reduced. For every 10 credits, or fraction thereof, granted as transfer credit by RIT, the maximum number of quarters to accumulate remaining degree credits is reduced by one. For example, a student transferring from another college and granted 30 transfer credits would have 15 rather than 18 quarters to accumulate remaining degree credits; the same student transferring to an associate degree program would be allowed six rather than nine quarters to complete the degree. The calculations used in the reduction in maximum quarters allowed for degree completion apply to both federal aid programs (18 academic quarters maximum) and RIT-sponsored awards (14 academic quarters maximum).

Part-time students

Students registering for 6 to 11.5 credits per quarter and receiving federal financial assistance must meet the same grade point average requirements as full-time students (i.e., attainment of a 2.0 GPA after six academic quarters). The established time frame for part-time students is 12 academic years (36 half-time quarters) for completion of bachelor's degree requirements. Associate degree candidates are allowed six academic years (18 half-time quarters) for degree completion. At the end of each three-quarter academic year, 15 credits must be accumulated toward the degree. Quarters in which a student is registered for less than six credit hours will be counted on a prorated basis toward the maximum time frame.

Student responsibilities

Recipients of financial aid are responsible for reporting any significant changes in their financial situation during the year to the director of Financial Aid, who will review and may revise the applicant's financial aid accordingly.

New students should begin the process of applying for aid during the month of January. In order to receive full consideration, it is recommended that your FAFSA be submitted by March 15 prior to the fall quarter of your entrance. Applications received after March 15 are considered as long as funds remain available. We suggest that new students file application forms as soon after January 1 as possible.

Financial Aid Refund Policy

If institutional charges are reduced due to withdrawal or leave of absence, Financial Aid Programs are reimbursed before a cash refund is issued to the student. The student is also normally responsible for any unpaid balance at the time of withdrawal.

In accordance with federal regulations, aid programs are reimbursed in the following sequence: Federal Direct Loans, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Pell Grants, Federal SEOG, other federal aid, state aid and institutional aid. If a credit balance still remains, the student is then issued a refund.

Loan attribution

Federal Direct Loan Program regulations require that eligibility be determined on a quarterly basis regardless of when funds are actually disbursed or received. Accordingly, if the total loan disbursed for the year exceeds total eligibility at the time of withdrawal, suspension or leave of absence, the excess must be returned to the lender even if a deficit is created in the student's Bursar account.

Late disbursement

The first disbursement of Federal Direct Loan or Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan proceeds is allowed up to 60 days after the student has ceased to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Subsequent disbursements are not allowed under federal regulations. First-year students who withdraw from RIT during the first 30 days of the loan period are not eligible to receive a late loan disbursement.

Multiple refund calculations

Federal financial aid recipients with no previous college attendance who officially withdraw on or before the 60 percent point in time of the first quarter are eligible for federal pro-rata refund calculations. These may differ from the RIT Refund Policy detailed elsewhere in this bulletin. Eligible students will be evaluated under both calculations. The formula that yields the highest refund of charges will be used. Samples of both calculations are available in the Financial Aid Office.

State scholarships

Regulations vary. Any adjustments are done in accordance with the specific requirements of the sponsoring state.

Privately funded grants and scholarships

Some students will be recipients of funds from private donors such as churches, trade unions, foundations, etc. Many of these organizations will have provided specific instructions to RIT concerning disbursement of their funds to students who withdraw. In the absence of specific instructions, 100 percent of the quarterly award will be credited to the student's account. Funds on deposit with the Institute, designated by the donor for future terms of enrollment within the academic year, will be returned to the donor.

RIT grants and scholarships

If a credit balance remains after all federal, state and private adjustments, a percentage of the remaining credit balance is returned to the RIT scholarship account according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Remaining Credit} \times \text{Scholarship} = \text{Amount Returned} \\ \text{Balance} \qquad \qquad \text{Scholarship Plus} \qquad \text{to Scholarship} \\ \qquad \qquad \qquad \text{Student Payments} \qquad \text{Program} \end{array}$$

UNDERGRADUATE FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS 1995-96*

RIT FINANCIAL AID	WHO IS ELIGIBLE ?	CRITERIA FOR SELECTION	HOW MUCH ?†	HOW AND WHEN TO APPLY
RIT Alumni Scholarships and RIT Grants	Full-time students who demonstrate financial need	Awards based on academic record and financial need.	Amounts vary depending on student's financial need.	File Federal FAFSA by priority deadline."
Presidential Scholarships Quality Cup Scholarships SAE Scholarships National Merit Scholarships Portfolio Scholarships	Prospective freshmen who apply for admission by February 1 and meet selection criteria.	Awards based on academic record, recommendations, activities and requirements for intended major. Awards are not dependent upon financial need.	Amounts range from \$1,000 to \$6,500 per academic year. Awards are based on three quarters of full-time study per academic year and are renewable with a GPA of 3.0 or higher.	Must apply for admission to RIT by February 1 to be considered.
RIT Outstanding Transfer Scholarships	Third-year transfer applicants who apply for admission by February 15 and meet selection criteria.	Awards based on academic record, recommendations, activities and requirements for intended major.	Amounts vary up to one-half tuition. Awards are renewable with GPA of 3.0 (B) or higher.	Must apply for admission to RIT by February 15 to be considered for Outstanding Transfer Scholarship Program.
RIT-Urban League, Ibero/PYRD and Minority Transfer Scholarship Programs	Awarded to African American, Hispanic or Native American students meeting selection criteria.	Applicants must demonstrate financial need, academic achievement and leadership potential.	\$2,500 per academic year for full-time study. Renewable.	File Federal FAFSA by priority deadline.
RIT Phi Theta Kappa Scholarships	Transfer students elected to Phi Theta Kappa at previous college.	Must document Phi Theta Kappa membership.	\$1,000 per academic year for full-time study. Renewable with GPA of 3.0 (B) or higher.	Contact RIT Admissions Office for scholarship information.
RIT Endowed Scholarships	Full-time RIT students meeting selection criteria.	Selection criteria established by the donor for each program. Most awarded to upperclassmen based on financial need and academic performance at RIT.	Amounts vary.	File Federal FAFSA by priority deadline.
RIT Nathaniel Rochester Society (NRS) Scholarships	Awarded to RIT upperclassmen with high academic achievement.	Winners selected from second-year students enrolled full-time who have completed minimum 60 credit hours at RIT with a GPA of 3.4 or higher. Winners selected by NRS Scholarship Committee.	\$750 for junior year of study (3 academic quarters). \$900 for senior year of study (3 academic quarters).	Contact NRS Scholarship Committee through Dean's Office in each RIT college. File scholarship application in March.
NTID Grant-in-Aid	Full-time students enrolling in RIT's National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID).	Must demonstrate financial need due to insufficient support from outside sources.	Minimum award is \$100; maximum award varies.	File Federal FAFSA by priority deadline.
RIT-NY State Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP)	Must be a NYS resident, attend a NYS college sponsoring the program and meet opportunity program guidelines.	Must meet economic and educational eligibility criteria of the program. Contact RIT HEOP Office at 716-475-2221.	HEOP awards are based on individual need and available funding; undergraduates only.	Students must be accepted to RIT through HEOP. Must file FAFSA form.
RIT/ROTC Room Subsidy	Army, Air Force and Navy ROTC cadets. Awarded three- or four-year scholarships prior to enrollment.	Must be an ROTC Scholarship cadet and reside in RIT campus residence hall.	Normally \$2,000 per year. Holders of three-year ROTC scholarships become eligible in sophomore year.	File Federal FAFSA by priority deadline.
RIT/ROTC Tuition Subsidy	Holders of Air Force or Army scholarships. Awarded prior to enrollment.	Students must have a Type II or Type III scholarship.	Normally 20 percent of tuition.	File Federal FAFSA by priority deadline.
RIT Employment Program	All students enrolled at least half time in a degree program.	No financial need requirement. Hiring criteria may vary by position.	Varies, depending on hours worked and wage rate.	Contact RIT Student Employment Office.
RIT College of Continuing Education (CCE) Scholarship	Enrolled in CCE course work as a full-time or part-time student.	Financial need and academic record considered.	Varies.	Request scholarship application from CCE Office, 716 475-2234.
RIT Part-time Studies Scholarship	Matriculated or nonmatriculated students registered for 2-11 credits each term in an undergraduate program.	Need considered, but no fixed income maximum.	10-50% of tuition charged. (Part-time Scholarship plus other grants cannot exceed 50% of tuition.)	Submit RIT Part-time Student Financial Aid Application.
Aid for Part-time Studies (NY State Funded)	Matriculated undergraduates registered for 6-11 credits per term.	Financial need (based on taxable income as defined in current guidelines) and availability of program funding.	\$2,000 maximum per academic year. Funding dependent upon state allocation.	Submit Aid for Part-time Studies Application to RIT Financial Aid Office.

* Information correct as of June 1995

** Priority deadline is March 15 for new students and April 1 for continuing students. Filing by these deadlines will ensure priority consideration for all RIT programs. Applications filed after this date will receive consideration as long as funds are available.

† Scholarship amounts indicated are based on RIT tuition rates. Awards may be prorated for NTID-sponsored students.

327 Expenses and Financial Aid

FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS*	WHO IS ELIGIBLE ?	CRITERIA FOR SELECTION	HOW MUCH ?	HOW AND WHEN TO APPLY
Federal Pell Grant	Undergraduate students who are pursuing their first bachelor's degree and meet federal need criteria.	An expected family contribution that qualifies the student for an award, as determined by a system approved by Congress.	Awards may range from \$400 to \$2,340, depending on the cost of attendance and the amount of money appropriated in the federal budget.	Must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. Forms available at financial aid offices and high school guidance departments.
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)	Undergraduate students who are pursuing their first bachelor's degree, and meet federal need criteria.	Students with high financial need. (Normally those who qualify for Federal Pell Grant.)	\$100 to \$4,000 per year.	Must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
Federal Perkins Loan	College students who meet financial need requirements established by the federal government.	An expected family contribution that qualifies the student for an award, as determined by a system approved by Congress.	Up to \$3,000 per year. (\$15,000 limit for undergraduate study.)	File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
Federal Work-Study Program	College students in full-time and part-time degree programs with financial need. Most jobs provided through departments on campus.	An expected family contribution that qualifies the student for an award, as determined by a system approved by Congress.	Varies, depending on hours and wage rate. RIT wage scale begins at \$4.89/hour.	File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
Federal Direct Loan Program (1) Subsidized (2) Unsubsidized	(1) Subsidized Federal Direct Loans are based on demonstrated need. Federal government pays the interest while you attend school on at least a half-time basis and for six months afterward (grace period). (2) Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loans are available strate need, but accumulate interest during periods of enrollment.	An expected family contribution that qualifies the student for an award, as determined by a systems approved by Congress.	Undergraduates limited to \$2,625 for first year, \$3,500 for second year, \$5,500 for third, fourth and fifth years; cumulative borrowing limit of \$23,000. Independent undergraduates have additional unsubsidized eligibility of \$4,000 for first and second years, \$5,000 for third, fourth and fifth years; additional cumulative borrowing limit of \$23,000.	Must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid form available at financial aid offices and high school guidance departments.
Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)	Parents of dependent undergraduate students.	Parents of dependent undergraduates with good credit histories. FAFSA is not required.	Student's total cost of attendance minus financial aid.	Contact RIT for PLUS loan application. Completed form should be submitted to Financial Aid Office.
Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Scholarships	Army, Navy and Air Force offer financial assistance to qualified students.	Competitive; selection based upon high school record and other criteria.	Up to full tuition, plus fees, an allowance for books and a monthly stipend awarded to qualified men and women.	Contact high school guidance counselor or call Army ROTC, 716-475-2881; Air Force ROTC, 716-475-5196; Navy ROTC, 716-275-4275.
Veterans Administration	Eligible veterans and children of deceased veterans or service-connected disabled veterans.	Contact any regional Veterans Administration Office for information, details and forms.	Varies.	Contact any regional Veterans Administration Office in your area or call 1-800-635-6534.
Aid to Native American Indians	US Bureau of Indian Affairs offers grants to needy applicants who are at least 1/4 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut.	Must meet eligibility requirements.	Awards may vary depending on need and availability of funds.	Applications are available from: US Department of Interior Bureau of Indian Affairs Federal Bldg. Room 523 100 South Clinton Street Syracuse, New York 13202

*Additional information covering Federal financial aid programs is provided in U.S. Department of Education Student Guide. Contact RIT Financial Aid Office to request a copy.

STATE OF NEW YORK FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS	WHO IS ELIGIBLE ?	CRITERIA FOR SELECTION	HOW MUCH ?	HOW AND WHEN TO APPLY
Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) (Income levels and award amounts listed apply to 1995-96 first-time recipients only.)	U.S. citizen or permanent resident and also NY State resident enrolled (matriculated) for 12 credits or more in degree program; cannot be in default on any guaranteed education loan. Must attend NYS college or school.	Undergraduate students who are dependent or independent and married OR have tax dependents: \$50,500 NET taxable income or less. Single independent with no dependents: \$10,000 NET taxable income or less. Income adjusted for number of family members in full-time college attendance.	*** TAP awards based on net taxable income. Awards for first-time recipients range from \$275 to \$3,900 per year for dependent undergraduates or independent students with dependents. Single independent students' (without dependents) awards range from \$100-\$3,025.	In addition to the FAFSA, you must file either a NYS TAP application or the NYS version of the CSS FAF. These forms are available in your high school Guidance Office or RIT Financial Aid Office. You may also contact: NYS Higher Education Services Corp. at 518-473-7087.
Regents Award for Child of Veterans (CV) Child of Police Officer - Firefighter (CPF) Correction Officer Awards (CO)	Children of veterans who are deceased, disabled or missing in action as a result of service during World War I, World War II, Korean Conflict or Vietnam (CV) or who died as a result of injuries sustained in line of duty.	Must meet eligibility requirements. Contact your local Division of Veterans Affairs for information or call 1-800-635-6534 (NYS Div. of Veteran Affairs).	\$450 per year, for up to five years, depending on the normal length of the program.	Same as TAP above. In addition, file the CV, CO or CPF Award Supplement available on request from NYSHESC: 518-473-7087. May 1,1996, deadline for
Memorial Scholarships for Children of Deceased Police Officers and Firefighters	Those students qualifying for Child of Police Officer, Firefighter Awards.	Must meet eligibility requirements. Must submit documentation supporting eligibility as noted in special supplement.	Award amounts are based on tuition and nontuition costs-of-attendance. In combination with certain other state and federal grants, may equal the average cost-of-attendance at the State University of N.Y.	Same as TAP above. In addition, file the appropriate award supplement, available on request from NYSHESC: 518-473-7087. May 1,1996, deadline for 1995-96 awards.
Aid to Native Americans	Member on the official tribal roll of a New York State tribe or child of a member.	Must provide documentation.	Up to \$1,350 per year for a maximum of four years or five years in certain programs.	Contact: Native American Indian Education Unit, NY State Education Dept., Room 543, Education Building, Albany, NY 12234. Call 518-474-0537 for information.
Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award Program	Undergraduates must meet New York State residency requirements, have served in the armed forces in Indochina between January 1963 and May 1975 and meet other requirements.	Students who complete all eligibility requirements including filling for TAP and Pell grants may receive up to maximum minus any TAP awarded.	Awards are \$2,000 per year for full-time study or \$1,000 per year for part-time study.	Same as TAP above. In addition, file the Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award Supplement to establish eligibility. Call NYSHESC at 518-473-7087 for information.
Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship	U.S. citizen and permanent New York State resident as defined by legislation.(For certain approved professional programs, e.g., accounting, engineering, physician's assistant.) Must agree to practice for 12 months in chosen profession in New York State for each annual payment received.	Recipients must be chosen in the following order of priority: 1. Economically disadvantaged minority group members historically underrepresented in the approved profession. 2. Minority group members underrepresented in profession. 3. Candidates enrolled or graduates of SEEK, EOP, HEOP.	\$1,000 to \$5,000 per year. TAP and some other benefits may supplement this award.	Contact the Bureau of Post-Secondary Grants Administration, Rm. 5B68, Albany, NY 12230. Call 518-474-5705.
New York State Health Service Corps Scholarship	U.S. citizen and permanent New York State resident. Must agree to practice in state facility for 18 months for each year of aid received.	Awards based on academic performance, work experience and interest in institutional work.	Up to \$15,000 per year, depending on educational expenses. Must be within 24 months of graduation or certification in order to apply.	Applications available from NYS Health Service Corps, Corning Tower, Room 1602, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12237.518-473-7019.
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program (Federally Funded)	U.S. citizen and permanent New York State resident, attending New York State or out-of-state college.	Must demonstrate outstanding academic achievement & show promise of continued academic achievement. Scholarships are based on SAT or ACT scores.	\$1,500 for the first academic year only. 310 awards statewide (10 to each of 31 Congressional Districts).	Applications available in high school guidance offices, or from Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Testing, NYS Education Dept., Albany, NY 12234. Call 518-474-5099.
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program (Federally Funded)	U.S. citizen and permanent New York State resident as defined by legislation. Service component. Must teach two years for each annual payment received.	Top 10% of high school graduating class or high G.E.D. scores. Registered in a program leading to certification in a teacher shortage field.	Up to \$5,000/yr. for up to four years of undergraduate study (full-time).	Applications available in high school guidance offices, financial aid offices or from the Bureau of Post Secondary Grants Administration, Cultural Education Center, Rm. 5B68, Albany, NY 12230. Call 518-474-5075.
National Science Scholars Program	Two students from each New York State Congressional district. Must be nominated by State nominating committee.	Must enroll in a program in sciences, computer science, math or engineering.	Up to \$3,300 per year for 1995-96.	Students must apply to the NYS Department of Education. Call 518-474-5075 for information.

*** TAP award amounts are dependent upon action in the 1995-96 State Budget.

Named Scholarships

Each year the University awards "named" scholarships made possible through the generosity of hundreds of individuals and organizations. Awards are made by RIT's Financial Aid Office in accordance with the special criteria of each scholarship. All applicants for financial aid are considered for scholarships for which they meet the established criteria.

Harriet Thayer Adams Scholarship
 Max Adler Scholarship
 Alcom Printing Scholarship
 George Alden Scholarship Fund
 Mary R. Alexander Scholarship
 Fanny Knapp Allen Scholarship
 Ailing Clements Scholarship
 Altier & Sons Scholarship
 Avis Mason Andrews Graduate Scholarship
 Arthur Anderson Scholarship
 Robert Anderson Scholarship
 Betsy L. Andrews Scholarship
 Clara L. Andrews Scholarship
 Ezra R. Andrews Scholarship
 Kate Rider Andrews Scholarship
 Randall Andrews Scholarship
 Howard Applegate Scholarship
 Arkell Hall Foundation Scholarship
 Atex Newspaper Group Scholarship
 Lee Augustine Memorial Scholarship
 Ralph Avery Scholarship
 David Baldwin Scholarship
 Thomas Ward Ball Scholarship
 George & Theresa Barlow Endowed Scholarship
 Bausch & Lomb Scholarship
 John Bausch Scholarship
 Clarence & Birdice Beal Scholarship
 Bennett Award
 Fanny R. Bigelow Scholarship
 Roscoe Bills Scholarship
 Helen & Frederick Blaessig Memorial Scholarship
 Harriet Blickwede Scholarship
 Boeing Corporation Scholarship
 Bonadio/Insero Corporation Scholarship
 Austin Bonis Scholarship
 Boston Litho Club Scholarship
 Farid Bozorgi Scholarship
 Braverman Scholarship
 Joseph Briggs Endowed Scholarship
 Chester W. Brink Scholarship
 Stephen Briody Scholarship
 Harold Brodie Scholarship
 Steffan Brown Scholarship
 Nettie Bullis Scholarship
 Business Alumni Scholarship
 Orilla Butts Scholarship
 Harold Cadmus Memorial Scholarship
 Caldwell Manufacturing Scholarship
 Richard Capilla Scholarship
 Howard F. Carver Scholarship
 Melbert Cary Scholarship

Howard T. Case Scholarship
 Theodore Chapman Scholarship
 John and Ruth Christie Scholarship
 Citi Corp Citibank Scholarship
 Adele Hathaway Clark Scholarship
 Florence Clark Scholarship
 H. E. Clark Scholarship
 Class of '69 Scholarship
 Albert G. Coenen Scholarship
 Eugene Colby Scholarship
 Wells Coleman Scholarship
 Coleman Corporation Scholarship
 Ward D. Collister Scholarship
 Computer Consoles Scholarship
 Comstock Foundation Scholarship
 Consolidated Paper Award
 Construction Specifications Institute Scholarship
 Continental Corporation Scholarship
 Continental Insurance Co. Scholarship
 Cortland Brovitz Corporation Scholarship
 Lillian Cowin Scholarship
 Cray Foundation Scholarship
 Walter Crighton Scholarship
 Alvin Cronig Scholarship
 Bryon Culver Scholarship
 Curtice Burns Scholarship
 Alfred L. Davis International Student Scholarship
 Alfred L. & Ruby C. Davis Continuing Education Scholarship
 Alfred L. & Ruby C. Davis Leadership Award
 Nancy J. Davis Scholarship
 Deloitte, Touche, Haskins & Sells Scholarship
 De Ridder Corporation Scholarship
 Ronald Dodge Engineering Scholarship
 Ronald Dodge NTID Scholarship
 Elizabeth Dunlap Sargent Scholarship
 Dupont Undergraduate Scholarship
 Dupont Graduate Fellowship
 Eastman Kodak Merit Scholarship
 Eberly Family Scholarship
 Eisenhart Memorial Scholarship
 Ellingson Foundation Scholarship
 Isabel & Benjamin Emerson Scholarship
 Fred Emerson Foundation Scholarship
 Fred Emerson Graduate Scholarship
 Raymond Englert Scholarship
 Engineering Women of Rochester Scholarship
 Gerald Ephraim Scholarship
 Eyer Foundation Scholarship
 Max Factor Scholarship
 Farash Scholarship
 John Doane Fay Scholarship
 William & Mildred Feinbloom Scholarship
 Ruth H. Fenyvessy Scholarship
 Fisons Corporation Scholarship
 Flora J. Foley Scholarship
 Food/Hotel/Tourism Hospitality Foundation Scholarship
 Maurice & Maxine Forman Scholarship
 Ron Francis Scholarship

Freedom Forum Scholarship
 R. T. French Scholarship
 Richard A. Freund Scholarship
 Dr. Robert Frisina Award
 Karl Fuchs Scholarship
 Fuji Corporation Scholarship
 Gamma Epsilon Tau Scholarship
 Garlinghouse Scholarship
 Gegeheimer/McClure Scholarship
 Frank Geist Scholarship
 General Motors Scholarship
 General Railway Signal Technical Foundation Scholarship
 Sarah Margaret Gillam Scholarship
 Jean Gillings Scholarship
 E. B. Gleason Scholarship
 Arthur King Goldsmith Scholarship
 Good Samaritan Association Scholarship
 Isaac Gordon Scholarship
 Gould Pumps Inc. Award
 Graflex Scholarship
 Phillip L. Graham Scholarship
 Graphic Arts Technical Foundation
 Graphic Controls Scholarship
 Frank Grum Memorial Scholarship
 Hakes Assoc. Scholarship
 Edward Hableib Scholarship
 Ezra Hale Scholarship
 William B. Hale Scholarship
 Mildred F. Hall Scholarship
 Sil Hall Scholarship
 Carter Harmon Scholarship
 E. E. Harris Semiconductor Tuition Rem.
 Harris Semiconductor Scholarship
 Franz Haverstick Scholarship
 G. Sherwon Haxton Scholarship
 Safford Hazlett Scholarship
 Healthcare Purchasing Scholarship
 Heidelberg/Harris "Printers Hall of Fame"
 Sol Heumann Scholarship
 John & Catherine Hill Scholarship
 Hiroo Sato Memorial Scholarship
 Hoffend Scholarship Fund
 Hogadone & Larwood Scholarship
 Charles C. Horn Scholarship
 Frank Horton Scholarships
 F. R. Huberlie Memorial Scholarship
 Arthur Ingle Scholarship
 Imaging Science Kodak Lab Scholarship
 Imaging Science-Xerox Scholarship
 Louis & Sylvia Jackson Scholarship
 Jack Jenkins Endowment Scholarship Fund
 Lucille R. Jennings Scholarship
 Jephson Trust Scholarship
 Helen Lucille Jones Memorial Scholarship
 John Wiley Jones International Scholarship
 Michael Jones Memorial Scholarship
 Abraham & Teresa Katz Scholarship
 Henry & Mary Kears Memorial Fund
 Paul Kessler Printing Award
 David Klieman Scholarship
 Lowell Koenig Scholarship
 E. M. Kohler Scholarship

330 Expenses and Financial Aid

Robert Krups Industrial Design
Scholarship
Sara L. Kuhnert Scholarship
Lancer Graphics Scholarship
Francis Lang Scholarship
Lasky Corporation Scholarship
Lehigh Press Scholarship
Abe Lincoln Scholarship
Milton Loder Memorial
Lomb Citizen Soldier Scholarship
Lomb People Scholarship
Los Angeles Times Mirror Scholarship
Max Lowenthal Memorial Scholarship
Patrick T. Lynch Memorial Scholarship
Mack Printing Scholarship
Lois C. Macy Scholarship
Magazine Publishers Scholarship
Jack & Judy Maltby Scholarship
Donald Margolis Scholarship
William Mariner Scholarship
Clara Martin Scholarship
John McIntee Scholarship
Mcintosh Education Fund
Dean McWhirter Memorial Scholarship
Alice Melnyk Scholarship
Mengel, Metzger & Barr Scholarship
Manufacturers Hanover Scholarship
Marine Midland Fellowship
Barbara Milliman Scholarship
Abraham & Sadie Milstein Scholarship
Mobil Corporation Scholarship
Earl Morecock Scholarship
Clifford Waite Morgan Scholarship
Moscom Corporation Scholarship
Charles W., Sue L., Freda L. Muffitt
Endowed Scholarship Fund
Morris Mulligan Memorial Fund
Michelle Nageotte Scholarship
National Metal Decorators Scholarship
National Cash Register Scholarship
Nathaniel Rochester Society
Scholarships
C. B. Neblette Memorial Scholarship
New England Graphic Communications
New York Times Minority Scholarship
Grace B. Norton Scholarship
NTID Architect/Tech Award
NTID Business Careers Scholarship
NTID Endowed Scholarship
NTID Performing Arts Scholarship
NTID Printing Production Scholarship
NTID Science/Engineering Scholarship
NTID Visual Communication
Scholarship
Carol L. Oelkers Memorial Fund
Florence Ohringer Art Scholarship
Milton & Ray Ohringer NTID
Scholarship
Robert Panara Scholarship
Barbara Paul Memorial Scholarship
Peat Marwick-Mitchell Scholarship
William Farley Peck Scholarship
Martha Perry Scholarship
David J. Phelan Scholarship
Philips ECG Inc. Scholarship
Edward A. Pike Scholarship
A. C. Powers Memorial Scholarship
David Presco Scholarship
Praxis Biologies Scholarship
Queens Group Scholarship
Radisson Scholarship
Harold Raphael Memorial
Redcom Scholarship
Russell Reilly Scholarship
R. Bruce Reinecker Scholarship
Jack Renfro Scholarship
Rexham Scholarship
Edward J. Ries Memorial Scholarship
RIT Greek Organization Scholarship
RIT International Student Association
RIT Women's Club Scholarship
RIT Women's Council NTID
Scholarship
Frank Ritter Memorial Scholarship
Archibald & Mary Robinson
Scholarship
Rochester Community Savings Bank
Scholarship
Rochester Sales & Marketing Executives
Scholarship
Rochester Telephone Scholarship
Robert Root Award
Rebecca Rosenberg Scholarship
Laura Bradford Russell Scholarship
David & Fannie Ruddy Memorial
Scholarship
Bernard Sandelman Scholarship
Esther G. Sanders Scholarship
Nelson & Celeste Sanford Memorial
Scholarship
Ryoichi Sasakawa Scholarship
Paul & Katherine Schmidt Scholarship
Charles W. Schmitt Scholarship
Kilian & Caroline Schmitt International
Scholarship
William J. Schmitt Memorial
Scholarship
Ruth S. Schumacher Fund
Marlene E. Scott Memorial Scholarship
Scripps-Howard Scholarship
Sarah Shelton Scholarship
Carl M. Shrader Scholarship
F. Ritter Shumway Scholarship
S. Richard Silverman International
Scholarship
Fred Simmons Scholarship
Louis & Nellie Skalny Scholarship
Steven Skrynski Scholarship
Susan Smigel International Student
Scholarship
Leo & Mary Smith Scholarship
Society for Mechanical Engineering
Scholarship
Harry Speck Scholarship
Karl Sperber Scholarship
Statler Foundation Scholarship
Alfred L. Stern Fund
Stouffer Corporation Scholarship
Hattie M. Strong Scholarship
Pearl Hewlett Stutz Scholarship
William Swart Award
Michael Swartzman Memorial
Scholarship
Southwest Printing Management Fund
George Tanzer Memorial Scholarship
Eloise Thornberry Scholarship
Tag and Label Scholarship
Time Inc. Scholarship
Touche-Ross Scholarship
Clarence Tuites Scholarship
Turri & Browne Scholarship
Clifford & Ruth Ulp Memorial
Scholarship
James Ventimiglia Scholarship
Frank Vereka Scholarship
Joseph Waldinsperger CCE Scholarship
Walter Walkowiak Memorial
Scholarship
Dewitt Wallace Scholarship
A. Stephen Walls Scholarship
Walls, Olsen Memorial Scholarship
Wall Street Journal Scholarship
Waste Management Scholarship
J. Watumul Indian Scholarship
Louis A. Wehle Scholarship
David Weinstein Scholarship
Harold J. Weisburg Scholarship
Mark & Beulah Welch Scholarship
Edwin Welter Fund
Weyerhaeuser Fellowship
Nelson Whitaker Scholarship
Ron & Joann White Scholarship
Eloise Wilkin Memorial Scholarship
Becky Wills Scholarship
Thomas B. Wilson Scholarship
Wallace & Paula Wilson Scholarship
John Wittman Scholarship
Joseph & Loretta F. Wolf Scholarship
Wurzer/NRS Scholarship
William D. Wright Scholarship
Xerox Scholarship
Mary Alice Croston Yawman
Scholarship
Young Printing Executives Club
Scholarship
Jeffrey W. Zielasko Scholarship

Distinguished Professorships

College of Applied Science and Technology

Russell C. McCarthy Professorship in Engineering Technology
Established: 1979

College of Business

J. Warren McClure Research Professorship in Marketing

Established: 1977

Donor: Mr. and Mrs. J. Warren McClure

Purpose: To perpetuate Mr. McClure's professional interest in the field of marketing

Held by: Dr. Eugene H. Fram

Benjamin Forman Professorship in International Business

Established: 1986

Donor: Maurice Forman

Purpose: Perpetuate Mr. Forman's interest in international business

Held by: Dr. Riad Ajami

College of Continuing Education

Paul A. Miller Professorship in Continuing Education

Established: 1981

Donor: RIT Board of Trustees

Purpose: Established in honor of former RIT President Paul A. Miller, recognizes RIT faculty making distinguished contributions to continuing education with record of matching Institute intellectual and educational resources with needs of students and the community

Held by: Dr. Swaminathan Madhu

Frederick H. Minett Professorship in Continuing Education

Established: 1978

Purpose: Brings distinguished Rochester-area professionals to share professional knowledge and experience with RIT students and faculty

Held by: R. Carlos Carballada
Liz Vega

College of Engineering

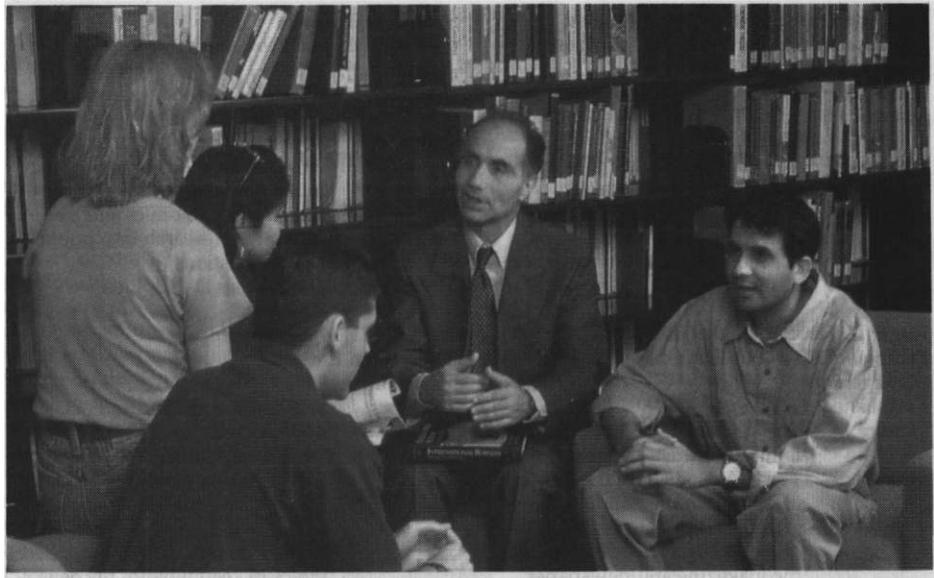
James E. Gleason Professorship in Mechanical Engineering

Established: 1967

Donor: Estate of James E. Gleason

Purpose: To provide a permanent memorial for Mr. Gleason, who served as a trustee of RIT from 1930 until 1964, and to strengthen RIT in the field in which he received his education

Held by: Dr. Richard B. Hetnarski, P.E.



Dr. Riad Ajami, the Benjamin Forman Professor in International Business, brings a global perspective to class discussions.

Gleason Professor

Established: 1993

Donor: Gleason Memorial Fund

Purpose: To provide for a faculty member to lead a research and development program in electrical engineering.

Held by: Dr. Guifang Li

Motorola Professorship

Established: 1994

Donor: Motorola, Inc.

Purpose: To support RIT's Microelectronic Engineering Department and to further develop the partnership that has developed between Motorola and the microelectronics program.

Held by: Dr. Lynn F. Fuller

College of Imaging Arts and Sciences

Artist-in-Residence Professorship

Established: 1984

Purpose: To work with apprentice woodworkers and participate in conferences and lectures at RIT.

Held by: Wendell Castle

Charlotte Fredericks Mowris Professorship in Contemporary Crafts

Established: 1973

Donor: Mrs. Charles F. Mowris

Purpose: To perpetuate interest in the School for American Crafts through the work of faculty and students as talented craftspeople

Held by: Albert Paley

Melbert B. Cary Jr.

Professorship in Graphic Arts

Established: 1969

Donor: Mary Flagler Cary Charitable Trust

Purpose: To provide a permanent memorial for Mr. Cary as a former president of the American Institute of Graphic Arts and to perpetuate his interest in the field

Held by: Professor Frank J. Romano

Richard S. Hunter Professorship in Color Science, Appearance, and Technology

Established: 1983

Donors: Mr. and Mrs. Richard S. Hunter

Purpose: To enable RIT to increase its research and educational efforts in the areas of color science, technology, and appearance science in order to benefit the industry and science of color

Held by: Dr. Roy S. Berns

James E. McGhee Professorship in Photographic Management

Established: 1967

Donor: Master Photodealers and Finishers Association and friends of Mr. McGhee

Purpose: To provide a permanent memorial for Mr. McGhee, a former vice president of Eastman Kodak Company and lifelong friend of the photofinishing industry

Held by: Professor James E. Rice

332 Distinguished Professorships

Paul and Louise Miller Distinguished Professorship in Newspaper Operations Management

Established: 1979

Donor: Frank E. Gannett Newspaper Foundation

Purpose: To honor the former chairman of the board of the Gannett Company and to perpetuate his interest in good management practices in the newspaper industry

Roger K. Fawcett Distinguished Professorship in Publications Color Management

Established: 1991

Donor: World Color Press, and Fawcett family & industry colleagues

Purpose: The endowed chair, the only one of its kind in the nation, was established to address color quality and productivity in both the magazine and newspaper publishing industries, as well as promotion of RIT color research activities

Held by: Professor Miles F. Southworth

Frederick and Anna B. Wiedman Professorship in Medical Imaging

Established: 1985

Donor: Frederick Wiedman Jr.

Purpose: To establish a permanent memorial to Frederick and Anna B. Wiedman, lifelong residents of Rochester and long-time friends of RIT

Held by: Dr. Arthur E. Burgess

College of Liberal Arts

Caroline Werner Gannett Professorship in the Humanities

Established: >1974

Donor: Mrs. Frank E. Gannett

Purpose: To perpetuate Mrs. Gannett's lifelong interest in education, especially in those fields of study that have a humanistic perspective

Held by: Dr. James Porter Buchanan

Arthur J. Gosnell Professorship in Economics

Established: 1985

Donor: Family and friends of Arthur J. Gosnell

Purpose: To perpetuate the memory of Arthur J. Gosnell through recognition of the importance of good teaching in economics and by facilitating research into public policy questions

Held by: Dr. Thomas D. Hopkins

Ezra A. Hale Professorship in Applied Ethics

Established: 1989

Donors: William B. and Patricia F. Hale and Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company

Purpose: To establish a permanent memorial to a long-time and valued friend of RIT, Ezra A. Hale, and to provide instruction in applied ethics in keeping with his beliefs in sportsman-like conduct, fair play, and honesty.

Held by: Dr. Wade L. Robison

William A. Kern Professorship in Communication

Established: 1971

Donor: Rochester Telephone Corporation

Purpose: To commemorate the 100th anniversary of that company and to provide a memorial for a former president of the company and a man who served as an RIT trustee from 1959 to 1964

Held by: Michael Prosser

Division of Academic Affairs

Eastman Kodak Professorship of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering

Established: 1990

Purpose: To support RIT's Center for Integrated Manufacturing Studies (CIMS) initiative by bringing together interdisciplinary teams of faculty and industry experts to address issues that face small and medium-sized manufacturing companies seeking growth

Held by: Balwant Karlekar



These high school students participated in Global Awareness Day at RIT thanks to the efforts of organizer Michael Prosser, the William A. Kern Professor in Communication. His concept of Global Awareness Day has been modeled in schools around the United States.

Trustees

Richard T. Aab; Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, ACCCorp.

Scott E. Alexander; Executive Vice President, Managing Director, Fleet Investment Services

"Theodore J. Altier; Retired Chairman and Treasurer, Altier and Sons Shoes, Inc.

*Burton S. August; Retired Vice President and Present Director, Monro Muffler Brake, Inc.

Bruce B. Bates; Chairman Emeritus, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Senior Vice President, Smith Barney Inc.

Richard T. Bourns; Senior Vice President, Eastman Kodak Company

Joseph C. Briggs; Former Vice President, Marketing, Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company

"Paul W. Briggs; Retired Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation
Mrs. David L. Brooke
William A. Buckingham; BUB '64, Vice Chairman, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Executive Vice President, M&T Bank

Colby H. Chandler; Chairman Emeritus, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Retired Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Eastman Kodak Company
Thomas Curley; MBA '77, Vice Chairman, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; President and Publisher, *USA Today*

*E. Kent Damon; Honorary Chairman, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Retired Vice President and Secretary, Xerox Corporation
"Robert H. Downie; President, Ecostar International
Kathryn M. Downing; President and Chief Executive Officer, Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company

Mrs. James C. Duffus; Former President, Women's Council of Rochester Institute of Technology
"Richard H. Eisenhart; Chairman Emeritus, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Retired Chairman, R. H. Eisenhart, Inc.

"Walter A. Fallon; Retired Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Eastman Kodak Company

Mrs. Julian M. Fitch; Former President, Women's Council of Rochester Institute of Technology

James S. Gleason; Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer, Gleason Corporation

B. Thomas Golisano; Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Paychex, Inc.

"Fred H. Gordon Jr.; Retired Chairman, Executive Committee, Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. (a unit of General Signal Corporation)

"Lucius R. Gordon; Honorary Vice Chairman, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Retired Chairman of the Board, Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. (a unit of General Signal Corporation)

"Thomas H. Gosnell; Chairman Emeritus, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Retired Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company

Klaus Gueldenpfennig; MA '77, President and Chairman of the Board, Redcom Laboratories, Inc.

"William B. Hale; Retired Vice President, Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company
Alfred M. Hallenbeck; Vice Chairman, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Partner, Hallenbeck, Lascell, Norris & Zorn

"Alexander D. Hargrave; Retired Partner, Nixon, Hargrave, Devans & Doyle; Retired Chairman of the Board, Chase Lincoln First Bank, N.A.
"John E. Heselden; Retired Deputy Chairman, Gannett Co., Inc.

Jay T. Holmes; Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer, Bausch & Lomb, Inc.
"John D. Hostutler; Retired President, Industrial Management Council

Samuel T. Hubbard Jr.; President and Chief Executive Officer, Ailing and Cory

"Frank M. Hutchins; Chairman Emeritus, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Retired Chairman of the Board, Hutchins/Young and Rubicam
Bruce R. James; PPR '64, Retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Barclays Law Publishers

"Herbert W. Jarvis; Former President and Chief Executive Officer, Sybron Corporation

"Byron Johnson; Senior Partner, Johnson, Mullan & Brundage, P.C.
"Thomas F. Judson Sr.

Thomas F. Judson Jr.; President/Owner, The Pike Company

Roger W. Kober; ME '84, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation

Robert J. Kohler Jr.; PHS '59, Executive Vice President and General Manager, TRW Avionics & Surveillance Group
Gary J. Lindsay; BUB '64, Gary J. Lindsay, CPA

Lawrence J. Matteson; Retired Vice President, Imaging and Information Systems, Eastman Kodak Company

"Russell C. McCarthy; Retired Manager, Industrial Management Council

*J. Warren McClure; President, McClure Media Marketing Motivation Co.

"C. Peter McColough; Retired Chairman of the Board, Xerox Corporation

Mrs. Edward T. Mulligan
Albert T. Pimentel, Ph.D.; Chairman, NTID National Advisory Group, Rochester Institute of Technology; Director, Career Education for the Deaf, State of Connecticut

Mrs. Donald W. Pulver
Jorge A. G. Rivas; PR '67, President and Chief Executive Officer, Fleming Packaging de Mexico

Nathan J. Robfogel; Partner, Harter Secrest & Emery
Harris H. Rusitzky; MS '91, President, The Greening Group
Janet F. Sansone; President, Frontier Services Group, Frontier Corporation

"John E. Schubert; Former President, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Community Savings Bank
June Scobee Rodgers, Ph.D.; Founding Chairman, Challenger Center for Space Science Education

"James E. Shapiro; Retired Vice President, Xerox Corporation and Former Chief Executive Officer, DuPont-Xerox Imaging
Albert J. Simone, Ph.D.; President, Rochester Institute of Technology

Mrs. Robert Snyder; President, Women's Council of Rochester Institute of Technology
"Robert J. Strassenburgh II; Former Chairman and President, Strassenburgh Laboratories
John M. Sturge; PPH '61, President, Rochester Institute of Technology Alumni Network; President, Marketech Associates
"Robert L. Tarnow; Former Chairman of the Board, Goulds Pumps, Inc.

Frederick T. Tucker; EL '63, Executive Vice President and General Manager, Automotive Energy and Controls Group, Motorola, Inc.

Walter F. Ware; Former Vice President, Group Executive, IDEX Corporation; Former President, Pulsafeeder, Inc.

"Ronald A. White; Retired President, Graphic Systems Division, Rockwell International Corporation

William A. Whiteside Jr.; Chairman, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Partner, Fox, Rothschild, O'Brien & Frankel

"Frederick Wiedman Jr.; Partner, Wiedman, Vazzana & Corcoran, P.C.

Thomas C. Wilmot; President, Wilmorite, Inc.

"Wallace E. Wilson; Retired Group Vice President, General Motors Corporation
Kenneth W. Woodward, M.D.; Professor of Pediatrics, University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry

"Emeritus Board Member

"Honorary Board Member

Officers

Albert J. Simone, BA, MA, Ph.D.
President
Stanley D. McKenzie, BS, MA, Ph.D., Interim Provost and Vice President, Academic Affairs
James J. DeCaro, BS, MS, Ph.D.
Dean and Interim Director, NTID
William M. Dempsey, BS, MBA, Vice President, Finance and Administration
Linda Kuk, BA, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Vice President, Student Affairs
Philip G. Mazzara, BA, Vice President, Development and Government Relations
James G. Miller, BS, MS, Vice President, Enrollment Management and Career Services
Fred W. Smith, BA, MA, Ph.D.
Secretary of the Institute and Assistant to the President
Jack F. Smith, BA
Vice President, Communications

Office of the President

Albert J. Simone, BA, MA, Ph.D.
President
Catherine Whittemore
Assistant to the President

Division of Academic Affairs

Stanley D. McKenzie, BS, MA, Ph.D.
Interim Provost
Reno Antonietti, BS, MLS
Associate Vice President, Academic Services and Computing
Susan Provenzano, BS, Coordinator
Carol Robinson, AA, Administrative Assistant
Joan Stone, BS, MS, Ed.D.
Interim Associate Provost
Judith Gustinis, BS, MBA, Director, Center for Integrated Manufacturing Studies
Edwin P. Przybylowicz, BS, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Imaging Science

Deans

Raymond Santirocco, BS, Ph.D.
College of Continuing Education (Interim)
William Daniels, BA, MA, Ph.D.
College of Liberal Arts
James J. DeCaro, BS, MS, Ph.D.
National Technical Institute for the Deaf
Peter Giopulos, BFA, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Graduate Studies (Interim)
Robert Clark, BS, Ph.D.
College of Science (Interim)
Margaret O. Lucas, BS, MA, D.Ed.
College of Imaging Arts and Sciences
Wiley R. McKinzie, BA, MS
College of Applied Science and Technology
Paul Petersen, BS, MS, Ph.D.
College of Engineering
Richard N. Rosett, BA, MA, Ph.D.
College of Business

College of Applied Science and Technology

Wiley R. McKinzie, BA, MS—Dean; Professor
John A. Stratton, BS, MS—Associate Dean, Professor; Acting Director, School of Engineering Technology
Francis M. Domoy, BS, MA, Ph.D.—Food, Hotel and Travel Management; Professor
Daniel Goodwin, BS, MS, Ph.D.—Chair, Department of Packaging Science; Professor

Computer Science and Information Technology

Department of Computer Science
Walter A. Wolf, BA, Wesleyan University; MA, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Brandeis University—Department Chair; Associate Professor
Peter G. Anderson, BS, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Graduate Program Chair; Professor

Rodger Baker, BA, Eastman School of Music; BS, MS, University of Rochester—Associate Professor
Warren Carithers, BS, MS, University of Kansas—Undergraduate Program Chair; Associate Professor
Lawrence Coon, AB, University of Rochester; MA, Oakland University; MS, University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Ohio State University—Associate Professor
Henry Etlinger, BS, University of Rochester; MS, Syracuse University—Associate Professor
James Heliotis, BS, Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
Fereydown Kazemian, BS, Queen Mary College; MS, Pittsburg State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University—Associate Professor
Andrew Kitchen, MA, University of Edinburgh; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
Michael J. Lutz, BS, St. John Fisher College; MS, SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
Jose Fernando Naveda, BS, Monterrey Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Minnesota—Assistant Professor
Stanislaw Radziszowski, MS, Ph.D., University of Warsaw—Associate Professor
Kenneth Reek, AAS, BT, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
Margaret Reek, BT, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
Nan Schaller, BS, University of North Carolina; MS, Union College—Associate Professor

Department of Information Technology

Edith Lawson, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Chairperson; Assistant Professor
A'isha Ajayi, BA, University of Vermont; MS, Syracuse University—Assistant Professor
John A. Biles, BA, MS, Ph.D., University of Kansas—Associate Professor
Kevin Donaghy, BA, Holy Cross; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MA, Ph.D., University of Toronto—Assistant Professor
Gordon Goodman, BS, SUNY Binghamton; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
Daryl Johnson, BS, St. John Fisher College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Instructor
Guy Johnson, BS, Pennsylvania State; MS, Syracuse University—Professor

Stephen Kurtz, BA, University of Miami; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
Jeffrey Lasky, BBA, University of New York; MBA, City University of New York; MS, University of Minnesota—Professor
Peter Lutz, Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
Wiley R. McKinzie, BA, University of Wichita; MS, Buffalo—Professor
Rayno Niemi, BS, MS, Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute—Professor
Ronald Perry, B.Tech., MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
Evelyn Rozanski, BS, SUNY College at Brockport; MS, Syracuse University—Coordinator, Graduate Programs; Professor
William Stratton, BA, Ohio State, MA, Hunter College; MS, Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Associate Professor
Timothy Wells, BS, Eastern Washington State University; MBA, California State, Bakersfield—Assistant Professor
Michael A. Yacci, BS, Ithaca College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Undergraduate Program Chair; Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty

Robert Gayvert, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
J. Doug Hanson, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
Trudy Howies, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
Bruce Lyon, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
Govinda Kurup, Ph.D., New Mexico State University
Ralph Longobardi, Ph.D. Syracuse University
Patricia Mallory, MS, SUNY Albany
David Morabito, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology

Lois Rixner, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
Fred Roberts, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
Daniel Sorrentino, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
David Tilley, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
Donald Wilder, MS, University of Rochester

School of Engineering Technology

Ronald F. Amberger, BME, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M. Eng., Pennsylvania State University; PE—Professor
W. David Baker, BS, Monmouth College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
Walter J. Bankes, BS, Kent State University; MS, University of Arizona—Associate Professor
Charles L. DeRoller, BS, ME, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
Mario Diquilio, BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS, Canisius College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; P.E.—Associate Professor

Thomas J. Dingman, BSEE, MS (ET), Rochester Institute of Technology—Russell C. McCarthy Professor
G. Todd Dunn, BS, Dartmouth College; MSCE, University of California; P.E.—Assistant Professor
Robert H. Easton, BS, U.S. Military Academy; MSCE, Iowa State University; P.E.—Chairman, Civil Engineering Technology; Professor
William G. Frizelle, BS, MS, University of Rochester, P.E.—Associate Professor
Louis B. Gennaro, BS, U.S. Military Academy; MS, Northeastern University—Professor
Joel Hallas, BSE, University of Connecticut; MSEE, Northeastern University—Assistant Professor
Richard A. Hultin, BSME, MSME, Northeastern University; P.E.—Associate Professor
Mark J. Indelicato, BEEE, Manhattan College; MS, Polytechnic University—Assistant Professor
William P. Johnson, BA, Kings College; BSEE, MSEE, Syracuse University—Associate Professor
David G. Krispinsky, BE, MSE, Youngstown State University—Associate Professor
William C. Larsen, BS, MSCE, Dartmouth; P.E.—Associate Professor

Ti-Lin Liu, MS, Tsinghua University—Associate Professor
Carl A. Lundgren, BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; MBA, University of Rochester—Associate Professor
Robert E. McGrath Jr., BCE, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; MSCE, Syracuse University; P.E.—Professor

Robert A. Merrill, BS, Clarkson College; MS, Northeastern; P.E.—Chairman, Mechanical Engineering Technology; Professor
 Mark Piterman, MCE, Odessa Marine Engineers Institute—Associate Professor
 S. Manian Ramkumar, BE, PSG, College of Technology-Bharathiar; ME, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Carol A. Richardson, BSEE, University of Wyoming; MSEE, Union—Chair, Electrical Engineering Technology; Professor
 James F. Scudder, BME, Cornell University; P.E.—Associate Director, School of Engineering Technology
 John D. Sherrick, BEE, Clarkson; MSEE, Worcester Polytechnic; P.E.—Associate Professor
 John A. Stratton, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; P.E.—Associate Dean; Professor
 Charles L. Swain, BSEE, Pennsylvania State University; MS, Elmira College; MSEE, Pennsylvania State University—Associate Professor
 Maureen S. Valentine, BSCE, Tufts University; MCE, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; P.E.—Assistant Professor

Thomas Young, BA, Hunter College; MS, New York University; MSEE, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 George H. Zion, BT, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Adjunct Faculty

John S. Abbott, BS, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
 Gaspare Accordo, BPS, MA, SUNY at Buffalo
 John Amon, AAS, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Nader Anvari, BS, Triton College; MS, Illinois Institute of Technology
 Susan L. Banovic, BS, SUNY College at Oswego; MA, Duke University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Phillip J. Batchelor, BSME, Marquette University, MSME, University of Illinois
 Richard Bowen, P.E., MBA, SUNY College at Utica
 Dominic T. Bozzelli, BS, University of Notre Dame; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, SUNY College at Brockport

Paul H. Chalupa, BS, ME, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Richard C. Cliver, MSEE, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Clyde M. Crevling, BT, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Gary J. DeAngelis, BS, MS, University of Lowell
 William Y. Fowlkes, BS, Fairleigh Dickinson University, MS, Ph.D., New York University
 James J. Humey, BSEE, Carnegie Institute of Technology; MS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Robert H. Jones, BSEE, University of Rochester; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; P.E.
 Robert N. Klafehn, BS, MS, SUNY Buffalo
 Vincent Leonard, BS, New York Institute of Technology; MA, New York University
 John Link, BSEE, Rochester Institute of Technology
 James Mallory, BT, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Ross Mazzola, AAS, Monroe Community College
 Richard S. McElwain, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Robert Mills, BS, University of Buffalo
 David Nadeau, BS, Cornell University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Robert O'Connell, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Joseph T. Olesik, BSEE, MEEE, Clarkson College; MSEE, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
 Kevin E. Price, BSME, SUNY Buffalo; MSME, Purdue University
 James Prowak, BSEE, MSME, Rochester Institute of Technology
 John R. Riley, AAS, BSME, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Alan D. Robinson, BSEE, MSEE, University of Michigan
 Alfred M. Rodgers, BT, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Dennis Rossman, BSEE, University of Arizona
 John Todd Schueckler, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
 Larry Straight, BT, SUNY College of Technology; MSAS, SUNY Binghamton
 Ray M. Teeter, BS, MSCE, Clarkson College; Ph.D., Syracuse University
 Bradley B. Upson, BT, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Carl Warn, BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
 Alan Zoyhowski, BT, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology

School of Food, Hotel and Travel Management

Barbra A. Cerio, RD, BS, MS, SUNY Buffalo—Assistant Professor
 David H. Crumb, BS, Florida State University; MBA, Michigan State University—Assistant Professor
 Francis M. Domoy, BS, MA, SUNY at Buffalo; Ph.D., Michigan State University—Professor
 Elizabeth A. Kmiecinski, RD, BS, Ohio State University; MS, University of Kentucky—Assistant Professor
 Richard F. Marecki, BA, MA, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Chairman, Graduate Studies; Professor
 Phillip Quinney, BS, MBA, Brigham Young University—Assistant Professor
 Warren G. Sackler, BA, Michigan State University; MA, New York University—Associate Professor
 Edward A. Steffens, BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Edward B. Stockham, AB, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania—Associate Professor
 Carol B. Whitlock, RD, BS, MS, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts—Professor

Packaging Science

A. Ray Chapman, BS, Michigan State University; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Daniel L. Goodwin, BS, MS, Ph.D., Michigan State University—Chair; Professor
 Deanna M. Jacobs, BA, SUNY College at Pittsburgh; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 David L. Olsson, BS, MS, Ph.D., Michigan State University—Professor
 Karen L. Proctor, BS, Michigan State University; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Fritz J. Yambrach, BS, Michigan State University; BS, MBA, Utah State University—Associate Professor

Reserve Officer Training Corps

Army ROTC

Major William J. Weber, BS, University of Dayton; MS, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University—Professor of Military Science
 Captain Patrick J. Lozier, BS, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry—Assistant Professor of Military Science
 Captain Christopher Cames, BS, Citadel—Assistant Professor of Military Science
 Sergeant Major Lawrence Brown, Chief Instructor
 Sergeant First Class Roland Verdon, Senior Army Instructor
 Staff Sergeant Terry Gamble, Supply Sergeant

Air Force ROTC

Lt. Col. Steven L. Slough, BS, Southeast Missouri State University; MS, Utah State University—Professor
 Captain Thomas J. Addison, BS, University of California, Davis; MA, Webster University—Assistant Professor
 Captain Mark W. Rosenberger, BS, Kutztown State College; MAS, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University—Assistant Professor
 Captain Robert Stair, BS, Southern University of Illinois; MAE, Chapman University—Assistant Professor
 Tech. Sergeant Steven Pennypacker, Chief, Detachment Information Management
 Staff Sergeant Danielle Skidmore, Chief, Detachment Personnel

College of Business

Richard N. Rosett, BA, Columbia University; MA, Ph.D., Yale University—Dean
 William A. Nowlin, BS, SUNY Empire State College; MPA, SUNY College at Brockport; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
 Joann E. Middleton, BS, MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Assistant Dean and Director of External Programs
 Stanley M. Widrick, BS, Clarkson College; MBA, SUNY Buffalo; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Dean, Business Graduate Programs
 Donald A. Zrebiec, BS, MBA, Syracuse University—Director, Executive MBA Program

Accounting Program

Katherine Barker, BS, SUNY Empire State College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; CPA, New York—Lecturer
 Francis E. Keams, BD, Harvard University; AB, Cornell University; MBA, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo, CPA, New York—Assistant Professor
 Bruce L. Oliver, BBA, MBA, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Washington—Professor
 Jose A. Rullan, BS, Western Carolina University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; CPA, New York—Assistant Professor
 Judyth A. Swingen, BS, MS, University of Wisconsin at Platteville; MS, University of Wisconsin at Whitewater; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison; CPA, Wisconsin—Associate Professor
 Daniel D. Tessoni, BBA, St. John Fisher College; MS, Clarkson College of Technology; Ph.D., Syracuse University; CPA, New York—Assistant Professor
 Robert J. Warth, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MBA, University of Rochester; CPA, New York—Assistant Professor

Finance Program

Steven C. Gold, BA, BS, Rutgers; MA, Ph.D., SUNY Binghamton—Associate Professor
 John A. Helmuth II, BA, MA, Old Dominion University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina—Associate Professor
 Jeffrey P. Lessard, BA, BS, University of New Hampshire; MBA, Plymouth State College; MA, Ph.D., University of Arkansas—Associate Professor
 Kyle Logan Mattson, MBA, Utah State University, MPA, Syracuse University; DBA, University of Kentucky—Assistant Professor
 Ashok J. Robin, MBA, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Assistant Professor
 Walter J. Woerheide, BS, Brown University; MBA, Ph.D., Washington University—Professor

Information Systems Program

Timothy Babbitt, BA, MA, SUNY Buffalo—Lecturer
 Terry L. Dennis, BS, Clarkson College; MS, Ph.D., Purdue University—Professor
 Delvin Grant, BS, New York Institute of Technology; MBA, Ph.D., SUNY Binghamton—Assistant Professor
 Daniel A. Joseph, BS, Niagara University; MBA, SUNY Buffalo; MA, SUNY Albany; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor

International Program

Riad A. Ajami, BS, Western Michigan University; MBA, Portland State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University—Professor
 Marca Bear, BS, MS, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Assistant Professor
 Ashok J. Robin, MBA, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Assistant Professor

Management Program

Robert J. Barbato, BA, LeMoyne College; Ph.D., Michigan State University—Associate Professor
 Janet C. Barnard, BS, Nazareth College; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Gary J. Bonvillian, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Assistant Professor
 Andrew J. DuBrin, AB, Hunter College; MS, Purdue University; Ph.D., Michigan State University—Professor
 Ramesh Gehani, BS, MS, Indian Institute of Technology; MBA, International Management Institute; Ph.D., Tokyo Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Walter E. McCanna, BS, Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor
 Donald O. Wilson, BS, Oklahoma State University; MS, MPA, University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California at Irvine—Assistant Professor

Marketing Program

Eugene H. Fram, BS, ML, University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., SUNY Buffalo—Professor
 Patricia Sorce, BA, Kent State University; MS, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts—Associate Professor
 Philip R. Tyler, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MBA, DBA, Michigan State University—Associate Professor
 Stanley M. Widrick, BS, Clarkson College; MBA, SUNY Buffalo; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor
 Julian E. Yudelson, BS, University of Pennsylvania; MBA, Emory University; Ph.D., Northwestern University—Associate Professor

Quality Assurance Program

Kathleen Fraser, MBA, SUNY Albany; Ph.D. in progress, Syracuse University—Assistant Professor
 Bernard J. Isselhardt, BA, MS, Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Iowa—Assistant Professor
 George A. Johnson, BS, University of Rochester; MBA, DBA, Indiana University—Professor
 A. Erhan Mergen, BS, Middle East Technical University, Turkey; MS, Ph.D., Union College—Associate Professor
 Thomas F. Pray, BS, MS, Clarkson College; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute—Professor
 William J. Stevenson, BIE, MBA, Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor
 Thomas A. Williams, BS, Clarkson University; MS, Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute—Professor

Adjunct Faculty

Accounting
 Jennifer L. Gravitz, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; JD, Union University
 Craig Hovey, BA, Nazareth College; BS, SUNY Empire State College; MS, SUNY Albany; ABD, Union Institute; CPA, Delaware
 Thomas W. Petrillo, BA, SUNY Buffalo; LLB/JD, SUNY Buffalo Law School
 Cynthia M. Trotter, AAS, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; CPA, New York
 Franklin T. Russell, BS, MBA, Cornell University; JD, Syracuse University; Federal Administrative Law Judge

Finance

Linda C. Gardner, BA, University of Rochester; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 John W. Piccione, BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology

Management

Brian C. Arnold, BA, Heidelberg College; MS, Ph.D., Colorado State University
 Paul Bernstein, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania; Ed.M., Temple University
 Milton L. Cofield, BS, Southern University; MS, Ph.D., University of Illinois; MBA, Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania
 Robert F. Pearse, BS, Olivet College; AM, Ph.D., University of Chicago

Marketing

Frances Penn Dealing, BS, Northwestern University; MBA, JI Kellogg Graduate School of Management, Northwestern University
 Joyce F. Noon, BA, MBA, University of Miami
 Carmen A. Powers, BA, University of Illinois; MBA, Kellogg School at Northwestern University
 Jenny C. Servo, BM, Eastman School of Music; BS, University of Rochester; MA, University of Kansas; MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester
 Dean C. Siewers, BS, Marietta College; MBA, Duke University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Information Systems

Lisa Marie Applebee, BS, West Virginia University; MBA, University of Rochester
 Philip M. Sherman, BS, Cornell University; MS, Ph.D., Yale University

Quality Assurance

Michael L. Haravitch, BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Martin D. Kosten, BBA, MBA, University of Michigan
 Charles E. Koster Jr., BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Elliot W. Lamb, BS, Union College
 Salvatore Lanzafame, BS, LeMoyne College
 Michael J. May, BS, MBA, SUNY Buffalo
 Robert E. Steinle, BA, Boston College
 Thomas E. Traub, BS, Clarkson University

College of Continuing Education

Raymond Santirocco, BS, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Interim Dean, Associate Professor
 Lynda Rummel, BS, Oregon State; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Dean; Director, Academic Division; Professor
 Christine Hammer, BS, MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Assistant to the Dean
 Alice McCrave—Coordinator, Information Services

Bobette Warner, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Manager, Academic Services
 Bette Anne Winston, BS, SUNY Buffalo; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Manager, Academic Advising
 Joanne Mahan, BS, SUNY College at Brockport—Administrative Assistant to the Dean

Academic Division

Lynda Rummel, BS, Oregon State; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Dean, Director, Professor
 Lawrence W. Belle, BA, MA, Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 Eric L. Bellmann, BS, SUNY Buffalo, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Chairperson, Fine and Applied Arts/Crafts; Assistant Professor
 Henry F. Cooke, BEE, MS, Ohio State—Chairperson, Machine Shop; Professor Emeritus
 Daniel C. Smialek, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Chairperson, Business and Management Studies; Associate Professor
 Linda A. Tolan, BS, SUNY College at Geneseo, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Chairperson, Administrative Programs University Program; Assistant Professor
 William W. Walence, BA, MA, Kent State University; Ph.D., Ohio University—Chairperson, Health Systems Administration; Associate Professor

School of Professional Studies

John Morelli, BS, Syracuse University; MS, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry—Chairperson, Environmental Management; Visiting Assistant Professor
 Joshua Goldowitz, BS, SUNY Binghamton; MS, University of Arizona—Visiting Assistant Professor

Career and Human Resource Division

Stanley Bissell, BA, Ohio Wesleyan University; MA, University of Auckland; MS, SUNY College at Geneseo—Associate Professor; Director
 Gladys Abraham, BS, SUNY Albany; MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Dianne C. Mau, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Visiting Assistant Professor

Instructional Technology

Clinton J. Wallington, Ph.D., University of Southern California—Professor; Director

Precollegiate Programs

James Papero, BS, Ed.M.,
University of Rochester—Director

University Program

Linda A. Tolan, BS, SUNY College at
Geneseo; MS, Rochester Institute of
Technology—Chairperson; Assistant
Professor

**Training & Professional
Development**

Barbara Cutrona, BS, MS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Acting
Executive Director

Eileen Benedict, AAS, Garfield
Business Institute—Assistant to
Executive Director

Ronald Endres, BA, MA, Syracuse
University, Newhouse School of
Communications—Marketing
Director

Athenaeum

Rosie Sepos, BS, Rochester Institute
of Technology—Program Director
Carolyn Turner BS, West Liberty
State—Staff Assistant

**Technical and Education Center
of the Graphic Arts**

John Peck, BA, St. John Fisher
College—Director

Val Johnson, BS, Rochester Institute
of Technology; Ed.M., University of
Rochester—Senior Program Director
Mark DuPre, BA, College of the Holy
Cross; MFA, Columbia University—
Senior Program Director

David Tontarski, BFA, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Senior
Program Director

Lisa Ford, BS, Rochester Institute of
Technology—Program Director
John Compton, MS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Director,
Laboratory for Quality and
Productivity in the Graphic Arts;
Professor

David Sell, BA, Newberry College;
MS, Rochester Institute of
Technology—Program Assistant
Cheryl McLean—Program Assistant
Nancy Synesael—Secretary to the
Director
Mary Carol Maloney—Program
Assistant

Marketing Communications

Sandra Richolson, BA, University of
Missouri—Senior Editor
Virginia DiRisio, BA, Colgate
University; MSW, SUNY Albany—
Marketing Coordinator
Candice Popp, BS, Rochester
Institute of Technology; MS, Syracuse
University—Marketing/
Communications Coordinator
Linda Keeney, BA, Loyola
University—Marketing/
Communications Coordinator
Brenda Monahan, BFA, Alfred
University—Senior Graphic Designer

**Printing Applications
Laboratory**

Robert Sandholzer, BA, Syracuse
University—Director
David Cohn, BS, Rochester Institute
of Technology—Senior Technologist
Chester Daniels, BS, MS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Senior
Technologist

Daniel Clark—Manager, Web and
Sheetfed Operations
Jim Clarke, AAS, Rochester Institute
of Technology—Sheetfed Technidan
Ruben Soto—Web Offset Technician
Barbara Giordano, BS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Operations
Manager

Richard Gillespie—Web Offset
Technologist

Kristine Greenizen, BFA, SUNY
College at Potsdam—Image
Assembly Technologist
William Garno, BS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Program
Director

James Monteleone, BS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Senior
Technologist
Neil Nowatchik—Web Offset
Technologist

**Professional Development
Programs**

Richard Thomas, AAS, Rochester
Institute of Technology; Graduate
Management Certificate, University
of Michigan—Acting Director
Keith LaSota, BA, St. Bonaventure
University; MBA, Northeastern
University—Program Director
Nancy McEntee, BS, Southern Illinois
University—Program Assistant
Jennifer Pavo, BS, SUNY College at
Geneseo; M.Ed., SUNY College at
Geneseo—Program Director
Judd Prozeller, BS, MBA, Rochester
Institute of Technology; M.Ed.,
Nazareth College—Senior Program
Director/Quality Specialist
Lynn Prytula, BS, Rochester Institute
of Technology—Program Director
Edwin Seifert, BS, Rutgers
University; MBA, University of
Rochester—Senior Program Director
Angie Spano—Program Assistant
Dusty Swanger, BA, SUNY College
at Fredonia; MFA, SUNY College at
Brockport—Senior Program Director
Kitren VanStrander, BA, SUNY
College at Potsdam; MS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Senior
Program Director/Quality Specialist
Bette Wing, BS, SUNY College at
Brockport—Program Director
Marianne Yarzinsky, BS, SUNY
Empire State College; MS, Rochester
Institute of Technology—Senior
Program Director

Finance and Operations

Roy Pierce, Grad Certificate, Cornell
University; BS, Regents College;
MPA, SUNY College at Brockport—
Director

Betsy Saxe, BS, Rochester Institute of
Technology—Staff Accountant
Tammy Gathers—Financial
Assistant

Linda Kanaley—Financial Assistant
Terry Salerno—Coordinator,
Facilities and Arrangements
Maria Foshier—Facilities Assistant
Nancy Wixom—Program Assistant

College of Engineering

Paul E. Petersen, BS, MS, Ph.D.,
Michigan State—Dean; Professor
Richard Reeve, BS, MS, Ph.D., SUNY
Buffalo—Associate Dean, Professor
Margaret M. Urckfritz, BS—
Assistant Dean for Student Services
Edward G. Schilling, BA, MBA, MS,
Ph.D., Rutgers University—Director,
Center for Quality and Applied
Statistics

Roy S. Czernikowski, BEE, ME,
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytech Institute—
Department Head, Computer
Engineering; Professor

Lynn F. Fuller, BS, MS, Ph.D., SUNY
Buffalo—Department Head,
Microelectronic Engineering;

Motorola Professor
Charles W. Haines, AB, MS, Ph.D.,
Rensselaer Polytech Institute—
Department Head, Mechanical
Engineering; Professor
Jasper E. Shealy, BS, MS, Ph.D.,
SUNY Buffalo—Department Head,
Industrial and Manufacturing
Engineering; Professor
Raman M. Unnikrishnan, BS, MSEE,
Ph.D., University of Missouri—
Department Head, Electrical
Engineering; Professor

**Computer Engineering
Department**

George A. Brown, BS, Vanderbilt;
MS, University of Rochester—
Professor
Tony Chang, BS, Jiao Tong
University, Shanghai; Ph.D., Chinese
Academy of Science, Peking—
Professor

Kenneth W. Hsu, BS, National
Taiwan Normal University; MS,
Ph.D., Marquette University; P.E.—
Associate Professor
V. C. V. Pratapa Reddy, BE.M. Tech.,
Osmania University, India; Ph.D.,
Indian Institute of Technology,
Madras—Professor

C. Kevin Shank, BS, University of
Tennessee; MS, Syracuse University;
Ph.D., Syracuse University—
Assistant Professor

**Electrical Engineering
Department**

J. Morris Chang, BS, Tatung
Institute of Technology; MS, Ph.D.,
North Carolina State University—
Assistant Professor
Joseph DeLorenzo, BS, Alabama;
MS, Polytechnic Institute of
Brooklyn; Ph.D., Boston University—
Associate Professor
Soheil A. Dianat, BS, Aria-Mehr
University, Iran; MS, Ph.D., George
Washington University—Professor
Roger E. Heintz, BS, Michigan
Technological University; MS, Ph.D.,
Syracuse University—Professor
Mark A. Hopkins, BS, Southern
Illinois University; MS, Ph.D.,
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University—Associate Professor
Guifang Li, BS, Tianjin University;
MS, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—
Assistant Professor; Gleason
Professor of Photonics
Swaminathan Madhu, MA,
University of Madras; MS, University
of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of
Washington—Professor
Athimoottil V. Mathew, BEE,
Jadavpur University, India; M. Tech.,
Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D.,
Queens University, Canada—
Professor

Steven McLaughlin, BS,
Northwestern University; MS,
Princeton University; Ph.D.,
University of Michigan—Associate
Professor

Norman A. Miller, BS, London
University, England—Lecturer
P. R. Mukund, BS, MS, Ph.D.,
University of Tennessee—Associate
Professor

James E. Palmer, BS, University of
Western Ontario; MS, University of
Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Case Institute of
Technology—Professor
David Perlman, BS, MS, Cornell
University—Associate Professor
Mysore R. Raghuvver, BS, Mysore
University, India; ME, Indian
Institute of Science, Bangalore, India;
Ph.D., University of Connecticut—
Associate Professor
Sannasi Ramanan, BS, BE, M.Tech,
Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology,
India—Associate Professor
V. C. V. Pratapa Reddy, BE, M.Tech.,
Osmania University, India; Ph.D.,
Indian Institute of Technology,
Madras—Professor
Edward R. Salem, BS, Pennsylvania
State; MS, Catholic University of
America; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—
Professor

David A. Sumberg, BA, Utica
College of Syracuse University; MS,
Ph.D., Michigan State University—
Associate Professor
Fung-I Tseng, BS, Taiwan
University; MS Chiao-Tung
University, Taiwan; Ph.D., Syracuse
University—Professor

I. Renan Turkman, Diplome D'Ingenieur (MS); Docteur-Ingenieur, Institut Nationale des Sciences Appliques, Toulouse, France—Associate Professor
 Jayanti Venkataraman, BS, MS, Bangalore University; Ph.D., Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, India—Associate Professor

Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering Department

Madhu R. Nair, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, Lehigh University—Visiting Instructor
 Xabil Nasr, BS, Helwan University, Egypt; MS, Rutgers University; M.Eng., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Rutgers University—Associate Professor
 Sudhakar R. Paidy, BS, Osmania University, India; MS, Ph.D., Kansas State University—Professor
 Jacqueline Reynolds, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, North Carolina State; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Assistant Professor
 Paul H. Stiebitz, BS, ME, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

Brian K. Thorn, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Mechanical Engineering Department

Richard G. Budynas, BME, Union College; MS, University of Rochester; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts; P.E.—Professor

Robert A. Ellson, BME, City College of New York; MS, Ph.D., University of Rochester, P.E.—Professor
 Jon Freckleton, BS, University of Rochester; MS, Nazareth College; P.E.—Associate Professor

Hany A. Ghoneim, BS, MS, Cairo University, Egypt; Ph.D., Rutgers University—Associate Professor
 Amitabha Ghosh, B.Tech, M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, India; Ph.D., Mississippi State University—Associate Professor

Surendra K. Gupta, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, India; MS, University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor

Robert J. Hefner, BS, MS, Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology—Professor

Richard B. Hetnarski, MS, Gdansk Technical University; MS, Warsaw University; Dr. Tech.Sci., Polish Academy of Sciences; P.E.—James E. Gleason Professor

Satish Kandlikar, BE, Marathwada University, India; M.Tech., Ph.D. Indian Institute of Technology—Professor

Bhalchandra V. Karlekar, BE, MS, University of Baroda, India; MS, Ph.D., University of Illinois; P.E.—Professor

Mark Kempinski, BS, Purdue University; MS, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Professor
 Chris Nilsen, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, Worcester Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Michigan State; P.E.—Professor
 Alan H. Nye, BS, MS, Clarkson College; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 Ali Ogut, B.Ch.E., Hacettepe University, Turkey; MS, Ph.D., University of Maryland—Associate Professor

Marietta R. Scanlon, BS, Tufts University; SM, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University—Assistant Professor

Frank Sciremammano Jr., BS, MS, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Robert L. Snyder, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Iowa State; P.E.—Professor
 David G. Tomer, BS, ME, Pennsylvania State University—Senior Lecturer

Josef S. Torok, BS, University of Akron; MS, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Associate Professor
 Panchapakesan Venkataraman, B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; MS, Ph.D., Rice University—Assistant Professor
 Wayne W. Walter, BE, State University of New York Maritime College; MS, Clarkson College; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; P.E.—Professor

Microelectronic Engineering Department

Karl D. Hirschmann, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Michael A. Jackson, BS, MS, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor
 Santosh K. Kurinec, BS, MS, Ph.D., University of Delhi, India—Associate Professor

Richard L. Lane, BS, Ph.D., Alfred University—Analog Devices Professor

Robert E. Pearson, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor

James F. Scanlon, BS, University of Rhode Island; MS, Northeastern University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University—Visiting Assistant Professor

Bruce W. Smith, BS, MS, Ph.D., Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

I. Renan Turkman, Diplome d'Ingenieur (MS); Docteur-Ingenieur, Institut Nationale des Sciences Appliques, Toulouse, France—Associate Professor

The John D. Hromi Center for Quality and Applied Statistics

Donald D. Baker, BA, Trinity College; M.Ed., MBA, Ed.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 Anne M. Barker, BA, Nazareth College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Thomas B. Barker, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 John T. Burr, Ph.D., Purdue University—Assistant Professor
 John D. Hromi, BS, Carnegie-Mellon University; BEE, Clemson University; M. Litt., University of Pittsburgh; D. Engr., University of Detroit—Professor Emeritus
 Daniel R. Lawrence, BA, BS, University of Akron; MA, Ball State University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Toronto—Assistant Professor
 Patrick J. S. McNenny, BS, U.S. Naval Academy; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Manager, Academic Programs

Joseph G. Voelkel, BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; MS, Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison—Associate Professor
 Mason E. Wescott, BS, Ph.D., Northwestern—Professor Emeritus, Statistics

Hubert D. Wood, BS, George Washington University; MS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty

Electrical Engineering
 James Moon, Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley

Microelectronic Engineering
 Katherine Hesler, BS, Clarkson University; MS, University of Vermont

Mechanical Engineering
 Risa Robinson, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology

College of Imaging Arts and Sciences

Margaret O. Lucas, BS, Hampton University; MA, Virginia Commonwealth University; D.Ed., Pennsylvania State University—Dean
 Carole A. Sack, BA, University of Michigan; Ph.D., Michigan State University—Associate Dean
 O. Terry Bruce—Director of Operations

Susan Chan, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Academic Coordinator

Susan Clark—Academic Coordinator
 Katherine Gorman—Administrative Assistant
 Marie Hanes—Academic Coordinator
 Dawn House, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Academic Coordinator

Center for Imaging Science

Edwin Pizybylowicz, BS, University of Michigan; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Director
 Dana Marsh, BS, California State University; ME, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California at Riverside—Assistant to Director

Gaylene Mitchell, BS, Southwestern Oklahoma University; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Operations Manager

Jonathan S. Arney, BS, Wake Forest University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina—Associate Professor

Roy S. Berns, BS, MS, University of California; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute—Hunter Professor; Director of the Munsell Color Science Laboratory

Arthur E. Burgess, BS, Royal Military College of Canada; Ph.D., University of British Columbia—Professor
 Edward Dougherty, BS, Fairleigh Dickinson University; MS, Stevens Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Rutgers University—Professor

Roger L. Easton Jr., BS, Haverford College; MS, University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Arizona—Assistant Professor

Mark D. Fairchild, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor

Richard Hailstone, BS, Northern Illinois University; MS, Indiana University—Associate Professor

Joseph Homak, BS, Utica College; MS, Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame—Professor

Pantazis Mouroullis, B.Sc., University of Athens; Ph.D., University of Reading—Associate Professor
 Zoran Ninkov, BS, University of Western Australia; M.Sc., Monash University; Ph.D., University of British Columbia—Assistant Professor

Jeff Pelz, BFA, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Instructor
 Navalgund Rao, BS, MS, BHU India; Ph.D., University of Minnesota—Assistant Professor
 Harvey Rhody, BSEE, Wisconsin; MSEE, Cincinnati; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Professor
 John Schott, BS, Canisius College; MS, Ph.D., Syracuse University—Professor

Mehdi Vaez-Iravani, Ph.D., University College of London—Associate Professor

School of Art and Design

Thomas E. Morin, BS, Ed., Massachusetts College of Art; MFA, Cranbrook Academy of Art—Director, Professor
 Steve Loar, BS, Murray State University; MA, Northern Illinois University—Interim Director, Associate Professor
 Mary Ann Begland, BS, Ohio State University; MFA, Kent State University—Chair, Graphic Design; Associate Professor
 Kener E. Bond Jr., B.Ed., SUNY Buffalo; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Philip W. Bornarth, BAE, MAE, Art Institute of Chicago—Professor
 Nancy A. Chwiecko, BA, St. Lawrence University; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Nancy A. Ciolek, BFA, MFA, Indiana State University—Associate Professor
 Douglas Clemen Shaw, BSME, Case Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Bob Cole, BA, MS, University of Maryland—Professor
 David Dickinson, Chelsea School of Art, London, England; SKHS, Oslo, Norway; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Robert L. Dorsey, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; MFA, Syracuse University—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Peter Giopulos, BFA, Syracuse University; M.Ed., Ph.D. Pennsylvania State University—Professor
 Robert Heischman, BFA, Miami University; UCFA, Ruskin School of Art—Professor, Interim Associate Director
 Joyce Hertzson, BFA, Rhode Island School of Design; MFA, Indiana University—Associate Professor, Chair of Foundation
 Glen Hintz, BA, Lafayette College; MS, The Medical College of Georgia—Assistant Professor
 Barbara Hodik, BS Ed., Benedictine College; MA, New York University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State—Professor
 Robert M. Kahute, BID, BFA, Syracuse University; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Robert P. Keough, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Robert Ken, BFA, University of Illinois; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor Emeritus
 Heinz Klinton, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Charles F. Lewis, B. Arch., ftatt Institute—Associate Professor
 Thomas Lightfoot, BA, BFA, University of Connecticut; MFA, Instituto Allende, San Miguel de Allende, Gto., Mexico; MA 3d. Art, Ed.D. Art, Columbia University Teachers College—Assistant Professor

Frederick Lipp, BAE, School of the Art Institute of Chicago; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Craig J. McArt, BID, Syracuse University; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Edward C. Miller, BFA, SUNY at Buffalo; MFA, Illinois State—Professor
 Robert C. Morgan, BA, University of Redlands; Ed.M., Northeastern University; MFA, University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., New York University—Professor
 R. Roger Remington, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, University of Wisconsin—Professor
 Luvon Sheppard, BFA, MST, Rochester Institute of Technology—Chair, Fine Arts; Professor
 James H. Sias, BFA, MA, Michigan State University—Professor
 Alan Singer, BFA, Cooper Union; MFA, Cornell University—Assistant Professor
 Bruce Sodervick, BS, Rhode Island School of Design; MFA, Indiana University—Professor
 Joanne Szabla, BFA, Madonna College; MA, Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Walden University—Professor
 James E. Thomas, BS, Philadelphia College of Art; MFA, Pennsylvania State University—Professor
 Toby Thompson, BID, Syracuse University; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor; Chairman of Industrial Design, Interior Design and Packaging Design
 James Ver Hague, BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; BA, MFA, SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
 Robert Wabnitz, Diploma, Rochester Institute of Technology; Certificate, University of Rochester—Professor
 Joseph A. Watson, BFA, University of Georgia; MFA, Yale University—Professor
 Lawrence Williams, BFA, Kansas City Art Institute; MFA, University of Illinois—Professor
 Norman Williams, BFA, MS, Syracuse University—Professor

School for American Crafts

Thomas E. Morin, BS, Ed., Massachusetts College of Art; MFA, Cranbrook Academy of Art—Director, Professor
 Steve Loar, BS, Murray State University; MA, Northern Illinois University—Interim Associate Director; Associate Professor
 Wendell Castle, BFA, MFA, University of Kansas—Professor; Artist-in-Residence, Chair in Contemporary Crafts
 Richard A. Hirsch, BS, SUNY College at New Paltz; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

William A. Keyser Jr., BS, Carnegie-Mellon Institute of Technology; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Max L. Lenderman, BS, MS, Indiana State; MFA, University of Kansas—Professor
 Albert Paley, BFA, MFA, Tyler School of Art, Temple University—Professor; Artist-in-Residence, The Charlotte Fredericks Mowris Professor in Contemporary Craft; Ph.D. (honorary), University of Rochester
 Robert D. Schmitz, BS, East Carolina University; MS, Alfred University; MFA, Wisconsin—Professor
 Douglas E. Sigler, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Mark Stanitz, BFA, MA, Kent State University—Associate Professor
 Richard Tannen, BS, Cornell University; Certificate of Mastery in Woodworking and Furniture Design, Boston University—Assistant Professor
 Michael Taylor, BS, Middle Tennessee State University; MA, MFA, East Tennessee State University—Professor
 Leonard A. Urso, BFA, MFA, SUNY College at New Paltz—Associate Professor
 Michael White, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor, Chair of American Crafts

School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

Elaine E. O'Neil, BFA, MS—Director, Professor
 William W. DuBois, BFA, M.Ed.—Chair, Imaging Systems Management; Professor
 Andrew Davidhazy, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Chair, Imaging and Photographic Technology; Professor
 Ken White, AB, MFA—Chair, Fine Art Photography; Associate Professor
 Michael R. Peres, BS, BA—Chair, Biomedical Photographic Communications; Associate Professor
 James Reilly, BA, MA—Director, Image Permanence Institute; Associate Professor
 James E. Rice, BS—McGhee Professor
 Howard Lester, BA, MFA—Chair, Film/Video; Associate Professor
 Nancy Stuart, BA, MS—Associate Director, Associate Professor
 Willie Osterman, BFA, MFA—Chair, Applied Photography; Associate Professor

Faculty

Patricia Ambrogi, MFA, Visual Studies Workshop—Associate Professor
 Carl Battaglia, BA, Boston College; MFA, Syracuse University—Associate Professor
 Owen Butler, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Adrienne Carageorge, BA, Florida State; MFA, Ohio University—Assistant Professor
 Guenther Cartwright, BA, University of Oregon; MFA, Buffalo—Associate Professor
 Kerry Coppin, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; MFA, Rhode Island School of Design—Associate Professor
 Andrew Davidhazy, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Denis Defibaugh, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Steve Diehl, BS, University of Miami, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 William W. DuBois, BFA, Ohio University; M.Ed., Bowling Green State University—Professor
 Loret Falkner, MFA, Indiana University—Assistant Professor
 William S. Fischer, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Mark Haven, AB, Lebanon Valley College—Assistant Professor
 Bradley T. Hindson, BA, Rutgers University; MFA, Ohio University—Associate Professor
 John E. Karpen, BS, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Robert Kayser, BS, City College of New York; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Angela Kelly, MA, Columbia College—Associate Professor
 Weston D. Kemp, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Russell C. Kraus, BA, William Paterson College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst—Professor
 Bruce "Pacho" Lane, BA, University of Texas; MA, University of Michigan—Assistant Professor
 Howard Lester, BA, MFA, University of California at Los Angeles—Associate Professor
 Howard LeVant, BS, Institute of Design, Illinois Institute of Technology; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Susanne Loomis, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Instructor
 Stephanie Maxwell, BA, University of California at Los Angeles; MFA, San Francisco Art Institute—Assistant Professor
 Glenn Miller, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Douglas Nishimura, BS, MA, McMaster University—Research Associate/Instructor
 Elaine O'Neil, BFA, Philadelphia College of Art; MS, Illinois Institute of Technology/Institute of Design—Professor
 Willie Osterman, BFA, Ohio University, MFA, University of Oregon—Chair, Applied Photography; Assistant Professor
 Michael R. Peres, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BA, Bradley University—Associate Professor
 Doug Rea, BS, Union College; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 James Reilly, BA, Franklin and Marshall College; MA, SUNY Buffalo—Director, Image Permanence Institute; Associate Professor
 John Retallack, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 James E. Rice, BS, Cornell University—James E. McGhee Professor
 Elliott Rubenstein, BA, MS, St. John's University; MFA, SUNY at Buffalo—Associate Professor
 Nitkin Sampat, BS, University of Bombay, India; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Malcolm Spaul, BS, St. Lawrence University; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Nancy Stuart, BA, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Erik Timmerman, BS, University of Wisconsin; MFA, Southern California College—Associate Professor
 Allen Vogel, Philadelphia College of Art—Assistant Professor
 Jeff Weiss, BS, University of Michigan—Associate Professor
 Ken White, BA, Princeton University; MA, MFA, University of New Mexico—Associate Professor
 Scott Williams, BS, Purdue University; Ph.D., Montana State University—Assistant Professor
 Thomas Zigon, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

Adjunct Faculty

Cat Ashworth, BFA, Arizona State University
 Judith Berry
 Melissa Burtner-Young, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Louis F. Buttino, BA, Colgate University; MA, University of Miami; MA, Colgate Rochester Divinity School/Bexley Hall/Crozer Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Syracuse University
 Marc Gordon, BA, SUNY College at Purchase; MFA, Visual Studies Workshop

Michael Hager, BA, Pennsylvania State University; MFA, Visual Studies Workshop
 Terrance Kessler
 Hadrian Lechner, AB, Michigan State Normal College
 Forest McMullin, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 David Merkel, BFA, University of Wisconsin
 Rolando Raqueno, BES, Catholic University of America; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Ronald Richardson, BA, Colgate University; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Grant Romer, BFA, Pratt Institute; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Conservator, Photographic Collection, International Museum of Photography, George Eastman House
 Judy Sanchez, BFA, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Michael Starenko, BA, Kalamazoo College; MA, University of Chicago
 Debra Stoetzel, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology
 Will Yunnan, BA, SUNY Albany

School of Printing Management and Sciences

C. Harold Gaffin, BS, MBA - Director
 William H. Birkett, BS, MBA, CMA—Associate Director; Professor
 Barbara Birkett, BA, MBA, CPA - Graduate Coordinator, Graphic Arts Systems; Associate Professor
 Frank Cost, BS, MS—Undergraduate Coordinator, Printing and Applied Computer Science Printing Systems; Associate Professor
 Marie Freckleton, BFA, MST—Graduate Coordinator, Graphic Arts Publishing; Associate Professor
 Joseph L. Noga, BS, MS—Graduate Coordinator, Printing Technology; Professor

Faculty

Barbara Birkett, BA, Aquinas College; MBA, University of Michigan; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology; CPA—Associate Professor
 William H. Birkett, BS, University of Illinois; MBA, University of Michigan, CMA—Professor
 Robert Y. Chung, BA, Eastern Washington State University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Frank J. Cost, BS, Eisenhower College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Hugh R. Fox, AB, Dartmouth; JD, Rutgers Law School—Professor
 Clifton T. Frazier, BS, West Virginia Institute of Technology; M.Ed., University of Rochester—Professor
 Marie Freckleton, BFA, MST, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Robert G. Hacker, BS, Illinois State; MS, South Dakota State; Ph.D., Iowa—Professor
 Samuel B. Hoff, BA, MA, California State University—Associate Professor
 Herbert H. Johnson, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Barry Lee, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Instructor
 Len Leger, BS, SUNY College at Potsdam; MS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Joseph L. Noga, BS, Central Connecticut State University; MS, University of Bridgeport—Professor
 Archibald D. Provan, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; M.Ed., University of Rochester—Professor
 Werner Rebsamen, Diploma, Academy of Fine Arts, Zurich—Professor
 Frank J. Romano, BA, City University of New York—Professor
 Emery E. Schneider, BS, Southern Illinois University; M.Ed., University of Rochester—Professor
 Miles Southworth, BS, University of Michigan; M.Ed., University of Rochester—Professor

Academic Technical Associates

David L. Dembroski—Technical Associate
 John Eldridge—BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Technical Associate
 Daniel Gramlich—Technical Associate
 John Marciniak—Coordinator, Technical Services
 Eric Neumann—BS, California Polytechnic—Technical Associate

College of Liberal Arts

William Daniels, BA, MA, Ph.D.—Dean, Professor
 Glenn Kist, AB, MA, Ph.D.—Associate Dean, Professor
 Janet Farnum, BA, MA, Ph.D.—Assistant Dean; Associate Professor
 Paul Ferber, BA, MPH, Ph.D.—Division Chairperson, Social Science; Associate Professor
 Joseph Nassar, BA, MA, Ph.D.—Division Chairperson, Language, Literature and Communication; Associate Professor
 Murli Sinha, AB, MA, Ph.D.—Division Chairperson, Behavioral Science; Professor
 Fred L. Wilson, BA, Ph.D.—Division Chairperson, Humanities; Professor
 Virginia Costenbader, BA, MS, Ph.D.—Program Chairperson, School Psychology; Assistant Professor
 Richard B. Lewis, BA, MA—Program Chairperson, Criminal Justice; Assistant Professor
 Katherine Mayberry, BA, Ph.D.—Program Chairperson, Technical and Liberal Studies Option; Associate Professor

David R. Neumann, BA, MA, Ph.D.—Program Chairperson, Professional and Technical Communication; Assistant Professor
 Michael J. Vernarelli, AB, MA, Ph.D.—Program Chairperson, Economics; Associate Professor
 Davis Michael Graham, AB, MSW, Ph.D.—Program Chairperson, Social Work; Assistant Professor
 Thomas D. Hopkins, BA, MA, Ph.D.—Arthur J. Gosnell Professor in Economics

Wade L. Robison, BA, Ph.D.—Ezra A. Hale Professor in Applied Ethics
 Michael Prosser, BA, MA, Ph.D.—William A. Kern Professor in Communication

James Porter Buchanan, BA, MA, Ph.D.—Caroline Werner Gannett Professorship in the Humanities

Behavioral Science Division

Department of Psychology

Brian P. Barry, BA, St. John Fisher College; MSSc, Ph.D., Syracuse—Associate Professor, Psychology
 Kathleen C. Chen, BA, Rangoon University, Burma; MA, Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State—Professor, Psychology
 Virginia K. Costenbader, BA, Dickinson College; MS, Ph.D., Syracuse University—Assistant Professor, Psychology
 Nicholas DiFonzo, MA, Rider College; MA, Ph.D., Temple University—Assistant Professor, Psychology
 Janet E. Famum, BA, SUNY College at Brockport; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor, Psychology
 Gerald T. Guild, BA, SUNY College at Geneseo; MS, Saint Bonaventure University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati—Assistant Professor
 James B. Hale, BS, University of Wyoming; M.Ed., University of Illinois at Chicago; Ph.D., Loyola University Chicago—Assistant Professor, Psychology
 Roger W. Harnish, BA, University of Rochester; MS, Ph.D., Oklahoma State University—Associate Professor, Psychology
 Morton Isaacs, BA, Chicago University; BS, MA, Columbia; Ph.D., Yeshiva University—Professor, Psychology
 Margery S. Reading-Brown, BA, Western College; M.Ed., Springfield College; MA, SUNY College at Pittsburgh; Ph.D., SUNY Albany—Associate Professor, Psychology

Department of Social Work

Davis Michael Graham, AB, Berea College; MSW, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Associate Professor, Social Work

Richard Morales, BA, Michigan State University; MA, SUNY College at Brockport; MSW, Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor, Social Work

Marshall L. Smith, AB, MSW, University of Michigan; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor, Social Work

Helen Wadsworth, BS, Gordon College; MSW, Syracuse University—Assistant Professor, Social Work

Department of Sociology and Anthropology

Kijana Crawford-Adeleye, BA, Tougaloo College; MSW, Atlanta University—Associate Professor, Sociology

Paul F. Grebinger, BS, Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Arizona—Professor, Anthropology
Joanne M. Jacobs, BA, University of Rochester; MA, SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor, Sociology
Lane Kenworthy, MA, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison—Associate Professor, Sociology

Murli M. Sinha, AB, Bihar University, India; MA, Patna University, India; MA, City College of City University of New York; Ph.D., Cornell University—Professor, Sociology

Humanities Division**Department of Fine Arts**

Douglas R. Coffey, Diploma, Cleveland Institute of Art; BFA, University of Denver; MA, Western Reserve University—Professor, Fine Arts

Charles D. Collins, AB, Rutgers University; MA, Ph.D., University of Iowa—Professor, Fine Arts
Peter W. Ferran, BA, College of the Holy Cross; MA, Ph.D., University of Michigan—Associate Professor, Fine Arts

Tina Lent, BA, MA, University of California at Los Angeles—Associate Professor, Fine Arts
Edward Schell, B.Mus. Ed., Westminster College; MM, Westminster Choir College—Assistant Professor, Fine Arts
Charles W. Warren, AB, State University of Iowa; MA, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Professor, Fine Arts

Houghton Wetherald, BA, Brown University; MA, Oberlin College—Professor, Fine Arts

Department of History

Frank Annunziata, AB, Manhattan College; MA, City College of the City University of New York; Ph.D., Ohio State University—Professor, History
Richard Chu, BA, Taiwan University; MA, University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., Columbia University—Professor, History
Norman R. Coombs, BS, MS, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor, History

Thomas Cornell, BA, Southwestern at Memphis; MS, Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University—Assistant Professor, History

Nabil M. Kaylani, BA, American University of Beirut; MA, Ph.D., Clark University—Professor, History
Glenn J. Kist, AB, MA, Xavier University; Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago—Professor, History

Richard D. Lunt, BA, Oberlin College; MA, Ph.D., University of New Mexico—Professor, History
Salvatore Mondello, BA, MA, Ph.D., New York University—Professor, History

Pellegrino Nazzaro, BA, P. Giannone; Ph.D., University of Naples—Professor, History
Kenneth R. Nelson, AB, University of Connecticut; MA, Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Virginia—Professor, History

Department of Philosophy

James L. Campbell, AB, Mount St. Mary's College; MA, Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame—Professor, Philosophy
Timothy H. Engstrom, BA, MA, Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, Scotland—Assistant Professor, Philosophy

Dane R. Gordon, BA, MA, University of Cambridge; BD, University of London; MA, University of Rochester—Professor, Philosophy

John Morreall, BA, St. John Fisher College; MA, Ph.D., University of Toronto—Professor, Philosophy
Wade L. Robison, BA, University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor, Philosophy
John T. Sanders, BA, Purdue University; MA, Ph.D., Boston University—Professor, Philosophy
David B. Suits, BA, Purdue University; MA, Ph.D., University of Waterloo—Associate Professor, Philosophy

Department of Science, Technology and Society

M. Ann Howard, BS, Cornell University; JD, Rutgers University—Assistant Professor, Science, Technology and Society
Robert J. Paradowski, BS, Spring Hill College; MA, Brandeis University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Associate Professor, Science, Technology and Society
Richard Shearman, BA, Western State College of Colorado; MS, Eastern New Mexico University—Assistant Professor, Science, Technology and Society
Fred L. Wilson, BA, Murray State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas—Professor, Science, Technology and Society

Language, Literature and Communication Division**Department of Communication**

Bruce A. Austin, BA, Rider College; MS, Illinois State University; Ph.D., Temple University—Professor, Communications

Diane Hope, BS, SUNY College at Brockport; MA, Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor, Communications
Keith Bernard Jenkins, BA, University of Arkansas; MA, Ph.D., Florida State University—Assistant Professor, Communications

David R. Neumann, BA, Ithaca College; MA, Ph.D., Bowling Green State University—Assistant Professor, Communications
Rudolph Pugliese, BA, SUNY College at Oneonta; MA, SUNY College at Brockport; Ph.D., Temple University—Assistant Professor, Communications

Patrick M. Scanlon, BA, SUNY Albany; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Assistant Professor, Communications

Department of Language and Literature

Sam Abrams, AB, Brooklyn College; MA, University of Illinois—Professor, Literature

Arnold J. Berman, BA, Hofstra University; MA, Ph.D., New York University; MSW, Syracuse University—Professor, Literature
Sarah Collins, AB, Centre College; MA, Ph.D., Indiana University—Professor, Literature

Anne Coon, BA, MA, Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Associate Professor, Language

William DeRitter, BA, St. Lawrence; MA, University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Literature

Diane J. Forbes, BA, SUNY College at Geneseo; MA, Pennsylvania State University—Assistant Professor, Language

Katherine Mayberry, BA, Smith College; MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Literature

Stanley D. McKenzie, BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor, Literature
David Murdoch, BA, Shurtleff College; MA, Redlands University; Ph.D., Occidental College—Professor, Literature

Joseph M. Nassar, BA, MA, University of Toledo; Ph.D., SUNY Binghamton—Professor, Literature
Mark L. Price, BA, MA, Miami University—Associate Professor, Literature

Sandra E. Saari, AB, Carleton College; MA, Ph.D., Occidental College—Professor, Literature
Sister Mary Sullivan, BA, Nazareth College; MA, Ph.D., University of Notre Dame—Professor, Literature
Elaine C. Thiesmeyer, AB, Connecticut College; MA, Cornell University—Associate Professor, Literature

Andrea C. Walter, BA, Duquesne University; MA, University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Professor
Wilma Wierenga, AB, Calvin College; MA, Middlebury College, Johannes Gutenberg University—Assistant Professor, Language
Janet Zandy, BA, Montclair State College; MA, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor, Language

Adjunct Faculty

Andrew W. Boone, BA, Stonehill College; MA, Middlebury College
Susan Donovan, BA, Cornell College; MS, Nazareth College
Frank E. Fee, MA, SUNY College at Brockport

Rhona Genzel, BA, City College of New York
Peter Haggerty, BA, Wesleyan University; MA, Rutgers University
Ted Kraus, BA, New York University; MA, Columbia University
Barbara MacCameron, BS, Syracuse University; MA, University of Colorado

Michael A. McMahon, AB, Rhode Island College; MS, University of Rhode Island
Samuel M. Nelson, MA, JD, Syracuse University
Janet K. Patlow, BA, Wells College; MS, SUNY College at Brockport; MA, University of Rochester

Sora R. Sachs, BA, SUNY Buffalo; MA, University of Rochester
Katherine Schumacher, BA, Indiana University; MA, Cornell University
Jane Smith, BA, Lawrence University; MA, Northwestern University
Michael R. Stone, MSW, West Virginia University

Social Science Division**Department of Criminal Justice**

John O. Ballard, BA, MPA, Indiana University—Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

Paul Brule, BA, Wittenberg University; MS, Xavier University—Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice
Elizabeth B. Croft, BA, MA, University of Rochester; MA, Ph.D., SUNY Albany—Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

John M. Klofas, BA, College of the Holy Cross; MA, Ph.D., SUNY Albany—Professor, Criminal Justice
Richard B. Lewis, BA, SUNY Albany; MS, Southern Illinois—Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice
John A. Murley, BA, University of Dallas; MA, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School and University Center—Professor, Criminal Justice
John M. Violanti, BA, MS, Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice

Department of Economics

Constantino Dumangane Sr., BA, MPA, Syracuse University; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Associate Professor, Economics
Thomas D. Hopkins, BA, Oberlin College; MA, Ph.D., Yale University—Professor, Economics
John Humphries, BS, SUNY at Oswego; MS, Ph.D., Syracuse University—Professor, Economics
Hoyoung Lee, BA, Seoul National University, Korea; MA, Ph.D., University of Maryland—Professor, Economics

Jeanette C. Mitchell, BA, BA, Westminster College; Ph.D., Ph.D., University of Utah—Assistant Professor, Economics
Michael J. Vernarelli, AB, University of Michigan; MA, Ph.D., SUNY Binghamton—Professor, Economics

Department of Political Science

Louis J. Andolino, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MA, Kent State University—Associate Professor, Political Science
Robert J. Brown, BS, SUNY College at Potsdam; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor, Political Science

William J. Daniels, BA, Upper Iowa University; MA, Ph.D., University of Iowa—Professor, Political Science
Paul H. Ferber, BA, American University; M.Ph., Ph.D., George Washington University—Associate Professor, Political Science

James S. Fleming, AB, Wake Forest University; MA, Ph.D., University of Arizona—Professor, Political Science
Kirupakaran Ramaiah, BA, Madras Christian College, India; MA, Loyola College, India; MA, University of Akron; Ph.D., North Illinois University—Visiting Assistant Professor, Economics
James L. Troisi, AB, Lycoming College; MA, Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor, Political Science

College of Science

Robert A. Clark, BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Maryland—Interim Dean; Director, Center for Materials Science and Engineering; Professor
Pasquale T. Saeva, BA, Niagara University; MA, Bowling Green State University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Dean, Professor

Eileen D. Marron, BS, St. Bonaventure University; MA, Colgate University—Student and Community Affairs Coordinator
G. Thomas Frederick, BS, MS, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Department Head, Biology; Professor
Gerald A. Takacs, BS, University of Alberta; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Department Head, Chemistry; Professor
John M. Waud, BS, Lehigh University; MS, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Lehigh University—Department Head, Allied Health Sciences; Professor
Rebecca E. Hill, BS, Frostburg State College; MA, West Virginia University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Department Head, Mathematics and Statistics; Professor
Arthur Z. Kovacs, AB, Wabash College; Ph.D.; Duke University—Department Head, Physics; Professor
Peter A. Cardegna, BA, Loyola College; Ph.D., Clemson University—Program Director, Materials Science and Engineering; Associate Professor
David Lake—Facilities Manager

Department of Biology

Richard L. Doolittle, BA, University of Bridgeport; MS, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
Jean A. Douthwright, BA, Skidmore College; MS, Pennsylvania State University; MS, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
Irene M. Evans, AB, University of Rochester; MS, Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
G. Thomas Frederick, BS, MS, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Professor
Paul A. Haefner, BS, Franklin and Marshall College; MS, Ph.D., University of Delaware—Professor

Jeffrey S. Lodge, BA, University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Mississippi—Associate Professor
Douglas P. Merrill, BS, Ph.D., SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse University—Professor

Robert H. Rothman, BA, Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley; MA, California State, San Diego—Associate Professor
Carole A. Sack, BA, University of Michigan; Ph.D., Michigan State University—Professor
Franz K. Seischab, BS, Cornell University; MS, SUNY College at Geneseo; Ph.D., SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse University—Professor
Martin A. Vaughan, BS, MS, Ohio University; Ph.D., Indiana State University—Associate Professor
Nancy Wanek, BS, University of Wisconsin; MS, Ph.D., University of California—Associate Professor

Department of Chemistry

Jerry M. Adduci, BS, University of Rochester; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania—Professor
B. Edward Cain, BA, Harpur College, SUNY Binghamton; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Professor
Robert A. Clark, BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Maryland—Professor
Paul Craig, BS, Oral Roberts University; Ph.D., University of Michigan—Assistant Professor
Thomas Gennett, BA, SUNY College at Potsdam; Ph.D., University of Vermont—Associate Professor
Joseph P. Hornak, BS, Utica College of Syracuse University; MS, Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame—Professor
Marvin L. Illingsworth, BS, Lafayette College; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts—Professor
Earl Krakower, BS, McGill University; MS, Ph.D., University of British Columbia—Professor
Andreas Langner, BS, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor
Terence C. Morrill, BS, Syracuse University; MS, San Jose State College; Ph.D., University of Colorado—Professor
John P. Neenan, BS, Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara—Associate Professor
Christian G. Reinhardt, BS, Lafayette College; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
Gerald A. Takacs, BS, University of Alberta; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor
Laura Ellen Tubbs, BS, Hood College; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
Kay G. Turner, BS, Bucknell University; Ph.D., Ohio State University—Professor

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Maurino P. Bautista, BS, Ateneo de Manila University; MS, Ph.D., Purdue University—Associate Professor
Marcia P. Birken, AB, Mt. Holyoke College; MS, New York University—Professor
Patricia A. Clark, SB, SM, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
David M. Crystal, BS, MS, SUNY Albany—Professor
Alejandro B. Engel, BS, Universidad de Chile; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
David L. Farnsworth, BS, Union College; MA, Ph.D., University of Texas—Professor
Sally E. Fischbeck, BA, University of Rochester; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
George T. Georgantas, AB, University of Rochester; AM, Washington University; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
James A. Glasenapp, BS, University of Houston; MA, SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
Marvin H. Gruber, BS, Brooklyn College; MA, Johns Hopkins University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
Laxmi N. Gupta, BS, MS, Agra University, India; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
James J. Halavin, BS, Clarkson University; MA, Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
David S. Hart, BS, Syracuse University; MA, University of Rochester—Associate Professor
Rebecca E. Hill, BS, Frostburg State College; MA, West Virginia University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
Edwin T. Hoefler, BA, Elmhurst College; AM, Washington University; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
Jack W. Hollingsworth, BS, BA, University of Kansas; MS, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor
Seshavadhani Kumar, BS, MS, University of Madras; Ph.D., University of Delaware—Associate Professor
Wanda S. Lojasiewicz, MS, Ph.D., University of Cracow, Poland—Associate Professor
Sophia A. Maggelakis, BS, MS, Ph.D., Old Dominion University—Associate Professor
James E. Marengo, BA, MS, California State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University—Associate Professor
David J. Mathiason, BA, St. Olaf College; MS, Syracuse University; MS, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor

Douglas S. Meadows, BS, Stanford University; MS, New York University; Ph.D., Stanford University—Professor
 Edward A. Newburg, BS, MS, Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Illinois—Professor
 Richard J. OIT, BS, John Carroll University; MS, Case Institute of Technology; MS, SUNY at Buffalo—Professor
 John D. Paliouras, BS, Alfred University; MA, Ph.D., University of Illinois—Professor
 James C. Runyon, BEE, Cornell University; MSEE, University of Rochester—Professor
 Pasquale T. Saeva, BA, Niagara University; MS, Bowling Green State University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor
 Harry M. Schey, BS, Northwestern University; AM, Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Illinois—Professor
 Jack Tishkoff, BS, MS, MA, University of Rochester—Professor
 Thomas C. Upson, BS, Tufts University; MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute—Professor
 Theodore W. Wilcox, BS, University of Michigan; MS, Ph.D., University of Washington—Professor
 Paul R. Wilson, BA, MA, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Illinois—Professor
 Elmer L. Young, BA, Amherst College; MS, Ph.D., Ohio State University—Associate Professor

Department of Physics

John D. Andersen, BS, SUNY at Buffalo; MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Hrishikesh Banerjee, BS, Presidency College; MS, University College of Science; Ph.D., Institute of Nuclear Physics, Calcutta—Professor
 Peter A. Cardegna, BS, Loyola College; Ph.D., Clemson University—Associate Professor
 Tracy A. Davis, BA, BS, Wofford College; Ph.D., Clemson University—Associate Professor
 Fred Kingsley Elder Jr., BS, University of North Carolina; MS, Ph.D., Yale University—Professor Emeritus
 Alan B. Entenberg, AB, Washington University; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Charles A. Hewett, BS, MS, Missouri School of Mines; Ph.D., University of Missouri—Professor
 Ronald E. Jodoin, BS, Worcester Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 James R. Kern, BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Clemson University—Professor

Michael Kotlarchyk, BS, MS, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Arthur Z. Kovacs, AB, Wabash College; Ph.D., Duke University—Professor
 Vern W. Lindberg, BS, University of Alberta; MS, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University—Associate Professor
 Varadaraja V. Raman, BS, St. Xavier College; MS, Calcutta University; Ph.D., University of Paris—Professor
 Earl H. Sexton, BS, Tufts University; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MST, Cornell University; Ph.D., SUNY Albany—Professor
 John S. Shaw, BS, MS, Indiana University; Ph.D., SUNY Albany—Professor
 Jerome Wagner, BS, Case Institute of Technology; MS, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor
 Anne G. Young, BA, Bryn Mawr; MS, Ph.D., Cornell University—Associate Professor

Department of Allied Health Sciences

John M. Waud, BS, Lehigh University; MS, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Lehigh University—Professor

Biomedical Computing

Nicolas Thireos, BA, Wabash College; MS, Utah State University—Program Director; Associate Professor

Clinical Chemistry

John M. Waud, BS, Lehigh University; MS, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Lehigh University—Program Director, Professor
 James C. Aumer, BS, MS, Michigan Technological University—Professor

Clinical Faculty

Richard M. Bayer, Ph.D., Rutgers University—Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Michael R. Bogovich, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Calibration Engineer, Clinical Products Division, Eastman Kodak Company
 Nathan Hamblin, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Howard N. Harrison, BS, University of California; MS, Ph.D., Cornell University—Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Fred D. Lasky, BS, Ithaca College; Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo—Senior Clinical Chemist, Clinical Products Division, Eastman Kodak Company

Medical Technology

James C. Aumer, BS, MS, Michigan Technological University; (ASCP)—Program Director; Professor

Clinical Faculty

Jean M. Maatta, MS, MT (ASCP), Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Albany Medical Center, Albany
 Edward J. Hanchay, MT (ASCP)—Program Director, School of Medical Technology; Boston Veterans Administration Medical Center, Boston
 John Hayes, M.D., Director, School of Medical Technology, Boston Veterans Administration Medical Center, Boston
 Virginia Kotlarz, MT(ASCP)—Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Daemen College, Buffalo
 P. K. Carpenter, M.D.—Director, School of Medical Technology, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester
 Nancy Mitchell, MS, MT (ASCP)—Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Arlene Nikiel, MS, MT(ASCP) SM—Program Director, School of Medical Technology, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester
 Marie Paserba, MT (ASCP)—Microbiology Education and Training Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Albany Medical Center, Albany
 Jeffrey Ross, M.D., Director, School of Medical Technology, Albany Medical Center, Albany
 Mary Grace Seresia, MT (ASCP)—Chemistry Education and Training Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Albany Medical Center, Albany
 Zygmunt M. Tomkiewicz, M.D.—Director, School of Medical Technology, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Joanne Trovato, MT (ASCP), Assistant Education Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Boston Veterans Administration Medical Center, Boston

Physician Assistant
 Heidi Miller, PA-C, BS, Alderson Broadus College—Program Director; Assistant Professor
 Betty Rabinowitz, M.D.—Medical Director
 Nancy Valentage, PA-C, BS, Gannon University—Clinical Coordinator

Clinical Faculty

Curtis Haas, Pharm.D., Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Howard Harrison, BS, University of California, MS, Ph.D., Cornell University—Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
 Nancy Valentage, PA-C, Physician Assistant, Internal Medicine, The Genesee Hospital

Nuclear Medicine Technology

Kristen Waterstram-Rich, BS, (CNMT), Rochester Institute of Technology—Program Director, Assistant Professor
 Nancy McKee, CNMT; BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Clinical Education Coordinator
 Robert O'Mara, M.D.—Medical Director

Clinical Faculty

Steven Braff, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Braff Associates, Clifton Springs Hospital, Clifton Springs; Geneva General Hospital, Geneva
 Cynthia Brown, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Crouse Irving Memorial Hospital, Syracuse
 Lawrence Cadkin, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine, United Health Services-Wilson Site, Johnson City
 Frederick Cohn, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester
 Cindy Cress, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Community General Hospital, Syracuse
 Jean Eckdahl, CNMT—Department of Cardiology, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester
 Dave Galleher, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Geneva General Hospital, Geneva
 William Goldman, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Community General Hospital, Syracuse
 Debra Goodman, BS, CNMT, Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, The Genesee Hospital, Rochester
 Kevin Hopkins, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester
 Francis Kelley, M.D.—Chief of Radiology, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Highland Hospital, Rochester
 Robert Knack, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Our Lady of Lourdes Hospital, Binghamton

Bernie Mahar, BS—Administrative Director of Nuclear Medicine and Ultrasound, Crouse Irving Memorial Hospital, Syracuse

Robert O'Mara, M.D.—Professor of Radiology; Chairman, Division of Radiology, University of Rochester Medical Center, Rochester

Christopher Pettine, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Clifton Springs Hospital, Clifton Springs
Gail Redick, CNMT—Chief Technologist, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester

Gretchen Rehberg, BS, MBA, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester

Judi Rizzo, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Highland Hospital, Rochester

Renato Rojas, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine Technology, Arnot-Ogden Medical Center, Elmira

Bill Rupert, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, United Health Services-Wilson Site, Johnson City

Gerald Russ, Ph.D., Department of Nuclear Medicine, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester

Joseph Saladzius, BS, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Park Ridge Hospital, Rochester

W. Winslow Schrank, M.D.—Chief Radiologist, Department of Diagnostic Imaging, Park Ridge Hospital, Rochester

Ronald Schwartz, M.D.—Department of Cardiology, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester
Edward Smith, Sc.D.—Department of Nuclear Medicine, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester
Marilyn Sullivan, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Arnot-Ogden Medical Center, Elmira

Mark Tomko, BS, CNMT—Chief Technologist, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Our Lady of Lourdes Hospital, Binghamton
Herman Wallinga, M.D.—Director, Division of Nuclear Medicine, Genesee Hospital, Rochester
Paul Weiss, M.D.—Director, Division of Nuclear Imaging, Department of Diagnostic Radiology/Nuclear Imaging, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester

Brian Wetzel, CNMT—Technical Director, Diagnostic Imaging Department, United Health Services, Inc., Wilson Site, Johnson City
Albert Zens, M.D.—Director, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Crouse Irving Memorial Hospital, Syracuse

Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Hamad Ghazle, BS, (RDMS), Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, University of Rochester—Program Director, Assistant Professor

Peter Gleason, M.D.—Medical Director
Roxanne Schon, BA (CNMT, RDMS), SUNY Buffalo—Clinical Coordinator

Clinical Faculty

Jacques Abramowicz, M.D.—Medical Director, Perinatal Ultrasound Laboratory, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester
Lorsey Alge, BS, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Children's Hospital, Buffalo

Gary Andrade, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Radiology/Ultrasound, Community General Hospital, Syracuse
Spencer Annabel, M.D.—Medical Director, Ultrasound Department, St. James Mercy Hospital, Hornell
Birgit B. Armstrong, RDMS—Sonographer, Westside Imaging, Rochester

Farhad Azimi, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Radiology, St. Joseph's Hospital, Syracuse
Ted Barnett, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, F.F. Thompson Hospital, Canandaigua

Kathy Belardi, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Sisters of Charity Hospital, Buffalo

Robert Benazzi, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester
Steven Braff, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Clifton Springs Hospital/Braff Associates, Clifton Springs
Cynthia Brodhead, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, St. Joseph's Imaging Associates, Liverpool

Marsha C. Brody, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Children's Hospital, Buffalo

Nancy Carroll, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Millard Fillmore Suburban Hospital, Buffalo
Doreen Cook, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Antenatal Testing Unit, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester

Mary Dressel, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Millard Fillmore Hospital, Buffalo

David Flannagan, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Radiology/Ultrasound, Community General Hospital, Syracuse

Rosemary Flint, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester

Nancy Gadziala, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Ide Radiology Group P.C., Rochester
Maria Gallese, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Ide Radiology Group P.C., Rochester

Jeffrey Gibson, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Radiology Department/Ultrasound, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester
Mario Grosso, M.D.—Medical Director, Westside Imaging, Rochester

Maria Gruttadauria, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Westside Imaging, Rochester

Richard Huff, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Buffalo General Hospital, Buffalo
Francis Kelley, M.D.—Medical Director, Medical Imaging/Ultrasound, Highland Hospital, Rochester

Kevin Kirch, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Radiology, St. Joseph's Hospital, Syracuse

Susan Lazarus, RDMS—Sonographer, Department of Radiology, St. Joseph's Hospital, Syracuse

Robert Lerner, M.D.—Medical Director, Radiology Department/Ultrasound, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester

David Martin, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Children's Hospital, Buffalo
Phil Matteson, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Buffalo General Hospital, Buffalo

Mike McLaughlin, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Geneva General Hospital, Geneva

Philip Moudy, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Millard Fillmore Hospital, Buffalo
Lisa Phillips, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, F. F. Thompson Hospital, Canandaigua
Nina Ploetz, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Medical Imaging/Ultrasound, Highland Hospital, Rochester

Marianne Raub, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Crouse Irving Memorial Hospital, Syracuse

Jay Riccardi, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, United Health Services/Wilson Hospital, Johnson City
William Robinette, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Radiology Department, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester

David Rowland, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Sisters of Charity Hospital, Buffalo
Deborah Rubens, M.D.—Medical Director, Radiology Department, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester
David Rutkowski, RT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, United Health Services/Wilson Hospital, Johnson City

Roxanne Schon, CNMT, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, St. Jerome's Hospital, Batavia
Louise Sinesio, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Department of Ultrasound, Clifton Springs Hospital/Braff Associates, Clifton Springs

Majorie Smith, RN, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Ultrasound Department, St. James Mercy Hospital, Hornell

Annabel Spencer, M.D.—Medical Director, Ultrasound Department, St. James Mercy Hospital, Hornell
Bobbi Stebbins, BS, RDMS—Chief Sonographer, Perinatal Ultrasound Laboratory, Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester

Paul Velt, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Geneva General Hospital, Geneva
Maggie Vill, M.D.—Medical Director, Antenatal Testing Unit, Rochester General Hospital, Rochester

Albert Zens, M.D.—Medical Director, Department of Ultrasound, Crouse Irving Memorial Hospital, Syracuse

Center for Materials Science and Engineering

Robert A. Clark, Ph.D., University of Maryland—Director; Professor, Chemistry

Peter A. Cardegna, Ph.D., Clemson University—Program Director; Associate Professor, Physics

Jerry M. Adduci, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania—Professor, Chemistry
John Andersen, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Physics

Hrishikesh Banerjee, Ph.D., University of Calcutta—Professor, Physics

Tracy Davis, Ph.D., Clemson University—Associate Professor, Physics

Alan B. Entenberg, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Physics

William G. Frizelle, MS, P.E., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering Technology

Thomas Gennett, Ph.D., University of Vermont—Associate Professor, Chemistry

Surendra K. Gupta, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Charles A. Hewett, Ph.D., University of Missouri—Professor, Physics
 Joseph P. Hornak, BS, Utica College; MS, Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame—Professor
 Marvin L. Illingsworth, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts—Professor, Chemistry
 Michael Jackson, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor, Microelectronic Engineering
 Ronald E. Jodoin, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Professor, Physics
 Michael Kotlarchyk, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Associate Professor, Physics

Santosh Kurinec, Ph.D., University of Delhi—Associate Professor, Microelectronic Engineering
 Richard Lane, Ph.D., Alfred University—Professor, Microelectronic Engineering
 Andreas Langer, Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Assistant Professor, Chemistry

Vern W. Lindberg, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University—Associate Professor, Physics
 Chris Nilsen, Ph.D., P.E., Michigan State University—Professor, Mechanical Engineering
 Ali Ogut, Ph.D., University of Maryland—Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering
 Sannasi Ramanan, Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
 Maritta Scanlon, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University—Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering
 Bruce Smith, Ph.D., Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor, Microelectronic Engineering

Robert L. Snyder, Ph.D., P.E., Iowa State University—Professor, Mechanical Engineering
 David A. Sumberg, Ph.D., Michigan State University—Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
 Gerald A. Takacs, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor and Head, Chemistry

I. Renan Turkman, Ph.D., University of Paris—Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
 Jerome Wagner, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Professor, Physics

Adjunct Faculty

John F. Carson, MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester
 Dennis H. Feducke, MS, P.E., Syracuse University—IBM, Endicott
 George J. S. Gau, Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley—Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester
 Mool C. Gupta, Ph.D., Washington State University—Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester

Henry J. Gysling, Ph.D., University of Delaware—Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester
 J. Raymond Hensler, Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University—Bausch & Lomb, Inc., Rochester
 Merle N. Hirsh, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University—Rhone Poulenc Systems

Robert Lord, MS, Syracuse University—IBM, Endicott
 J. William Sexton, BS, University of Rochester—Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester
 Tien-Kuei Su, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts—Mobil Chemical Corporation, Macedon
 E. Wayne Turnblom, Ph.D., Columbia University—Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester
 Edward G. Williams, MS, University of Rochester—Xerox Corporation, Rochester

National Technical Institute for the Deaf

Office of the Dean and Interim Director

James J. DeCaro, BS, MS, SUNY Buffalo; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Dean and Interim Director; Professor
 Donna Gustina, BS, Nazareth College of Rochester; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

T. Alan Hurwitz, BS, Morningside College; MS, St. Louis University; Ed.D., University of Rochester; Associate Dean for Student Affairs—Professor
 Christine Licata, BS, MS, Canisius College; Ed.D., George Washington University—Associate Dean for Academic Affairs; Associate Professor

Center for Arts and Sciences

Laurie C. Brewer, BA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor; Director

GENERAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTION

Gerald S. Argetsinger, BA, Brigham Young University; MA, Ph.D., Bowling Green State University—Associate Professor; Acting Chairperson
 Shirley Allen, BA, Gallaudet University; MA, Howard University; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Julie J. Cammeron, BA, Montana State College; M.Ed., Gallaudet University—Associate Professor
 Simon J. Carmel, BA, Gallaudet University; MA, Ph.D., American University—Assistant Professor

Barry Culhane, BA, University of Windsor; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Lawrence L. Mothersell, BS, MS, SUNY College at Geneseo; Canon Requirements, Colgate Rochester Divinity School/Bexley Hall/
 Crozer—Professor
 Sally Taylor, BA, Blue Mountain College—Visiting Instructor

ENGLISH

Stephen Aldersley, BS, University of Surrey; MA, University of Lancaster; MS, College of St. Rose; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor; Acting Chairperson
 Joseph Bochner, BA, CUNY Queens College; MA, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Associate Professor, Acting Chairperson
 H. Dirksen Bauman, BA, The Colorado College; MA, University of Northern Colorado—Visiting Instructor

Karen Christie, BS, M.Ed., Lewis and Clark College; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh—Assistant Professor
 Kathleen E. Crandall, BA, MA, California State University at Fresno; Ph.D., Northwestern University—Associate Professor
 Susan Dupor, BFA, School of the Art Institute of Chicago; MS, University of Rochester/National Technical Institute for the Deaf—Visiting Instructor

Peter Haggerty, BA, Wesleyan University; MA, Rutgers University—Assistant Professor
 Edward Lichtenstein, BA, Dickinson College; MA, Ph.D., University of Illinois—Associate Professor
 Larry J. LoMaglio, BA, St. John Fisher College; MA, University of Rochester; Ed.M., SUNY College at Buffalo—Associate Professor
 Eugene Lylak, BA, SUNY College at Buffalo; M.Ed., St Michael's College; Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Andrew Malcolm, Diploma, Westchester Community College; BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Betsy H. McDonald, BA, SUNY College at Geneseo; MA, Ph.D., SUNY College at Buffalo—Assistant Professor

Michael McMahon, AA, Roger Williams College; BA, Rhode Island College; MS, University of Rhode Island—Associate Professor
 Bonnie Meath-Lang, BA, Nazareth College of Rochester; MA, Western Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 Elizabeth H. O'Brien, BS, Maryhurst College; MA, Gallaudet University; Ed.D., SUNY Buffalo—Professor
 John-Allen Payne, AA, San Diego City College; BA, California State University; MS, San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois—Associate Professor

Stephanie Polowe, BA, Wayne State University; MA, SUNY College at Brockport; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Carmel Priore-Garlock, BA, MS, Canisius College—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Nora Shannon, BS, Nazareth College of Rochester; MS, Canisius College—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Kathy Varone, BS, SUNY College at Fredonia; MS, New York University—Visiting Instructor
 Paula Wollenhaupt, BS, Gallaudet University—Visiting Instructor

PERFORMING ARTS

Kelly Morgan, MFA, Case Western Reserve University—Assistant Professor, Chairperson
 Jerome Cushman, BS, MS, University of Wisconsin—Associate Professor
 James R. Price, BA, University of Northern Colorado—Practicum Supervisor
 Michael Thomas—Artist-in-Residence: Dance
 Mary Vreeland, BA, American University—Visiting Instructor

PHYSICS AND TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS

Marvin C. Sachs, BS, MA, Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Chairperson
 Dorothy Baldassare, BS, MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Assistant Professor

Ann Bonadio, BA, Mary Washington College; MS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Joan Can, BA, SUNY College at Cortland; MS, University of New Hampshire—Associate Professor
 Jeanne Colwell, AB, Syracuse University; MAT, University of North Carolina—Visiting Assistant Professor

Vincent A. Daniele, BS, MS, SUNY College at Cortland; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor
 Judith E. MacDonald, BA, SUNY College at Geneseo; MS, University of Rochester—Visiting Assistant Professor

Yashodara Maitra, BS, St. Xavier's College, Bombay, India; MS, University of Rochester—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Robert S. Menchel, AAS, Hudson Valley Community College; BS, Clarkson College; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ed.D., Harvard University—Assistant Professor

Keith Mousley, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MA, Gallaudet University—Assistant Professor
 Paul C. Peterson, BS, SUNY College at Buffalo; M.Ed., Gallaudet University; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor

Marie L. Raman, BS, University of Puerto Rico; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Victoria J. Robinson, BS, MS, University of Illinois, Urbana—Assistant Professor
 Maria Shustorovich, MS, Moscow State Pedagogical Institute—Assistant Professor
 Joan B. Stone, BS, St. Lawrence University; MS, Syracuse University; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 Robert W. W. Taylor, BA, University of Southern California; MA, Yale University—Associate Professor

SIGN LANGUAGE AND INTERPRETING EDUCATION

Gary E. Mowl, BA, Maryville College; MS, University of Tennessee—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Victoria A. Armour, BA, M.Ed., Western Maryland College—Assistant Professor
 Joseph Avery, BSE, MSE, University of Central Arkansas—Associate Professor
 Thelma Bohli, BS, Gallaudet University—Visiting Instructor
 Beth Ann Bull, AAS, Monroe Community College—Visiting Instructor
 Lynette Finton, BA, Augustana College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Barbara Ray Holcomb, AAS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BS, SUNY College at Brockport—Assistant Professor
 Samuel K. Holcomb, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Lecturer
 Dominique Lepoutre, BA, University of Paris, France; BS, Western Connecticut State College; MS, Nazareth College of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Marilyn Mitchell, BA, Augustana College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Christine Monikowski, BA, Shippensburg State College; MA, Gallaudet University; MA, University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of New Mexico—Assistant Professor
 Geoffrey Poor, AAS, Seattle Central Community College; BA, Vassar College; MS, Nazareth College of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Colleen Pouliot, BA, Gallaudet University; MS, Western Maryland College—Visiting Instructor
 June Reeves, BS, Mississippi College; MS, Jackson State University—Assistant Professor
 Linda Siple, AAS, Monroe Community College; BSW, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Jeanne M. Wells, BA, MacMurray College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Dorothy M. Wilkins, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BA, SUNY College at Brockport; MS, Western Maryland College—Assistant Professor

Center for Baccalaureate and Graduate Studies

Peter Lalley, BS, Siena College; MS, Catholic University of America; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo—Professor; Director

BUSINESS/COMPUTER SCIENCE SUPPORT

James L. Biser, BS, Manchester College; MA, Michigan State University—Assistant Professor; Acting Chairperson
 Dianne P. Bills, BA, University of Rochester; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Jack R. Clarcq, BS, SUNY College at Brockport; MA, West Virginia University; Ed.D., Syracuse University—Professor
 Judith Ferrari, BS, Elmira College; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Ann M. Hager, BS, Nazareth College of Rochester; MA, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Susan Jackowicz, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Instructor
 Richard D. Orlando, BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Myra Bennett Pelz, BA, Douglass College of Rutgers; MA, New York University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Michael H. Steve, BA, University of Rochester; MS, Ph.D., Florida State University—Assistant Professor

LIBERAL ARTS SUPPORT

Linda A. Rubel, BA, Pennsylvania State University; MA, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill—Assistant Professor; Acting Chairperson
 Eileen M. Biser, BA, Manchester College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assodate Professor
 R. Greg Emerton, AAS, Flint College; BS, MA, Central Michigan University; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Western Michigan University—Assodate Professor
 Barbara Fox, BA, MA, University of Rochester; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Ralph Hymes, BA, LaSalle College; MA, Northern Illinois University; CAS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Sybil R. Ishman, BA, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; MA, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill—Assistant Professor

Richard K. LeRoy, BA, College of William and Mary; MA, University of Richmond—Assistant Professor
 Pamela Linza, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BA, Gallaudet University; MS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Jeffrey E. Porter, B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Washington University—Assodate Professor
 Cindy Rohr-Redding, M.Ed., Western Maryland College—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Jeanne P. Sacken, AB, Douglass College of Rutgers - The State University; MA, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill—Associate Professor
 Rose Marie Toscano, BS, Portland State University; MA, University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Jeanne Yamonaco, BA, MS, Nazareth College of Rochester—Visiting Instructor

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SUPPORT

Rosemary E. Saur, BA, Gustavus Adolphus College; MA, Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Karen M. Beach, BA, Gustavus Adolphus College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Gail E. Binder, BA, Drew University; MS, University of Pennsylvania; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Dominic T. Bozzelli, BS, University of Notre Dame; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, CAS, SUNY College at Brockport—Assodate Professor
 Thomas Callaghan, BS, University of Massachusetts at Amherst; BSME, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Warren R. Goldmann, BS, Stanford University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Jane E. Jackson, BS, SUNY Stony Brook; MS, University of Rochester—Visiting Instructor
 Varadaraja Krishnan, BS, University of Calcutta; MS, University of Puerto Rico; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Sharon L. Rasmussen, BA, SUNY College at Geneseo; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Dixie H. Reber, BS, Milligan College; MS, SUNY College at Geneseo—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Glenda J. Senior, BS, University of Newcastle Upon Tyne; BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, University of Rochester—Assodate Professor
 Kathryn Woodcock, MA, University of Waterloo—Visiting Assistant Professor

Jonona S. Young, AAS, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, University of Rochester; Ph.D., Syracuse University; Registered Medical Technologist—Assodate Professor

SOCIAL WORK SUPPORT

Dean Santos, BA, University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; MSW, San Diego State University—Associate Professor, Staff Chairperson
 Florene N. Hughes, BS, Indiana State University; BSW, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

IMAGING ARTS AND SCIENCES SUPPORT

Jack Sutzky, BA, Bradley University; MA, University of California at Los Angeles—Professor; Chairperson
 Lynne Bentley-Kemp, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 James Dron, BS, SUNY College at Oswego; BMA, MST, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Instructor
 Dawn Tower DuBois, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Instructor
 Andrew Mayer, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Sidonie M. Roepke, BFA, MST, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Michael White, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

Center for Institutional Studies

Albert Smith, BS, Wake Forest University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Director

Center for Outreach

Gerard Buckley, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MSW, University of Missouri; Ed.D., University of Kansas—Assistant Professor, Director

Center for Research, Teaching and Learning

Marc Marschark, BA, Cornell University; MA, Ph.D., University of Western Ontario—Professor, Director
 Judy C. Egelston-Dodd, BS, MS, SUNY Albany; Ed.D., SUNY Buffalo—Professor
 Marsha Young, MS, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Wayne State University—Associate Professor

POSTSECONDARY CAREER STUDIES IN DEAFNESS

Gerard G. Walter, BA, St. Vincent College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh—Associate Professor, Director
 Susan Foster, BA, Northwestern University; BS, University of Maine; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor
 Kenneth R. Nash, BA, Duquesne University; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., Columbia University—Associate Professor

COMMUNICATION RESEARCH

Gerald P. Berent, BS, University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill—Associate Professor, Acting Chairperson
 John A. Albertini, BA, Drew University; MS, Ph.D., Georgetown University—Associate Professor
 Frank Caccamise, BA, St. John Fisher College; MS, Gallaudet University; Ph.D., University of Washington—Professor
 E. William Clymer, AAS, BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology; M.Ed., Syracuse University—Associate Professor
 Carol Lee De Filippo, BA, Newark State College; MS, Purdue University; MS, Ph.D., Washington University—Associate Professor
 Susan Fischer, AB, Radcliffe College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Professor
 William Newell, BA, St. Edwards University; MA, St. Cloud State University; Ph.D., Greenwich University—Associate Professor
 Ua Parasnis, BA, MA, Nagpur University, India; MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor

Vincent J. Samar, BA, MA, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor
 Donald G. Sims, BA, University of Colorado; MS, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh—Associate Professor
 Robert L. Whitehead, BS, MS, Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, Health Sciences Center—Professor

EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Barbara G. McKee, BA, MA, Michigan State University; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Fred J. Dowaliby, AA, Greenfield Community College; BA, MS, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst—Associate Professor
 Wayne M. Garrison, BA, University of Maryland; MS, Ph.D., Purdue University—Associate Professor

Janette B. Henderson, MA, University of Essex; Ph.D., University of Connecticut—Visiting Assistant Professor
 Ronald Kelly, BS, M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Lincoln—Associate Professor
 Harry G. Lang, BS, Bethany College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ed.D., University of Rochester—Professor
 Gary L. Long, BA, University of Akron; MA, Ph.D., Texas Christian University—Associate Professor
 Michael S. Stinson, BA, University of California at Berkeley; MA, Ph.D., University of Michigan—Professor
 E. Ross Stuckless, BA, University of Toronto; MS, Gallaudet University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh—Professor

Center for Student Resources

Reginald Redding, BA, Gallaudet University; M.Ed., Western Maryland College; MA, California State University at Northridge; Ph.D., Gallaudet University—Assistant Professor; Director
 Jimmie Joan Wilson, BA, Texas Technological University; BCM, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; MA, University of Rochester—Associate Professor

AUDIOLOGY

Lawrence C. Scott, BS, SUNY College at Geneseo; MS, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale—Assistant Professor, Acting Chairperson
 Linda B. Bement, BS, Nazareth College of Rochester; MS, Gallaudet University—Assistant Professor
 Catherine Clark, BA, Bradley University, Peoria; MS, University of Louisville—Assistant Professor
 Linda G. Gottermeier, BS, Nazareth College of Rochester; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo—Associate Professor

Donald D. Johnson, BS, University of Illinois, Urbana; MA, Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana—Professor
 Douglas J. MacKenzie, BA, SUNY College at Oswego; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo—Assistant Professor

Linda Palmer, BA, University of Illinois; MA, Northern Illinois University—Assistant Professor
 Karen B. Snell, BA, University of Chicago; MA, SUNY Buffalo; Ph.D., University of Iowa—Associate Professor
 Josara Wallber, BS, Colorado State University; MS, Idaho State University—Assistant Professor
 Valerie R. Yust, BA, College of St. Francis; MS, Gallaudet University—Assistant Professor

BUSINESS CAREERS COUNSELING SERVICES

Lee H. Twyman-Arthur, BA, Indiana University; MA, Northern Illinois University—Associate Professor, Chairperson
 Delbert D. Dagel, AAS, Finger Lakes Community College; BS, M.Ed., CAS, SUNY College at Brockport—Associate Professor
 Kathy L. Davis, BS, MS, New York State Teaching Certification, NCC, SUNY College at Brockport; Certificate, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Sara A. Kersting, BA, University of San Francisco; MS, Western Oregon State University—Assistant Professor
 Patricia L. Lago-Avery, BS, Central Michigan University; MS, University of Arizona; NCC certification—Assistant Professor
 Mark J. Rosica, BS, SUNY College at Oswego; MS, Syracuse University; CAS, Gallaudet University—Assistant Professor
 Solange C. Skyer, BS, Rhode Island College; MA, Gallaudet University—Associate Professor

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Eleanor D. Rosenfield, BS, Ohio State University; MS, Indiana University—Associate Professor, Chairperson

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

Janice L. Strine, AAS, SUNY Agricultural and Technical College at Cobleskill; BS, SUNY Empire State College; MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Assistant Professor

PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

Tovah M. Wax, BA, SUNY Albany; MA, University of Delaware; MSW, University of Maryland at Baltimore; Ph.D., University of Delaware—Associate Professor, Staff Chairperson
 Donna C. Rubin, BA, Rutgers, The State University; MS, Syracuse University—Assistant Professor
 William F. Yust, BA, M.Ed., University of Rochester—Assistant Professor

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING COUNSELING SERVICES

Carl A. Spoto, BA, University of Rochester; MS, SUNY Albany; NCC—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Vernon W. Davis, BA, Temple University; M.Ed., Gallaudet University; NCC—Associate Professor
 Margaret A. Hoblit, BA, San Jose State University; MS, California State University at Sacramento; NCC—Assistant Professor
 Jane E. Mullins, BA, MA, Gallaudet University; NCC certification—Associate Professor

SPEECH/LANGUAGE

Paula Brown, BA, University of Missouri, Columbia; MA, Kent State University; MS, Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor, Acting Chairperson
 Allen A. Austin, BA, Indiana University at Bloomington; MA, University of Illinois at Urbana—Assistant Professor
 Sidney M. Barefoot, AAS, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry; BS, SUNY College at Geneseo; MS, Pennsylvania State University—Associate Professor
 John M. Conklin, AAS, Orange County Community College; BS, SUNY College at Brockport; MS, SUNY College at Geneseo—Assistant Professor

Karen Dobkowski, BS, New York University; MS, Teachers College, Columbia University—Visiting Instructor
 Marianne Gustafson, BS, Northwestern University; MS, Syracuse University—Assistant Professor
 Jacquelyn Kelly, BS, Nazareth College of Rochester; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo—Associate Professor
 Larry Pschirrer, BA, Rutgers University; MA, SUNY College at Geneseo—Assistant Professor
 Brenda Whitehead, BS, SUNY College at Geneseo; MA, Western Michigan University—Associate Professor

STUDENT LIFE

Patricia Durr, BA, LeMoyne College; MS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 William Olubodun, MS, Gallaudet University—Assistant Professor
 William K. Winchester, BS, University of Oregon; MA, Gallaudet University—Associate Professor

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS COUNSELING SERVICES

Gail A. Rothman-Marshall, BA, SUNY Albany; MEd., SUNY College at Brockport; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo; NCC; CCMHC—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Robb Adams, BA, Hope College; MA, Eastern Michigan University; MS, SUNY College at Brockport; NCC—Associate Professor
 Jane D. Bolduc, AAS, Worcester Junior College; BA, Gallaudet University; MS, University of Arizona; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Gregory J. Connor, BS, Syracuse University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; NCGNCCC certification—Associate Professor
 James L. Kersting, BA, MS, St. Cloud State University; NCC—Associate Professor

Cynthia Lucas, MS, University of Rochester—Visiting Instructor
 Mary Karol Matchett, MSW, Syracuse University—Visiting Instructor
 Anne VanGinkel, BA, University of California at Santa Barbara; MS, Western Oregon State University; NCC—Assistant Professor

Center for Technical Studies

Thomas Raco, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ed.D., University of Buffalo—Professor; Director

APPLIED ART AND COMPUTER GRAPHICS

John W. Cox, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Syracuse University—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Paula A. Grcevic, BFA, MFA, Pratt Institute—Associate Professor
 Michael L. Krembel, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Katherine A. Voelkl, BFA, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Michael J. Voelkl, BFA, MST, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

APPLIED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Bruce Peterson, BA, Northland College; MA, Ph.D., New Mexico State University—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Donald H. Beil, BA, Washington University; MS, Washington State University—Professor
 Robert C. Berl, BS, Regents College, University of the State of New York; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Thomas Coughlan, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MS, University of New Haven—Assistant Professor
 Karen Courtney, BS, SUNY College at Geneseo; MBA, St. John Fisher College—Assistant Professor
 Donna Lange, BS, SUNY College at Brockport—Instructor
 Aristotle Ogoke, BA, MBA, Gallaudet University; CPD, CDP, CCP certifications—Assistant Professor
 Elissa Olsen, AAS, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Instructor
 John Sweeney, BS, MS, Michigan State University; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Paul Taylor, BS, Georgia Institute of Technology; MS, Washington University—Associate Professor

APPLIED SCIENCE/ALLIED HEALTH

Frederic R. Hamil, AAS, SUNY Agricultural and Technical College at Alfred; BS, SUNY College at Fredonia; MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Marilyn G. Fowler, RRA, St. Francis Hospital, Wisconsin; Certificate, School for Medical Records Librarians; BS, SUNY Empire State College—Associate Professor
 Diane J. Heyden, AAS, Erie Community College; BS, SUNY Empire State College—Lecturer
 Cynthia Mann, ART, CCS, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BS, SUNY Empire State College—Lecturer
 Dominic J. Peroni, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BS, SUNY Empire State College—Instructor
 Beverly J. Price, AAS, SUNY Agricultural and Technical College at Alfred; BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Registered Medical Technician—Associate Professor
 Larry K. Quinsland, BA, University of Wisconsin at Madison; MA, MS, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee—Associate Professor
 Dale L. Rockwell, BA, Clark University; BS, MLS, Rochester Institute of Technology; MALS, Wesleyan University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Rochester—Associate Professor

David Templeton, BA, Wittenberg University; MA, Northwestern University—Associate Professor
 Douglas L. Wachter, AAS, Corning Community College; BS, SUNY College at Brockport; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

BUSINESS OCCUPATIONS

William J. Rudnicki, AAS, SUNY Buffalo; BS, Ed.M., SUNY College at Buffalo; Ed. Spec. in Business, Michigan State University; Ed.D., Northeastern University—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Mary Lou Basile, BA, LeMoyne College; MA, SUNY Albany; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Karen K. Conner, BS, MA, Ball State University; Ed.D., SUNY Buffalo—Professor
 Reed Gershwind, BS, California State University at Northridge; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

Sally E. Huttemann, BS, SUNY Albany; MA, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 Joan M. Inzinga, BS, MS, Central Connecticut State University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut—Assistant Professor
 Barbara J. Jurena, BS, MS, SUNY Albany—Assistant Professor
 Edward B. Lord, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BA, M.Ed., University of Massachusetts at Amherst—Assistant Professor
 Vincent Ortolani, BS, Niagara University; MS, The Catholic University of America—Assistant Professor
 Mary Elizabeth Parker, BS, SUNY Albany; M.Ed., University of Vermont—Assistant Professor
 Daniel J. Pike, BS, MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Charlotte L. V. Thoms, BS, Youngstown State University; MS, University of Rochester—Assistant Professor
 William H. Wallace, BS, United States Military Academy; MS, SUNY Binghamton; CPA, New York—Associate Professor

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGIES

James D. Jensen, B.Arch., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Licensed Architect—Associate Professor; Chairperson
 Hugh P. Anderson, B.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; AIA, Licensed Architect—Associate Professor
 Julius J. Chiavaroli, B.Arch., University of Notre Dame; MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology; AIA, Licensed Architect—Associate Professor
 Robert L. Keiffer, BSCE, Clarkson College of Technology; MSCE, Syracuse University; ASCE, Professional Engineer—Associate Professor
 William R. LaVigne, B.Arch., University of Notre Dame; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; AIA, Licensed Architect—Assistant Professor
 Edward J. McGee, AAS, Monroe Community College; B.Tech., MBA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Ernest L. Paskey, BLA, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Licensed Landscape Architect—Associate Professor

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

Ronald J. Till, BS, SUNY College at Oswego; MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Associate Professor, Chairperson
 John N. Amon, AAS, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Instructor
 Eder M. Benati, AAS, Rochester Institute of Technology; BS, SUNY College at Utica-Rome; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Dean Laury, AAS, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Lecturer
 David Lawrence, AAS, BET, University of Akron; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 James Mallory, AAS, Kent State University; BET, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Robert A. Moore, AAS, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Anthony E. Spiecker, AAS, BET, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

MANUFACTURING PROCESSES TECHNOLOGY

Frederic R. Hamil, AAS, SUNY Agricultural and Technical College at Alfred; BS, SUNY College at Fredonia; MS, SUNY College at Brockport—Associate Professor, Chairperson
 David H. Colwell, BT, Rochester Institute of Technology—Lecturer
 Raymond R. Grosshans, BS, SUNY College at Utica-Rome; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Rochester; New York State Journeyman Tool and Die Maker—Associate Professor
 Sidney L. McQuay, AAS, Williamsport Community College; BS, MS, SUNY College at Oswego; Ph.D., University of Connecticut—Associate Professor

PHOTO/MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES

Jean-Guy Naud, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor; Chairperson
 Frank C. Argento, BFA, MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor
 Omobowale Ayorinde, BFA, Massachusetts College of Arts; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor
 Sigrid Casey, BA, Lake Forest College; MFA, School of the Art Institute at Chicago—Assistant Professor

David Hazelwood, BS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Assistant Professor

Edward Mineck, BA, University of Connecticut; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Thomas J. Policano, BS, University of Rochester; MFA, SUNY Buffalo—Associate Professor

Patricia A. Russotti, BPS, SUNY Empire State College; MS, Ed.S., Indiana University—Associate Professor

Bary Siegel, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

Antonio Toscano, Diploma, Atelier Frochot, Paris, France; BFA, Museum Art School; MFA, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING AND PRINTING TECHNOLOGY

Kenneth F. Hoffmann, BS, Seton Hall University; M.Ind.Ed., Clemson University—Associate Professor; Chairperson

Michael Berger, AOS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Visiting Lecturer

Gilbert Beverly, BA, National Louis University—Instructor

Michael L. Kleper, AAS, BS, MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Professor

Nancy J. Marrer, BA, Franklin Pierce College—Instructor

Jere R. Rentzel, BS, Millersville State College; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology—Associate Professor

The National Advisory Group

Dr. Albert T. Pimentel—Chairperson, National Advisory Group; Member, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Director, Career Education for the Deaf, Northwestern Connecticut Community College

Nancy J. Bloch—Executive Director, National Association of the Deaf

Dr. Oscar P. Cohen—Superintendent, Lexington School for the Deaf

Dr. Robert R. Davila—Headmaster, New York School for the Deaf

Dr. Gilbert L. Delgado—Educator

Dr. William F. Graddick—Division Manager, Marketing Operations Planning and Integration, AT&T, Basking Ridge, New Jersey

George Kononenko—Research and Development Product Design Engineer/Technical Leader, Hewlett-Packard Company

William F. Loftus—Partner and Executive Vice President, Turner & Partners

Douglas S. Matchett—Senior Pure Waters Technician, Monroe County Department of Environmental Services

Mildred L. Oberkotter—Clinical Social Worker, Lexington Center for Mental Health

Jane Ratcliffe Pulver—Member, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Teacher

Sharaine J. Rawlinson—Executive Director, Minnesota Foundation for Better Hearing and Speech

Olga Michele Welch—Professor, Department of Special Services Education, University of Tennessee

Dr. Kenneth W. Woodward—Member, Board of Trustees, Rochester Institute of Technology; Pediatrician

Cheryl Wu—Director, Big Brothers/Big Sisters of San Francisco, Hearing Impaired Program

U.S. Government Representatives

The Honorable Alfonse D'Amato—Member, U.S. Senate, New York State

The Honorable Louise M. Slaughter—Member, U.S. House of Representatives, New York State

Honorary Members

W. Frank Blount—Chief Executive Officer, Telstra

The Honorable Hugh L. Carey—W.R. Grace and Company; Former Governor, New York State

Nancy R. Horton—Nanette Fabray MacDougall—Actress

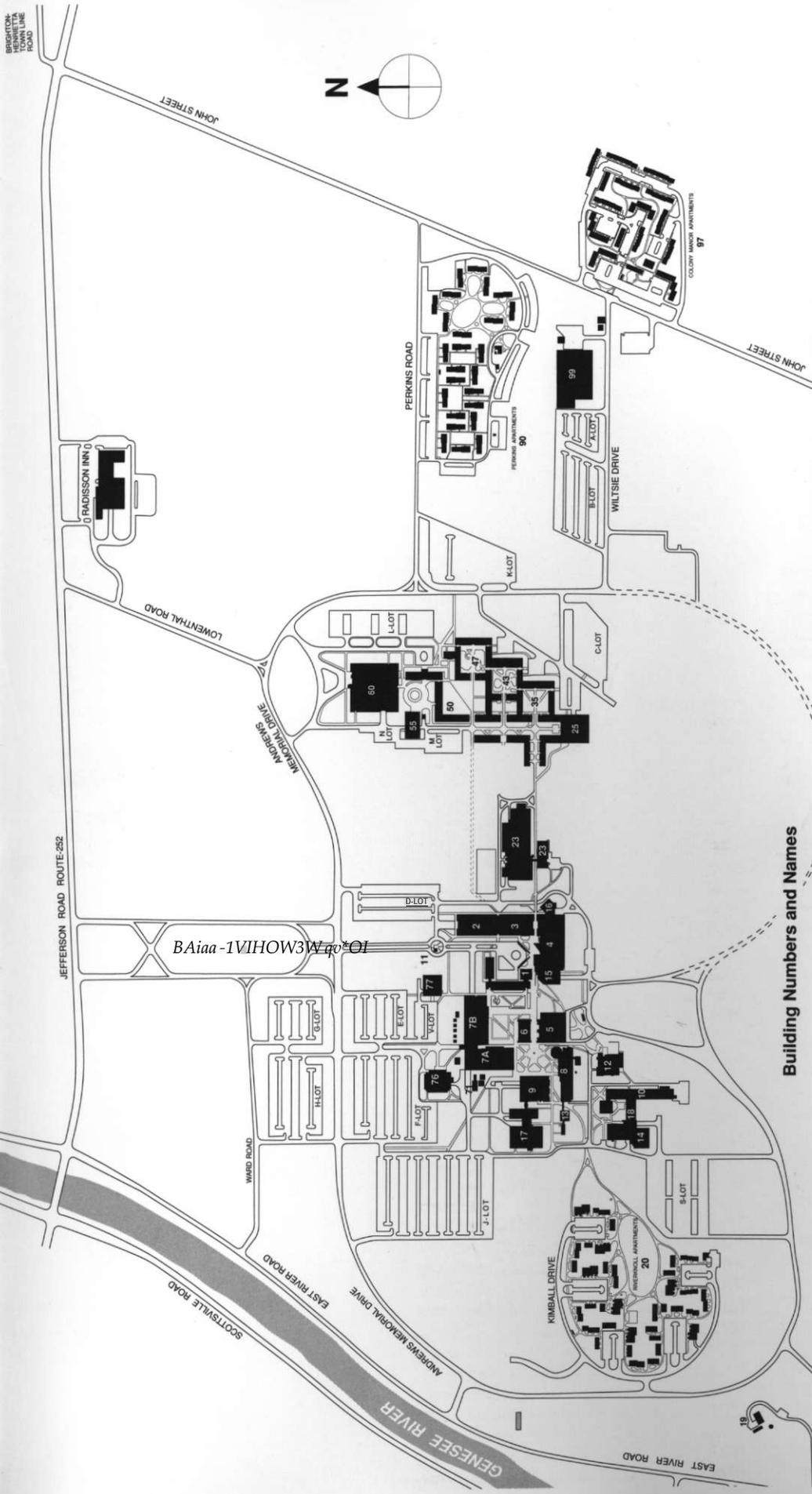
Dr. S. Richard Silverman—Director Emeritus, Central Institute for the Deaf

Index

- Academic Policies and Procedures 295
- Academic Probation and
Suspension Policy..... 296
- Academic Progress Requirements . . . 323,324
- Academic Scholarships..... 322,329
- Academic Services..... 297
- Accounting Major..... 47
- Accreditation..... 6
- Admission Guidelines, Freshman 316
Transfer..... 317
- Admission Requirements, NTID..... 120,314
- Admission, General..... 313
- Advertising Photography..... 86
- Aerospace Studies (AFROTC)..... 43
- Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps
(AFROTC)..... 43
- Allied Health Sciences Programs 114
- American Crafts, School for..... 79
- Apartment Housing..... 306
- Application Requirements..... 314
- Applied Accounting, NTID..... 132
- Applied Art and Computer Graphics,
Diploma and Degree Programs, NTID ...125
- Applied Arts and Science Degrees, CCE . . . 55
- Applied Computer Technology, NTID..... 127
- Applied Mathematics..... 111
- Applied Science/Allied Health Careers,
NTID..... 128
- Applied Science and Technology,
College of..... 15
Course Listings..... 149
- Applied Statistics..... 113
- Architectural Drafting, NTID..... 136
- Architectural Technology, NTID..... 136
- Army ROTC..... 41
- Art and Design, School of..... 77
- Athletics..... 315
- Auditing a Course..... 296
- Biochemistry Option..... 109
- Biology Program..... 105
- Biomedical Computing Program..... 114
- Biomedical Photographic
Communications..... 82
- Biotechnology Program..... 106
- Black Awareness
Coordinating Committee..... 306
- Books and Supplies..... 320
- Bookstore..... 310
- Business and Career Communication
Program, CCE..... 62
- Business and Management,
AAS Degree Programs, CCE..... 59
- Business and Management Studies, CCE..... 56
- Business, College of..... 45
Course Descriptions..... 172
- Business Core Curriculum..... 47
- Business/Management Program Paths,
CCE..... 56
- Business Occupations, NTID..... 132
- Business Technology, NTID..... 133
- Campus and Community..... 7
- Campus Life..... 305
- Campus Ministry..... 297
- Campus Safety Department..... 310
- Campus Stores..... 310
- Campus Visits..... 315
- Career Resource Center..... 298
- CAST..... 15
- Center for Imaging Science..... 94
- Chemistry Programs..... 107
- Civil Engineering Technology Program . . . 21
- Civil Technology, NTID..... 137
- Class Attendance..... 296
- Club Sports..... 309
- College Activities Board..... 306
- College of
Applied Science and Technology..... 15
Business..... 45
Continuing Education..... 53
Engineering..... 65
Imaging Arts and Sciences..... 75
Liberal Arts..... 95
Science..... 103
- College Restoration Program..... 301
- College Program..... 301
- Colleges and Degrees..... 6
- Combined Bachelor's/Master's
Degree Programs
Business Administration..... 46
Chemistry..... 107
Computer Engineering..... 68
Computer Science..... 16
Electrical Engineering..... 70
Finance and International Business..... 46
Industrial and Manufacturing
Engineering..... 71
Mathematics and Statistics..... 111, 112,113
Mechanical Engineering..... 73
Polymer Chemistry..... 107
- Communications Programs, CCE
Business and Career..... 62
Public Relations..... 61
Technical..... 61
- Computational Mathematics..... 112
- Computer Engineering..... 68
- Computer Engineering Technology..... 26
- Computer Science and Information
Technology, School of..... 16
- Computer Science Department..... 16
- Computing Facilities..... 299
- Confidentiality of Student Records..... 295
- Construction Technologies, NTID..... 135
- Continuing Education, College of..... 53
Course Descriptions..... 175
- Cooperative Education and Placement . . . 297
- Counseling and Career Development
Center..... 297
- Course Descriptions..... 149
- Craft Majors..... 80
- Credit by Exam..... 314
- Criminal Justice Program..... 96
- Customer and Consumer Service, CCE . . . 57
- Deaf Studies Certificate..... 63
- Deans..... 334
- Dean's List..... 296
- Desktop Design and
Publication Certificate..... 93
- Developmental Programs and Groups . . . 298
- Diagnostic Medical Sonography
(Ultrasound) Program..... 117
- Disciplinary Probation (see Judicial
Process)
- Distinguished Professors..... 331
- Drop/Add Period..... 302
- Early Decision Plan..... 313
- Economics Program..... 100
- Educational Interpreting, AAS..... 137
- Educational Technology Center..... 298
- Electrical Engineering..... 69
- Electrical Engineering Technology..... 23
- Electrical/Mechanical Technology..... 20
- Electrical Technology, AAS..... 24
- Electromechanical Technology,
AAS..... 29
NTID..... 140
- Electronic Color Imaging Certificate..... 93
- Electronic Publishing and Printing
Technology, NTID..... 138
- Emergency Management Certificate..... 59
- Engineering, College of..... 65
Course Descriptions..... 191
- Engineering Science..... 66
- Engineering Technology, School of..... 19
- English Language Institute..... 299
- Environmental Management..... 64
- Expenses and Financial Aid..... 319
Evening Division..... 320
NTID..... 122
- Faculty..... 334
- Fee Schedule..... 319
- Film/Video Major..... 83
- Finance Major..... 48
- Financial Aid..... 322
Academic Progress Requirements .323,324
Aid Refund Policy..... 325
Financial Aid Program Chart..... 326
- Fine and Applied Arts and Crafts, CCE . . . 63
- Fine Art Photography..... 87
- Food Management..... 34
- Food Marketing and Distribution..... 35
- Food, Hotel and Travel Management,
School of..... 33
- Foreign Language Instruction..... 299
- General Education, CCE..... 61
- General Education, Liberal Arts..... 10
- General Education,
Mathematics and Science..... 11
- Grading System..... 295
- Graduate Degree Programs (See Graduate
Bulletin)
- Graduation Requirements..... 9
- Graphic Design Major..... 78
- Health Center..... 309
- Health Systems Administration..... 57
- Higher Education Opportunity
Program..... 299
- Hotel and Resort Management..... 35
- Housing..... 8,305
- Illustration Major..... 77
- Imaging and Photographic Technology . . . 84
- Imaging Arts and Sciences, College of . . . 75
Course Descriptions..... 201
- Imaging Systems Management..... 85
- Imaging Science..... 94
- Industrial and Manufacturing
Engineering..... 71
- Industrial Design Major..... 77
- Industrial Drafting, NTID..... 140
- Industrial Drafting Technology, NTID . . . 141
- Industrial Technologies, NTID..... 139
- Information Systems and Computing
(see Computing Facilities)..... 299
- Information Systems Major..... 49
- Information Technology Department . . . 18
- Intercollegiate Athletics..... 309
- Interfaith Center..... 297
- Interior Design Major..... 77
- International Business Major..... 51
- International Business Certificate,
CCE..... 56
- International Student Program..... 301
- Interpreting, Educational, AAS..... 137
- Intramural Activities..... 309
- Judicial Process..... 312
- Late Registration Fee..... 320
- Learning Development Center..... 301
- Liberal Arts, College of..... 95
Course Descriptions..... 226

Liberal Arts General Education Curriculum.....	10	Postsecondary Complaint Registry.....	312	Travel and Tourism Management.....	36
Liberal Arts Degree Program, CCE.....	61	Prebaccalaureate Studies, NTID.....	146	Trustees.....	333
Liberal Arts Requirements, NTID.....	121	Premedical Studies.....	104	Tuition Assistance Program (TAP).....	323,328
Library, Wallace.....	304	Printing Management.....	88		
		Printing and Applied Computer Science.....	92	Ultrasound Major.....	117
Management Development Program, CCE.....	58	Printing Management and Sciences, School of.....	88	Undeclared Options	
Management Major.....	50	Printing Systems.....	90	Business.....	45
Manufacturing Engineering Technology.....	31	Printmaking Major.....	77,78	Engineering.....	67
Manufacturing Processes Technology, NTID.....	142	Professional and Technical Communication.....	101	Engineering Technology.....	20
Manufacturing Technology, AAS.....	32	Professional Photography.....	86	Food, Hotel and Travel Management.....	33
Marketing Major.....	50	Professional Studies, School of.....	63	Science.....	105
Mathematics and Science General Education Curriculum.....	11	Professorships, Distinguished.....	331	Technical and Liberal Studies.....	102
Mathematics and Statistics Programs.....	111	Programs, Full- and Part-time.....	13	Undergraduate Programs, Full- and Part-Time.....	13
Mechanical Engineering.....	72	Public Relations Communications, CCE.....	61	University Program, CCE.....	53
Aerospace Option.....	72	Publications, Student Produced.....	306		
Mechanical Engineering Technology.....	29	Quality Management Certificate, CCE.....	57	Vehicle Registration.....	317
Mechanical Technology, AAS.....	29	Recreation.....	309	Veteran Enrollment Services.....	310
Medical Illustration Option.....	77, 79	Refund Policies.....	321	Visits to Campus.....	321
Medical Imaging Technologies.....	116	Registration.....	296	Vocational Rehabilitation.....	320
Medical Laboratory Technology, NTID.....	124	Required Courses, NTID.....	121		
Medical Technology Program.....	115	Research Activities.....	6	Wallace Library.....	304
Microelectronic Engineering.....	74	Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC).....	41	Weekend College, CCE.....	54
Military Science, Department of.....	41	Residence Halls.....	305	Withdrawal from Courses.....	296
Ministry, Center for Campus.....	297	RITreat.....	307	Woodworking and Furniture Design.....	80
		ROTC, Air Force and Army.....	42,43	Writing Program, NTID.....	121
		Scholarships.....	322,329		
National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID).....	119	School for American Crafts.....	79		
Course Descriptions.....	268	School of			
Newspaper Operations Management.....	91	Art and Design.....	77		
Notification and Appeal, Academic.....	324	Computer Science and Information Technology.....	16		
NTID.....	119	Engineering Technology.....	19		
Career Development Counseling.....	303	Food, Hotel and Travel Management.....	33		
Course Descriptions.....	268	Photographic Arts and Sciences.....	81		
Grant-in-Aid.....	322	Printing Management and Sciences.....	88		
Learning Centers.....	302	Professional Studies.....	63		
Physical Education and Athletics Support Services.....	308	Science, College of.....	103		
Psychological Services.....	303	Course Descriptions.....	248		
Student Congress.....	306	Small Business Management Program, CCE.....	56		
Summer Vestibule Program.....	303	Social Work Program.....	98		
Nuclear Medicine Technology Program.....	116	Solid Waste Management Certificate, CCE.....	60		
Nutrition Management.....	37	Special Services.....	303		
		Sports.....	309		
Off-Campus Student Association.....	306	Statistics and Mathematics Programs.....	111		
Office of Part-time Enrollment Services.....	321	Student Alumni Union.....	313		
Office of Special Services.....	309	Student			
Office Technologies, NTID.....	134	Clubs and Organizations.....	306		
Officers.....	334	Conduct.....	311		
Ophthalmic Optical Finishing Technology, NTID.....	129	Government.....	306		
Orientation, New Student.....	302	Health Center.....	309		
		Housing.....	305		
Packaging Science Program.....	38	Professional Associations.....	306		
Painting Major.....	77	Publications.....	306		
Part-time Undergraduate Programs.....	13	Records.....	295		
Payment Plans.....	320,323	Retention.....	296		
Payment Procedures.....	319,320	Sickness Insurance Plan.....	320		
Performing Arts.....	307	Support Services for Deaf Students.....	308		
Photographic Arts and Sciences, School of.....	81				
Photographic Marketing Management Major.....	52,85	Technical and Liberal Studies Option.....	102		
Photojournalism.....	87	Technical Communication Certificates, CCE.....	62		
Photo/Media Technologies, NTID.....	143	Technology Marketing and Distribution.....	40		
Physical Education, Course Listings.....	308	Telecommunications Engineering Technology.....	27		
Requirements.....	11	Transcripts.....	295		
Physician Assistant.....	115	Transfer Credit.....	320		
Physics Program.....	113	Translation Services.....	299		
Polymer Chemistry.....	109				
Portfolio Guidelines, School of Art and Design and School for American Crafts.....	76				

- 0101 Accounting
0102 Management
0103 Economics
0104 Finance
0105 Marketing
0106 Quantitative
- 0201 Accounting
0202 Business Law
0203 Information Systems Management
0204 Finance
0205 Business Administration
0206 Health Systems Management
0207 Marketing
0208 Mathematics & Statistics for Business
0209 Personnel Administration
0210 Production Management
0212 Logistics & Transportation
0213 Real Estate
0218 International Business
0220 Interdisciplinary Studies
0222 Ceramics
0223 Design
0224 Fine Arts
0225 Metalcrafts & Jewelry
0226 Textiles
0227 Woodworking
0234 Gen. Ed.—Deaf Studies
0235 Gen. Ed.—Humanities
0236 Gen. Ed. Communications
0237 Gen. Ed. Behavioral Science
0240 Tech. Studies—Mathematics
0246 Contemporary Science
0250 Computer Systems
0266 Machine Shop
0285 Emergency Management
0286 Environmental Management
0290 Career & Human Resource Development
0291 Instructional Technology
- 0301 Electrical Engineering
0302 General Engineering
0303 Industrial Engineering
0304 Mechanical Engineering
0305 Microelectronics
0306 Computer Engineering
0307 Quality & Applied Statistics
- 0501 Criminal Justice
0502 Language
0503 Foreign Language
0504 Literature
0505 Fine Arts
0507 History
0508 Science, Technology & Society
0509 Philosophy
0510 Anthropology
0511 General Economics
0513 Political Science
0514 Psychology
0515 Sociology
0516 Social Work
0517 General Studies, General
0518 Lang./Lit. Basic Communications
- 0519 Interdisciplinary—Aerospace
0520 Interdisciplinary—Liberal Arts
0530 Economics
0535 Professional & Technical Communication
- 0601 Computer Programming
0602 Information Tech.—Software
0603 Computer Science
0604 Information Tech.—IT/IMD
0607 Packaging Science
0608 Civil Engineering Tech.
0609 Electrical Engineering Tech.
0610 Mechanical Engineering Tech.
0616 Information Science
0617 Manufacturing Engineering Tech.
0618 Computer Engineering Tech.
0620 Nutrition Management
0621 Food Management
0622 Hotel & Resort Management
0623 Travel Management
0624 Hospitality-Tourism
0640 Reserve Officer Training—Army
0650 Aerospace Studies
- 0801 Accounting Tech.
0802 Applied Computer Tech.
0804 Business Occupations
0808 Architectural Tech.
0809 Civil Tech.
0810 Industrial Drafting
0811 Electromechanical Tech.
0812 Numerical Control
0813 Manufacturing Processes
0815 Chemistry
0816 Medical Lab
0817 Technical Math
0818 Technical Physics
0822 Elec. Publishing Tech.
0827 Optical Finishing Technology
0847 General Education
0848 General Education/Theater
0849 Applied Art
0860 Speech
0861 Audiology
0862 English
0863 Sign Communication
0864 Tech./Integrated Comm. Studies
0870 Educational Interpreting
0872 Photo/Media Tech.
- 1001 Biology
1004 General Biology
1005 Field Biology
1008 Analytical Chemistry
1009 Biochemistry
1010 Chemistry
1011 General Chemistry
1012 Inorganic Chemistry
1013 Organic Chemistry
1014 Physical Chemistry
1016 Mathematics
1017 Physics
1019 Technology Mathematics
1023 Clinical Chemistry
1024 Medical Tech.
1025 Nuclear Medicine Tech.
1026 Clinical Science—General
1027 Biomedical Computing
1028 Materials Science & Engineering
- 1030 Diagnostic Medical Sonography
1032 Physician Assistant
- 1108 Adapted Physical Education
1109 Fitness
1110 Health & Safety
1111 Lifetime Rec. Activities
- 1701 English Language Center
1705 Learning Development Center
1710 Learning Dev. Ctr.—Technical
- 2001 Interdisciplinary Imaging Arts
2010 Graphic Design
2011 Art Education
2013 Foundation Courses
2014 Computer Graphic Design
2015 Interior Design
2019 Illustration
2020 Medical Illustration
2021 Painting
2022 Printmaking
2035 Industrial Design
2037 Graduate Studies
2039 Art History
2040 Ceramics
2041 Glass
2042 Metals
2043 Textiles
2044 Wood
2050 Color Science
2051 Imaging Science
2060 Fine Art Photo
2061 Biomedical Photo
2065 Film/Video Photo
2066 Graduate Photography
2067 Illustration Photo
2068 Photo Management
2076 Technical Photography
2080 Printing Management
2081 Printing Technology
- 3001 Multimedia



Building Numbers and Names

- 1 **George Eastman Building:** Administration; Behavioral Sciences; Bursar; College of Continuing Education; Communications; Development; Government and Community Affairs; School of Food, Hotel, Travel Management; Packaging Science; Registrar; School Psychology; Social Work
- 2 **Frank Ritter Ice Arena**
- 3 **George H. Clark Gymnasium; Edith Shedd Pool**
- 4 **Student Union and Inglo Auditorium:** Alumni Relations, Riskteller
- 5 **Wallace Library:** Educational Technology Center; Cary Library
- 6 **College of Liberal Arts**
- 7 **James E. Booth Building:** College of Imaging Arts and Sciences (School of Art and Design; School for American Crafts); Bever Gallery; Webb Auditorium
- 8 **College of Science**
- 9 **James E. Gleason Building:** College of Engineering; Technology
- 10 **Lewis P. Ross Building:** Information Systems and Computing; School of Computer Science and Information Technology
- 11 **Information Center**
- 12 **Max Lowenthal Building:** College of Business
- 13 **Facilities Office**
- 14 **Hugh L. Carey Building:** NTID; Center for Quality and Applied Statistics
- 15 **Campus Connections:** Bookstore
- 16 **Kilian J. and Caroline F. Schmitt Interfaith Center**
- 17 **Center for Microelectronic and Computer Engineering**
- 18 **Link Building:** Information Technology; Telecommunications
- 19 **Energy House:** Center for Integrated Manufacturing Studies
- 20 **Riverknoll:** Campus apartment housing
- 23 **Hale-Andrews Student Life Center:** Physical Education; Athletics; Counseling and Career Development Center; Student Health; SANSO; NTID Psychological Services
- 25 **Grace Watson Hall:** Residence dining facility; Campus Safety; Residence Life Office
- 35 **Kate Gleason, Eugene Colby, Frances Baker halls:** Residences
- 43 **Nathaniel Rochester, Helen Fish halls:** Residences
- 47 **Soi Heumann, Carleton Gibson halls:** Residences
- 50 **Mark Ellingson, Peter Peterson, Alexander Graham Bell halls:** NTID residences
- 55 **Hettie L. Stumway Dining Commons:** NTID residence dining facility
- 60 **Lyndon Baines Johnson Building:** NTID academics
- 76 **Chester F. Carlson Center for Imaging Science**
- 77 **Bausch & Lomb Center:** Admissions; Cooperative Education and Placement; Financial Aid; Part-time Enrollment Services;
- 90 **Perkins Green:** Campus apartment housing
- 97 **Colony Manor:** Campus apartment housing
- 99 **Physical Plant buildings:** Central Supply; Mail and Reprographic Services; Operations Center; Purchasing; Receiving; Telecommunications